THE REGISTER OF BISHOP BRANTYNGHAM.

WILLIAM POLLARD & COMPANY LIMITED
PRINTERS. EXETER
ESTABLISHED. 1781



Seal of Bishop John de Grandisson
(obverse and reverse)
with impression of his signet-ring.



Seal of Bishop Thomas
de Brantyngham.

THE REGISTER

OF

Thomas de Brantyngham,

BISHOP OF EXETER

(A.D. 1370—1394).

PART I.

BY THE

REV. F. C. HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, M.A.,

OF EXETER COLLEGE, OXFORD,

RECTOR OF RINGMORE, AND PREBENDARY OF EXETER.

GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. Ltd., NORTH STREET, EXETER,
AND 165, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, LONDON.

HENRY S. ELAND, HIGH STREET, EXETER.

1901.



TO

HERBERT EDWARD,

BY DIVINE PERMISSION

LORD BISHOP OF EXETER,

THIS

RECORD OF THE ACTS

OF

ONE OF HIS DISTINGUISHED PREDECESSORS

IN THE

THRONE OF LEOFRIC

IS GRATEFULLY

DEDICATED,

IN THE FIRST YEAR OF HIS

EPISCOPATE.

CONTENTS.

PREFACE.

The Register of Bishop Thomas de Brantyngham is comprised in two folio Volumes, written on vellum. A few of the leaves, in both Volumes, have been injured by damp; but, happily, it has been found possible to read, or supply with certainty, every damaged word.[1] In other respects both Volumes are in an excellent state of preservation throughout.

Volume I contains[2] the continuation from Volume II of the "Registrum Commune," which, except for the theft of a single folio, is complete from the 5th of March, 1369-70, the date of the Bull of Pope Urban the Fifth, to the 16th of May, 1392, rather more than two years and a half before the Bishop's death. The last Entry, a long one, beginning on folio 231 and occupying the whole of folio 231b, has been mutilated, through the loss of the succeeding folios, and its date has consequently perished. This Volume consists now, therefore, of 231 folios, nominally, but, really, of 230, folio 69 having been cut out. The writing of the earlier folios (1—48), though quite legible, is extremely poor and irregular, the work of several unskilful hands; the remainder of the Volume is, with few exceptions, beautifully written.

---

[1] The headings of the Entries are, with very few exceptions, written on the margins, and only portions of such headings have been damaged by damp. Words which have perished, or of which only very slight traces remain, have been easily restored after comparison with the text of the Entries. The numbers of the folios were entered at the top of each page, at the extreme right-hand corner, and of these a great many have been quite destroyed, rendering reference to the contents of the Register difficult. Attempts have been made to meet this difficulty, after a fashion, by at least two careless scribes, who, in many places have entered the missing figures, *in ink*, quite inaccurately, here and there correcting one another's work, but often not correctly; thus causing great confusion. I have entered the true figures throughout, *in pencil*, wherever necessary; and I need scarcely say that all the references in my Books are to my own pencilled figures. It would be well, I think, that the folios should be properly renumbered in ink, and the misleading figures cancelled, by competent authority.

[2] The Seventeenth Century binders have labelled as "Vol. II" what is, really, Vol. I. *See* page 3 for the General Title.

Volume II consists, nominally, of 279 folios, but, really, of only 267, no fewer than 12 folios having fallen victims to depredators; viz., seven (folios 29, 35, 104, 111, 116, 117, 118) from the Register of Institutions,[1] and five (folios 1, 2, 3, 8, 9), from the nine folios, containing miscellaneous Entries, which have been bound in at the beginning of "The Register of Commissions," and included with it in its own separate numeration. This Volume contains—

(1.) The first part of the "Registrum Commune," A.D. 1369-70; folios 1—6.[2]

(2.) The Register of Institutions, Collations, and Inductions, A.D. 1370—1394; folios 7—154.[3]

(3.) Miscellaneous Entries of various dates; folios (under a separate numeration) 1—9, of which only folios 4—7 remain. The first of these Documents (now, alas, a mere fragment) was a beautifully written copy of the Bishop's Ordinance for the Dedication of the Chapel and Cemetery of St. Saviour's, Dartmouth, in 1372. Happily, this Document, which is of great interest, has been preserved, in full, in the Register itself.[4] The other Entries, also, belong to the "Registrum Commune," and will be found therein under their proper dates, with marginal references to these stray folios.[5]

(4.) The Register of Commissions, A.D. 1370—1387-8; folios (numbered in continuation from those of the above group) 10—55.[6]

(5.) The Register of Royal Letters and Writs, A.D. 1370—1383; folios (under another separate numeration) 1—22.[7]

---

[1] *See* note, as to the consequences of their loss, on page 138.
[2] pp. 3—10. [3] pp. 11—137. [4] pp. 284—288.
[5] On the top of folio 4 is written, in a later but not very recent hand—"Desunt hic quedam Folia," and on the top of folio 10—"Desunt hic duo Folia," shewing that these folios were, in all probability, abstracted before the several *quaterni* were bound into a Volume. In the other cases the missing leaves must have been removed after the binding, the clean-cut stumps remaining to tell the tale.
[6] pp. 139—178. [7] pp. 179—207.

(6.) A Register of "Homagia et Fidelitates," A.D. 1370—80; folios 13 and 14 of the numeration of No. 5, in which they were absurdly included by the careless binders.[1]

(7.) Certain miscellaneous *Memoranda*, written on portions of the two fly-leaves at the end of the Register of Commissions.[2]

(8.) An interesting Collection of Old Accounts (the originals, with traces of the seals), bound in at the end of the same Register.[3]

(9.) The Register of Ordinations, A.D. 1370—1392; folios (in continuation from those of No. 5) 23—67. Several blank pages and spaces have been utilized, as usual, for the insertion of Miscellaneous Documents of various dates, in no wise connected with their surroundings: these have been transferred to their proper places in the "Registrum Commune," or will be found in the Appendix, at the end of Part II.

The Seals of Bishop Grandisson and Bishop Brantyngham are represented on the Frontispiece, from photographs kindly contributed by the Rev. William Iago, of Bodmin.[4]

F. C. H.-R.

RINGMORE RECTORY,
16th November, 1901.

---

[1] pp. 208—10. Folio 14b, having been left blank, was subsequently utilized for the insertion of three Letters, which I have transferred to the "Registrum Commune," under their proper dates, with marginal references to this place.
[2] pp. 214—219. [3] pp. 211—213.
[4] *See* the Appendix (at the end of Part II) for some account of these interesting Seals.

THE REGISTER OF

BISHOP THOMAS DE BRANTYNGHAM.

THE REGISTER OF

BISHOP THOMAS DE BRANTYNGHAM.

A.D. 1370. Vol. II. fol. 1. **Registrum Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome de Brantyngham, Episcopi Exoniensis, qui consecratus fuit in Capella Manerii de Stebenhethe, Londoniensis Diocesis, per Reverendum in Christo Patrem, Dominum Simonem, Londoniensem Episcopum, Die Dominica, videlicet xij die mensis Maii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo lxx^mo, auctoritate Literarum Apostolicarum subscriptarum; assistentibus eidem Reverendis Patribus, Dominis Galfrido, Archiepiscopo Damasceno, et Johanne, Episcopo Ayobanensi.**[1]

Bulla [Urbani Pape Quinti],—

URBANUS Episcopus, [Servus] servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Thome, Electo Exoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Cum nos nuper Exoniensi Ecclesie, Pastoris regimine destitute, de persona tua, nobis et Confratribus nostris ob tuorum exigenciam meritorum accepta, de Fratrum eorundem consilio, Auctoritate Apostolica duxerimus providendum, preficiendo te illi in Episcopum et Pastorem, prout in nostris inde confectis Literis plenius continetur; nos, ad ea que ad tue commoditatis augmentum cedere valeant favorabiliter intendentes, tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, tibi ut a quocumque malueris Catholico Antistite, graciam et communionem Apostolice Sedis habente, ascitis et in hoc sibi assistentibus duobus vel tribus Catholicis Episcopis, similem graciam et communionem habentibus, munus Consecracionis

---

[1] It is, apparently, impossible to identify this See *in partibus*. Dr. Oliver (*Lives of the Bishops of Exeter*, p. 90), boldly ventures on "John, Bishop of Bayonne"—an unaccountable blunder. Bishop Stubbs failed to identify the See (and the Diocese of "Ayobana" is not mentioned, or any name at all like it, in any of the Books of Reference); but in the last Edition (1897) of his *Registrum Anglicanum* he gives some interesting particulars as to the man himself. It appears that John served as a Suffragan-Bishop within the Province of Canterbury from 1366. His Will (in which he is called "Ayeb.") is dated 14 March, 1380-1. He was then dwelling in the Hermitage at Cripplegate, and he desired to be buried in the Conventual Church of Stratford (*Essex*). The Will was proved 18 March, 1381-2.

A.D. 1370. Vol. II. recipere valeas; ac eidem Antistiti, ut munus predictum Auctoritate nostra impendere libere tibi possit, plenam et liberam concedimus tenore Presencium facultatem. Volumus, autem, quod idem Antistes qui tibi prefatum munus impendet, postquam illud tibi impenderit, a te, nostro et Romane Ecclesie nomine, Fidelitatis debite solitum recipiat juramentum, juxta formam quam sub Bulla nostra mittimus interclusam; ac formam juramenti quod te prestare contigerit nobis, de verbo ad verbum, per tuas patentes Literas, tuo sigillo signatas, per proprium nuncium quantocius destinare procuret; quodque per hoc Venerabili Fratri nostro, Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, cui prefata Ecclesia Metropolitico jure subesse dinoscitur, nullum imposterum prejudicium generetur.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, iiij Nonas Marcii, Pontificatus nostri Anno octavo [5 March, 1369-70].

Memorandum quod xvj die mensis Maii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} lxx^{mo}, apud Westmonasterium, Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Thomas, Episcopus Exoniensis predictus, primo habuit temporalia sua a Domino nostro Rege.

[A.D. 1371.] Item, memorandum quod dictus Venerabilis Pater, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, videlicet xxviij^{o} die mensis Julii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} septuagesimo primo, Indiccione nona, Pontificatus Domini Gregorii Pape Undecimi Anno Primo, presentibus Magistro W. Byde, Canonico Saresbiriensi, ac Hugone Hiclynge, Canonico in Ecclesia Sancti Thome Martiris Glasneye, in Capella de Chuddeleghe, primo decrevit Visitacionem suam fore faciendam; prout ex altera parte istius folii plenius annotatur.—
Suardeby.

fol. 1b. —*Decretum Visitacionis*,—

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Nos, Thomas, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, certis ex causis et legitimis nos et conscienciam nostram in hac parte moventibus, Ecclesiam nostram Cathedralem, Decanum et Capitulum, singulosque Canonicos, Vicarios, et Ministros ejusdem Ecclesie nostre, in Domo Capitulari ibidem, ac Archidiaconos nostros, omnes et singulos, eorumque Officiales, ac omnia Beneficia Ecclesiastica nobis subjecta, Clerum et populum nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, isto die Lune proximo post Festum Sancti Jacoby, Apostoli, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} septuagesimo primo, in hiis Scriptis decernimus per nos, vel nostros Commissarios, fore actualiter visitandos.

—*Pro decima triennali*,—

[A.D. 1370-1.] Thomas, etc., Religioso viro, Priori Prioratus de Launcestone, nostre Diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Cum

A.D. 1370-1. Vol. II. Prelati et Clerus Regni Anglie decimam triennalem Domino nostro Regi, tam pro solucione et defensione Regni predicti quam pro expedicione guerre ipsius Domini nostri Regis contra adversarios suos Francie, nuper concesserint, prout scitis, et de hujusmodi concessione una tantum decima fuerit persoluta; ad exigendum, colligendum, et recipiendum decimam biennalem hujusmodi, Domino nostro Regi debitam et solvendam a Viris Religiosis, exemptis et non exemptis, et aliis personis Ecclesiasticis quibuscumque, eciam nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris, necnon a Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis aliisque Ecclesiis, Collegiatis et non Collegiatis, de bonis et Beneficiis suis in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi, nostre Diocesis predicte, constitutis, vos Collectorem et Receptorem tenore Presencium deputamus. Mandantes quatinus de eisdem Beneficiis prout alias ad decimam sunt taxata medietatem unius decime, citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum, ab eisdem et eorum singulis exigatis, levetis, et recipiatis, ad opus ejusdem Domini nostri Regis; ipsamque medietatem per vos receptam post lapsum termini prefati, vestris periculo et expensis, Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario Domini nostri Regis supradicti, absque more diffugio, persolvatis, prout contemptum memorati Domini nostri Regis in omnem eventum pro nobis et vobis, si de necligencia irretiti fueritis, quod absit, caucius volueritis evitare; facientes solventibus singulis, ut est moris, acquietancias de soluto. Ad que omnia et singula facienda, vobis, de cujus circumspeccione, fidelitate, et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinemus, committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate.—Datum Londoniis, iij° die Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} lxx^{o}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

—Item, eodem die, et ibidem, consimile Mandatum emanavit Abbati Tavystochie pro Devonia, ut continetur in quaterno communium Literarum.

[A.D. 1371-2]. —*Acquietancia super solucione ix^{c} ac iiij^{xx} florenos Camere Apostolice, etc.,*—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Arnaldus, miseracione Divina Archiepiscopus Auxitanensis, Domini nostri Pape Camerarius, salutem in Domino.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium deducimus quod Reverendus in Christo Pater, Dominus Thomas, Episcopus Exoniensis, pro totali suo communi servicio in quo erat Camere Domini nostri Pape obligatus, ix^{c} florenos auri (*sic*) prefato Camere pro eisdem famulatu et officio, recipientibusque per manus Domini Thome de Southam, Archidiaconi Oxonie in Ecclesia Lincolniensi, die date Presencium solvi fecit; de quibus sic solutis ipsum

[A.D. 1371-2]. Vol. II. Dominum Episcopum et ejus Ecclesiam, Successores suos et eorum bona tenore Presencium absolvimus et quitamus. In quorum testimonium presentes Literas fieri fecimus et sigilli nostri Camerariatus appensione muniri.—Data Avinione die ultima mensis Januarii, Anno a Nativitate Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} lxxj^{o}, Indiccione ix^{a}, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Gregorii, Divina Providencia Pape XI^{mi}, Anno primo.

fol. 2. [A.D. 1369-70.] —*Clero Civitatis et Diocesis Exoniensium,*—

Urbanus Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Clero Civitatis et Diocesis Exoniensium, salutem, et [Apostolicam] benediccionem.—Romani Pontificis, quem Pastor ille Celestis et Episcopus animarum, potestatis sibi plenitudine [tradita], Ecclesiis pretulit universis, plene vigiliis solicitudo requirit ut ipse circa cujuslibet statum Ecclesie sic vigilanter excogitet, sicque prospiciat diligenter, ut per ejus providenciam circumspectam Ecclesiis singulis Pastor accedat ydoneus et Rector providus deputetur, per quem Ecclesie ipse, superni favoris auxilio suffragante, votive prosperitatis successibus gratulentur. Dudum siquidem, bone memorie Johanne, Episcopo Exoniensi, regimini Exoniensis Ecclesie presidente, nos, cupientes eidem Ecclesie, cum eam vacare contingeret, per Apostolice Sedis providenciam utilem et ydoneam preesse personam, Provisionem ipsius Ecclesie disposicioni et ordinacioni nostre, ea vice, duximus specialiter reservandam; decernentes extunc irritum et inane si secus super hiis per quoscumque, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, contingeret attemptari. Postmodum, vero, dicta Ecclesia per ejusdem Johannis Episcopi obitum, qui extra Romanam Curiam diem clausit extremum, Pastoris solacio destituta, dilecti filii Capitulum ejusdem Ecclesie, hujusmodi Reservacionis et Decreti, ut asseritur, [forsan] ignari, dilectum filium, Thomam, Electum Exoniensem, tunc Canonicum ipsius Ecclesie Exoniensis, in presbiteratus Ordine constitutum, in Exoniensem Episcopatum concorditer elegerunt; ipseque, Reservacionis et Decreti predictorum similiter inscius, Eleccioni hujusmodi illius, sibi presentato Decreto licet de facto consensit, et deinde, hujusmodi Reservacione et Decreto ad ipsius Thome Electi deductis noticiam, hujusmodi Eleccionis negocium proponi fecit in Consistorio coram nobis. Nos, igitur, attendentes Eleccionem predictam utpote post et contra Reservacionem et Decretum predicta attemptatam fuisse, eam, prout erat, reputavimus irritam et inanem, et ad Provisionem ejusdem Ecclesie celerem et felicem, de qua nullus preter nos, ea vice, se intromittere potuerat neque poterat, Reservacione et Decreto obsistentibus supradictis,

[A.D. 1369-70]. Vol. II.

ne Ecclesia ipsa longe vacacionis subjaceret incommodis, paternis et solicitis studiis intendentes, post deliberacionem quam de preficiendo eidem Ecclesie personam utilem ac eciam fructuosam habuimus cum Fratribus nostris diligentem, demum ad prefatum Thomam Electum, de literarum sciencia, vite ac morum honestate, spiritualium providencia et temporalium circumspeccione, et aliis virtutum meritis, prout fidedignorum testimonio accepimus, insignitum, direximus oculos nostre mentis. Quibus omnibus, necnon dictorum Capituli ipsam Thomam eligencium concordi voluntate, attenta meditacione pensatis, de persona predicti Thome prefate Ecclesie, de dictorum Fratrum consilio, Auctoritate Apostolica providimus, ipsumque Thomam illi prefecimus in Episcopum et Pastorem, curam et administracionem ipsius Ecclesie eidem Thome Electo in spiritualibus et temporalibus plenarie committendo; firma spe fiduciaque conceptis quod prefata Ecclesia, Gracia sibi assistente Divina, per ipsius Thome Electi circumspeccionis industriam et providenciam circumspectam salubria suscipiet incrementa. Quocirca discrecioni vestre per Apostolica Scripta mandamus quatinus, eundem Thomam Electum tanquam Patrem et Pastorem animarum vestrarum grato admittentes honore, ac exhibentes sibi obedienciam et reverenciam debitam et devotam, ejus salubria monita suscipiatis humiliter et efficaciter adimplere curetis. Alioquin Sentenciam quam idem Thomas Electus rite tulerit in rebelles ratam habebimus, et faciemus, auctore Domino, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, iiij Nonas Marcii, Pontificatus nostri Anno octavo [5 March, 1369-70].

fol. 2b. —*Populo Civitatis et Diocesis Exoniensium,*—

[This Bull, of the same date as the preceding, corresponds with it throughout, *mutatis mutandis*].

fol. 3. —*Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi pro liberacione spiritualium,*—

Urbanus Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Ad cumulum tue cedit salutis et fame si personas Ecclesiasticas, presertim Pontificali Dignitate preditas, Divine propiciacionis oportuni presidii et favoris gracia prosequaris. Dudum siquidem . . . . . suscipiet incrementa (*ut supra*). Cum, igitur, ut idem Thomas Electus in commissa predicte Ecclesie Exoniensis subcura facilius proficere valeat, tuus favor ei fore noscatur plurimum oportunus, Fraternitatem tuam rogamus et [h]ortamur attente, per Apostolica tibi Scripta mandantes quatinus, predictos Thomam Electum et commissam sibi Ecclesiam Suffraganeam tuam habens, pro nostra et dicte Sedis reverencia, propensius commendatos, in

[A.D. 1369-70]. Vol. II. ampliandis et conservandis juribus suis sic eos tui favoris presidio prosequaris quod ipse Thomas Electus, tuo fultus auxilio, in commisso sibi Ecclesie prefate regimine se possit utilius excercere, tuque Divinam misericordiam valeas exinde uberius promereri. (Same date).

fol. 3b. —*Domino Regi pro liberacione temporalium,*—

Urbanus Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, carissimo in Christo filio, Edwardo, Regi Anglie illustri, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Gracie Divine premium et preconium humane laudis acquiritur, si per seculares Principes Ecclesiarum Prelatis, presertim Ecclesiarum Cathedralium regimini presidentibus, oportuni favoris presidium et honor debitus impendatur. Dudum siquidem . . . . . suscipiet incrementa (*ut supra*). Cum, itaque, fili carissime, sit virtutis opus Dei Ministros, et presertim dignitate Pontificali preditos, favore prosequi, ac eos verbis et operibus pro Eterni Regis gloria venerari, Serenitatem tuam rogamus et hortamur attente quatinus, eundem Thomam Electum et prefatam Ecclesiam Exoniensem sue cure commissam habens, pro Divina et Apostolice Sedis et nostra reverencia propensius commendatos, sic ipsos benigni favoris auxilio prosequeris quod idem Thomas Electus, tue Celsitudinis fultus presidio, in commisso sibi cure Pastoralis officio possit, Deo propicio, prosperari, ac tibi exinde a Deo plenius vite premium et a nobis condigna proveniat accio graciarum. (Same date).

fol. 4. [Here follows a duplicate copy of the first Bull,—*margin;* "alibi scribitur in folio primo."]

—*Capitulo Ecclesie Exoniensis,*—

Urbanus Episcopus, etc., Capitulo Ecclesie Exoniensis salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Romani Pontificis, etc. (*as in the second Bull throughout*). (Same date).

fol. 4b. —*Vassallis Ecclesie Exoniensis,*—

[The same as the above throughout, *mutatis mutandis*].

fol. 5. —*Juramentum Episcopi Exoniensis,*—

Ego, Thomas, Episcopus Exoniensis, ab hac hora inantea fidelis et obediens ero Beato Petro Sancteque Apostolice Romane Ecclesie, ac Domino meo, Domino Urbano Pape V, suisque Successoribus Canonice intrantibus. Non ero in consilio, consensu, vel facto ut vitam perdant aut membrum, seu capiantur mala capcione. Consilium, vero, quod michi tradituri sunt, per se aut Nuncium vel per Literas, ad eorum dampnum, me sciente, nemini pandam. Papatum Romanum et Regalia Sancti Petri adjutor eis ero ad retinendum et defendendum, salvo meo Ordine, contra omnem hominem. Legatum Apostolice Sedis in eundo et redeundo honorifice tractabo, et in suis necessitatibus adjuvabo. Vocatus ad Sinodum veniam, nisi prepeditus fuero Canonica prepedicione. Apostolorum Limina singulis Trienniis visitabo, aut per me aut per nuncium, nisi

[A.D. 1370-1]. Vol. II. Apostolica absolvar Licencia. Possessiones, vero, ad mensam meam Episcopalem pertinentes non vendam, neque donabo, neque inpignorabo, neque de novo infeudabo, vel alio modo alienabo, inconsulto Romano Pontifice. Sic me Deus adjuvet et hec Sancta Dei Evangelia ![1]

fol. 6. —*Admissio Fratrum, juxta Privilegium Super Cathedram,*—

[1370-1.] viij die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} lxx^{mo}.

Fratres { Johannes Hundy / Johannes at Syrtone } Ordinis Minorum, presentati, per Dominum sunt admissi.

Frater Johannes Laurencii, Ordinis Predicatorum, presentatus Domino juxta Privilegium predictum loco Fratris Thome Peukors, defuncti, xiiij Kalendas Aprilis [19 March], Anno predicto, per Dominum est admissus.

[1371.] Item, xiiij die Septembris, Anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxj^{mo}, Frater Thomas de Turyna, Ordinis Predicatorum, admissus fuit per Dominum, apud Exoniam, ad Confessiones audiendas, etc., juxta formam Constitucionis supradicte presentatus.

[1372.] —*Citacio Decanatus . . . . . in Visitacione (mutilated),*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Toritone, ac singulis Curatis ejusdem Decanatus, salutem, etc.—Vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, omnes et singulas Personas quarum Personarum et Beneficiorum nomina in Cedula hiis annexa continentur, quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostris in hac parte Commissariis, uno vel pluribus, deputatis seu deputandis quibuscumque, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Toritone Magna, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo futurum [15 Sept.], super certis articulis animarum suarum correccionem tangentibus, in Visitacione nostra in dicto Archidiaconatu exercita compertis, detectis, et delatis, quatenus easdem Personas concernit divisim, responsuri, et super eisdem, si oporteat, personaliter j
uraturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod ad meram animarum suarum correccionem dinoscitur pertinere, et quod Canonicis convenit Institutis. Terminum, autem, peremptorium et personalem vocacionem, propter locorum vicinitatem et grave periculum animarum, ac celerem reformacionem spiritualem quam facere speramus, sic duximus abbreviandum et eciam assignandum. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, aut dictos Commissarios nostros, ad prefatos diem et locum, debite certificetis, Presencium et dicte cedule cum tenore, sigillo autentico consignato ; eandem Cedulam nobis per omnia remittentes.—Data in Manerio nostro de Clyste, vj^{to} die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} lxxij^{do}, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

---

fol. 6b. A.D. 1370. —*Collacio Thome Swaby ad Prebendam in Ecclesia Exoniensi,*—

Thomas, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Thome de Swaby, clerico, etc.—Cum Excellentissimus in Christo Princeps et Dominus noster, Dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie illustris ac Dominus Hibernie, Canonicatum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis et Prebendam quos nuper Magister Adam Myrimouth, dum vixit, obtinuit in eadem, vacantes, racione temporalium Episcopatus predicti nuper vacantis in suis manibus existencium, tibi contulerit, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, prout in Literis Regiis inde confectis plenius continetur ; te ad Canonicatum et Prebendam predictos admittimus, et per birreti nostri tradi-

---

[1] Fol. 5^{b} contains a Letter written by Bishop Grandisson in 1328, containing a long extract from Bishop Stapeldon's Will. I have printed it in *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, p. 1557.

A.D. 1370. Vol. II. cionem te investimus de eisdem; salvis Episcopalibus Juribus et Consuetudinibus, ac Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis predicte in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi.—Datum in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi xxj° die Maii, Anno M°. CCC^{mo} lxx^{mo}, et nostre Consecracionis primo.

—*Induccio ejusdem*,—

Thomas, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Decano nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie, aut ejus locum tenenti, etc.—Cum nos dilectum filium, Thomam de Swaby, clericum, ad Canonicatum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis et Prebendam quos nuper Magister Adam Myrimouthe, dum vixit, obtinuit in eadem, et quos, quidem, vacantes, Dominus noster Rex, etc. . . . . . (*ut supra*) plenius continetur, admiserimus et investierimus Canonice de eisdem, prout in consimilibus hactenus fieri est consuetum; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Thomam in vestrum et Ecclesie nostre predicte recipientes Canonicum et Confratrem, ipsum, vel Procuratorem suum pro eo, in corporalem possessionem Canonicatus et Prebende predictorum, auctoritate nostra, per vos vel alium vel alios inducatis et defendatis inductum; Stallum in Choro et Locum in Capitulo Ecclesie nostre predicte dicte Prebende debitos more solito assignantes eidem; contradictores, si qui fuerint in ea parte, Canonice compescendo; juramentum de observando ejusdem Ecclesie Statuta et Consuetudines approbatas recipiendo ab eodem vel Procuratore suo, prout ejusdem Ecclesie exigunt Consuetudines et Statuta. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, cum per partem predicti Thome fueritis congrue requisiti, Literis vestris patentibus et hunc tenorem habentibus reddatis debite cerciores et clare.—*Data ut supra.*

—*Collacio Roberti Crulle ad Prebendam Exoniensem*,—

Thomas, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Roberto Crulle, clerico, etc.—Cum Excellentissimus (*etc., ut supra*) Canonicatum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis et Prebendam quos nuper obtinuimus in eadem, vacantes, racione temporalium Episcopatus predicti nuper vacantis in suis manibus existencium, tibi contulerit, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, prout in Literis Regiis inde confectis plenius continetur; te ad Canonicatum, etc. (*ut supra*).—Data in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi, xxvj die Maii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo} lxx^{mo}, et nostre Consecracionis primo. Et mandatum fuit, eodem die, Decano Ecclesie Exoniensis, vel ejus locum tenenti, pro Induccione dicti Roberti in forma consueta.

Institutions to Benefices.

Quaternus Institucionum, Collacionum, et Induccionum ab Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo lxx^mo.

A.D. 1370. Vol. II. fol. 7. BODMIN [Bathminia,[1] MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *John Trescaw*,
John Tyrelle, a poor clerk, was collated (in London), 21 May, 1370, "Auctoritate Apostolica"; the Patrons being the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.—"Si cum cura, xx^ti; si, vero, sine cura, xv marcarum sterlingorum, valorem annuum non excedat, prout in Literis Apostolicis . . . . . continetur."—Mandate for Induction directed to Sir John Schachard, R. of Marhamchurch, and Edward Elyere, clerk.

MARHAMCHURCH [Morwynchurche, MS.], R.
[On the death of
Master *Adam Myrimouthe*, junior],
Sir *John Schachard*, priest, was inst. (in London), 21 May; Patron, Richard Polglos, son and heir of William Polglose (*sic*), deceased.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall. [This will not be repeated: it will be understood that such Mandates were always directed to the Archdeacons unless otherwise stated.]

fol.7b. ZENNOR [Sancte Senare, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard Trembruthe*, chaplain, was inst. (in London), 1 June; Patron, K. Edward III, the vacancy having occurred *Sede vacante*.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Henry Bouet,
Thomas Durle, clerk, was admitted (in London), 1 June; Patron, K. Edward III, *ut supra*.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Bishop's Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

SIDBURY [Sydebury, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Henry Brigge*,
Sir *Thomas Raulyn*, a poor priest, was collated (in London), 7 June, "Auctoritate Apostolica"; the Patrons being the Dean and Chapter of Exeter, —"in forma communi, videlicet de taxa xx marcharum cum cura, et xv sine cura."—Mandate for Induction directed to Sir Andrew [atte More], Warden of the Collegiate Church of Ottery-St. Mary, and Sir Henry [de Oustone], V. of Sidmouth.

STOKE-CLIMSLAND [Stoke, MS.], R.
Sir *William de Nortone*, chaplain, was inst. (in London), 3 July, in the person of Robert Taphote, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales and Duke of Cornwall.

---

[1] A curious clerical error for "Bodminia."

A.D. 1370. PLYMOUTH [Suttone, MS.], V.

Vol. II. —*Prohibicio ne quis admittatur ad Vicariam de Suttone,*—

By the King,—"vacat, et ad nostram spectat Donacionem; et unde contencio mota est in Curia nostra inter nos et Priorem Ecclesie vestre de Plymptone, donec discussum fuerit in eadem Curia utrum ad nos aut ad predictum Priorem pertineat ejusdem Vicarie Advocacio. Teste meipso apud Odyam, xvij die Julii, Anno Regni nostri Anglie xliiij; Regni, vero, nostri Francie xxx."

fol. 8. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

John Marsly,

John Crabbe, clerk, was admitted (at Salisbury), 3 Aug., on the Collation of the King, *Sede nuper vacante.*—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost of Glasney or his locum tenens.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

In succession to

Sir *David Wollore,*

Nicholas de Wykeham, clerk, was collated (at Chidham), 11 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Sacristan.

fol. 8b. EXETER, ST. JAMES'S PRIORY; *Collacio Prioratus,*—

Brother *John Bevyle*, Monk of Montacute Priory, was collated *by lapse* (in London), 12 Oct.[1]

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

In succession to

Nicholas de Wykeham,

Thomas Coke, clerk, was collated (in London) to the Prebend of "Appeldorham" 17 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Sacristan.

ST. Anthony-in-MENEAGE [Vicaria Sancti Antonii de Sancto Antonio (*sic*), MS.], V.

Sir *Reginald Trenans*, priest, was inst. (in London), 15 Oct.[2]; Patron, the King, "racione Prioratus de Tywardrythe in manu sua, occasione guerre inter eum et adversarios suos Francie, existentis."

ASHWATER [Essewater, MS.], R.

Master *Thomas Cary* was inst. 29 Oct., in the person of John Schepeswasche, clerk, his Proctor. The place of Institution and the Patron's name are omitted.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Totnes.

fol. 9. EXETER CASTLE; *Prebend of Carswell,*—

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Aleyn,*

John Southdone, clerk, was inst. (in London), 1 Nov., in the person of Thomas Dennynge, his Proctor; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon.

TYWARDREATH PRIORY [Prioratus de Tywardraythe, MS.],—

On the death of

Brother *William Bouges*, Prior,

Brother *William de la Haye*, one of the Monks of the Priory, "qui est Cella Abbacie Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi," was inst. (in London), 1 Nov.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, on nomination by the King, in whose hands were the temporalities in England of the said Abbey, "racione guerre, etc."

---

[1] iiij Idus Octobris. [2] Idus Octobris.

A.D. 1370. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Subdeans*,—

Vol. II. Sir *John Pesemer* (who was appointed by the King, 13 Aug., 1369, *Sede vacante*),[1] exchanged Benefices with

fol. 9b. Sir *Thomas Draper*, R. of Taplow (*Bucks*). The former was inst. (in London) to Taplow by the Bishop of Exeter, 5 Nov., under a Commission from fol. 10. John [de Bokingham], Bishop of Lincoln (dated 28 Oct.); and the latter was collated to the Office of Subdean and Penitentiary at the same time.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Robert de Gerlethorpe exchanged his Prebend of "Maydenesprovendre" with *Walter de Multone*, Prebendary of Waltham in the Cathedral Church of Chichester, who was inst., 22 Nov., by William Rede, Bishop of Chichester, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 14 Nov.; fol. 10b. Patron, Sir Hugh Courtenaye, Earl of Devon. But—"Receptis per Dominum, apud Londonias, dictis Literis Certificatoriis, secundo die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini supradicto; supplicatoque eidem Domino Exoniensi per Robertum de Gerlethorpe predictum quod aliquem de suis mittere dignaretur ad prefatum Dominum Walterum de Multone, infirmum jacentem apud Ecclesiam Sancti Laurencii de Pountenaye Londoniarum, et in extremis languentem, pro Obediencia Domino debita ab eodem Waltero recipienda; idem Dominus Exoniensis mandavit et precepit michi, Roberto de Suardeby, Registrario suo, dictum Dominum Walterum adire, et Obedienciam hujusmodi recipere ab eodem. Quam, quidem, Obedienciam iiij^to die Decembris predicti ab eo recepi, quamvis vix loqui tunc poterat. Mandatum fuit Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali predicto, pro ipsius Inducciones, ut in forma."

ST. MEWAN [Sancti Mewany, MS.], R.

Henry Gwothel, clerk, was admitted to this Benefice by Commission, dated at Faringdon, 18 Dec.,[2] and directed to the Official-Principal, or, in his absence, the Commissary-General; Patron, William Talbot,—"ac ad instituendum eum Rectorem in eadem, ac induci faciendum; ut supra[3] in Commissione pro Sekyndone."

fol. 11. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Cantarie*,—

The Bishop collated a clerk, whose name[4] is not given, to this "Cantariam, seu porcionem Cantarie, de Ponte nuncupatam," *by lapse*, 16 Dec.,[5] in the person of his Proctor, John Tremaen.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

A.D. 1370-1. ST. AUSTELL; *Cantaria Capelle Sancti Michaelis in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli*,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Laurence Boscofeleke*, Warden, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Stephyn*, priest, V. of Lanlivery, the latter was instituted (in London), 25 Jan., 1370-1; Patron, the King, the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory being in his hands, "racione guerre."

LANLIVERY, V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Stephyn* (*see above*),

Sir *Laurence Boscofeleke*, priest, was inst. (in London), 25 Jan.; Patron, the same.

---

[1] Rot. Pat. 43 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 26 (*Le Neve*).

[2] xv^to Kalendas Januarii.

[3] The entry here referred to has disappeared.

[4] *See* fol. 20, *infra*.

[5] xvij Kalendas Januarii.

A.D. 1370-1. TRUSHAM [Trisma, MS.], R.
Vol. II. fol. 11b. [fol. 14.] Sir *John Leyman*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (in London), 26 Jan.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—
On the death of
Master *William Tynghille*,
Master *Hugh de Hickelynge*, clerk, was collated (in London), 26 Jan.[1]—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of St. Crantock.

INWARDLEIGH [Inwardeleye, MS.], R.
Sir *John Fermerye* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Cadyngtone*, V. of Montacute (*Somerset*), who was inst. (in London), 31 Jan.[2]; Patron, *hac vice*, John Cary.—Fermerye was inst. on the same day, by the Bishop of Exeter (commissioned by the Bishop of Bath and Wells), to Montacute, on the Presentation, it is stated, of the King, the Priory of *Tywardreath* being in his hands, "racione guerre,"—a clerical error for *Montacute* Priory.

THURLESTONE [Thorlestone, MS.], R.
Sir *John Whyteleghe*, priest, was inst. (in London), 3 Feb.; Patron, John Ferers, of Churchetone [*Churston-Ferrers*].—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Totnes.

MESHAW [Meuschate, MS.], R.
John de Rokeburne, subdeacon, was inst. (in London), 11 Feb.; Patron, Thomas de Affetone.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Barnstaple.

fol. 12. HACCOMBE—Archpresbytery.
Sir *Stephen Hendre*, Archpriest, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert Toly*,[3] V. of Collumpton, who was inst. (in London), 13 Feb.; Patron, Sir John Lercedeakne, Knt.

COLLUMPTON [Columptone, MS.], V.
Sir *Robert Toly* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Stephen Hendre*, Archpriest of Haccombe, who was inst. (in London), 13 Feb., in the person of Sir John Losquyt, R. of St. Kerian's, Exeter, his Proctor; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.—Mandate for both Inductions directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Exeter.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,*—
On the Resignation, in the person of Master Simon de Bredone, priest, of the Diocese of Lincoln, his Proctor, of
Master *John Bryan*, who had exchanged Prebends with
Master *Walter de Bauntone*, Canon of Crediton, the latter was collated (in London), 13 Feb., in the person of Sir John Seys, Canon of Exeter, his Proctor.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or the President of the Chapter.

fol. 12b. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—
On the Resignation of
Master *Walter de Bauntone*, Canon of Crediton and Prebendary of Prustecumbe, who had exchanged Prebends with
Master *John Bryan*, Canon of Exeter, the latter was collated (in London), 13 Feb., in the person of his Proctor, Master Simon de Bredone above mentioned.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor.

---

[1] septimo Kalendas Februarii.
[2] ij Kalendas Februarii.
[3] Omitted in Oliver's List (Eccles. Antiq., vol. 1, page 160).

A.D. 1370-1. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

Vol. II. Master *Humphrey de Cherletone* exchanged Prebends with

John de Lutteleye, Prebendary of Netherhalle in the Collegiate Church of Ledbury, who was collated at Tiverton, 7 Feb., by William de Courtenay, Bishop of Hereford, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 26 Jan., in the person of Walter de Escryke, his Proctor.—Certificate received (in London), 14 Feb.[1]—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or the President of the Chapter.

fol. 13. DIPTFORD [Dupeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Falewylle*, priest, was inst. (in London), 24 March, in the person of Sir John Essex, his Proctor; Patron, the King, "racione feodorum Militum et Advocacionum Ecclesiarum Domini Thome de Courtenaye, Militis, defuncti, qui de ipso tenuit in capite, ipsius Ecclesie hac vice Patronum."

[Hic mutatur Annus Domini.]

A.D. 1371. NORTH BOVEY [Northbovy, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Richard Milys*,

John de Lichefelde, clerk, was inst. (in London), 26 March, 1371, in the person of Hugh de Cotyngham, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, the King, "racione medietatis temporalitatis Manerii de Northbovy existentis in manibus suis."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Totnes.

LITTLE PETHERICK, *alias* ST. PETROCK-MINOR [Nansfenten, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Rowedone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Simon Godefraye*, of Daventry, R. of Tiffield (*Northants*), who was collated (in London), 27 March; and the Bishop instituted Rowedone to Tiffield[2] on the same day, under a Commission from the Bishop of Lincoln.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

fol. 13b. LUFFINCOTT [Luffyngcote, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Astone*, priest, was inst. (in London), 28 March; Patron, Robert de Luffyngcote.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Thomas de Swaby, in the person of Robert Beneryghe, his Proctor, exchanged Prebends with

Sir *Thomas West*, Prebendary of Stocfolde in Lichfield Cathedral, who was inst. (at Heywood), 27 March,[3] by Robert [de Strettone], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 18 March.[4] Certificate received in London, 2 April, and Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor on the same day.

fol. 14. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *Thomas de Montacute*,

Master *Hugh de Hickelynge*, clerk, was collated (at Horsley), 5 April.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost.

---

[1] xiij Kalendas Marcii.

[2] On the Presentation of the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem.

[3] vj Kalendas Aprilis.

[4] xv Kalendas Aprilis.

A.D. 1371. ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.], R.

John atte Hyl, of Blickling, exchanged Benefices with

Stephen Cavel, R. of Nutshalling (*Hants*), who was collated (in London), 21 April,[1] and atte Hyl was inst. on the same day to Nutshalling by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Southwark, 19 April.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

Hic mutatur Annus Consecracionis.

fol. 14b. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Totnes,*—

Sir *William Steel* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Hugh de Briddeham*, R. of Sutton-Courtenay (*Berks*), who was collated (at Horsley), 18 May.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean. Steel was instituted at the same time to "Sottone Courtenaye, Saresbirieusis Diocesis,"[2] under a Commission from Robert [Wyville], Bishop of Salisbury; Patron, the Earl of Devon.

LITTLE PETHERICK, *alias* ST. PETROCK-MINOR [Sancti Petroci de Nansfenten, MS.], R.

Sir *Simon Godefrey* exchanged Benefices with

Geoffrey Pampesworthe, R. of St. Mary "de Stanynglane," London, who was collated (at Winchester), 12 June.—Mandate for Induction to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall. Godefrey was instituted on the same day to St. Mary's, Staining-lane, under a Commission from the Bishop of London; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Clerkenwell.

VIRGINSTOW, R.

Sir *Robert de Clautone*, priest, was inst. (at Winchester), 13 June; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

[fol. 15.] ROCHE, R.

Sir *Hugh Fylberte* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert de Suardeby*, R. of East Mersea (*Essex*), who was inst. (at Winchester), 15 June; Patron, Sir John de Dyneham, Knt. Fylberte was inst. at the same time to East Mersea, under a Commission from the Bishop of London; Patron, the King, "racione Prioratus de Pritwelle [Prittlewell—*Essex*], hac vice, Patronum."

fol. 14b. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,*—

John de Lutteley exchanged Benefices, by his Proctor, Thomas de Kyrkeby, clerk, with

Sir *Simon de Malstange*, "Canonicus et Prebendarius Prebende que intitulatur ℞ in Ecclesia Beate Marie juxta Castrum Leycestrie," who was inst. (at Dorchester, Diocese of Salisbury), 25 June. Lutteley was collated to the said Prebend at the same time, under a Commission from William, Abbat of St. Mary "de pratis," Leicester, dated at the said Abbey, 30 May.—Mandate for his Induction directed to the Dean.

fol. 15. TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

John Martyn,

---

[1] xj Kalendas Maii.

[2] It should be noted that in both *Le Neve* and *Oliver* this Parish is called Sampford-Courtenay, which is in Devonshire.

A.D. 1371. Vol. II. Sir *William Smyth*, chaplain, was presented by Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon. The Bishop (at Newenham) issued a Commission, 29 June, for Inquisition as to the vacancy, etc.; the Commissaries (for whose names a blank space was left) were to institute and induct if they were satisfied with the result.

OTTERY ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Master *Thomas de Montacute*,
Sir *John Duraunte* was collated (at Clyst), 29 June.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Robert atte Worthe, clerk, was inst. (at Paignton), 15 July, to the Prebend called "Puelle"; Patron, the Earl of Devon.

MICHAELSTOWE [Mighelstowe, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger Bacoun*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 July, in the person of Thomas de Bartone, clerk, his Proctor; Patron [Edward], Prince of Aquitaine and Wales.

fol. 15b. SLAPTON, R.

Master *John Bryan* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 July, in the person of John de Broghtone, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, Sir Guy Bryane, Knt.

PLYMOUTH [Suttone juxta Plymmouthe, MS.], V.

—*Breve de admittendo ad Vicariam de Sottone.*—Edwardus, etc., Venerabili in Christo Patri, Thome, eadem gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, salutem.—Sciatis quod nos in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, recuperavimus Presentacionem nostram versus Priorem de Plymptone, per defaltam ipsius Prioris, et versus Thomam de Dincotes, capellanum, per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre, ad Vicariam Ecclesie de Sottone. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione ipsorum Prioris et Thome de Dincotes, ad Presentacionem nostram, ad Vicariam predictam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W. de Fynchedene, apud Westmonasterium, viij die Julii, Anno Regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo quinto; Regni, vero, nostri Francie tricesimo secundo.—Accordingly,

Sir *John Hanneye*, presented by the King, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 July.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

John Salesbury exchanged his Prebend of Estcridie with
fol. 16. *Nicholas Salesbury*, R. or Warden of the Free Chapel of St. Margaret, Chelmsford; who was collated (in the Chapel of Chudleigh), 3 Aug., in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Castelakere (of the Dioc. of Norwich). And John was collated at the same time to the said Chapel, in the person of his Proctor, Master Henry Burage, under a Commission from Simon [de Sudbury], Bishop of London, dated 27 July.[1]

COLCOMBE [Cantaria de Colecombe, MS.],—

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Forsse*, priest,
Master *Nygel Brode*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 8 Aug.—Mandate for Induction directed to the V. of Colyton, "quia de Jurisdiccione exempta."

COLYFORD [Cantaria de Colyforde, MS.],—

On the Resignation of
Sir *Andrew Taverner*,
Sir *John Haylothe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 9 Aug.—Mandate for Induction directed to the V. of Colyton.

[1] vj Kalendas Augusti.

A.D. 1371. Vol. II. fol. 16b.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter,—*

On the death of
Master *Philip de Bello Campo*, which occurred *Sede vacante*,
Sir *Thomas Swaby* was admitted, 20 Aug., in the person of Sir John Castelacre, priest, of the Dioc. of Norwich, his Proctor, on the Presentation of the King.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean.

SALCOMBE-REGIS [Saltcombe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Robyn*, priest, was inst. (in the Palace of Exeter), 18 Sept.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the V. of Branscombe.

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Slake*, priest, was inst. (in the Palace), 19 Sept.,—"vacantem pro eo et ex eo quod Dominus *Willelmus Smythe*, ultimus Rector ejusdem, Quartam Porcionem curatam in Ecclesia de Tuvertone, iij die dicti mensis Septembris, pacifice est adeptus"; Patron, Sir Hugh Courtenaye, Earl of Devon.

HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *Robert Corbet* (which was accepted 6 Aug.),
Reginald de Hultone, "Primam Tonsuram habens clericalem," was inst. (in London), 11 Oct., Patron, Sir James, Lord Daudelee, Knt.

MICHAELSTOWE [Mighelstowe, MS.], R.

Roger Bacoun exchanged Benefices with
fol. 17. *John Bacoun*, R. of Fornham (*Suffolk*); who was inst. (at Newton-by-Norwich), 9 Aug., by Brother Nicholas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, Vicar-General in the absence of the Bishop "in remotis," under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 26 July; Patron, Edward, Prince of Aquitaine and Wales. He took the Oath of Obedience, 14 Oct.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Cornwall,—*

Breve de admittendo personam idoneam ad Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem,— Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., Thome, eadem gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, salutem.—Sciatis quod nos in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperavimus Presentacionem nostram versus vos et Nicholaum de Newetone, clericum, et Magistrum Alexandrum de Neville, ad Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem, vacantem, et ad nostram Donacionem spectantem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione vestra et predictorum Nicholai et Magistri Alexandri, ad Presentacionem nostram, ad Archidiaconatum predictum idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W. de Fynchedene, apud Westmonasterium, xiiij die Octobris, Anno Regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo quinto; Regni, vero, nostri Francie tricesimo secundo. Accordingly,

Sir *Thomas de Orgrave*,[1] clerk, was inst. (in London), 15 Oct., on the King's Nomination. On the 25th of Oct. he was inducted by the Dean, in the person of Master Robert de Suardeby, his Proctor,—"in possessionem Archidiaconatus predicti, una cum Hospicio infra Civitatem Exonie eidem Archidiaconatui annexo, . . . presentibus W. Tuddeworthe et Johanne More, ac aliis tunc ibidem. Idemque Decanus Exoniensis scripsit Preposito Glasneye pro Induccione ulteriori Archidiaconi predicti; qui Prepositus Procuratorem predictum, nomine quo supra, vij^{mo} die mensis

---

[1] Oliver calls him "Orange," and Le Neve "Orange or Orgrave." But the name is clearly written "Orgrave." —See *Bishop Grandisson's Register* (part iii), page 1501.

A.D. 1371. Vol. II. Novembris, Anno predicto, in corporalem possessionem Canonicatus et Prebende in Ecclesia Glasneye predicto Archidiaconatui annexorum, cum suis aliis pertinenciis, induxit, cum solempnitate qua decet."

fol. 17b. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Adam de Hertyngdone*, who held the Prebend lately held by Sir *John Chaundos*, exchanged the same with

Sir *William de Feriby* for his Prebend of Haselbere in Wells Cathedral, and was collated (in the Chapel of the Manor of Faringdon), 9 Nov., in the person of his Proctor, Master William Peter. Hertyngdone was collated, at the same time, to the Prebend of Haselbere, in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Bateman, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells.

ST. WENN [Sancte Wenne, MS.], V.

Sir *William Crugow*, priest. A Commission issued 13 Dec., directed to Master Simon Wythiel, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, for his Admission, after Inquisition by the Official of the Archdeacon; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury.

LOXHORE [Lockyshore, MS.], R.

A similar Commission was directed to Master William de Tuddeworthe, as President of the Consistory Court, for the Admission to this Benefice of

Sir *William Wodeman* (17 Dec.); Patron, John Raleghe.

CLYST-ST. MARY, R.

A similar Commission was directed to the same, for the Admission to this Benefice of

A.D. 1371-2. Sir *William Stancombe*, chaplain (Faringdon, 7 Jan., 1371-2); Patron, Thomas Tylle.—The following *memorandum* has been interlined here:—"Item, xix^{o} die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{o} lxxij^{do}, apud Clyst, prefatus Magister Willelmus Todeworthe, Presidens predictus, certificavit quod sexto die mensis Februarii, Anno, etc., lxxj^{o}, admisit et instituit, virtute dicte Commissionis, prefatum Willelmum Wodeman ad dictam Ecclesiam de Lockyshore, vacantem per mortem Domini Ricardi Bruselaund, et mandavit et fecit eum induci viij die dicti mensis Februarii, eodem anno.—*See* the above Entry.

ST. TUDY [Sancti Tudii, MS.], R., *and*

EAST ALLINGTON [Northalyngtone, MS.], R.—[This Parish is now always called *East* Allington: of old it was, generally, called simply "Alyngtone." There were two Manors—North and East.]

Master *William Tudeworthe*, R. of St. Tudy, and

Master *Robert Trethewy*, otherwise called *Boscaveye*, R. of "Northalyngtone," desired to exchange their Benefices; and the Bishop (at Faringdon, 17 Dec., 1371), commissioned Brother Ralph Person, Prior of Plympton, to deal with the matter. Apparently, nothing came of it, for the Entry has been cancelled,—"va . . . cat."

fol. 18. ASHCOMBE [Asschcombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Adam de Bradewelle*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Cryspyn*, R., of Writhlington (*Somerset*), who was inst., 2 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton. Bradewelle was inst., at the same time, to Writhlington, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 30 Jan.; Patron, Reginald de Cobbeham, Prebendary of Writhlington and Fordington in Salisbury Cathedral.

A.D. 1371-2. MICHAELSTOWE [Mighelstowe, MS.], R.
Vol. II. fol. 18b. *John Bacoun* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Roger de Shouldham*,—"Capellanus Perpetuus, sive Custos, Cantarie sive Beneficii Perpetui, in Capella Gilde Aule Londoniarum per Johannem Whythorne et alios fundate, ad Collacionem Domini Archidiaconi, ut accepimus, spectantis." He was inst. (in London), in the person of his Proctor, Robert Palmer, clerk, by the Official of the Archdeacon of London, 11 Jan.,[1] under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Faringdon, 3 Dec.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales and Aquitaine, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.—Mandate for his Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, 3 Feb.

fol. 19. EXETER, ST. PAUL'S, R.
Sir *Robert Kerdewylle*, priest, and a Vicar in the Cathedral Church, was admitted *in commendam* (at Faringdon), *by lapse*, 8 Feb., "juxta formam Capituli *Nemo deinceps*."—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Henry Pyke, Canon of Exeter, and Sir Nicholas [Bele], R. of St. Olave's, Exeter.

[Hic mutatur Annus Domini.]

A.D. 1372. CHURCHSTANTON [Churistauntone, MS.], R.
John Stawelle, clerk, was inst. (in London), 17 April, 1372; Patron, William Fythwaryn, of Brightleghe.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter*,—
Breve de admittendo ydoneam [personam] ad Archidiaconatum.—Edwardus, etc., Thome, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod nos, in Curia nostra, coram nobis, per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre, recuperavimus, versus vos et Petrum de Everino, Cardinalem Tituli Sancte Marie de Via lata, Presentacionem nostram ad Archidiaconatum Exoniensem, qui vacat et ad nostram spectat Donacionem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione vestra seu reclamacione prefati Cardinalis, idoneam personam, ad Presentacionem nostram, ad Archidiaconatum predictum admittatis; et omnia et singula que ad Officium vestrum pertinent in hac parte faciatis.—Teste J. Knyvet apud Westmonasterium, xxj die Aprilis, Anno nostri Regni Anglie quadragesimo sexto; Regni, vero, nostri Francie xxxiij°. The vacancy, it seems, had occurred *Sede vacante*. Accordingly,
Thomas Swaby, clerk, was instituted (at East Horsley), 25 April, on the King's Presentation. *See* above, page 18.—Mandate for Induction, etc., directed to the Dean on the same day.

[Hic mutatur Annus Consecracionis.]

fol. 19b. STICKLEPATH [Cantaria de Stykelepathe, MS.],—
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Elyote*,
Sir *Hugh Gilberde*, R. of Throwleigh, was admitted *in commendam* (in the Palace, Exeter), 25 May, at the request of the Earl of Devon, the Patron.—Mandate for Induction directed to the V. of Bishop's Tawton.

---

[1] iij Idus Januarii.

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. BLACKAWTON [Blakauetone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Folkyngham* was inst. (in the Palace, Exeter), 25 May; on the Presentacion of the King, "racione temporalium Prioratus de Plymptone in manu sua existencium."

MERTON, R.

Sir *John Monk* was inst. (in the Palace, Exeter), 26 May; Patrons, *hac vice*, Sir Laurence de Brighteleghe, R. of Great Torrington, and William de Brighteleghe, "domicellus."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of *Totnes* or his Official (probably, a clerical error; Merton is in the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple).

LIFTON, R.

Robert Raundes was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 June; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Eustace Dabruescourt, Knt.

LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD, R.

Sir *John de Tuvertone*. A Mandate for his Induction was directed (at Tavistock), 19 June, to Simon Withiel, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, "pendente Visitacione Domini in eodem Archidiaconatu"; Patron, the Prince of Wales,—"ex causa Permutacionis de ea cum Ecclesia sua olim in Diocesi [*a blank space*]; que causa Permutacionis expedita fuit coram eodem Domino Episcopo [*another blank*], vice Domini sibi in ea parte commissa."

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [in Branel, MS.,—*margin* (as now), Brannel], V.

Sir *John Noes*[1] exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Felicz*, V. of St. Goran, who was inst. (at Penryn), 1 July; Patron, the Lady of Branel [Isabella, daughter and heir of John de Cornewaille, deceased].—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Simon Wythyel, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, "pendente Visitacione."

ST. GORAN [Sancti Goroni, MS.], V.

Sir *William Felicz* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Noes*,[1] V. of St. Stephen's-in-Brannel, who was collated (at Penryn), 1 July.—Mandate for Induction, as above.

fol. 20. BROADHEMBURY [Brodehembury, MS.], V.

Item, vj^{to} die mensis Julii, Anno prefato, facta fuit Commissio Magistro Johanni Northewode, Officiali Peculiari in Devonia, ad inquirendum, etc., super vacacione Vicarie de Brodehembury, et in casu, etc., de admittendo, etc., et eciam de inducendo, cum clausulis consuetis.

CLAYHYDON [Hydone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas Shourte*,

Sir *John Benet*, priest, was inst. (at Parkham), 24 July; Patron, Sir William de Asthorpe, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon.

SHEVIOKE, R.

Benedict de Eresby was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 28 July; Patron, *hac vice*, the King,—"prout patet per Breve in quaterno Brevium habitum in hac parte."—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Simon Wythyel, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

---

[1] "Noe" in the Entry of his Institution in Bishop Grandisson's Register.

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Cantaria Porcionis de Ponte Glasneye,*—

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard Tregalisweare,*
Sir *Alan Treles,* priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 11 Aug.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost.

ST. JOHN-IN-CORNWALL, R.

John Loffwyk, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 16 Aug.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Simon Wythiel.

STICKLEPATH [Cantaria de Stikelepathe, MS.],—

Sir *John Neel,* priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 23 Aug.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon.

HOLSWORTHY [Haldesworthe, MS.], R.

Reginald Hultone, clerk, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Walter Pryde,* Dean of the Collegiate Church of Tamworth (*Staffordshire*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Aug.; Patron, Sir James Daudele, Knt. —Mandate for Induction directed to Master John Northwode, Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini." Hultone was inst. at the same time to the aforesaid Deanery by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Robert [de Strettone], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in the person of John Cristeltone, his Proctor; Patron, the King.

fol. 20b. SATTERLEIGH [Saterleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Whyte,* priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 7 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John Northwode, Official-Peculiar in Devon.

WILLAND [Wyldelond, MS.], R.

Sir *William Asscheleghe,* priest, was collated *by lapse* (in the Collegiate Church of Ottery-St. Mary), 4 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the V. of Halberton, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

[fol. 20.] CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Vicaria curata,*—

On the death of the last Incumbent (for whose name a blank space was left),
Sir *Robert Haukesworthe,* priest, was collated (at Clyst), 11 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

fol. 20b. ST. PERRAN-UTHNO [Sancti Pierani de Udno, in Penwythe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Robert Trevyan,*
Robert Seke, acolite, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Oct.; Patrons, Sir Roger Beauchamp, R. of St. Mawnan, Sir Peter Gerveys, V. of St. Enoder, and James Gerveys, "*hac vice* Patronos, racione feoffamenti terrarum Johannis de Walesbreu, cum Advocacione ejusdem Ecclesie, eisdem inde facti."

FARRINGDON [Farndone, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Stoke* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *David Fot,* V. of North Petherwyn, who was collated (at Clyst), 22 Oct., —"Salvis pensionibus; videlicet, quadraginta solidorum Hospitali de Clyst Gabriele, et tresdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum Ecclesie de Clyst Sancti Michaelis, debitis annuatim."—Mandate for Induction directed to the V. of Aylesbeare.

NORTH PETHERWYN [Northpyderwyn, MS.], V.

Sir *David Fot* exchanged Benefices with

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. Sir *Nicholas Stoke*, R. of Farringdon, who was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

EXETER, ST. PAUL'S, R.

Sir *Robert Kerdewylle*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 23 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Henry Pyke, Canon of Exeter, "occasione dependencie Visitacionis Domini in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi."

EXETER, ALL HALLOWS-ON-THE-WALLS, R.

Sir *William Wyt*, of Whytechurche, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 28 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of Christianity and the R. of St. Mary-Steps, Exeter, "pendente Visitacione."

fol. 21. TOTNES PRIORY; *Admissio Prioris de Tottonia,*—

On the death of
Brother *Michael Bouges*,
Brother *John le Bouers*, "Monachus Monasterii Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi, prope Andegaviam, in Francia," was admitted (at Clyst), 29 Oct.; Patron, Sir William la Zouche, of Haryngworth, Knt., on the Nomination of the King, *hac vice.*—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Totnes, and to Master Roger [Clappishale], R. of Ipplepen, and Master Robert [Arnethorpe], R. of Ashprington. The King's Nomination (*occasione guerre*) is dated 14 Oct.

HOLCOMBE-BURNELL; *Prebenda de Holecombe in Ecclesia Wellensi,*—

On the death of
Nicholas de Pontesbury,
John Grene, priest, was collated by John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, whose Letters, dated 24 Oct., reached the Bishop of Exeter, at Clyst, 29 Oct., requesting him forthwith to induct the said John to the Prebend (which was the Rectory) of Holcombe, or his Proctor, John Tombelonde.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean [of Dunsford] and the V. of Holcombe, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

HITTISLEIGH [Hittonsleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Odo Trefluncn*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 6 Nov.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John Northwode, Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

BERRY NARBOR [Bury *and* Burynerberd, MS.], R.

—*Breve de admittendo personam idoneam ad Ecclesiam de Burynerberd.*—Sciatis quod nos, in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre, recuperavimus Presentacionem nostram versus Johannem, Priorem Lewensem, et Johannem de Derham, ad Ecclesiam de Bury, que vacat, et ad nostram spectat Donacionem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione predictorum Prioris et Johannis, ad Presentacionem nostram ad Ecclesiam predictam personam admittatis. Teste W. de Fynchedene, apud Westmonasterium, vj^to^ die Novembris, Anno Regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo sexto; Regni, vero, nostre Francie xxxiij^o^.

—*Memorandum* quod xxiij^o^ die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini supradicto, Indiccione undecima, Pontificatus Domini Gregorii, Divina Providencia Pape Undecimi, Anno secundo, in presencia Magistri Rogeri [Clappishale, de] Chestrefeld, Rectoris Ecclesie de Ipplepenne, ac Domini Johannis Bateman, capellani, Exonie et Lincolnie Diocesium; necnon, Roberti de Suardeby, Notarii Publici, Dominus *Johannes de Derham*, tunc Rector Ecclesie de Burynerberde, dicte Exoniensis Diocesis, in Capella Venerabilis Patris, Domini Episcopi Exoniensis, in Manerio suo Criditonie,
fol. 21b. actualiter dictam suam Ecclesiam in manus Venerabilis Patris, Domini

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. Thome, etc., resignavit, prout in quadam cedula papirea continetur, et cujus tenor sequitur in hec verba:—In Dei Nomine, Amen, (*in the common form*). Quam, quidem, Resignacionem Dominus Episcopus prefatus admisit, tunc ibidem. Et subsequenter admisit Dominum *Thomam de Dentone*, capellanum, ad ipsam Ecclesiam; ad quam per Dominum nostrum Regem, racione temporalium Prioratus de Lewes, nuper in manu sua existencium, extitit presentatus. Et ipsum Thomam Rectorem instituit in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis; curam et regimen ejusdem, etc.

Tregony, V.

Sir *John Mekeltone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Odo Trefluen*, R. of Hittisleigh, who was inst. (at Crediton), 27 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton.

Hittisleigh [Hittonsleye, MS.], R.

Sir *Odo Trefluen* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Mekeltone*, V. of Tregony, who was inst. (at Crediton) 27 Nov.; Patron, Adam Cole, "domicellus."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini," and to the V. of Spreyton.

St. Feock [Sancti Fyoci, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Thomas Trewyns*,

Sir *John Logon*, priest, was collated (at Crediton) 7 Dec.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Simon Wythiel, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

St. John-in-Cornwall, R.

Sir *Thomas Tysho*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton) 10 Dec.—"que primo [*see* page 22] per lapsum temporis fuit collata Johanni Lofwyke, clerico; et quam idem Johannes Lofwyke in manus Domini libere resignavit die predicto, postquam sibi innotuerat de jure Regio, prout patet per Breve cujus tenor inferius est inserta; per Dominum nostrum Regem, racione Custodie terre et heredis Emelyne, que fuit uxor Edwardi de Courtenaye, Militis, defuncti, que de ipso Domino Rege tenuit in capite, infra etatem, in manu sua existentis, verum dicte Ecclesie, hac vice, Patronum presentatus, admissus fuit per Dominum ad eandem, et Rector Canonice institutus. . . . *Tenor, vero, Brevis predicti talis est:*—Edwardus, etc., Thome, etc., salutem. —Sciatis quod nos, in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, recuperavimus Presentacionem nostram, versus Abbatem Tavystochie, ad Ecclesiam de Seynt Johan in Cornubia, vacantem, et ad nostram Donacionem spectantem per defaltam ipsius Abbatis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione ipsius Abbatis, ad Presentacionem nostram, ad Ecclesiam predictam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W. de Fynchedene, apud Westmonasterium, xiij° die Octobris, Anno Regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo sexto; Regni, vero, nostri Francie xxxiij°."

Buckland-Monachorum [Boclond Monachorum, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Jordan Fooke*,

Sir *Walter Davy*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 24 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

A.D. 1372-3. Poltimore [Poltemore, MS.], R.

On the death of

fol. 22. Sir *Richard Carsewylle*,

A.D. 1372-3. Vol. II. Sir *John Boweye*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 4 Jan. ; Patron, Joan,[1] relict of John Baumfeld, "hac vice, racione dotis sue, quam habet in terris et tenementis dicti Johannis Baumfeld, nuper mariti sui ; una cum Advocacione dicte Ecclesie, cum acciderit."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and to the R. of Upton-Pyne, "pendente Visitacione."

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends,—*

Master *William de Bermyngham* (who held the Prebend formerly held by Sir *Adam de Hiltone*), exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*, Prebendary of Cuttone in the Chapel of the Blessed Mary in the Castle of Exeter ; who was collated (at Crediton), 5 Jan. —Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean.

EXETER CASTLE ; *Prebends,—*

Sir *Robert Vaggescombe* exchanged Benefices with

Master *William de Bermyngham*, Canon of Exeter, who was instituted (at Crediton), 5 Jan., in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Dagonet, R. of Kenn ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenaye, Earl of Devon.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione."

SHILLINGFORD [Ecclesia Parochialis sive Capella curata de Shillyngford, juxta Exoniam, MS.], R.

Sir *William Webber*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Crediton), 9 Jan.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John Northwode, Official-Peculiar in Devon, and Master Stephen Cryse.

BROADCLYST [Brodeclyste, MS.], V.

Sir *John* [*Rodekyn*[2]] *de Aldeby*, exchanged Benefices with

Edmund atte Stone, R. of Chardlynch (Dioc. of Bath and Wells), who was inst. (in the Palace, Exeter), 15 Jan.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and to the R. of Clyst-St. Mary, "pendente Visitacione Domini." Rodekyn was inst. to Chardlynch at the same time, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Banwell, 9 Jan. ; Patron, Beatrice de Bradeneye.

fol. 22b. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Collacio Precentorie,—*

Sir *William Londay*[3] exchanged Benefices with

Master *Hugh Hickelynge*, R. of Matlock (*Derbyshire*), who was collated (at Crediton), 22 Jan.—Mandate for Induction directed to Sir Thomas Wace, Canon of Crediton, and Robert de Sywardeby, R. of Roche. Londay was inst. to Matlock at the same time—"ad quam per Dominum Ricardum de Chestrefeld, Canonicum Ecclesie Cathedralis Beate Marie Lincolniensis, Reverendissimi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Simonis, Dei gracia Tituli Sancti Sixti Sacrosancte Romane Ecclesie Presbiteri Cardinalis, Decani Lincolniensis, veri ejusdem Ecclesie racione dicti Decanatus, prout constat ad plenum, Patroni, Procuratorem Generalem sufficienter in hac parte constitutum,"—under a Commission from the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, dated at Heywode, 10 Jan.

fol. 23. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,—*

Master *Hugh Hickelynge* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Edward Elier*, Canon of St. Crantock, who was collated (apparently at Crediton), 23 Jan. Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost.

---

[1] Daughter and coheir of Richard Mertone. She was subsequently (second) wife of James Chudleigh.

[2] See *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1444.

[3] See *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1379. The name of the Precentor, omitted there, is supplied here.

A.D. 1372-3. Vol. II. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *Edward Elier* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Hugh Hickelynge*, who was collated (apparently at Crediton), 23 Jan. —Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of St. Crantock.—The Prebend was previously held by Master William Thynghille.

PAIGNTON [Peyngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *John Prust*, of Windsor, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Hugh de Marleburghe*, R. of Silverton, who was collated (at Crediton), 16 Feb.[1] Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon.

SILVERTON, R.

Sir *Hugh de Marleburghe* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Prust*, of Windsor, who was inst. (at Crediton), 16 Feb.;[1] Patron, Alicia Beauchamp.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John [Wodeman], R. of Petrockstowe, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter.

[fol. 24.] BRIDESTOWE, R.

On the death of

Master *Henry Pyke*,

John Loffwyke, clerk, of the Dioc. of Lincoln, was collated (at Crediton) 28 Feb. Inducted on Tuesday, 2 March, by the Official of the Archdeaconry of Totnes.

WESTLEIGH [Westleghe, MS.], V.

William Frensche resigned this Benefice in the Bishop's Chapel at Crediton, 28 Feb., "presentibus Domino Johanne Bateman, presbitero, et Rogero Nywent, domicello, Lincolnie et Exonie Diocesium, ac Roberto Suardeby, Notario," (fol. 23b), and

Sir *Richard Sloghtor*, chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 3 March; Patrons, the President and Chapter of Exeter.

EXETER, ST. STEPHEN'S, R. (*See* WINKLEIGH, *infra*.)

Sir *Walter Byestecolmpe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 4 March; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, the vacancy having occurred *Sede vacante*.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John [Wodeman], R. of Petrockstowe, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter.

fol 23b. WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Carbonelle*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 4 March; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter. He was Rector of St. Stephen's, Exeter, which Benefice he resigned (in the Bishop's Chapel at Crediton), on the same day, "presentibus Priore de Modbery et Johanne Lofwyk, clerico, ac aliis." SUARDEBY.

PUDDINGTON [Podyngtone, MS.], R.

Walter Myn, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (at Crediton), 4 March.

ST. VEEP [Sancte Vepe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Kynelond*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 13 March; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione guerre"; the Patrons were the Prior and Convent of Montacute (*Somerset*).

BARNSTAPLE; *Cantaria Pontis de Barnastapolia*,—

On the death of

Sir *William Boghdone*,

Sir *John Atone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 21 March, in the person of Robert de Southdone, his Proctor; Patron, Sir James Daudeleye, "de Rubro Castro et de Hely."

[1] xiiij° Kalendas Marcii, 1372-3. Not 18 March, 1382, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, vol. i, pp. 89, 176).

[Hic mutatur Annus Domini.]

A.D. 1373. NYMET-ROWLAND, R.

fol. 24. Sir *John Gyffarde*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Crediton), 31 March, 1373.

Vol. II. STOODLEIGH [Sancte Margarete de Stodleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Tonge*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Peter de Raveneswyke*, R. of All Saints, Southampton (which he resigned in the person of T. Starker, his Proctor), who was inst. (in London), 7 May; Patron, Sir J. Fythpayn, Knt., Lord of Churchulle. Tonge was inst., at the same time, to All Saints, Southampton, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Highclere 22 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Denys, near Southampton.

[Hic mutatur Annus Consecracionis.]

fol. 24b. CHURCHSTANTON [Churiestauntone, MS.], R.

Sir *William Berweby*, chaplain, was inst. (in London), 14 May; Patron, William Fythwaryn of Bryghtley.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John [Wodeman], R. of Petrockstowe, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter.

THORNBURY [Thornebury, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Henry Cornew*,

Sir *Richard Cadecote*, chaplain, was inst. (at East Horsley), 27 May; Patron, Sir Robert Cornew, Knt.

YARCOMBE [Yartecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *William Covenant* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Westone*, R. of Whitstaunton (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Faringdon), 1 July; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione guerre," the Patrons being the Prior and Convent of Otterton. Covenant was inst., on the same day, to Whitstaunton, under a Commission from John [de Hare-
fol. 25. welle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 22 June, with which was sent the Certificate of the Official of the Archdeacon of Taunton as to an Inquisition held by him in the Church of Seavington-St. Michael's (Sevenhamptone Sancti Michaelis—*Somerset*), when it was found that William de Stauntone, Lord of Whitstauntone, was true Patron of the Rectory and presented the last Incumbent; the causes of the proposed Exchange were reported to the Bishop for his consideration; the Presentee was of good life and conversation, free, legitimate, and in priest's Orders; and there was nothing to hinder his Admission. The members of the Chapter present were Sir Robert, R. of Kingston-juxta Taunton; Sir William, R. of Shepton-Beauchamp; Sir Symon [Gydelonde], R. of Hinton-St. George; Sir Thomas [Benet], R. of Chafcombe; Sir Thomas, R. of Staple-Fitzpaine; Sir Thomas [Kyngtone], R. of Misterton; Sir Thomas, R. of Seaborough; Sir William, R. of South Bradon; and Sir John [Coke], R. of Dowlishwake (called "Dolyssche William" in the MS.).

fol. 25b. INWARDLEIGH [Inwortheleghe—*and* Inwordeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Cadyngtone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Foger*, R. of Askerswell (*Dorset*), who was inst. 8 July (at

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. Faringdon); Patrons, Ralph Rokebeare and Richard Bokethe. Cadyngtone was inst., at the same time, under a Commission from Robert [Wyville], Bishop of Salisbury, dated at Potterne (*Wilts*), 6 July; Patron, Margery de Askereswelle.

Slapton, R.

On the Resignation of
Master *John de Bryan*,
Richard Bakwelle, chaplain, was inst. (at Petresheghes), 7 Aug., in the person of John de Kentecombe, his Proctor; Patron, Sir Guy de Bryan, Knt.

Exeter, St. Martin's, R.

Sir *John Beaumond*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 Aug.; Patrons, the President and the Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of Christianity.

Bradworthy [Bradeworthy, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *William Raysshcleghe*,
Brother *William Nortone*, Canon-Regular of Torre Abbey, was inst. (at fol. 26. Clyst), 27 Aug.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre,—"juxta vim et formam Privilegiorum eisdem Abbati et Conventui a Sede Apostolica indultorum in hac parte":—Martinus [IV] Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Torre, Ordinis Premonstratensium, Exoniensis Diocesis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Religionis vestre promeretur honestas ut peticiones vestras, quantum cum Deo possumus, ad exaudicionis graciam admittamus. Hinc est quod, vestris supplicacionibus inclinati, ut Ecclesiis vestris de Bradeworthe et Boclond [*Buckland-Brewer*], Scheftbeare [*Shebbcar*], Tounstalle, Hanoke [*Hennock*] et Skydbrok [*Skidbrooke*], Exon. et Lincoln. Dioces., quas in usus proprios vos asseritis optinere, in quibus ordinate sunt Vicarie et Perpetui Vicarii instituti, liceat vobis, cedentibus vel decedentibus ipsarum Ecclesiarum Vicariis, per duos de vestris Canonicis sacerdotes ydoneos singulis Ecclesiis facere deserviri, quorum unum utrique Diocesano Episcopo presentetis; qui ei de spiritualibus, vobis, autem, de temporalibus et Ordinis observancia debeat respondere; dummodo ipsis sacerdotibus tantum de ipsarum Ecclesiarum proventubus relinquatur ut Diocesanis de suis juribus respondere valeant, et universa onera ipsis Ecclesiis incumbencia supportare; Auctoritate Apostolica et tenore Presencium indulgemus. Nulli, ergo, omnino homini liceat hanc Paginam nostre Concessionis infringere, aut ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum.—Data apud Urbem Veterem, x° Kalendas, etc., Pontificatus, etc., Anno, etc. (*sic* MS.)

St. Ladock [Sancte Ladoce, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *John Raulyn*,
Master *Michael Cergeaux* was inst. (at Tavistock), 19 Sept., Patron, John Symond, de Bodminia.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, or his Official,—"hoc non obstante, quod Dominus Ricardus Treglysewer nuper ad eandem Ecclesiam extitit presentatus; quia omni juri sibi competenti virtute Presentacionis hujusmodi penitus renunciavit; prout in Instrumento Publico, in ea parte confecto, cujus tenor sequitur infrascriptus, plenius continetur.—*Renunciacio Presentati ad Ecclesiam Sancte Ladoce*,—In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Per presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter, quod Anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane,

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxiij°, Indiccione xj^{a}, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Gregorii, Divina Providencia Pape XI^{mi}, Anno iij°, mensis Septembris die iiij^{to}, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, in mei Notarii Publici et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter constitutus, discretus vir, Dominus Ricardus Tregelisewer, capellanus, ad Ecclesiam Parochialem Sancte Ladoce infrascripte, in Cornubia, nuper per Johannem Symon (*sic*), de Bodminia, verum ejusdem Ecclesie Patronum, ut asseruit, presentatus, Presentacioni sue et omni juri sibi in eadem, vel ad eandem Ecclesiam, qualitercumque competenti, renunciavit sub hac forma verborum,—In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Coram vobis, Notario Publico et testibus fidedignis, ego, Ricardus Tregliswer (*sic*), capellanus, Exoniensis Diocesis, ad Ecclesiam Parochialem Sancte Ladoce, in Cornubia, dicte Exoniensis Diocesis, per discretum virum Johannem Symon, de Bodminia, verum ejusdem Ecclesie Patronum, rite et legitime presentatus,
fol. 26b. Presentacioni mee predicte ac omni juri michi in eadem, vel ad eandem, qualitercumque competenti seu competituro, necnon omnibus et singulis Appellacionibus ad Sedem Apostolicam et ad Curiam Cantuariensem, a non admissione Venerabilis Patris, Exoniensis Episcopi, ad dictam Ecclesiam interpositis, litibus, excepcionibus et aliis juris remediis, michi in premissis contingentibus occasione dicte Presentacionis mee michi facte, inchoatis et inchoandis, ex certis causis veris et legitimis me in hac parte moventibus, non coactus nec compulsus vi aut metu ad hoc ductus, set ex pura et libera voluntate atque consensu meis expressis intervenientibus, omni dolo et fraude postpositis, pure, sponte, et simpliciter; nichil michi juris in eadem, vel ad eandem, qualitercumque per predictam Presentacionem retinendo. Et juro ad hec Sancta Dei Evangelia, per me corporaliter tacta, quod Magistrum Michaelem Cerseaux, ad eandem Ecclesiam presentatum, de cetero agendo ad dictam Ecclesiam optinendam, aut petendo eandem in judicio vel extra, non fatigabo, vexabo, seu gravabo quovismodo. Acta sunt hec sub Anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis; presentibus, tunc ibidem, discretis viris Magistris Edwardo Helyer, Elya Lypa, clericis, Notariis Publicis, et Willemo Roke, testibus, Exoniensis Diocesis, ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.—Et ego, Willelmus Webber, clericus, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, Exoniensis Diocesis, omnibus et singulis, prout superius scribuntur et recitantur, una cum prenominatis testibus, presens interfui, atque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque meo solito et consueto signavi rogatus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.

Exeter Cathedral; *Prebends*,—

Master *Ralph Ryngested* was succeeded in his Prebend by
Master *John de Schillingford*, who exchanged Benefices with
Master *Baldwin de Schillingford*, R. of the Third Portion in the Church of Waddesdon (*Bucks*), who was collated (at Liddington), by John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, 21 Sept., under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 5 Sept.

fol 27. Clyst-St. Michael *or* Clyst-Fomison, R.

On the death of
Sir *John Pely*,
Hugh Deme was collated (at Clyst), 9 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to Sir David [Fot], R. of Farringdon.

Scilly; *Prefeccio Prioris de Sully per Dominum* [*Episcopum Exoniensem; qui est Exoniensis Diocesis*, added by a later hand],—

Thomas, etc., dilecto filio Stephano [de Langedone], Abbati Monasterii Tavystochie, etc., salutem, etc.—Nuper coram nobis, Monasterium vestrum

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. ac vos, et Capitulum vestrum, ordinario jure nostro personaliter visitantibus, compertum per vos extitit et delatum quod Prioratus de Sully, ejusdem Diocesis et Monasterio vestro predicto dependens, propter senectutem, debilitatem, et inpotenciam Fratris *Johannis Duraunte*, Prioris ibidem, fuit et est custodia et regimine debitis in spiritualibus et temporalibus destitutus; unde nos, defectum hujusmodi, sicut cetera comperta in eadem Visitacione reformacione indigencia, reformare volentes, prout ex Officii debito tenemur, eundem Fratrem Johannem, Priorem, ad Monasterium et claustrum vestrum Tavystochie, ex Officio nostro antedicto, de consensu vestro communi et assensu in vestra precedente submissione in ea parte et in aliis per nos admissa, cujus forma in Registro nostro novimus contineri, decrevimus revocandum, et revocavimus in quantum ad nos pertinuit illa vice. Fratrem, itaque, *Ricardum Auncelle*, Commonachum vestrum, in loco dicti Fratris Johannis revocati, jure nostro occasione premissa devoto prefecimus in Priorem. Quocirca vobis precipimus, injungimus, et mandamus quatinus, amoto dicto Fratre Johanne Duraunte, juxta formam Decreti nostri, a Prioratu prelibato, Fratrem Ricardum Auncelle in corporalem possessionem dicti Prioratus, in suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, prout hactenus, extra casum nostre Visitacionis, Prior ibidem induci consuevit, debita celeritate induci faciatis auctoritate nostra hac vice dumtaxat, vestro eciam subsigillo; facientes Commonachum vestrum quemcumque ibidem moraturum cum eodem, ac alios Ministros et parochianos ejusdem Prioratus, seu Ecclesiarum ad eundem Prioratum pertinencium, eidem Fratri Ricardo, Priori predicto, parere in omnibus et obedire, ut est moris, et prout expediens fuerit in premissis. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, expedito hujusmodi negocio, distincte et aperte certificetis [per Literas vestras patentes], Presencium cum tenore, sigillo communi vestro et Capituli ejusdem Monasterii consignatas. Datum apud Clyst, xxviij° die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini supradicto.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *the Precentorship*,—

Master *Hugh Hickelynge* exchanged Benefices with

John *Wale*, R. of Northill; who was collated (at Clyst), 23 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to Sir Thomas Draper, Subdean of Exeter, and Henry Borage and Thomas Wace, Canons of Crediton.

NORTHILL [Northille, MS.], R.

John Wale, clerk, exchanged Benefices with

Master *Hugh Hickelynge*, clerk, Precentor of Crediton; who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Oct.; Patron, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Edwardi de Courtenaye, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Rege tenuit in capite."

fol. 27b. BUTTERLEIGH [Boterleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Wyet*, chaplain, was collated *by lapse*, 28 Nov.

MESHAW [Meushathe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Rokebourne*, clerk, which was accepted by the Bishop, 10 Nov., "in aula Rectorie Ecclesie Parochialis de Boneleghe" (*Bondleigh*), ... presentibus Domino Thoma Warde, Rectore Ecclesie Parochialis de West Wolryngtone, Thoma de la Mere, et Stephano Drew,"—certified by Thomas Chernebery, priest, Notary-Publick,

A.D. 1373-4. Sir *John Elyot*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh—" in Camera Domini Principali"), 10 Jan., 1373-4; Patron, Thomas de Affetone.

fol. 28. PAYHEMBERY, V.

On the death of

Sir *John Schecher*,

Richard Lauerence, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Jan.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Forde.

A.D. 1373-4. COLATON-RALEIGH [Coleton, MS.], V.
Vol. II. On the death of
Sir *Robert Rondel*,
Andrew Rys, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Jan. ; Patron, Sir Robert Sumpter, Dean of Exeter.

BLACKBOROUGH [Blakeburghe, MS.], R.
Robert Hals, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 18 Feb.

EXETER, ST. JAMES'S PRIORY ; *Resignacio Prioris*,—
—*Memorandum* quod xx[a] die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini suprascripto, ante horam prandii diei ejusdem, in Capella Manerii . . . Exoniensis Episcopi apud Chuddeleghe, coram eodem Patre personaliter comparuit quidam Frater *Radulphus Leye*, Monachus Ordinis Cluniacensis, et fatebatur se habere illum diem, virtute Citacionis Decani Christianitatis Exonie sibi facte, ad comparendum coram ipso Patre, vel suo certo Commissario, ad exbibendum, in forma juris, quibus titulo et auctoritate Prioratum Sancti Jacobi, juxta Civitatem Exonie situatum, diucius occupavit, seu alias ad proponendum causam racionabilem, si quam pro se haberet, quare contra ipsum, tanquam notorium intrusorem, procedi minime deberet juxta Canonica Instituta. Qui, quidem, Radulphus nichil effectuale coram eodem Patre quo ad sibi objecta proposuit. Set, post aliqualem deliberacionem habitam in hac parte, quandam cedulam papiri, quam in manibus suis scriptam tunc ibidem tenebat, perlegit, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum,—IN DEI NOMINE, AMEN.—Ego, Frater Radulphus Leye, Monachus Ordinis Cluniacensis, titulo, si quem habeo, in Prioratu Sancti Jacobi, juxta Civitatem Exonie, ac possessioni ejusdem Prioratus, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, ex certis causis me moventibus in hac parte, non coactus aut compulsus vi vel metu, absque dolo, fraude, et pravitate quibuscumque, mera et spontanea voluntate atque sciencia et consensu meis expressis, pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute, in vestras sacras manus, Reverende Pater in Christo, Domine Thoma, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcope, Loci Ordinarie, renuncio atque cedo in hiis scriptis, nichil michi juris retinendo imposterum de eisdem. Quam, eciam, cedulam dictus Pater tunc admisit, et illam horam continuavit usque post prandium dicti diei, ad ulterius faciendum quod foret justum et consonum racioni. Et subsequenter, post prandium predictum,
fol. 28b. prefato Radulpho coram eodem Patre, sedente in dicta Capella, personaliter comparente, se in omnibus quo ad premissa ordinacioni dicti Patris in alto et basso submisit spontanea voluntate. Ac deinde, provida deliberacione per eundem Patrem habita super premissis ; necnon, meritis persone ac utilitate Prioratus predicti diligenter inspectis ; dictum Prioratum, diucius vacantem, et ad ipsius Patris Collacionem per lapsum temporis, jure sibi devoluto legitime, hac vice spectantem, sepedicto Fratri Radulpho contulit, et Priorem dicti Prioratus prefecit, atque curam et regimen ejusdem Prioratus in spiritualibus et temporalibus sibi tradidit cum effectu; necnon, habitis Literis Collacionis hujusmodi per eundem Fratrem Radulphum, sub sigillo Domini veraciter consignatis, ipsum in corporalem dicti Prioratus possessionem, juriumque et pertinenciarum ejusdem, per Archidiaconum Exonie, vel ejus Officialem, prestita primitus per eundem Obediencia, juxta modum et formam antiquitus observatas, induci realiter demandavit.

WHITSTONE (*Cornwall*), R.
On the death of
Sir *Thomas Canyngs*, which occurred on the Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Dionysius,
John de Jernemuthe, clerk, was inst. (at Radeweye—the Bishop's House in Bishopsteignton), 2 March, in the person of John Botereux, of the Dioc. of Worcester, his Proctor, deputy of his original Proctor, Sir John Hor-

A.D. 1373-4. Vol. II. syngdone, Chancellor of Wells; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales and Duke of Cornwall, "racione minoris etatis Thome Carmynowe, filii et heredis Domini Thome Carmynowe, Militis, nuper defuncti, in manu sua existentis."

WALKHAMPTON, V.

On the death of
Sir *Robert Sampson*, which occurred 8 Feb.,
John Lange, priest, was inst., (in the Chapel at Radeweye), 3 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

EAST ANSTEY [Estanty, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Ralph de Radesworthe*, which occurred 4 Feb.,
John Riche, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 March, in the person of (*a blank space*), his Proctor; Patron, Alexander Cruwys.

ASHBURY [Ayssbury, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Thomas Watte*,
Sir *Walter Rede*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

EXBOURNE [Ekysborne, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Bromford*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patron, John Mylis.

* * * * *

[Hic mutantur Annus Domini et Annus Consecracionis.]

A.D. 1374. OTTERTON PRIORY; *Institution of the Prior*,—

Folio 29 has been cut out. At the top of fol. 30 is the end of the last Entry on fol. 29b, as follows,—

fol. 30. ". . . inmediati ejusdem Prioratus Prioris, vacantem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Sancti Michaelis predicti, eidem Domino extitit presentatus; ipsumque Fratrem *Simonem* instituit et Priorem prefecit Canonice in eodem; curam et regimen ac administracionem spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem Prioratus, salva justicia Domini Regis in hac parte occasione guerre mote inter ipsum et adversarios suos, etc., committendo. In Institucione, autem, et Prefeccione hujusmodi idem Frater Simon ad Sancta Dei Evangelia corporaliter per ipsum tacta, prestitit juramentum quod fidelis erit et obediens, ab illa hora in antea, prefato Domino ac Officiali, et ceteris suis Ministris, in Canonicis Mandatis et licitis quibuscumque, quodque possessiones dicti Prioratus, absque Licencia petita et obtenta Superioris ejusdem, nullatenus alienaret. Presentibus Magistro Hugone Hikelynge, Presidente Consistorii Exoniensis, Alexandro Merle, et Magistro Edwardo Elyer, Auctoritate Apostolica Notario Publico." Dated in 1374, at (or shortly before) the end of June.

[We have, here, all that remains of a record of the Institution of *Simon Guarin* to the Priory of Otterton, which, like the Priory of St. Michael's Mount, in Cornwall, was subject to the great Benedictine Abbey of St. Michael "in periculo maris" in the Diocese of Avranches. His name occurs in Dr. Oliver's List of Priors in the *Monasticon* (page 249), but the author had not observed this mutilated record of the Institution.

A.D. 1374. Vol. II. TORBRIAN [Torrebryan, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Robert Cowley*,
Nicholas Wake, priest, was inst., 29 June; Patron, Philippa de Bonham, Lady of Torrebryan.

JULIUS. PUDDINGTON [Podyngtone, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of Sir *Robert Buruwe*,[1]
Sir *Gregory atte Newlonde*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 3 July.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Precentors*,—
On the death of Master *John Schareshulle*,
Sir *John Saxtone*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 30 July; on the appointment of the King, *hac vice*, "prout in Brevibus Regiis super hoc Domino directis plenius continetur, ut patet in Registro Brevium."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean.

AUGUSTUS. NORTHAM, V.
On the dimission of
Sir *Nicholas Wake*, priest,
Sir *Bryanne Sloman*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 9 Aug.; Patrons, Andrew [atte More], Warden, and the Canons of Ottery. He was sworn to Obedience, etc., "juxta Ordinacionem bone memorie Johannis de Grandissono, nuper Episcopi Exoniensis."

NYMET-ROWLAND [Numet Rolond, MS.], R.
Sir *John Gyffard*, priest, resigned this Benefice (at Chudleigh), 26 Aug.; the Bishop accepting the Resignation, "ad hoc solicite requisitus." Witnesses,—Master Hugh Hiclynge, President of the Consistory Court, and John Bateman, priest, of the Diocese of Lincoln.

fol. 30b. TOWNSTAL [Tunstalle, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
Brother *Thomas Burgeys*, Canon-Regular of Torre, "sub Instrumento Publico per discretum virum, Magistrum Willelmum Todeworthe, . . . rite factam,"
Brother *Geoffrey Baroun*, priest, Canon of the Monastery of the Holy Trinity, of Torre, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Aug.; Patrons, Brother John Berkedone, Abbat, and the Convent of Torre, "juxta tenorem Privilegii, etc." (*See* BRADWORTHY, page 28).

BICTON [Bukyngtone, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *William Adam*, called *Beysche*,[2]
Sir *Walter Wyne*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Aug.; Patron, John Bonevyle. Witnesses,—Master Thomas Walkyngtone, Master Hugh Hikkelynge, and Edmund de Malmeshulle.

---

[1] *Walter Myn* was collated to Puddington *by lapse*, 4 March, 1372-3 (*see* page 26). But this Sir *Robert atte Burghe* was collated, also *by lapse*, 26 Sept., 1355 (*see Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1436). In every case, it will be observed, there was Collation *by lapse*; and it is probable that Myn's Collation was disputed and did not take effect, atte Burghe (or, as here written, "Buruwe,") retaining the Benefice. Myn was R. of Nymet-Rowland, 22 Dec., 1375, when he exchanged for St. Gluvias. *See* page 42.

[2] Not *William Adam de Beysel*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.* vol. ii, page 99).

A.D. 1374. Vol. II.

COMBEPYNE [Combepyn, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Walter Wyne*, priest,
Sir *John Grey*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Aug.; Patron, William Deomfrevyle, Knt.

SEPTEMBER. On 3 Sept., Grey exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Langeley*, V. of Axminster; Patron the same.

AXMINSTER [Axeminstre, MS.], V.

Sir *John Langeley* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Grey*, R. of Combepyne, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 Sept.

ST. TEATH [Sancte Tethe, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas Byghe*, which was accepted (at Chudleigh), 24 Sept.,
Sir *John Kelly*, priest, was collated, at the same time.

COMBE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Combe in Tynhide, MS.], R.

Sir *John Duraunt* exchanged Benefices with
Master *William Pyle*, R. of Lanreath, who was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Sept.; Patron, Sir John Prydeaux, Knt.

LANREATH [Lanreythou, MS.], R.

Master *William Pyle* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Duraunt*, R. of Combe-in-Teignhead, who was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Sept.; Patron, Sir Richard Sergeaux, Knt.

fol. 31. HORWOOD [Horewode, MS.], R.

OCTOBER. Sir *William Normantone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Sloghtour*, V. of Westleigh; who was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Oct.; Patron, William Fitz Warin, of Bryghtleghe.

WESTLEIGH, V.

Sir *Richard Sloghtour* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Normantone*, R. of Horwood, who was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Oct.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

St. COLUMB-MAJOR [Sancte Columbe majoris, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Walter Aldesbyry*,
Sir *John de Tuvertone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Oct.; Patron, Sir John Darundelle, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Cornwall and the V. of Bodmin.

NOVEMBER. REWE, R.

Sir *Richard de Tautone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Carbonel*, V. of Winkleigh, who was inst. (at Clyst), 14 Nov.; Patron, Richard de Chuselden.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Carbonel* exchanged Benefices with .
Sir *Richard de Tautone*, R. of Rewe, who was inst. (at Clyst), 14 Nov.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Reginald Calle*,
Master *Walter Redenesse*, priest, of the Dioc. of York, was collated (at Clyst), 23 Nov., in the person of his Proctor, Sir Thomas Stayndrope, R. of North Tudworth, Dioc. of Salisbury.

A.D. 1374. Vol. II. DECEMBER. —*Collacio Prepositure in Ecclesia Collegiata Glasneye,*—
On the death of
Sir *Reginald Calle,*
Master *Thomas de Walkyngtone*, priest, Professor of Canon Law, and Chancellor of the Diocese, was collated (at Clyst), 2 Dec.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Sacristan. Witnesses,—Masters Hugh Hikkelynge, Walter Redenesse, and Edmund de Malmeshulle.

fol. 31b. BARNSTAPLE, V.
Sir *John Hope* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Wace*, Canon of Crediton, who was inst. (at Clyst), 7 Dec.; Patron, the King, "occasione guerre," the true Patrons being the Prior and Convent of Barnstaple.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—
Sir *Thomas Wace* exchanged his Bursal Prebend with
Sir *John Hope*, V. of Barnstaple, who was collated (at Clyst), 7 Dec.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

CLYST-ST. MICHAEL [*hodie* SOWTON], R.
Sir *Hugh Deme* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert de Haukesworthe*, Perpetual Vicar, with cure of souls, in the Collegiate Church of Crediton, who was collated (at Clyst), 10 Dec.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Vicaria Perpetua curata,*—
Sir *Robert de Haukesworthe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Hugh Deme*, R. of Clyst-St. Michael (*alias* Clyst-Fomison *and* Sowton), who was collated (at Clyst), 10 Dec.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Sacristie,*—
On the death of
Sir *William Toker*, Sacristan,
Sir *Robert de Haukesworthe*, chaplain, was collated (at Clyst), 10 Dec.

GEORGEHAM [Hamme Sancti Georgii, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Andrew Tregos,*
Sir *John Hope*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Dec.; Patron, *hac vice*, John Witterne.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Permutacio Sacristie,*—
Sir *Robert de Haukesworthe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Gilbert Lynytone*, R. of Doddiscombsleigh, who was collated (at Clyst), 18 Dec.

DODDISCOMBSLEIGH [Leghpeverelle, MS.], R.
Sir *Gilbert Lynytone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert de Haukesworthe*, Sacristan of Ottery, who was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Dec.; Patron, *hac vice*, Thomas de Littiltone.

fol. 32. CLYST-ST. MICHAEL [*hodie* SOWTON], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert de Haukesworthe*, priest,
Stephen Longeneye, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 18 Dec.

ROBOROUGH [Roweburghe, MS.], R.
On the deprivation of

A.D. 1374. Vol. II. Sir *Robert Crispyn*,—"per discretum virum Magistrum Willelmum Bide, Legum Doctorem, Officialemque dicti Domini Principalem, et Commissarium ipsius in hac parte specialiter deputatum (prout in Processubus ejusdem plenius continetur), judicialiter factam ac contra eundem Dominum Robertum eciam declaratam."

John Astone, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 Dec. ; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Richard de Stapildone, Knt.

A.D. 1374-5. PAIGNTON [Peyntone, MS.], V.

FEBRUARIUS. Sir *Hugh Marleburghe* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Edward Patriche*, R. of Hemington (*Somerset*), who was collated (at Clyst), 7 Feb., 1374-5.—Marleburghe was inst., at the same time, to Hemington, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 23 Jan. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

fol. 32b. PILTON ; *Cantaria Sancti Leonardi, in Parochia de Piltone*,—

Sir *John Simond*, chaplain, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 17 Feb.

MARCIUS. LUFFINCOTT [Luffyngcote, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Astone*,

Sir *John Felfen*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 March ; Patron, Robert de Luffyngcote.

ABBOT'S KERSWELL [Kerswille Abbatis, MS.], V.

Sir *John atte Wille* exchanged Benefices

Sir *John Coke*, V. of Broadhembury ; who was inst. (at Clyst), 8 March ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne (*Dorset*).

BROADHEMBURY [Brodehembiry, MS.], V.

Sir *John Coke* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John atte Wille*, V. of Abbot's Kerswell, who was inst. (at Clyst), 8 March; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

TRENEGLOS, V.

On the death of

Sir *Roger Newetone*,

Geoffrey Tretharape, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 March; Patron, the King, "racione guerre." The Prior and Convent of Tywardreath were the true Patrons.

MINSTER PRIORY ["Prioratus de la Mynstre," MS.],—

On the death of

Brother *Gullielmus Decimarii*,

Miletus Andreas, Monk of the Monastery of St. Sergius and St. Bachus, "prope Andegaviam," was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 12 March.

fol. 33. TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of ; *Porcio curata in Ecclesia Parochiali de Tuvertone*,—

On the death of

Robert Penkeriche,

Henry Brokclonde, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 March ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay.

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. **Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo quinto, et Consecracionis Domini quinto.**

ST. CREED [Sancte Cride, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas de Lyntone*,
Robert de Gloucestre, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 March, 1375; Patron, Edward Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

APRILIS. EXBOURNE [Ikysbourne, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Thomas de Brompforde*,
Richard Hurste, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 3 April; Patron, *hac vice*, John Mulys.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—
Sir *Simon Malstange* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John de Saxtone* [not *Simon*, as in Le Neve, vol. i, page 624], Prebendary of Sandiacre in Lichfield Cathedral, who was collated (at Clyst), 7 April. Malstange was collated at the same time to the Prebend of Sandiacre, under a Commission from Robert [de Strettone], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, dated at Heywode, 29 March.

fol. 33b. DUNCHIDEOCK [Dunschidioke, MS.], R.
Sir *Robert Langebroke* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Burgeys*, V. of Ilsington, who was inst. (at Clyst), 27 April; Patron, Nicholas Botokisside.

ILSINGTON [Ilstyngtone, MS.], V.
Sir *Thomas Burgeys* exchanged Benefices with
Sir Robert Langebroke, R. of Dunchideock, who was inst. (at Clyst), 27 April; Patrons, the Warden and Canons of Ottery.

[Hic mutatur Annus Consecracionis.]

MAIUS. MENHENYOT [Mahynyet, MS.], R.
Sir *John de Campedene* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Bokelly*, R. of Loughborough (*Leicestershire*); who was inst. (in
fol. 34. London), 6 June; Patrons, John Doyngnel (son and heir of Richard Doyngnel) and Sir Richard Stapeldon, Knt. Campedene was inst., at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Liddington, 25 April and received 6 May (at Dorchester); Patron, Sir Nicholas Lovaigne, Knt.

JUNIUS. MODBURY PRIORY; *Institucio Prioris*,—
On the death of
Brother *Gilbert de Billeyo*,
Brother *John Michel*, "Monachus Abbacie Beate Marie de Sancto Petro super Dyvam," was instituted (at Exeter) 5 May, by Hugh de Hikelynge, President of the Consistory Court, under a Commission from the Bishop, dated at Dorchester, 5 May. Certificate received at East Horsley, 13 June. Patron the King, "racione guerre," who nominated Michel, for Presentation, to Thomas de Campo Arnulphi, true Patron.

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. fol. 34b. DEAN-PRIOR [Dene, MS.], V.

William Torre, priest, was inst. at this time. But fol. 35 has been cut out, and only the beginning of this Entry remains. On the 23rd of June the Bishop (at East Horsley) recéived the Certificate of Institution, etc., from Hugh de Hikelynge, President of the Consistory Court, whom he had commissioned to make Inquisition as to the vacancy, etc., and to deal with the matter. From the first few lines of his Letter which remain to us, we find that Torre had been presented to the Bishop by the Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; but, being engaged in the King's affairs, and consequently at a distance from his City and Diocese, he had decided to proceed by Commission, being anxious to spare the said William trouble and expense. The Commissary was to act with the Archdeacon or his Official, not convening the whole Chapter of the Deanery.

* * * * *

fol. 36. OKEHAMPTON [Okhamptone, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *John Giffard*,—[The first part of this Entry has perished with the abstracted folio: it contained the name of the new Vicar and the date of his Institution. He was, probably, the *Richard Yesterbroke* on whose death John Newecum was inst. in 1413 (see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 191). His Patron was the King, "racione guerre"; the true Patrons being the Prior and Convent of Cowick.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and the Dean of Okehampton, "suspensa jurisdiccione Archidiaconi Tottonie, pendente Visitacione Domini inexpleta."

[fol. 36b.] GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends and the Provostship*,—

On the death of

Sir *Thomas Madefray*, one of the Canons,

Master *Thomas de Walkyngtone*, priest, of the Dioc. of York, Professor of Canon Law, was collated (at Launceston), 10 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Sacristan. [In the margin is written,—"Respice ad aliam manum precedentem ex altera parte folii, et ibi intrarent iste due Collaciones subsequentes." They stand, here, in the place thus indicated.]

On the same day the Provostship, void by the death of

Sir *Reginald Calle*, was conferred anew on the said

Master *Thomas de Walkyngtone*. He had resigned the Office, "quia (as the Bishop wrote to him) tempore Collacionis ejusdem tibi facte, Canonicatum et Prebendam juxta Statuta et Ordinaciones nostrorum Predecessorum in eadem Ecclesia edita minime assecutus fuisti." *See* page 35.

fol. 36. BRADNINCH [Bradenache, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Thomas Madefrey*,

Sir *John Spaldynge*, chaplain, was inst. (at Exeter), 19 Sept.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales.

HEMYOCK; *Perpetua Cantaria de Hemyoke*,—

On the death of

Sir *Henry Nortone*,

Sir *Richard Michelle* was inst. (at Exeter), 19 Sept.; Patron, Sir William Aystorpe, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of Dunkeswelle and the R. of Hemyock, "suspensa Jurisdiccione Archidiaconi Exonie, pendente Visitacione Domini inexpleta."

EAST ANSTEY [Estanty, MS.], R.

On the death of

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. Sir *John Reche* (*sic*,—we find "Riche" in the Entry of his Institution (page 32),

Sir *William Michelle*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept.; Patron, Alexander Crwys.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and the Dean of Moltone, "suspensa Jurisdiccione Archidiaconi Barnastapolie pendente Visitacione, etc. (*ut supra*).

THORVERTON [Thervertone, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Robert Schortecombe*

Sir *Andrew in Theley*, chaplain, was inst. (in the Cathedral Church), 19 Sept.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John More, R. of St. Petrock's and Sir Roger, R. of Upton-Pyne, "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc. (*ut supra*).

GITTISHAM [Gidesham, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Richard Gardener*,

Roger Boys, clerk, was inst. (in the Cathedral Church), 20 Sept., in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Hope, R. of Georgeham; Patron, Sir John Welyngtone, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John Twyforde, "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc. (*ut supra*).

fol. 36b. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Sir *William Tettewylle*,

Master *Walter Redenessc*, priest, of the Dioc. of York, was collated (in the Cathedral Church), 21 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Warden. [The Eighth Prebend.]

WEST WORLINGTON [Westwolringtone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas Warde*,

Robert Precheour, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.; Patron, Thomas Affetone.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and the R. of East Worlington.

fol. 37. TALATON [Taletone, MS.], R.

On the 24th of Sept., on the death of Master John Bloyhowe, the Bishop collated *Thomas Bartone*, clerk, to this Benefice *by lapse* (at Chudleigh); but a mistake had been made. In the margin, against the Entry, is written,—"Hic erratum est in computacione lapsus; nam, infra, idem Dominus Episcopus admisit ad eandem Ecclesiam, [vacantem] per mortem predicti Magistri Johannis Bloyhow, ut patet in ijo folio proximo sequente, *Willelmum Warre*. —*See* page 41.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Sir *Roger Staunforde*

Master *Simon Withiel* was collated (at Paignton) 25 Sept.

TAMERTON-FOLIOT [Tamertone, MS.], V.

On the death of Sir *John Freme*,

Sir *Simon Nywenham*, chaplain, was inst. (in the Parish-Church of Totnes), 26 Sept., Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "suspensa primitus Jurisdiccione Archidiaconali Tottonie."

SOUTHILL [Southhulle, MS.] R.

On the death of

Sir *John Meye*,

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. Sir *William Mortone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Ugborough), 30 Sept., in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Rowe, V. of Thornbury (Dioc. of Worcester); Patron, Sir Hugh, Earl of Stafford.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall and the R. of Lawhitton, "suspensa primitus, etc." (*ut supra*).

OCTOBER. LOXBEARE [Lokysbeare,—*margin*, Lokesbeare, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *William Michelle*,
Sir *Andrew Sedeburghe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 12 Oct.; Patrons, *hac vice*, Sir Britellus Avenelle and William Avenelle, Rectors of Buxted (Dioc. of Canterbury) and Sampford-Courtenay, "racione Custodie dominii de Lokesbeare, durante minori etate Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis de Lokesbeare, patris sui."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "suspensa Jurisdiccione Archidiaconi, etc." (*ut supra*).

FILLEIGH [Filleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Fissher*,
Sir *John Cory*, chaplain, was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 13 Oct.; Patron, Henry Percehay,—"et, suspensa Jurisdiccione Archidiaconi Barnastapolie, pendente Visitacione, etc., idem Dominus, transeundo de ipso loco versus Manerium suum de Nymetone, in corporalem possessionem dicte Ecclesie, juriumque ac pertinenciarum ejusdem, per Edmundum de Malmeshulle, Registrarium suum, in ipsius Patris presencia, realiter fecit induci."

fol. 37 b. ALWINGTON; *Cantaria Perpetua Sancti Andree in Parochia de Alwyngtone*,—

William Halse, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Bishopsnympton), 15 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "suspensa primitus, etc." (*ut supra*).

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Nicholas Slake*,
Sir *John Broune*, chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 16 Oct.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "suspensa, etc. (*ut supra*).

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Permutacio Precentorie*,—

Sir *John Wale* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Belameslonde*, R. of Berwick-St. John's (*Wilts*), who was collated (at Crediton), 23 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of Crediton. Wale was inst., at the same time, to Berwick-St. John's, on the Presentation of the Abbess and Convent of Wilton, under a Commission, dated 17 Oct., from Master John de Nortone, Chancellor of Salisbury Cathedral, Doctor of Laws, Official of Salisbury and Administrator of the Diocese, *Sede vacante*.

fol. 38. DREWSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Dru, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Chaddesley*
Sir *John* (son of *John Hynewyke*), chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 26 Oct.; Patron, Sir William Croysere, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc." (*ut supra*).

FENITON [Fynatone, MS.], R.

On the death of

A.D. 1375. Vol II. Sir *Walter Tettewille*,
Sir *John Bytelesgate*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Oct.; Patron, William Malherbe.—Mandate for Induction, *ut supra.*

ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Stephen Cavel*,
Thomas Bartone, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 31 Oct.—Mandate for Induction, etc., *ut supra.*

NOVEMBER. CREDITON; *Custodia Domus sive Capelle Sancti Laurencii Criditonie*,—
On the Resignation of
Brother *Robert Donyngtone* (*sic*, MS.—*See below*).
Brother *Walter Bokelonde*, "Domus de Houneslawe, Ordinis Sancte Trinitatis, Londoniensis Diocesis," was collated (at Clyst), 20 Nov.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of Crediton.—"Qui, quidem, Frater Walterus renunciavit omni juri sibi competenti ad eandem Domum, sive Capellam, virtute cujusdam Presentacionis facte de eodem per Willelmum, Ministrum, et Confratres dicte Domus de Houneslawe; cujus tenor sequitur in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc., Domino Thome, etc; Willelmus, Minister, et
fol. 38b. Confratres sui Domus de Houneslawe, Ordinis Sancte Trinitatis et redempcionis captivorum, Londoniensis Diocesis, reverenciam, etc. Rogantes humiliter ut ad exilem Cellam de Criditone, vestre Diocesis, nostro Ordini annexam, per mortem Fratris Ade de Honytone (*sic*) jam vacantem, ac ad nostram Presentacionem spectantem, dilectum Confratrem nostrum, Walterum de Bokelonde, exhibitorem Presencium, moribus et sciencia nobiscum laudabiliter approbatum, quem pro Custode dicte Celle Reverende Paternitati vestre presentamus, affectu Sancte Trinitatis intuituque caritatis graciose dignemini admittere, ac in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis, ipsum instituere.—Datum apud Houneslawe, in Vigilia Omnium Sanctorum [31 Oct.], Anno, etc. lxx^mo^ quinto."

COLLUMPTON [Colomptone, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Stephen Hendre*,
John Burnel, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc." (*ut supra*).

SLAPTON; *Rectoria Cantarie in Capella Beate Marie, infra Manerium de Slaptone noviter fundate*,—
Walter Trota, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 26 Nov.; Patron, Sir Guy Briene, Knt.—Mandate for Induction (*ut supra*).

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Sir *John Crabbe*,
Master *Walter Redenesse*, priest, of the Dioc. of York, was collated (at Clyst), 28 Nov., in the person of his Proctor, Thomas Bartone, clerk.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost and Sacristan.

TALATON [Taletone, MS.], R.
On the death of
Master *John Bloyhowe*,
William Warre, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Nov.; Patrons, Oliver de Cervyngtone, Walter Cornu, and John Seman.—Mandate for Induction (*ut supra*), "suspensa Jurisdiccione."

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. DECEMBER. TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of; *Secunda Porcio*,—
On the death of
Thomas Odecombe,
John Brokelonde, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Dec.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and the Dean of Tiverton, "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc." (*ut supra*).

fol. 39. BARNSTAPLE; *Capella Pontis Barnastapolie*,—
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Atone*,
Thomas Burghale, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Dec., in the person of his Proctor, Robert de Southdone; Patron, Sir James de Audeleghe, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Hugh de Hickelynge and Master John Northwode, "Commissariis Domini in Sessione Visitacionis Domini in Archidiaconatibus Barnastapolie et Exonie, ipsa Visitacione inchoata inexpleta pendente, . . suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc." (*ut supra*).

ATHERINGTON, R.
On the death of
Master *Henry Duelonde*,
Roger Boys, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Dec.; Patron, Sir John Wyllyngtone, Knt.—Mandate for Induction as in the preceding Entry.

NYMET-ROWLAND [Rolond Nymet, MS.], R.
Walter Myn, deacon, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Martin Tregoni*, V. of St. Gluvias, who was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Dec., in the person of his Proctor, Thomas Bartone, R. of St. Gerrans; Patron, John, son of Thomas Affetone.—Mandate directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc." (*ut supra*).

ST. GLUVIAS [Sancti Gluvyaci de Beethlan, MS.], V.
Sir *Martin Tregoni* exchanged Benefices with
Walter Myn, R. of Nymet-Rowland, who was collated (at Clyst), 22 Dec.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Hugh Hickelynge, Senior President of the Consistory Court, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, and the V. of St. Mylor, "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc." (*ut supra*).

ST. IVE [Sancti Ivonis, MS.], R.
Sir *Gilbert Quyntrelle*, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Chopard*, V. of Modbury, who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Dec.; Patron, Brother Robert Hales, Prior of the Holy House of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Thomas de Walkyngtone and Master Simon Withiel, Commissaries, "suspensa jurisdiccione, etc." (*ut supra*).

MODBURY, V.
Sir *John Chopard* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Gilbert Quyntrelle*, R. of St. Ive, who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Dec.; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patrons the Prior and Convent of Modbury).—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Roger de Chestrefelde and Walter Nywatone, Commissaries, "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc." (*ut supra*).

A.D. 1375-6. JANUARIUS. CRUWYS-MORCHARD [Morchard Cruwes, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Avenel*,
fol. 39b. *Andrew Sedeburghe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 3 Jan. 1375-6; Patrons, Alexander Cruwes, John atte Mille, and Robert Cotteclyve.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Hugh de Hickelynge, President of the Consistory Court, etc., "suspensa Jurisdiccione, etc."

A.D. 1375-6. Vol. II. COTLEIGH [Cotteleghe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Symon*,
Thomas de Ayschpertone, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Jan.; Patron, Sir John Dynham, Knt.—Mandate for Induction, *ut supra*.

AXMINSTER [Axeminstre, MS.], V.
Sir *John Grey*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Jan.; Patrons, Sir Thomas de Oldyngtone and Sir John Thoresby, Prebendaries of Warthille and Grendale in York Cathedral.—Mandate for Induction, *ut supra*.

UGBOROUGH [Ugburghe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Burelle*,
Robert Knyghtetone, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Jan.; Patrons, *illa vice*, Geoffrey Coche and John Chobbestone.

FEBRUARIUS. ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Thomas Bartone, clerk,
William Hoghlott, clerk, was collated (at Faringdon—*Hants*), 18 Feb. Mandate for Induction directed to Master Simon Withielle, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

fol. 40. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
MARCIUS. Sir *Richard de Bokelly*, exchanged Benefices with
Master *John Landreyn*, Canon of St. George's, Windsor, who was collated 4 March, by Master William Mugge, Warden of St. George's Chapel, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chidham, 1 March. Probably, Bokelly was collated to the Prebend in Windsor at the same time; but the Entry is imperfect, space (8 lines) having been left blank for its completion.

DODDISCOMBSLEIGH [Dodyscombeleghe, *alias* Leghe Peverel, MS.], R.
Sir *Robert Hawkesworthe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Brigge*, R. of Chaldon-Boys [Chalvedone-Boys, MS.], who was inst. (at Maiden-Bradley), 14 March, by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Salisbury, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chidham, 3 March. Hawkesworthe was collated to Chaldon-Boys on the same day. Certificate received at Chidham, 17 March.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo septuagesimo sexto, et Consecracionis Domini sexto.

A.D. 1376. NORTH TAWTON [Northtautone, MS.], R.
MAIUS *Henry Walle* exchanged Benefices with
fol. 40b. *Thomas Stayndrope*, R. of North Tidworth (*Wilts*), who was inst. (in London), 8 May, under a Commission from Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Salisbury, dated 7 May. This Entry is imperfect, space (7 lines) having been left blank for its completion; and there is no record of the Institutions. We know, however, that Stayndrope was duly instituted to this Parish (*see* page 47). Sir William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, presented to North Tidworth.

A.D. 1376. Vol. II. fol. 41. JUNIUS. ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.], R.
William Hughlot exchanged Benefices with
Thomas Bartone, "Perpetuus Decanus Decanatus de Brooke" (*Norfolk*), who was collated (in London), 9 June. Hughlot was inst., at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated "Cherrynge, juxta Westmonasterium," 5 June.

fol. 41b. ST. ALLEN [Sancti Aluni, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Nicholas Trebriskyn*,
John Marke, chaplain, was collated (in London), 12 June.

ST. RUAN-LANYHORNE [Lanyhorne, MS.], R.
Martin Lercedeakne, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (in London), 27 June, in the person of his Proctor, Master Ralph Rudruthe, clerk.

ST. PERRAN-ZABULO [Sancti Pierani, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *John Martyn*,
Sir *John Gaylard*, priest, was inst. (in London), 30 June; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

JULIUS. ST. COLUMB-MAJOR [Sancte Columbe majoris, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John de Tuvertone*,
Master *Walter Redenesse*, priest, was *collated* (at Ottery-St. Mary), 21 July, "racione minoris etatis Radulphi, filii et heredis Domini Johannis de Arundelle, Militis, defuncti, in Custodia ipsius Domini jure suo existentis."

COLCOMBE; *Cantaria Libere Capelle Manerii de Colecombe*,—
On the Resignation of
Sir *Nigel Brode*,
Laurence Longhe, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 July; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ST. ERVAN [Sancti Ermetis, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Robert Begethe*,
Master *John Gascoyn*, Professor of Canon-Law, was collated (in the Palace, Exeter), 25 July. Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

AUGUSTUS. NEWTON-TRACY [Newetone Tracy, MS.], R.
Sir *John Jolyf*, chaplain, was collated *by lapse* (at Crediton), 3 Aug.

fol. 42. ST. MELLION [Sancti Melani, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Nicholas Trevosou*,
Nicholas Crese, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 8 Aug.; Patron, Robert Carnedone.

RATTERY [Rattrewe, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *William Blakhalle*,
John Higdone, chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 18 Aug.; Patrons, Abbat John and the Convent of the Monastery of St. Mary and St. Dogmael (Dioc. of St. David's).

A.D. 1376. Vol. II. LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD, R.

On the death of
Sir *John de Tuvertone*,
William de Aylesham, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Aug. ; Patron, the King.

SEPTEMBER. HONEYCHURCH [Honychurche, MS.], R.

On the dimission of
Sir *John Wyke*,
Nicholas Geoye, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Sept. ; Patron, John Cary, "racione minoris etatis Nicholai, filii et heredis Johannis de Brompforde, in Custodia sua existentis." The Rector's name is written "Joye" in the Entry as to his Resignation (fol. 70b).

SAMPFORD-COURTENAY, R.

On the death of
Sir *William Avenel*,
Sir *William Bauntone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Sept. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Richard Tautone*,
Nicholas Colecote, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Sept. ; Patrons, the President and Chapter of Exeter.

RAME, R.

On the death of
Sir *John Rawe*,
John Dauney, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept. ; Patron, Walter Boyvyle.

fol. 42b. LOXBEARE [Lokkesbeare, MS.], R.

Sir *John atte Hide*, chaplain, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 19 Sept.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Thomas West*,
Sir *Thomas Stayndrope*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 20 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

CALSTOCK [Calstokehache, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Peter Godeman* [*de Tautone*,—See *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1493],
William Somerford, clerk, was inst. (in London), 28 Sept. ; Patron, the King, "racione terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Edwardi, nuper Principis Wallie, in manu sua existencium."

ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.], R.

Thomas de Bartone exchanged Benefices with
Master *Walter de Redenesse*, R. of Blickling (Dioc. of Norwich), who was collated (in London), 30 Sept. At the same time Bartone was collated to Blickling by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated at Charing, near Westminster, on the same day.

OCTOBER. STOKECLIMSLAND [Stoke in Clymeslonde, MS.], R.

fol. 43. Sir *William Nortone* exchanged Benefices with
Master *William Trevellys*, "Sacre Pagine Professor," R. of a Mediety of the Church of Westborough (*Lincolnshire*), who was inst. (in London), 2 Oct. ; Patron, the King, "racione quorundam terrarum et tenementorum Edwardi, nuper Principis Wallie, certis de causis iu manu sua existencium." Nor-

A.D. 1376. Vol. II. tone was inst. to Westborough, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated 1 Oct.; Patron, Sir William Bardolfe, Knt., Lord of Wyrmegey.

fol. 43b. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *Simon Withielle*,
Master *William Bide*, Doctor of Laws, was collated (in London), 8 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of St. Crantock.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *Simon Withielle*,
Master *Hugh de Hickelynge* was collated (in London), 8 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost, or, in his absence, the Sacristan.

LELANT [Lananta, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Laurence Trenewythe*,
Thomas Lamanna, chaplain, was collated (in London), 10 Oct.

ST. ENDELLION, the Prebendal Church of [Sancte Endeliente, MS.], *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *Simon Withielle*,
Noel, alias *Natalis*, *Karnellou* was inst. (at Clyst), 30 Oct.; Patrons, Brother William, the Prior, and the Convent of Bodmin.

BROADHEMPSTON [Hempstone Magna, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas Burmyneham*,
John de Hempstone, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 31 Oct; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Studley (*Warwickshire*).

NOVEMBER. WYDECOMBE-IN-THE-MOOR [Wydecombe, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *William Rooke*,
William de Trendelbeare, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 4 Nov.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

ST. BREWARD [Sancti Brueredi, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas Trengofe*,
John Haukyn, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 Nov.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

MEETH [Methe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Acharde de Lofteshome*, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Roger Deulonde*, V. of Yarcombe, who was inst. (at Clyst), 8 Nov.; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Cowick).

YARCOMBE [Yartecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Roger Deulonde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Achard de Lofteshome*, R. of Meeth, who was inst. (at Clyst), 8 Nov.; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Otterton).

fol. 44. PARKHAM, R.

Sir *Robert Vaggescombe* exchanged Benefices with

A.D. 1376. Vol. II. *Thomas Stayndrope*, R. of North Tawton and Prebendary of Nortone in Hereford Cathedral, who was inst. (at Clyst), 8 Nov.; Patron, Sir John Beaumond, Knt.

NORTH TAWTON [Chepyngtautone, MS.], R.

Thomas Stayndrope exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*, R. of Parkham, who was inst. (at Clyst), 8 Nov.; Patron, Sir Richard Stapeldone, Knt. He was collated, at the same time, to the said Prebend of Nortone by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [Gilbert], Bishop of Hereford, dated 20 Oct. [Le Neve calls Stayndrope "Staynthorpe" and omits Vaggescombe's Collation (vol. i, page 519)].

fol. 44b. OTTERY-ST. MARY *and* GLASNEY, the Collegiate Churches of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *Walter Redenesse*, Canon of Ottery,

Sir *Matthew Bodrygy*, chaplain, was collated (at Clyst), 12 Nov.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Warden. On the following day, the said

Sir *Matthew Bodrygy* exchanged this Prebend with the said

Master *Walter Redenesse* for his Prebend in Glasney Collegiate Church, and both were collated (at Clyst).

WYKE-ST. MARY, R.

Sir *Richard Bolham* exchanged Benefices with

William Aylesham, clerk, Rector of Lanteglos-by-Camelford, who was inst. (at Clyst), 17 Nov., in the person of his Proctor, Roger Treurewe, chaplain, Patron, Gilbert Talbot.

LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD, R.

William Aylesham, clerk, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Bolham*, R. of Wyke-St. Mary, who was inst. (at Clyst), 17 Nov.; Patron, the King, "racione quorundam terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Edwardi, nuper Principis Wallie, defuncti, in manu sua certis de causis existencium."

fol. 45. ST. AUSTELL; *Cantaria in Libera Capella Sancti Michaelis, in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli*,—

Sir *John Stephyn*, chaplain, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Philip Roger*, V. of Great Bentley (*Essex*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Nov., in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Langeley, chaplain; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath). On the same day, Stephyn was collated to Great Bentley by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Bishop of London, dated 5 Nov.

fol. 45b. NORTH TAWTON [Northtautone, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Vaggescombe* exchanged Benefices with

Edward Elier, Canon of Glasney, who was inst. (at Clyst), 29 Nov.; Patron, Sir Richard Stapeldone, Knt.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Edward Elier exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*, R. of North Tawton, who was collated (at Clyst), 29 Nov.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost, or, in his absence, the Sacristan.

AVETON-GIFFARD, R.

On the death of

DECEMBER. Sir *William Jode*,

Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 Dec.; Patron, Sir John Daumarle of Fluit (*Flete-Damarel*), Knt.

A.D. 1376. Vol. II. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—
On the Resignation of
Master *Thomas de Montagu,*
Sir *John Kyc,* chaplain, was collated (at Clyst), 3 Dec.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Warden.

CHURCHSTOW [Churstowe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Deghere,*
Roger Bachiler, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

BARNSTAPLE PRIORY; *Institucio Prioratus Sancte Marie Magdalene,*—
On the death of
Brother *Roger Capy* [Roger Hayn, called de Capiaco (*Register Grandisson,* page 1420)],
Brother *Ralph Chelfham* was inst. (at Clyst), 29 Dec.; on which day the Bishop had received a Letter from Sir James de Audeleghe, Knt., of Heleghe,—"Literas patentes Excellentissimi Principis, Domini nostri Regis, etc., recepimus xxvij die Decembris, Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis quinquagesimo, tenorem qui sequitur continentes, in hec verba,—Edwardus, etc., dilecto et fideli suo, Jacobo Daudelee, salutem.—Ad Prioratum Sancte Marie Magdalene de Barnestapol, Ordinis Cluniacensis, etc., Prioratui Sancti Martini de Campis Parisius, ejusdem Ordinis, annexum, vacantem; ad quem, quidem, Prioratum Sancte Marie Magdalene Monachum Ordinis predicti, racione temporalium ejusdem Prioratus Sancti Martini in Anglią in manu nostra, occasione guerre inter nos et adversarios nostros Francie mote, existencium, ad nos pertinet nominare; dilectum nobis in Christo Fratrem Radulphum Chelfham, Monachum ejusdem Ordinis, vobis nominamus, rogantes quatinus eundem Radulphum
fol 46. ad dictum Prioratum, etc., admittatis, et ulterius fieri faciatis, in hac parte, prout antiquitus in hujusmodi casu fieri consuevit. In cujus, etc., has Literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xvij die Decembris, Anno Regni nostri Anglie quinquagesimo; Regni, vero, nostri Francie tricesimo septimo.—Virtute quarum Literarum, ad Prioratum Sancte Marie Magdalene predicte, vacantem, et ad nostram Presentacionem in forma predicta spectantem, prefatum Radulphum, Monachum, Ordinis predicti, Paternitati vestre reverende presentamus per Presentes. Rogantes quatinus eundem Radulphum ad eundem Prioratum admittere dignemini, ceteraque peragere que vestro incumbunt Officio in hac parte, secundum formam Literarum Regis predictarum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Pręsentibus apposuimus.—Data in Manerio nostro de Stoweye, xxvij die Decembris, Anno predicti Domini nostri Regis supradicto.

A.D. 1376-7. TOWNSTAL—*Dartmouth* [Tounstalle, MS.], V.
JANUARIUS. On the death of
Sir *John Bonefaunt,*
William de Rayscheleghe, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Jan., 1376-7; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

ST. ENDELLION [Ecclesia Parochialis Sancte Endeliente, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *William Langeston,* the Bishop collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 14 Jan.,
Stephen Longeney, priest; but—"non habuit effectum." Subsequently, he collated

A.D. 1376-7. Vol. II. Sir *Walter Typet*, priest, also *by lapse* (at Clyst), 9 Feb.,—"admissa primitus Resignacione dicti Stephani Longeney de Ecclesia Sancte Endeliente predicta, quatenus habuit in premissis."

FEBRUARIUS. On the death of

Robert Treanereke, one of the Prebendaries,

MARCIUS. *Henry Bodulgat*, clerk, was inst. (at Paignton), 6 March ; Patron, *hac vice*, Henry Cavel.

MENHENYOT [Mahynyet, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Richard Bokelly*,

Master *Hugh de Hykkelynge* was inst. (at Paignton), 12 March ; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Ralph Carmynowe, Knt., with the consent of Sir Richard de Stapyl-
fol. 46b. done, Knt., who wrote thus to the Bishop from Brigtheleghe, 2 March,—"Quoniam, ut intellexi, Dominus Radulphus Carmynowe, Miles, ad quem jus, ista vice, pertinet presentandi ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Mahynyet, in Cornubia, racione minoris etatis et Custodie Johannis Trelauny, consanguinei et heredis Johannis Doynel, per mortem Domini Ricardi Bokelly vacantem, Reverendum et discretum virum, Magistrum Hugonem de Hikkelynge, presbiterum, intuitu caritatis, vestre Reverende Paternitati presentare proponit, meque quatinus hujusmodi sue Presentacioni vellem assentire requisivit effectualiter, ut debebat ; ego, vero, Ricardus de Stapyldone, Miles predictus, quatenus ad me pertinet in hac parte, Presentacioni predicte, tenore Presencium, liberum et gratuitum meum consensum prebeo et assensum."

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Archdeaconry of Cornwall*,—

Sir *Thomas Orgrave*, Canon of Wells Cathedral and Prebendary of Combe Prima therein, exchanged Benefices with

fol. 47. Master *Robert*[1] *de Braybroke*, Canon of York Cathedral and Prebendary of Fridaythorpe, therein, who was collated to the Archdeaconry and to the Prebend in Glasney annexed thereto (at Paignton), 17 March, in the person of Master Nicholas de Braybroke, his Proctor. Orgrave was collated, on the same day[2] to the Prebend of Fridaythorpe, in the person of William Feriby, Canon of Exeter, his Proctor, under a Commission from Alexander [Neville], Archbishop of York, dated 3 March ; and Braybroke to the Prebend of Combe Prima, in the person of Nicholas de Braybroke, his Proctor, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Evercreech, 10 March.

Mutacio Anni Domini.

Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo septimo, et Consecracionis Domini septimo.

A.D. 1377. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Vicaria curata*,—

fol. 47b. *William Brantyngham* exchanged Benefices with

Robert de Haukesworthe, R. of Chaldon-Boys (*Dorset*), who was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 March, 1377. On the same day, Brantyngham was inst. to Chaldon-Boys, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Salisbury, dated at Sonning, 13 March ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Bindon.

[1] Not *Nicholas*, as in Le Neve's and Oliver's Lists, whose dates are, also, wrong.

[2] Not 13 May, 1377, as in Le Neve, vol. iii, page 187.

A.D. 1377. Vol. II. Aprilis.

LYMPSTONE [Leuenestone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Boys* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Henry Andreu*, R. of Chardlynch (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 April; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir William Bonevyle, Knt. On the same day, Boys was inst. to Chardlynch, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Evercreech, 24 March; Patron, Richard Lyfe.

fol. 48. NORTHILL [Northulle, MS.], R.

On the dimission of
Master *Hugh de Hykkelynge*,
Master *John Harolde*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 April; Patron, the King, "racione minoris etatis Edwardi de Courtenay, filii et heredis Edwardi de Courtenay, Militis, defuncti, qui de ipso tenuit in capite, infra etatem, et in Custodia sua existentis."

MEETH [Methe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Roger Duelonde*,
Walter Gybbe, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 April; Patron, *hac vice*, Stephen Derneforde, of Plymouth [Plummouthe, MS.]

ST. AUSTELL; *Perpetua Cantaria in Libera Capella Sancti Michaelis in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli,—*

Sir Philip *Rogers* (or *Roger*, *see* p. 47), Chaplain or Warden, exchanged Benefices with
fol. 48b. Sir *Thomas Woubourne*, R. of Grendon-Underwood (*Bucks*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 April, in the person of Sir John Bolla, chaplain, V. of St. Mullion, his Proctor; Patron, the King, in whose hands were the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory, "racione guerre." On the same day, Rogers was inst. to the Rectory aforesaid by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Stowe, 14 April; Patrons, Sir William Forde, R. of (?) Edburton [Ebroghtone, MS.], Sir William de Stoke, R. of Merstone, Sir Thomas de Sekyndone, R. of Black Torrington, and Robert Tresulyan.

Maius. TOTNES [Ecclesia Parochialis Beate Marie de Totenesse—*margin* Tottenesse, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Wyndesore*,
John Sabyn, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 May; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patrons the Prior and Convent of Totnes).

fol. 49. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,—*

Sir *Robert de Crulle* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Burstalle*, Prebendary of Blaynporthe in the Collegiate Church of Llanddewi-Brefi (*Cardiganshire*), who was collated (at Crediton), 8 May, in the person of his Proctor, Roger Clerc, of Albrighton (Dioc. of Lichfield), literate. On the same day, Crulle was collated by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Adam [de Houghtone], Bishop of St. David's, dated London, 30 April, in the person of his Proctor, Richard Cherletone, literate, of the Diocese of Exeter.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Subdecanatus et Penitenciaria,—*

Sir *Thomas Draper* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Poddesdone*, R. of Headley (*Hants*—Hethleghe, MS.), who was collated (at Crediton), 15 May, in the person of Brother John Welle, a Friar-Minor, S. T. P., and a Chaplain of the Apostolick See. On the

A.D. 1377. Vol. II. same day Draper was instituted by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Southwark, 27 May, 1376; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton.

fol. 49b. ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

JUNIUS. On the death of
Sir *Walter Typet*,
Master *William Bide*, Doctor of Laws, was collated (at Crediton), 1 June.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Adam Sparke, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

[Space was left blank here (31 lines), evidently for the entry of an Exchange.]

fol. 50. ST. AUSTELL; *Perpetua Cantaria Sancti Michaelis in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli*,—

Sir *Thomas de Wouburne*, Chaplain, exchanged Benefices with
John de Mynstretone, R. of Withcall (*Lincolnshire*), who was inst. (at Exeter), 27 June; Patron of Withcall, Brother Robert Hales, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. There is a copy of a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Louth Park Abbey [in Monasterio de Parco Lude, MS.], 12 June. [This Entry is unfinished, space (14 lines) being left for its completion.]

fol. 50b. LAWHITTON [Lawyttone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Tretheuwy*,
Sir *John Langeleghe*, priest, was collated (at Colyforde), 27 June.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Adam Sparke, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, the Vicars of South Petherwyn and Lewannick, and the Curate of St. Stephen's, Launceston.

JULIUS. ST. ENDELLION [Sancte Endeliente, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Walter Typet*,
Nicholas Langestone, priest, was inst. (in London), 5 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

SEPTEMBER. BRIDESTOWE, R.

Sir *John Luffewyke* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Wayte*, R. of Mershe (*Marsh-Gibbon—Bucks*), who was collated (in London), 10 Sept. Luffewyke was inst., at the same time, to Marsh-Gibbon, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Ledenham, 7 Sept.; Patron, Sir Michael de Pole, Knt.

fol. 51. OCTOBER. WITHERIDGE [Wytherigge, MS.], R.

Master *Henry de Litlyntone* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Edmund de Malmeshulle*, R. of Stourmouth (*Kent*), who was inst. (in London), 5 Oct.; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Canington. Litlyntone was inst., at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Simon [de Sudbury], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Lambeth, 4 Oct., in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Luffewyke, priest, of the Dioc. of Lincoln; Patrons of Stourmouth, *hac vice*, Brother Thomas [de Brintone], Bishop of Rochester, and the Prior and Chapter of the Church of Rochester.

BRIDESTOWE, R.

Sir *John Wayte* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Walter Ameney*, V. of Godmanchester [*Hunts*,—Gumcestre, MS.], who was collated (in London), 29 Oct. Wayte was inst. to Godmanchester,

A.D. 1377. Vol II. at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated, in London, on the same day ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton (*Surrey*).

fol. 51b. DOLTON [Dueltone, MS.], R.

On the dimission of
Master *John Northwode*,
John Innocent, clerk, was inst. (in London), 29 Oct. ; Patron, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Hugonis de Courtenay, nuper Comitis Devonie, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Rege tenuit in capite."

OTTERTON [Otirtone, MS.], V.

Walter Capriche, chaplain, was inst. (in London), 15 Nov. ; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Otterton).

fol. 52. NORTHILL [Northhulle, MS.], R.

Master *John Harolde* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Richard atte Barre*, R. of St. Bride's (*Pembrokeshire*,—Ecclesia Sancte Brigide, MS.], who was inst. (in London), 21 Nov. ; Patron, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Hugonis de Courtenay, nuper Comitis Devonie, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Rege tenuit in capite, infra etatem." Harold was inst. to St. Bride's, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Adam [de Houghtone], Bishop of St. David's, dated London, 20 Nov. ; Patron, Thomas atte Barre.

LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Laurence Gonvena*,
Master *Roger Page*, clerk, was collated (in London), 27 Nov.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Adam Sparke, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

PETERTAVY [Tavy Sancti Petri, MS.], R.

Master *Roger Page* was collated to this Benefice also, on the same day.

HOLCOMBE-BURNELL [Holecombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Adam Akum*, Prebendary of Holecombe in the Cathedral Church of Wells, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Hope*, who held a Bursal Prebend in Crediton Collegiate Church and was collated (in London), 29 Nov., by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated London, 28 Nov.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Bursal Prebend*,—

Sir *John Hope*, Canon of Crediton, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Adam Akum*, Canon of Wells, who was collated (in London), 29 Nov.

fol. 52b. BOTUSFLEMING [Bodflumia, MS.], R.

Sir *John Kylmynanthe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert Tresodorn*, V. of St. Austell, who was inst. (in London), 15 Dec., in the person of his Proctor, John Elyet, clerk ; Patron, William Talbot.

ST. AUSTELL [Sancti Austoli, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Tresodorn* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Kylmynanthe*, R. of Botusfleming, who was inst. (in London), 15 Dec. ; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath).

fol. 53. ST. GWENNAP [Sancte Weneppe, MS.], V.

Walter Byestecolmpe, priest, was inst. (in London), 23 Dec. ; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

A.D. 1377-8. Vol. II. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Officium Sacriste*,—

On the death of
Sir *Gilbert Lynytone*,
Roger Perrer, priest, was collated (in London), 2 Jan. 1377-8.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Warden.

STOKE-CLIMSLAND [Stoke in Clymeslonde, MS.], R.

Master *William Trevellys*, "Sacre Pagine Professor," exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Ralph Duelonde*, R. of Hemyock, who was inst. (in London), 10 March, in the person of Thomas Rendy, his Proctor; Patron, the King.

HEMYOCK [Hemyoke, MS.], R.

Sir *Ralph Duelonde* exchanged Benefices with
Master *William Trevellys*, R. of Stoke-Climsland, who was inst. (in London), 10 March, in the person of William Coltone de Ledes, clerk, of the Diocese of York, his Proctor; Patron, Sir William Astorpe, Knt.

PARRACOMBE [Parrecombe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Edmund Hole*,
Thomas Seintaubyn, clerk, was inst. (in London), 17 March, in the person of Sir John Langeleghe, chaplain, his Proctor; Patron, Baldwin Seintaubyn.

A.D. 1378. Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo octavo, et Consecracionis Domini octavo.

[NORTH STONEHAM (*Hants*),—Stonham Abbatis, MS.], R.

On the 23rd of April, the Bishop, being at East Horsley, received Letters from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Wolveseye, 21 April, empowering him to institute *Thomas Marnham* to this Church, who had been presented to him by the Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hyde. Only this Commission was entered, space (8 lines) having been left blank for the completion of the Entry. The Institution took place, however, as certified by the Bishop of Exeter, from East Horsley, 23 April (*Register Wykeham*, fol. 95b).]

fol. 53b. ST. MYLOR [Sancti Melori, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Simon Trelys*,
Ralph Frankelayn, priest, was collated (in London), 27 April.

ST. AUSTELL; *Cantaria Sancti Michaelis in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli*,—

John Spenser de Mystretone, Chaplain, exchanged Benefices with
Henry Pace, R. of Widley (*Hants*), who was inst. (in London), 8 May; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath). *Spenser* was inst., on the same day, to St. Mary Magdalene, Widley, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Southwark, 7 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Southwick.

A.D. 1378. Vol. II. fol. 54. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Prepositure,—*

Master *Adam Sparke*, LL.B., priest, was collated (in London), 25 May.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Sacristan.

PHILLEIGH [Sancti Filii de Eglosros, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *Adam Sparke*,

Stephen de Longeney, priest, was inst. (in London), 27 May; Patron, the King, "racione minoris etatis Thome Carmenowe, in Custodia sua existentis."

fol. 54b. CHERITON-FITZPAINE [Chiritone Fitz Payn, MS.], R.

Master *Roger Page*, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (in London), 28 May.

ASHPRINGTON, [Aspryngtone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Peter de Bartone*,

John Andrewe de Manfelde, priest, was inst. (in London), 23 June; Patron, the King, "racione guerre" (true Patron, the Prior of Totnes).

WARLAND HOSPITAL; *Hospitale Sancti Spiritus de Werlande, juxta Tottoniam,—*

Brother *Thomas Persone*, priest, "Ordinis Sancte Trinitatis Domus de Hondeslowe, Londoniensis Diocesis," was collated to the Perpetual Wardenship (in London), 28 June.

ST. COLUMB-MAJOR [Sancte Columbe majoris, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *Walter Redenesse*,

Sir *John de Byry*, priest, was inst. (in London), 28 June; Patron, Joan, relict of Sir John de Arundelle, of Treloy, Knt.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,—*

Sir *Robert Crulle* was succeeded in his Prebend by

Master *Robert de Braybroke*, who exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Henry de Blakeborne*, Prebendary of All Saints-in-Hungate in Lincoln Cathedral, who was collated (in London), 9 July, in the person of Sir William, son of Robert, son of Nicholas de Clistone, V. of Stokenham, his Proctor. *Braybroke* was collated, on the same day, to the said Prebend in Lincoln Cathedral, in the person of Master Richard Wynewyke, Canon of Lincoln, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Stowe, 27 June.

fol. 55. ST. SANCREED [Sancti Sancreti, MS.], V.

Sir *Andrew Bovy* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Lascoseke*, V. of St. Winnow, who was inst. (in London), 13 July, in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Lude, priest; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

ST. WINNOW [Sancti Wynnoci, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Lascoseke* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Andrew Bovy*, V. of St. Sancreed, who was inst. (in London), 13 July, in the person of William Brugge, literate, of the Diocese of Salisbury, his Proctor; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

COLATON-RALEIGH [Coletone Rayleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Andrew Rys* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Stoke*, R. of Angersleigh (*Somerset*), who was inst. (in London), 14 July; Patron, Master Thomas de Walkyngtone, Dean of Exeter. Rys was inst. to Angersleigh, on the same day, in the person of Master Thomas

A.D. 1378. Vol. II. Benet, clerk, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Evercreech, 8 March, 1377-8 ; Patron, John Osbarn, of Taunton.

fol. 55b. CRUWYS-MORCHARD [Morcharde Cruys, MS.], R.

Sir *Andrew de Sedburghe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Mey*, R. of Elworthy (*Somerset*), who was inst. (in London), 22 July ; Patron, Alexander Cruys, Lord of Morcharde Cruys. Sedburghe was inst. to Elworthy, on the same day, in the person of Thomas Sedburghe, of the Dioc. of Exeter, his Proctor, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Gavelacre, 20 July ; Patron, Brother Robert Hales, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. [Mey is called "Mewy" in the Certificate ; and *see* page 56, BOSHAM ; but "Mey" occurs again on fol. 74.

fol. 56. BRAUNTON, V.

Robert de Midiltone, priest, was inst. (at East Horsley), 3 Aug., in the person of William de Mideltone (*sic*), clerk, his Proctor ; Patron, Master Thomas de Walkyngtone, Dean of Exeter.

CLYST-ST. MICHAEL [*hodie* SOWTON], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Stephen Longeney*,
William Warde, subdeacon, was collated (at East Horsley), 3 Aug.

DOLTON [Dueltone, MS.], R.

John Innocent exchanged Benefices with
Master *Henry de Lytlyngtone*, R. of Stourmouth (*Kent*), who was inst. (in London), 5 Oct., in the person of Master Edmund de Malmeshulle, R. of Witheridge (*Devon*), his Proctor ; Patron, Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon. Innocent was inst. to Stourmouth, on the same day, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Simon [de Sudbury], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Lambeth, 24 Sept. ; Patrons, Brother Thomas, Bishop of Rochester, and the Prior and Chapter of Rochester.

ASHTON [Ayscherstone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert Parry*,
William Clobery, priest, was inst. (at Gloucester), 28 Oct. ; Patron, *illa vice*, James de Chuddeleghe.

fol. 56b. BROADWOODWIDGER [Brodewodewyger, MS.], V.

Sir *John Bolloke* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Knyhte*, V. of Abbotsham, who was inst. (at Gloucester), 28 Oct. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Frithelstock.

ABBOTSHAM [Abbatisham, MS.], V.

Sir *John Knyhte* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Bolloke*, V. of Broadwoodwidger, who was inst. (at Gloucester), 28 Oct. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

DECEMBER. STICKLEPATH ; *Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Stykelepathe*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Nel*,
Henry Lege, chaplain, was inst. (at Faringdon), 20 Dec., in the person of Sir Thomas Stayndrope, his Proctor ; Patron, Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

A.D. 1378-9. Vol. II. FEBRUARIUS.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *William Carsalake* (*sic*),
Master *William Hendre*, clerk, was collated (in London), 15 Feb., 1378-9.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost, or, in his absence, the Sacristan.

Also, on the death of
Master *Henry Stauntone*,
Sir *Walter Myn*, priest, was collated at the same time.—Mandate for Induction directed to the same.

BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of; *Collacio Sacristie*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *William Scut*,
Sir *William Mewy*, priest, was collated (in London), 21 Feb.—Mandate for Induction directed to Sir Thomas Coke, Canon of Bosham, and Master John de Uppehulle, Canon of Crediton.—*See* CRUWYS-MORCHARD, *supra*.

A.D. 1379.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ lxx^mo^ nono, et Consecracionis Domini nono.

ST. AUSTELL; *Capella Sancti Michaelis in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli*,—

Sir *Henry Pake*, Perpetual Chaplain, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Whitefote*, R. of St. Leonard's, Beaumont (*Essex*), who was inst. (in London), 1 April; Patron, the King, *hac vice*, the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre." Pake was inst. to Beaumont, on the same day, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Bishop of London, dated at Fulham, 29 March; Patron, Joan, Princess of Wales, Duchess of Cornwall, Countess of Chester and of Kent, and Lady of Wake.

fol. 57. MONKOKEHAMPTON [Monkokamptone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Hopere* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Hamptone*, Perpetual Vicar of the Prebendal Church of Lyme [-Regis, Dioc. of Salisbury], who was inst. (in London), 19 April, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter (dated London, 18 April), by the Proctor of the Dean of Salisbury;[1] Patron, John Cary.

[A space sufficient for 14 lines was left blank here.]

fol. 57b. MONKOKEHAMPTON, R.

Sir *Richard Hamptone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard de Meltone*, Perpetual Vicar in the King's Free Chapel of Westminster, who was inst. (at Westminster), 4 June, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter (dated London, 20 May), by William Sleforde, Dean of the said Chapel; Patron, John Cary.

fol. 58. ST. KEA [Vicaria de Landegee, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *William Keer*,
John Kestelle, priest, was collated (in London), 4 July.

---

[1] "Petrus Ruspi, Canonicus Florentinus, Licenciatus in Decretis, Reverendissimi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Jacobi, Sancti Georgii ad Velum Aureum Diaconi Cardinalis, ac Decani Ecclesie Cathedralis Saresbiriensis, Procurator et Vicarius in Anglia Generalis."

A.D. 1379. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter*,—

Vol. II. Master *John Cheyne*, Canon of Exeter, was collated (in London), 10 July, in the person of Master Ralph Canon, Notary Publick, his Proctor.—Mandate to the Dean, or (in his absence) the President of the Chapter, for his Induction; also, to Master Walter Nywatone to admonish the "subditi" to receive and obey him as their Archdeacon.

CHAWLEIGH [Chalveleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *David Wynscote* exchanged Benefices with

Thomas Esse, R. of Whatley (*Somersetshire*—Whateleghe, MS.), who was instituted (in London) 16 July, Patron, Margaret Courtenay, Countess of Devon; and at the same time, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 17 July, David Wynscote was inst. to Whatly, in the person of Sir John Coterelle, priest, of the Diocese of Exeter, his Proctor; Patron, William Cervyngtone.

fol. 58b. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Custodie*,—

On the death of

Sir *Andrew More*,

Sir *John Coterelle*, a poor priest, was collated (in London), 25 Nov.—Mandate to the Minister and the Sacristan for his Induction.

BROAD NYMET [Brodenymet, MS.,—now united with Bow, *alias* Nymet Tracy], R.

Sir *John Boytone*, priest, was collated (in London), *by lapse*, 15 Dec., in the person of William de Empyngham, clerk, of the Diocese of Lincoln, his Proctor.

A.D. 1379-80. BRENDON, R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Bole*, priest,

Robert Fynour was inst. (in London), 12 Jan., 1379-80, in the person of Thomas Asthloke, his Proctor; Patron, Brother Robert Hales, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

MARYSTOWE [Stowe Sancte Marie, MS.], V.

Nicholas Kelly, priest, was collated (in London), *by lapse*, 28 Jan.

PLYMPTON PRIORY; *Election of Prior*,—

On the death of

Brother *Ralph Persoun*,

Brother *John Shaldone*, priest,—

Item, ibidem [Londoniis], iiij^{to} Kalendas Marcii, videlicet antepenultimo die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxix^{o}, Dominus examinavit et discussit negocium Eleccionis celebrate in Monasterio seu Prioratu Plymptonie, vacante per mortem Fratris Radulphi Persoun, ultimi et
fol. 59. inmediati Prioris ejusdem Prioratus, de Fratre Johanne Shaldone, presbitero, et Canonico expresse Professo Monasterii sive Prioratus predicti, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, ipsius Domini Fundacionis, Patronatus, et Diocesis, in Priorem ipsius Prioratus a Suppriore et Conventu ejusdem Prioratus per viam scrutinii concorditer electo; illudque in scriptis, ex causis ex (*sic*) Literis suis subscriptis contentis, sentencialiter infirmavit, cassavit, adnullavit, et irritavit, ac prefatos Suppriorem et Conventum, electores hujusmodi, potestate eligendi ea vice privavit sentencialiter per Decretum; necnon, Provisionem eidem Prioratui de Priore faciendam ad ipsum, Dominum proximo superiorem, devolutam fuisse declaravit, Licencia Domini Willelmi [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, ad hec petita et optenta; ac eidem Prioratui de persona ipsius Fratris Johannis Shaldone providit, ipsumque Priorem Perpetuum ejusdem

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. II.

Prioratus, jure sibi ea vice devoluto, auctoritate sua Pontificali prefecit, curamque ac regimen et administracionem dicti Prioratus, tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, in Domino commisit eidem; ipsumque per Libri [nostri] tradicionem de eodem Prioratu presencialiter investivit; ipsum, eciam, in corporalem possessionem dicti Prioratus, universorumque jurium et pertinenciarum ejusdem fore actualitur inducendum et installandum, juribus suis Episcopalibus et Ecclesie sue Exoniensis dignitate in omnibus semper salvis, per Archidiaconum Tottonie, vel ejus Officialem, decrevit ibidem. Et habuit Literas sub tenoribus qui sequntur:—

Cassacio Eleccionis de Plymptone, et Prefeccio ac Institucio Prioris ibidem,—

Thomas, etc., Fratri Johanni Shaldone, presbitero, etc. (*ut supra*), salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Nuper examinato per nos legitime et discusso negocio Eleccionis celebrate in Monasterio sive Prioratu de Plymptone predicto, per mortem Fratris Radulphi Persoun, ultimi et inmediati Prioris ejusdem Prioratus [vacante], de te, Fratre Johanne Shaldone, in Priorem ejusdem Prioratus, Licencia et consensu nostris ad hoc primitus non petitis vel optentis, qui, tamen, ab antiquo peti et requiri ac optineri consueverunt, a Suppriore et Conventu Prioratus predicti per viam scrutinii concorditer electo, invenimus, per acta actitata exhibita et producta in predicto negocio coram nobis, prefatam Eleccionem de te factam, non ex persone tue vicio vel defectu, set personarum eligencium, ac alias, minus Canonice, et absque Licencia ac consensu nostris, contra consuetudinem predictam in ea parte abolim hactenus usitatam et legitime prescriptam, necnon contra formam Consilii Generalis *Quia propter*, fuisse et esse celebratam; ac propterea in hac parte rite per omnia procedentes ipsam Eleccionem, cum deliberacione et consilio juris peritorum nobis assistencium, Christi Nomine primitus invocato, in scriptis sentencialiter infirmavimus, cassavimus, adnullavimus, et irritavimus, ac prefatos Suppriorem et Conventum, electores hujusmodi, occasione premissa, potestate eligendi ea vice privavimus sentencialiter per Decretum. Provisionemque eidem Prioratui de Priore faciendam ad nos, proximo superiorem in hac parte, ea occasione, hac vice devolutam esse, servato in omnibus processu legitimo, declarantes; Licencia ad hec Reverendi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Willelmi, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, Diocesani Loci in quo hec omnia fecimus et expedivimus, petita primitus et optenta. Verum, quia te, Fratrem Johannem Shaldone, presbiterum, etc. (*ut supra*), in omnibus fuisse et esse habilem, dignum, et ydoneum ad Prioratum hujusmodi optinendum, nichilque ex persone tue vicio vel defectu in hac parte tibi obviasse seu obviare quominus in Priorem ejusdem Prioratus prefici valeas et assumi repperimus; nos, ne idem Prioratus vacacionis dispendia diucius pateretur, cupientes talem illi presse personam que tanto conveniat oneri et honori, post deliberacionem quam super hoc habuimus diligentem, in te, quem zelus et fervor religionis viteque et morum honestas, Literarum sciencia, concors, eciam, licet minus Canonica, de te hujusmodi celebrata Eleccio, ac alia laudabilia probitatis et virtutum merita multipliciter suffragantur, dirigimus oculos mentis nostre, ac consideracione premissorum de persona tua eidem Prioratui tenore Presencium providemus, teque in Priorem Perpetuum ejusdem Prioratus, jure nobis hac vice devoluto, auctoritate nostra Pontificali, preficimus, curam ac regimen et administracionem dicti Prioratus, tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, tibi in Domino committentes; teque per Libri nostri tradicionem de eodem Prioratu presencialiter investimus; decernentes te in corporalem possessionem dicti Prioratus, universorumque jurium et pertinenciarum ejusdem fore actualiter inducendum et installandum, juribus nostris Episcopalibus et

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. II. Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis dignitate in omnibus semper salvis.—In cujus, etc.—Data in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi antepenultimo die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo} lxxix°, et Consecracionis nostre decimo.

Mandatum ad inducendum et installandum ipsum Priorem,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc., —Nuper Religioso viro, Fratre Radulpho Persoun, Prioratus Plymptonie, etc., dum vixit Priore, viam universe carnis ingresso, quamquam Supprior et Conventus ejusdem Prioratus ad Eleccionem futuri Prioris per viam scrutinii, ut videbatur, procedentes, Fratrem Johannem Shaldone, presbiterum, etc., de facto duxerint eligendum, idemque Frater Johannes,
fol. 59b. Eleccioni hujusmodi de se facte consenciens, et propter hoc ad nos recurrens, Eleccionem eandem, nobis ipsius presentato Processu, confirmari a nobis sepius et humiliter postulasset ; demum Eleccionem ipsam, non ex persone sue vicio vel defectu set personarum eligencium, ac alias, minus Canonice et absque Licencia et consensu nostris ad hoc primitus non petitis vel optentis, qui ab antiquo a Precessoribus et Predecessoribus, ejusdem Prioratus Fundatoribus et Patronis, peti et requiri ac optineri consueverunt per Suppriorem et Conventum Prioratus predicti, necnon contra formam Concilii Generalis *Quia propter* fuisse et esse celebratam in hac parte, rite per omnia procedentes, ipsam Eleccionem, cum deliberacione et consilio juris peritorum nobis assistencium, Christi Nomine primitus invocato, Licencia Reverendi, etc., Willelmi [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, Loci Diocesani in quo hec omnia fecimus et expedivimus, primitus optenta, infirmavimus, cassavimus, adnullavimus et irritavimus sentencialiter in scriptis, ac prefatos Suppriorem et Conventum, electores hujusmodi, occasione premissa, potestate eligendi ea vice privavimus sentencialiter per Decretum, Provisionemque eidem Prioratui de Priore faciendam ad nos proximo superiorem in hac parte, ea occasione, hac vice devolutam fuisse et esse, servato in omnibus Processu, legitime declarantes : et, ne dictus Prioratus diucius vacacionis dampnose incurreret dispendia, prout hactenus, propter quedam impedimenta que durante vacacione hujusmodi contigerunt, incurrerunt, solicite cogitantes, ac talem illi cupientes preesse personam que tanto conveniat oneri et honori, post deliberacionem quam super hoc habuimus diligentem, in prefatum Fratrem Johannem, quem vite et morum honestas, fama persone, et alias concors, licet invalida, ipsius Conventus de eo celebrata Eleccio, aliaque sue probitatis merita multipliciter suffragantur, direximus oculos mentis nostre, ac, consideracione premissorum, de persona sua eidem Prioratui providimus, ipsumque in ejusdem Prioratus Priorem prefecimus et Pastorem ; curam animarum et administracionem spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem Prioratus dicto Fratri Johanni in Domino committendo ; ipsumque per Libri nostri tradicionem investivimus presencialiter de eodem ; juribus et consuetudinibus nostris et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis semper salvis. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus prefatum Fratrem Johannem Shaldone in corporalem possessionem ejusdem Prioratus, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis ad Priorem dicti Loci de jure vel consuetudine spectantibus, per vos vel alium inducatis, et defendatis inductum ; facientes eidem Stallum in Choro et Locum in Capitulo, juxta juris exigenciam, cum plenitudine juris Prioris hujusmodi assignetis (*sic*) ; injungentesque nichilominus omnibus et singulis ejusdem Prioratus Canonicis quod eidem Fratri Johanni, ut vero eorundem et ipsius Prioratus Priori, in hiis que ad disciplinam Regularem pertinent humiliter et devote pareant et intendant. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, cum per partem ipsius Prioris congrue fueritis requisiti, certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem.—Data in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi, xxvij° die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo} lxx^{mo} nono, et Consecracionis nostre decimo.

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. II. *Commissio Domini Londoniensis Episcopi ad expediendum premissa,—*

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Willelmus, etc., Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem.—Ut in negocio Eleccionis in Prioratu Plymptonie, etc., vacante per mortem Fratris Radulphi Persoun, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, de Religioso viro, Fratre Johanne Shaldone, presbitero, etc., in Priorem ipsius electo celebrate, infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim ubilibet cognoscere et procedere, ipsumque negocium audire et fine debito terminare, ac ipsam Eleccionem Canonice confirmare vel infirmare, necnon eidem Prioratui de persona ydonea providere ipsamque personam in Priorem ejusdem Prioratus preficere et assumere, prout vobis videbitur faciendum, libere valeatis, vobis nostros Licenciam et consensum per Presentes concedimus speciales. In cujus, etc.—Data in Manerio nostro de Fulham, xiij die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M^{mo}. CCC^{mo} lxxix^{o}, et nostre Translacionis quinto.

[Space for 7 lines was left blank here.]

fol. 60. INSTOW [Yenstowe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Bacheler*,
John Gorwelle, clerk, was inst. (in London), 19 Feb. ; Patron, *ea vice*, John Seint Jone.

A.D. 1380. **Anno Domini Millesimo Trescentesimo Octogesimo incipiente, et Consecracionis Domini anno decimo.**

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of ; *the Provostship,—*

On the death of
Master *Adam Sparke*,
Sir *Walter Myn*, priest, one of the Canons, was collated (in London), 31 March, 1380,—"reservata eidem Domino potestate admittendi juramentum suum super residencia facienda in dicto Collegio juxta Statuta et Consuetudines predictas, necnon juramentum Obediencie sue eidem prestandi, ut est moris."—Mandate to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall and the Sacristan of the College for his Induction.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebend of Brokelonde,—*

On the Resignation of
Sir *Henry de Brokelonde*,
John Mey, deacon, was inst. (in London), 17 April, in the person of Michael atte Lake, clerk, his Proctor ; Patron, the Lady Margaret, relict of Sir Hugh Courtenay, Earl of Devon, deceased.

[Space for 19 lines was left blank here.]

[The following Document is inserted here amongst the Institutions, and doubtless for some good reason ; which, however, is not apparent. It is not dated ; and I leave it where I find it.]

fol. 60b. ARTICULI SUPER QUIBUS VISITAVIT ARCHIEPISCOPUS CANTUARIENSIS DE MINISTRIS ECCLESIE.

De titulis Rectorum et Vicariorum.
De titulis Cantarias habencium et de tempore Visitacionis eorum.

A.D. 1380. Vol. II.

Item, an Vicarii de residencia facienda juraverint.
De Minoribus Beneficia habentibus.
Item, de Beneficiatis non ordinatis infra annum.
Item, de habentibus nunc vel prius plura Beneficia.
Item, de Symoniace ordinatis vel promotis.
Item, de Ordinibus singulorum ordinatorum, et a tempore quo, et a quibus.
Item, de arma portantibus.
Item, de noctivagis et contenciosis.
Item, de ebriosis.
Item, de Tabernas et alia loca suspecta adeuntibus.
Item, de venatoribus.
Item, de negociatoribus.
Item, de hiis qui secularibus negociis, precipue ubi tractatur judicium sanguinis, se immiscent.
Item, de recipientibus pensiones ab Ecclesiis.
Item, de recipientibus in alienis Parochiis decimas parochiales.
Item, de filiis presbiterorum succedentibus in Beneficiis paternis.
Item, de illegitime ordinatis vel beneficiatis.
Item, de Rectoribus palam vel occulte uxoratis.
Item, de Archidiaconis, eorum Officialibus, et Decanis, an recipiunt pecuniam pro delicto notorio, et qualiter delicta corrigunt.
Item, an Ordinarii predicti subditis suis sint onerosi.
Item, an Archidiaconi recipiant procuracionem inmoderatam a loco non visitato.
Item, an Ballivi eorum sint nimis onerosi.
Item, de vestibus presbiterorum.
Item, de Sacrilegis, de suspensis, de excommunicatis, de interdictis; de perjuriis.
Item, de in locis interdictis celebrantibus.
Item, an laicis detur Ecclesia ad firmam, vel terra Ecclesie.
Item, de non residentibus; de dimittentibus Ecclesiam ad firma.
Item, an aliqui presbiteri, Rectores vel clerici, in Sacris Ordinibus constituti, comam nutriunt vel tena (*sic*) utantur.
Item, de alienantibus bona Ecclesie.
Item, de Divinis Officiis, an rite fiant.
Item, qualiter sacerdotes cum Eukaristia incedunt.
Item, de adulteris.
Item, de incestuosis.
Item, de concubinariis, cujuscumque condicionis existant.
Item, de tenentibus lupanar vel lenocinium committentibus.
Item, de usurariis.
Item, de violatoribus jurium et libertatum Ecclesie et ea usurpantibus.
Item, de diffamatis super quocumque crimine in delicto.
Item, de contrahentibus clandestina matrimonia.
Item, de hiis qui hujusmodi contractui interfuerunt.
Item, de male decimantibus.
Item, de oblacionibus vel juribus Ecclesiarum parochialium delicta subtrahentibus.
Item, de redditibus, terris, vel aliis bonis, pro sustentacione luminis aut alterius Officii in Ecclesia Dei assignatis.
Item, de Cantariis vel aliis servitutibus in Ecclesia faciendis, aut elemosinis debitis vel non quoquo modo subtractis.
Item, de impedientibus Servicium Dominicum in Ecclesia.
Item, de parochianam Ecclesiam non frequentantibus.
Item, de administrantibus in aliena Parochia sine Licencia.
Item, de habentibus Oratoria, et quo jure.
Item, de tenentibus scolas adulterinas.
Item, de defectibus Ecclesiarum et Ornamentorum earundem, etc.

A.D. 1380. PARRACOMBE [Parrecombe, MS.], R.

Vol. II. On the Resignation (in the presence of Masters William Byde and Hugh de Hickelynge) of

fol. 61. *Thomas Seyntaubyn*,

Robert Thornynge, priest, was inst. (in London), 26 April ; Patron, Baldwin Seyntaubyn.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of,—

Sir *John Mey* exchanged his Prebend of Brokelonde with

Sir *Robert Walsham*, Prebendary of North Newton (Diocese of Salisbury), who was inst. (in London), in the person of Master William Bide, his Proctor, 7 May ; Patron, the Lady Margaret, relict of the Earl of Devon. On the same day, John Mey was inst. to North Newton by the Bishop of Exeter, in the person of the same William Bide, Canon of Salisbury, his Proctor, under a Commission from Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Salisbury, dated at Ramsbury, 29 April ; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Wilton.

ST. ALLEN [Sancti Aluni, MS.], V.

William Marcow, priest, was collated (in London), 10 May, in the person of William de Suardeby, clerk, of the Diocese of York, his Proctor.—*In the margin is written* "vacat, quia non habuit effectum."

[Hic mutatur Annus Consecracionis.]

fol. 61b. ROMANSLEIGH [Romundysleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *John de Cobbeleghe*,

Robert Molhangre, clerk, was inst. (in London), 13 June ; Patrons, John Hacche, R. of Southmolton, Thomas Hacche, and William de Hantysforde.

THORNBURY, R.

Sir *Richard Cadecote* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter de Trenvelent*, R. of Hawkridge with the Chapel of Withypool [Wydepole, MS.], who was inst. (in London), 18 June ; Patron, Sir Robert Cornw (*sic*), Knt. On the same day, Cadecote was inst. to Hawkridge by the Bishop of Exeter, in the person of Sir Thomas Avenet, chaplain, his Proctor, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Evercreech, 5 June ; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Johannis de Gartone defuncti, in manu dicti Domini nostri Regis existentis."

BRADNINCH [Bradenynge, MS.], R.

John Spaldynge exchanged Benefices with

Henry Bernake, R. of Boxworth (Bokesworthe, MS.), Dioc. of Ely, who was inst. (at Downham), by Thomas [Arundel], Bishop of Ely, 1 June, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 12 May ; Patron, the King. Certificate of Institution received by the Bishop, in London, 23 June.

fol. 62. SOUTH POOL [Suthpole, MS.], R.

Sir *William Dounebrugge*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas de Eytone*, priest, R. of Great Shelford (*Cambs.*), who was inst. (in London), 18 July, in the person of John de Dodyngtone, clerk, of the Diocese of Lincoln, his Proctor ; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione minoris etatis Johannis de Dynham, filii et heredis Murielle, filie et unius

A.D. 1380. Vol. II. heredum Thome de Courteneye, defuncti, qui de Domino Edwardo, nuper Rege Anglie, avo predicti nostri Regis moderni, tenuit in capite, infra etatem, et in Custodia ejusdem Domini nostri Regis existentis." Dounebrugge was inst. to Great Shelford, on the same day, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Thomas [de Arundel], Bishop of Ely, "que penes Registrum remanet."

fol 62b. ABBOT'S KERSWELL [Carswelle Abbatis, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
John Coke,
John Yendebrouke, chaplain, was inst. (in London), 24 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne (*Dorset*).

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
John de Daltone,
Master *William Hendre*, R. of Withiel, was collated, 31 July.

LANDEWEDNACK [Sancti Winwolai de Landewyneke, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Peter Crigow*,
Sir *Guy Mone*, priest, was inst. (in London), 3 Sept.; Patron, *hac vice*, Fulk Corbet.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert Walsham*,
Sir *Henry Brokelonde*, chaplain, was inst. (in London), 21 Oct.; Patron, the Lady Margaret de Courtenay, Countess of Devon.—"Ista Institucio facta fuit nomine procuratorio per Magistrum Willelmum Byde, cujus Procuratorium remanet in Registro." *In the margin:* "non solvit, quia Byde procuravit."

EGGESFORD, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Henry atte More*,
Sir *John Bamptone*, priest, was inst. (at Northampton, in the House of the Carmelite Friars, 20 Nov.); Patron, John Reyngny.

[Space for 15 lines has been left blank here.]

fol. 63. TAVISTOCK ABBEY; *Election of Abbat*,—

—*Certificatorium Commissariorum super proclamacione et actis in negocio Eleccionis Fratris Thome Cullynge, Abbatis Monasterii Tavystochie*,—

A.D. 1380-1. Acta in negocio Eleccionis Fratris Thome Cullynge in Abbatem Monasterii de Tavystoke, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, vicesimo quinto die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo}, presentato Decreto hujusmodi Eleccionis Venerabili Patri, Domino Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, in Capella sua Londoniis situata, per Fratres Ricardum Auncelle et Ricardum Bonde, Commonachos dicti Monasterii et Procuratores in ea parte sufficienter deputatos; quorum Procuratorium una cum Decreto hujusmodi remaneut penes Registrum; dictoque Electo per Dominum super literatura, presentibus Reverendis viris, Magistris Willelmo Byde, Legum Doctore Officialique Exoniensi, et Hugone de Hickelynge, Canonico Exoniensi, examinato et sufficienti reperto, eodem die mandatum fuit Officiali Archidiaconi Tottonie et Decano Tavystochie, conjunctim et divisim, pro proclamacione facienda; et facta fuit Commissio, eodem die, Magistro Willelmo Trevellys et Domino Hugoni Bridham, Canonicis Exonie, ad recipiendum Certificatorium hujusmodi proclamacionis et ipsius execucionem faciendum, ac ad certificandum ad diem Lune

A.D. 1380-1. Vol. II. proximam post Festum Sancte Scolastice, Virginis, proximo tunc futurum, prout in Certificatorio inde facto plenius continetur; cujus tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur in hec verba:—

Reverendo, etc., Willelmus Trevellys et Hugo Bridham, vestre Cathedralis Ecclesie Exoniensis Canonici, a Paternitate vestra reverenda Commissarii ad infrascripta specialiter deputati, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum penultimo die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini infrascripto, recepimus, tenorem continens subsequentem,—Thomas, etc.—Vacante Monasterio Tavystochie, etc., per mortem Dompni Stephani de Langedone, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, et demum, post Licenciam Regiam in hac parte habitam de eligendo futurum Abbatem, Prior et Commonachi ejusdem Monasterii quendam Thomam Cullynge, ipsorum Confratrem in eodem Monasterio, Ordinem et Regulam Sancti Benedicti tacite et expresse professum, per viam compromissi et Canonice, ut asseritur, elegerunt, et prout in Decreto inde facto dicitur plenius contineri; pro parte cujus Electi nobis extitit supplicatum ut ad Confirmacionem hujusmodi procedere curaremus. Set, ne per repentinam Confirmacionem, contra doctrinam Apostoli, Electo hujusmodi manus apponere videamur, dilectis filiis, Officiali Archidiaconi nostri Tottonie et Decano Tavystochie, conjunctim et divisim, dedimus in mandatis de faciendo, ut est moris in talibus, in Ecclesia Monasterii predicti proclamacionem publicam et solempnem, intra Missarum solempnia, ut, si qui velint et valeant se opponere contra Eleccionem ipsam seu personam Electi, peremptorie et sufficienter compareant coram vobis, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi predicta, die Martis proximo post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie proximo nunc futurum, opposiciones suas hujusmodi in forma juris propositi, et eas effectualiter prosecuturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, cum continuacione et prorogacione locorum et dierum tunc sequencium, quod dictaverit ordo juris. Ad recipiendum, igitur, Certificatorium proclamacionis predicte, et audiendum, dictis die et loco, hujusmodi opponentes, si qui fuerint et coram vobis comparuerint, ipsisque et Electo predicto ipsam diem usque ad aliam competentem, prout expedire videritis, continuandum et prorogandum; et, in casu quo nulli oppositores hujusmodi comparuerint, vel nichil contra formam predicte Eleccionis aut personam Electi propositum fuerit coram vobis, eis viam quicquam proponendi de cetero precludendum; vobis, conjunctim et divisim, de quorum circumspeccionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam gerimus, committimus vices nostras, et tenore Presencium plenariam potestatem. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos distincte et aperte, per Literas vestras, ad diem Lune proximam post Festum [Sancte] Scolastice, Virginis, proximo nunc futurum, una cum Certificatorio proclamacionis predicte, et objectibus, si qui coram vobis, contra formam prefate Eleccionis ac personam Electi propositi fuerint, sub sigillo clausas, vel certificet ille vestrum per suas patentes, harum seriem continentes, qui presens Mandatum fuerit executus.—Datum in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi, xxv^to^ die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxxx°, et Consecracionis nostre undecimo.—Post cujus, quidem, recepcionem Mandati Literas certificatorias Decani Tavystochie, vestre Diocesis, verba sequencia, usque ad datam earundem inclusive, recepimus continentes,—Venerabilibus, etc., Commissariis infrascriptis Decanus Tavystochie, Exoniensis Diocesis, obedienciam, reverenciam, etc. Literas ejusdem Reverendi Patris penultimo die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini infrascripto, tenorem verborum qui sequitur per omnia recepi continentes,—Thomas, etc., Officiali Archidiaconi nostri Tottonie ac Decano Decanatus Tavystochie, etc.—Vacante nuper Monasterio Tavystochie, etc., per mortem Dompni Stephani Langhedone, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, petitaque instanter et optenta Licencia Regia alium ydoneum eligendi in Abbatem dicti Monasterii et Pastorem, ac congregatis postmodum in Domo
fol. 63b. Capitulari predicti Monasterii, die ad Eleccionem hujusmodi celebrandam assignata, Priore et omnibus Monachis ipsius Monasterii qui eidem Elec-

A.D 1380-1. Vol. II.

cioni interesse debuerant, et de forma hujusmodi Eleccionis faciende diligenter tractantibus, demum Religioso viro, Dompno Thoma Cullynge, dicti Monasterii Commonacho, Ordinem et Regulam Sancti Benedicti in eodem tacite et expresse professo, per viam compromissi in Abbatem ipsius Monasterii, ut dicitur, electo, ipsoque consensum suum difficulter Eleccioni hujusmodi de se facte prestante, ac petito a nobis, Loci Diocesano, Eleccionem hujusmodi confirmari; ne per repentinam Confirmacionem, contra doctrinam Apostoli, Electo manus apponere videamur, vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus in Ecclesia predicti Monasterii, prima die feriata proxima post recepcionem Presencium, intra Missarum solempnia, fieri faciatis proclamacionem publicam et solempnem, ut, si qui sint qui velint se opponere contra Eleccionem hujusmodi seu personam Electi, peremptorie et sufficienter compareant coram nobis, vel Magistro Willelmo Trevellys et Domino Hugone Bridham, Canonicis in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, nostrisque specialibus Commissariis in hac parte, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi prefata, die Martis proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie, Virginis, proximo nunc futurum, opposiciones suas hujusmodi in forma juris propposituri, et eas effectualiter prosecuturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, cum continuacione et prorogacione locorum et dierum tunc sequencium, quod dictaverit ordo juris; denunciantes eisdem quod, sive venerint sive non, ad finalem expedicionem dicti negocii procederetur, quatenus de jure fuerit procedendum. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, vel fecerit alter vestrum, ac modo et forma execucionis hujusmodi, nos, aut dictos Commissarios nostros, dictis die et loco, distincte et aperte certificet qui presens Mandatum fuerit executus, per suas Literas patentes harum seriem continentes.—Data in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi, xxv^{to} die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo} et Consecracionis nostre undecimo.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati, in Ecclesia Conventuali dicti Monasterii, die in dicto Mandato ad hoc assignato, intra Missarum solempnia, proclamavi et proclamacionem publicam feci et solempnem, ut, si qui essent qui vellent aut possent se opponere contra Eleccionem hujusmodi seu personam Electi, peremptorie et sufficienter compareant coram vobis, aut uno vestrum, in Ecclesia Cathedrali predicta, die Martis proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie proximo tunc futurum, opposiciones suas, si quas haberent, in forma juris propposituri, et eas effectualiter prosecuturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod vos, aut unus vestrum, eisdem oppositoribus, generaliter aut specialiter, duxeritis injungendum, et dictaverit ordo juris, in Confirmacionis hujusmodi Eleccionis negocio requisitum. Et, quia nullus pro tunc Confirmacioni future predicte fiende reclamavit, nec contra personam electam neque Eleccionem antedictam se opposuit, nec opponere se velle dicebat neque protestabat, nullum in ea parte citavi in specie, sicuti nec citare debui. Denunciavi, insuper, eisdem in specie, et omnibus quorum interest, seu interesse poterit, in genere, quod, sive dictis die et loco venerint iidem opponere volentes seu quivis alius opponere volens, sive non, ad finalem expedicionem Confirmacionis dicti negocii procedetur, quatenus de jure fuerit procedendum, loco et temporibus per predictos Commissarios, aut unum eorundem ad hec assignandis. Data apud Tavystochiam, primo die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini supradicto.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati . . . ., oppositores hujusmodi, sic, ut prefertur, citatos, die Martis predicta, in presencia Religiosi viri, Dompni Ricardi Auncel, Monachi Monasterii prelibati, Procuratorem dictorum Prioris et Conventus in hac parte se asserentis, pro ipsis Priore et Conventu ac pro parte ipsius Electi, coram nobis, in Cathedrali Ecclesia memorata judicialiter ad hec sedentibus, comparentis, publice et solempniter preconizari fecimus pluries et vicibus repetitis. Et, quia nullus erat comparens oppositor, aut qui comparere et opponere se voluit in premissis, omnibus in ea parte opponere se volentibus viam ulterius contra ea seu eas quicquam

A.D. 1380-1. Vol. II. proponendi in futurum preclusimus per decretum; et, nichilominus, exhabundanti omnibus quorum interest, seu interesse poterit in hac parte generaliter assignavimus peremptorium terminum ad comparendum coram vobis, si eis videbitur expedire, in Capella Hospicii vestri Londoniensis, proximo die juridico post Festum Sancte Scolastice, Virginis, proximo futurum, discussionem et Confirmacionem dicte Eleccionis visuri et audituri, facturi ulterius et recepturi quod qualitas Confirmacionis predicte exigit et natura. In quorum omnium testimonium hiis Literis nostris clausis et patentibus sigilla Vicariatus vestri et Archidiaconi Tottonie, que ad manus habemus, Presentibus duximus apponenda.—Datum Exonie, quinto die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini supradicto.

—Prorogacio diei assignate usque ad crastinam,—

Quo, quidem, die Lune adveniente, presentato Domino, in dicta sua Capella Londoniensi, Certificatorio prescripto, Dominus continuavit et prorogavit istam diem Lune usque in diem crastinam, videlicet diem Martis tunc proximo futuram, ad faciendum in negocio hujusmodi Eleccionis quod dictaverit ordo juris. Quo, quidem, die Martis, videlicet duodecima die mensis Februarii predicti adveniente, Electo et Procuratoribus predictis fol. 64. coram Domino in Capella sua predicta personaliter comparentibus, ac Eleccionem hujusmodi confirmari petentibus, exhibitaque ibidem una Litera patenti sub sigillo Reverendi Patris Domini Willelmi [de Courtenaye], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, cujus tenor sequitur in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., Willelmus, etc.—Cum Religiosus vir, Dompnus Thomas Cullynge, in Abbatem Monasterii Tavystochie electus, penes Paternitatem vestram pro Eleccione hujusmodi de ipso facta Canonice confirmanda instYiterit et insistat; ad procedendum, igitur, in negocio Confirmacionis vel cassacionis hujusmodi Eleccionis in Capella vestra in suburbio nostre Civitatis Londoniarum, vel alibi ubique infra nostram Civitatem vel Diocesim Londoniarum, prout expedire videritis, ipsumque negocium fine debito terminandum; necnon, eidem Monasterio de persona ydonea providendum, ipsamque personam in Abbatem ejusdem Monasterii preficiendum, ac Abbati hujusmodi munus Benediccionis impendendum, omniaque alia et singula in premissis necessaria faciendum et expediendum, Paternitati vestre tenore Presencium Licenciam concedimus specialem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi.—Data Londoniis, x die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo}, et nostre Translacionis anno sexto. Ac postea productis duabus Literis Regiis patentibus; una, videlicet, de Licencia eligendi, et alia de consensu Eleccionis; adhibita, necnon, una sub sigillo communi, super Professione Electi predicti, per Procuratores prefatos; ac eciam nonnullis testibus ad probandum certos articulos in predicto Decreto descriptos, ipsisque testibus juratis et diligenter examinatis, servato processu legitimo ac concurrentibus omnibus et singulis in hac parte de jure requisitis, Dominus Episcopus Exoniensis supradictus confirmavit Eleccionem predictam, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum,—

—Confirmacio dicte Eleccionis,—

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Nos, Thomas, etc., rimato per nos toto Processu Eleccionis facte de te, Fratre Thoma Cullynge, Ordinem et Regulam Sancti Benedicti in Monasterio Tavystochie, nostre Diocesis, expresse professo, in Abbatem ejusdem Monasterii per mortem Fratris Stephani de Langhedone, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, electo; quia invenimus hujusmodi Eleccionem fuisse et esse Canonice celebratam, teque habilem fore et ydoneum, de legitimo thoro procreatum, in etate legitima constitutum, in temporalibus et spiritualibus circumspectum, dictam Eleccionem de Licencia Reverendi Patris, Domini Willelmi, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, nobis in hac parte commissa, auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmamus; curam et regimen, necnon spiritualium et temporalium administracionem, ejusdem Monasterii tibi in Domino committentes. Et emanarunt Litere super Confirmacione hujusmodi, sub hiis verbis,—

A.D. 1380-1. Vol. II. —*Litera Confirmacionis hujusmodi Eleccionis,*—

Thomas, etc., Fratri Thome Cullynge, etc., salutem, etc.—Vacante nuper Monasterio antedicto per mortem Fratris Stephani de Langhedone, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, Pastorisque solacio destituto, post petitam instanter et demum optentam Licenciam Regiam alium ydoneum eidem Monasterio in Abbatem eligendi et Pastorem, congregatisque in Domo Capitulari predicti Monasterii, die ad Eleccionem hujusmodi celebrandam assignata, Priore et Monachis ejusdem Monasterii qui hujusmodi Eleccioni interesse debuerant, et de forma Eleccionis ejusdem diligenter tractantibus, tandem placuit eis, omnibus et singulis, ad Eleccionem futuri Abbatis per viam procedere compromissi ; et, subsequenter, quatuor ex certis Commonachis ipsius Monasterii, in quos eligendi sibi Abbatem Prior et Monachi ejusdem Monasterii contulerunt unanimiter potestatem, te in eorum Abbatem, juxta formam sibi traditam, elegerunt, et postmodum Eleccionem hujusmodi nobis, per Procuratores suos in hac parte, presentarunt, ipsam petentes humiliter per nos velud Canonicam confirmari. Nos, vero, ne per repentinam Confirmacionem, contra doctrinam Apostoli, nimis cito manus Electo apponere, vel ab hujusmodi Eleccionis indiscusso negocio procedere videremur ; premissa, ut est moris, omnium quorum interest, qui se contra Eleccionem hujusmodi vel Electi personam opponere vellent, proclamacione publica et solempni, examinatisque dicte Eleccionis Processu et persona tui, Electi hujusmodi ; quia dictam Eleccionem invenimus fuisse et esse Canonice celebratam, concurrentibus omnibus et singulis in hac parte de jure requisitis, servatoque super hiis Processu legitimo, eandem auctoritate nostra Diocesana confirmavimus ; de Licencia, tamen, . . . Londoniensis Episcopi, nobis in hac parte commissa, sicut et tenore Presencium confirmamus ; curam, regimen, ac spiritualium et temporalium administracionem prefati Monasterii tibi, Electo predicto, habili ad hoc et ydoneo, de legitimo thoro procreato, in etate legitima constituto, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspecto, in Domino committentes ; firma concepta fiducia quod idem Monasterium, per tue vigilancie studium et circumspeccionis industriam, a lapsu quem ad presens, prochdolor, sustinet facultatum respirabit, et a noxiis preservabitur et adversis. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum.—Data Londoniis, xij^{o} die mensis Februarii, Anno, etc. lxxx^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre xj^{mo}.

fol. 64b. —*Mandatum ad inducendum et installandum,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Vacante nuper Monasterio Tavystochie, etc., per mortem Fratris Stephani de Langhedone, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, Pastorisque solacio, etc., ut supra usque verba *unanimiter potestatem*, Religiosum virum, Fratrem Thomam Cullynge, prefati Monasterii Commonachum, etc., ut supra usque verba *Processu et persona* predicti Electi ; quia dictam Eleccionem invenimus fuisse et esse, etc., ut supra usque verba *nobis in hac parte commissa* ; curam, regimen, ac spiritualium et temporalium administracionem eidem Electo predicto, habili, etc., usque verbum *committentes.* Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus eundem Abbatem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem Monasterii, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis ad Abbatem dicti Loci pertinentibus, inducatis, et stallum sibi debitum assignetis, ceteraque omnia et singula in hac parte necessaria et in consimilibus consueta eidem fieri faciatis. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, hujusmodi negocio expedito, cum per partem prefati Abbatis congrue super hec fueritis requisiti, certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, sigillo vestri Officii veraciter consignatas.—Datum Londoniis, ut supra.

Postea, septimo decimo die dicti mensis Februarii, videlicet Die Dominica in Sexagesima, Dominus, in Capella sua de Farendone, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, virtute Commissionis subscripte, benedixit Abbatem predictum ; qui juravit Obedienciam, ut subsequitur, et Literas habuit sub hiis verbis,—

A.D. 1380-1. Vol. II.

—*Litera testimonialis super impensione muneris Benediccionis,*—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis, Thomas, etc., salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris.—Noverit universitas vestra quod in Capella juxta Manerium nostrum de Farendone, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, situata, de Licencia . . Willelmi [de Wykeham], Wyntoniensis Episcopi, nobis in ea parte concessa, Religioso viro, Fratri Thome Cullynge, Monasterii de Tavystoke, etc., electo Abbati et confirmato, Die Dominica in Sexagesima, videlicet septima decima die mensis Februarii, Anno etc., lxxx^{mo}, intra Missarum solempnia, fuit per nos munus Benediccionis impensum. In cujus rei, etc.,—Data loco, die mensis, et Anno supradictis, et nostre Consecracionis Anno xj^{mo}.

—*Litera certificatoria Domino Regi super impensione muneris Benediccionis,*—

Excellentissimo, etc., Thomas, etc.—Excellencie vestre Regie intimamus quod Eleccio de Religioso viro, Fratre Thoma Cullynge, in Abbatem Monasterii de Tavystoke, vestri Patronatus, etc., rite facta, fuit per nos, duodecimo die presentis mensis Februarii Canonice confirmata ; eidemque Electo Confirmato postea, septima decima die ejusdem mensis, per nos, intra Missarum solempnia, munus Benediccionis impensum. Unde predicto Abbati quod eidem ulterius per Excellenciam vestram faciendum fuerit favorabilius peragere dignetur vestra Regia Celsitudo. Quam in sospitate votiva diu ét feliciter conservare dignetur potencia Summi Dei !—Data in Manerio nostro de Farendone, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, die xvij predicti mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre undecimo.

—*Forma Professionis,*—

Ego, Thomas Cullynge, Monasterii Tavystochie, etc., Electus Abbas et Confirmatus, profiteor Sancte Ecclesie Exoniensi, et tibi, Reverende Pater Domine Thoma, Dei gracia ejusdem Ecclesie Episcope, tuisque Successoribus Canonice substituendis, Canonicam in omnibus Obedienciam et subjeccionem.

—*Licencia Domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi ad benedicendum,*—

Thome, etc., Willelmus, etc.—Ad celebrandum et rite conferendum, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in prima ebdomada instantis Quadragesime, in quocumque loco honesto et ydoneo, infra nostram Diocesim constituto, quem ad hoc duxeritis eligendum, subditis vestris ac aliis per suos Superiores sufficienter dimissis, tam Majores quam Minores convenientes sibi Ordines, ac, usque primam ebdomadam Quadragesime predicte inclusive, munus Benediccionis Abbatibus vestre Diocesis impendendum, altariaque viatica benedicendum, Licenciam vobis concedimus per Presentes. In cujus rei, etc.—Data in Hospicio nostro in Suthwerke, xij die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo}, et nostre Consecracionis quartodecimo.

Et ex habundanti emanavit Mandatum, dicto septimo decimo die mensis Februarii prescripti, directum Priori et Conventui dicti Monasterii Tavystochie, ut sint obedientes et intendentes dicto Abbati.

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketorytone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Sekyndone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Simon de Morecote*, R. of Bletchingly (*Surrey*), who was inst. (at Faringdon) 27 February ; Patron, Sir Richard Seymour, Knt. And Sekyndone was inst. to Bletchingly, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, in the person of John Ebryghtone, clerk, of the Diocese of Worcester, his Proctor, under a Commission from William de Wykeham, Bishop of Winchester, dated at Highclere, 29 Dec. ; Patron, Sir Hugh, Earl of Stafford.

fol. 65.

NEWTON-POPPLEFORD ; *Perpetua Cantaria de Nywatone Popelaforde,*—

Gilbert Hughe, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 March ; on the Presentation of Martin de Ferrers, Robert Vaggescombe, clerk, and John Hulle, attorneys-general of Sir Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, the true Patron.

A.D. 1380-1. DOLTON [Dueltone, MS.], R.
Vol. II. On the death of
Master *Henry Liteltone*,
Sir *John Dosseforde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 March; on the Presentation of Martin de Ferrers and others, *ut supra*.

LOXHORE [Lokkyshore *and* Lokkeshore, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *William Wodeman*,
John de Papilwyke, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 March; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir James de Chuddeleghe, Knt., "racione minoris etatis Thomasie, filie et heredis bone memorie Johannis de Raleghe, defuncti."

GLASNEY *and* ST. ENDELLION; *Prebends*,—
Sir *Robert Vaygescombe*, Canon of the Collegiate Church of Glasney, and
Master *William Tregoys*, Prebendary of St. Endellion, exchanged Benefices, and both were inst. (at Exeter), 20 Dec., by John Lydeforde, Canon of Exeter, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 27 Oct., 1380, and directed to himself and Master William Trevellys, also Canon of Exeter. For his Certificate Lydeforde used "sigillum Officialitatis Wyntoniensis; quod, tanquam Officialis Principalis Venerabilis Patris, Domini Episcopi Wyntoniensis, ad manus habeo." This Certificate was, doubtless, not received by the Bishop till the end of March, when the Entry was made in the Register.

[Hic mutatur Annus Domini.]

A.D. 1381. STOCKLEIGH-ENGLISH [Stokkeleghe Englys, MS.], R.
fol. 65b. On the death of
Sir *William Kyrkyan*,
Sir *Roger Batyn*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 29 March; Patron, John Sergeaux.

HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthe, MS.], R.
Sir *William Odecombe* exchanged Benefices with
Master *John de Shillyngforde*, LL.D., "Rector sive Porcionarius Tercie Partis sive Porcionis Ecclesie Parochialis de Wodesdone," who was inst. (at Clyst), 1 April, in the person of Sir Baldwin de Schillyngforde, Canon of Exeter, his Proctor; Patron, Sir James de Audele, Lord of Audeleghe. At the same time, Odecombe was inst. to the Third Portion of the Rectory of Waddesdon (*Bucks*) by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Liddington (*Rutlandshire*), 22 Feb., 1380-1.

[fol. 67.] EXETER; ST. LEONARDS [Sancti Leonardi juxta Exoniam, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Paschasius*,
Sir *John Stowforde* was inst. (at Clyst), 9 April; Patron, the Lady Margaret, Countess of Devon.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione."

[fol. 67.] MORETON-HAMPSTEAD [Mortone, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard Holewelle*,
Sir *John Colyer*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 April; Patron, the abovenamed Lady Margaret de Courtenay.

A.D. 1381. Vol. II. fol. 66.

TRENTISHOE [Trendelisho, MS.], R.

Sir *Adam Robyn*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Exeter), 23 April,—"et monitus est quod personaliter resideat in eadem, et quod ipsam nullatenus dimittat sine Licencia Domini speciali."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi inexpleta."

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo Octogesimo primo, et Consecracionis Domini duodecimo.

MONKOKEHAMPTON [Monkokhamptone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Mynty*.—"Apud Sanctum Germanum, xxj^mo die mensis Maii, Anno, etc. lxxxj°, recepto Certificatorio Domini Episcopi Saresbiriensis, quod penes Registrum remanet, super auctorizacione Permutacionis Ecclesie de Monkokhamptone et Vicarie de Lattone (*Wilts*) coram dicto Saresbiriensi Episcopo expedite, mandatum fuit Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, durante Visitacione Domini ibidem, pro Induccione Domini *Thome Mynty*, ipsius Rectoris, in eandem, ut in forma."

GRADE [Ecclesia Parochialis Sancte Crade (*sic*), MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Henry Carvaghe*,

Sir *Thomas Tresawelle*, priest, was inst. (at Lanteglos-by-Camelford), 7 June; Patron, Robert Trencreke, "domicellus."—The Church was dedicated to the Holy Cross; but it is sometimes called "St. Grade," which was, perhaps, an earlier Dedication to a Cornish Saint.

BROAD NYMET [Brodenymet, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *David Foot*,

Sir *John Bradeforde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Lawhitton), 9 June; Patron, Robert Brodenymet,—"corporali per ipsum prestito juramento quod eandem Ecclesiam, propter sui exilitatem, seu absque dicti Domini seu Successorum suorum Licencia speciali, non dimittet."

KINGSNYMPTON [Nymptone Regis, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Say* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Scutard*, R. of Eastham (*Worcestershire*), who was inst. (at Lawhitton), 12 June; Patron, Brian Cornewaille, Lord of Burforde. Say was inst. to Eastham, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [Gilbert], Bishop of Hereford, dated at Prestbury, 16 May; Patron, Sir William Wasceneys, Knt.

fol. 66b. HOLCOMBE-ROGUS [Holecombe Rokes, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William Kyngesbury*,

Sir *William de Wyger*, chaplain, was inst. (at Great Torrington), 21 June; Patron, the King, *hac vice*, the temporalities of Montacute Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre."

ST. MAWNAN [Sancti Maunani, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Reginald Beauchampe*,

Sir *John Cueffe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 22 June; Patron, John Walysbrewe.

A.D. 1381. Vol. II. MARIANSLEIGH [Marneleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Tregaria*, priest, was inst. (*by lapse*) (at Crediton), 29 June,—"et Dominus injunxit sibi sub pena Excommunicacionis, prout plenius continetur in Litera Collacionis et Institucionis ejusdem, ne a dicta Vicaria recedat, nec eam dimittat, sine Licencia Domini speciali."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi inexpleta."

ST. MABYN [Sancte Mabene, MS.], R.

Master *Nicholas Terrers* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Grey*, R. of St. George's, Exeter, who was inst. (at Clyst), 12 July; Patron, *hac vice*, Joan Courtenay.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, "Visitacione Domini inexpleta."

EXETER; ST. GEORGE'S, R.

Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Nicholas Terrers*, R. of St. Mabyn, who was inst. (at Clyst), 12 July; Patron, Sir William de Aysthorpe, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "Visitacione Domini inexpleta."

CHRISTOW [Cristowe, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Nicholas Burseter*, called "Burcestre" in the entry of his Institution. See *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1469,

Sir *Richard Tenge*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 July; Patron, the King, *hac vice*, the temporalities of Cowick Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre."

fol. 67. QUETHIOCK [Quedeke, MS.], V.

On the death of the last Incumbent (for whose name a blank space was left), Sir *Walter Baret*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 16 July.

STOKE-RIVERS, R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Robert Davy*,

Sir *Geoffrey Lange*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 July; Patron, *hac vice*, Dame Matilda de Welyngtone, "racione dotis sue in manu ipsius existentis."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione."

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Cornwall*,—

Master *Robert Braybroke* exchanged his Archdeaconry with

Master *Nicholas Braybroke*, R. of Bideford, who was collated (at Clyst), 26 July. He was, also, collated to the Prebend in Glasney annexed to the Archdeaconry.—Mandates for Induction directed to the President of the Chapter of Exeter and the Provost of Glasney. *See* page 49, *note*.

BIDEFORD, R.

Master *Nicholas Braybroke* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Robert Braybroke*, Archdeacon of Cornwall and Canon of Glasney (Prebend annexed), who was inst. (at Clyst), in the person of William Braybroke, his Proctor, 26 July; Patron, John Grenevyle, son and heir of Sir Theobald Grenevyle, Knt., deceased.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione."

LAMORRAN [Lamoren, MS.], R.

"Presentibus noverint universi quod nos, scrutato Registro nostro, inter cetera invenimus in eodem plenius contineri quod *Johannes Trevenour*, presbiter, nostre Diocesis, octavo die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini M°.

A.D. 1381. Vol. II. CCC^mo lxx^mo quinto, per Magistrum Hugonem de Hickelynge, tunc Presidentem nostri Consistorii Exoniensis, nostrum in ea parte Commissarium, fuit, ad Presentacionem Jacobi Trevenour, Patroni Ecclesie Parochialis de Lamoren, dicte nostre Diocesis, tunc per Resignacionem Magistri Simonis Withielle vacantis, in eadem Ecclesia Rector Canonice institutus. In quorum scrutinii et invencionis testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Clist, xxv die mensis Julii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxxj^mo, et Consecracionis nostre duodecimo." [The result of my scrutiny is that no such Entry is to be found. Possibly, it was misplaced on folio 35, which has been cut out. Fol. 36 begins with 9 Aug., 1375. Or some other *quaternus*, which has perished, may be referred to.]

SLAPTON; *Rectoria Perpetue Cantarie Beate Marie, infra Manerium de Slaptone,—*

Sir *William Trey*, chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 13 Aug.; Patron, Sir Guy de Briene, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

fol. 67b. ST. AUSTELL; *Cantaria Capelle Sancti Michaelis in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli, cui Ecclesia Sancti Clederi* [St. Clether] *est annexa,—*

On the death of
Sir *Richard Whitefote*, "ultimi Rectoris ejusdem,"
Sir *Henry Stontone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 14 Aug.; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Principal in Cornwall, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

EXETER; *Cantaria infra Palacium nostrum Exoniense, pro animabus Predecessorum nostrorum, ipsius Fundatorum, provide ordinata,—*

Sir *Thomas Crosse*, R. of St. Stephen's, Exeter, was licensed (at Crediton), 18 Aug.,—"Licenciam . . . ut fructus et proventus ad Cantariam . . . qualitercumque pertinentes recipere valeas et habere, una cum Ecclesia tua predicta, dumtamen eidem deservias secundum formam Ordinacionis et Fundacionis ejusdem, . . . quamdiu nobis placuerit tantummodo duraturam."

MARWOOD [Merwode, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Wardecuppe*,
Sir *Hamund de Breretone*, chaplain, of the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, was inst. (at Crediton), 20 Aug.; Patron, Sir James de Audeleghe, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

BAMPTON; *Perpetua Cantaria Castri, sive Manerii, de Bamptone,—*

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Colyer*,
Sir *Roger Langerygge*, chaplain, of the Diocese of Bath and Wells, was inst. (at Crediton), 20 Aug.; Patron, Sir William Cogan, Knt.—Mandate for Induction *ut supra*.

POUGHILL (*Devon*), [Poghehulle, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Walter Baret*,
Sir *Richard Haye*, priest, of the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield—the

A.D. 1381. Vol. II. Bishop's "clericus suus familiaris commensalis"—was inst. (at Crediton), 23 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter. —Mandate for Induction *ut supra.*

GOODLEIGH [Godeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Simon Brita* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter Baret*, V. of Quethiock, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Sept.; Patron, *hac vice*, John Astone. Mandate for Induction *ut supra.*

QUETHIOCK [Sancti Hugonis de Quedeke, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Baret* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Simon Brita*, R. of Goodleigh, who was collated (at Chudleigh) 3 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

HOLNE, V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Thorsway*,

Sir *John Madeley*, chaplain, of the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Sept.; Patrons, *hac vice*, the Prior (or Master) and the Brothers of St. John's Hospital, Exeter.—Mandate for Induction *ut supra* (in Devonia).

---

fol. 68. Omnes isti quorum nomina inferius describuntur fuerunt instituti per Magistrum Willelmum Trevellys, Vicarium Domini in hac parte in Beneficiis suis :—

Rector Ecclesie de Brodenymet [*Broad Nymet*].
Rector Ecclesie de Warkeleghe.
Vicarius Ecclesie de Fawy [*Fowey*].
Rector Ecclesie de Roweburghe [*Roborough*].
Vicarius Ecclesie Sancti Neoti, in Cornubia [*St. Neot*].
Rector Ecclesie de Farendone [*Farringdon*], de Patronatu Domini.
Rector Ecclesie Sancti Stephani, Exonie, de Patronatu Domini.
Dominus Thomas atte Worthe, prebendatus apud Chulmeleghe.
Dominus Henricus Brokelonde, prebendatus in eadam.
Rector Ecclesie de Uffewylle [*Offwell*].
Vicarius Ecclesie Sancti Antonii in Kerier [*St. Anthony-in-Meneage*].
Vicarius Ecclesie de Uppeotery.
Vicarius Ecclesie de Brodewodewyger.
Rector Ecclesie de Mattyngho [*Martinhoe*].
Rector Ecclesie de Clist Sancte Marie.
Vicarius Ecclesie de Louepyt [*Luppit*].
Rector Ecclesie de Nymet Rolonde.
Rector Ecclesie de Pouderham.
Rector Ecclesie de Brendone.
Rector Ecclesie de Wolfridesworthy [*Wolfardisworthy*].
Vicaria Ecclesie Sancte Welvele de Lanestly [*St. Gulval*].
Rector Ecclesie de Chepyngtautone [*North Tawton*].
Dominus Thomas, Capellanus Cantarie in Manerio de Ken.
Rector Ecclesie Sancti Michaelis de Penkevelle [*St. Michael-Penkevil*].
Rector Ecclesie de Niewtone Ferrers.
Thomas Esse, prebendatus in Prebenda de Poghhulle [see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 195].
Rector Ecclesie de Alwyngtone.

A.D. 1381. Vol. II.
Rector Ecclesie de Asshepryngtone.
Domiuus Thomas, Capellanus Capelle Beate Marie Magdalene de Tadyport.
Rector Ecclesie de Stokedamarle.
Rector Ecclesie de Combepyn.
Vicarius Sancti Martini de Lawenake [*Lewannick*].
Vicarius Sancti Stephani de Branelle.
Rector Ecclesie de Whitestone, in Cornubia.
Dominus Johannes, Capellanus Capelle de Lamana [in Cornubia].
Rector Ecclesie Sancti Olavi, Exonie.
Vicarius Ecclesie de Niewtone Sanctorum Ciricii et Julitte [*Newton-St. Cyres*].
Rector Ecclesie de Stodeleghe [*Stoodleigh*].
Rector Ecclesie de Tavy Sancte Marie [*Marytavy*].
Rector Ecclesie Sancti Tudii, in Cornubia [*St. Tudy*].
Rector Ecclesie Sancti Georgii, Exonie.
Rector Ecclesie de Donsydyoke [*Dunchideock*].
[This is an unsatisfactory List, the dates and the names of nearly all the Incumbents being omitted. It will be found useful, however, as giving the approximate date of a change of Incumbents in each case].

St. Gwennap [Sancte Weneppe, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Byestecolmpe* exchanged Benefices with
Master *John Henry*, Canon of Glasney, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *John Henry* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Walter Byestecolmpe*, Vicar of St. Gwennap, who was collated to the vacant Prebend (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Sacristan of Glasney.

St. Breoke [Poutone, *alias dicta* Nansant, MS.], R.

Sir *John Faireforde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas de Stayndrope*, R. of Parkham, who was collated (at Clyst), 6 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall and the V. of Egloshayle.

Parkham, R.

Sir *Thomas de Stayndrope* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Faireforde*, R. of St. Breoke, who was inst. (at Clyst), 6 Oct. ; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon, "racione minoris etatis filii et heredis Domini Johannis Beaumonde, Militis, defuncti, in sua Custodia existentis."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

fol. 68b.

Fowey [Fowy, MS.], V.

Sir *Hugh Thornham* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Stephyn*, V. of Broxbourne (*Hants*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 11 Oct.; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, "pendente Visitacione, etc." Thornham was collated to Broxbourne, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Bishop of London, dated London, 3 Oct.

A.D. 1381. MORETON-HAMPSTEAD [Mortone, MS.], R.
Vol. II. fol. 69. Sir *John Colier* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Henry Brokelonde*, who held the Portion of Tydecombe in the Church of Tiverton ; he was inst. (in London), 4 Nov., in the person of Master Edmund de Malmeshulle, priest, his Proctor ; Patron, the Lady Margaret de Courtenay, Countess of Devon.

TIVERTON ; *Porcio de Tydecombe in Ecclesia de Tuvertone,—*
Sir *Henry Brokelond* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Colier*, R. of Moreton-Hampstead, who was inst. (in London), 4 Nov. ; Patron, Sir Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ROMANSLEIGH [Romondisleghe, MS.], R.
Sir *Nicholas Joye*, chaplain, was inst. (in London), 21 Nov. ; Patron, *illa vice*, Walter Cornu, "racione minoris etatis Thome Hache, in Custodia sua existentis."

BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of ; *Prebends,—*
Master *Nicholas Braybroke*, Canon of Wells and of Bosham, and Prebendary of Funtyngdone in the latter, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Burstalle*, Canon of Wells and Prebendary of Combe prima in that Cathedral Church; and both were collated (at Evercreech), 30 Nov., by John [de Harewell], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 23 Nov. ; who received the Certificate thereof, in London, 5 Dec.

[fol. 70b.] BLISLAND [Blistone, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Cristenmasse*,
Thomas Cliffort, clerk, was inst. (at Cheriton-Fitzpaine, by the Bishop's Commissary, Master Roger Page, President of the Consistory Court), 13 Dec. ; Patron, the Lady Joan, Princess of Wales, Duchess of Cornwall, Countess of Chester, and Lady of Wake.—Page was R. of Cheriton-Fitzpaine (*see* page 54).

[fol. 70b.] DAWLISH [Doulysche, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Robert Gilbarde*,
Sir *Thomas de Burleghe* was inst. by the same Commissary, 19 Dec. ; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

fol. 69b. WHITSTONE (*Cornwall*), R.
Sir *Henry Potyn* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Martyn*, R. of Lillingston-Dayrell (*Bucks*), who was inst. (at East Horsley), 30 Dec. ; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Thome de Carmynowe, defuncti, qui de Domino Edwardo, nuper Principe Wallie et Duce Cornubie, patre dicti Domini Regis, tenuit per servicium militare, in manu sua existentis." Potyn was inst., at the same time, to Lillingston-Dayrell by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at the Old Temple, London, 30 Nov. ; Patron, Roger Dayrelle.

A.D. 1381-2. HONEYCHURCH [Honychurche, MS.], R.
[fol. 70b.] On the Resignation of
Sir *Nicholas Joye*,
Robert Molhanger was inst. by Master Roger Page, the Bishop's Commissary, 15 Jan., 1381-2 ; Patron, Richard atte Wille .

A.D. 1381-2. SAMPFORD-COURTENAY, R.

Vol. II. [fol. 70b.] Sir *William Bauntone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *James de Cobbeham*, R. of Alphington, who was inst. (at Cheriton-Fitzpaine) by the same Commissary, 21 Jan. Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

[fol. 70b.] ALPHINGTON [Alfyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *James de Cobbeham* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Bauntone*, R. of Sampford-Courtenay, who was inst. (at Cheriton-Fitzpaine) by the same Commissary, 21 Jan.; Patron, Sir Hugh Segrave.

fol. 70. BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *William Borstalle* exchanged his Prebend of Funtyngdone with
Roger Albritone, Canon of Hereford and Prebendary of Bertonyshom in that Cathedral Church, who was collated (at Fulham), 28 Feb., by John [Gilbert] Bishop of Hereford, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 20 Feb. Borstalle was collated at the same time to the said Prebend in Hereford Cathedral.—The Bishop received the Certificate, at Windsor, 3 March.

MORTHOE [Mortho, MS.], V.

Richard Hopkyn, priest, of the Diocese of St. David's, was inst. (at East Horsley), 1 March, "cum onere residendi juxta formam Constitucionum Dominorum Ottonis et Octoboni, quondam Sedis Apostolice in Anglia Legatorum, ac Appropriacionis et Ordinacionis dictarum Ecclesie et Vicarie per nos, de consensu dictorum Decani et Capituli, in hac parte factarum;" Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

fol. 70b. BRENDON, R.

On the Resignation of
Robert Fynour,
John Dony, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 March; Patron, *hac vice*, Brother Hildebrand Inge, President of the Priory of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

LANDEWEDNACK [Sancti Wynwolai de Landeweneke, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Guy Mone*,
Simon Ekepolle, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 March; Patron, Sir Fulk Corbet, Knt.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo Octogesimo secundo incipiente, et Consecracionis Domini xij^mo.

A.D. 1382. HEMYOCK [Hemyoke, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *William Trevellys*,
Master *Walter Graundone*, of Cheltenham, was inst. (at Clyst), 26 March, 1382; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir William Hasthorpe, Knt.

SLAPTON; *Ministeriatus de Slaptone*,—

Sir *John Combe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 26 March, "ad Perpetuum Officium Curatum Ministeriatus parochianorum Ecclesie Parochialis de Slaptone, nostre Diocesis, Perpetue Cautarie Capelle Beate Marie de Slaptone predicta, noviter fundate, appropriatum"; Patrons, the Rector and College of Slapton.

A.D. 1382. Vol. II. fol. 71.

MORVAL [Morvalle, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Robert Hendrewalle*,
Godfrey Tolloke, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 March ; Patrons, *hac vice*, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

CORYTON, R.
On the death of
Sir *Ralph Scawen*,
John Strepa, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 March ; Patron, *hac vice*, William Corytone.

CALVERLEIGH [Caldwodeleghe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Thomas atte Wylle*,
Sir *John Marynge*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 31 March,—"ad ipsius Domini Collacionem, certis ex causis, hac vice spectantem."—*In the margin*,—"Solvit, quia Clericus Comitis Devonie."

CLYST-ST. LAURENCE, R.
On the death of
Sir *Robert Hegham*,
John Morchard, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 April ; Patron, *hac vice*, James Vautort.

LAUNCELLS [Launcels, MS.], V.
Sir *John Nanskelly* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Doty*, V. of St. Issey, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 April ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

ST. ISSEY [Sanctorum Ide et Lydi, de Eglescruke, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard Doty* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Nanskelly*, V. of Launcells, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 April ; Patrons, the President and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

EXETER CASTLE ; *Prebend of Cutton* [Cottone MS.],—
On the death of
Master *William Bermyncham*,
Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 30 April ; Patron, Sir Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis Domini terciodecimo incipiente.

INWARDLEIGH [Inwardeleghe, MS.], R.
Sir *William Foger* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Nicholas Colecote*, V. of Winkleigh, who was inst. (in London), 12 May ; Patrons, *hac vice*, John Cary, Nicholas Wamforde, Thomas Retherdone, Matthew Whita, and William Parkman.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.
Sir *Nicholas Colecote* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Foger*, R. of Inwardleigh, who was inst. (in London), 12 May ; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

A.D. 1382. Vol. II. fol. 71b.

MICHAELSTOWE [Mighelstowe, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger de Shouldham* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Bartholomew Porter*, R. of Thrandeston (*Suffolk*), who was inst. (at East Horsley), 26 May, in the person of John Burbache, clerk, of the Diocese of Winchester, his Proctor; Patron, the King. Shouldham was inst., at the same time, to Thrandeston, in the person of John Bentele, clerk, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated at Northelinham, 22 May; Patron, John Bacone de Brom.

fol. 72.

EXETER; ST. GEORGE'S, R.

On the death of
Master *Nicholas Terrers*,
Sir *John Doget*, chaplain, was inst. (at Faringdon—*Hants*), 15 June, in the person of William Coltone, of Ledes, clerk, of the Diocese of York, his Proctor, "non obstante quod idem Johannes Vicarius existit in Ecclesia Exoniensi; salvis semper in futurum Ordinacionibus et Statutis per ipsum Dominum in contrarium editis"; Patron, Sir William Asthorpe, Knt.

ST. ENDELLION, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*,
Master *Hugh de Hickelynge*, clerk, was inst. (at Chidham—*Sussex*), 19 June, in the person of the abovenamed William Coltone, his Proctor.

EXETER CASTLE; *Prebend of Heghes* [Hegges, MS.],—

On the death of
Sir *Robert Sambourne*,
Sir *Patrick Wode*, priest, was inst. (at Faringdon—*Hants*), 21 June; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

—*Prebend of Cuttone*,—

On the death of
Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*,
Henry Cole, clerk, was. inst. (at Clyst), 29 June; Patron, the same.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebend of Overheighes*,—

On the death of
Sir *Robert Sambourne*,
Sir *John Stowforde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 30 June; Patron, the Lady Margaret de Courtenay, Countess of Devon.

AVETON-GIFFARD, R.

On the death of
Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*,
Sir *John Juhelfyete*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 July; Patron, Sir John Daumarle, Knt.

DITTISHAM [Dydysham, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Walter Gatecombe*,
John Trevenour, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 July; on the Presentation of Noel Patreda, Attorney of Sir Thomas Fichet, Knt., who was out of England; "jure uxoris, hac vice, Patroni."

fol. 72b.

BRADWORTHY [Bradeworthe, MS.], V.

Brother *Richard Sele*, Canon-Regular of Torre Abbey, priest, succeeded
Brother *William Nortone*, priest. He was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 July,—"ad Perpetuam Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis de Bradeworthe per Eleccionem Canonicam de quodam Fratre Willelmo Nortone, ejusdem Monas-

A.D. 1382. Vol. II. terii Canonico, et dicte Parochialis Ecclesie ultimo et inmediato Vicario, in Abbatem dicti Monasterii celebratam insuper et confirmatam, ac quasi possessionem pacificam cure Abbathialis ejusdem Monasterii, administracionis quoque spiritualium et temporalium ad ipsum Monasterium spectancium, nunc vacantem." He was presented by the said Brother William Elect and the Convent,—" dummodo unum tibi assumas ejusdem Monasterii Canonicum in socium ac collegam, qui in Sacerdotali sit eciam Ordine constitutus, et ibidem tecum retineas continuo commorantem, prout Bulle Apostolice Abbati et Conventui dicti Monasterii concesse tenor exigit et requirit, admittimus, et Vicarium Perpetuum, cum onere residendi, juxta formam Constitucionum Dominorum Ottonis et Octoboni, quondam Sedis Apostolice in Anglia Legatorum, in hac parte editarum, juratum instituimus Canonice in eadem."

—*Bulla Privilegii pro Abbate et Conventu de Torre* [ad deserviendum Ecclesiis eis appropriatis per nos Canonicos—*added in a later hand*],—

Gregorius Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Torre, Premonstratensium Ordinis, Exoniensis Diocesis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Exigit vestre devocionis sinceritas, et Religionis, in qua devotum exhibetis Domino famulatum, promeretur honestas ut peticiones vestras, quantum cum Deo possumus, ad exaudicionis graciam admittamus. Hinc est quod nos, vestris in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati, felicis recordacionis Martini Pape Quarti, Predecessoris nostri, vestigiis inherentes, ut Ecclesiis vestris de Bradeworthi, etc. (as in Pope Martin's Bull, *see* page 28, under Bradworthy).—Data Avinione xiij Kalendas Septembris, Pontificatus nostri Anno sexto [20 Aug., 1376].

CHAGFORD [Chaggeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Fulforde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Tolthorpe*, R. of Whitchurch (*Oxfordshire*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 July, in the person of Adam Pepircorne, of the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, his Proctor ; Patron, Sir James de Audeley, " Dominus de Rubio Castro et de Heley, . . . racione Custodie terre et heredis Johannis Bykbury, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Jacobo tenuit in capite, infra etatem et in Custodia sua existentis."—Tolthorpe was inst. to Whitchurch, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Sleaford, 9 July ; Patron, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Roberti de Veer, nuper Comitis Oxonie, defuncti, qui de Domino Edwardo, nuper Rege Anglie, avo suo, tenuit in capite, infra etatem et in Custodia sua existentis."

fol. 73. SAMPFORD-COURTENAY, R.

Sir *James Cobham* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Grey*, R. of St. Mabyn, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 July ; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ST. MABYN [Sancte Mabene, MS.], R.

Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *James Cobham*, R. of Sampford-Courtenay, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 July ; Patron, *hac vice*, Joan, relict of Thomas de Courtenay.

WYKE-ST. MARY, R.

William Ailesham exchanged Benefices with

Master *Ralph Pilatone*, R. of Walgrave (*Northants*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 July, in the person of Sir John Wytberi, priest, of the Diocese of Exeter, his Proctor ; Patron, Sir Robert Tresilian, Knt.—Ailesham

A.D. 1382. Vol. II. was collated, at the same time, to Walgrave [Waldegrave, MS.], by the Bishop of Exeter, in the person of John Rounde, of the Diocese of Exeter, his Proctor, uuder a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Stowe, 5 July.

fol. 73b. CHITTLEHAMPTON [Chitelhamptone, MS.], V.

Sir *William Cuboke* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Henry Grene*, V. of Cutcombe (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury.—Cuboke was inst., at the same time, to Cutcombe [Codecombe, MS.], by the Bishop of Exeter, uuder a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Evercreech, 15 July; Patrons, the Prior (Brother Richard) and the Convent of Bruton.

fol. 74. MENHENYOT [Mahynyet—*margin* Mahenyete, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *Hugh Hickelynge*, "occasione et vigore assecucionis Precentorie Ecclesie Exoniensis,"

Sir *John Philipe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 July; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Ralph Carmynowe, Knight.

CRUWYS-MORCHARD, R.

Sir *William Mey* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Cadecote*, R. of Hawkridge with the Chapel of Withypool [Withepol, MS.], (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 July, in the person of Sir John Mayn, R. of Cadbury (Dioc. of Bath and Wells), his Proctor; Patron, Alexander Cruwys. Mey was inst., at the same time, to Hawkridge by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Evercreech, 18 July; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Edmundi de Mortuo mari, nuper Comitis Marchie, defuncti, in manu dicti Regis existentis."

fol. 74b. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Benedict Graundene* exchanged Prebends with

Sir *Hugh Bridham*, Canon of Chichester Cathedral Church and Prebendary of Ertham therein, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 31 July.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—Graundene was collated to the Prebend of Ertham, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [Reade], Bishop of Chichester, dated at Amberley, 25 July.

fol. 75. COWICK PRIORY; *Institucio Prioris de Cowyke*,—

On the death of

Brother *Robert de Glanvilla*,

Brother *William de Estrepeny*, Monk of the Order of St. Benedict, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Aug.; "ad Presentacionem Religiosi viri, Prioris de Okebourne [*Ogburne, Wilts*], Saresbiriensis Diocesis, Religiosorum virorum, Abbatis et Conventus de Becco Herlewyni, Rothomagensis Diocesis, verorum dicti Prioratus de Cowyke Patronorum, Procuratoris in Anglia Generalis sufficienter constituti."

LAMORRAN [Lamoren, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Trevenour*,

Sir *William Grym*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), in August[1]; Patron, *hac vice*, James Trevenour.

---

[1] A blank space was left for the day of the month.

A.D. 1382. Vol. II. EGG-BUCKLAND [Ekbokelonde, MS.], V.

Sir *John Tappinge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), in August[1]; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

ST. LUDGVAN [Sancti Ludowani, *alias* Ludvone, juxta Montem Sancti Michaelis], R.

On the death of
Sir *James Treverbyn*,
Sir *Thomas Gervays*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Aug.; Patron, Sir Nigel Lorynge, Knt.

CHAWLEIGH [Chalveleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Thomas Esse*,
John de Dodyngtone, clerk, of the Diocese of Lincoln, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Aug., in the person of John Sleghe, clerk, of the Diocese of Exeter, his Proctor; Patron, the Lady Margaret de Courtenay, Countess of Devon.

BUCKLAND-MONACHORUM [Bokelonde Monachorum, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Walter Davy*,
Thomas Wappeleghe, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 Aug.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

fol. 75b. BICKLEIGH (*in the Deanery of Tamerton*), [Bykeleghe, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Day*,
Richard Andredone, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

KILKHAMPTON, R.

On the death of
Sir *Reginald Brugge*,
Master *Thomas Cary*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Sept., in the person of John Gyffarde, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, John Greynvyle.

HOLLACOMBE [Holecumbe, MS.], R.

On the death of the last Rector, for whose name a blank space was left,
Sir *John Cosyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

STOKE-DAMAREL [Stoke Damarle, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Bortone*,
John Hamelyn, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Sept.; Patron, the Lady Margaret Courtenay, Countess of Devon.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Institucio cujusdam Porcionis sive Prebende de Penelles*,—

On the death of
Master *Thomas Worthe*,
Sir *William Leye*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Sept., in the person of Sir Walter Wollecombe, of Milton-Damarel, his Proctor; the Patron's name is omitted.

---

[1] A blank space was left for the day of the month.

A.D. 1382. Vol. II. BOCONNOC [Bodconeke, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Philippe*,
Sir *Roger Piers*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Sept. ; Patron, the said John Philippe.—Mandate for Induction directed to the R. of Broadoak and the V. of St. Winnow.

fol. 76. ST. ELECTA [Capella Sancte Electe, in Cornubia, MS.].
Thomas Cooke, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 22 Sept. [This Chapelry was in the Parish of St. Endellion. See *Bishop Grandisson's Register, page* 627].

MICHAELSTOWE [Stowe Sancti Michaelis, MS.], R.
Sir *Bartholomew Porter* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John de Balsham*, R. of Brockdish (*Norfolk*), who was inst. (in London), 23 Oct. ; Patron, the King. Porter was inst., at the same time, to Brockdish [Brokedysshe, MS.], by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated at "Charringe" near Westminster, 22 Oct. ; Patron, the Lady Margaret, Countess-Marshal of Norfolk. [*See* Courthope's *Historical Peerage of England*, page 351, note p. It is here shewn, clearly, that the Earldom of Norfolk did *not* become extinct on the death of Earl Thomas in 1338 ; and that it certainly (not merely "probably") "eventually vested in Margaret, Duchess of Norfolk, his daughter." And not "eventually" when she became Duchess (in 1397), but, no doubt, immediately ; at any rate, the date of this Entry, in which she is styled "Countess-Marshall," is as early as 1382.]

fol. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Collacio Pensionis*,—
On the death of
Master *Robert Stonarde*,
John Hannewelle, clerk, of the Diocese of Lincoln, was collated (in London), 7 Nov.,—"pensio annua sex marcarum . . . a Decano Ecclesie, . . . quicumque pro tempore fuerit.—Mandate to the said Dean to pay the pension regularly and certify the Bishop.

ST. ERVAN [Sancti Ermetis, MS.], R.
Robert Burgeys exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Bartone*, R. of Blickling (*Norfolk*), who was collated (at East Horsley), 15 Nov.—Burgeys was collated to Blickling, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated at Norwich, 9 Nov.

fol. 77. TOWNSTAL [Tounstalle, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
Sir *William Raysscheleghe*,
Sir *Robert Johan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

BRADWORTHY [Bradeworthy, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard Sele*,
Sir *John Dalkyne*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

ST. ILLOGAN [Sancti Illogani, MS.], R.
On the death of
Master *Thomas Bredone*,
Thomas Cotteforde, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Dec. ; Patron, Sir William Bassethe (*sic* for "Basset"), Knt.

A.D. 1382. Vol. II. HATHERLEIGH, V.

Sir *William Jaune* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Nicholas Stilarde*, R. of Stoke-Giffard (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Dec., in the person of Walter Craas, his Proctor ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock. Jaune was collated to Stoke-Giffard, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Evercreech, 19 Nov.

fol. 77b. ASHWATER [Essewater, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *Thomas Cary*,

Sir *Robert Palmer*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Frithelstock.

TAVISTOCK [Tavystochia, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Baldwin Langedone*,

David Bagatorre, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Dec. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

A.D. 1382-3. BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *Thomas Charnebury*,

Sir *John Hoper*, priest, was inst. (in London), 15 Jan., 1382-3, in the person of Master John Lankarne, clerk, of the Diocese of Exeter, his Proctor ; Patron, Walter Gambone, of Morestone.

LAPFORD, R.

On the death of

Sir *John Wyndfelde*,

Sir *Thomas Bukenalre*, priest, was inst. (in London), 15 Jan., in the person of the abovementioned John Lankarne, his Proctor ; Patron, Elizabeth Blunt.

fol. 78. WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *William Fougier* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Troubrigge*, R. of Gilston (*Herts*), who was inst. (in London), 28 Feb. ; Patrons, the President and Chapter of Exeter. Fougier was collated to Gilston [Gedelstone, MS.], at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London, dated London, at the Old Temple, 19 Dec., 1382.

TOTNES PRIORY ; *Collacio Prioratus Tottonie*,—

On the death of

Brother *John le Bouers*,

Brother *Thomas Swynforde*, lately a Monk of St. Andrew's Priory, Northampton, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 18 March.

fol. 78b. DAWLISH [Doulysche, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas Burleghe*,

Sir *Thomas Wydescombe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 March ; Patrons, the President and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon.

ST. ERVAN [Sancti Ermetis, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas Bartone*,

Sir *Walter Myn*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 19 March.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

A.D. 1382-3. LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], R.

Vol. II. Master *William Calwe*, LL.B., was collated (at Clyst), 19 March.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

TIVERTON ; *Secunda Porcio*,—

On the death of

Sir *John Brokelonde*,

Sir *John Rydeclyve*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 March ; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

Anno Domini Millesimo Trescentesimo Octogesimo tercio incipiente, et Consecracionis Domini terciodecimo.

A.D. 1383. LIFTON, R.

Sir *Robert de Raundes* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Henley*, R. of Scrayingham (*Yorkshire*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 26 March, 1383, in the person of John Milletone, priest, of the Diocese of Exeter; Patron, the Lady Elizabeth de Juliers, Countess of Kent. Raundes was instituted, at the same time, to Scrayingham [Scrayngham, MS.], by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Alexander [Neville], Archbishop of York, dated at Cawode, 5 March ; Patron, Sir Thomas Holande, Knt., Earl of Kent.

fol. 79. LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD, R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Richard Bolham*,

Sir *Robert Bolham*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 27 March; Patron, the King,— "et eodem die, ante Admissionem et Institucionem predictas, idem Robertus, tactis per eundem Sacrosanctis Dei Evangeliis, corporale prestitit juramentum de conservando Dominum indempnem versus Dominum Regem, aut aliam seu alias personam vel personas quamcumque seu quascumque, si ipsum Dominum, occasione Admissionis et Institucionis premissarum, vexari contingeret in futurum laboribus aut expensis. Presentibus tunc, ibidem, Magistro Hugone Hickelynge, Precentore Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, et Willelmo de Ledes, clerico, Eboracensis Diocesis.

[A blank space has been left here, and a memorandum was written at the foot of the page,—Scribantur supra Permutacio inter . . . The rest is partly obliterated and partly cut away by the binder.]

fol. 79b. EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Thomas Bentham* exchanged his Canonry and Prebend with

Sir *William Poutone*, R. or Porcioner of a Portion in the Church of Waddesdon (*Bucks*), who was collated (in London), 4 May. Bentham was inst. to Waddesdon, at the same time, in the person of William Hamond, clerk, of the Diocese of Exeter, his Proctor, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated London, at the Old Temple, 15 April; Patron, Sir Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

fol. 80. [With the exception of three lines, part of the above Entry, the whole of the front side of fol. 80 was left blank—sufficient for 40 lines.]

Anno supradicto et Consecracionis Domini quartodecimo.

fol. 80b. BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of ; *Sacristia*,—

Sir *William Mewy* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Roger Primer*, R. of West Itchenor (*Sussex*), who was collated at Amberley, 16 June, in the person of Sir Peter Cartesfelde, chaplain, his

A.D. 1383. Vol. II. Proctor, by William [Rede], Bishop of Chichester, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chidham, 9 June; in the presence of Sir Thomas de Bartone and Sir John Luffewyke, Rectors of Ilfracombe and Marsh, in the Dioceses of Exeter and Lincoln.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master John Uppehille, Canon of Crediton. Certificate received by the Bishop of Exeter at Salisbury, 16 June.

LIFTON, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas Henley*,
Master *Laurence Steven*, alias *Bedeman*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 June; Patron, the Lady Elizabeth de Julers, Countess of Kent.

fol. 81. MILTON-DAMAREL [Miltone Damarle, MS.], R.

After the death of
Sir *Walter Wollecombe*,
Sir *Geoffrey Malstone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst). [A blank space was left for the date.]

ST. JUST-IN-ROSELAND [Sancti Justi in Roos, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Richard Soor*,
Sir *Thomas Raulyn*, priest, was inst. (at Launceston), 13 Aug.; Patron, Sir Robert Tresilian, Knt,—"verum dicte Ecclesie, illa vice, Patronum, racione Donacionis sive Concessionis eidem Domino Roberto . . . [Here the Entry ends abruptly, a blank space having been left for its completion.]

ST. BREOKE [Poutone, *alias dicta* Nansant, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Stayndrope* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Grey*, R. of Sampford Courtenay, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 24 Aug.

SAMPFORD-COURTENAY, R.

Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas de Stayndrope*, R. of St Breoke, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Aug.; Patron, Sir Edward de Courtenay, Earl of Devon. He, however, resigned almost immediately, and
Thomas Cornewaille, accolite, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Aug.

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani in Branelle, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Ralph Treiagu*,
Sir *Thomas de Stayndrope*, priest, of the Diocese of Durham, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Aug.; Patron, Isabella Hendour.

ST. MABYN [Sancte Mabene, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *James Cobham*,
Master *John Restoureke*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 14 Sept.; Patron, *hac vice*, Philip Walweyn, senior, Lord of the Manor of Trevesquyt, "jure hereditario Johanne, uxoris sue."

ZENNOR [Sancte Senare, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Richard Jowy*,
Sir *John Laurence*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 16 Sept.

fol. 81b. EXETER; ST. STEPHEN'S, R.

On the death of
Sir *Thomas Crosse*,
Sir *John Bruer*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 17 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Subdean of Exeter, the Bishop's Penitentiary.

A.D. 1383. Vol. II. JACOBSTOWE (*Devon*), [Stowe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Gregory Cooke*,
Sir *Pascasius de Stowforde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Sept.; Patron, *hac vice*, John Cary, Lord of Bromforde, "racione minoris etatis Nicholai Bromforde, in Custodia ejusdem Johannis Cary existentis."

ST. BREOKE [Poutone, *alias dicta* Nansant, MS.], R.
Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with
Master *William Piers*, R. of Exminster, who was collated (in London), 11 Nov., in the person of William Colton, of Ledes, in the Diocese of York, clerk, his Proctor.

EXMINSTER [Exemynstre, MS.], R.
Master *William Piers* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Grey*, R. of St. Breoke, who was inst. (in London), 11 Nov., in the person of Sir John Mayn, R. of Cadbury (*Somerset*); Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

MODBURY [Moddebury—*margin* Modbery, MS.], V.
Sir *William Daltone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Henry Knyghte, de Mynty*, R. of Stourton (*Wilts*), who was inst. (at Sonning), 22 Dec., by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Salisbury, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 16 Dec.—Certificate received at Clyst, 29 Dec.

A.D. 1383-4. fol. 82. EAST PORTLEMOUTH [Estportlemuthe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Lakynge*,
Richard Adam, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Jan., 1383-4; Patron, Sir Richard Chambernone, Knt.

ST. CUBERT [Sancti Cutberti, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
John Tawtone, clerk,
Sir *John Mydderhille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

HARFORD [Hereforde, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Odynelle*,
Sir *John Schetcote*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Jan.; Patron, John Carslake.

fol. 82b. HOLCOMBE-ROGUS [Holcombe Rogys, MS.], V.
William Wychere exchanged Benefices with
Henry Portjoye, R. of Racton (*Sussex*), who was inst. (in London), 21 Feb., in the person of Sir John Luffewyke, R. of Marsh, Dioc. of Lincoln, his Proctor; Patron, *illa vice*, the King, the temporalities of Montacute Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre." Wychere was inst., at the same time to Racton [Raketone, MS.], in the person of the same Proctor, by the Bp. of Exeter, under a Commission from William [Rede], Bp. of Chichester, dated at Amberley, 13 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Pancras, Lewes. [In the margin, "Baketone." Perhaps, Blachington was meant: see *Ecton*, p. 64.]

BRADSTONE [Bradestone, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *William Bernarde*,
William Dunham, subdeacon, of the Diocese of Lincoln, was collated (at Clyst), 10 March.

A.D. 1383-4. ST. MULLION [Sancti Melani, MS.], V.
Vol. 11. fol. 83. On the death of
Sir *John Balle*,
Sir *Robert Bolham*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 March ; Patrons, the President and Chapter of Exeter.

DODBROOKE [Doddebroke, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Thomas atte Halle*,
Sir *John Whytewylle*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 March ; Patron, Sir Richard Chambernone, Knt.

fol. 83b. WARLEGGAN [Worlegan, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Ralph Tysy*,
Sir *William Umfray*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 March ; Patron, *illa vice*, Thomas Corteys.

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani in Branelle, MS.], V.
Sir *Michael Veysy* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Hempstone*, V. of Broadhempston, who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 March, in the person of Sir John Luffewyke, his Proctor; Patron, Isabella Hendour, "jure hereditario."

BROADHEMPSTON [Ecclesia Sanctorum Petri et Pauli de Hempstone magna, MS.], V.
Sir *John Hempstone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Michael Veysy*, Vicar of St. Stephen's-in-Brannel, who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 March ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Studley (*Warwickshire*).

Mutacio Anni Domini.

A.D. 1384. fol. 83b. **Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo Octogesimo quarto, et Consecracionis Domini Anno quartodecimo.**

[fol. 83.] INWARDLEIGH, R.
Sir *Nicholas Colecote* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Traunce*, R. of Stoodleigh, who was inst. (at Clyst), 10 April, 1384 ; Patrons, *illa vice*, John Cary, Thomas Retherdone, Richard Berdone, Matthew Whyta, John Culleghe, and William Parkman.

[fol. 83.] STOODLEIGH [Stodleghe, MS.], R.
Sir *Richard Traunce* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Nicholas Colecote*, R. of Inwardleigh, who was inst. (at Clyst), 10 April ; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir John Fitzpayn, Knt.

[fol. 83.] COLYFORD ; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Sancti Edmundi juxta Pontem de Colyforde,—
Sir *Thomas Pouer*, chaplain, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 14 April.

CALVERLEIGH, R.
A blank space (6 lines) was left here. In the margin is written—"spacium pro Institucione *Roberti Bonefaunt* de Ecclesia de Calwodeleghe."

fol. 83b. NEWTON-TRACY [Newetone Tracy, MS.], R.
Sir *John Jolyf* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Ranulph Birkchede*, V. of Brampford-Speke, who was inst. (at Clyst),

A.D. 1384. Vol. II. 22 April, in the person of Robert Birkhede, clerk, of the Diocese of York, his Proctor; Patron, Sir James de Audeleye, "Dominus de Rubeo Castro et de Heleghe." [He is here called "Sir *Arnulph*."]

BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Braunforde Speke, MS.], V.

Sir *Ranulph Birkehede* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Jolyf*, R. of Newton-Tracy, who was inst. (at Clyst), 22 April; Patrons, Brother Gilbert (the Prior) and the Convent of St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter.

CAMBORNE [Cambrone, MS.], R.

On the death of (*a blank space*) the last Incumbent,
Sir *John de Kirkeby*, clerk, of the Diocese of York, was inst. (at Normantone—
fol. 84. Diocese of Salisbury), 1 May; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Willelmi Basset, Militis, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Rege tenuit in capite, in manu sua racione minoris etatis ejusdem heredis existencium."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, or his Official, and to the Dean of Penwythe; also, to Sir John Henry, V. of St. Gwennap, and Sir Michael Trenewythe, V. of St. Gwinear, Sir Richard Gerarde, chaplain, and Sir Robert Eyon, Sir John Chymewille, and Sir Richard Wellome, clerks. If the Archdeacon, or his Official, were unwilling to induct, or should postpone Induction unduly, the others named above were to act, jointly and severally, in order to punish the said Archdeacon and his Official for their contumacy or negligence; the Bishop to be certified as to their proceedings.

WARKLEIGH [Warkeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Stephen le Eyr* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *James Boxforde*, V. of Southminster (*Essex*), who was inst. (at Stepney), 22 April, by Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 21 March; Patron, Sir James de Audelee, "Dominus de Rubeo Castello et de Heleghe." The Certificate was delivered, by Boxforde, to the Bishop, at Normantone (Dioc. of Salisbury), 7 May.

fol. 84b. EXETER; ST. LAURENCE, R.

On the death of
Master *John Lamport*,
Sir *John Avery*, chaplain, was inst. (at Normantone), 8 May, in the person of Master Ralph Canone, Notary-Publick, his Proctor; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton (*Surrey*).

ST. CREED [Sancte Crede, de Grauntpounde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert Gloucestre*,
Sir *John Boor*, priest, was inst. (at New Sarum), 9 May; Patron, the King. —Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, or his Official; but in the margin is written—"Memorandum quibus aliter directum fuit"; the space left for which remains blank.

Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno supradicto, et Consecracionis Domini Anno quinto-decimo.

TAWSTOCK [Toustoke, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Man, de Wollastone*,
Walter Parkere, de Olneye, clerk, of the Diocese of Lincoln, was inst. (at New-

A.D. 1384. Vol. II. Sarum), 13 May; Patron, Sir Ralph Basset, Knt., Lord of Drayton and of Olneye.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple or his Official; also, to Sir Thomas Wace, V. of Barnstaple, Sir John Hucche, V. of Bishop's Tawton, and John Boys, chaplain,—"sub forma qua scribitur pro Johanne de Kirkeby, Rectore de Cambrone, mutatis mutandis" (*See* page 88).

fol. 85. WHITSTONE (*Cornwall*), [Whitestone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Martyn* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Bosevyle*, R. of Dowdeswell (*Gloucestershire*), who was inst. (at Bemerton—*Wilts*), 27 May, by Henry [Wakefield], Bishop of Worcester, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at New Sarum, 26 May; Patron, Thomas Carmenhowe.—The Bishop received the Certificate on the same day.

CHAGFORD [Chaggeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Tolthorpe* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Burgeys*, R. of Blickling (*Norfolk*). On the 28th of May, the Bishop received a Letter, at New Sarum, from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated at the same place, 27 May, giving him Commission to deal with this Exchange. Tolthorpe had been presented by the King to Blickling, "racione temporalium Episcopatus nostri Norwicensis in manu ipsius Regis, certis de causis existencium"; inst. 28 May, in the person of Sir John Langeley, priest, R. of Lawhitton (*Cornwall*), his Proctor. And Burgeys was inst., at the same time, to Chagford; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir James de Audeleghe, "Dominus de Rubeo Castro et de Heleghe."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Exeter, or his Official, and to Sir Robert, chaplain of the Church of Chagford, "sub forma, mutatis mutandis, qua scribitur pro Rectore de Cambrone" (*See* page 88).

fol. 85b. LANIVET [Lannyvet, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Thomas Bray*,

Sir *Alfred Giffarde*, clerk, was inst. (at Normantone—Diocese of Salisbury), 29 May; Patron, Henry Giffarde.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, or his Official, and to Master William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, "sub forma de qua proximo fit mencio."

BITTADON [Byttedene, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Robert de Byttedene*,

Sir *John Stoke*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 June; Patron, John Loverynge.

fol. 86. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *Thomas Mountagu*,

Richard Clyve, clerk, was collated (in London), 16 July.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Warden.

CHERITON-BISHOP [Chiritone Episcopi, MS.], R.

Sir *John Bateman* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John de Eberstone*, R. of Barking (*Suffolk*), who was collated (in London), 12 Oct. Bateman was inst. to Barking, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated at Norwich 20 Sept.; Patron, Thomas [de Arundel], Bishop of Ely.

ST. ALLEN [Sancti Aluni, MS.], V.

Sir *John Withielle*, priest, was collated (in London), 14 Nov.

A.D. 1384. HEMYOCK [Hemyoke, MS.], R.
Vol. II. fol. 86b. Sir *Walter Graundone*, of Cheltenham, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Spicer*, R. of Withington (*Gloucestershire*), who was inst. (at Worcester), 29 Oct., in the person of Master Martin Lydeforde, clerk, his Proctor, by Henry [Wakefield], Bishop of Worcester, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 13 Oct.—Certificate delivered to the Bishop, in London, 14 Nov.

DREWSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Drewe, MS.], R.
Sir *John Hynewyke* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Mirefelde*, R. of Gisleham (*Norfolk*), who was inst. (in London), 8 Dec.; Patron, Robert de Brantyngham, Lord of Teyntone Drewe. Hynewyk was inst., at the same time, to Gisleham, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated London, 4 Dec., which ends thus,—" In cujus rei testimonium, quia sigillum nostrum quo in hujusmodi utimur negociis ad manus non habemus in presenti, sigillum . . . Domini Radulphi [Erghum], Dei gracia Saresbiriensis Episcopi, procuravimus hiis apponi. Et nos Radulphus, . . . ad personalem rogatum . . . Norwicensis Episcopi, sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum"; Patron, the King.

fol. 87. CLYST-ST. GEORGE, R.
Brother *Benedict Maydistone*, who was, also, a Canon-Regular of the Priory of Cumbwelle (*Kent*), exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Wrynge*, R. of Chivesfield (*Hunts*), who was inst. (in London), 11 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton Priory (*Surrey*). Maydistone was inst., at the same time, to Chivesfield (Chesfelde, MS.), by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated London, at the Old Temple, 10 Dec.; Patron, Nicholas Fitz Symonde.

fol. 87b. UPLYME [Uplym, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Alexander* [*de Somertone*],
Sir *John Vax*, chaplain, was inst. (in London), 12 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Glastonbury.

SHILLINGFORD [Schillyngforde, MS.], R.
Master *Baldwin de Schillyngforde* resigned this Benefice (in London), 17 Dec., in the presence of Masters John de Schillyngforde, LL.D., Advocate in the Court of Canterbury, and William Piers, Chancellor of the Dioc. of Exeter.
Andrew Spere, priest, was inst., on the same day; Patron, the said Master Baldwin.

A.D. 1384-5. HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthe, MS.], R.
fol. 88. *Robert de Santone*, clerk, of the Diocese of York, was inst. (in London), 14 Jan., 1384-5; Patron, Sir James de Audeley, de Heleghe.

HOLLACOMBE [Holcombe, MS.], R.
Sir *John Cosyn* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Kynlonde*, V. of St. Veep, who was inst. (at Faringdon, *Hants*), 26 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Petrock's, Bodmin.

ST. VEEP [Sancte Vepe, MS.], V.
Sir *John Kynlonde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Cosyn*, R. of Hollacombe, who was inst. (at Faringdon—*Hants*), 26 Feb.; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, in whose hands were the temporalities of Montacute Priory, " occasione guerre."

A.D. 1385. Vol. II. WARKLEIGH [Warkeleghe *and* Warkeley, MS.], R.

Sir *James Boxforde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Newetone*, R. of Welwyn [Welewys, MS.], who was inst. (at Faringdon, *Hants*), 13 April; Patron, Sir James de Audeleghe, "Dominus de Rubio Castello," Knt. Boxforde was inst. to Welwyn, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Bydyngtone, 29 March; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of St. John the Baptist, of Halywelle, London.

fol. 88b. PORTLEMOUTH [Portelemouthe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Richard Adam,

Sir *John Whitewylle*, priest, was inst. (in London), 20 April; Patron, Sir Richard Chambernoun, Knt.

WHITSTONE (*Cornwall*), R.

Sir *Thomas Besyvyle* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Bardolfe*, R. of Radstock (*Somerset*), who was inst. (in London), 30 April; Patron, Thomas Carmynowe. Besyvyle was inst., at the same time, to Radstock, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Harewelle], Bishop of Bath and Wells; Patron, William Banastre.

fol. 89. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Totnes*,—

Sir *Hugh Brydham* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John Lidforde*, R. of Wonston (*Hants*), Canon of Bosham and Prebendary of Westbroke therein, who was collated (in London), 7 May, in the person of Sir William Hyldesle, R. of Winchfield (*Hants*), his Proctor.—Brydham was collated at the same time, to Wonston, in the person of the same Proctor, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Southwark, 5 May. *See* the next Entry.

BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of,—

On the Resignation of

Master *John Lydforde*,

Sir *Hugh Brydham* was collated to the Prebend of Westbroke (in London), 7 May, in the person of Sir William Hyldesle, his Proctor.

---

fol. 89b. **Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis Domini Anno sextodecimo.**

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collation of Provost*,—

Master *John Edevenes*, Provost, attempted to retain the Office after his Institution to the Vicarage of Plymouth; but the Bishop declared it void, and collated

Sir *John Raufe*, priest, one of the Canons (in London), 7 June.—Mandate for Induction,—Thomas, etc., dilectis filiis, Magistris Radulpho Tregresiou, Legum Doctori, Decano Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exoniensis, Willelmo Hendre, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Wythyelle in Cornubia, Willelmo Tregos, Canonico, et Galfrido Carrowe, Sacriste in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Sancti Thome, Martiris, de Glaseney, in Cornubia predicta, salutem, etc.—Quia nos Prepositurам Ecclesie nostre Collegiate predicte, quam Magister Johannes Edevenes, Vicarius Perpetuus Ecclesie Parochialis de Suttone, alias Plymmouthe, de facto detinet occupatam, per assecucionem Vicarie hujusmodi de jure vacantem, et ad nostram Collacionem pleno jure spectantem, dilecto filio Domino Johanni Raufe, presbitero, dicte Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Canonico, Canonice contulimus intuitu caritatis, cum suis

A.D. 1385. Vol. II. juribus et pertinenciis universis; vobis, igitur, conjunctim, et cuilibet vestrum divisim, ita quod occupantis condicio melior non existat, set quod unus vestrum inceperit alius mediare valeat et terminare, committimus et mandamus, in virtute Obedience firmiter injungentes, quatinus, prefato Magistro Johanne, Incumbente, seu quocumque alio ejusdem Prepositure illicito detentore, legitime primitus evocato inde Canoniceque amoto, predictum nostrum Collatarium in corporalem dicte Prepositure possessionem inducatis et defendatis inductum; contradictores et rebelles in hac parte Canonice compescendo. Ad que singula facienda vobis, sub forma prelibata, specialem tenore Presencium committimus potestatem, donec eam ad nos duxerimus revocandam. In cujus, etc.—Data in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi, septimo die mensis Junii, etc.

Milton-Damarel [Miltone Daumarle, MS.], R.
John Sergeaunt, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (at Faringdon, *Hants*), 30 June.

fol. 90. Bradstone [Bradestone, MS.], R.
Master *William Dunham* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William de Clobury*, R. of Ashton, who was collated (at Clyst), 27 July, in the person of Sir John Langeleghe, R. of Lawhitton, his Proctor.

Ashton [Asshertone, MS.], R.
Sir *William de Clobury* exchanged Benefices with
Master *William Dunham*, R. of Bradstone, who was inst. (at Clyst), 27 July; Patron, Sir James de Chuddeleghe, Knt.

St. Stephen's-in-Brannel [Sancti Stephani in Branelle, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas de Stayndrope* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Hugh Brydham*, R. of Wonston (*Hants*) and Prebendary of Westbroke in the King's Free Chapel of Bosham, who was inst. (at Faringdon—*Hants*), 10 Sept., in the person of Sir John Langeleghe, his Proctor; Patron, Isabella Hendour, Lady of the Manor of Brannel. Stayndrope was collated, at the same time, to Wonstou by the Bishop of Exeter, in the person of Sir Stephen Longeneye, R. of Philleigh [Eglosros, MS.], his Proctor, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Farnham, 9 Sept. He was inducted by Master John Laurence, Registrar of the Diocese of Winchester.

Bosham, the King's Free Chapel of; *Prebend of Westbroke*,—
Sir *Hugh Brydham* was succeeded by
Sir *Thomas de Stayndrope* (see the above Entry), who was collated (at Faringdon—*Hants*), 10 Sept., in the person of Sir Stephen Longeneye, his Proctor.

fol. 90b. Landewednack [Landwyneke juxta Lesarde, *i.e.* "the Lizard," MS.], R.
Sir *Simon Ekpole* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Stephen le Eyr*, V. of Southminster (*Essex*), who was inst. (at East Horsley), 25 Sept., in the person of Ralph James, his Proctor; Patron, *hac vice*, Thomas Carmynowe, son and heir of Sir Thomas Carmynowe, Knt., deceased, "racione Donacionis Advocacionis ejusdem Ecclesie sibi ab Elizabetha, matre sua, nunc vidua, et tempore viduitatis sue facte." Ekpole was inst. to Southminster, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London, dated at Hadham, 26 July; Patron, the Abbat and Convent of St. Osythe (*Essex*).

A.D. 1385. UPTON-HELLIONS [Uppetone Hylyone, MS.], R.

Vol. II. fol. 91. The first Entry was cancelled,—"va . . . . cat hic, quia registratur plenius subsequenter."

On the death of

Sir *John Harry*,

fol. 91b. Sir *William Burgeys*, Canon-Regular of the Priory of St. Mary Magdalene, Cumbwell [*Kent*—Combewelle, MS.], was collated *by lapse* (at East Horsley), 8 Oct., "evidenti utilitate dicte Ecclesie . . hoc exigente, contulit eciam dispensative," with the special Licence of the Prior.

CHIDHAM *(Sussex)*—[Chudham, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *William Mogge*,

Sir *Peter Carsfeld* was presented by the Bishop of Exeter, the Patron, to the Guardian of the spiritualities of the See of Chichester, *Sede vacante*, requesting him to admit and institute his nominee : Letter of Presentation dated London, 26 Oct.

ST. GERMAN'S PRIORY ; *Negocium Eleccionis Prioratus Sancti Germani*,—

On the Resignation of

Brother *William Treskelly*,

Brother *Richard Harepathe*, priest, formerly Canon-Regular of St. German's, but then Prior of St. Michael's Mount, was elected Prior unanimously, with the usual formalities. The Bishop quashed the Election, on account of informality, but afterwards appointed the said Richard, having first fol. 92. relieved him of his Office as Prior of St. Michael's Mount. The Bishop's Letter, appointing Harepathe, is in the common form (dated London, 4 Nov.).—The Mandate for his Induction, directed to the Official of the Bishop's Peculiar Jurisdiction in Cornwall, was issued on the same day ; the Bishop of London's Licence for all the proceedings having been, first, obtained.

fol. 92b. BRIDESTOWE, R.

Sir *Walter Aumeney* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Hertforde*, R. of Lymynge (*Kent*), who was collated (in London), 11 Nov. Aumeney was collated to Lymynge, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Mayfield, 13 Oct.

fol. 93. NORTH BOVEY [Northebovy, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Liche* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Estone*, R. of Holy Trinity, Chester, who was collated (in the Church of St. Alban, Wood street, London), 14 Nov., by Master Edmund de Stafforde, LL.D. [afterwards Bishop of Exeter], Guardian of the spiritualities of the See of Coventry and Lichfield, *Sede vacante*, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 8 Nov. ; Patron, Sir Thomas de Berklee, Knt., Lord of Berklee. The Certificate was received by the Bishop, in London, 27 Nov.—"Et ego, Ricardus Matheu, de Cristultone, clericus, Lichefeldensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica et Imperiali auctoritate Notarius, dicte Permutacionis execucioni, examinacioni, approbacioni, auctorizacioni, Resignacioni, Admissioni, Institucioni, reservacioni, ceterisque omnibus et singulis suprascriptis, dum sic, ut suprascribuntur, fierent et agerentur, Anno, mense, die, et loco superius memoratis, Indiccione nona, Pontificatus Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape Sexti, Anno octavo, una cum discretis viris, Domino Thoma de Tymworthe, Rectore Ecclesie de Strettone, Christoforo de Langetone, literato, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Diocesis, et aliis testibus ad premissa vocatis, presens interfui, eaque sic, ut premittitur,

A.D. 1385. Vol. II. fieri vidi, audivi, et, de Mandato Domini Custodis et Commissarii memorati, scripsi, signoque et nomine meis consuetis me subscribendo, una cum sigilli proprii dicti Domini Edmundi, Commissarii, appensione, presentes Literas communivi in testimonium premissorum."

fol. 93b. THORNCOMBE [Thornecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Stremynge* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Edward Blakenorde*, R. of Bettiscombe (*Dorset*), who was inst. (in London), 27 Nov., by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Salisbury, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 26 Nov.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Forde.—Certificate received by the Bishop, 27 Nov. [Both Parishes are now in the Diocese of Salisbury.]

fol. 94. HORWOOD [Horwode, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Sloughtour* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Langetone*, V. of Walthamstow (*Essex*), who was inst. (in London), 27 Nov., in the person of Thomas West, clerk, of the Dioc. of Lincoln, his Proctor; Patron, John Passeleu. Sloughtour was inst., at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London, dated in his Palace, London, 23 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Church of the Holy Trinity, London.

fol. 95. ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT, the Priory of; *Institution of Prior*,—

Brother *Richard Auncel*, Monk of Tavistock Abbey, was inst. (in London), 7 Dec.; Patron, *illa vice*, the King, "occasione guerre."

LEZANT [Lanzante, MS.], R.

Sir *Ralph Rerysby* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Patrick atte Wode*, R. of St. Thomas-the-Martyr, Winchilseye (*Sussex*), who was collated (at Lambeth), 9 Dec., in the person of Robert de Brunby, his Proctor, by William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury, who authorized the Exchange on receipt of a Letter of request from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 7 Dec. The Archbishop's Certificate was delivered to the said Bishop in London, 11 Dec.

A.D. 1385-6. BURRINGTON [Boryngtone,—*margin* Buryngtone, MS.], V.

fol. 95b. Sir *Roger Cole*, priest, was inst. (in London), 12 Jan., 1385-6; Patron, the King, *hac vice*. [The true Patrons were the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.]

HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthy, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Robert de Santone, clerk,

Master *John Dene*, priest, was inst. (in London), 17 Jan., in the person of John Blanket, clerk, of the Dioc. of Bath, his Proctor; Patron, Sir James de Audeley, Knt., Lord of Heleghe.

ST. CREED [Sancte Cride, de Grauntponde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Boor*,

Master *John Westecote*, priest, was inst. (in London), 17 Jan.; Patron, the King.

LYDFORD [Lydeforde, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Robert Tappot*,

Sir *William Wencelawe*, priest, was inst. (in London), 23 Jan.; Patron, the King.

fol. 96. MINSTER PRIORY; *Collacio Prioratus de la Mynstre*, alias *de Talkarne*,—

Dompnus *John de Strattone* was collated, *by lapse* (in London), 26 Jan.

A.D. 1385-6. CHITTLEHAMPTON [Chitelhamptone, MS.], V.

Vol. II. Sir *Henry Greene* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Sloughter*, V. of Walthamstowe (*Essex*), who was inst. (in London), 1 March ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury. Greene was inst. to Walthamstow, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London, dated at Wykham, 16 Feb. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Church of the Holy Trinity, London.

fol. 96b. LAWHITTON, R.

Sir *John Langelcghe* exchanged Benefices with

Richard Wenman, clerk, Chaplain of the Free Chapel of Tothill, London, who was collated (in London), 10 March, by Nicholas, Abbat of Westminster—"ad Romanam Curiam nullo medio pertinentis,"—under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated on the same day. The Abbat's Certificate was delivered to the Bishop, in London, 11 March.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

A.D. 1386. Anno Domini, etc., Octuagesimo sexto.

fol. 97. HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthy, MS.], R.

Master *John Dene* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas de Stayndrope*, R. of Wonston (*Hants*), who was inst. (at Faringdon—*Hants*), 18 April, in the person of William Coltone, of Ledes, in the Diocese of York, his Proctor ; Patron, the King *illa vice*, "racione terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Domini Jacobi de Audeley, Militis, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Rege tenuit in capite, in manu ipsius existencium." Dene was collated to Wonston, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Wolveseye, 18 April.

Anno Domini proximo supradicto, et Consecracionis dicti Domini Exoniensis Episcopi anno xvij^mo^.

fol. 97b. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of,—

On the death of

Sir *Adam Acome*, who held a Bursal Prebend,

Sir *Thomas de Bartone*, clerk, the Bishop's "commensalis," was collated (in London), 22 May,—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Thomas Banastre, de Eltisle*, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Henry Broklonde*, Prebendary of Bolewerhethe, in the King's Free Chapel of Hastings, who was collated, 4 June, "in parco de Henle in le Hethe," a Royal Manor near Guildford, by Thos. [Rushook], Bp. of Chichester, who authorized this Exchange on the receipt of a Letter of request from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 2 June. Certificate delivered there, 6 June.—Mandate for Induction, etc., directed to the Dean, or the President of the Chapter.

fol. 98. IPPLEPEN [Ippelpenne,—*margin* Ippelpen, MS.], R.

Roger de Chesterfelde exchanged Benefices with

William de Horbury, R. of Ashley (*Cambs.*), who was inst. (at Faringdon—*Hants*), 2 July, in the person of John Aller, his Proctor ; Patron, *hac vice*,

A.D. 1386. Vol. II. the King, "racione temporaiium Abbathie de Feugers alienigene, in manu ipsius Domini nostri Regis, etc." Chesterfelde was inst. to Ashley, at the same time, in the person of Thomas Dunham, clerk, of the Diocese of Norwich, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [le Despenser], Bishop of Norwich, dated at Norwich, 26 June; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione minoris etatis heredis Comitis Pembrochie." Our Bishop was to deal with the proposed Exchange, "prout de meritis cujusdam Inquisicionis per Officialem Archidiaconi nostri Norwicensis ad Mandatum nostrum in hac parte facte, vobis una cum Presentibus liberande, nobisque, si libeat, sub sigillo vestro remittende, liquere videbitur." He resigned this Benefice by his Proctor, John Aller, clerk, of the Diocese of Exeter.

fol. 99. ST. GULVAL [Lanestly, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Jurdan* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Forne*, V. of Tywardreath, who was inst. (at Petershayes), 6 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

TYWARDREATH [Tywardraythe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Forne* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Jurdan*, V. of St. Gulval, who was inst. (at Petershayes), 6 July; Patron, the King, the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre."

ST. PROBUS, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *John Grym* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Martone*, R. of Nutshalling (*Hants*), who was collated (at Bishop's Tawton), 22 Aug., in the person of Sir Robert Burgeys, R. of Chagford, his Proctor. Grym was collated to Nutshalling [Nusshellynge, MS.], at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Oxford, 9 Aug.

[Nearly half of folio 99b (17 lines), and the whole of the front side of fol. 100 (40 lines), were left blank for certain Entries which were never made.]

fol. 100b. PETROCKSTOWE [Petrokystowe, MS.], R.

Master *John Lugans* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert Palmer*, R. of Ashwater, who was inst. (in the Palace, Exeter), 19 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

ASHWATER [Ayschwater—*margin*, Asshewater, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Palmer* exchanged Benefices with
Master *John Lugans*, R. of Petrockstowe, who was inst. (in the Palace, Exeter), 19 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Frithelstock.

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], the Prebendal Church of; *the Prebend called "Puellarum,"*—

On the death of
Peter Falewelle,
Laurence Haukyn, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst) 22 Sept., in the person of Master John Chamberleyn, Notary-Publick, his Proctor.—The Patron's name is omitted.

MONKOKEHAMPTON [Monkokamptone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Thomas de Myntone*,
Sir *Henry Gove*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Sept.; Patron, Sir Thomas de Langforde, Knt.

A.D. 1386. Vol. II. BROADCLYST [Clystone, MS.], V.
Sir *Edmund Stone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Nigel Brode*, R. of Samford Brett (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Lambeth), 12 Oct., by William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury (the See of Bath and Wells being vacant), under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 11 Oct.; Patron, the King, the temporalities of Totnes Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre." Certificate received by the Bishop, in London, 13 Oct.

fol. 101. NORTHILL [Northhulle,—*margin*, Northulle, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Master *Richard de la Barre*,
Sir *John Radeclyf*, priest, was inst. (in London), 14 Oct., in the person of Thomas Spirway, "viri literati"; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

fol. 101b. TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of; *Secunda Porcio*,—
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Radeclyf*,
Robert Marescalle, priest, was inst. (in London), 15 Oct.; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

UFFCULME [Uffecolm, MS.], R.
Master *Thomas Spert* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Martone*, Chancellor of Wells Cathedral, who was inst. (in London), 19 Oct., by Walter [Skirlaw], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, on the same day; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bath. Certificate received, 23 Oct.

[A small space (6 lines) was left blank here.]

fol. 102. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Perpetua Vicaria curata*,—
Sir *Robert Haukesworthe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Trey*, Rector of the Chantry of Sir Guy de Briene, Knt., at Slapton, who was collated (in London), 11 Nov.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

SLAPTON [Rectoria Perpetue Cantarie Capelle Beate Marie infra Manerium de Slaptone, MS.],—
Sir *William Trey* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert Haukesworthe*, Perpetual Vicar in the Collegiate Church of Crediton, who was inst. (in London), 11 Nov., in the person of Sir John Grey, R. of Exminster, his Proctor; Patron, Sir Guy de Briene, Knt.—In another part of the Entry this Benefice is called "Cantaria Domini Guidonis de Briene, Militis, de Slaptone," and in the margin simply "Cantaria de Slaptone."

fol. 102b. SOUTHILL [Southulle, MS.], R.
On the dimission of
Sir *William de Mortone*,
Sir *Richard de Caus*, priest, of the Diocese of Hereford, was inst. (in London), 19 Nov., in the person of Thomas Laurence, his Proctor, on the Presentation of Sir Nicholas de Stafforde, Knt., and John de Fremyngham and John Sewelle, attorneys-general in England of Sir Hugh, Earl of Stafford, who was in foreign parts [ob. at Rhodes, 1386. *See* p. 98].

A.D. 1386-7. LYDFORD [Lydeforde and Liddeforde, MS.], R.
Sir *William Wenselowe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Baret*, R. of Wilsford (*Lincolnshire*), who was inst. (in London), 7 Feb., 1386-7, in the person of Thomas Westone, clerk, of the Diocese of

A.D. 1386-7. Vol. II. Hereford, his Proctor; Patron, the King. Wenselowe was inst., at the same time, to Welsford, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Sleaford, 30 Jan.; Patron, the King.

fol. 103. SOUTHILL [Southille—*margin* Southeulle, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Bubewythe*, priest, was inst. (in London), 7 Feb.; Patron, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Hugonis, nuper Comitis Staffordie, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Rege tenuit in capite, in manu sua existencium."

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo Octuagesimo septimo, et Consecracionis Domini ut supra.

A.D. 1387. CHUDLEIGH [Chuddeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip Bosuyon* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Brugge*, V. of Dunsford, who was collated (at Clyst), 28 March, 1387.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione Domini in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi inexpleta."

DUNSFORD, V.

Sir *Robert Brugge* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Philip Bosuyon*, V. of Chudleigh, who was inst. (at Clyst), 28 March; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and the R. of Trusham, "pendente Visitacione," etc., *ut supra.*

fol. 103b. ASHTON [Assherstone, MS.], R.

Sir *William Dunham* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Stephenes*, R. of Landford (*Wilts*), who was inst. (at Frome—*Somerset*), 23 March, by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Salisbury, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 15 March, 1386-7; Patron, Sir James de Chuddeleghe, Knt. Certificate received at Clyst, 2 April.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and the V. of Chudleigh.

HUXHAM [Hoxham, MS.], R.

Sir *John Knyghtone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 April, on the Resignation of . . . —*Cetera desunt*, for folio 104 has been cut out! and with it, of course, several Entries have perished, including the beginning of the following Entry.

[Anno Domini supradicto, et Anno Consecracionis Domini Exoniensis Episcopi decimo octavo.]

fol. 105. NEWTON-TRACY [Neutone Tracy, MS.], R.

Sir *Ranulph* [*Birkchede*, clerk], exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter Man*, R. of Nicholaston (*Glamorganshire*), who was inst. in August [the name of the place and the date are lost with the abstracted folio, but the next Entry is dated "*ejusdem* mensis Augusti"], in the person of Philip Newtone, clerk, of the Diocese of St. David's, his Proctor, Patron, *hac vice*, Robert, Duke of Ireland, Earl of Oxford, and Chamberlain of England, "jure Donacionis et Concessionis dominii de Fremyngtone, a

A.D. 1387. Vol. II. Domino nostro Rege sibi concessarum." [Birkehede] was inst., at the same time, to Nicholaston, in the person of Sir John Grey, R. of Exminster, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from [Adam de Houghtone, Bishop of St. David's], dated "in Palacio nostro Menevensi," 10 July; Patron, Hugh Mauncel, Esquire.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Matthew Brodrygy* exchanged Benefices with

John Vincent, Prebendary, or Portioner, in the Church of St. Probus, who was collated (in the Rectory of St. Columb-Major), 22 Aug.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Warden.

fol. 105b. ST. PROBUS, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

John Vincent exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Matthew Bodrygy*, Canon of Ottery, who was collated (in the Rectory of St. Columb-Major), 22 Aug.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters William Piers and John Lugans (Commissaries deputed to visit Churches, etc., in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, during the Bishop's Visitation thereof).

CULMSTOCK [Colmpstoke, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Roger atte Brygge*,

Sir *John Forne*, priest, was inst. (at Launceston), in Aug. ["vicesimo," and then a blank space left for the day]; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Roger Payn and Walter Nywatone (Commissaries in the Archdeaconries of Exeter [and Barnstaple] during the Bishop's Visitation thereof).

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Broun*, "clericus noster familiaris," exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Lane*, V. of Croydon (*Surrey*), who was inst. (at Frithelstock), 1 Sept.; Patron, *hac vice*, the Lady Margaret Courtenay, Countess of Devon. —Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Roger and Walter, Commissaries (*ut supra*).—Broun was inst. to the Vicarage of Croydon, within the Archbishop's Immediate Jurisdiction, at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Tonbridge, 18 Aug.; Patron, Master John Godewyke, R. of Croydon.

fol. 106. ROSEASH [Esse Rauf, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Walter Charlys*,

William Lane, deacon, was inst. (at Frithelstock), 2 Sept.; Patrons, *hac vice*, William Wyllemere, John Byry, John Lucombe, Thomas Colyn, and Andrew Gyffarde, "jure uxorum suarum eis legitime adquisito."—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Roger and Walter, Commissaries (*ut supra*).

fol. 106b. WYKE-ST. MARY, R.

Master *Ralph Pylatone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Grey*, R. of Exminster, who was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Sept.; Patron, Sir Robert Tresilian, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters William Piers and John Lugans, Commissaries (*ut supra*) in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall.

EXMINSTER [Exemynstre, MS.], R.

Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Ralph Pylatone*, R. of Wyke-St. Mary, who was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Roger Payn and Walter Nywatone, Commissaries (*ut supra*) in the Archdeaconry of Exeter.

A.D. 1387. HOLLACOMBE [Holecombe, MS.], R.

Vol. II. [fol. 106.] Sir *John Kynelonde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Neel*, R. of St. Rumwold's [Sancti Roubwoldi, MS.], Winchester, who was inst. (at Winchester), 17 Sept., by Master John de Lydeforde, Archdeacon of Totnes, Canon of Exeter, and Official of Winchester (who collated to St. Rumwold's aforesaid "racione Officialitatis"), under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Hartland Abbey, 30 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.—Mandate for Induction (dated at Clyst, 23 Sept.), directed to Masters William Piers and John Lugans, Commissaries (*ut supra*) in the Archdeaconry of Totnes.

fol. 107. WYKE-ST. MARY, R.

Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John Gorewelle*, LL.D., R. of Instow, and Canon of the Collegiate Church of St. Crantock, who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Sept.; Patron, Sir Robert Tresilian, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters William Piers and John Lugans, Commissaries (*ut supra*) in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall.

INSTOW [Yenstowe, MS.], R.

Master *John Gorewell*, LL.D., exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Grey*, R. of Wyke-St. Mary, who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Sept.; Patron, Sir John Seint Jon, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Roger Payn and Walter Nywatone, Commissaries (*ut supra*) in the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple. And Grey was collated, on the same day, to the Prebend in St. Crantock, which was included in this Exchange.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of,—*See* the above Entry.

COMBEPYNE [Combepyn, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Thomas Lacche*,

Sir *William Launce*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Sept.; Patron, Sir Peter Courtenay, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Roger Payn and Walter Nwyatone, Commissaries (*ut supra*) in the Archdeaconry of Exeter.

LITTLE TORRINGTON [Parva Torytone, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *John de Galmyngtone*,

Thomas de Dunham, clerk, was inst. (in London), 21 Oct.; Patron, *hac vice*, the King.

fol. 107b. CHELDON [Chedeldone, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry Deyer* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Meyer*, R. of St. Clement's, Winchester, who was inst. (in the Church of St. Mary Magdalene, Southwark, 9 Nov., by Archdeacon Lydeforde, as in the case of Hollacombe and St. Rumwold's, Winchester, *supra*. —Certificate received by the Bishop, in London, 10 Nov.

POUGHILL (*Cornwall*), [Poghewylle, MS.],

Sir *John Warwyke* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter Cogan*, V. of Pennarth (*Glamorganshire*), who was inst. (in London), 29 Nov., in the person of Sir John Grey, R. of Instow, his Proctor; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Piers and Lugans, Commissaries (*ut supra*) in Cornwall. Warwyke was inst. to Pennarth, at the same time, in the person of John Boys, of the Diocese of Llandaff, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Bottelsham], Bishop of Llandaff, dated at Llandaff, 19 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Augustine's, Bristol.

A.D. 1387. Vol. II. fol. 108b. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,—*
Sir *John Drake*, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Edmund Clovyle*, Prebendary of St. George's, Windsor, who was collated (at Windsor Castle), 23 Nov., by Sir Walter Almaly, Dean of Windsor, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated London, 13 Nov.—Certificate received by the Bishop, in London, 29 Nov.

BRIDESTOWE [Brydstowe *and* Brydestowe, MS.], R.
Master *Thomas Hertforde* exchanged Benefices with
Thomas de Prestone, R. of Essendon (*Herts*), who was collated (in London), 29 Nov.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters William Piers and John Lugans, Commissaries in the Archdeaconry of Totnes (*ut supra*). Hertforde was inst. to Essendon (in London), 29 Nov., by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Nettleham, 19 Nov.; Patron, John [of Gaunt], King of Castile and Leon and Duke of Lancaster.

fol. 109. MEETH [Methe, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of—
Master *Walter Gybbes*,
Robert Claydone, clerk, was inst. (in London), 4 Dec.; Patron, the King, in whose hands were the temporalities of Cowick Priory, "occasione guerre."

fol. 109b. ASHTON [Asshertone, MS.], R.
John Stephenes, alias *Pynnoke*, exchanged Benefices with
Richard Brygges, R. of St. Leonard's, Sherfield (*Hants*), who was inst. (in London), 11 Dec.; Patron, Sir James de Chuddeleghe, Knt. Stephenes was inst. to Sherfield-English, at the same time, by the Bp. of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bp. of Winchester, dated at Southwark, 7 Nov.; Patron, Johanna Wodeloke.

A.D. 1387-8. KNOWSTONE and MOLLAND [Knoustone—Mollonde, MS.], V.
Sir *John Broun*, priest, was inst. (in London) to this Vicarage—"Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Hertylonde adinvicem Canonice unitam et annexam," 6 Jan., 1387-8; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent.

fol. 110. BURLESCOMBE [Burlyscombe, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Alexander Tympeyn*,
Sir *John Tokere*, chaplain, was inst. (at East Horsley), 22 Jan., in the person of Nicholas Hayrone, clerk, his Proctor; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.

BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of; *Collacio Sacriste, cum Canonicatu et Prebenda eidem annexis,—*
Sir *Roger Primer* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Peter Carsfelde*, V. of Chidham (*Sussex*), who was collated (at Durryngewyke—*Sussex*), 22 Jan., by Thomas [Rushook], Bishop of Chichester, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at East Horsley, 21 Jan.—Mandate for Induction directed, 23 Jan., to Master John Uppehulle, Canon of Crediton. As this Exchange was duly authorized, there can be no doubt that Primer was inst., in due course, to Chidham, of which, also, the Bishop of Exeter was Patron; but there is no record of the fact. The Certificate refers only to the Collation of Carsfelde: it was delivered to the Bishop Jan. 23.

fol. 110b ST. PROBUS, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends,—*
Sir *Gilbert Nichol* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Robert Hallum*, clerk, Warden of the Free Chapel of St. Laurence, Halling (*Kent*), who was collated (in London), 11 March, in the person

A.D. 1387-8. Vol. II. of John Ollerns, clerk, of the Diocese of Lichfield, his Proctor.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall and Master Edmund de Malmeshulle, R. of Witheridge (*Devon*). Nichol was collated, at the same time to the said Free Chapel, in the person of the same Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Brother Thomas [de Brintone], Bishop of Rochester, dated at Trottesclyve, 21 Oct.

* * * * * *

[Fol. 111 has been abstracted. The first three lines of the first Entry thereon will be found at the foot of fol. 110b, recording the fact that the Bishop of Exeter had received, in London, 17 March, the Bishop of Chichester's "Literas certificatorias," referring, doubtless, to an Exchange authorized and completed by him under a Commission from our Bishop. Fol. 112 was left blank on both sides—90 lines.]

[Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxxviij°, et Anno Consecracionis Domini Exoniensis Episcopi xviij°.]

A.D. 1388. STOKE-DAMAREL [Stokdamarle, MS.], R.

fol. 113. Sir *William Weltone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter Byestecolmpe*, V. of Seveuoaks (*Kent*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 5 Aug., 1388; Patron, *illa vice*, the Lady Margaret Courtenay, Countess of Devon. Weltone was collated to Sevenoaks [Sevenoke, MS.], at the same time, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Crewkerne (*Somerset*), 3 Aug. This Benefice was in the Diocese of Rochester, but within the Immediate Jurisdiction of the Archbishop, who collated thereto.

ST. PROBUS, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Thomas Martone exchanged Benefices with

Peter Pekeryng, clerk, "possessor Canonicus Libere Capelle de Mymbure," who was collated (at Crediton), 22 Aug.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall. Martone was collated to the said Chapel, at the same time, in the person of William de Pencriche, clerk, of the Diocese of Lichfield, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Salisbury, dated at Ramsbury, 13 Aug.

fol. 113b. WYDECOMBE-IN-THE-MOOR [Wydecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *William Trendelbeare* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Edward Fysshacre*, R. of Manaton, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Sep.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

MANATON [Manetone, MS.], R.

Sir *Edward Fysshacre*, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Trendelbeare*, V. of Wydecombe-in-the-Moor, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Sept.; Patron, Nicholas Kirkham.

RINGMORE [Rydmore, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *William Ferrers*,

Sir *John Mayn*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 24 Sept.; Patron, "jure hereditario," Nicholas Kirkham.

fol. 114. BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Brampforde Speeke, MS.], V.

On the Resignation (admitted by Master William Piers, Chancellor and Commissary of the Bishop) of

Sir *Adam Bynneworthy*,

Sir *Reginald Tannere* was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter.

A.D. 1388. Vol. II.

PAIGNTON [Peyngtone, MS.], V,

Sir *Edward Patriche* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Ayschpertone*, R. of South Pool, who was collated (at Clyst), 9 Oct.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Devon.

SOUTH POOL [South Pole, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Ayschpertone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Edward Patriche*, V. of Paignton, who was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Oct.; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir John de Dynham, Knt., "jure hereditario."

BRADNINCH [Bradenynche, MS.], R.; *Exchange of Benefices,—*

On the 23rd of October, at Clyst, the Bishop received Letters of Commission from Thomas Baketone, LL.D., Dean of the Church of St. Mary-Arches, London, specially deputed as Commissary to deal with this proposed Exchange by the Archbishop of Canterbury, as follows:—William [de Courtenay], etc., Magistro Thome Baketone, etc.—Ex parte dilecti filii, Willelmi Pykesley, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Colstreworthy [*Colsterworth—Lincolnshire*], Lincolniensis Diocesis, ac Magistri sive Custodis Hospitalis Beate Katerine de Ledebury, Herefordensis Diocesis, nobis extitit intimatum quod, licet idem Willelmus, Rector predictus, et quidam Henricus Barnake, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Bradenynche, Exoniensis Diocesis, certis veris et legitimis de causis ipsos in hac parte moventibus, affectassent dicta sua Beneficia Ecclesiastica adinvicem Canonice permutare, dictusque Willelmus, intendens hujusmodi negocium Permutacionis, quatenus eum concernit, ad finem prosequi cum effectu, coram Venerabili Fratre nostro, Domino Johanne [de Bokyngham], Lincolniensi Episcopo, Loci Diocesano, nostro et Ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis notorie Suffraganeo, ad quem causarum dicte Permutacionis faciende saltem in parte, videlicet quo ad Ecclesiam de Colstreworthe predictam, examinacio, discucio, approbacio, seu reprobacio, et hujusmodi Permutacionis auctorizacio pertinuerunt, de consensu et assensu Patronorum ipsius Ecclesie de Colstreworthe, una cum Presentacione eorundem ex causa Permutacionis antedicte, congruis loco et tempore sufficienter comparens, causas Permutacionis hujusmodi faciende certas, veras, justas, utiles, racionabiles, et necessarias exposuisset et allegasset, et [se] paratum ad probandum easdem causas sic allegatas fuisse et esse veras, et quod symoniaca pravitas, seu quevis paccio illicita vel convencio inhonesta ex parte ipsius Willelmi in hujusmodi negocio nullatenus intervenit effectualiter optulisset, petens ab eodem Venerabili Fratre
fol. 114b. nostro sepius, cum instancia, quatinus ipse dictas causas coram eo expositas audire, examinare, discutere, ulteriusque in dicte Permutacionis negocio, prout de jure fuerit faciendum, cognoscere et procedere, et negocium ipsum, quatenus ipsum concernebat, expedire, seu saltem ipsum negocium Venerabili Fratri nostro, Domino Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, in cujus Diocesi dicta Ecclesia de Bradenynche situata est notorie, tamquam Episcopo juniori, juxta morem et consuetudinem Regni Anglie in dicta nostra Provincia hactenus usitatos, expediendum committere, et ulterius in premissis parti dicti Domini Willelmi justiciam facere, ceteraque peragere que suo in hac parte incumbunt Officio Pastorali, dignaretur. Idem, tamen, Venerabilis Frater noster, Johannes, Episcopus Lincolniensis predictus, Partem sic allegantem, offerentem, et petentem effectualiter exaudire, seu eidem Willelmo, suum predictum Beneficium, ut prefertur, permutare volenti, justiciam debitam exhibere quovismodo sive ministrare non curavit, neque curat, set absque causa racionabili seu legitima quacumque recusavit expresse et recusat injuste, in ipsius Willelmi, Rectoris predicti, prejudicium non modicum et gravamen; unde ex parte ejusdem, sencientis se ex premissis gravaminibus et

A.D. 1388. Vol. II. eorum quolibet indebite pregravari, ad audienciam nostram legitime extitit appellatum. Nos, igitur, volentes parti dicti Willelmi, quatenus ad nos attinet, plenum justicie exhibere complementum, ac variis et arduis negociis, nos et Ecclesiam nostram Cantuariensem tangentibus, legitime prepediti quominus in causa Appellacionis hujusmodi et in negocio in hac parte principali personaliter procedere valeamus; ad audiendum, discuciendum, et debite terminandum causam seu causas Appellacionis hujusmodi, et, si inveneritis ipsum appellantem indebite fuisse gravatum ipsumque a gravaminibus hujusmodi legitime appellasse, pro Appellacione predicta ejusque causa seu causis, ipsamque Appellacionem fuisse et esse justam, ac ex causis veris, justis, et legitimis interpositam, pronunciandum et declarandum, necnon ad audiendum, examinandum, et plenarie discuciendum causas Permutacionis predicte, dictum Willelmum et Ecclesiam suam de Colstreworthe predictam concernentes, ipsisque causis veris et legitimis inventis, approbandum easdem, dictamque Permutacionem auctorizandum, ac Resignacionem dicte Ecclesie de Colstreworthe ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi recipiendum et admittendum, ulteriusque negocium quo ad dictam Ecclesiam de Colstreworthe expediendum, prefatumque Dominum Henricum ad dictam Ecclesiam de Colstreworthe, ad quam per verum ejusdem Ecclesie Patronum, ut asserit, extiterit et existit presentatus, si ita est, per modum et ex causa Permutacionis predicte admittendum et Rectorem instituendum, ipsumque Dominum Henricum Barnake in dicte Ecclesie de Colstreworthe, juriumque et pertinenciarum universorum ejusdem corporalem possessionem demandandum et faciendum induci, omniaque alia et singula faciendum, excercendum, et expediendum que in premissis, et circa ea, necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna, quatenus premissa dictum Venerabilem Fratrem nostrum, Lincolniensem Episcopum, concernebant, modo et forma quibus idem Venerabilis Frater noster ea facere debuisset, vel premissa expedienda dicto Venerabili Fratri nostro, Episcopo Exoniensi, vice et auctoritate nostris committendum, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate; mandantes quatinus, premissis expeditis, nos de omni eo quod feceritis in premissis debite certificetis. Data in Ecclesia Conventuali Fratrum Carmelitarum Cantebriggie, xviij die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo} octavo, et nostre Translacionis septimo.—QUARUM auctoritate Literarum, quia per legitima documenta invenimus ipsum appellantem indebite fuisse gravatum, ipsumque a gravaminibus hujusmodi legitime appellasse, pro Appellacione, igitur, predicta, ejusque causa et causis, ipsamque Appellacionem fuisse et esse justam, ac ex justis, veris, et legitimis causis interpositam pronunciavimus et declaravimus. Et, quia execucioni ulteriori dicti negocii, aliis arduis negociis prepediti, intendere non valemus, ad audiendum, examinandum, et plenarie discuciendum causas Permutacionis predicte, dictum Willelmum et Ecclesiam suam de Colstreworthe concernentes, ipsisque causis veris et legitimis inventis, approbandum easdem, dictamque Permutacionem auctorizandum, ac Resignacionem dicte Ecclesie de Colstreworthe, ex causa Permutacionis
fol. 115. hujusmodi, recipiendum et admittendum, prefatumque Dominum Henricum Barnake ad dictam Ecclesiam de Colstreworthe, ad quam per Willelmum Gunthorpe, Prebendarium Partis Australis Ecclesie Prebendalis de Grantham, verum ipsius Ecclesie de Colstreworthe Patronum, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi presentatus extiterat et existit; de cujus, quidem, jure presentantis, meritisque persone presentati predicti et habilitate, coram nobis sufficienter et legitime extitit facta fides, per modum et ex causa Permutacionis predicte admittendum et Rectorem instituendum, ipsumque Dominum Henricum in dicte Ecclesie de Colstreworthe, juriumque et pertinenciarum universorum ejusdem corporalem possessionem demandandum induci et faciendum, vice et auctoritate dicti Domini Archiepiscopi, Paternitati vestre reverende plenam in Domino committimus potestatem per Presentes. Mandantes, tamen, quatinus, dicto expedito negocio, de omni

A.D. 1388. Vol. II. eo quod feceritis nos Literis vestris patentibus certificetis, et hoc citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum. Mandatur, eciam, super Induccione hujusmodi et ipsius Inducti Canonica Obediencia nobis specialiter reservatis. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum Officii nostri Decanatus predicti Presentibus apposuimus. Data Cantebriggie, x^mo^ Kalendas Octobris [22 Sept.], Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxxx^mo^ octavo. Quarum Literarum et ipsius Domini auctoritate ordinaria, prefatus Dominus, eisdem die et loco, in hujusmodi Permutacionis negocio legitime procedens, causas Permutacionis predictas, dictum Willelmum et Ecclesiam suam de Colstreworthe predictam concernentes, audivit, examinavit, et plenarie discussit, ipsisque causis veris et legitimis inventis, approbavit easdem, dictamque Permutacionem auctorizavit, ac Resignacionem dicte Ecclesie de Colstreworthe ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi recepit et admisit, prefatumque Dominum *Henricum Barnake* ad dictam Ecclesiam de Colstreworthe, ad quam per Willelmum Gunthorpe antedictum, verum ipsius Ecclesie de Colstreworthe, ut prefertur, Patronum, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi extiterat presentatus, per modum et ex causa Permutacionis predicte, in persona Walteri Aungier, clerici, Herefordensis Diocesis, Procuratoris sui in hac parte sufficienter et legitime constituti, et ipsum Procuratorem suum, nomine suo et pro ipso, admisit, ipsumque Henricum, in persona hujusmodi Procuratoris sui, et ipsum Procuratorem suum, nomine suo, ut premittur, et pro eo, instituit Canonice in eadem; necnon, eundem Dominum Henricum in dicte Ecclesie de Colstreworthe, juriumque et pertinenciarum universorum ejusdem, corporalem possessionem demandavit induci et fecit, vice et auctoritate dicti Domini Archiepiscopi. Mandatur, eciam, super Induccione hujusmodi et ipsius Inducti Canonica Obediencia dicto Magistro Thome, Commissario memorato, specialiter reservatis. Ac subsequenter, die et loco supradictis, prefatus Dominus *Willelmum Pykesley* antedictum ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Bradenyuche suprascriptam, per liberam Resignacionem dicti Domini Henrici, per prefatum Walterum Aungier, Procuratorem suum ad hec sufficienter et legitime constitutum, nomine dicti Domini Henrici et pro eo, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi in manibus ejusdem Domini de eadem rite factam, et per ipsum Dominum ex causa premissa legitime admissam, vacantem, ad Presentacionem Excellentissimi in Christo Principis et Domini, Domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie et Francie illustris, veri dicte Ecclesie, hac vice, jure suo Regio Patroni, admisit, ipsumque Rectorem instituit Canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, per modum et ex causa Permutacionis superius annotate; curam sibi animarum, etc., juramento consuetudine, etc. Et, prestita Canonice Obediencia per eundem, mandatum fuit Archidiacono Exonie, seu ejus Officiali, pro Induccione ipsius.

LANTEGLOS-BY-FOWEY [Lanteglos juxta Fowy, MS.], V.

Sir *Nicholas Walronde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Strangelonde*, "Capellanus, sive Cantor, Cantarie Capelle de Lamane," who was inst. (at Clyst), 21 Nov.; Patrons, Brother William Patehulle (the Master), and the Brethren of the Hospital of St. John at Bridgwater.

LAMANA (*Cornwall*), [Cantaria Capelle de Lamane, MS.],—

Sir *John Strangelonde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Nicholas Walronde*, V. of Lanteglos-by-Fowey, who was inst. (at Clyst), 21 Nov.; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

---

fol. 115b. [Fol. 115b (left blank except for 6 lines at the top), was utilized by William Germyne, Registrar to John Woolton, Bp. of Exeter (1579—1593-4). As Bp. Bytton's Register has been lost since the death of Bp. Stapeldon, this

A.D. 1388. Vol. II.

Document, containing, as it does, many interesting particulars as to the Vicarage and Parish of Morwenstowe, is of some importance. The reference to the "tres ville de Tunnacombis" has a special interest of its own. Our Cornish Poet, the late Rev. R. S. Hawker, for many years Vicar of Morwenstowe, was wont to call the place "Tidnacombe," stating that he had very early authority for the strange nomenclature; and one of the most beautiful of his minor Poems is entitled "The token-stream of Tidnacombe." I have been permitted to see a copy of this Taxation, made many years ago and certified by Mr. Ralph Barnes, then the Registrar of this Diocese; and the mystery was explained at once. This copy has "Tidnacombis," which, of course, misled Mr. Hawker. In the original, however, I find "Tunnacombis," and there can be no doubt that "Tonacombe," as the name is now always written, was pronounced "Tunnacombe." The letter "u" is turned up at the end, the usual contracted form of "un"; but the writing is obscure; and, although experts would read it correctly without hesitation, it might easily, in this case, be mistaken for "id" by others. Tonacombe (the property, by inheritance, of the late Rev. W. Waddon Martyn, Rector of Lifton, who lent me Mr. Barnes's copy) is, in many respects, the most remarkable medieval House in the West of England. It is on a miniature scale; but it is complete in all its parts, and I may add that it was restored lovingly by Mr. Martyn, the greatest care having been taken not to interfere in any way with the work of its builders.

Taxation of the Vicarage of Morwenstowe by Bishop Thomas de Byttone, A.D. 1296.

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Thomas, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem et pacem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum olim bone memorie Petrus, tunc Exoniensis Episcopus, Ecclesiam de Morewinstowe, cum juribus suis et pertinenciis, Religiosis viris, Magistro et Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis de Bridgwater, Bathoniensis Diocesis, de consensu Capituli sui appropriasset, et concessisset eisdem in usus proprios imperpetuum possidendam, salva competenti Vicaria, per ipsum et Successores suos taxanda et ordinanda juxta juris exigenciam in eadem; nos, eidem postmodum succedentes in onere et honore, cum res integra adhuc existeret, pensatis ejusdem Ecclesie facultatibus, habita super hoc cognicione debita que requiritur in hac parte, de expresso consensu dictorum Magistri et Fratrum, ipsam Vicariam, quod in subscriptis porcionibus consistat imperpetuum, tenore Presentium ordinamus; videlicet, quod Vicarius qui pro tempore in Ecclesia supradicta fuerit habeat et percipiat, nomine Vicarie, omnes fructus, proventus, et obvenciones totius alterlagii Ecclesie supradicte; sub quo, preter ceteros proventus, decimam feni totius Parochie, simul cum tota decima molendinorum ejusdem Parochie, volumus comprehendi; cum Sanctuario jacente a parte Occidentali curie et croftarum Parsonatus Ecclesie supradicte, sursum a veteri via que ducit usque ad mare et usque ad deorsum ad rivulum in valle, cum duabus croftis subter Ecclesiam a parte Boreali, et cetera terra ibidem usque ad quendam fontem Johannis, quatuor acras terre continente et ultra; cum tota decima garbarum ville de Stanburie et trium villarum de Tunnacombis; volentes et ordinantes quod dicti Religiosi omnes Libros et Ornamenta dicte Ecclesie, si que deficiunt, vel usu seu vetustate consumpta fuerint, que, tamen, ad ipsos parochianos non pertinent, suis sumptibus de novo invenient; alia, vero, si per reparacionem fuerint per tempus non breve duratura, in statum congruum et sufficientem reparent et reficiant hac vice prima; quodque extunc custodia eorundem et reparacio pro tempore successuro, una cum omnibus oneribus ordinariis integraliter, et extraordinariis pro quarta parte dumtaxat, ad Vicarium qui pro tempore fuerit pertineant; residua parte dictorum one-

A.D. 1388. Vol. II. rum extraordinariorum, una cum sustentatione, reparatione, et reedificatione Cancelli ipsius Ecclesie dictis Religiosis totaliter incumbente.—In cujus rei testimonium nos, Thomas, Exoniensis Episcopus supradictus, sigillum nostrum, et nos, prefati Magister et Fratres sigillum nostrum commune Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Data apud Chidleghe, xiijº Calendas Junii [20 May], Anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo nonagesimo sexto.

Hec Taxatio vere est Registrata,
WILLELMUS GERMYNE.]

[Folios 116, 117, and 118 have been cut out ! and fol. 119 was left blank on both sides (90 lines). We have to pass, therefore, from 21 Nov., 1388, to 9 Jan., 1390-1, the date of the first Entry on fol. 120.]

A.D. 1390-1. fol. 120. CRUWYS-MORCHARD [Morcharde Cruwys, MS.], R.

Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with
Walter Robert, clerk, Canon of Glasney, who was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Jan., 1390-1 ("Anno Consecracionis Domini xxjmo"); Patron, *illa vice*, Robert Cruwys, "jure hereditario."

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Walter Robert, clerk, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Grey*, R. of Cruwys-Morchard, who was collated (at Clyst), 9 Jan.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost, or, in his absence, to the President of the Chapter.

MAKER [Macre, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Paywel*,
Sir *John Frunde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

ST. ENDELLION [Ecclesia Prebendalis sive Porcionalis Sancte Endeliente, MS.]; *Prebends*,—

Sir *John Halle* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Richard Brutone*, R. of "Burghewardescote" (*hodie* Buscot—*Berks*), who was inst. at Salisbury, 15 Dec., 1390, in the person of Sir Thomas Bitterley, chaplain (substitute of Sir John Longe, his original Proctor), under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 23 Nov., and directed to John [de Waltham], Bishop of Salisbury, but executed by Master Robert Neel, Canon of Chichester and Vicar in Spirituals of the Bishop of Salisbury "in remotis agentis."—Certificate delivered at Clyst, 16 Jan., by Brutone's Proctor, Nicholas Clement. The Prior and Convent of St. Petrock's, Bodmin, were the Patrons.

fol. 120b. THELBRIDGE [Thelbrygge, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Wynkeleghe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Wynkeleghe*, R. of Creacombe, who was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Feb.; Patron, Thomas Affetone.

CREACOMBE [Crewcombe], MS., R.

Sir *Richard Wynkeleghe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Wynkeleghe*, R. of Thelbridge, who was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Feb., in the person of John Vyncent, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, William Hantysforde.

A.D. 1390-1. CLYST-ST. MARY, R.

Vol. II. On the death of
Sir *John Gyst*,
Sir *Richard Tylle*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 March; Patron, *illa vice*, John Tylle.

fol. 121. BLACKAWTON [Blakeauetone, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Folkyngham*, R. of this parish, and also Prebendary of the Prebend lately held by *Richard Colshulle* in the Collegiate Church of Glasney, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William de Feriby*, R. of Wistow (*Hunts*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 18 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton. Folkyngham was inst. to Wistow, at the same time, in the person of William de Ledes, clerk, of the Diocese of Durham, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated "in Castro nostro de Sleforde," 9 March; Patron, the King, "racione terrarum Johannis de Hastynges, nuper Comitis Pembrochie, defuncti, qui de ipso tenuit in capite, in manu sua existencium."

fol. 121b. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Folkyngham*,
Sir *William de Feriby* was collated (at Clyst), 18 March.—*See* BLACKAWTON, *supra*.

[fol. 120b.] BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoritone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Simon Morcote*,
Sir *John Wyndoute*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 March; Patron, Sir Richard de Sancto Mauro, Lord of Castel Cary.

Anno Domini, etc., nonogesimo primo, et Consecracionis Domini Anno vicesimo primo.

A.D. 1391. ST. AUSTELL [Sancti Austoli, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Kylmynanthe*,
Sir *John Juyl*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 April, 1391; Patron, the King, the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre."

LAWHITTON, R.

Sir *Robert Scheterne* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Peter Lanmoren*, R. of Uploman, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 April.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

UPLOMAN [Lomene, MS.], R.

Sir *Peter Lanmoren* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert Scheterne*, R. of Lawhitton, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 April, in the person of Sir Richard Wayneman, his Proctor; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir John Paulet, Knt.

ST. MAWNAN [Sancti Maunani, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Otho Treflumen*,
Benedict Walesbreu, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 April; Patron, *illa vice*, Philip Trethose.

A.D. 1391. Vol. II.

St. Veryan [Elerky, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Walter Cotel*,
Master *Baldwin Schyllyngforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 April; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

Woodleigh [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Nicholas Cor*,
William Chambernone, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 April; Patron, *illa vice*, the Lady Margaret Courtenay, Countess of Devon.

fol. 122. **Landewednack** [Sancti Wynwolay de Lanzdewynneke, MS.], R.

Sir *Stephen le Eyr* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Colyn*, R. of St. Peter's, Uplyme, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 April; Patron, *illa vice*, Elizabeth, relict of Thomas de Carmynowe.

Uplyme [Sancti Petri de Uplym, MS.], R.

Sir *John Colyn* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Stephen le Eyr*, R. of Landewednack, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 April, in the person of John Haget, clerk, his Proctor; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Glastonbury.

Chagford [Chaggeforde, MS.], R.

William Mayow, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 April, in the person of Sir Stephen Talbot, his Proctor; Patron, John Wybbyry.

Bodmin [Bodminia, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Tyrel*,
Sir *Robert Northewode*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

Exeter, St. Stephen's, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert Northewode*,
Sir *John Grey*, chaplain, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 May.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Subdean of Exeter.

St. Newlyn [Sancte Newline, MS.], V.

Sir *John Harry*, chaplain, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 May.

Ilsington [Ilstyngtone, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Robert Langebroke*,
Sir *Thomas Wythyman*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 May; Patrons, the Warden and Canons of the Collegiate Church of Ottery-St. Mary.

[Hic mutatur Annus Consecracionis.]

fol. 122b **Kingsteignton**; *the Prebend of Teignton in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury*,—

On the 12th of May the Bishop (at Chudleigh), received the following Letter relating to this Prebend:—Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., Johannes [de Waltham], Saresbiriensis Episcopus, salutem, etc.—Quia nos dilecto filio, *Willelmo de Waltham*, in Legibus Bacallario, in personam Domini Georgii

A.D. 1391. Vol. II.

de Lowthorpe, presbiteri, Procuratoris sui ad hoc legitime constituti, eidemque Domino Georgio, in personam dicti Magistri Willelmi, Domini sui, Canonicatum Ecclesie nostre Saresbiriensis et Prebendam de Teyntone in eadem, per mortem Domini *Willelmi Dyghtone*, ultimi Canonici et Prebendarii dictorum Canonicatus et Prebende, vacantes, et ad nostram Collacionem spectantes, intuitu caritatis contulimus, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, eundemque Magistrum Willelmum in Canonicum et in Fratrem dicte Ecclesie nostre admitti, necnon Stallum in Choro et Locum in Capitulo ejusdem Ecclesie nostre eidem Prebende ab antiquo convenientes mandaverimus assignari, vestram Paternitatem rogamus quatinus eundem Magistrum Willelmum, vel Procuratorem suum pro eo, in corporalem possessionem dicte Prebende de Teyngtone, cujus Corpus in vestra Diocesi existit, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, facere velitis induci, ulterius quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte, si libeat, exequentes. Nosque, expedito negocio, quid factum fuerit in premissis, cum tenore Presencium, reddere velitis cerciores. Ad Ecclesie Sue regimen et munimen Paternitatem vestram conservet incolumem Filius Virginis gloriose! Data in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi viij die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo} nonogesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre anno tercio.—Dictis die et loco, Johannes Lake, clericus, Exoniensis Diocesis, Procurator predicti Magistri Willelmi, prestitit Domino Obediencie juramentum. Et mandatum fuit Archidiacono Tottonie, seu ejus Officiali, pro Induccione ipsius.

St. Teath, the Prebendal Church of,—

On the death of
Master *William Cergeaux*,
William de Suttone, clerk, of the Diocese of York, was collated to a Prebend, or Portion (at Chudleigh), 23 May.

St. Endellion [Sancte Endeliente, MS.], the Prebendal Church of,—

On the death of
Master *William Cergeaux*,
John Cergeaux, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 May; Patron, Sir Richard Cergeaux, Knt.

North Bovey [Northebovy, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Estone*,
Richard Alet, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 May; Patron, *illa vice*, Osbert Hamely.

Combe-Raleigh [Comberaleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Richard Mone*,
Sir *Roger Masone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 June; Patron, *illa vice*, Thomas Pomeray.

fol. 123. Exeter Cathedral; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *Ralph Pylatone*,
Master *William Byde*, LL.D., was collated (at Chudleigh), 13 June, in the person of Master William de Ledes, Registrar of the Diocese, his Proctor.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or, in his absence, to the President of the Chapter.

Exminster [Exemynstre, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Ralph Pylatone*,
Master *John Chamberleyn*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

A.D. 1391. Vol. II. ST. WENN [Sancte Wenne, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *William Crugowe*,
Sir *Benedict Bogheleghe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 June ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury.

fol. 123b. BISHOPSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Episcopi, MS.] V.

On the death of
Sir *John Yeurde*,
Sir *John Duffelde*, chaplain, was collated (at Chudleigh), 2 July.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon.

[fol. 123.] BRIDESTOWE [Briddestowe, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Prestone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert Derby*, R. of Smarden (*Kent*), who was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 July, in the person of Sir Stephen Gloucetre, his Proctor. Prestone was collated, at the same time, to Smarden [Smerdene, MS.], in the person of the same Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury (the Patron), dated at Mayfield, 31 May.

ST. PHILLACK [Sancte Felicitatis, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Robert Trethewy*,
Sir *Richard Dreyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 July ; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir William Lambrone, Knt.

CHERITON-BISHOP [Churitone Episcopi, MS.], R.

Master *John Heberstone*, LL.D., exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Boune*, R. of "Hetheyngtone," who was collated (at Chudleigh), 12 July. Heberstone was inst. at the same time to "Hetheyngtone" [Harrington—*Northants*], by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Sleaford, 30 June ; Patron, Brother Hildebrand Inge, locum-tenens of the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

fol. 124. ST. WENDRON [Sancte Wendrone, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Trewenec*,
Sir *Simon Body*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 July ; Patron, the Abbat and Convent of Rewley (*Oxford*).

STOKE-GABRIEL, V.

On the death of
Sir *John Wyndesore*,
Sir *Richard Pynwyn*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 21 July.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon.

BURLESCOMBE [Burlyscombe, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Toker*
Sir *John Loteby*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 July ; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.

UPTON-HELLIONS [Uppetone Hylione, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Duffelde*,
Sir *Richard Pythere*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 July ; on the Presentation of Christiana and Gondred Wyger, "filiarum naturalium et legitimarum quondam Thome Wyger, et Nicholai Okeforde, mariti Margerie, filie naturalis et legitime eciam dicti Thome Wyger."

A.D. 1391. Vol. II. fol. 124b. ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH [Ecclesia Parochialis de Saltasshe, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Waleys*,
Sir *John Drake*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 July; Patrons, the Warden and Chapter of the King's Free Chapel of Windsor.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *William de Feryby* exchanged his Prebend (formerly held by Sir *John de Folkyngham*), with
John Hesyllc, Canon of the Collegiate Church of St. Mary near the Castle of Leicester, and Prebendary of the Prebend called C therein, who was collated in the Abbey of St. Mary de Pratis, Leicester, 24 July, in the person of John Chysuldene, clerk, of the Diocese of Salisbury, his Proctor, by Abbat William, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 15 July. Certificate received at Chudleigh, 31 July.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost of Glasney.

fol. 125. WHIMPLE [Whympel, MS.], R.

John Bosoun, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Aug.; Patron, the King, in whose hands were the temporalities of Cowick Priory, "racione guerre."

HACCOMBE, the Archpresbytery of,—

On the death of
Sir *Thomas Potel*,
Sir *Henry Bole*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Aug.; Patron, Sir Warine Lercedekne, Knt.

RATTERY [Rattreu, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Laurence Buscoveleke*,
Sir *John Thomas*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Aug.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of the Blessed Mary and St. Dogmael in Kemmeys, Dioc. of St. David's.

BERRY-POMEROY [Bury, MS.], V.

Sir *John Stakeforde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton Priory (*Surrey*).

STORRIDGE, in the Parish of Moreleigh; *Perpetua Cantaria de Storyge*,—

On the death of
Sir *Bartholomew Chynewythe*, chaplain,
Sir *Hammund Rytherdone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Sept.; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir William Asthorpe, Knt.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *William Byde*, LL.D.,
Sir *Thomas Bartone*, clerk, the Bishop's "commensalis," was collated (at Chudleigh), 7 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or, in his absence, the President of the Chapter.

fol. 125b. ST. MARTIN'S-BY-LOOE [Sancti Martini juxta Loo, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *William Cergeaux*,
Master *Michael Cergeaux*, "Utriusque Juris Doctor," was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Sept., in the person of Andrew Corytone, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir Richard Cergeaux, Knt.

A.D. 1391. Vol. II. WITHERIDGE [Wytherygge, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Edmund Malmeshulle*,
Sir *William Vexforde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Sept.; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Canningtou (*Somerset*).

CORNWOOD [Cornewode, MS.], R.

Sir *Geoffrey Mareschalle*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Sept., in the person of Master Henry Broun, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, *illa vice*, William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury.

LANDULPH [Landilpe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *John Dunyel*,
Thomas Kerdyngtone, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Sept.; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

TAWSTOCK [Toustoke, MS.], R.

On the 16th of June, the Bishop (who was at Clyst), issued a Commission, directed to Master Roger Page, Doctor of Decrees, empowering him to deal with certain difficulties which had arisen in connection with this Benefice: he was to make Inquisition as to its avoidance if vacant, and as to the right of Patronage; and he was to institute and induct a fit person if he saw his way to do so according to law. His report to the Bishop, dated at his dwelling-house in London, on the 22nd of June, was as
fol. 126. follows:—"Literarum vestrarum hujusmodi auctoritate et post recepcionem insuper earundem, Resignacionem legitimam, spontaneam, simplicem, et eciam absolutam discreti viri Magistri *Walteri Gybbes*, et subsequenter cujusdam *Walteri Parkere* alias *Olney*, quorum uterque prefatam Ecclesiam de Toustoke possidere ac jus et titulum in eadem Ecclesia se habere, diucius contendebat, ex certis causis legitimis eos et ipsorum utrumque in hac parte moventibus, quasi unico contextu, coram me factas recepi, Resignacionnesque hujusmodi admisi; ac subsequenter, Resignacionibus predictis sic per me admissis, discretum virum, Magistrum *Walterum Gybbes*, per Excellentissimum Principem et Dominum, Dominum Ricardum, permissione Divina Regem Anglie et Francie illustrem, verum ejusdem Ecclesie tunc Patronum, ad Ecclesiam ipsam Canonice presentatum, ad Ecclesiam antedictam, vigore Resignacionis hujusmodi sic vacantem, premissa Inquisicione in hac parte solita et eciam requisita, ac concurrentibus omnibus et singulis que in hac parte necessaria dinoscuntur, Presentacionis predicte ceterorumque premissorum intuitu, admisi, ipsumque Rectorem institui in eadem, curam ejusdem Ecclesie sibi committendo et regimen animarum; necnon, prefatum Magistrum Walterum in corporalem possessionem Ecclesie predicte, jurium et pertinenciarum universarum ejusdem, fore inducendum insuper demandavi. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum testimonium atque fidem sigillum Officii Decanatus Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, quod ad presens gero, duxi Presentibus apponendum." This Report was received at Chudleigh, 24 Sept.—In the margin is a much-faded memorandum, partly obliterated,—"Hic Collacio Vicarie de Chudham . . . . inseratur." *See* page 93.

TOWNSTAL [Tounstalle, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert Jon*,
Brother *Nicholas de Cherletone*, Canon-Regular of Torre Abbey, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

ST. GWENNAP [Sancte Weneppe, MS.], V.

Sir *Reginald Bryta*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Oct.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

A.D. 1391. Vol. II. AFFETON, R. [See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 1, *note.*]
On the death of
Sir *William Trenewythe*,
John Laverok, clerk, of the Diocese of York, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Oct., in the person of John Haget, clerk, his Proctor; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter.

fol. 126b. ST. EVAL [Sancti Uveli, MS.], V.
Sir *John Pope*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Oct.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

CLYST-ST. MARY, R.
On the death of
Sir *Richard Tylle*,
Sir *Henry Patowe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Oct.; Patron, John Mountagu, Lord of Werke.

GIDLEIGH [Gyddeleghe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Hugh Gylbert*,
Sir *John Elys*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Oct.; Patron, Sir John Damarle, of Flute [*Flete-Damarel*], Knt.

EAST DOWNE [Estdoune, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Master *Henry Broun*,
Sir *John Dene*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 29 Oct.; Patron, *illa vice*, Ralph Damesel.

HARBERTON [Hurbertone, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Geoffrey Jolyfe*,
Sir *Gervase Come*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 Nov.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

COMBEMARTIN, R.
John Belle, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Nov., in the person of Thomas Lane, his Proctor; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir John de Holonde, Earl of Huntingdon.

ST. LADOCK [Sancte Ladoce, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Master *Michael Cergeaux*,
Nicholas Kelly, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Nov.; Patron, William Carmynowe.

BRIDFORD [Brydeforde, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Ralph Byry*,
Sir *William Gore*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 Nov.; Patron, Sir Richard Champernone, Knt.

fol. 127. WITHIEL [Wythielle, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Master *William Hendre*,
Master *John Vyncent*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 14 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

STOCKLEIGH-POMEROY [Stokeleghe Pomeray, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Richard Wydeslade*,
Robert Wyghale, "clericus suus commensalis," was collated (at Clyst), 16 Nov.

A.D. 1391. Vol. II. CLYST-ST. GEORGE, R.
On the Resignation of
John Vyncent,
John Aller, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Mary's Priory, Merton (*Surrey*).

POWDERHAM [Pouderham, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Nicholas Kelly*,
Sir *John Hamonde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 27 Nov.; Patron, *illa vice*, the Lady Margaret Courtenay, Countess of Devon.

LODDISWELL [Lodiswille *and* Lodeswille, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *William Markcre*,
Sir *John Whytloffe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 Dec., in the person of Arnulph Langerughe, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, *ista vice*, Sir William de Briene, Knt.

LAMERTON, V.
On the death of
Sir *William Brounynge*,
Sir *William Lychefelde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 Dec.; Patrons, the the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

KELLY [Ecclesia Parochialis Beate Marie de Kelly, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Robert Cargyntel*,
Thomas Follygan, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 Dec.; Patron, Thomas Kelly.

fol. 127b. ST. EVAL [Sancti Uveli, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Pope*,
Sir *John Rychowe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 Dec.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

EXETER; ST. OLAVE'S, R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Hamonde*,
William Aller, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 Dec., in the person of John Aller, clerk, his Proctor; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter.

WHIMPLE [Whympel, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
John Bosone, clerk,
Sir *John Drake*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Dec.; Patron, the King, in whose hands were the temporalities of Cowick Priory, "occasione guerre."

ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH [Ecclesia Parochialis de Saltasshe, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Drake*, senior,
Sir *John Drake*, junior, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Dec.; Patrons, the Warden and Chapter of St. George's Chapel, Windsor.

HORWOOD [Horwode, MS.], R.
Sir *William Feysaunte* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Hamo Aldyngtone*, V. of Sheldwick (*Kent*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Dec.; Patron, John Passelewe, of Horwood. Feysaunt was inst., at

A.D. 1391. Vol. II. the same time, to Sheldwick [Scheldewyche, MS.] by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Croydon, 12 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Augustine's, Canterbury.

fol. 128. STRATTON, V.

On the death of
Sir *William Treludeke*,
Sir *Walter Cryk*, deacon, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

BRIDESTOWE, R.

Sir *Robert Derby* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert Wantyngge*, R. of Fawley (*Bucks*), who was collated (at Clyst), 21 Dec. Derby was inst., at the same time, to Fawley [Falle, MS.], in the person of Robert Caunteloue, clerk, of the Diocese of Lincoln, his Proctor, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Stowe, 11 Dec.; Patron, Sir Thomas Sawkevylle, Knt.

fol. 128b. LANLIVERY [Lanliverey, MS.], V.

Sir *John Hykedone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Symon Tovy*, V. of Tavistock, who was inst. (at Clyst), 29 Dec.; Patron, *illa vice*, the King, "ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi."

TAVISTOCK [Tavystoke, MS.], V.

Sir *Symon Tovy*, V. of Tavistock, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Hykedone*, V. of Lanlivery, who was inst. (at Clyst), 29 Dec; Patron, *illa vice*, the King, "ex causa premissa."

A.D. 1391-2. EXETER; ST. MARY-MAJOR, R.

fol. 129. On the death of
Sir *Nicholas Wyrham*,
Sir *Robert Lyngham*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 Jan., 1391-2; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

ST. TEATH [Sancte Tethe, MS.], the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
John Belle,
John Malewayn, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 15 Jan.

COMBEMARTIN, R.

Richard Noreys, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Jan.; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir John Holande, Earl of Huntingdon.

CLYST-FOMISON [*alias* CLYST-ST. MICHAEL; *hodie* SOWTON], R.

Sir *Walter Dolbcara* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Henry Legge*, Chaplain of the Chantry of Sticklepath, who was collated (at Clyst), 2 Feb.

STICKLEPATH [Perpetua Cantaria de Stikelpathe, MS.],—

Sir *Henry Legge* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Walter Dolbeara*, R. of Clyst-Fomison, who was inst. (at Clyst), 2 Feb., in the person of Ralph Dolbeara, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

WEST PUTFORD [Westputteforde, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Richard Heghene*,
Sir *John Boghedone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 7 Feb.; Patron, *illa vice*, Robert Hylle, juuior.

A.D. 1391-2. Vol. II.

ST. MADRON [Sancti Maderni, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Roger Meleder*,
Sir *Laurence Trewythgy*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 7 Feb. ; Patron, *illa vice*, Hildebrand Inge, locum-tenens of the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

fol. 129b.

ST. VERYAN [Elerky, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Master *Baldwin Schyllyngforde*,
Master *Walter Levenaunt*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 Feb. ; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Bursal Prebend*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *Henry Brokelonde*,
John Snape, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 18 Feb.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

CORNWOOD [Cornewode, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Lentwardyn*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 March, in the person of Sir Laurence Haukyn, R. of Charing (*Kent*), his Proctor ; Patron, *illa vice*, William Courtenay, Archbishop of Canterbury.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Hugh Brydham*,
Master *John Lugans*, Chancellor of the Diocese, was collated (at Clyst), 3 March.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or, in his absence, the President of the Chapter.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebend of Aller*,—

On the death of
Sir *Hugh Brydham*,
Sir *John Luffewyke*, priest, "clericus suus familiaris," was collated (at Clyst), 3 March.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Hugh Brydham*,
Sir *Stephen Longeneye*, priest, "clericus suus commensalis," was collated (at Clyst), 3 March.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of St. Crantock and Sir Robert Trenugy, Vicar of the said Church.

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Hugh Brydham*,
Master *William Coltone, de Ledes*, was inst. (at Clyst), 7 March ; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

fol. 130.

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani in Branelle, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Hugh Brydham*,
Sir *Thomas Cornewaille*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 8 March ; Patron, Isabella Hendour.

MILTON-ABBOT [Myddeltone *alias* Myltone, MS.], V.

Sir *Roger Wylle*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 8 March ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

A.D. 1391-2. CHAGFORD [Chaggeforde, MS.], R.

Vol. II. Sir *William Mayow* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Depul*, R. of Esher (*Surrey*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 15 March; Patron, John Wybbyry. Mayow was collated, at the same time, to Esher [Esshere, MS.], by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Wykeham], Bishop of Winchester, dated at Merewell (*Hants*), 11 March.

fol. 130b. SAMPFORD-COURTENAY, R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas Cornewaille*,

Sir *John Passenham*, chaplain, of the Dioc. of Lincoln, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 March; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

NORTH LEW [Northliewe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John May*,

Sir *Richard atte Yate*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 March, in the person of Thomas Westone, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir John Holonde, Earl of Huntington.

ERMINGTON; Perpetua Cantaria Beate Marie in Cimiterio Ecclesie de Ermyngtone,—

Sir *Robert Saunder*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 March; Patron, Ralph de Stonore.

ST. PROBUS, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *Peter Pekerynge*,

Master *John Lavyngtone*, LL.D., was collated (at Clyst), 23 March, in the person of Thomas Whytheby, clerk, of the Dioc. of York, his Proctor.

SOUTHILL [Southylle, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Bubbewythe* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter Dolbeare*, Canon of Lichfield and Perpetual Chaplain of the Chantry of Sticklepath, who was inst. (in the Palace, Lichfield), 17 March, in the person of Sir Ralph Dolbeare, his Proctor, by Thomas Downe, Canon of Lichfield, Licentiate in Laws, Chancellor and Vicar-General of the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 7 March; Patron, Sir Thomas, Earl of Stafford, Lord of Tonbridge and of Caux.—Certificate received at Clyst, 24 March.

STICKLEPATH [Perpetua Cantaria de Stykelpathe, MS.],—

Sir *Walter Dolbeare* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Nicholas Bubbewythe*, R. of Southill (at Lichfield—*see* the above Entry), 17 March, in the person of Sir John Rolande, R. of Cattistock (*Dorset*), his Proctor; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

A.D. 1392. fol. 131. **Anno Domini, etc., nonagesimo secundo, et Consecracionis ut supra [xxij°].**

STOWFORD, R.

On the death of

Sir *John Adecote*,

Sir *John Depynge*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 April, 1392; Patron, Warine de Waldegrave.

A.D. 1392. Vol. II. BRATTON-FLEMING [Brattone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Thomas Lyde*,
Sir *Walter Galway*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 April, in the person of Sir Walter Lanman, R. of [East] Allington, his Proctor ; Patron, Sir Thomas Flemmynge, Knt., Lord of Brattone.

fol. 131b. DREWSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Dreu, MS.], R.

Sir *William Mirifelde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas atte Lee*, R. of Hemington (*Somerset*), who was inst. at Wivelscombe, 6 April, by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 5 April ; Patron, Stephen Durneforde, of Plymouth.—Certificate received at Clyst, 10 April.

EXETER ; ST. PETROCK'S, R.

Master *Baldwin Schyllyngforde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 April ; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter. He exchanged this Benefice for a Prebend in St. Crantock, a few days later, with
Sir *John Grey*, who was inst. (at Clyst), 18 April.

fol. 132. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,*—

Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Baldwin Schyllyngforde*, R. of St. Petrock's, Exeter, who was collated (at Clyst), 18 April.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of St. Crantock—" Salva Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Exoniensis predicte annua pensione xvjs., ab eadem Ecclesia Sancti Petroci ab antiquo tempore eisdem Decano, Capitulo, et Ecclesie Cathedrali antedictis debita."

EXETER ; ST. STEPHEN'S, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Grey*,
Sir *Richard Lauerens*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 18 April.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Subdean of Exeter.

CLYST-FOMISON (*hodie* SOWTON), R.

Sir *Henry Legge* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Philip Nywatone*, R. of Lydford, who was collated (at Clyst), 20 April, in the person of Sir John Luffewyke, R. of Marsh (*Bucks*), his Proctor.

LYDFORD [Ludeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Philip Nywatone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Henry Legge*, R. of Clyst-Fomison, who was inst. (at Clyst), 20 April ; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir Philip Courtenay, Knt.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends,*—

On the death of
Master *Thomas Cary*,
Sir *William Bamptone*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 23 April.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or, in his absence, to the President of the Chapter.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebend of Carswylle,*—

On the death of
Master *Thomas Cary*,
Sir *Thomas Stayndrope*, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 23 April; having resigned a Bursal Prebend, to which
fol. 132b. *Andrew Coritone*, clerk, the Bishop's " commensalis," was collated at the same time.

A.D. 1392. COMBEPYNE, R.

Vol. II. Sir *William Launce* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Langerigge*, R. of the Chapel of Charmouth (*Dorset*—Charnemouthe, MS.], who was inst. (at Salisbury), 19 April, by John de Maydenhithe (Canon of Salisbury and Vicar-General of John [de Waltham], Bishop of Salisbury, "in remotis agentis"), under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 9 April; Patron, Alice, relict of William Umfraville.—Certificate received at Clyst, 23 April.

fol. 133. CHITTLEHAMPTON [Chetelhamptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Stonynge* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Philip Hoke*, R. of Doynton (*Gloucestershire*), who was inst. (at Alvechurch), 4 May, by Henry [de Wakefelde], Bishop of Worcester, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 26 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Mary of Tewkesbury.—Certificate received at Clyst, 7 May.

Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis Domini Anno vicesimo tercio.

STAVERTON, V.

Sir *Matthew Colman* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Nicholas Colecote*, V. of Halberton, who was inst. (at Clyst), 22 May; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

HALBERTON, V.

Sir *Nicholas Colecote* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Matthew Colman*, V. of Staverton, who was inst. (at Clyst), 22 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Augustine's, Bristol.

fol. 133b. BARNSTAPLE PRIORY; *Institutio Prioratus,*—

On the death of

Brother *Ralph Chelfham*,

Brother *Henry Suttone*, Monk of the Cluniac Order, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 May; on the Presentation of William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury, and Brother John, Prior of Bermondseye, "Ordinis Cluniacensis, ad suplendum (*sic*) vices Abbatis Cluniacensis et Prioris de Caritate in Anglia, Auctoritate Apostolica, durante Scismate, legitime deputatorum."

HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthy *and* Haldesworthy, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas Stayndrope*,

Sir *John Grymestone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 June; Patron, *illa vice*, Sir John Holonde, Earl of Huntingdon.

MARTINHOE [Mattingho, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Robert Burghe*,

Sir *Thomas Heringestone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 June; Patron, *illa vice*, John Byry.

CREACOMBE [Crewcombe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Thomas Wynkeleghe*,

Sir *Nicholas Grendone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 June; Patron, William de Hamptisforde.

A.D. 1392. EGLOSHAYLE [Egloshaille, MS.], V.

Vol. II. fol. 134. Sir *Thomas Ferrynge* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Cornewaille*, V. of East Grinstead (*Sussex*—Estgrenste, MS.), who was collated (at Southsea), 14 June, in the person of Master John Fethere, Notary-Publick, his Proctor, "ut per Instrumentum Publicum discreti viri, Magistri Ricardi Markwyke, Notarii Publici, nobis luculenter claruerit,"—by Philip Galeys, clerk, Vicar-General of Richard [Medeforde], Bishop of Chichester, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 6 June.—Certificate received at Clyst, 29 June.

TORRINGTON; *Rectoria sive Capella Sancti Jacobi infra Castrum de Torytone,—*
Sir *Thomas Peyntour*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 29 June; Patron, Sir John, Earl of Huntingdon.

fol. 134b. ST. ALLEN [Sancti Aluni, MS.], V.
Sir *John Richowe*, chaplain, was collated (at Clyst), 29 June.

LANDULPH [Landilpe, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Thomas de Kerdyngtone,
Sir *William Gyldespyndy*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 July; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

STOWFORD, R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Depynge*,
Adam Bacone, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 July; Patron, *hac vice*, Warine Waldegrave.

ST. PROBUS, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends,—*
On the Resignation of
Sir *Matthew Bodrygy*,
Richard Bray, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 24 July.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebenda de Crydia*, alias *Estcridia,—*
Sir *John Stavertone* was succeeded in this Prebend by
Master *Richard Als*, LL.B., who was collated (at Clyst), 24 July.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

IPPLEPEN, R.
Sir *William de Horbury* (who was, also, Canon of the Collegiate Church of St. Chad (*Salop*), holding the Prebend therein lately held by Robert Sulgrave), exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Walter Trote*, R. of Yeovil (*Somerset*—Yevele, MS.), who was inst. (at Banwell), 24 July, by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, on the same day.—Certificate delivered at Clyst, 31 July, by John Vowel, Proctor of the said Walter Trote.

fol. 135. CORNWOOD [Cornwode, MS.], R.
Sir *John Bamptone*, alias *Chepman*, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 Aug.; Patron, Sir William Courtenay, Archbishop of Canterbury.

ST. EVAL [Sancti Uveli, MS.], V.
Sir *Sampson Noel*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 6 Aug.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

A.D. 1392. Vol. II.

ST. GWENNAP [Sancte Weneppe, MS.], V.

Sir *Reginald Bryta* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Bolham*, R. of Bratton-Clovelly, who was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Aug.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Bolham* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Reginald Bryta*, V. of St. Gwennap, who was collated (at Clyst), 12 Aug.

fol. 135b.

NORTH BOVEY [Northbovy, MS.], R.

Master *Richard Als*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Aug.; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Thomas de Berkeleghe, Knt.

EXMINSTER, R.

On the Resignation of
Master *John Chamberleyn*,
Sir *Richard Harcdone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

ST. GENNYS [Sancti Genesii—*margin* Genisii, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert Moke*,
Sir *Thomas Skydea*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

AXMINSTER, V.

On the death of
Sir *John Grey*,
Sir *William Rothewelle*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Aug.; Patrons, Thomas la Warre and John Acun, Canons of York Cathedral and Prebendaries of Grendale and Warthille therein.

EXMINSTER, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard Haredone*,
Master *John Chamberleyn*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

JACOBSTOWE (*Cornwall*), R.

On the death of
Sir *Richard Penleyn*,
Sir *John Hesylle*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Aug.; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir John Herl, Knt., "jure cujusdam feoffamenti sibi et Margarete uxori sue de Manerio de Trewelonen, per Elizabet, filiam et heredem Willelmi Chambernone, Militis, defuncti, matrem predicte Margarete, inde facti."

fol. 136.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *John Ayllemere*,
Sir *Roger Waldene*, Treasurer of Calais, was collated at Clyst, 10 Sept. [Preb. of Pipa Parva, Lichfield, in 1394; Dean of York in 1395; Abp. of Canterbury in 1398, in the room of Abp. Arundel, who had been attainted of high treason and compelled to leave the Kingdom. King Henry IV restored the temporalities to Abp. Arundel, 21 Oct., 1399, and he was replaced in his Archbishoprick by Pope Boniface IX].

KENN [Ken, MS.], R.

Sir *John Dagenelle* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Redman*, V. of Yeovil (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Wookey), 22 Sept., by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 18 Sept.—Certificate received at Clyst, 24 Sept.

A.D. 1392. Vol. II. fol. 136b. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Sir *Matthew Bodrygy* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Bray*, Prebendary of St. Endellion, who was collated (at Clyst), 6 Oct., in the person of John Feres, his Proctor. Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost, or, in his absence, the President of the Chapter.

ST. ENDELLION [Sancte Endeliente, MS.], the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—
Sir *John Bray* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Matthew Bodrygy*, Canon of Glasney, who was inst. (at Clyst), 6 Oct.; Patron, *hac vice*, William Bray, of Treworlas, "jure cujusdam Tibote Treanereke, que Tibota jus et potestatem suas dedit et concessit eidem Willelmo ad presentandum."

MARHAMCHURCH [Marwynchurche, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Schacharde*,
Sir *William More*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Oct.; Patron, Sir John Herylle, Knt., "jure hereditario Margarete uxoris sue, ad quam hereditatem jus Patronatus ejusdem Ecclesie pertinet."—*See* JACOBSTOWE, p. 122.

KINGSNYMPTON [Nymetone Regis, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *William More*,
John Haget, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 17 Oct.; Patron, Sir Brian de Cornewaille, Knt.

KENTON, V.
On the death of
Sir *Roger*, "ultimi Vicarii ejusdem" [called *de Saresbiria*,—see *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1393],
Sir *Walter Rammeslonde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 17 Oct.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury.

HOLCOMBE-BURNELL; *Prebend in Salisbury Cathedral*,—
"Item, ibidem [at Clyst], xviij die ejusdem mensis Octobris, emanavit Mandatum directum Archidiacono Exonie, seu ejus Officiali, ad inducendum Dominum *Rogerum Tebryghtone*, presbiterum, in corporalem possessionem Prebende de Holecombe, Exoniensis Diocesis, ex causa Permutacionis facte cum Ecclesia Parochiali de Lympesham [Lympsham—*Somerset*], Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis."

fol. 137. WHITSTONE (*Devon*), R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *William Clyve*,
Sir *John Clebury*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Oct.; Patron, Sir Philip Courtenay, Knt. He resigned almost immediately, and the late Rector,
Sir *William Clyve*, was again inst. (at Clyst), 24 Oct.; Patron, the same.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Sir *William Feryby*,
Sir *William Ermyn*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 1 Nov.

BLACKAWTON [Blakeauetone, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *William Feryby*,
Master *William Piers*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 8 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

A.D. 1392. Vol. II. CORNWOOD [Cornewode, MS.], R.
Sir *John Bamptone*, alias *Chepman*, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Pykesleghe*, R. of Bradninch, who was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Nov.; Patron, William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury.

BRADNINCH [Bradenynche, MS.], R.
Sir *William Pykesleghe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Bamptone*, alias *Chepman*, R. of Cornwood, who was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Nov.; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Philip Courtenay, Knt.

fol. 137b. PHILLEIGH [Eglisros, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas de Kyghlay* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Isot*, R. of Kington (*Dorset*), who was inst. (at Salisbury), 7 Nov., by John de Maydenhithe, Canon of Salisbury, and Vicar-General of John [de Waltham], Bishop of Salisbury, "in remotis agentis," under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 4 Nov.; Patron, the King.—Certificate received at Clyst, 14 Nov.

ST. BREOKE [Poutone, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Master *William Piers*,
Master *William Suttone*, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 6 Dec.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

ST. KEA [Landege, MS.], V.
Sir *John Rychowe*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 7 Dec.

ST. ALLEN [Sancti Aluni, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Rychowe*,
Sir *John Byllyng*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 7 Dec.

fol. 138. COMBE-RALEIGH [Combe Raleghe, MS.], R.
Sir *John Donke*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 8 Dec.; Patron, Thomas Pomeray, "domicellus."

AFFETON, R.
Sir *John Fettynge*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 8 Dec., in the person of John Haget, clerk, his Proctor; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter.

SHILLINGFORD [Schyllyngforde, MS.], R.
Sir *David Loverynge*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Dec.; Patron, Master Baldwin Schyllyngforde.

WITHIEL, R.
Sir *John Vyncent* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Welyn*, R. of St. Clement-Danes [Sancti Clementis extra Templebarre, in suburbio Londoniarum, MS.], who was inst. (at Hadham), 5 Dec., in the person of John Laveroke, his Proctor, by Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 29 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.—Certificate received at Clyst, 18 Dec.

fol. 138b. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Sir *William Pyle* (who is styled "Master" below),
Master *Robert Rygge*, "Sacre Pagine Professor," was collated (at Clyst), 18 Dec.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or, in his absence, the President of the Chapter.

A.D. 1392. Vol. II. WEST ALVINGTON [Alvyngtone, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Henry Kyeworthy*,
Sir *John Gordray*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Dec., in the person of Master John Cheyne, his Proctor; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury.

COMBE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Combe intynhyde, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master (*sic*) *William Pyle* [*see* page 124, *ad finem*].
Sir *Hamund Rytherdone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Dec.; Patron, Sir John Prydeaux, Knt., "jure suo hereditario."

A.D. 1392-3. STORRIDGE (in the Parish of Moreleigh); *Cantaria de Storyge*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *Hamund Rytherdone*,
Sir *Robert Modypythe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 4 Jan., 1392-3; Patron, Sir William Asthorpe, Knt.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *William Donebrygge*,
Sir *John Dodyngdone* was collated (at Clyst), 5 Jan.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or, in his absence, to the President of the Chapter.

fol. 139. FARRINGDON [Farendone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *John Boytone*,
Sir *Thomas Ferrers*, clerk, the Bishop's "commensalis," was collated (at Clyst), 19 Jan.

HONITON, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard Gardyner*, alias *Chechestre*,
Sir *Richard Madeforde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 3 Feb.; Patron, Sir Philip Courtenay, Knt., "jure Donacionis et Adquisicionis ipsius Ecclesie Patronatus, sibi factarum per Nobilem virum, Dominum Hugonem Courtenay, patrem ejusdem Philippi, nuper, dum vixit, Comitem Devonie, et Dominum Manerii de Honytone, ac Patronum Ecclesie ejusdem."

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebend of Westsampforde*,—

Sir *Nicholas Stone* resigned this Benefice, and
Sir *John Dodyngtone*, Prebendary of Westbroke in the King's Free Chapel of Bosham, was collated thereto at Croydon, 19 Feb., by Master Adam Mottrum, Archdeacon of Canterbury, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 10 Feb.

BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of; *Prebend of Westbroke*,—

Sir *John Dodyngtone* having been collated, as stated above, on the Resignation of
Sir *Nicholas Stone* to the Prebend of Westsampforde (Crediton),
Richard Courtenay, clerk, was collated, at the same time, to this Prebend of Westbroke. The Archdeacon, not having his own seal at hand, used the Archbishop's,—"Et nos, Willelmus [de Courtenay], Archiepiscopus antedictus, ad specialem rogatum dicti Ade, Archidiaconi predicti, sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum."—Certificate, applying to both cases, received at Clyst, 25 Feb.

A.D. 1392-3. CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of,—

Vol. II. fol. 139b. *William de Lee*, clerk, was succeeded in his Prebend by
Robert del Skires, clerk, who was inst. (at Clyst), 9 March ; Patron, *illa vice*, the King.

HORWOOD [Horwode, MS.], R.

Sir *Hamo Aldyngtone* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Frogham*, R. of Bicknor [*Kent*—Bykenore, MS.], who was inst. (at Clyst), 15 March ; Patrons, *illa vice*, William Haukeforde, Henry Foleforde, and Thomas Hurtescote. Aldyngtone was inst., at the same time, to Bicknor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Croydon, 18 Feb. ; Patron, the King.

fol. 140. SOUTH TAWTON [Southtautone, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip Pampiloun* exchanged Benefices with
Geoffrey Lange, R. of Stoke-Rivers, who was inst. (at Clyst), 15 March ; Patron, the Warden and College of Windsor.

STOKE-RIVERS [Stokeryvers, MS.], R.

Geoffrey Lange exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Philip Pampiloun*, V. of South Tawton, who was inst. (at Clyst), 15 March ; Patron, the King.

BROADHEMBURY [Brodehembury, MS.], V.

Sir *John Morcharde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Roger Stanleghe*, V. of Combe-St. Nicholas (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Wivelscombe) 16 March, in the person of Stephen Sewardone, his Proctor, by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 6 March ; Patrons, the President and Chapter of Exeter.—Certificate received at Clyst, 19 March.

[Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxxxxiij°.]

A.D. 1393. fol. 140b. VIRGINSTOWE [Virginistowe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Langhe* was inst. (at Clyst), 26 March, 1393 ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in the Archdeaconry of Totnes and Master Richard Wykeslonde, Commissaries "pendente Visitacione Domini in eodem inexpleta."

ATHERINGTON, R.

On the death of
Sir *Roger Boys*,
Sir *Simon Hoke*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 29 March, in the person of John Croydone, literate, of the Diocese of Lincoln, his Proctor ; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione Custodie Manerii de Womberleghe [*hodie* Umberleigh], necnon omnium terrarum Johannis Welyngtone, in minore etate constituti, in manibus dicti Domini Regis existencium."—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, "pendente Visitacione."

PLYMTREE [Plymtre, MS.], R.

Sir *John Tregrenewil*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 31 March ; Patron, Thomas Peverel.—Mandate for Induction, *ut supra*.

A.D 1393. Vol. II. fol. 141. SAMPFORD-PEVEREL, R.

Sir *Walter Salterne* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Rowe*, R. of Ashbrittle (*Somerset*—Aysshebritel, MS.), who was inst. (at Wivelscombe), 27 March, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 26 March; Patron, Sir William Asthorpe, Knt.—Certificate received at Clyst, 31 March.

fol. 141b. BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of; *Prebends*,—

Roger Albrygtone exchanged Benefices with

Master *Nicholas Braybroke*, Canon of the Collegiate Church of Llanddewi-Brefi (*Cardiganshire*,—Landewybrevy, MS.], who was collated (in London), 23 March, by John [Gilbert], Bishop of St. David's, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 12 March; the Sacristan to induct.—Certificate received at Clyst, 2 April.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Sir *John Menher*,

Sir *Robert Alkebarowe*, chaplain, "clerico suo commensali," was collated (at Clyst), 3 April.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost, or, in his absence, the Sacristan.

AWLISCOMBE [Owlyscombe, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Richard Marschel*,

Sir *William Davy*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Dunkeswell.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Richard Hals, R. of North Bovey, and Master J. Chamberleyn, R. of Exminster, Commissaries in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

fol. 142. EXETER; ST. MARY-STEPS [Beate Marie de Gradibus, MS.], R.

Master *Baldwin de Schyllyngforde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 April; Patron, Master John de Schyllyngforde, LL.D.—Mandate for Induction directed to Sir Robert Lyngham and Sir John Grey, Rectors of St. Mary-major and St. Petrock's, Exeter, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

CLAYHIDON [Hydone, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger Ferrour* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Achard*, V. of Yarcombe, who was inst. (at Clyst), 22 April; Patron, Sir William Asthorpe, Knt.

YARCOMBE [Yartecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Achard* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Ferrour*, R. of Clayhidon, who was inst. (at Clyst), 22 April; Patron, the King.—Mandate for Induction directed (in both cases) to Master Richard Hals, R. of North Bovey, and Master J. Chamberleyn, R. of Exminster, Commissaries in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, "pendente Visitacione."

STOKE-CLIMSLAND [Stoke in Clymmeslonde, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Prentys*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 April; Patron, the Lady Anne, Queen of England and of France, and Lady of Ireland.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of East and Sir Peter [Lanmoren], R. of Lawhitton, "pendente Visitacione Domini in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi."

ROCHE, R.

Sir *William Pencors* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Wyndesore*, R. of Almodington (*Sussex*—then a separate Parish,

A.D. 1393. Vol. II. but now consolidated with Earnley), who was inst. (at Clyst), 29 April; Patron, Sir John Dynham, Knt. Pencors was collated, at the same time, to Almodington by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Richard [Medeforde], Bishop of Chichester, dated London, 20 April, in which is to be noted the following addition to the common form,—"humiliter rogantes quatinus hujusmodi Commissionis nostre, contemplacione Reverendi Patris et Domini, Domini Roberti [de Braybroke], Fratris nostri, Londoniensis Episcopi, cujus familiares existunt dicti Willelmus Pencors et Willelmus Wyndesore, distanciaque loci ac discrimine viarum pariter attentis, in vos, si libeat, hac vice, [onus] suscipientes, dicte Permutacionis negocio expedito, [nos] de omni eo quod duxeritis faciendum in eodem per vestras Literas, ut moris est, reddere velit cerciores vestra Paternitas reverenda."—Mandate for Induction to Roche directed to Masters William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, and Richard Talbot, Commissaries, "pendente Visitacione."

Anno Domini Mº. CCCmo nonogesimo tercio, et Consecracionis Domini vicesimo quarto.

fol. 142b. ST. MERRYN [Sancte Marine, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Hoper*, "clerico suo commensali," was collated (at Clyst), 15 May.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Sir *John Vyncent* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Alkebarowe*, Canon of Glasney, who was collated (at Clyst), 23 May.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Warden.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Sir *Robert Alkebarowe* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Vyncent*, Canon of Ottery-St. Mary, who was collated (at Clyst), 23 May.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Provost.

PILLATON [Pyletone, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *John Love*,

Sir *Nicholas Standone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 May; Patron, *hac vice*, the King, "racione minoris etatis Thome Fychet, filii et heredis Domini Thome Fychet, Militis, defuncti, nuper Domini Manerii de Haldone, in Cornubia, existentis in Custodia sua; qui Thomas tenet predictum Manerium de Haldone de predicto Domino Rege per servicium militare; ad quod Manerium jus Patronatus ejusdem Ecclesie de Pyletone, cum sua gleba, spectat et pertinet."—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Richard Talbot and William Hendre, Commissaries, *ut supra*.

fol. 143. BRADSTONE [Bradestone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir Richard Hoper,

Richard Burneman, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 9 June.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Richard Wykeslonde, LL.B., and Sir Peter Duke, V. of St. Marychurch, Commissaries, "pendente Visitacione Domini."

COTLEIGH [Cottele, MS.], R.

Master *William Slade* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Nicholas*, V. of Axmouth, who was inst. (at Clyst), 16 June, in the person of Sir John Hokere, his Proctor; Patron, Sir John Dynham, Knt. —Mandate for Induction, in both cases, directed to Sir Thomas Alwarde,

A.D. 1393. Vol. II. V. of Seaton, and William Brygge, chaplain, "pendente Visitacione." This Institution seems to have fallen through, for Hokere, the said Proctor of Sir Nicholas, was instituted, 29 June, as appears by an Entry on fol. 143b, which will be found below.

AXMOUTH, V.

Sir *Nicholas* exchanged Benefices with
Master *William Slade*, R. of Cotleigh, who was inst. (at Clyst), 16 June; Patron, *illa vice*, the King.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Institutio Cantarie sive Porcionis*,—

Sir *John Quynterel*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 June, in the person of Sir John Haget, his Proctor; Patrons, John Rowe, the Provost, and Geoffrey Carow, the Sacristan.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters William Hendre and Richard Talbot, Commissaries, *ut supra*.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Thomas Stayndrope*,
Master *John Gorewylle*, "Utriusque Juris Professor," was collated (at Clyst), 21 June.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or, in his absence, the President of the Chapter.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *a Bursal Prebend*, and *the Prebend of Carswylle*,—

On the Resignation of
Master *William Suttone*,
Sir *Richard Wayneman*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 24 June.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.
On the death of
Sir *Thomas Stayndrope*, the said
Master *William Suttone*, clerk, was collated to the Prebend of Carswylle (at Clyst), 25 June.—Mandate, *ut supra*.

fol. 143b. CHAWLEIGH [Chalveleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *John Stowforde*,
John Poyntz, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 4 July; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Walter Nywatone and Roger Beaumonde, Rectors of Morchard-Bishop and Bideford, Commissaries, etc., "pendente Visitacione Domini."

REDRUTH [Sancti Ewniny—*margin* Eunini, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Henry Loyt*,
Sir *Nicholas Oby*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 6 July; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir John Penreys, Knt., "jure Margarete, relicte Domini Willelmi Basset, Militis, defuncti, nunc, autem, uxoris prefati Domini Johannis Penreys, Militis; que, quidem, Domina Margareta, statim post mortem prefati Domini Willelmi Basset, Militis, nuper mariti sui dum vixit, Domini Manerii de Tehedy, fuit, et adhuc est, rite et legitime dotata in tercia parte tocius Manerii predicti de Tehedy, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in omnibus suis locis, una cum tercia Presentacione, et jure presentandi tercia vice, ad quamcumque Ecclesiam Ecclesiarum Sancti Ewnini, Cambrone, et Sancti Illogani, qualitercumque vacaturam. Et in eadem dotacione inter Johannem Basset, filium et heredem prenominati Domini Willelmi Basset, Militis, defuncti, et suos amicos, ex parte una, et eandem Dominam Margaretam, et suos amicos, ex parte altera, conventum fuit et con-

A.D. 1393. Vol. II. cordatum expresse quod prefatus Johannes Basset, filius et heres supradictus, presentaret bina vice ad aliquam vel aliquas de Ecclesiis predictis, videlicet Sancti Eunini, Cambrone, et Sancti Illogani, qualitercumque vacaturis, et prefata Domina Margareta tercia vice, pretextu dotacionis predicte, ad quamcumque Ecclesiarum predictarum presentaret qualitercumque vacantem."—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters William Hendre and Richard Talbot, Commissaries *ut supra.*

COTLEIGH.—"Item, ibidem [*at Clyst*], penultimo die mensis Junii predicti, in alia parte folii, Dominus admisit—

Dominum *Johannem Hokere*, capellanum, ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Cotteleghe, vacantem; ad Presentacionem Domini Johannis Dynham, Militis, veri Patroni ejusdem; et ipsum Rectorem instituit Canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus, etc.—Et, prestita Canonica Obediencia, mandatum fuit Magistris Ricardo Hals et Johanni Chamberleyn, Commissariis in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi, pro ipsius Induccione."—The date (29 June) shews that this Institution was subsequent, by a few days, to the Exchange and Institution which occurred 16 June, when "Sir Nicholas" was inst. in the person of his Proctor, the said Sir John Hokere. William Slade obtained Axmouth, and he was V. there till 2 Feb., 1397-8, when he became Warden of Ottery Collegiate Church; and John Hokere was R. of Cotleigh when he exchanged for the Rectory of St. Michael's, Bristol, 14 Oct., 1402 (*Bishop Stafford's Register*, pp. 143, 159). It will be observed that Sir Nicholas simply disappears, though his Exchange was authorized and Institution followed. See the Cotleigh and Axmouth Entries *supra*, taken from the "alia pars folii."

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebend* [*of Overheighes—see* page 78],—

On the death of

Sir *John Stowforde*,

Master *Laurence Stephyn* was inst. (at Clyst), 18 July; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Walter Nywatone and Roger Beaumonde, Commissaries, *ut supra.*

WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William Chambernone*,

Sir *John Wyldelonde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 July; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Richard Wykeslonde and Sir Peter Duke, Commissaries, *ut supra.*

fol. 144. LANLIVERY, V.

Sir *Symon Tovy* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Bonoke*, V. of Westleigh, who was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Aug.; Patron, the King, the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory being in his hands, "occasione guerre."—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters William Hendre and Richard Talbot, Commissaries, *ut supra.*

WESTLEIGH [Westleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *William Bonoke* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Symon Tovy*, V. of Lanlivery, who was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Aug.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Walter Nywatone and Roger Beaumonde, *ut supra.*

OTTERTON PRIORY; *Institucio Prioratus de Otritonia,*—

Brother *Thomas Pagam* was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Aug.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Michael's in periculo maris.—Mandate for Induction directed to Masters Richard Hals and John Chamberleyn, Commissaries, *ut supra.*

A.D. 1393. Vol. II. EXETER; ST. MARY-ARCHES [Sancte Marie de Arcubus], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Vry*,
John Cutvyne, "clericus suus commensalis," was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Aug.—Mandate for Induction, *ut proximo supra*.

FORDE; *Cantaria de Forde* (see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 144, *note*),—
On the Resignation of
Sir *Roger Lange*,
Sir *Elias Ramysham*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 30 Aug.; Patron, Sir Hugh Courtenay, Knt.—Mandate for Induction, *ut proximo supra*.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Sir *Stephen Longeneye*,
Andrew Corytone, "clericus suus commensalis," was collated (at Clyst), 3 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *a Bursal Prebend*,—
On the Resignation of
Andrew Corytone,
Sir *Robert Wyghale*, chaplain, "clericus suus commensalis," was collated (at Clyst), 3 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton.

HOLCOMBE-BURNELL,—"Item, ibidem [*at Clyst*], xvj° die ejusdem mensis Septembris, emanavit Mandatum directum Magistris Ricardo Hals et Johanni Chamberleyn, Commissariis Domini in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi, conjunctim et divisim, ad inducendum Dominum *Thomam Mayndyngleghe*, presbiterum, in corporalem possessionem Prebende de Holecombe [*in Wells Cathedral*], per Reverendum Patrem, Dominum Henricum [de Wakefelde], Dei gracia Wygorniensem Episcopum, auctoritate Venerabilis in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Radulphi [Erghum], Dei gracia Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, ex causa Permutacionis de eadem cum Canonicatu Ecclesie Collegiate de Westbury, Wygorniensis Diocesis, collate; cujus Prebende corpus de Holecombe infra Diocesim Exoniensem notorie situatum existit; et, eodem die, Dominus *Thomas Gryn*, presbiter, Procurator dicti Domini Thome, prestitit Domino Canonice Obediencie juramentum."

fol. 144b. BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Master *Thomas Newtone*,
Sir *Thomas Bartone*, "clericus suus commensalis," was collated (at Clyst), 18 Sept.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Sacristan.

DITTISHAM [Dydesham, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Stephen Longeneye*,
William Underwode, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Sept.; Patron, Sir William Coggyshale, Knt., "racione terrarum Domine Ricarde Inkepene, relicte Domini Thome Fychet, defuncti, quam idem Willelmus nuper duxit in uxorem."—Mandate for Induction directed to Master Richard Wykeslonde and Sir Peter Duke, Commissaries, *ut supra*.

ST. SITHNEY [Sancti Sidenini, MS.], V.
Sir *John Wryter*, chaplain, was collated (at Clyst), 22 Oct.

A.D. 1393. Vol. II.

St. Uny-Lelant [Sancti Eunini juxta Lananta, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Lamanva* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Clerk*, V. of St. Just-in-Penwith, who was collated (at Clyst), 25 Oct.

St. Just-in-Penwith, V.

Sir *John Clerk* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas de Lamanva*, V. of St. Uny-Lelant, who was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Oct.; Patrons, the "President" and Chapter of Glasney.

fol. 145.

Seaton [Setone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Alwarde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Roger Danyelle*, V. of East Camel (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Banwell), 27 Oct., in the person of Sir William Calfe, chaplain, his Proctor, by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 24 Oct.—Certificate received at Clyst, 30 Oct.

St. Feock [Sancte Feoce, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Paschasius* [*Martyn*],
Martin Deboner, chaplain, was collated (at Clyst), 31 Oct.

fol. 145b.

St. Probus, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *Robert Hallum* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Adam de Mottrum*, Prebendary of the Collegiate Church of Wingham (*Kent*), who was collated (at Clyst), 9 Nov., in the person of Henry Peke, his Proctor. Hallum was collated to the Prebend in Wingham, at the same time, in the person of Master William Ledes, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from William [de Courtenay], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Mayfield, 3 Nov.

Littleham [Lyttylham, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Hilary* (*Alayn*, priest,—see *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1467),
Sir *William Drewe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Nov.; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon.

Holcombe-Burnell [*Vicaria Ecclesie Prebendalis sive Parochialis de Holecombe Burnel*, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Semer*,
Richard Warmyscombe, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Nov.; Patron, Thomas Madyngle, Prebendary of Holcombe [in the Cathedral Church of Wells].

fol. 146.

West Worlington [Westwolryngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *William atte Wylle*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Nov.; Patron, Thomas Affetone.

Harpford [Herpforde, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *William* (*Cole*,—See *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, p. 1425),
Sir *John Scorche*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 Dec.; Patron, the King, in whose hands were the temporalities of Otterton Priory, "occasione guerre."

Combe-Raleigh [Combe Raleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Donke* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Whytone*, V. of Laverstock (*Wilts*), who was inst. (at Salisbury),

A.D. 1393. Vol. II. 12 Dec., by John Maydenhithe, Canon of Salisbury, and Vicar-General of John [de Waltham], Bishop of Salisbury, "in remotis agentis," under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 5 Dec.; Patron, *hac vice*, Thomas Pomeray.—Certificate received at Clyst, 23 Dec.

A.D. 1393-4. FREMINGTON, V.

fol. 146b. Sir *John Atone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Fynour*, R. of Tarrant-Hinton (*Dorset*), who was inst. (at Salisbury), 20 Dec., by the above-named John Maydenhithe, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 19 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland, on the Nomination, "de jure et consuetudine antiqua legitimeque prescripta," of Sir John Holonde, Earl of Huntingdon.—Certificate received at Clyst, 1 Jan., 1393-4, from John Jolyf, Fynour's Proctor, who took, there, the Oath of Canonical Obedience on his behalf.

fol. 147. FARRINGDON [Farendone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Ferrers* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Burleghe*, R. of East Ogwell, who was collated (at Clyst), 15 Jan.

EAST OGWELL [Estwogwylle, MS.], R.

Sir *John Burleghe* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Ferrers*, R. of Farringdon, who was inst. (at Clyst), 15 Jan.; Patron, *illa vice*, Walter Reynalde.

TRENEGLOS, V.,—"cum Capella de Warbustowe [*Warbstow*] eidem annexa,—

On the death of

Sir *Geoffrey Cornwale*,

Sir *Reginald Treskere*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 Jan.; Patron, the King, in whose hands were the temporalities of Tywardreath Priory, "racione guerre."

FILLEIGH [Fylleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Cory* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Edmund Stone*, R. of Samford-Brett (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Wells), 19 Jan., in the person of Sir Philip [Hoke], V. of Chittlehampton, his Proctor, by Ralph [Erghum], Bp. of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 17 Jan.; Patron, Isabella Percehaye, Lady of Fylleghe.—Certificate received at Clyst, 23 Jan.

fol. 147b. ST. BREAGE [Sancte Breace, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *William Pellour*,

Sir *John Gode*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Feb.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hayles (Dioc. of Worcester).

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Lane* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Halyet*, V. of Stanton-Drew (*Somerset*), who was inst. (in London), 11 Feb., by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 28 Jan.; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Certificate received at Clyst, 22 Feb.

fol. 148. ST. RUAN-MAJOR [Sancti Rumoni magni, MS.], R.

Sir *Peter Gerveys* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Penleyn*, V. of St. Constantine, who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Feb., in the person of Sir John Haget, clerk, his Proctor; Patron, Dame Elizabeth, relict of Sir Thomas Carmenowe, Knt., deceased, "jure dotis sue in Manerio de Tretheves sibi assignate, ad quam dotem jus Patronatus dicte Ecclesie pertinet *ista vice*."

A.D. 1393-4. St. Constantine [Sancti Constantini, MS.], V.
Vol. II. Sir *John Penleyn* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Peter Gerveys*, R. of St. Ruan-major, who was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Feb., in the person of Sir William Penferne, clerk, his Proctor; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

St. Gennys [Sancti Genesii—*margin* Genisii, MS.], V.
Sir *Thomas Skydia* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Adam Thomas*, V. of Bridgerule, who was inst. (at Clyst), 26 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

Bridgerule [Bryggeruwel, MS.], V.
Sir *Adam Thomas* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Skydia*, V. of St. Gennys, who was inst. (at Clyst), 26 Feb,; Patrons, the same.

St. Gluvias [Sancti Gluviaci in Beethelan, MS.], V.
Sir *Walter Myn* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Wryter*, V. of St. Sithney, who was collated (at Clyst), 27 Feb.

fol. 148b. St. Sithney [Sancti Sidenini, MS.], V.
Sir *John Wryter* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Walter Myn*, V. of St. Gluvias, who was collated (at Clyst), 27 Feb., in the person of Master William de Ledes, his Proctor.

Exeter Cathedral; *Prebends*,—
Sir *William Feryby* was succeeded in his Prebend by
Sir *William de Eyremyn*, who exchanged Benefices (having resigned his Prebend in the person of Master William Grene, his Proctor), with
Sir *John Mychelle*, Canon in the Collegiate Church of Aberguili, who was collated (at Southam), 6 March, in the person of Sir John Lange, chaplain, his Proctor, by John [Gilbert], Bishop of St. David's, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 11 Feb.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean, or, in his absence, the President of the Chapter.—Certificate received at Clyst, 12 March.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ nonogesimo quarto.

A.D. 1394. St. Probus, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—
fol. 149. On the Resignation of
Master *John Lavyngtone*,
Sir *Thomas Lavyngtone*, chaplain, was collated (at Clyst), 18 April, in the person of James Foster, his Proctor.

Dunterton [Dountertone, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas Mosefenne* was inst. (at Clyst), 23 April; Patron, Sir John Dynham, Knt.

St. Sithney [Sancti Sidenini, MS.]
On the Resignation of
Sir *Walter Myn*,
Sir *John Kymbel*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 7 May.

St. Ewe [Sancte Ewe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John Bodilly*,
Sir *John Prestone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 May; Patron, *ista vice*, John

A.D. 1394. Vol. II. Colshulle, "domicellus,"—" racione Concessionis, Dimissionis, et Confirmacionis Regie Maneriorum de Tremetherythe [*Tremadart, in Duloe*], Trenant [*in Duloe*], Manely [*Manelly, in St. Veep*], Seint Clere, Leskyret [*Liskeard*], Rathwelle [*Raphel, in Lansallos*], cum membro vocato Portpyra [*Polperro*], una cum omnibus et pertinenciis eisdem Maneriis qualitercumque spectantibus, simul cum Advocacionibus Ecclesiarum de Lansalwys et Sancte Ewe, que fuerunt Willelmi Hywysshe, fratris Emme uxoris dicti Johannis Colshulle; que, per forisfacturam Roberti Tresulian, Militis, nuper viri ejusdem Emme, in manibus Regis existebant; eidem Johanni concessorum, dimissorum, et ab eodem Domino Rege confirmatorum."

HUISH [Hywysshe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *William Trenathe*,
Sir *Robert Pytman*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 May; Patron, *illa vice*, Warine Waldegrave.

Mutacio Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis Domini Anno vicesimo quinto.

BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of; *Prebenda de Appeldurham*,—
On the death of
Sir *Thomas Cook*,
Master *John Schyllyngford*, LL.D., was collated (at Clyst), 19 May.

fol. 149b. DOWN-ST. MARY [Doune Sancte Marie, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Eustasz*,
Sir *Matthew Isaac*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

HORWOOD [Horwode, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas Frogham* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Nicholas Drwet* [spelt "Druet" elsewhere in the Entry], R. of Tarrant-Rawston (*alias* -Antioch; *Dorset*,—Tareut Antiochestone, MS.), who was inst. (at Salisbury), 28 May, by John de Maydenhithe, Canon of Salisbury, Vicar-General of John [de Waltham], Bishop of Salisbury, "in remotis agentis," under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 26 May; Patron, Simon Passelew, of Horwood.—Certificate received at Clyst, 3 June.

BOCONNOC [Bodconeke, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Roger Pierys*,
Sir *Walter Coke*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 6 June; Patron, William Carmynowe, "jure hereditario."

fol. 150. ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani, Martiris, in Cornubia, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *John Hempstone*,
Sir *Nicholas Gom*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 June; Patron, Isabella Hendour, Lady of Branel, "jure hereditario."

A.D. 1394. Vol. II.

MORTHOE; *Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Mortho,*—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Adam Chaylone*,

William Dagfen, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 17 June; Patron, Sir John Holonde, Earl of Huntingdon.

ALWINGTON, R.

Sir *John Fayrcste* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Wace*, V. of Barnstaple, who was inst. (at Clyst), 3 July; Patrons, *hac vice*, Walter Deneys, of Bradford, John Hankeforde, William Halse, clerk, and John Alvecote, "racione feoffamenti terrarum et tenementorum dominii de Alwyngtone, una cum Advocacione dicte Ecclesie de Alwyngtone, quibus terris jus Patronatus dicte Ecclesie est annexum; dictis Waltero, Johanni, Willelmo, et Johanni per David Coffyne [Goffyne, MS. — *a clerical error*], nuper dominum et heredem earundem terrarum, facti."

BARNSTAPLE [Barnestaple, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Wace* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Fayreste*, R. of Alwington, who was inst. (at Clyst), 3 July; Patron, the King, in whose hands were the temporalities of Barnstaple Priory, "occasione guerre."

STOWFORD, R.

Sir *Adam Bacone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Roger Lumppe*, R. of Thorpe-Achurch (*Northamptonshire*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 18 July; Patron, Warine Waldegrave. At the same time, the Bishop of Exeter inst. Bacone to the R. of Thorpe-Achurch, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Stowe, 30 June; Patron, Sir John Holonde, Lord of Thorpe-Waterville.

fol. 150b. AFFETON, R. [See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 1, *note*.]

Sir *John Fettynge* exchanged Benefices (having resigned in the person of Adam Southwelle, his Proctor), with

Sir *Roger Puttenam*, V. of All Saints, Hoo [Omnium Sanctorum de Hoo, MS.], who was inst. (at Halling), 28 July, by Brother William [de Bottlesham], Bishop of Rochester, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 5 July; Patron, Thomas Affetone.—Certificate received at Clyst, 5 Aug.

fol. 151. ST. PHILLACK [Sancte Felicitatis, juxta Lananta, MS.], R.

Master *Robert Ragenhille* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Richard de Skeltone*, R. of North Burton [*alias* Burton-Fleming], (*Yorkshire*,) who was inst. in the Bishop of Salisbury's house, in the Parish of St. Bride's, Fleet Street ("in Suburbio de Fletstrete," MS.], London, 29 July (by Licence of Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London), by Master Robert Manfelde, Provost of the Collegiate Church of St. John of Beverley, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 15 July; Patron, *hac vice*, the King.—Certificate received at Clyst, 11 Aug.

fol. 151b. MARYSTOWE [Seyntmariestowe, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Forsfelde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Andrew Sedburghe*, V. of Cutcombe [Codecombe, MS.], who was inst. (at Evercreech), 21 Aug., by Ralph [Erghum], Bishop of Bath and Wells, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 30 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plýmpton.—Certificate received at Clyst, 23 Aug.

fol. 152. ST. CREED [Sancte Crede, Virginis, MS.], R.

Master *John Westecote* exchanged Benefices with

A.D. 1394. Vol. II. Sir *John Grey*, R. of St. Petrock's, Exeter, who was inst. (at Clyst), 30 Aug., in the person of Sir Robert Lywer, his Proctor ; Patron, the King, "racione dominii sui Ducatus Cornubiensis."

EXETER ; ST. PETROCK'S, R.

Sir *John Grey* exchanged Benefices with
Master *John Westecote*, R. of St. Creed, who was inst. (at Clyst), 30 Aug. ; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

PADSTOW [Sancti Petroci de Padystowe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Stephyn*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 Oct. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.—This Entry is repeated on fol. 154.

DOLTON [Doultone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Desforde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Carvelle*, R. of Oddington (*Oxfordshire*), who was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Oct., in the person of Robert Newlyn, clerk, his Proctor ; Patron, Sir Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon. Desford was inst., at the same time, to Oddington, in the person of John Haget, clerk, his proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from John [de Bokyngham], Bishop of Lincoln, dated at Stowe, 9 Oct. ; Patron, Roger Powr (*sic*).

fol. 152b. TOWNSTAL (*Dartmouth*), [Tounstalle, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Brother *Nicholas de Cherletone*,
Brother *Matthew Yurd*, Canon-Regular of Torre Abbey, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Nov. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

EXETER ; ST. MARY-STEPS [Beate Marie de Gradibus, MS.], R.

Master *Baldwin Schillyngforde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Nicholas Cresa*, R. of St. Mellion, who was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Nov. ; Patron, Master John Schillyngforde.

ST. MELLION [Sancti Melani, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Cresa* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Baldwin Schillyngforde*, R. of St. Mary-Steps, Exeter, who was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Nov. ; Patron, Richard Trevaga.

fol. 153. STOKE-RIVERS [Stokeryver, MS.], R.

Master *John Alkebarowe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 Nov. ; Patron, *illa vice*, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Domini Johannis Welyngtone, Militis, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Rege tenuit in capite, in manu sua existencium."

SILVERTON [Sylfertone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Prust* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William Oterhamptone*, R. of Shepperton (*Middlesex*), who was inst. (in London), 18 Nov., in the person of John Janette, literate, his Proctor, by Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Clyst, 7 Nov. ; Patron, *hac vice*, John Wadham.—Certificate received at Clyst, 25 Nov.

fol. 153b. MARHAMCHURCH [Marwynchurche, MS.], R.

Sir *William More* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Simon Lynam*, "Preceptor Domus sive Hospitalis Sancti Wolstani, Wygorniensis Diocesis," who was inst. (at Clyst), 30 Nov., in the person of Sir Peter Smythe, his Proctor ; Patron, Sir John Herle, Knt. More was collated, at the same time, to the said Preceptory in the person of John Haget, clerk, his Proctor, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from Henry [de Wakefelde], Bishop of Worcester, dated at Hartlebury Castle, 7 Nov.

A.D. 1394-5. INSTITUTIONS *Sede vacante*—A.D. 1394-5—1395.

Vol. II. (From the Register of Archbishop Courtenay, Vol. II). [F.J.B.]

fol. 220. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebend of Henstille and Samford*,—

Master *Ralph Tregrisiou*, LL.D., was inst. (at Maidstone), 23 Feb., 1394-5, in the person of Sir Henry Broun, chaplain, his Proctor; Patron, the King, who held the temporalities of the See.

FOWEY [Fowy, MS.], V.

Sir *John Hemyngburghe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Maidstone), 27 Feb.; Patron, *hac vice*, the King.

A.D. 1395. PHILLEIGH [Eglosros, MS.], R.

fol. 220b. Sir *William Tregos*, chaplain, was inst. (at Maidstone), 22 April, 1395; Patron, *hac vice*, the King. "Et scriptum fuit de speciali gracia pro ipsius Induccione Archidiacono Cornubie, et ejus Officiali, conjunctim et divisim."

Bishop Brantyngham died on the 23rd of December, 1394, about three weeks after the latest of these Entries. It is deeply to be regretted that his fine Register of Institutions should have been marred by the shameful abstracting of several folios; a loss which is, of course, irreparable. It will be found, too, that, in several places, room was reserved for Entries which were never made. But, on the whole, the record is fairly continuous and complete. I say "continuous," because in nearly every instance the name of the predecessor, who had either resigned his Benefice or had died, is given, which was far from being the case in the earlier Registers. And it will be found that some of the omitted Entries can be supplied from the Register of Commissions, in which Institutions by Commissaries, after Inquisitions made on the spot, are duly recorded. There will, therefore, be very little difficulty in compiling complete Lists of successive Incumbents, as far as their *names* are concerned, though in many cases the *dates* of Institution have perished with the stolen folios.

CONTINUATION (see *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, p. 1503) of the Institutions to FARINGDON (*Hants*), during the Episcopate of Bishop Edmund de Stafford. [F.J.B.]

In succession to

Thomas Colyngbourne, priest,

Richard Tyttesbury, clerk, was inst. (at Waltham), 21 July, 1396; Patron, the Bishop of Exeter. *Register Wykeham*, vol. i, fol. 263.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Richard Tyttesbury*,

Sir *Robert Alkebarowe*, priest, was inst. (at Waltham), 31 July, 1397; Patron, the same. *Ibid.*, fol. 271.

Alkebarowe exchanged with

Simon Lynam, for Marhamchurch, Cornwall, 12 April, 1400. See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, p. 186. *Register Wykeham*, vol. i, fol. 304.

"Libera Capella de Mymbure" (*see* p. 102, *under* ST. PROBUS). There has been much difficulty in identifying this Benefice. There can be little doubt, however, that the place meant is Imber, near Heytesbury, as Mr. Baigent suggests. See *Register Wykeham*, vol. ii fol. 409b.

ERRATA:—

p. 74, line 7 from end, for "*Hants*" read "*Herts.*"

p. 105, line 22, for "premittur" read "premittitur."

The Register of Commissions.

QUATERNUS DIVERSARUM COMMISSIONUM FACTARUM A XVII KALENDAS JUNII [16 MAY], ANNO DOMINI M°. CCC^mo LXX^mo.

[Anno Consecracionis Domini primo.]

A.D. 1370. Vol. II. fol. 10.[1] 1.—To William [de Courtenay], Bishop of Hereford.—"Cum, ex relacione quamplurium, informati fuerimus, et simus, quod diverse Seculares beneficiate et non beneficiate ac Regulares persone, nostre Exoniensis Diocesis, juxta eorum Beneficia et status exigenciam per nos ad Sacros Ordines cupiunt promoveri, et nos, extra nostram Diocesim ad presens diversis arduis negociis, nos et Ecclesiam nostram ac statum tocius Regni Anglie concernentibus, multipliciter [simus] occupati, Collacionem dictorum Ordinum hinc ad Festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum intendere non valentes, Paternitatem vestram devote rogamus, et tenore Presencium vobis ad celebrandum, nomine nostro, Sacros hujusmodi Ordines infra Diocesim nostram hinc ad terminum supradictum, Locis et Temporibus a jure constitutis, ac eciam ad examinandum, discuciendum, et admittendum Titulos ac Presentaciones promovendorum predictorum, prout exigunt Canonice Sancciones in hac parte, vices nostras committimus liberales; Titulos, etc., exhibita coram vobis, si libeat, nobis remittentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum quo utimur ad presens, quia sigillum Pontificatus nostri ad manus in presenti non habemus, Presentibus apponi mandavimus.—Dated London, 17 May.

2.—To the same.—To deal with the case of Nicholas Slake, clerk, "de soluto genitus et soluta" (same date).

3.—To Walter Payne, literate.—To serve as his Apparitor-General,—"dantes tibi potestatem staciones, in quantum de jure seu consuetudine per Apparitorem in eadem Diocesi fieri poterunt et debebunt, ac certificatoria debita, Citacionibus hujusmodi conveniencia, debite faciendi, quociens et quando opus erit" (same date).

4.—To Master Walter de Bamptone, Canon of Crediton, "juris perito."—To hear and determine Causes in the Consistory Court, in the absence of the Official-Principal; and, in his presence, to act as his Assessor. He was
fol. 10b. appointed, also, Official and Sequestrator of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Devon, with power to hold Chapters, and hear and determine such causes as might come before him in the ordinary course, correcting and punishing all offences; also, he was to deal with the property and the Wills of deceased clerks, and others, within his jurisdiction, except in cases reserved to the Bishop himself. He was to have custody of vacant Benefices and the revenues thereof, and of special obventions due to the Bishop.—Dated London, 24 May.

[1] The folios of this Register are separately numbered. But the binders inserted 9 folios (containing miscellaneous Documents) between the Institutions and the Commissions, and these were included in the numbering, so that the Commissions begin on folio 10. Of the 9 stray leaves five have been abstracted!

A.D. 1370. Vol. II. 5.—To Master John Northwode, clerk; appointing him Registrar of the Consistory Court, with power to levy and receive the fines of persons convicted in the said Court. He was, also, to do all necessary writing in connection with the Acts of the Court (without date).

6.—To Master Adam Sparke, Canon of Glasney; appointing him Official-Peculiar in Cornwall (as in No. 4,—without date).

7.—To Master Ralph de Ryngstede, Canon of Exeter.—To be Official-Principal, during pleasure (without date).

fol. 11. 8.—To the above-named Official-Principal and to the Chancellor and Treasurer of the Cathedral.—They were to deal with the Election of Sister *Lucy Warre* as Abbess of CANONSLEIGH, providing for her Induction and Installation if they should confirm her Election; the Bishop himself being detained in London.—Dated London, 7 June.

9.—To William [de Courtenay], Bishop of Hereford.—To deal with the same case, and bestow Benediction on the said Abbess-elect, receiving from her the Oath of Obedience and Subjection.—Dated London, 8 June.

[fol. 12.] 10.—BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoritone, MS.].—To the Official-Principal, for the Institution of *Thomas de Sekyndone*, clerk, on the Presentation of the King, "racione terre et heredis Nicholai Seymour, defuncti, qui de eodem Domino Rege tenuit, ut dicitur, in capite, in manu ejusdem Domini Regis existencium." An Inquisition had been held, previously, by the Archdeacon of Totnes.—Dated London, 9 June.

11.—To [John Berkedone], Abbat of Torre.—He was to collect, throughout the County of Devon, the triennial Tenth granted to the King by Convocation for the service of the War with France, in obedience to the King's Writ, dated at Westminster, 16 May; levying a moiety of the "prima decima" from all who were liable, "even including the Chapter of Exeter," within eight days after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and transmitting the proceeds to the Treasury, together with Lists of payers and non-payers, and a separate schedule showing the taxation of all their Benefices.—Dated London, 10 June.

12.—To the Prior of Bodmin, for Cornwall, to the same effect as the above, "excepta clausula de Capitulo Exoniensi" (same date).

fol. 12. 13.—To all bailiffs, etc., of the Bishop's Manors, informing them that he had appointed Hugh Deme, clerk, as his Receiver-General and supervisor of all officers, tenants, and servants, during pleasure.—Dated London, 17 June.—In the margin is the following note,—"Ista Commissio primo die Januarii, Anno eodem, fuit restricta ad recepcionem denariorum."

14.—To Sir Walter Barete, priest.—To receive, etc., convicted clerks from the Judges in the County of Devon, and to commit them to safe custody. Dated London, 18 June.

15.—To Sir William Mugge, Treasurer of the Cathedral.—In obedience to the King's Mandate, and in conjunction with the Earl of Devon, he was commissioned "ad interessendum vice Domini in negocio prestacionis peccunie Domino nostro Regi, in Comitatu Devonie." The Bishop was in London and could not attend to the matter personally. He sent the King's Letter to Mugge, but it was not copied into the Register.—Dated London, 20 June.

fol. 12b. 16.—A like Commission, directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, who was to act in Cornwall in conjunction with Sir William Botereux, Knt. (same date).

17.—To Master William Tudeworthe, "juris perito."—To deal with all Causes, etc., pending in the Consistory Court, either *ex officio*, or at the instance of the parties concerned.—Dated London, 17 July.

18.—Appointing Ralph Tresulian to be Steward of the Bishop's Manors in Cornwall (same date).

fol. 13. 19.—Appointing William Loxlee to the same office in Devon (same date).

A.D. 1370. Vol. II. 20.—To Master John de Uppehulle, R. of Havant, and Hugh Crafte, R. of Waltham (Dioc. of Winchester), and Sir William de Somerforde, R. of Speen (Dioc. of Salisbury), to make Inquisition, on behalf of Master Nicholas de Wykeham, Prebendary of Mapeldreham in the King's Free Chapel of BOSHAM, as to the dilapidations caused by the negligence of Richard de Champes who had recently farmed the Prebend. They were to ascertain the extent of the waste and the cost of the necessary repairs, on behalf of the Bishop of Exeter (Ordinary of Bosham).—Dated London, 17 July.

21.—To Master William Byde, LL.D., Canon of Salisbury, appointing him Official-Principal, and revoking a previous appointment (*see* No. 7).—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 12 Sept.

fol. 13b. 22.—To the same.—To audit the accounts of all Commissaries and Sequestrators in Devon and Cornwall, and those rendered by the Registrar of the Consistory Court, and to give all necessary acquittances (same date).

23.—To the same.—On the Resignation, *Sede vacante*, of *John Cheyne*, Treasurer of CREDITON and Prebendary of Cressewelle (*sic*), annexed to the Treasurership, the King presented *Thomas Tot*, clerk, and, having heard that a certain *John Astone* had been collated and was in possession, demanded his removal. The Bishop commissioned Byde to perform this duty, and to collate and induct the King's nominee (same date).

fol. 14. 24.—STICKLEPATH [Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Stykelepathe, MS.].—To the same.—He was to make Inquisition as to the vacancy, etc., and, if satisfied on all points, to institute *John Elyot*, priest, who had been presented by Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Dated at Faringdon, 20 Sept.

A.D. 1370-1. 25.—Appointing Master Walter Rednes, R. of Blickling (*Norfolk*), to be Supervisor of all the Bishop's lands, and of all bailiffs and other officers thereof, during pleasure.—Dated at Faringdon, 1 Jan., 1370-1.

fol. 14b. 26.—EAST BUCKLAND [Estbokelonde, MS.], R.—To Master William Byde, Official-Principal. He was to collate (*by lapse*) Sir *Thomas Broun*, priest (the Patron being Henry Percehay). Also,—

CADBURY, V., being vacant, he was to institute *Thomas Rake*, deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter.—Dated London, 30 Nov., 1370.

27.—To Master Simon Wythiel, Canon of Glasney, appointing him Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Cornwall.—Dated London, 26 Jan.

fol. 15. 28.—THROWLEIGH [Throuleghe, MS.], R.—To William [de Courtenay] Bishop of Hereford ; Commission to institute Sir *Hugh Gilbert*, chaplain, on the Presentation of Sir Hugh de Courtenaye, Earl of Devon. Also,—

NEWTON-TRACY [Niwetone juxta Fremyngtone, MS.], R. ; to institute Sir *John Jolyfe*, priest, on the Presentation of Sir James de Audeley, Knt. —Dated London, 28 Jan.

fol. 15b. 29.—ST. MABYN [Sancta Mabana, MS.], R.—Commission to Master Henry Pyke, Canon of Exeter, to authorize, etc., an Exchange between Master WALTER DE BAUNTONE, Rector, and Master NICHOLAS TERRIER, Rector of EXMINSTER ; the Letters of Presentation to be first exhibited in both cases.—Dated London, 30 Jan.

30.—GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of.—To the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall,—Commission to admit Sir *Reginald Calle*, priest, to the Provostship. —Dated London, 25 Jan.

31.—To William [de Courtenay], Bishop of Hereford.—To hold an Ordination in the Diocese of Exeter, on the Saturday in the first week of Lent. —Dated London, 18 Feb.

A.D. 1371. Vol. II. [Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxj, et Consecracionis Domini Anno secundo.]

32.—To the Prior of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter.—To collect the Subsidy granted to the King by the two Convocations (£50,000), within the Archdeaconries of Exeter, Barnstaple, and Totnes; the moneys received to be paid, in regular instalments, to Master John Wyliet, Chancellor of the Cathedral, and Master Walter Bauntone, Canon; payment to be enforced when necessary.—Dated at Chudleigh, 20 July, 1371.

fol. 16b. 33.—To the Prior of St. German's, to the same effect as the above, for Cornwall (same date).

34.—To Master Simon Wythyel, Canon of Glasney.—To expedite the completion of certain transactions commenced by the Vicar-General of the Archbishop, *Sede vacante*, and left uncompleted, and specially those affecting the Wills and effects of divers persons deceased.—Dated at Chudleigh, 2 Aug.

35.—To the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, Sir William Trethewy, R. of Lawhitton, and Sir Stephen Dydyn, priest, "ad calumpniandum clericos convictos coram Justiciariis in Cornubia" (same date).

36.—To Master John de Northwode, Canon of Crediton.—To exercise Jurisdiction in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, vacant by the death of Master Philip de Bellocampo.—Dated at Chudleigh, 3 Aug.

[Space for 10 lines left blank here.]

fol. 17. 37.—To the same,—appointing him Official-Peculiar in Devon.—Dated at Clyst, 9 Sept.

38.—To Master William Todeworthe, R. of St. Tudy, "juris perito,"—appointing him President of the Consistory Court.—Dated at Clyst, 9 Sept.

fol. 17b. 39.—To Ralph de Rokebeare and Thomas de Bartone,—appointing them Auditors of the accounts of the bailiffs and other officers on the Bishop's Manors in Devon and Cornwall.—Dated in the Palace, Exeter, 16 Sept.

40.—Exeter; St. Stephen's, R.—To the Chancellor of the Diocese. He was to institute Sir Walter Byestecolmpe; Patron, the King, who had appointed him *Sede vacante*.—Dated, 26 Oct.

41.—Exeter Cathedral; *Prebends*,—Commission directed to the Bp. of Exeter by John [de Harewelle], Bp. of Bath and Wells, dated London, 6 Nov.; empowering him to deal with a proposed Exchange of Benefices between Sir *Adam de Hertyngdone*, Canon of Exeter (holding the Prebend lately held by Sir *John Chaundos*), and Sir *William Feriby*, Canon of Wells Cathedral and Prebendary of Haselbere therein. In the margin is written,—"Ista Commissio deberet scribi inter Instituciones, ubi habetur execucio ejusdem." *See* page 19.

fol. 18. 42.—To Simon [de Sudbury], Bp. of London,—Presentation to the Rectory of St. Clement-Danes, of which the Bishop of Exeter was Patron,—Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, Dominus *Willelmus atte Crosse*, Rector Ecclesie Beati Clementis extra barram Veteris Templi Londoniarum, et *Johannes Wayte*, Rector Ecclesie de Pebeners [*Pebmarsh*], vestre Diocesis, proponant, ut asserunt, Beneficia sua predicta adinvicem Canonice permutare, ad dictam Ecclesiam Beati Clementis, vestre Diocesis, ex causa predicta vacantem, et ad nostram Donacionem pleno jure spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo Dominum Johannem Wayte, presbiterum, vobis presentamus intuitu caritatis. Rogantes quatinus ipsum Johannem ad eandem Ecclesiam Beati Clementis admittere dignemini et Rectorem Canonice instituere in eadem; aliaque graciose peragere que vestro Officio in hac parte incumbunt Pastorali."—Dated at East Horsley, 24 Oct.

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. II. **43**.—Bosham, the King's Free Chapel of,—to William Scutte, Sacristan. He was to compel the Canons and other Ministers to fulfil their duties in the said Chapel, with power to correct and punish all recalcitrants.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 16 Jan., 1371-2.

44.—To Master Simon Whythyel, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall. He had made Inquisition as to the dilapidations in the Prebend of St. Crantock lately held by Master William Thynghille, deceased, and had ascertained that the necessary repairs to the buildings and enclosures would cost twenty marks. He was to demand payment thereof from Master Adam Sparke and Sir William, Dean of St. Crantock, out of any moneys in their hands due to the deceased, from his debtors, and from his Executors if he had appointed any.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 16 Jan.

45.—To the Prior of St. German's.—To levy the amounts due, for the second term, of the Subsidy granted to the King by the two Convocations. —Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 26 Nov., 1371.

fol. 18b. **46**.—To the Prior of St. Nicholas', Exeter. A similar Commission (same date).

47.—*Significacio pro capcione W. Fraunke, excommunicati.*—He was Warden of Stapeldon Hall, Oxford, and had been excommunicated for contumacy. He had remained obdurate for forty days, and the Bishop besought the King to deal with him by the Secular arm.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 27 Jan.

48.—To the Priors of Plympton and St. Nicholas', Exeter.—In the Bishop's absence from the Diocese, they were to demand from the Dean and Chapter of Exeter provision to a Benefice on behalf of Walter Cotel, a poor priest (same date).

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo septuagesimo secundo.

A.D. 1372. **49**.—Merton, R.—To Master William Tuddeworthe.—To institute Sir *Simon Ridesdale*; Patron, the King.—Dated London, 8 April, 1372.

50.—To John Gatepathe; appointing him Apparitor-General (as in No. 3). —Dated at East Horsley, 24 April.

[Anno Consecracionis Domini tercio.]

fol. 19. **51**.—To Sir John Aleyn, Archdeacon of Suffolk, and Walter de Bamptone, Canon of Exeter.—The Bishop having commenced his General Visitation of the Diocese, they were commissioned to visit the Churches appropriated to the Chapter; viz., St. Sidwell's, Clyst-Honiton, Stoke [-Canon], Branscombe, Colyton, Sidbury, Salcombe [-Regis], Topsham, Ide, Dawlish, St. Marychurch, Staverton, Ashburton, Colebrooke, Littleham, St. Piran [-Zabulo], and St. Winnow.—Dated at Chudleigh, 8 Sept.

52.—To Masters Roger Chesterfelde and Walter de Nywentone, Rectors of Ipplepen and of Morchard-Bishop,—*Ad reformandum detecta in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi* (same date).

53.—To Masters William Tudeworthe and Simon Wythiel.—A like Commission for the Archdeaconry of Cornwall (same date).

54.—To Masters Hugh Hiklinge and John Northwode.—A like Commission for the Archdeaconry of Totnes (same date).

55.—Nomination to the Bishop, by the Dean and Chapter, of Masters Henry Pyke, William Trevellis, and Walter de Bauntone, Canons of Exeter, to visit their Farms and the Clergy and people therein.—Dated at Exeter, in the Chapter House, 28 Aug.

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. 56.—To the Prior of St. Nicholas', Exeter.—To collect from all Ecclesiastical persons in the Diocese, according to the taxation of their Benefices, the Procurations (*singulos quadrantes de singulis marcis*), due to William, Bp. of Carpentras, the Papal Nuncio.—Dated at Clyst, 20 Sept.

A.D. 1372-3. fol. 19b. 57.—ARCHDEACONRY OF EXETER (1).—To Master John [Lugans], R. of Petrockstowe.—"Cum subditi nostri, tam beneficiati quam alii, infra Archidiaconatum Exoniensem constituti, per Officiales Reverendi, etc. [Petri], Dei gracia Cardinalis de Everino, Archidiaconum Exonie se dicentis, et discreti viri, Domini Thome de Swaby, se similiter Archidiaconum Exonie pretendentis, occasione litis inter eosdem super jure et possessione Archidiaconatus predicti, ut dicitur, pendentis indiscusse, per concurrentes exacciones Parcium utriusque multipliciter gravati fuerint et existunt, ac contra justiciam se gravari timeant in futurum, nisi, pendente lite hujusmodi, per nos, absque offensa juris, litis, et possessionis litigancium predictorum, provisum fuerit de remedio oportuno, pro tranquillitate subditorum nostrorum predictorum, ut tenemur, possessionem utriusque pretensam, ne procedatur ad graviores lites et arma inter eosdem subditos, ministros, et Officiales Archidiaconorum predictorum, absque prejudicio eorundem utriusque sequestravimus, ex Officii nostri debito, et eorum utriusque, eorundemque Officialium, ab exercicio jurisdiccionis Archdiaconalis ejusdem Archidiaconatus, quousque jura et possessiones eorum plenarie sint discussa, ex Officio nostro ordinario suspendimus, ut est moris; vobis, de cujus circumspeccione, etc., ad celebrandum et tenendum Capitula in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi predicto, pendente lite prefata, criminaque, excessus, et defectus delinquencium corrigendum et Canonice puniendum, insinuaciones testamentorum, quatenus Archidiacono Exonie pertinet, recipiendum, clericos per nos institutos in corporalem possessionem Beneficiorum suorum inducendum, ac de gestis et receptis per vos illi quem in casu Archidiaconatus predicti victoriam optinere contigerit, cum effectu respondendum et plenarie satisfaciendum; causas, eciam, et lites in Curia Archidiaconali Exoniensi de consuetudine tractandas audiendum, et fine debito terminandum; omniaque alia et singula in hac parte necessaria faciendum, exercendum, et expediendum, committimus vices nostras, etc., durante Sequestracione predicta. Proviso semper quod nichil in prejudicium eorundem interim attemptetis seu permittatis, quatenus ad vos attinet, attemptari."—Dated at Crediton, 17 Jan., 1372-3. *See* pp. 18, 20.

58.—To Masters John de Northwode, Official-Peculiar in Devon, and Roger de Chestrefelde, R. of Ipplepen; also, to Sir William Bauntone, Canon of Crediton.—To administer the effects of Master Henry Pyke, Canon of Exeter, supposed to have died intestate (same date).

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxiij°, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

A.D. 1373. fol. 20. 59.—BRAUNTON, V.—To Master Hugh Hiclynge, Precentor of Crediton,—Master Robert Sumpter, Dean of Exeter, having presented Sir *Robert Billesfelde*, chaplain, to this Benefice, of which he was Patron, Hiclynge was to make Inquisition, and, if satisfied on all points, to institute the said Presentee.—Dated London, 11 May, 1373.

60.—To the Abbat of Buckfast, "pro decima levanda," in the room of the Abbat of Tavistock, who had been previously appointed and had been excused (same date).

[Anno Consecracionis Domini quarto.]

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. 61.—To John, "Cumanagiensi Episcopo." Commission to hold the Ordination, the Bishop being absent, on Ember Saturday in Pentecost-week. —Dated London, 14 May.

fol. 20b. 62.—To Masters Hugh Hiclynge, Precentor of Crediton, and John de Northwode, Sequestrator-General in Devon.—The Bishop had recently visited Tavistock Abbey, and had arranged to deal with certain matters which demanded reformation on the Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas, but he was obliged to postpone the Visitation of the Abbey till the Wednesday next after the Feast of St. James, and they were to prorogue the Visitation accordingly.—Dated at East Horsley, 29 May.

63.—To Masters John Wyliot, Chancellor of the Cathedral, and Hugh Hiclynge, Precentor of Crediton.—Master William Bamptone, Canon of Crediton, had appeared before the Bishop, and assured him that Canon Henry Pyke had not died intestate, but had made his Will, "ut debuit"; it was duly sealed and witnessed; there were many legacies, and he, the said William, was named therein as one of the Executors. He was himself present when the Will was made, and had promised to serve. After testator's death, feeling some doubt as to the validity of the Will, he had concluded that the administration of the effects of the deceased, as of a man dying intestate, had lapsed to the Bishop. But he had recently ascertained that he had been mistaken in this, as the witnesses, who still survived, could prove; and he was afraid that, through his carelessness, the testator would be wronged and the legatees prejudiced. Accordingly, he besought the Bishop to intervene and sanction his fulfilling his duties as an Executor. The Bishop, being absent from the Diocese, appointed the above-named Commissaries to deal with the matter on his behalf, requiring them to commit the execution of the Will, "prout decet," to the said William and Sir Roger de Chestrefelde, R. of Ipplepen, revoking all previous Commissions (*see* No. 58).—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 30 June.

fol. 21. 64.—To Sir T. Draper, the Subdean, and Sir John [Prust], V. of Paignton. —The Precentorship being the subject of litigation, the tenants thereof had complained to the Bishop that they had been aggrieved by the exactions of the Parties to the suit, and feared further exactions in the future unless the Bishop could protect them. He issued this Commission, accordingly, without prejudice to the rights of the litigants,—"ne procedatur ad graviores lites et arma"; sequestrating the revenues "lite pendente," and directing the Commissaries to collect the rents, etc.,— "necnon de husbandria ad ipsam Precentoriam pertinente, prout pro ejusdem Precentorie utilitate expedire videritis, [ad] disponendum."— Dated at Crediton, 17 Jan., 1372-3. *See* page 33.

65.—To Sir Henry de Blakebourne, R. of Stokenham.—He was to collect the tithes, etc., pertaining to the Vicarage of STOKENHAM, and pay a competent salary to the priests serving the same.—Dated at Clyst, 28 Aug.

66.—To Brother Gilbert, Prior of St. Nicholas', Exeter, and the Subdean [Sir T. Draper].—They were to intervene in all Causes affecting the Dean and Chapter, the Cathedral Church, and the Churches and Chapels within the City of Exeter pertaining to the said Dean and Chapter.—Dated at Clyst, 27 Sept.

67.—To John, "Episcopo Cumanagiensi."—For the Reconciliation of the Cemetery "Ecclesie de LANNOU, et Capelle de SEINT KEWE in eadem situate."—Dated at Clyst, 28 Sept. [The *Parish* is, now, called "St. Kew."]

fol. 21b. 68.—To the Archdeacon of Totnes, or his Official.—The Bishop had been informed that not a few beneficed clerks were non-resident, leaving their

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. Churches unserved, and neglecting their obligation of hospitality; even suffering the said Churches to become ruinous. He, therefore, directed the Archdeacon to make inquiry and report.—Dated at Clyst, 23 Oct.

69.—To the Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Cornwall.—The Church of St. Ladock being vacant, he was to receive the moneys paid by purchasers of the sheaf-tithe, as due to the Bishop "de consuetudine laudabili et prescripta."—Dated at Clyst, 25 Oct.

70.—To the Official-Principal, or, in his absence, the President of the Consistory Court.—The Bishop had discovered that the Officials of the Archdeacons had neglected taking, immediately after their appointment, the oath to observe the Statutes and Customs of the said Court (as they were bound to do), before the Official-Principal or the President of the Court; an abuse which could no longer be tolerated. They were to be compelled to take the oath, and those who coutinued in rebellion were to be suspended.—Dated at Chudleigh, (*blank*) day of Nov.

A.D. 1373-4. fol. 22. 71.—To Masters Robert Sumpter, the Dean, and John Wyliot, the Chancellor, Masters Nicholas Braybroke and Walter Bauntone, Canons of Exeter, and Master Hugh Hykelynge, President of the Consistory Court. —"Quia, diversis et arduis occupati negociis, discussioni correccionis animarum Jacobi Daudeleghe et Alicie, quam de facto, licet non de jure, tenet, ut asseritur, in uxorem, intendere non valemus; ad audiendum et fine debito terminandum idem negocium, juxta vim et effectum Constitucionis Clementine in hac parte edite, ad meram animarum suarum correccionem, de vestra circumspeccionis industria plurimum confidentes ac plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, tenore Presencium omnibus, quatuor, tribus, vel duobus vestrum committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate."—Dated at Chudleigh, 12 Jan., 1373-4.

[A.D. 1372.] 72.—To Master Nicholas de Braybroke and Sir John Seys, Canons of Exeter.—"Cum Collegium sive Domus [de Stapildonehalle, Oxonie] supervisione et reformacione necessariis, ut intelleximus, indigeat de presenti, nosque hujusmodi supervisioni et reformacioni faciendis personaliter intendere nequeamus, diversis et arduis negociis prepediti, ad dictum Collegium sive Domum predictam ac Scolares ejusdem, statumque eorundem, ut convenit, supervidendum, ac de et super defectubus ipsorum Collegii et Scolarium inquirendum, eosque, quatenus ipsorum correccio et reformacio ad nos per Statuta in ea parte jurata et fundacionem ejusdem Collegii sive Domus pertinere dinoscuntur, corrigendum, puniendum, et reformandum, necnon calculum et raciocinia super administracione bonorum ejusdem Collegii a Rectoribus et Administratoribus ipsius, preteritis et modernis, petendum, audiendum, et recipiendum, omniaque alia et singula nobis in hac parte incumbencia faciendum et expediendum, vobis conjunctim et divisim, de quorum fidelitate, circumspeccione, et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinemus, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras."—Dated at Clyst, 3 Oct., 1372, "Anno Consecracionis nostre *tercio*." [A misplaced Entry.]

73.—To Master Simon Wythiel, Canon of Glasney.—"Quia Dominus Reginaldus Calle, Prepositus in Ecclesia predicta, in tantum extitit et est senio et egritudine pregravatus, ac perpetuo, ut asseritur, oculorum visu privatus, quod se et sua, Curamque sibi commissam, ad honorem Dei et animarum salutem, per seipsum regere non poterit ut deberet; habita super hiis sufficienti cause cognicione, eundem Dominum Reginaldum in administracione spiritualium et temporalium ad ipsum aliqualiter pertinencium, ex causa premissa, merito supportantes, eidem tam in persona quam rebus Coadjutorem decrevimus deputandum. Hinc est quod . . . vos eidem Domino Reginaldo . . . Coadjutorem tenore Presencium depumus."—Dated at Chudleigh, 15 Feb.

Anno Domini Mo. CCCmo lxxiiijto et Consecracionis nostre iiijto.

A.D. 1374. Vol. II. fol. 22b.

74.—Appointing Sir Hugh Deme and Sir Walter, the Keeper of the Palace of Exeter, to be his Receivers-General for his Manors in Devon and Cornwall.—Dated at Chudleigh, 5 April, 1374.

75.—To Masters William Byde, LL.D., and Hugh de Hikkelynge, Canon of St. Crantock.—They were to take proceedings against Sir John Hytte, R. of CHERITON-FITZPAINE, "racione notorie detencionis illicite cujusdam Johanne Lylky, parochiane sue et concubine, quam diu tenuit, ut dicitur, in fornicariis amplexibus, et tenet in presenti."—Dated at Clyst, 17 April.

76.—A Commission to the same effect was directed to Master Simon Wythielle, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, on the same day.—Dated at Colyford.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo septuagesimo quarto, et nostre Consecracionis Anno quinto.

77.—To Masters Henry Wytefelde, Thomas de Monte acuto, William Todeworthe, Robert Crosse, and William Middelworthe, "juris peritis."—Appointing them to visit, in his stead, the College in Oxford called STAPELDONEHALLE, the Rector, and the fourteen Scholars thereof,—"statumque eorundem videndum, ac eciam raciocinia anni precedentis in scriptis redacta, et regimen eorundem, qualiterque Statuta et Ordinaciones ejusdem Collegii apud eos fuerint observata ; necnon, neglecta puniendum, errata emendandum, et secundum Deum et justiciam corrigenda corrigendum ; necnon, ad omnia alia et singula faciendum, exercendum, et exequendum que ad Visitacionem eandem dinoscuntur pertinere et fieri consueverunt."—Dated at East Horsley, 13 May.

78.—To Master Simon Wythielle, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—He was to inquire, and report to the Bishop, as to all Benefices within the Archdeaconry of Cornwall let out to farm, with the names of all persons letting and occupying such Farms, and the true value of each Benefice.—Dated at Exeter, in the Palace, 6 June.

79.—STOKENHAM, V.—The Patron having presented Sir *William*, son of Robert *Fitz-Nicholas*, of Clifton, chaplain, of the Diocese of York, the Bishop's Commissaries, Masters John de Ertlyngburghe and Peter de Gildesburghe, were to hold an Inquisition in the usual manner, and, if satisfied, to institute and induct the said Presentee.—Dated at Clyst, 16 June.

fol. 23. **80.**—ARCHDEACONRY OF EXETER (2).—To Masters Nicholas Braybroke and Walter Bamptone, Canons of Exeter.—In obedience to the King's Writ, they were to sequestrate all the revenues, for the current year, of the said Archdeaconry.—Dated at Chudleigh, 16 Aug. See *the Register of Writs*, No. 57.

81.—Appointment of Thomas atte Fursyn to be the Bishop's "staurarius," to supervise and deal generally with the store in all the Episcopal Manors.—Dated at Clyst, 6 Oct.

82.—Appointment of William Cary as Steward in all the Bishop's demesne lands and Manors in Devon.—Dated at Clyst, 4 Dec.

fol. 23b. **83.**—Appointment of Ralph Rokebeare to serve as Clerk of the Manor-Courts and as the said William Cary's deputy, in his absence,—"Thomas, par la grace de Dieu Evesque de Excestre, a touz noz tenantz, baillifs, provostes, et noz autres ministres quiconqes en le Counte de Devenshire, salutz ove la beneson de Dieux et la nostre. Coment que par noz autres

A.D. 1374. Vol. II. Letres patentes eions constitue nostre cher fitz en Dieu, William Cary, nostre Seneschal en touz noz Manoirs, Seignuris, terres, et possessions esteantz en le Counte de Devenshire ; nientmeins nous ordeignons et assignons par ycestes nostre cher fitz en Dieu, Rauf Rokebeare, Clerk de noz Courtes et lieutenant du dit William, cestassavoire pur tenire noz Courtes, et toutz autres choses faire qappertienent al dit Office en absence du dit William. Si vous mandons et commandons que au dit Rauf, come Clerk de noz Courtes et lieutenaut nostre dit Seneschal, soiez entendant et respondant en toutes choses que au dit Office appertienent. En tesmoignance de quele chose nous avons fait faire cestes noz Letres patentes, sealez de nostre prive seale, a durer a nostre volunte.—Done a nostre Manoir de Clist, le quart jour de Decembre, lan du grace M. CCC lxxiiij, et de nostre Consecracione quint."

84.—To Masters William Trevellys, "Sacre Pagine Professori," Canon of Exeter, and Hugh Hiclynge, President of the Consistory Court.—In the margin is written, "Ista Commissio non emanavit sub hac forma." *See* the next Entry.

A.D. 1374-5. **85**.—To the same ; and, also, to Master Walter de Nywatone, Registrar of the Consistory Court.—The Bishop had recently visited HARTLAND ABBEY, and, having found many things therein requiring correction, had issued his Mandate accordingly to the Abbat and Convent. But he had discovered that certain of the Canons, treating his Mandate with contempt continued to lead dissolute lives, devoting no time at all to the study of sacred books or to contemplation. This was intolerable, and he commanded the Commissaries to make strict inquiry and report.—Dated at Clyst, 15 Feb., 1374-5.

fol. 24. **86**.—To Master Hugh Hikkelynge, R. of Northill, and President of the Consistory Court.—"Quia *Robertus de Hoo*, clericus, Lincolniensis Diocesis, pretextu cujusdam Reservacionis et Provisionis Apostolice ad Preposituram in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Sancti Thome de GLASNEYE, tempore bone memorie Urbani Quinti, Romani Pontificis, sibi facte, vicio cupiditatis excitatus, mortem sciciens proximi sui, ad occidendum Dominum *Reginaldum Calle*, presbiterum, ac ejusdem Prepositure Prepositum, insidias clanculo et maliciose posuit, sua nece dictam Preposituram aspirans, in prefatum Reginaldum manus violentas, suasione diabolica et temeritate dampnabili, injecit, ac eundem quasi letaliter vulneravit, infra cepta et clausuram Ecclesie supradicte ; quod factum in illo Collegio, Villa de Penryn, locis vicinis, et toto Comitatu Cornubie fuit notorium, et est in presenti, ac quasi per totam nostram Diocesim ; pretextu cujus excessus dictus Robertus Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris, per Canonem *Si quis suadente*, xvij, q. iiij, nedum incurrebat, set in illa per quadrennium et ultra, quod dolenter referimus, jacere non est veritus animo pertinaci ; contra quem certos Processus ex Officio nostro, urgente consciencia, fieri mandavimus et fecimus. Verum, quia diversis et arduis nostris, et nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie, prepediti negociis, ulteriori discussioni et execucioni Processus contra eundem intendere non valemus, cupientes eciam fervidis affectibus execrabilem excessum, tam notorium et notorie commissum, secundum Canonum exigenciam debite punire, ut tenemur, ad plene examinandum, procedendum, et discuciendum dictum negocium ex Officio, ut supra ; necnon, ad privandum eundem, si liqueat, omni jure ad dictam Preposituram, per ipsum quavis Auctoritate vel Provisione pretenso, suis exigentibus demeritis, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Decreti nostre Citacionis super hoc emisse et certificate inde facti, vobis, de cujus industria, etc., vices nostras tenore Presencium committimus, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Quid, autem, etc."—Dated at Clyst, 3 March.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo lxx^mo quinto, et Consecracionis Domini quinto.

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. Aprilis. fol. 24b. 87.—West Worlington, R.—To Master William Bide, LL.D., and Official-Principal.—Thomas de Affetone had presented *Robert Precher*, chaplain, to this Benefice. The Commissary was to hold an Inquisition as to the vacancy and any right that the last Incumbent, Sir *Thomas Warde* might have; and he was to report to the Bishop, who reserved to himself the Institution, etc., of the said Robert.—Dated at Clyst, 11 April. *See* page 39.

88.—To Sir William Scut, Sacristan of the King's Free Chapel of Bosham, and, in his absence, to Nicholas Braybroke, Canon of the said Chapel.—The King and his Predecessors had founded and endowed this Collegiate Church, providing for a fixed number of Ministers to serve therein. But—" non sine gravi cordis dolore, turbamur et percutimur pro eo quod hujusmodi pia devocio et affectus quasi penitus defraudantur. Multorum, siquidem, relacione fidedigna, necnon publica fama referente, ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod nonnulli Capellarie predicte intitulati, ad continuam residenciam obligati, salutis animarum suarum obliti, prefata Capellaria penitus derelicta, in exteris eligunt mansionem, aliique Vicarios et alios necessarios Ministros ibidem ponere ad deserviendum non curant; domus, edificia, et cetera ad eandem pertinencia patere ruinis inverecunde permittentes; fructus, tamen, Prebendarum suarum et Beneficiorum integre percipiunt, et in suos usus indebite convertunt, quodque deterius est dicendum, ordinaciones vel observancias per quas vivere, et dictam Capellariam debite officiare, ut tenentur, non habentes prout deceret; set dissolute clericalique modestia abjecta inordinate vivunt, aliorum mores nequiter corrumpendo, premissa nedum timentes, Divinum, tamen, Cultum et predictam Capellariam quasi inofficiatam deserunt et dimittunt. Nolentes premissa, Divine Majestatis oculos graviter offendencia, sub dissimulacionis umbra transire incorrecta, sicuti nec debemus; considerantes, tamen, premissorum correccionem et reformacionem debitas sine presencia personali Canonicorum ceterorumque in dicta Capellaria ministrancium debitum non posse sortiri effectum pariter et optatum; idcirco prefatam Capellariam cum suis membris, aliosque Canonicos ac ceteros Ministros ejusdem, jure nostro supradicto, Domino nostrum adimplente propositum, duximus visitare, et ea corrigere et emendare que inibi invenerimus corrigenda, tenore Presencium, occasione premissa, peremptorie vos citamus, ac omnes et singulos Canonicatus, Prebendas, Officia, Vicarias, seu Cantarias Perpetuas in predicta Capellaria optinentes, necnon Clericos et Ministros ejusdem Capellarie omnes et eorum singulos, per vos communiter vel alterum vestrum divisim citari volumus et mandamus quod compareatis et compareant, compareatque eorum quilibet personaliter, cessaute Canonico impedimento, coram nobis vel nostris in hac parte Commissariis, in Choro Libere Capellarie predicte, die Lune proximo post Festum Sanctorum Nerei et Archillei (*sic*), videlicet xiiij die mensis Maii, proximo futurum, mane, more de jure debito seu consueto, ibidem Capitulariter congregati, hujusmodi Visitacionis Officium humiliter subituri, et eidem plenarie, prout jus et consuetudo exigunt, pariturі, Literasque testimoniales Ordinum suorum ac Canonicatuum et Prebendarum, Officiorum, Vicariarum, et Cantariarum ad titulos suos facientes, prout ad eosdem communiter seu divisim pertinet in ea parte sigillatim exhibituri, et veras copias, facta prius collacione debita de eisdem, coram nostris in ea parte deputandis, penes Registrum realiter dimissuri, facturique ulterius et recepturi super hiis, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum et locorum tunc sequencium, quod Canonicis in hac parte convenit Institutis et ad observacionem Ordinacionum et Consuetudinum ejusdem Libere Capellarie dinoscitur pertinere. Vobis, eciam, et Capitulo com-

fol. 25.

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. muniter et divisim inhibemus ne, in Visitacionis nostre hujusmodi prejudicium, post datam et notificacionem Presencium, quicquam per vos, alium seu alios, attemptetis, aut faciatis seu permittatis attemptari, quominus plenam et liberam habeamus Visitacionis Officium excercendi facultatem, jure Regio et nostro supradictis."—Dated at Clyst, 9 April.

89.—To Masters John Wiliet and Walter de Bamptone, Canons of Exeter, and Thomas Tuchelle, R. of Stoke-in-Teignhead.—"Ex parte Johannis Serle, alias dicti Kirkeby, clerici, nobis extitit intimatum quod ipse olim, ad subdolam procuracionem et maliciosam procuracionem cujusdam Johannis Wayfer, captus fuit, quasi cum manuopere, cum una parva coffra serata, precii viginti denariorum, et decem et novem libris, in auro et argento, in eadem coffra existentibus, et uno equo cum cella et freno, precii quatuor marcarum, de prefato Johanne Wayfer, die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Martini, Anno Regni Regis Domini nostri nunc Regis quadragesimo sexto, apud Marghesyowe [*Marazion*] felonice, ut sibi falso inponebatur, furatis; ac deinde semel coram Vicecomite et Coronatore Comitatus Cornubie, et postmodum iterum coram Henrico Percehay et Johanne Cary, Domini nostri Regis Justiciariis ad gaolam Castri de Launcestone deliberandam assignatis, per dictum Johannem Wayfer de dicta pretensa felonia appellatus. Unde idem Johannes Serle, occasione cujusdam Inquisicionis juratorum laicorum, per prefatos Justiciarios tanquam reus criminis supradicti dampnatus, privilegio clericali se protegens juxta Ecclesiasticam Libertatem et Regni Anglie Consuetudinem, nobis et carceri nostro Exoniensi extitit liberatus, prout premissa omnia ex actis et actitatis in hac parte, quorum copiam inseri fecimus in cedula hiis annexa, plenius continentur. Verum, quia idem Johannes Serle, ut asseritur, super crimine supradicto sit innocens et inmunis, fecit nobis frequenter et humiliter supplicari quatinus ad ipsius Purgacionem, in forma
fol. 25b. Ecclesie consueta, procedere, ac alias justiciam facere curaremus; nos, variis et arduis negociis, etc., multipliciter occupati, hujusmodi negocii expedicioni ad presens intendere non valentes, ad audiendum, etc."—Dated at Clyst, 27 April.

[A.D. 1373.] 90.—To Master William Trevellys, "in Sacra Pagina Professori," Canon of Exeter.—Appointing him "ad regendum et gubernandum Hospitale Sancti Gabrielis de Clist, . . . et presbiteros aliasque personas debiles inibi degentes, . . . dictosque presbiteros ac omnes alios ejusdem Hospitalis qui inventi fuerint inhonesti vel inutiles amovendum, et alios loco ipsorum, seu aliorum cedeucium vel decedencium, quociens vobis videbitur expedire [subrogandum]; ad petendum, eciam, et recipiendum per vos vel alium nomine vestro, de Seneschallis Scaccarii Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis predicte quadraginta et tres marcas quas iidem Seneschalli qui pro tempore fuerint Custodi dicti Hospitalis solvere tenentur, singulis annis, de Ecclesiis de Westleghe et Sancti Melani Decano et Capitulo dicte nostre Ecclesie Exoniensis, hac de causa, appropriatis, prout in Appropriacione dictarum Ecclesiarum et Ordinacionibus Predecessorum nostrorum inde editis plenius continetur, ac eciam omnes redditus, proventus, et pensiones eidem Hospitali qualitercumque debitos, una cum arreragiis eorundem."—Dated at Clyst, 20 Aug., 1373, "Anno Consecracionis nostre *tercio*." [This Entry is misplaced here under 1375.]

91.—Glasney, the Collegiate Church of: *ad inquirendum de Prepositura. From the Vicar of Bodmin,*—"xvj die mensis Aprilis, Anno proximo infrascripto, recepi [Mandatum] tenorem continens subsequentem,—Thomas, etc., Magistro Johanni Tyrelle, Bachalario in Legibus, et Perpetuo Vicario Bodminie, salutem, etc.—Quia Robertus de Hoo, clericus, Preposituram Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glaseneye, ... pre-
fol. 26. textu cujusdam Reservacionis, ut asseritur, facte tempore bone memorie Domini Urbani Quinti, Predecessoris Sanctissimi Patris Domini Gregorii,

A.D. 1375. Vol. II.

Romani Pontificis jam presentis, sibi impetravit tanquam Dignitatem curatam; quocirca tibi, de cujus fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenius in Domino confidimus, vocatis dilectis filiis, Magistro Thoma de Walkyngtone, ex nostra Collacione ordinaria nunc ejusdem Ecclesie Preposito, vel Procuratore ejusdem, si quem ibidem dimiserit, prefato Roberto de Hoo, Prepositum se pretendente occasione premissa, ejusve Procuratore, si quem ibidem dimiserit, ac omnibus aliis quorum interest, personaliter si valeant, alias Edicto publice Citacionis in dicta Ecclesia solempniter proposito, ad cognoscendum et diligenter inquirendum per dilectos filios nostros, Canonicos ceterosque Ministros dicte Ecclesie, ac alios hujusmodi rei noticiam pleniorem habentes, in forma juris juratos, an hujusmodi Prepositura sit Dignitas, et qualiter hoc constat vel constare poterit, scilicet an per Institucionem sive Ordinacionem illius primariam, quam seu quas volumus per Canonicos supradictos tibi exhiberi, an fuit ordinata pro Dignitate et sic appellatur, vel an de consuetudine pro Dignitate nuncupetur in loco vel habebatur, et an in presenti habeatur Officium; necnon, de qualitate cure, qualiter est curata, an in foro penitenciali et qualiter, et Ordinacione ejusdem vel Consuetudine. Item, an jurisdiccionem habeat et qualem, scilicet an poterit excommunicare vel suspendere ea Excommunicacione vel Suspensione qua incurritur irregularitas, et de omnibus aliis circumstanciis circa hujusmodi negocium necessariis seu oportunis, tenore Presencium vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, et de omnibus actis habitis ac eciam inventis per hujusmodi Inquisicionem, expedito negocio nos certificare cures Literis tuis patentibus habentibus hunc tenorem, sigillo autentico veraciter consignatis. —Data in Manerio nostro de Clist, ultimo die mensis Februarii, A.D. M^mo^ CCC^mo^ lxx^mo^ quinto, et Consecracionis nostre quinto.—Hujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, vocatis primitus prefato Magistro Thoma de Walkyngtone, coram me in dicto Inquisicionis negocio procedente, x^mo^ die Aprilis A.D. M^mo^ CCC^mo^ lxx^mo^ quinto, per Johannem Symone, de Penryn, Procuratorem suum literatorie constitutum, in Domo Capitulari dicte Ecclesie Collegiate comparentem, prefatoque Roberto, Edicto publice Citacionis in dicta Ecclesia solempniter proposito, eo quod personaliter apprehendi non potuit nec Procuratorem ibidem dimisit, contumaciter absente; necnon omnibus aliis quorum in hac parte interest per dilectos filios, Magistros Willelmum Carsselake, Adam Sparke, Henricum Stauntone, Dominos Johannem Rauf, Reginaldum, Sacristam, dicte Ecclesie Canonicos; necnon, Dominos Philippum Trelever, Thomam Lamanna, et Thomam Chamberleyn, Vicarios ejusdem, ac alios pleniorem noticiam premissorum habentes, in forma juris juratos, de omnibus et singulis in dicto Mandato contentis diligenter inquisivi. Qui dicunt quod per Ordinacionem sive Institucionem primariam suprascripte Prepositure non constat, nec constare poterit, ipsam Prepositaram fuisse aut esse Dignitatem, aut quod fuit pro Dignitate ordinata seu Dignitas appellata, nec de consuetudine solet Dignitas nuncupari in loco. Dicunt, tamen, quod est Officium et ita reputatur in loco, et hactenus de consuetudine prescripta consuetum est Officium nuncupari. Et Prepositus dicte Ecclesie, qui pro tempore fuerit, omnibus de Collegio habet preesse, et curam et regimen Collegii habere, secundum primariam illius Ordinacionem. Curam, tamen, animarum in foro penitenciali ex Ordinacione non apparet Prepositum habere, nec usus est de consuetudine; set Episcopi, qui pro tempore fuerint, Prepositis pro tempore existentibus committere consueverunt ad audiendum confessiones Ministrorum dicte Ecclesie, quando sunt presentes, et in absencia Prepositi Sacriste dicte Ecclesie. Dicunt, eciam, quod Prepositus dicte Ecclesie, secundum primariam illius Prepositure Ordinacionem, in Canònicos et ceteros Ministros Ecclesie habuit eandem jurisdiccionem quam habet Decanus Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie in Ministros ejusdem Ecclesie;

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. tamen Episcopi, qui pro tempore fuerint, citra et successive usi sunt hujusmodi jurisdiccione, et contra Prepositum prescripserunt. Item, non visitat nec procuratur; suspendit, tamen, Vicarios et ceteros Ministros inferiores delinquentes infra Chorum ab habitu, et multat temporaliter, juxta effectum Ordinacionis dicte Ecclesie; de causis sive negociis Canonicorum et aliorum Ministrorum non cognoscit. Solebat, tamen, Prepositus, qui pro tempore fuerit, referre et denunciare excessus Canonicorum Episcopo, qui pro tempore fuerit; alios inferiores Ministros de excessibus suis corrigere ibidem. Episcopi, tamen, qui pro tempore fuerint, et Dominus Episcopus qui nunc est, hujusmodi correcciones omnium, tam Canonicorum quam aliorum ejusdem Ministrorum, faciunt, et facit quilibet, tempore suo. fol. 26b. Et sic dicunt per Episcopos contra hujusmodi jurisdiccionem Prepositi, quam juxta Ordinacionem dicte Ecclesie debuit habere, esse prescriptum." Sealed with the seal of the Dean of Triggminor, and dated 6 May.

[fol. 25b.] 92.—To Sir Stephen de Cusyngtone, Knt., "Capitaneo sive Custodi Castri Launcestonie (necnon Justiciariis Domini nostri Regis ibidem), ad pacem deputato."—Attendentes publice esse utilitatis subditorum nostrorum excessus corrigere, ac clericorum audaciam qui, pretextu privilegii clericalis impunitatem excessuum optinere sperantes, nonnulla multociens committunt enormia, per que nimium Ecclesia diffamatur et scandala gravia in populo generantur, debite compescere, ne per hujusmodi impunitatis audaciam fiant qui nequam fuerant nequiores; ad capiendum, igitur, arestandum, ac fideli custodie emancipandum malefactores, qui se nomine clericorum gloriantes arma militaria, relicto habitu clericali gestare nullatenus erubescunt, illicitis et enormibus excessibus se temere conferentes, vobis . . . tenore Presencium liberam concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod [in] ipsorum capcione, arestacione, sive custodia non amplius violencia se extendat quam defensio exigit vel rebellio eorundem.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 3 July, [Anno Consecracionis nostre *sexto*.]

fol. 26b. 93.—To Sir William Scut, Sacristan of the King's Free Chapel of Bosham, and Master John de Uppehulle, Canon of Crediton.—They were to make Inquisition as to the conduct, etc., of the Canons and other Ministers thereof, and to correct and punish the guilty.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 2 Aug, [Anno Consecracionis nostre *sexto*.]

Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo lxx^mo sexto, et Consecracionis Domini septimo.

A.D. 1376 94.—To the Abbat of Torre, the Chancellor of the Cathedral, and the Prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter.—The Bishop, as "Conservator et Judex," of all lands, rents, and other revenues pertaining to the Deanery of Wells, and to the Dean, Master Stephen Peupel, being thereunto deputed by the Apostolick See, was unable for a time to attend to his duties. He sends them a copy of the Bull of Pope Gregory XI, and directs them to protect the said Dean from molestation and injury, and to assist him in every way in their power.—Dated at Chudleigh, 1 Sept.

fol. 27 95.—To Masters William Trevellys, S.T.P., and William Todeworthe, LL.B., Canons of Exeter.—The Bishop was filled with grief because of the continued misconduct of the Nuns of Polsloe Priory,—"a vetitis se abstinere nesciunt, set verius laxatis habenis ad ea prosiliunt que sibi omni jure ac Regulari Observancia noscuntur fore interdicta, et velut indomite in juris contemptum ruere non verentur, Monachalique modestia et sexus verecundia inprudenter abjectis, laicos clericosque Seculares, ac eciam, prout fidedigna relacione didicimus, presertim Regulares personas

A.D. 1376. Vol. II. aliqualiter suspectas infra septa dicti Prioratus frequenter admittunt, in Illius Cui suam integritatem voluntate spontanea devoverunt gravem offensam, Religionis opprobrium, et scandalum plurimorum, in earum dissolucionem magis quam devocionem ; extranea, quidem, varia prophana et inhonesta intermiscendo cum illis colloquia. Ne, igitur, in Sacra Religione indecorum aliquid obrepat, aut viciosum quicquam vel perniciosum in segetem coallescat, set ut in illa pocius flores honoris et honestatis fructus in ubertate concrescant, hujusmodi horrendo flagicio ante causam vulneratam remedium apponere salubriter cupientes, prout tenemur, cui periculo providentes magis optamus earum saluti consulere quam vanis earum desideriis complacere ; vobis, in virtute Obediencie, mandamus quatinus, nostris vice et auctoritate, expresse inhibeatis dilectis filiabus nostris, Priorisse de Polslo antedicte, ac omnibus et singulis Sanctimonialibus prefati Prioratus, ne deinceps dictis Sanctimonialibus Monasterium seu clausuram earundem, cum non deceat eas evagari nec virorum cetibus immisceri, pateat aliquatenus facultas egrediendi, nec inhonestis et suspectis personis, seu eciam honestis nisi racionabilis causa existat, ac de illius ad quem pertinuerit speciali Licencia ingressus vel accessus pateat ad easdem ; ut sic, a mundanis et sinistris conspectibus et colloquiis separate omnino, Deo servire valeant liberius et, lasciviendi oportunitate sublata, Eidem corda sua et corpora in omni sanctitate diligencius custodire.—Dated at Chudleigh, 4 Sept.

96.—To Master William Bide, Official-Principal.—He was to hear and determine a dispute as to the assignment of the farms pertaining to the Chapter, then pending between Dean Sumpter, William Trevellys, and William Pyl, Canons, of the one part, and certain other Canons of the other part, viz., the Precentor, John Saxtone, the Chancellor, John Wylyet, and Nicholas Terrier, Hugh Bridham, Nicholas Braybroke, Walter Bauntone, Robert Vaggescombe, Baldwin Schillyngforde, William Feryby, Robert Brooke, and the other Canons, who complained that the assignment made was preposterous and unjust.—Dated at Clyst, 20 Sept.

A.D. 1376-7. 97.—To Master Roger Page, "juris perito," appointing him President of the Consistory Court.—Dated at Clyst, 6 Feb. 1376-7.

fol. 27b. 98.—To the Vicars of St. Gluvias and of Fowey (*De petendo decimas Grespesiorum*),—"Quia Dominus universorum conditor, Cujus est terra et plenitudo ejus, orbis terrarum et universi qui habitant in ea, in signum universalis dominii, decimas et primicias sibi reddi precepit, ac per hoc quisque fidelis de omnibus que licite possit adquirere decimas erogare tenetur, nisi a prestacione ipsarum specialiter eximatur ; ea, siquidem, sane perpendens Excellentissimus in Christo Princeps et Dominus noster, Dominus Edwardus, . . . ad quem Grespesii in Anglia pertinere noscuntur, decimam eorundem infra nostram Diocesim contingencium ubicumque per suam Cartam nobis et Successoribus nostris concessit. Ad petendum, igitur, exigendum, et recipiendum hujusmodi decimam Grespesiorum per totam Cornubiam, ubi contigerint, et ad usum nostrum convertendum, necnon ad compellendum quascumque personas hujusmodi decimam detinentes ad solucionem ejus per quascumque Censuras Ecclesiasticas, vices nostras [vobis] committimus et plenariam potestatem."—Dated at Clyst, 20 Feb.

Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo septimo, et Consecracionis Domini septimo.

A.D. 1377. 99.—To Masters Adam Sparke and William Castelake, Canons of Glasney.—"Attendentes quod Ministri dicte Ecclesie nostre Collegiate, in absencia Magistri Thome de Walkyngtone, Prepositi Ecclesie antedicte, ad quem, si in Ecclesia personalem faceret residenciam, tam morum correccio quam

A.D. 1377. Vol. II. defectuum reformacio singulorum in dicta Ecclesia ministrancium, ad ipsum Prepositum et ipsius Officium, tam de Statuto quam laudabili Consuetudine dicte Ecclesie hactenus usitatis, dinoscitur pertinere; ad corrigendum, puniendum, ac eciam reformandum quoscumque defectus dictorum ministrancium, et Officium Chori regulandum, vobis, etc., absencia dicti Prepositi dumtaxat durante, vices nostras committimus, etc."—Dated at Chudleigh, 6 April. [It will be seen that this Entry was carelessly made, some words having been evidently omitted; but the meaning is clear.]

100.—To Masters John Wylyet, Chancellor of the Cathedral, and Roger Page, President of the Consistory Court.—"Nostris extat auribus noviter jam relatum quod super funeracione corporis Rogeri atte Wylle, civis dum vixit nostre Civitatis Exonie, a rebus humanis nunc exempti, inter ejusdem Executores, ex parte una, ac Gardianum et Fratres Minores ejusdem Civitatis, ex altera, qui apud ipsos prefatum Rogerum sepulturam elegisse nobis sepius nunciarunt, dissensionis non modice materia est suborta; nos, igitur, pacem et tranquillitatem subditorum nostrorum, qui in ipsorum quiete quiescimus, merito affectantes, licium quoque et jurgiorum amfractibus volentes viam precludere, sicuti de jure possumus et debemus, pii Pastoris ac Judicis more providi, ipsorum indempnitatibus et dispendiis consulendo; quocirca ad inquirendum, celeriter et sollicite, ubi, qualiter, quomodo, et sub qua forma predictus Rogerus in suo Testamento, seu alia ejusdem legitima ac ultima Voluntate corpus suum disposuit tumulandum, vocatis seu legitime premunitis omnibus quorum interest, necnon quecumque Probacionum genera in hac parte debite admittendum; testes,
fol. 28. quoque, qui timore, odio, seu favore quomodolibet se subtraxerint, veritati super premissis testimonium perhibere Canonice compellendum; faciendum, insuper, excercendum, et expediendum que ad premissorum veritatem plenius eruendam necessaria fuerint seu eciam oportuna; vobis, de quorum fidelitate, etc., conjunctim et divisim, vices nostras committimus."—Dated at Chudleigh, 11 April.

101.—To the same,—"In quodam Inquisicionis negocio, occasione discordie super funeracione corporis exanimis Rogeri atte Wylle, etc., vobis per nos alias demandato, necnon [ad] negocium hujusmodi, cum suis incidentibus, dependentibus, emergentibus, et connexis fine debito terminandum, etc., vobis, etc., committimus vices nostras" (without date).

Anno Consecracionis Domini octavo incipiente.

102.—To Brother John atte Welle, "Sacre Pagine Professori, ac Sedis Apostolice Capellano."—Sir John Poddesdone, Subdean and Penitentiary, being engaged in other business, was unable to attend to his duties in the Cathedral, and the Bishop appointed atte Welle to take the Subdean's place during his absence.—Dated at Crediton, 17 May.

103.—To the Officials-Peculiar in Devon and in Cornwall, the Official of the Archdeacon of Exeter, the Registrar of the Consistory Court, and the Registrar of the Archdeaconry; also, to all bailiffs and tenants throughout the Diocese, announcing to them the appointment of Sir Thomas de Stayndrope, R. of Parkham, as the Bishop's Receiver-General.—Dated London, 21 July.

104.—To Master William Trevellys, Canon of Exeter, appointing him Vicar-General during the Bishop's absence from the Diocese. Dated London, in August (*a blank space left for the day*).

Anno Domini M^mo CCC^mo lxx^mo octavo, et Consecracionis nostre nono.

A.D. 1378. Vol. II. fol. 28b. **105**.—To the Bishop's bailiffs, etc., in his Manors and demesne-lands of Chidham, Bosham, and Thorney (*Sussex*), Faringdon (*Hants*), and East Horsley and Tytynge (*Surrey*), *i.e.* "pro partibus Orientalibus," announcing the appointment of Sir Thomas Cooke, Canon of Bosham, as supervisor, auditor of accounts, and Receiver-General.—Dated at East Horsley, 7 Sept., 1378.

106.—To Masters Henry Whitefelde, "Sacre Pagine Professori," and Thomas de Mountagu, Canon of Ottery; also, Robert Rugge and Thomas Swyndone, "in Sacra Pagina Bacallariis"—Commission to visit STAPELDONE HALLE, OXFORD, "ut est moris."—Dated London, 22 Sept.

Anno Domini, etc., lxxix°, et Consecracionis nostre decimo.

A.D. 1379. **107**.—SUTTONE juxta PLUMMOUTHE, V.—To Sir Thomas Amcotes, priest,—"Quia nos Permutacionem inter Rectorem Ecclesie de Deverel Laugebrigge, Saresbiriensis Diocesis, et Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesie de PLUMMOUTHE, auctoritate . . . Radulphi [Erghum], Saresbiriensis Episcopi, nobis in hac parte commissa, et nostra, ad plenum certis et legitimis de causis ad presens distulimus expedire, Resignacionem Domini *Johannis de Hanneye*, Vicarii supradicti, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi, et non alio modo, in manus nostras factam, admittentes, de tuis fidelitate, etc., ad exigendum, colligendum, et recipiendum, nomine nostro et pro nobis, fructus, redditus, et proventus, omnes et singulos, de dicta Vicaria a Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Pentecostes proximo preteritum usque ad effectualem dicte Permutacionis expedicionem tibi tenore Presencium committimus potestatem. Proviso semper quod interim dicte Ecclesie laudabiliter deserviatur in Divinis, et onera dicte Vicarie qualiacumque incumbencia debite supportentur."—Dated London, 1 July, 1379.

108.—FRITHELSTOCK PRIORY [Frithelestoke, MS.].—To Master William Bide, LL.D., Official-Principal.—Commission to induct and install Brother *John Pynnoke*, who had been elected to the Priorship, if it were found that the Election ought to be confirmed.—Dated London, 4 July.

fol. 29. **109**.—To Masters William Byde, LL.D., Nicholas Braybroke, and Walter Bamptone, Canons of Exeter.—"In negociis Purgacionum clericorum nostre Diocesis in nostro carcere existencium procedere cupientes, quorum nonnulla homicidia et eorum quibusdam furta et latrocinia quamplurima atque diversa, ad procuracionem emulorum, ut dicitur, odii causa sunt imposita; et propter que iidem clerici de facto criminaliter indictati existentes capti extiterant, et carceri Domini nostri Regis infra nostram Diocesim antedictam mancipati; ac demum, occasione juratarum seu deposicionum laicorum, per Justiciarios dicti Domini nostri Regis, ad carcerem hujusmodi liberandum deputatos, eciam condempnati, ac per peticionem privilegii clericalis, juxta Ecclesiasticam Libertatem et Regni Anglie Consuetudinem, nobis fuerant et existunt carceri nostro liberati; ad admittendum eorum Purgacionem hujusmodi, juxta formam Literarum vestrarum proclamacionum in eadem nostra Diocesi fiendarum, dictis clericis ad purgandum se super premissis pridem per vos concessarum sive concedendarum, prout est in talibus fieri consuetum; necnon, eosdem clericos, si liqueat fieri posse de jure, a nostro carcere liberandum, et omnia alia et singula faciendum et excercendum que in premissis et circa ea requiruntur de consuetudine vel de jure; super quibus, omnibus et singulis, vestras consciencias oneramus; vobis, de quorum fide, etc., vices nostras committimus, etc."—Dated London, 2 Dec.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxx^mo, et Consecracionis nostre undecimo.

A.D. 1380. Vol. II. **110.**—To the Dean of Moreton.—Thomas Wenloke, V. of the Church of HENNOCK [Heanoke, MS.], which was appropriated to the Abbat and Convent of Torre, had complained to the Bishop that he could not live on the portion assigued to him as Vicar. The Dean-Rural was directed to convene his Chapter, together with certain trustworthy laymen, parishioners of Hennock, and report to the Bishop as to the true value of the Rectory and the amount of the said Vicar's portion; certifying the result to the Official-Principal, or, in his absence, to the President of the Consistory Court, on the first opportunity.—Dated London, 26 June, 1380.

fol. 29b. **111.**—To the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, the Official of the Archdeacon, and the Rectors of St. Stephen's-in-Brannel and of Camborne,—"Recenter audivimus condolentes quod quidam iniquitatis filii animarumque suarum salutis penitus immemores, quorum nomina et persone nobis penitus ignorantur, quendam presbiterum infra Partes Cornubie, cujus nomen eciam ignoramus, absque causa racionabili, in casu eis a jure pretermisso, violenter ceperunt, ipsiusque manibus ad dorsum per eos ligatis, ejus capud horribiliter amputarunt, et nonnulla alia detestanda, ut dicitur, perpetrarunt; unde, si sit ita, non est dubium quin hujusmodi malefactores eorumque fautores et consiliarii in premissis, ipso facto, sunt Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia dampnabiliter involuti. Set, quia de facti veritate et ejus circumstanciis non sumus plenius informati, vobis, in virtute Sancte Obediencie, committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus vos omnes, si poteritis, vel tres aut duo vestrum ad minus conjunctim, ad loca vicina perpetracionis sceleris seu facinoris pretensi supradicti personaliter accedentes, aliquo certo die quem duxeritis eligendum, de fama, modo, et forma, et ipsius facti certitudine, quatenus commode poteritis, inquiratis, et nobis inde quid inveneritis, una cum nominibus hujusmodi factum perpetrancium, eorumque consiliariorum et fautorum in hac parte, necnon prefati presbiteri interfecti, rescribatis, cum festinancia possibili, per Literas vestras, Presencium cum tenore; ut nos extunc ad debitam execucionem premissorum, quatenus ad nostrum Officium Pastorale pertinet, maturius procedamus."—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 14 Sept.

112.—To Brother John, "Episcopo Cumanagiensi."—Commission to hold an Ordination, on behalf of the Bishop, in the Church of St. Mary-major, Exeter, on Saturday in Ember-Week, "proximo post presens Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis." Candidates to be admitted, after diligent examination by Master William Trevellys and other Examiners, to all Sacred and Minor Orders, "Ordine subdiaconatus personis secularibus et non beneficiatis dumtaxat excepto."—Dated at Faringdon on Holy Cross Day (14 Sept.).

113.—To Master William Trevellys, Canon of Exeter, etc.—Dispensation *super defectu natalium*, on behalf of John Brodeche, scholar, "de soluto genitus et soluta."—Dated at Faringdon, 19 Sept.

fol. 30. **114.**—GLASNEY *and* ST. ENDELLION.—To Masters William Trevellys and John Lyddeforde, Canons of Exeter.—They were to deal with a proposed Exchange of Benefices between Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*, Canon of Glasney, and Master *William Tregoys*, Prebendary of St. Endellion, collating Tregoys to the Prebend in Glasney, and admitting Vaggescombe to the Prebend of St. Endellion on the Presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bodmin, if it seemed good to them to authorize the Exchange.—Dated London, 27 Oct.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxxj^mo, et Consecracionis nostre duodecimo.

A.D. 1381. Vol. II. **115.**—To William [de Courtenay], Bishop of London.—Authorizing him to receive Resignations of any Prebends in the Church of CHULMLEIGH in the gift of the Lady Margaret Courtenay, Countess of Devon, his mother, whether made *simpliciter* or by way of Exchange; also to admit fit persons to such Prebends, and to institute and induct them thereunto.—Dated at Lawhitton, 10 June, 1381.

116.—To Sir John Saxtone, Precentor, or Master Robert Brooke, Treasurer of the Cathedral.—Appointing them to reconcile the Cathedral Cemetery (which had been polluted by the shedding of blood), in accordance with a "Privilegium" granted to the Bishop by Pope Urban VI, enabling him to effect such Reconciliations by employing a priest when unable to officiate in person. He sent to them, along with the Commission, water which he had previously blest.—Dated at Clyst, 29 July.

fol. 30b. **117.**—To Sir Baldwin de Shyllyngforde and Sir William de Feryby, Canons of Exeter.—Appointing them to visit the Farms belonging to the Chapter, the Churches of St. Piran[-Zabulo] and St. Winnow excepted.—Dated at Crediton, 20 Aug.

118.—To Masters Richard Trenemyny and William Kelwa, clerks, Bachelors in Decrees and in Laws.—"Ad audiendum, procedendum, et cognoscendum in quadam Causa Matrimoniali que moveri speratur inter Margaretam Coletone, filiam Ricardi Coletone, nostre Diocesis, Partem actricem, ex parte una, et Johannem Beuvyle, juniorem, ejusdem Diocesis, Partem ream pretensam, ex altera, cum ejus incidentibus, emergentibus, dependentibus, et connexis, usque Sentencie diffinitive calculum exclusive, vobis . . . . committimus vices nostras."—Dated at Chudleigh, 1 Sept.

119.—To Masters Roger de Chestrefelde and Walter Nywatone, Rectors of Ipplepen and Morchard-Bishop.—They were to correct and reform all irregularities, etc., within the Archdeaconry of Totnes, detected during the Bishop's Visitation.—Dated at Chudleigh, 24 Sept.

120.—To Masters John Northwode and Robert de Suardeby.—A like Commission for the Archdeaconry of Exeter (same date).

121.—To Masters Roger Page and Edmund de Malmeshulle.—A like Commission for the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple (same date).

122.—To Masters Hugh de Hyckelynge and William Hendre.—A like Commission for the Archdeaconry of Cornwall (same date).

123.—To the same.—"Quia in Visitacione nostra predicta inter alia est detectum quod, per Divinorum celebracionem in Capellis et Oratoriis diversis, magnum fit earum Ecclesiis Matricibus prejudicium atque dampnum; ad interdicendum hujusmodi Capellas, omnes et singulas, ac Oratoria quecumque in Archidiaconatu predicto, quas et que prejudiciales vel prejudicialia suis Ecclesiis Matricibus inveneritis, vobis . . . committimus potestatem. Volumus, autem, quod de nominibus omnium Capellarum et Oratoriorum hujusmodi, quas et que interdicendas seu interdicenda duxeritis, nos citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo nunc futurum certificetis literatorie, ut est moris."—Dated at Chudleigh, 29 Sept.—Similar Commissions were directed to the other Commissaries, for the other Archdeaconries.

124.—To Sir William Leghe and Sir Walter Wollecombe, priests.—Appointing them Custodians of the revenues of Totnes Priory, which was vacant (not dated).

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxxij^do, et Consecracionis nostre tercio decimo.

A.D. 1382. Vol. II. [fol. 32.] **125.**—To Masters William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, William Kelwa, and Richard Talbot, LL.B.—In the same terms as No. 118. But Beuvyle is here called "Devyle" (probably a clerical error).—Dated at Chudleigh, 1 Sept., 1382.

[fol. 32.] **126.**—BIDEFORD, R.—To Masters John de Schillynforde, LL.D., Advocate in the Court of Canterbury, and Hugh de Hickelynge, Precentor of Exeter. John Greynvyle, "domicellus," had presented Master *Roger Beamount*, clerk, to this Rectory. The Archdeacon of Barnstaple had made the usual Inquisition and reported favourably. They were to institute and induct the said Roger, and certify the Bishop accordingly.—Dated at Clyst, 18 Sept.

[fol. 32]. **127.**—To William Boyvile, Nicholas Pole, and William Gybbe. They were to save from dilapidation and waste the movable goods of William Stele, "domicellus," who had recently died intestate, and to have custody of the same, making the customary Inventory, and administering the same under the supervision of Master Roger Chesterfelde, R. of Ipplepen.—Dated at Clyst, 21 Sept.

[fol. 32b]. **128.**—To Master Thomas Cary, R. of Kilkhampton, Richard Yeme, and John Brugge, Executors of Sir Reginald Brugge, late R. of KILKHAMPTON.—Inhibiting them, under pain of Excommunication, from administering the goods of the deceased, under a previous Commission, except under the supervision of the said Thomas Cary, now appointed supervisor.—Dated at Clyst, 21 Sept.

[fol. 32b]. **129.**—"Universis, etc."—Laurence Bedeman, priest, had been cited to appear before the Bishop, "responsurus super eo quod debuerat certos errores sive hereses infra nostram Diocesim predicasse; et idem Laurencius . . . coram nobis et nonnullis tam Sacre Pagine quam Legum Doctoribus, necnon aliis personis Ecclesiasticis fidedignis, tam Religiosis quam Secularibus, a predicacione seu assercione errorum sive heresium hujusmodi pretensorum se ostendit Canonice liberum et inmunem. Unde nos eundem Laurencium, tanquam Catholicum et super erroribus seu heresibus hujusmodi pretensis nullatenus irretitum, ab Officio nostro liberum dimisimus et quietum" (without date).

[fol. 32b]. **130.**—To William Boyvyle, of West Ogwell, Walter Cantel, Nicholas Pole, and William Gybbe.—William Styl, "qui nuper, dum vixit, et mortis sue tempore, nostras gessit robas," had died intestate, and still lay unburied, as there was a difficulty in finding money for his funeral expenses, without authority from the Bishop. They were directed to bury him immediately, in such manner as became his position and means, and to report to the Bishop the amount of their expenditure before the Feast of St. Matthew; also, to make an Inventory of his goods, which were under sequestration (not dated). *See* No. 127.

A.D. 1382-3. fol. 31. **131.**—To the Priors of Launceston and Bodmin.—Sir Richard Bolham, R. of LANTEGLOS[-BY-CAMELFORD], had resigned his Benefice before a Notary and other witnesses, as was asserted. But it seemed to the Bishop incredible that anyone would resign so valuable a Benefice "de facili." He suspected simony, and directed them to investigate the case, examining Bolham on his oath, and reporting the result.—Dated at East Horsley, 16 Feb., 1382-3.

132.—To the Prior of Plympton and Masters Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court, and John Lugans, R. of Petrockstowe.—It had been reported to the Bishop that Sir John Dynham, Knt., had forcibly abstracted and carried off from the Cathedral Church, on Wednesday in the

A.D. 1382-3. Vol. II. second week of the holy Season of Lent, a man who had fled thither for sanctuary, having demolished the door of the place where he had taken refuge. There was a fierce struggle and blood was shed. The offenders were liable to Excommunication ; and the Bishop commanded the above-named Commissaries to investigate the case, taking the evidence of all who were cognisant of the facts and were not suspected of complicity (an incomplete Entry, without date).

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxxiij°, et Consecracionis nostre terciodecimo.

A.D. 1383. **133**.—To Masters Hugh Hyckelynge, Precentor of Exeter, and John Northwode, Canon of Crediton.—Certain sons of iniquity had committed a grievous outrage in the Cathedral Cemetery, having attacked one Thomas, who, in the discharge of his duty, was riding before the corpse of Master Walter Bamptone, one of the Canons, which was being carried to its burial ; throwing him violently to the ground, beating him, and even shedding his blood. They were to investigate the matter and report to the Bishop.—Dated at Clyst, 1 April, 1383.

fol. 31b. **134**.—To the Precentor.—It was found that the Cemetery had been polluted (*see* No. 133), and he was directed to perform the rite of Reconciliation on behalf of the Bishop, who sent him the Holy Water by the bearer of the Commission.—Dated at Clyst, 11 April.

135.—To Masters Henry Whitefelde, S.T.P., Archdeacon of Barnstaple, and Richard Wykeslonde, LL.B.—They were to deal with a Cause then pending in the Consistory Court between Master John Wichebury, R. of WHIMPLE, plaintiff, and Sir William Warre, chaplain, defendant, who was charged with defrauding plaintiff of certain tithes.—Dated at Clyst, 11 April.

136.—To Masters Hugh Hyckelynge, Precentor of Exeter, and Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court.—Master Thomas Noyel, Official of the Archdeacon of Cornwall, was guilty of contumacy in refusing to appear before the said President. They were to take cognisance of his misconduct, and inflict suitable punishment.—Dated at Clyst, 19 April.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxx^mo tercio, et Consecracionis nostre quartodecimo.

fol. 32b. **137**.—To the Bishop from the President (*absente Decano*) and the Chapter of Exeter. They had received his Letter touching the Appropriation of the Rectory of ALPHINGTON to the Cathedral Church, at the instance of John Cary, the Patron, giving their consent to the proposal, if it could be carried out without prejudice to their own interests.—Dated at Exeter, 16 Oct. [This Appropriation was not effected.]

fol. 33. **138**.—To Master Baldwin de Schillyngforde and Sir John [Dagenelle], R. of Kenn.—Informing them of the assent of the Chapter to the proposed Appropriation, and directing them to ascertain the true value of the Benefice and the burdens to which it was liable.—Dated London, 31 Oct.

A.D. 1383-4. **139**.—" Universis, etc."—Sir Adam Cole, Knt., had died intestate, and the Bishop had commissioned William Malherbe and William Walyronde, kinsmen of the deceased, to bury him in accordance with his rank and the custom of his country, rendering to himself an account of the expenses

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. II. incurred. This they had done, refusing to accept Administration of the goods of the deceased; and the Bishop exonerates them from all further responsibility.—Dated at Clyst, 3 Jan., 1383-4.

140.—To the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer,—Informing them that he had appointed Brother Thomas, Abbat of Tavistock, for Devon, and Brother William, Prior of Bodmin, for Cornwall, to levy and collect a moiety of the Tenth granted to the King by the Convocation of Canterbury on the 2nd of Dec., and due on the 1st of March: they would be ready on the appointed day.—Dated at Clyst, 7 Jan.

fol. 33b. **141**.—[The Commissaries are not named here; but *see* No. 130].—In the case of William Stygyl, "dum vixit robas nostras gerentis," who had died intestate. They had been commissioned to make an Inventory of his effects, and it appeared that they had sold certain goods and utensils to Walter Reynalde at the prices named in the said Inventory. They were forthwith to sell everything and account to the Bishop for the proceeds, that the creditors of the deceased (who had died heavily in debt) might be relieved.—Dated at Chudleigh, 20 Jan.

142.—To Sir Nicholas, V. of Axmouth, and Richard Brode,—"Ad faciendum construi seu reparari Cancellum Ecclesie Parochialis de Colytone, ruinam notorie imminantem, prout in Visitacione nostra in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi ultimo excercita extiterat compertum; necnon, x*li.* monete Anglicane ex parte dilectorum filiorum, Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, prefatam Ecclesiam de Colytone in proprios usus obtinencium, pro porcione ipsos concernente, vobis liberandas, ac centum solidos quos de fructibus Vicarie ejusdem Ecclesie pro porcione Vicarium dicte Ecclesie contingente, per Decanum de Honytone ac Perpetuos Vicarios Ecclesiarum de Setone et Axemynstre decrevimus fore levandos, in usus construccionis seu reparacionis et refeccionis dicti Cancelli utiliter et fideliter convertendos, vobis conjunctim . . . de consensu dictorum Proprietariorum, committimus potestatem; vosque ad premissa faciendum eciam deputamus. They were to report to the Bishop before Michaelmas.—Dated at Chudleigh, 24 Jan.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxxiiij^to, et Consecracionis nostre supradicto.

A.D. 1384. **143**.—To Masters William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, Thomas Noel, Official of the Archdeacon of Cornwall, and John Tyrel, LL.B., V. of Bodmin.—Ad aures nostras . . . sepius est deductum quod quidam, Johannes Edneves, alias Souffere, Decretorum Doctorem, et Prepositum Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, se pretendens, quamplurima gravia et enormia, in articulis in cedula Presentibus annexa insertis plenius descripta, in enervacionem et denigracionem status ac dignitatis Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape Sexti, ac Excellentissimi Principis et Domini nostri, Domini Ricardi, Regis Anglie illustris, necnon Episcoporum Regni Anglie, et presertim nostri, notorie tendencia, in dicta Ecclesia Collegiata et aliis locis asseruisset, dixisset, et publice predicasset, ac nonnulla contra nos et Jurisdiccionem nostram, in contemptum nostrum, Jurisdiccionis nostreque prejudicium manifestum, temere attemptasset. Nos, vero, volentes super hiis plenius informari, vobis, de quorum, etc., ad inquirendum super articulis predictis per viros fidedignos, pleniorem noticiam super eisdem obtinentes, coram vobis juratos, plenius veritatem, vocatis primitus in hac parte de jure vocandis, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 30 March.

A.D. 1384. Vol. II. fol. 34.

144.—To Master John Gorewell, R. of INSTOW. Sir William Bacheler, the late Rector, having died intestate, leaving the buildings and enclosures belonging to the Benefice in a ruinous condition, his successor appealed to the Bishop to provide a remedy. The case was urgent, and the Bishop empowered Gorewelle to collect all moneys due to the deceased, and use them for the necessary repairs.—Dated at Clyst, 31 March. *In the margin*—"Nota: ob timorem dilapidacionis."

145.—To Master John Lugans, R. of Petrockstowe.—The Bishop, having been summoned to Parliament, appoints him Vicar-General of his Diocese during his absence. Dated at Clyst, 25 April.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxxiiij^to, et Consecracionis nostre quintodecimo.

146.—To Masters Roger Page, Doctor of Decrees, Rector of Cheriton-Fitzpaine, and Richard de Wykeslonde, LL.B., Vicar of Colyton.—Appointing them to hold the customary Visitation of STAPELDONHALLE, OXFORD, on the Bishop's behalf.—Dated at Salisbury, 24 May.

147.—To John, "Cumanagiensi Episcopo,"—Commission to hold an Ordination, in the Chapel of the Manor of Clyst, on the approaching Vigil of Trinity Sunday (4 June). He was to send a full report to the Bishop before the Feast of the Nativity of St. John-the-Baptist.—Dated at Normantone (*Dioc. of Salisbury*), 30 May. Bishop John received the Commission, 3 June, and his Certificate is dated at Clyst, 5 June—"Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo."

fol. 34.

148.—To Sir Roger Prymere, Sacristan of BOSHAM, and Master John de Uphulle, Canon of Crediton.—The Bishop had been informed that Sir Robert Dygby, chaplain, Vicar-choral of the said Church, was leading a dissolute life; for two years he had neither said Mass nor observed the Canonical Hours, but spent his time in gambling in both private houses and taverns, in Chichester and elsewhere. He was a great strife-maker, perpetually engaged in stirring up "contenciones, rixas, pugnas, dissensiones, et errores," between the Clerks of Bosham and layfolk in the neighbourhood, making himself a terror to his brother-Ministers, who were accustomed to take to flight whenever they met him. He indulged in gross indecencies and other enormities, disgracing his profession and setting a grievous example to all who came within his reach. The Commissaries were to cite the offender to appear before them, and, after diligent investigation of all the circumstances, were to report to the Bishop.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 12 June.

149.—To Sir William Clyftone, V. of Stokenham, and David Lantrome.—Sir William Erle, V. of YEALMPTON, having died intestate, as was alleged, leaving property at Exeter and elsewhere in the Diocese, they were to administer his effects. If a Will should be found they were to give place to the executors named therein: in either case Sir John, V. of Ermington, was to act as supervisor. (Without date.)

fol. 35.

150.—To Master Robert Bosoun, Chancellor of the Cathedral.—Sir Thomas Bernelby, the late Chancellor [omitted in Le Neve's List, but included in Oliver's], having died intestate, the Bishop empowers Bosoun, his successor, to spend as much money as might be necessary for the repair of the Chancellor's house, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 24 June.

151.—To Masters John Northwode and Henry Borage, Canons of Crediton.—The Cemetery of CHERITON-FITZPAINE having been polluted by bloodshed in a fight between Robert Ram and John Gore, the Bishop directs them to inquire into the matter and report.—Dated at Clyst, 30 June.

A.D. 1384. Vol. II. Nota. **152**.—To the Official-Peculiar in Devon.—Sir Stephen [Brente], R. of NORTH-LEIGH, being very old and feeble, had asked for a Coadjutor. The Official was directed to appoint a fit person, approved by the said Rector.—Dated London, 15 July.

[fol. 36]. **153**.—To Master William Byde, LL.D., Official-Principal.—Sir John Mark, R. of ST. ERVAN, and lately V. of ST. ALLEN, had been suspended and excommunicated for contumacy. He had allowed the Chancel of St. Allen to become dilapidated, and the fruits of the Benefice had been sequestrated. The Official was to deal with the matter prudently, and, if it could be done legitimately, to annul the Sentences and relax the Sequestration.—Dated London, 1 Dec.

A.D. 1384-5. fol. 35b. **154**.—ST. CLEMENT'S, near Truro [Sancti Clementis de Moresca, MS.], and ST. FEOCK.—To Master William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—Sir *Paschasius Martyn*, Vicar of ST. CLEMENT'S, and Sir *John Lowken*, V. of ST. FEOCK, desiring to exchange Benefices, the Bishop authorized the Official to deal with the business: he was to institute both clerks if, on inquiry, he was satisfied on all points. St. Feock was in the Bishop's gift. The Patron of St. Clement's was the Lady Joan, Princess of Wales, Duchess of Cornwall, etc.—Dated London, 22 Jan., 1384-5.

155.—To Brother Stephen, Prior of Launceston, and Master John Lugans, R. of Petrockstowe.—The Bishop had recently visited ST. GERMAN'S PRIORY, and had found many things which demanded correction, touching which he had sent his Decree to the Prior and Convent; but it had been treated with contempt, the Prior and Canons being still guilty of lax habits and immodest practices, neglecting the due observance and discipline of their Rule: they were as dissolute and unfaithful in the present, as they had been in the past, to the peril of their souls and the detriment of religion. This was more than the Bishop could tolerate, and he sent his Commissaries to St. German's to make inquiries on the spot, and to punish those whom they found guilty (not dated).

fol. 36. **156**.—To Masters William Hendre, LL.B., Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, and William Kelleway, LL.B.—Literas Sanctissimi Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape Sexti, nuper recepimus in hec verba: Urbanus, etc.—Exhibita nobis pro parte dilectorum filiorum, Universitatis Parochialis Ecclesie SANCTI MARTINI, *alias* DIDEMIN, in Cornubia, tue Diocesis, Peticio continebat quod dicta Ecclesia omnibus Ecclesiasticis floret Sacramentis, sepultura tantummodo Matrici Ecclesie SANCTI MAUGANI [in Kerrier] reservata; que, quidem, Ecclesia Sancti Martini, alias Didemin, cum ejus Parochia, in quibusdam suis finibus a dicta Ecclesia Matrice per duo miliaria et ultra se distat, de montuosa, petrosa, et nimis aquosa via; quod duo maris brachia se interponunt, propter quorum inundaciones, pontibus super eisdem aliquando confractis, sepius evenit quod ad dictam Ecclesiam Sancti Maugani Matricem, ad defunctorum corpora humanda, dicti parochiani accedere nequeunt. Exprimitur, eciam, in dicta eorum Peticionis cedula, quod in dicta via super ripam maris fol. 36b. tanta se extendit vie strictitas quod duo non possunt recto tramite incedere ad feretrum in quo mortuorum corpora collocantur deportandum versus dictam Ecclesiam Matricem. Quare pro parte dictorum parochianorum nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut providere sibi in premissis de oportuno remedio dignaremur. Nos, igitur, hujusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati, discrecioni tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus quatinus, si est ita prout supra in eorundem Peticione fit mencio, Cimiterio ejusdem Sancti Martini, alias Didemin, per te vel per alium tuum Deputatum beneficium Dedicacionis, Auctoritate nostra, impendere cures; contradictores per Censuram Ecclesiasticam, Appellacione postposita, compescendo.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, Kalendis Februarii, Pontificatus nostri Anno tercio [1 Feb., 1380-1]. Vobis committimus et mandamus,

A.D. 1384-5. Vol. II. firmiter injungentes, quatinus, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, super omnibus et singulis in dictis Literis Apostolicis contentis et suggestis, per viros fidedignos pleniorem noticiam in hac parte optinentes, coram vobis in forma juris juratos, pro congruis loco et tempore, inquiratis plenius veritatem. Ad que premissa facienda vobis tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, hujusmodi negocio expedito, cum per partem dictorum parochianorum fueritis congrue requisiti, certificetis per Literas vestras clausas, harum et tocius facti seriem, ac nomina et cognomina eorum per quos hujusmodi Inquisicio capta fuerit, dictaque et deposiciones eorundem dilucide continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Data in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi, xiiij^to die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini, etc., lxxxiiij^to, et Consecracionis nostre supradicto.

157.—*Mandatum ad denunciandum Johannem Aubrey excommunicatum,*—Thomas, etc., cujusdam Sentencie diffinitive in quadam Appellacionis Causa super Canonicatu et Prebenda in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Sancti Thome, Martiris, de Glaseney, in Cornubia, quos Magister Symon Wythyelle dudum dum vixit obtinuit in eadem, ad Sedem Apostolicam devoluta, inter Magistrum Johannem Mattecote, Partem appellantem, ex parte una, et quendam Dominum Johannem Aubrey, presbiterum, nostre Diocesis se dicentem, Partem appellatam ex altera, apud eandem Sedem diucius ventilata, rite et legitime late, una cum ceteris nostris Collegis, cum illa clausula,—quatinus vos, duo aut unus vestrum, per vos, alium, seu alios,—Executor a dicta Sede legitime deputatus, Venerabilibus et discretis viris, omnibus et singulis Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Archidiaconis, Plebanis, Prepositis, Ecclesiarum Rectoribus et Vicariis Perpetuis, ac Capellanis, curatis et non curatis, necnon Tabelliouibus et Notariis Publicis quibuscumque per Cantuarie et Eboraci Provincias, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem, et Mandatis nostris, ymo verius Apostolicis, firmiter obedire. Cum per Documenta legitima ex parte dicti Magistri Johannis nobis exhibita et ostensa, prefatum Dominum Johannem Aubrey, presbiterum pretensum, propter ipsius offensas manifestas in non parendo dicte diffinitive Sentencie contractas, per certos subexecutores nostros in hac parte legitime deputatos Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, in Processibus nostris super execucione Sentencie hujusmodi per nos rite factis latam, incurrisse, in eandem incidisse fore et esse legitime declaratum, ipsamque Excommunicacionis Sentenciam per non pauca tempora animo sustinuisse temere indurato, fuerit et sit nobis sufficiens facta fides ; vobis committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus prefatum Dominum Johannem Aubrey dicta Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia fuisse et esse innodatum, infra Missarum solempnia, cum major Cleri et populi aderit multitudo, publice nuncietis, et faciatis ab aliis more simili nunciari ; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes quousque dictus Dominus diffinitive Sentencie memorate paruerit in singulis cum effectu, a dictaque Excommunicacionis Sentencia in forma juris obtinuerit se absolvi. Et quid in premissis duxeritis, seu aliquis vestrum duxerit
fol. 37. faciendum, nos, cum per partem dicti Magistri Johannis fueritis super hoc congrue requisiti, seu aliquis vestrum fuerit requisitus, certificetis per vestras, seu saltem certificet ille vestrum qui presens Mandatum fuerit executus per suas, Literas patentes, harum seriem, ac denunciacionis vestre seu sue hujusmodi modum et formam continentes, sigillo auctentico consignatas.—Datum (*sic*).

A.D. 1385. Vol. II.

Anno Domini, etc., lxxx^{mo} quinto, et Consecracionis nostre quintodecimo.

158.—St. Gerrans, R., and St. Gluvias, V.—To Master William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—*Matthew Bodrygy*, R. of St. Gerrans, and *Walter Myne*, V. of St. Gluvias, desired to exchange their Benefices, and, the Bishop having sanctioned the Exchange, the Official-Peculiar was commissioned to collate and induct. Both Benefices were in the Bishop's gift.—Dated at East Horsley, 24 April, 1385.

159.—To the Prior and Convent of St. German's.—Cum jus Patronatus Monasterii sive Prioratus vestri ad nos pertineat, ac Precessores et Predecessores nostros, Episcopos Exonienses qui pro tempore fuerant, pertinuerit, a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, Excellentissimusque Princeps, etc., Edwardus, nuper Dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., per Processum in Curia sua inter ipsum et vos habitum alias recuperavit contra vos jus Patronatus Monasterii . . . predicti ; qualiter, tamen, aut quo jure penitus ignoramus ; volentes, igitur, super hiis plenius informari, vobis, in virtute Obediencie, firmiter injungimus et districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus Cartas et Munimenta vestra, omnia et singula, jus Patronatus et Fundacionis dicti Monasterii sive Prioratus vestri concernencia, ac totum Processum inter dictum Dominum Regem et vos super hujusmodi jure Patronatus habitum, ut prefertur, dilectis filiis, Magistro Willelmo Hendre, Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, et Domino Waltero Myne, Vicario Ecclesie Sancti Gluviaci, ad ea videnda et inspicienda per nos legitime deputatis, exhibeatis et eciam ostendatis, verasque copias eorundem ipsis cum effectu integraliter liberetis, ut valeamus, eciam, pro utilitate dicti Prioratus
fol. 37b. vestri, ad reformacionem et restitucionem dicti juris nostri, absque nostra seu Predecessorum nostrorum culpa sic amissi, ut tenemur, efficaciter laborare."—Dated at East Horsley, 24 April.

160.—To the above-named Commissaries.—Commission to examine the said Muniments, etc.

Anno Domini, etc., lxxxv^{to}, et Consecracionis nostre sextodecimo.

161.—To Master William Byde, Official-Principal.—Commission to inquire whether the Canons, and Vicars, and the other Ministers of Bosham are obedient, or otherwise, to the Bishop's Decree (No. 148). He had heard that they were continuing in evil courses, treating it with contempt, and especially Sir Robert Dygby, whose conduct was still outrageous. He had even gone so far as to make his abode with a certain widow-woman in Bosham, with whom he lived a disgraceful life, and he was as quarrelsome and mischievous as ever. Moreover, the Bishop had been informed that Sir Peter de Tychefelde, *alias* Carsefelde, priest, one of the Vicars, had, in June last, in the town of Bosham, violently assaulted the Sacristan, Sir Roger Premer, and tried to murder him. The Official was to investigate all the circumstances, citing the culprits to appear before him, who were to be deprived if found guilty.—Dated at Clyst, 11 July.

fol. 38. 162.—To Masters John Lugans, R. of Petrockstowe, and Walter Durke, clerk. —The Bishop had been informed that the Cemetery of the Parish-Church of Ilfracombe had been polluted by bloodshed. They were to investigate the matter ; and, if they found that the report was true, they were to inhibit the Clergy from burying anyone in the said Cemetery until it should have been reconciled. And they were to ascertain the names of the guilty

A.D 1385. Vol. II. parties, and cite them to appear before the Bishop, at Clyst, on the eighth Juridical day after the date of the Citation, to answer for their offence.—Dated at Clyst, 12 July.

fol. 38b. **163**.—To Masters John Lugans and Walter de Nywatone, Rectors of Petrockstowe and Morchard-Bishop.—Sir *Henry Hendre*, V. of BURRINGTON, having resigned his Benefice, the King had presented *Oliver Radesworthy*, priest; but the Bishop had refused to admit him because it was notorious that he had committed homicide, and the charge had been proved against him by an Inquisition held by the Official of the Archdeacon of Barnstaple. The Bishop did not know the reason for Hendre's Resignation, or whether the homicide had been committed in self-defence or maliciously. They were to ascertain whether the said Resignation was voluntary or tainted with simony; and whether Oliver, as appears to have been alleged, was so mangled and hard pressed that he could not escape from his adversary, and was forced to kill him in order to save his own life.—Dated at Clyst, 4 Aug. [The King, subsequently, presented Sir *Roger Cole*, priest, who was inst., 12 Jan., 1385-6. *See* page 94.]

fol. 39. **164**.—To John, "Cumanagiensi Episcopo."—Commission to dedicate the Cemetery of the Church of ST. MARTIN, *alias* DYDEMIN.—Dated at Pilton, near Barnstaple, 26 Aug. (*See* No. 156).

165.—To the Dean of Exeter, the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, and Master William Trevellys, Canon of Exeter.—The Bishop writes to them as "cujusdam Gracie Apostolice Domino Roberto Sawiere, presbitero, Eliensis Diocesis, per . . . Urbanum, Divina Providencia Papam Sextum, in forma qua Sedes Apostolica pro pauperibus clericis beneficiandis scribere consuevit facte et concesse, Executor unicus specialiter deputatus,"—
fol. 39b. "Ad audiendum et examinandum causam et causas Appellacionis ex parte Domini Symonis Tovy, possessioni Vicarie Ecclesie Parochialis de TAVYSTOKE incumbentis, contra dictum Dominum Robertum, occasione quorundam gravaminum per discretum virum, Magistrum Walterum Levenaunt, subexecutorem Gracie ipsius Domini Roberti in hac parte se pretendentem, in quodam negocio de et super jure et possessione Perpetue Vicarie dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Tavystoke, et ejus occasione, coram ipso subexecutore nuper inter ipsas Partes moto et introducto, ad instanciam et procuracionem dicti Domini Roberti, ut pretendit, illatorum, ad nos interposite, ipsasque Appellacionis causas, cum suis emergentibus, dependentibus, et connexis universis, fine debito terminandum; vobis, de quorum, etc., conjunctim et divisim, ac cuilibet vestrum insolidum, committimus vices nostras.—Dated at Clyst, 2 Sept.

166.—To John Sergeant, clerk, R. of Milton-Damarel.—Appointing him Official-Peculiar in Devon.—Dated at East Horsley, 23 Sept.

fol. 40. **167**.—To Masters Hugh Hyckelynge, Precentor of Exeter, and Roger Payn, Canon of Crediton.—On the Election of Brother *Richard Harepathe* to the Priorship of ST. GERMAN'S, vacant by the Resignation of Brother *William Treskelly*, the said Richard having petitioned the Bishop to confirm the said Election, the Dean of East and the Curate of Landrake had been commissioned to make proclamation thereof in the Conventual Church, appointing the Monday next after the Feast of St. Luke, "si Juridicus fuerit;" and if not, then the first Juridical day following, for all opposers (if any) to appear before the Bishop or his Commissaries, in his Manor of Chudleigh, and submit their case for his decision. The abovenamed Commissaries were to act on the Bishop's behalf.—Dated at East Horsley, 12 Oct.

[fol. 38b. **168**.—Robert [de Braybroke], Bishop of London, to the Bishop of Exeter.—"Ut in negocio Eleccionis in Prioratu SANCTI GERMANI, ... vacante per liberam Resignacionem Fratris *Willelmi Treskelly*, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, in manibus vestris rite et legitime factam, et per vos admissam, de Fratre

A.D 1385. Vol. II. *Ricardo Harepathe*, presbitero, et dudum ejusdem Prioratus Canonico expresse professo, in Priorem ejusdem Prioratus electo, celebrate, infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim ubilibet cognoscere et procedere, ipsumque negocium audire et fine debito terminare, ac eandem Eleccionem Canonice confirmare vel infirmare; necnon, eidem Prioratui de persona ydonea providere, ipsamque personam in Priorem ejusdem Prioratus preficere et assumere, prout videbitur faciendum, libere valeatis, vobis nostros Licenciam et consensum per Presentes concedimus speciales."—Dated in his Palace in London, 3 Nov.

fol. 40. **169.**—To Sir John Bruere, R. of St. Stephen's, Exeter, and Walter Durke, clerk. It had been reported to the Bishop that Thomas Cary, R. of KILKHAMPTON, and Ralph Pylatone, R. of WYKE-ST. MARY, had long been non-resident,—"a curis dictarum Ecclesiarum suarum, pro quibus Domino tenentur reddere racionem; se mercenarios, quibus non est cura de ovibus, cum lucra animarum non querant, pocius quam pastores, ostendentes; ab Ecclesiis ipsis, absque Licencia nostra seu aliqua causa racionabili, se absentant et absentarunt, ac absentavit eorum uterque per tempora diuturna, Ecclesiarum hujusmodi et parochianorum suorum curam et regimen temere deserendo; propter que in gregibus sibi commissis vicia pululant, Divinus Cultus diminuitur, hospitalitas subtrahitur, et edificia Beneficiorum suorum hujusmodi collabuntur, graviaque scandala suscitantur, ac, prochdolor, anime parochianorum suorum, ad quorum salutem ipsi spirituales medici deputantur, evidentibus periculis exponuntur." The Commissaries were to admonish the offenders to return to their Benefices and submit to correction and punishment, which for this time would fall short of deprivation.—Dated London, 6 Nov.

fol. 40b. **170.**—To Master John Lugans, R. of Petrockstowe.—To hear and determine a dispute which had arisen between the Prior and Convent of Plympton and the parishioners of the Chapel of PLYMPTON-ST. MARY.—Dated London, 10 Nov.

171.—To Sir John Rawe, Provost of GLASNEY, and Master William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—They were to make inquiry as to a dispute which had arisen between Master John Madecote, clerk, and Sir John Aubre, both of whom laid claim to the Canonry recently held by Master *Symon Wythyel*, deceased; using all diligence in ascertaining the facts, and certifying the Bishop as to the result.—Dated London, 13 Nov. —*See* No. 157.

fol. 41. **172.**—To Master John de Uphulle, Canon of Bosham.—Sir Thomas Whytewebbe complained to the Bishop, as Ordinary, that, having been, some time ago, appointed Perpetual Vicar of BOSHAM, and also one of the Vicars-Choral, he had suffered much from the interference of Sir Roger Prymer, the Sacristan, and Sir John Seyntdeneys, one of the Vicars, who had usurped, and continued to usurp, his parochial rights; baptizing infants without asking his leave, and visiting his sick parishioners and hearing their confessions. The Sacristan had deprived him of the habit which both he and his predecessors had always worn in the Choir, and had taken away his rightful share in certain oblations and distributions. He begged the Bishop to provide a remedy; and Uphulle was commissioned to make inquiry, and do justice to the complainant if these charges were proved.—Data (*sic*).

173.—To the Archdeacon of Barnstaple.—The Bishop had been informed that the Cemetery of the Church of BARNSTAPLE had been polluted by bloodshed, during a fight between two of the parishioners, Ralph Symon and Richard Warnes. The Archdeacon was to investigate the case; and, if he found that the said Cemetery had been polluted as alleged, he was to forbid all interments therein until it should have been reconciled.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 23 Dec.

A.D. 1385. Vol. II. **174**.—To John, "Episcopo Cumanagiensi."—Commission to reconcile the said Cemetery, if the alleged pollution had actually taken place (same date).

fol. 41b. A.D. 1385-6. JANUARIUS. **175**.—DAVIDSTOWE [Deustowe, MS.], V.—To Master John Lugans, Vicar-General in the Bishop's absence, and Master Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court.—Sir Thomas Bernarde, chaplain, had complained that one Sir Baldwin Wylle, chaplain, had been intruded into the Vicarage of DAVIDSTOWE by the Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John-the-Baptist at Bridgwater (to whom the Church was appropriated), and held the Benefice *de facto*, not *de jure*; the actual Vicar, Sir *Robert Knyghte*, being still alive. The said Baldwin, it was alleged, had mendaciously reported to the Patrons that the Vicar was dead; and, on their Presentation, Lugans, as Vicar-General, had admitted Baldwin and instituted him, not knowing that the Benefice was full at the time when the Presentation was made. Meanwhile the Vicar died, and the Patrons, having discovered how flagrantly they had been deceived, resolved to expose the fraud, and presented to the Vicarage, then really vacant, *Thomas Bernarde*, the complainant. Baldwin, however, was not so easily disposed of; he was in possession and claimed to be the rightful Vicar. Accordingly Bernarde appealed to the Bishop for a remedy; and the above-named Commissaries were ordered to cite all persons concerned to appear before them, and to institute complainant if it should be proved that a fraud had been committed.—Dated London, 24 Jan., 1385-6. [The said Thomas Barnard (*sic*) died V. of Davidstow in March, 1407-8; see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, p. 163].

fol. 42. **176**.—ST. WENDRON, V.—To Masters Roger Payn, Canon of Crediton, John Lugans, R. of Petrockstowe, and William Hendre, R. of Withiel.—Cum inter Dominos Johannem Bryt, Vicarium Perpetuum Ecclesie parochialis SANCTE WENDRONE, in Cornubia, et Johannem Trewenek, capellanum . . . per pactum expressum erat conventum, prout ex fidedignorum testimonio, et fama publica referente, informamur, quod idem Dominus Johannes Bryt, Vicarius predictus, ab eodem Domino Johanne Trewenek viginti marcas monete Anglicane ad terminum vite sue reciperet et haberet, easdemque viginti marcas, ut premittitur, sibi dare et solvere prefatus Johannes Trewenek expresse promisit, ut predictus Dominus Johannes Vicarius eandem Vicariam suam dimitteret et eciam resignaret, ad effectum quod idem Johannes Trewenek ipsam Vicariam, virtute cujusdem Gracie Apostolice pretense sibi in hac parte facte, ut dicitur, optineret; cujus occasione promissionis simoniace prefatus Dominus Johannes, Vicarius predictus, ipsam Vicariam dimisit [et] actualiter resignavit; quam, sic resignatam, idem Johannes Trewenek, virtute hujusmodi pretense Gracie, acceptavit, et eandem minus Canonice sibi conferri, ac se in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induci, quin verius intrudi, optinuit in hac parte; unde nos, hujusmodi
fol. 42b. viciosos ingressus in Beneficia Ecclesiastica tolerare sana consciencia non valentes, vobis communiter et divisim, de quorum fidelitate, etc., ad inquirendum, partibus predictis ac omnibus aliis quorum interest legitime ad hoc vocatis, super premissis, per viros fidediguos in hac parte plenam noticiam obtinentes, coram vobis juratos, diligenter et sollicite veritatem, ac contra dictos Johannem et Johannem, et utrumque eorum, ad debitam animarum suarum correcionem, ex Officio nostro in hac parte legitime procedendum; cognitoque vobis legitime de veritate premissorum, eosdem, et ipsorum utrumque, in premissis corrigendum et Canonice puniendum; necnon, ipsum Johannem Treweneke a prefata Vicaria, si et quatenus de jure fieri poterit, legitime ammovendum et eadem privandum, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, etc.—Dated London, 26 Jan. [Trewenek was not deprived, for he was still Vicar when he died in 1391.]

177.—To Sir Roger Premere, Sacristan of BOSHAM.—Mandate to cite the Canons, Vicars, and all other Ministers, to appear before the Bishop (or his

A.D. 1385-6. Vol. II. Commissaries), at the Visitation which he proposed to hold on the Tuesday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the B.V.M. The Sacristan was to understand that he also was cited; and no excuse for the absence of any of them would be accepted. They continued to treat his recent Decree with contempt, and he was determined to enforce submission and reformation, and to sequestrate the revenues of all who should prove contumacious.—Dated London, 31 Jan.

fol. 43. A.D. 1385-6. **178**.—To [John], "Episcopo Cumanagiensi."—To hold the ORDINATION on Ember-Saturday, 17 March.—Dated London, 24 Feb.

FEBRUARIUS. [fol. 38b.] **179**.—To John, "Cumanagiensi Episcopo."—To reconcile the Church of St. Laurence, Exeter, which been polluted by bloodshed, during a violent quarrel between two laymen, Thomas Yurl and Andrew Hoghe, if the said Thomas Yurl consented to give due satisfaction to the injured man, and pay the fees.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 16 March, 1385-6.

[fol. 39.] **180**.—To Master John Lugans, Vicar-General.—He was to absolve the aforesaid Thomas Yurl from the Sentence of Excommunication which he had incurred, on condition that he gave due satisfaction to the injured man, and paid the fees due on account of the Reconciliation of the polluted Church (same date).

Anno Domini, etc., lxxx^mo sexto, et Consecracionis nostre sextodecimo.

A.D. 1386. fol. 43. APRILIS. **181**.—To Master Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court.—Thomas Yurl had failed to pay the fees due for the Reconciliation of the Church of ST. LAURENCE, Exeter, or to find security for payment. (*See* Nos. 179, 180). He had appeared before the Bishop, pleading poverty, and declaring on his oath that he had no means. The President was to make full inquiry, and if he found that it was out of Yurl's power to pay the money, the Penitentiary-General was to absolve him.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 23 April, 1386.

fol. 43b. MAIUS. **182**.—To the Official of the Archdeacon of Totnes and the R. of Bigbury.—The Church of WEST ALVINGTON [Alvyntone, MS.], having been, as was alleged, polluted by bloodshed, they were to investigate the matter with the help of a jury of trustworthy men, six at least in number, to whom the facts were known, and report to the Bishop before Ascension-Day. Meanwhile all interments were forbidden till both the Church and its Cemetery should be reconciled.—Dated London, 5 May.

183.—HORWOOD [Horewode, MS., R.].—To Master John Lugans, Vicar-General.—Sir *John Langtone*, R. of Horwood, had duly resigned his Benefice, and the Patron, John Passelewe, had presented *Roger Glastone*. The Bishop appears to have suspected Langtone of simony, and ordered an investigation.—Dated London, 7 May. [Sir William Feysaunte succeeded Langtone (*see* p. 115). His Institution is not recorded; but it, probably, occurred in 1387-8, the record having been lost with the abstracted fol. 111 (*see* p. 102)].

Mutacio Consecracionis Domini.

fol. 44. **184**.—To Masters John Lugans, Vicar-General, and Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court; also, to Walter Nywatone, R. of Morchard-Bishop.—Strongly worded complaints had reached the Bishop as to the condition of the Chapelry of ST. LAURENCE, CREDITON, the aged Warden

A.D. 1386. Vol. II. of which, Brother Walter Bokelonde, was so infirm and incapable as to be quite unable to attend to his duties. Brother Geoffrey had been associated with him in the administration, but without authority; and between them the property of the House was being utterly destroyed. The Bishop ordered Inquisition to be made; and, if they found that the complaints were just, the Commissaries were to dismiss the said Geoffrey from the office which he had assumed, and appoint John Peuesey, a Brother of the House of Easton (*Wilts*), (who had been strongly recommended to the Bishop by the Minister of the House of the Holy Trinity, Hounslow), to be Coadjutor to the said Warden; on the Warden's own petition if he were so minded, but, if otherwise, by the Bishop's authority. The Coadjutor was to be bound to supply the Warden with all the necessaries of life. They were to make their report to the Bishop before the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 29 May.

fol. 44b. Junius. **185**.—To Master John Uppehulle, Canon of Crediton.—He was to receive the Resignation of Sir *Roger Primer*, Sacristan of Bosham, and to collate, as his successor, Sir *John Lovent*, priest, of the Diocese of Chichester, requiring him to take the oath of continuous personal residence and obedience to the Statutes, Ordinances, and Customs of the said Chapel.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 30 June.

Julius. **186**.—To [John], "Episcopo Cumanagiensi."—"Nostris auribus noviter est nunciatum quod quidam Johannes Jusselle, filius Nicholai Jusselle, noster notorie subditus et subjectus, Dei timore postposito, ac reverencia Christi et Ecclesie Sue Sancte spreta penitus et abjecta, ex premeditata ac machinata malicia, hoste versuto eum ad id subdole impellente, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Hydone [Clayhidon], nostre Diocesis, manus in quandam Florenciam, uxorem dicti Nicholai, patris sui, ipsiusque Johannis novarcham (*sic*), usque ad non modicam sanguinis effusionem, injecit temere violentas; cujus injeccionis violente occasione dicta Ecclesia dinoscitur esse notorie polluta, ac Reconciliacione debita et necessaria indigere; necnon Summum Altare prefate Ecclesie minime consecratum existit." The Bishop-coadjutor was commissioned to reconcile the Church and consecrate the Altar.—Dated at Petrishayes, 8 July.

fol. 45. **187**.—To the Dean of Exeter, Masters Hugh Hickelynge, the Precentor, Baldwin Schillyngforde, and William Poutone, Canons, and Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court.—"Ex parte dilectorum filiorum, Dominorum Johannis Persay, dicte Ecclesie Annuellarii, ac Johannis Mayhowe, Johannis Doget, Johannis Frake, Johannis Forn, Stephani Drewe, Willelmi Bonok, Johannis Spark, et Willelmi Sewarde, Vicariorum Ecclesie nostre prefate, graviter conquerencium, nobis extitit intimatum quod quidam Johannes Somer, Johannes Courteys, Johannes Lane, et Johannes Dunster, de Exonia, in ipsos et eorum quemlibet, et presertim in dictum Dominum Johannem Persay, in Cimiterio dicte Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie et in ipsa Ecclesia existentes, scientes ipsos esse clericos ac in habitu et tonsura clericalibus notorie incedentes, necnon pro clericis et presbiteris publice habitos et reputatos, usque ad sanguinis effusionem non modicam, in casu a jure non permisso, manus injecerunt, et eorum quilibet injecit, temere violentas; Cimiterium et Ecclesiam predictam nequiter polluentes, eosdemque Vicarios et Annuellarium, et eorum quemlibet ab Ecclesia et Cimiterio predictis, invitos et reclamantes, per violenciam perperam extraxerunt, et ad Aulam Pretorii, sive Gilde, Civitatis nostre Exonie, adduxerunt, et ibidem nequiter incarceraverunt, et sic incarceratos diu tenuerunt injuste, Libertates et Immunitates Ecclesiasticas in hac parte temere violando, ac Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias, a Canone *Si quis, suadente diabolo*, et a nonnullis Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte rite editis, contra taliter delinquentes provide latas, dampnabiliter incurrendo; qua remanent hactenus innodati, in animarum suarum grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum.

A.D. 1386. Vol. II. Unde ex parte Vicariorum et Annuellarii predictorum nobis fuerat humiliter supplicatum ut eisdem, et eorum cuilibet, super hiis providere de oportuno remedio dignaremur. Nos, igitur, nolentes ipsis in sua deesse justicia, sicuti nec debemus, vobis communiter, aut duobus vestrum, ad inquirendum, ex Officio nostro mero vel promoto sive [ad] Parcium instanciam, super premissis, vocatis Partibus predictis et aliis de jure vocandis, per viros fidedignos in hac parte pleniorem noticiam optinentes, coram vobis juratos et in forma jurandorum testium examinatos, plenius veritatem ; ac, comperta veritate premissorum, in hujusmodi negociis ulterius legitime procedendum, et illa fine debito terminandum, cum omnibus suis emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus et connexis ; necnon, quod decreveritis observari Canonice faciendum ; omniaque alia et singula in hac parte necessaria, seu de jure quomodolibet requisita, excercendum et expediendum, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, etc."—Dated at Clyst, 18 July.

fol. 45b. 188.—Davidstowe, V.—To Masters Ralph Tregresiou, LL.D., Dean of Exeter, Robert Bosun, Licenciate in both Laws, Chancellor, and Roger Payn, LL.B , President of the Consistory Court.—" Ex parte Domini *Thome Bernarde*, capellani, nobis extitit querelatum quod quidam Dominus *Baldewynus Wille*, capellanus, dicte nostre Diocesis se pretendens, ac Vicarie Perpetue Ecclesie Parochialis de Deustowe, in Cornubia, de facto, licet non de jure, ut dicitur, incumbens, ad eandem Vicariam, Domino *Roberto Knygthe*, ejusdem Ecclesie tunc Vicario, superstite, per Magistrum et Fratres hospitalarios Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Brygwater, Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis, dictam Ecclesiam in usus proprios eis concessam Canonice, ut asseritur, obtinentes, veros ejusdem Vicarie, ut dicitur, Patronos, eis Magistro et Fratribus hospitalariis predictis ex parte prefati Domini Baldewyni mendaciter suggesto quod Vicaria prefata per mortem dicti Domini Roberti Knygthe, dicte Ecclesie tunc Vicarii, vacavisset, cum revera non vacaverit, quinymmo de ipso Domino Roberto, ipsius Ecclesie, ut premittitur, Vicario, plena extiterat pariter et consulta, discreto viro, Magistro Johanni Lugans, nostro in Spiritualibus, nobis absentibus, Vicario Generali, per ambicionem improbam ac nimiam surrepcionis astuciam, se optinuit presentari. Demumque, prefato Domino Roberto, Vicario, subtracto prout Deo placuit ab hac luce, vigore ejusdem Presentacionis per prefatum nostrum in Spiritualibus Vicarium, eciam priusquam prefatis ejusdem Vicarie Patronis de predicti Vicarii obitu aliqualiter notum erat, ad eandem Vicariam admissus extiterat, et in ea insuper institutus, ipsiusque Vicarie possessionem corporalem postmodum assecutus ; cujus assecucionis licet invalide [vigore], dictam Vicariam hactenus detinuit, prout adhuc detinet, indebite occupatam ; quodque dicti hospitalarii, dictarum ambicionis et surrepcionis ipsis cognita veritate, provide attendentes Presentacionem hujusmodi non valere, de morte prefati Domini Roberti Vicarii subsequenter optenta noticia, a persona predicti Domini Baldewyni merito declinantes, suumque propositum pristinum, prout eis de jure in hac parte licuit, commutantes, ad Vicariam sepedictam dictum Dominum Thomam nobis literatorie atque legitime presentarunt. Unde dictus Dominus Thomas nobis humiliter supplicavit quatinus ipsum ad dictam Vicariam admittere, ac Vicarium Perpetuum in eadam Canonice instituere, sibique de oportuno providere remedio in hac parte dignaremur. Nolentes, igitur, dicto Domino Thome presentato hujusmodi, in sua deesse justicia, sicuti nec debemus ; attendentesque Presentaciones hujusmodi ad Beneficia Ecclesiastica factas, eorundem possessoribus Canonicis adhuc viventibus, jus nullum posse tribuere taliter presentato, sicque vigore et auctoritate Presentacionis invalide atque nulle predicte Admissio et Institucio subsecute, presertim Patronorum prefatorum consensu tempore debito nullatenus attendente, de jure sunt irrite, seu saltem premissorum veritate cognita irritande ; ac, ne tanta-

A.D. 1386. Vol. II. rum ambicionis ac surrepcionis improbitas et astucia in nostra Diocesi amodo invalescant, de vestris legalitate ac circumspeccionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, dicto Incumbente ac ceteris quorum interest legitime evocatis, si de premissorum veritate fuerit coram vobis debite facta fides, eundem Incumbentem a prefata Vicaria legitime primitus ammoventes, prefatum Dominum Thomam ad Vicariam predictam, si ydoneus in hac parte fuerit repertus, admittatis, ipsumque instituatis Vicarium Perpetuum Canonice in eadem, eum in corporalem ejusdem Vicarie possessionem inducendum fore insuper decernentes. Ad que universa et singula, cum suis inciden- (fol. 46.) tibus, dependentibus, emergentibus, et connexis, expedienda, discucienda, et diffinienda vobis communiter et divisim committimus vices nostras, etc."—Dated at Clyst, 18 July.—*See* No. 175.

189.—To the Precentor of Exeter and Sir William Poutone, Canon.—The (Augustus.) Statutes of the Cathedral provided that every Canon, "in Regno degens," should appoint a Vicar to fill a vacancy, if one should occur; and that within a month. If he failed herein the Dean was to appoint within eight days from the end of the said month; and if both should fail, the appointment was to lapse to the Bishop. Master Ralph Pylatone, one of the Canons residing within the Realm, had long been without a Vicar, and the Bishop determined to exercise his right, directing his above-named Commissaries to fill the vacancy by appointing Sir John Poughlonde, if, on examination, he should prove to be a fit person (*see* No. 192).—Dated at Bishop's Tawton, 6 Aug.

190.—To Master William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, and Perpetual Vicar of St. Probus.—With reference to a proposed Exchange of Benefices (*see* page 96), between Sir *John Grym* who held the Prebend in St. Probus formerly held by Sir *Walter Typet*, deceased, and Thomas Martone, R. of Nutshalling (*Hants*), the Commissaries were to ascertain whether, or not, Grym was in Canonical possession of the said Prebend, and, if so, for how long, and whether any other person laid claim to it. —Dated at Bishop's Tawton, 14 Aug.

(fol. 46b. September.) **191.**—To Master William [Hendre], Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—The Bishop had been informed concerning Sir Robert de Lanscoseke, Sir Robert Treffry, Sir Peter Gerveys, and Sir John Paywelle, the Vicars of St. Sancreed, Antony, St Enoder, and Maker, that the first two were very old and quite blind, and that the others were, also, aged men, and too feeble to serve their cures. The Official was to appoint a Coadjutor in each case, allowing the said Vicars to nominate approved clericks. If they delayed doing so, the Official was to make the appointments himself.—Dated at Chudleigh, 16 Sept.

192.—To Master William Hendre, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—The Bishop having been informed that the Cemetery of the Collegiate Church of Glasney had been polluted by the shedding of blood in an encounter between Sir John Poghlonde, priest, one of the Vicars, and Robert, headborow (*decennarius*) of Trelyver; and, also, that the Cemetery of St. Gulval (Lanystly, MS.) had been similarly polluted in an encounter between Martin Talwarghe, junior, and Sir Thomas Jurdan, priest, Vicar of the Parish, he ordered Inquisition to be made, and forbade all interments in the said Cemeteries, if it should be found that they had been polluted, pending their Reconciliation.—Dated at Chudleigh, 16 Sept.

(fol. 47.) **193.**—To Masters William Byde, LL.D., Official-Principal, and Hugh de Hyckelynge, Precentor of Exeter; also, to Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court.—Ex parte Walteri Batour, de Parochia de Boryngtone [Burrington], et Thome de la Mare, alias dicti Frye, clericorum, nobis extitit intimatum quod ipsi extiterant maliciose indic[t]ati; videlicet, idem Walterus coram Nobili viro, Edwardo de Courtenay, Comite Devonie, et

A.D. 1386. Vol. II. Sociis ejus, Justiciariis Domini nostri Regis de pace, super eo quod Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Laurencii, Anno tercio Regni Regis Ricardi [1379], felonice interfecit Walterum Govelonde, apud Nymet Episcopi, in decenna de Nymet Episcopi, et coram Thoma Dabernon, Coronatore Comitatus Devonie ; et postmodum coram Roberto Tresilian et Sociis suis, Domini nostri Regis Justiciariis, maliciose fuerat indictatus ; necnon, Thomas de la Mare predictus super eo quod ipse, nocte Diei Dominice post Festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno Regni Regis nunc octavo [1384], apud Sygedone, in decenna de Churletone [*Charleton*], felonice furatus fuit tres boves, precii triginta sex solidorum, de bonis et catallis Willelmi Gova, de Sygedone, coram Johanne Prestecote, Senescallo Libertatis Manerii de Churletone ; ac postmodum, coram Roberto Bealknappe et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis predicti, maliciose eciam fuerat indictatus. Unde iidem Walterus et Thomas, occasione quarundam Inquisicionum juratorum laicorum, per prefatos Justiciarios, tamquam rei criminum predictorum dampnati, privilegio clericali se protegente juxta Ecclesiasticam Libertatem et Regni Anglie Consuetudinem, nobis et carceri nostro Exoniensi extiterant liberati, prout premissa omnia ex actis et actitatis in hac parte, quorum copias inseri fecimus in cedulis hiis annexis, plenius continentur. Verum, quia iidem Walterus et Thomas super criminibus supradictis sint innocentes et inmunes, et uterque eorum innocens sit et inmunis, fecerunt nobis frequenter et humiliter supplicari quatinus ad Purgacionem eorundem, et eorum utriusque, in forma Ecclesie consueta procedere, ac alias justiciam facere, curaremus. Nos, variis et arduis negociis Ecclesiam nostram Exoniensem predictam tangentibus multipliciter occupati, hujusmodi negocii expedicioni ad presens intendere non valemus : ad audiendum, igitur, examinandum, discuciendum, et fine debito terminandum negocium memoratum, necnon omnia et singula in hac parte necessaria et eciam consueta, vobis communiter et divisim, de quorum, etc., vices nostras committimus et plenariam potestatem" (not dated).

[OCTOBER.] 194.—"Item, decimo sexto die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini proximo supradicto, Dominus prefecit Magistrum Thomam Noelle in Officialem sue Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis ubicumque in Cornubia, ac Sequestratorem ; in forma, etc.

fol. 47b. 195.—To the Abbat of TAVISTOCK.—Sane, licet, secundum Sacrorum Canonum Instituta, omnes et singuli Monachi aut Regulares Canonici, administracionem aliquam non habentes, qui, suavi jugo Observancie Regularis abjecto, propriis relictis Monasteriis, se in eis morari secure non posse confingentes, ad Curias Principum, absque speciali Prelatorum suorum Licencia, se conferre presumunt, ut suis Prelatis aut Monasteriis dampnum aliquod inferant, Monachique singuli, infra septa Monasterii, sine Licencia Abbatum suorum arma tenentes, sint Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris, ipso facto, dampnabiliter involuti; necnon, omnes et singuli qui in Ecclesia, vel Cimiterio Deo dedicato, manus violentas temere in clericum vel laicum iniciunt, Sentencie Excommunicacionis Majoris, in Constitucionibus nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis Synodalibus in hac parte provide late, subjaceant ipso facto ; quidam, tamen, Dompni Thomas Goof et Willelmus Dynowe, Monachi dicti Monasterii vestri, et in eodem expresse professi, administraciones aliquas non habentes, suavi jugo Observancie Regularis abjecto, dicto Monasterio ipsorum proprio relicto, se in eo secure morari non posse confingentes, per Curias Principum evagando discurrebant, et ad easdem Curias Principum, absque speciali Licencia a vobis, eorum Prelato, obtenta, ut vobis et Monasterio vestro dampna inferrent, se conferre, necnon infra septa dicti Monasterii vestri, sine Licencia vestra, arma tenere temere presumpserunt, dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam dampnabiliter incurrendo ; prefatusque Dominus Thomas Goof in Ricardum Doune, laicum, dicte Diocesis, in claustro prefati Monasterii, Deo dedicato, usque ad sanguinis effusionem non modicam manus

A.D. 1386. Vol. II. injecit temere violentas, prefatam Excommunicacionis Sentenciam in dictis Constitucionibus Synodalibus latam, eciam incidendo. Verum, quia Sancta Mater Ecclesia nemini claudit gremium redeunti, ac prefati Thomas et Willelmus, Monachi predicti, de hujusmodi factis eorum penitentes [sunt], ut informamur, et contriti, beneficiumque Absolucionis in hac parte desiderent optinere ; ad absolvendum, igitur, eosdem, et utrumque eorum, juxta formam Ecclesie, a Sentenciis prelibatis, injuncta primitus ipsis, et eorum utrique, pro modo culpe et qualitate criminis penitencia salutari, secundum discipline exigenciam Regularis,—vobis, de cujus, etc., tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras."—He was to certify the Bishop, accordingly, before Michaelmas-Day (not dated).

196.—St. Probus, the Prebendal Church of,—To the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall [Master Thomas Noelle, *see* No. 194], and [Master William Hendre], Vicar of St. Probus.—Sir *Gilbert Nichol*, Prebendary (or Portioner) of St. Probus and Canon of Aberguili (Diocese of St. David's), and Master *Nicholas Braybroke*, Canon of Llanddewi-Brefi, and Prebendary of Llanbadarn-tref-eglws [Lanpadrane Trefeglus, MS.] therein, desiring to exchange Benefices, the Commissaries were to call before them all who were interested in the same, and especially Master Edmund de Malmeshulle, who had asserted his claim to the Prebend in St. Probus ; they were to ascertain whether or not Sir Gilbert was in peaceable possession thereof, and, if so, for how long he had enjoyed it (not dated). *See* p. 101 ; also, p. 127 (under Bosham).

fol. 48. **197.**—Alternon, V. ; Chapel of St. James in Torrington Castle,—To Master John Lugans, R. of Ashwater.—Sir *Richard Hatherdone*, V. of Alternon, and Sir *William Broke*, R. (or Warden) of the Chapel (or Chantry) of St. James the Apostle, within the Castle of Great Torrington, desired to exchange Benefices. The former was to be strictly examined as to the existence of any simoniacal condition affecting such Exchange, as well as on other customary articles ; and, if it were proved that the causes of the Exchange were true and lawful, Lugans was to authorize the same, and institute both Richard and William accordingly ; the former on the Presentation of John Cary, Patron of the Chantry-Chapel, the latter on the Presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.—Dated London, 30 Oct.

fol. 48b. November. **198.**—To Master Hugh de Hyckelynge, Precentor of Exeter, and Sir John Sergeant, Official-Peculiar in Devon.—Appointing them to admit to probate the Will of Master John More, late R. of St. Petrock's, Exeter, and to deal with the same in the Bishop's stead.—Dated London, 7 Nov.

fol. 49. **199.**—To Master Hugh Hickelynge and the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—A similar Commission, to deal with the Will of the late Sir Ralph Carmynowe, Knt. (same date).

200.—Appointing John Stapiltone his Apparitor-General.—Dated London, 8 Nov.

201.—Egloshayle, V.—To the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—This Benefice was said to be vacant by the death of Sir *Richard Alden*. He was to hold the customary Inquisition, and, if the results were satisfactory, to collate Sir *John Dreyn*, priest.—Dated London, 14 Nov.

December. **202.**—Combepyne, R.—To Master John Lugans, R. of Ashwater.—He was to admit and institute Sir *William Launce*, priest, the customary Inquisition having been held by the Archdeacon of Exeter, a copy of whose Report was sent with the Commission.—Dated London, 5 Dec. [Launce, however, was not admitted till 28 Sept., 1387, and then by the Bishop himself ; *see* page 100.] Patron, Sir Peter de Courtenay, Knt.

fol. 49b. **203.**—Washfield [Wasshfelde, MS.], R.—To the Archdeacon of Exeter, or his Official.—Hugh Beauchampe, the Patron, had presented Sir *William*

A.D. 1386. Vol. II. *Wodeborne*, priest. The Archdeacon was to hold the customary Inquisition and report the results to the Bishop.—Dated London, 5 Dec. [Wodeborne was inst., subsequently; he resigned Washfield, on Exchange, 11 Jan., 1409-10; see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 218.]

fol. 50. 204.—To Sir William Fallewelle, R. of the Mediety of ERMINGTON.—Appointing him to administer the moveable goods, within the Diocese, of his late brother Peter Fallewelle, Prebendary of "Puelle" in the Church of CHULMLEIGH; "quorum bonorum Administracio ad nos, de consuetudine laudabili legitimeque prescripta dinoscitur notorie pertinere."—Dated London, 6 Dec.

[fol. 49b.] 205.—ST. MYLOR [Sancti Melori, MS.], V.—To Master John Lugans, R. of Ashwater.—He was to make the customary Inquisition as to vacancy, etc.; and, if the results were satisfactory, he was to collate Sir *Daniel Ruffier*, priest.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 28 Dec. [It would seem that there had been no Resignation, and consequently no vacancy; for Ralph Frankelayn, who was inst. in 1378 (*see* page 53), died Vicar in 1401 (see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 190).]

206.—To Sir William Poutone [Canon] of Exeter, and Sir Thomas Stayndrope, R. of Holsworthy.—Ad supervidendum et gubernandum HOSPITALE SANCTI GABRIELIS DE CLYST, etc. (as in No. 90).—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*).—28 Dec.

A.D. 1386-7. JANUARIUS. fol. 50b. 207.—ST. PINNOCK [Sancti Pynnoci, MS.], R.—This Benefice being vacant, the Patrons, Sir William Botriaux, Knt., John Kyldreyneke, John Bury, Margaret Carnendone, Thomas Treythian, Thomas Colyn, and John Churchehulle, presented Sir Thomas Ellewylle, chaplain; and the Archdeacon of Cornwall was commissioned to hold the customary Inquisition as to vacancy, etc., and report to the Bishop.—Dated London, 13 Jan., 1386-7. [The result must have been his Institution; for we find (see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 322) that Thomas Elwel exchanged St. Pinnock for Cold Ashton (Diocese of Worcester) with Walter Lewer, 21 May, 1389. Bishop Stafford, in his Return to a Writ, dated 12 Nov., 1414, informed the King that he had found the record of this Exchange in Bishop Brantyngham's Register, and that Henry, Bishop of Worcester, by Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, authorized the Exchange and instituted Elwel to St. Pinnock. The folio containing this record has been abstracted (*see* p. 107).

208.—To Masters Richard Colshulle, Canon of Glasney, and Thomas Noelle, Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.—After his Visitation of the Collegiate Church of GLASNEY, the Bishop had done his best to effect a reformation of the grave excesses and offences of the Canons and other Ministers which he had then discovered. But he had been informed that the offenders were still living dissolute lives, even harbouring women of suspicious character in their houses. The Commissaries were to make careful inquiry as to these charges, and especially as to the alleged misconduct with loose women.—Dated London, 26 Jan.

[Mutacio Anni Domini.]

A.D. 1387. fol. 51. [APRILIS] 209.—To Masters William Byde, Official-Principal, and Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court, Sir John Sergeant, Official-Peculiar in Devon, and Master Walter Nywatone, R. of Morchard-Bishop.—Appointing them his Commissaries for the Visitation of the Archdeaconries of Exeter and Barnstaple, and of the Peculiar Jurisdictions.—Dated at Clyst, 20 April.

Anno Domini, etc., octogesimo septimo, et Consecracionis Domini decimo octavo.

A.D. 1387. Vol. II. fol. 51b. MAIUS. 210.—CAMBORNE [Cambrone, MS.] *and* ST. PROBUS.—To Master William Piers, Vicar-General.—*John Kirkeby*, clerk, R. of Camborne, and Benedict Canterbury, Prebendary of St. Probus (in succession to Sir *Thomas Durley*, deceased), desired to exchange Benefices. If, after the customary examination, it was found that each had proved his case, the Vicar-General was to collate Kirkeby to the vacant Prebend, and to institute Canterbury to Camborne, to which he had been presented by the King, as Patron, *hac vice*, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Nobilis viri, Domini Willelmi Basset, Militis, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino nostro Rege tenuit in capite, ut asseritur."—Dated London, 21 May. [This Exchange was carried into effect; see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, pp. 48, 205.]

fol. 52. 211.—KINGSNYMPTON, R.—To the same.—The Patron of this Benefice, Sir Brian de Cornewaile, Knt., Lord of Burford, having presented Sir *William More*, chaplain, the Vicar-General was to hold the customary Inquisition as to vacancy, etc.; and, if satisfied as to his fitness, he was to admit and institute the Presentee.—Dated at East Horsley, 28 May. [More was inst., in due course, for we find that he resigned this Benefice in 1392. *See* page 123].

JUNIUS. 212.—LITTLE TORRINGTON [Toritone parva, MS.], R.—To the same.—The King having presented *Thomas de Dunham*, clerk, to this Benefice, he was to be admitted after Inquisition, etc.—Dated London, 16 June. [He occurs, frequently, as R. of this Parish, in *Bishop Stafford's Register* (*see* page 243).]

fol. 52b. AUGUSTUS 213.—To Sir Thomas Wace, V. of Barnstaple, and Master Walter Durke, Registrar of the Consistory Court.—One Thomas Hurtescote having violently assaulted a certain Richard Brugger in the Cemetery of the Parish-Church of BARNSTAPLE, thereby polluting it, as was asserted, they were to make full inquiry into the circumstances, on the spot, and report to the Bishop before the Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Giles.—Dated at Bodmin, 23 Aug.

SEPTEMBER. 214.—FREMINGTON, V.—To the Official-Peculiar in Devon.—Sir *John Atone*, V. of this Parish, and Sir *Ralph de Wekeley*, R. of Newton-St. Loe (*Somerset*), desired to exchange Benefices. Wekeley had been presented to Fremington by the Abbat and Convent of Hartland, on the Nomination of Robert [de Vere], Duke of Ireland, Earl of Oxford, and Chamberlain of England. He was to hold the customary Inquisition, and report to the Bishop.—Dated "in Palacio nostro Criditonensi," 10 Sept. [This Exchange fell through; for we find that Atone was still V. of Fremington in Dec., 1393, when he exchanged with Sir Robert Fynour, R. of Farrant-Hinton (*Dorset*); *see* page 133.]

fol. 53. 215.—To Masters Robert Bosun, Chancellor, and William Poundestoke, Canons of Exeter.—Cum corpora defunctorum perpetue tradita Ecclesiastice sepulture, absque causa legitima et auctoritate Pontificali, exhumari vel ad alia loca transferri non debeant, juxta Canonicas et legitimas Sancciones; ex clamosa, tamen, insinuacione ad nostrum noviter pervenit auditum quod quidam iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, corpus cujusdam Domini Stephani Drewe, presbiteri, et dum vixit Vicarii Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis predicte, in claustro ejusdem Ecclesie perpetue traditum Ecclesiastice sepulture, absque causa racionabili seu legitima quacumque ac auctoritate et consilio nostris Pontificalibus, inhumaniter exhumare et ad alium locum transferre, pro ipsorum libito voluntatis, temere presumpserunt, contra Sacrorum Canonum et Legum precepta, ac in nostre auctoritatis Pontificalis contemptum eciam manifestum, maximumque scandalum plurimorum. Nolentes, igitur, hujusmodi delicta,

A.D. 1387. Vol. II. sicuti sana consciencia non valemus, pertransire inulta, vobis ad inquirendum super premissis omnibus et singulis plenius veritatem, ac per quos premissa facta fuerint, per viros fidedignos pleniorem noticiam in hac parte optinentes, coram vobis ac de causa vocatos, et in forma juris juratos, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, etc. Et, si quos per hujusmodi Inquisicionem reppereritis culpabiles seu respersos infamia in premissis, citetis, seu citari faciatis, eosdem peremptorie quod compareant, et eorum quilibet compareat, coram nobis aut Commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi predicta, die Martis proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo jam futurum, super premissis et ea contingentibus legitime responsuri, ac de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi, facturique ulterius, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 11 Sept. [*Written in the margin, in a later hand,*—"Bona Citacio: exhumantes et transferentes funera sepultorum, absque auctoritate Pontificali."]

fol. 53b. **216.**—To Masters William Piers, Chancellor of the Diocese, and Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court.—They were to visit Cowick Priory, in the Bishop's stead, with full powers.—Dated at Clyst, 12 Sept.

217.—To the same.—The Bishop had recently commenced his Visitation of the Cathedral, but being unable to complete the same on the following Friday, the day which he had appointed for the purpose, they were to prorogue the day till the Tuesday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, and act in his stead (same date).

218.—To Sir John Coterel, Warden, and Sir John Langeleghe, Minister, of the Collegiate Church of Ottery.—To the same effect as the preceding; they were to prorogue the Visitation for a week, viz. till the Monday next after the feast of St. Michael, and to continue the same.—Dated at Clyst, 21 Sept.

219.—To Masters William Piers, Chancellor of the Diocese, and Roger Payn, President of the Consistory Court; also, to John Lugans, R. of Ashwater.—In connection with the Bishop's Visitation of The Cathedral and of the Collegiate Churches of Crediton, Glasney, and St. Crantock, they were to examine the Titles and Letters of Orders of all persons serving therein, which had been exhibited at the said Visitation.—Dated at Clyst, 24 Sept.

fol. 54. **220.**—To the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, and Sir Richard Colsehille, Sir William Treigois, and Sir William Cullynge, Canons of Glasney.—Cum alias in Visitacione nostra Ordinaria, in ipsa Ecclesia per nos xvj^to^ die mensis Augusti ultimo preterito Canonice excercita, extiterit compertum, detectum, et delatum quod quingente marce, alias in Thesauria dicte Ecclesie reposite, necnon armature, ornamenta, vestimenta, et cetera bona diversa eidem Ecclesie data et legata, in manibus diversorum, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, sunt totaliter disperse et penitus a dicta Ecclesia alienate,—they were to make a full inquiry as to the facts and report to the Bishop.—Dated at Clyst, 27 Sept.

221.—To Sir Thomas de Stayndrope, R. of Holsworthy, and Sir Walter Myn, V. of St. Gluvias, Penryn.—Appointing them to audit the accounts of the Officials of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Devon and Cornwall, and of the Registrar of the Consistory Court; also those of all bailiffs and other officers in the Bishop's employ.—Dated at Clyst, 28 Sept.

fol. 54b. **222.**—Philleigh [Sancti Filii de Eglosros, MS.], R., *and* Dittisham [Dydesham, MS.], R.—Sir *Stephen Longeney*, R. of Philleigh, and Sir *John Trevenour*, R. of Dittisham, desired to exchange Benefices; Thomas Carminowe being Patron of the former, and Dame Ricarda Fichet of the latter. The Commissaries were to hold the customary Inquisition as to the right to present and the fitness of the Presentees, and were to institute both

A.D. 1387. Vol. II. Clerks, if they were satisfied on all points.—Dated at Clyst, 28 Sept. [The Exchange was, no doubt, effected; for Longeney died R. of Dittisham in 1393 (*see* page 131). Philleigh became vacant *Sede vacante*, and William Tregos was inst. His predecessor's name is not recorded; but we may safely conclude that he succeeded John Trevenour. *See* page 138.]

NOVEMBER. 223.—To Master John Gorewelle, LL.D., R. of Wyke-St. Mary.—On behalf of John Gooffe, clerk,—"de soluto genitus et soluta": they were to make the usual inquiries as to his character and qualifications, and report to the Bishop.—Dated London, 1 Nov.

fol. 55. 224.—To Master John Gorewelle (as above), and Master Robert Broun, S.T.B.—To visit "STAPILDUNHALLE," OXFORD, in the Bishop's stead.—Dated London, 13 Nov.

225.—SAMPFORD-PEVEREL [Sampforde Peverelle, MS.], R.—To Masters Hugh Hickelynge, Precentor of Exeter, and William Piers, Vicar-General.—Sir William Asthorpe, Knt., had presented Sir *Walter Salterne*, priest, to this Benefice, alleged to be vacant. They were to hold the usual Inquisition, and to institute and induct the Presentee, if they were satisfied on all points.—Dated London, 20 Nov.—[Salterne was inst. in due course: he resigned the Benefice, on an Exchange, in 1393. *See* p. 127.]

DECEMBER. 226.—RACKENFORD [Rakarneforde, MS.], R.—To Masters John Lugans and Walter Nywatone, Rectors of Ashwater and Morchard-Bishop.—Robert Cruwes had presented *Hamund Rytherdone*, chaplain, to this Benefice, alleged to be vacant. They were to hold the usual Inquisition, and to institute and induct the Presentee, if they were satisfied on all points.—Dated London, 15 Dec.

fol. 55b. 227.—RACKENFORD, R.—To the same.—The above-mentioned Presentation was immediately disputed; *John Croke*, chaplain, having been presented by Matthew de Hordeleghe and Juliana his wife. Inquisition ordered, 16 Dec. Robert Crues, as it turned out, was *a minor*. [Croke was eventually instituted, but not till 16 June, 1396; Patron, *hac vice*, the above-named Matthew de Hordeleghe. And, finally, *Robert Cruwes* was inst., 19 May, 1413; Patrons, the said Matthew and Juliana his wife, relict of Alexander Creuwes. See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 196.]

A.D. 1387-8. JANUARIUS. 228.—STOKE-DAMAREL [Stoke Daumarle, MS.], R.—To Master Hugh Hickelynge, Precentor of Exeter, and Sir John Sergeaunt, Official-Peculiar in Devon.—Sir *John Hamound*, chaplain, had been presented to this Church by the Lady Margaret de Courtenay, Countess of Devon. They were to make Inquisition, etc., and admit the Presentee if satisfied as to his fitness.—Dated London, 6 Jan., 1387-8. [Sir William Weltone was R. of this Parish, 5 Aug., 1388, when he exchanged with Sir Walter Byestecolmpe, V. of Sevenoaks (*Kent*). *See* page 102: a folio was abstracted there, and the next folio was left blank for Entries which were never made.]

229.—HACCOMBE, the Archpresbytery of.—To Masters Hugh Hickelynge, Precentor of Exeter, and John Lugans, R. of Ashwater.—Sir Warine Lercedekne, Knt., had presented Sir *Thomas Potel*, priest, "ad Cantariam Ecclesie de Haccombe . . ., ut dicitur, vacantem, et ad ipsius Presentacionem, ut asseritur, spectantem."—Ad admittendum prefatum Dominum Thomam ad eandem Cantariam, ipsumque Archipresbiterum, juxta Fundacionem et Ordinacionem dicte Cantarie instituendum Canonice in eadem, . . . si, et quatenus, de vacacione dicte Cantarie ac jure Presentantis predicti, habilitateque Presentati antedicti vobis constare poterit evidenter, etc., vobis . . . tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras.—Dated at East Horsley, 12 Jan. [Potel was inst., in due course, and died Archpriest in 1391. *See* p. 112.]

A.D. 1387-8. Vol. II. fol. 55.

230.—Rackenford, R.—To the same Commissaries as in No. 229.—They were to deal with a *third* Presentation, viz. of *John Poyntz*, clerk, by Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon, "racione minoris etatis Roberti Crutz." —Dated at East Horsley, 20 Jan. [Poyntz was inst. to Chawleigh, 4 July, 1393 (*see* page 129). Rackenford was, eventually, conferred on *Robert Alkebarowe*, who resigned in favour of *John Croke* in 1396. See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 196.]

231.—To Thomas [Russhoke], Bishop of Chichester.—Sir *Roger Primer*, Sacristan of Bosham, and Sir *Peter Carsfelde*, V. of Chidham (*Sussex*), desired to exchange their Benefices, both of which were in the Bishop of Exeter's gift and in the Diocese of Chichester. Bishop Brantyngham requested the Bishop of Chichester to authorize the Exchange and to institute Roger to Chidham, sending him, at the same time, a Letter of Presentation to that Vicarage. Both Letters were dated at East Horsley, 21 Jan.

[This is the last Entry in the Register of Commissions ; those belonging to the last seven years of this Episcopate having disappeared.

The Register of Royal Letters and Writs.

A.D. 1370. Vol II. fol. 1. 1.—Edwardus, etc., Thome, etc.—Prohibemus vobis ne admittatis aliquam personam ad Vicariam Ecclesie de Suttone [PLYMOUTH], que vacat, et ad nostram Donacionem spectat, et unde contencio mota est in Curia nostra inter nos et Priorem Ecclesie vestre de PLYMPTONE, donec discussum fuerit in eadem utrum ad nos an ad predictum Priorem pertineat ejusdem Vicarie Advocacio.—Tested at Odiham, 17 July.—*Consultacio ejusdem* :—Licet nuper, credentes contencionem inter nos et Priorem de Plymptone in Curia nostra super Advocacione Vicarie Ecclesie de Suttone, vacantis, motam fuisse, per Breve nostrum vobis prohibuerimus ne admittatis personam ad Vicariam predictam donec discussum foret in eadem Curia utrum ad nos an ad predictum Priorem pertineret ejusdem Vicarie Advocacio ; quia, tamen, contencio inter nos et prefatum Priorem in Curia nostra predicta super Advocacione Vicarie illius, sicut per dictam Prohibicionem nostram supponitur, mota non est, ut accepimus, et dicta Prohibicio a Cancellaria nostra ad sectam nostram, et non ad sectam ipsius Prioris, emanavit, sicut constat nobis ; nolentes dilectum nobis *Johannem Hanneye*, quem ad Vicariam predictam per Literas nostras patentes nuper vobis presentavimus, super Admissione sua ad Vicariam illam colore hujusmodi Prohibicionis nostre aliqualiter impediri, dictam Prohibicionem nostram duximus revocandam. Et hoc vobis significamus, ut quo ad Admissionem Presentati nostri predicti ad Vicariam predictam licite procedere, et ulterius facere poteritis que ad Officium vestrum in hac parte noveritis pertinere, Prohibicione nostra predicta non obstante." Tested at Westminster, 18 Dec.—A Commission for the execution of this Writ was directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon ; dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 20 Dec.—*See* page 17.

2.—*Pro Abbate de Bukfast, contra Capitulum Exoniense.*—Edwardus, etc.—Mandamus vobis, sicut alias vobis mandavimus, quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, in Octabis Sancti Hillarii, Robertum Sumpter, Decanum Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, et Capitulum ejusdem Ecclesie, et Johannem Wylyet, clericos vestros, ad respondendum Abbati de BUKFAST de Placito quare ipsi, simul cum Thoma, Baylyf de Stavertone, injuste et sine judicio, levaverunt quendam gurgitem in Stavertone, ad nocumentum liberi tenentis ipsius Abbatis, videlicet cujusdam alterius gurgitis in Bukfast.—Tested by R. de Thorpe, at Westminster, 18 Oct.

fol. 1b. [A.D. 1372.] 3.—Edwardus, etc., Magistro Arnaldo Garverii, Nuncio Domini Summi Pontificis in Anglia, salutem.—Cum primi fructus de Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis in Regno nostro Anglie ad Collacionem seu Presentacionem nostram spectantibus ad usum Domini Summi Pontificis nullo tempore exigi nec dari consueverint, et licet nos, coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco, per Breve nostrum recuperaverimus Presentacionem nostram ad Preposituram in Ecclesia Collegiata de GLASNEYE, nuper vacantem, et ad nostram Donacionem spectantem, versus Johannem [de Grandissono], nuper Exoniensem Episcopum, et *Robertum Hoo*, per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre,

[A.D. 1372.] Vol. II. et illam dilecto clerico nostro, *Reginaldo Calle*, contulerimus Regio jure nostro, et idem clericus noster ad ipsam Preposituram, virtute Collacionis nostre predicte, Canonice sit admissus, et eam in eodem jure nostro jam possideat; tu, tamen, pretendens primos fructus de eadem Prepositura eidem Domino Summo Pontifici, racione cujusdam Provisionis inde Roberto Hoo per ipsum Dominum Summum Pontificem, quamquam ad Provisionem ipsius Domini Summi Pontificis tunc non spectabat, eo quod ad ipsam Presentacionem nostram tunc pertinuit, facte; hujusmodi primos fructus a dicta Prepositura per Sequestraciones et alias Censuras tuas levare demandasti, in nostri contemptum et prejudicium et Corone et Dignitatis nostre Regie lesionem manifestam, et aliter quam antea fieri consuevit; nos, hujusmodi novas imposiciones in ipso Regno nostro decetero fieri nolentes, tibi precipimus, firmiter injungentes, quod, si ita est, tunc ab hujusmodi exaccionibus de primis fructibus Prepositure predicte, occasione predicta interim faciendis, supersederi demandes; Sequestrum, si quod per te, seu ad Mandatum tuum, in hac parte factum fuerit, relaxans. Et, si causa racionabilis subfuerit quare id facere non debeas, tunc nos inde in Cancellariam nostram, sub sigillo tuo, distincte et aperte, sine dilacione, reddas cerciores, hoc Breve nobis remittentes.—Tested at Westminster, 10 Oct. [1372].—Et nos, Sedis Apostolice Nuncius et Collector predictus, si ita est ut in isto Breve continetur, Sequestrum appositum, si quod sit, et alias Censuras nostras, quantum possumus et debemus, per Presentes relaxamus, quousque aliud fuerit per illum ad quem pertinet ordinatum, et super hoc concedimus parti, si voluerit, Literas oportunas. Quas, quidem, Literas sub sigillo dicti Collectoris postea vidimus sigillatas. SUARDEBY.

A.D. 1370-1. 4.—*De veniendo ad Parliamentum.*—Edwardus, etc.—Quia super quibusdam arduis et urgentibus negociis, etc., Parliamentum nostrum apud Westmonasterium die Lune in prima septimana Quadragesime, videlicet in Festo Sancti Mathie, Apostoli, proximo futuro, tenere ordinavimus, et vobiscum ac ceteris Prelatis, Magnatibus, et Proceribus dicti Regni nostri colloquium habere et tractatum, vobis in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod, omnibus aliis pretermissis et excusacione quacumque cessante, die Sabbati in Festo Sancti Petri in Cathedra proximo futuro ibidem personaliter intersitis, extunc continue nobiscum, et cum ceteris Prelatis, Magnatibus, et Proceribus predictis, super dictis negociis tractaturi vestrumque consilium impensuri. Et hoc, sicut nos et honorem nostrum ac expedicionem negociorum predictorum diligitis, nullatenus omittatis. Premunientes Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesie vestre Exoniensis, ac Archidiaconos totumque Clerum vestre Diocesis, quod iidem Decanus et Archidiaconi in propriis personis suis, ac dictum Capitulum per unum, idemque Clerus per duos Procuratores ydoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis Capitulo et Clero habentes, dicto die Sabbati ibidem intersint, ad consulendum et consenciendum hiis que tunc de communi consilio dicti Regni nostri, Domino favente, fieri et ordinari contigerit super negociis antedictis. Scientes, insuper, quod, propter arduitatem negociorum predictorum, Procuraciones seu excusacionem aliquam, legitimo cessante impedimento, pro vobis, admittere nolumus ista vice.—Tested at Westminster, 7 Jan., 1370-1.—The Bishop wrote to his Official-Principal, and to the Dean and Chapter, enjoining obedience. But in the margin is written,—"Istud Breve non habuit effectum, quia Archiepiscopus non scripserat pro eodem."

fol. 2. 5.—*Ad distringendum Episcopum et Robertum Hoo, occasione Prepositure Glasneye.*—Tested by R. de Thorpe, at Westminster, 29 Nov. [1370]. *See* No. 3.

6.—*De admittendo personam idoneam ad Preposituram predictam.*—Tested by the same, 23 Jan., 1370-1.

A.D. 1371. Vol. II. 7.—*Super Subsidio quinquaginta millium librarum.*—In the usual form, *mutatis mutandis;* the Bishop was to take measures for the collection and due payment of the Subsidy.—Tested at Henley, 5 May, 1371. *See* No. 9.

fol 2b. 8.—*De veniendo ad Consilium apud Wyntoniam in Octabis Sancte Trinitatis.* —Tested at Westminster, 27 April. *See* No. 9.

9.—*De cerciorando Regem de omnibus Ecclesiis, sive Capellis curatis, in Diocesi Exoniensi existentibus.*—Reverent Piere en Dieux,—Por une certein cause a nous gisaut trespres a cuer, touchant la lever dun somme de cynquante mille livres par paroches a nostre oeps a nous grante, en nostre darrein Parlament, par les Communes de nostre Roialme Dengleterre, cestassavoir par les lays, en eyde de les grantz et necessaries coustages et mises queux il nous covient supporter et faire, pur la salvacion et defense de meisme nostre Roialme, pur la quele cause par especial entre autres nous avoms ordenez de tenir nostre Grant Conseil a Wyncestre de les Seignurs et Communs lays de nostre Roialme avantdite, en les Oytaves de la Trinite proschein venante, desportantz de y travailler vous et les autres Prelatz par celle encheson ; si volons en touz maneres et vous prions enchargeant, sur la foi et dileccion es queles nous vous estez tenuz, que de touz les Esglises et Benefices de Seint Esglise parochieles, sibien exemptes come non exemptes, appropres com non appropres, annexes com non annexes, et uniees com non uniees, deinz vostre Diocise de Excestre, de quecumque condicion qels soient, ou par quecumque non nomez, nous faces certifier en nostre Chancelrie distinctement, plenerement, et clerment, en Escrit, desouz vostre seal, si que nous eons meisme la certificacion en cestes noz Letres en nostre Chancellerie avantdite parentre cy et le primer jour de les ditz Oytaves, quen part que ale soit en le moien temps, ou a plustard a Wyncestre meisme le jour, saunz asqun defaute, par le cause desusdite. Et ceo en nulle manere ne lessez, sicome nous nous fiomz de vous, et come vous desires lonur et lestat de nous et de nostre dit Roialme garder. Done soutz nostre prive seal a Guldeforde, le xiij jour de Maii, lan de nostre Regne Dengleterre quarante et quint et de France trente second.

10.—*De veniendo ad Consilium supradictum.*—Reverent Piere en Dieux,—Coment que en noz autres Letres a vous envoiez, par queles nous vous chargeasmes de nous certifier en nostre Chancelrie de chesqun paroche deinz vostre Diocise de Excestre, estoit faite mencion de desport de vostre venue a nostre Grant Conseille a Wyncestre en les Oytaves de la Trinite proschein venantes; nientmains, pur certeins tresgrosses et treschargeants busoignes touchantes lestat de nous et de nostre Roialme Dengleterre, des quels nous avons receu certeins novelles puis la fesure de nous ditz Letres, vous prions cherment enchargeant, sur la foy et dileccion es quels vous nous estes tenuz, que voz estes a Wyncestre le primer jour de les ditz Oytaves, sanz nulle defaute, pur y treter et conseiller ovesque nous
fol. 9. et les autres Prelatz, Nobles, et Grantz de nostre* dit Conseil que y seront lours assemblez sur les busoigns desusditz. Et ceo en nulle manere ne lessez si come nous noz fious de vous, et come vous desirez lestat de nous et de nostre dit Roialme garder. Done souz nostre prive seal, a Wyndesore, le xxvj jour de Maii.[1]

11.—*Certificacio Ecclesiarum tocius Diocesis, juxta formam Brevis precedentis.* —Excellentissimo, etc., Thomas, etc.—Receptis per nos xxvj die Maii proximo preteriti vestris reverendis Literis, hiis annexis, non potuimus, propter temporis brevitatem, de hujusmodi nobis transmissis plenius informari : tamen, de omnibus et singulis Ecclesiis Parochialibus nostrarum

[1] The binder has misplaced several folios here, and has cut in two this Entry ! Fol. 2b ends, and fol. 9 begins, where I have placed an asterisk.

A.D. 1371. Vol. II. Civitatis et Diocesis Exonie, et earum nominibus, prout in Registris nostris seriosius conscribuntur, in rotulo hiis annexo, sub sigillo nostro, juxta Literarum vestrarum predictarum exigenciam et effectum, Excellenciam vestram cerciorem facimus per Presentes. Majestatem vestram Regiam conservet Altissimus per tempora prosperime duratura! Data Farendonie (*sic*).

12.—Prohibition to admit to the Church of SHEVIOKE,—de cujus Advocacione contencio mota est, in Curia nostra, inter nos et Edwardum, Principem Aquitanie et Wallie, donec discussum fuerit in eadem Curia utrum ad nos vel ad prefatum Principem pertineat ejusdem Ecclesie Advocacio." —Tested at Westminster, 19 June.

13.—*Alia Prohibicio super eodem,*—Contencio mota . . . inter nos et Abbatem de Tavystoke et Baldewynum de Langedone, capellanum, donec, etc.—Tested at Westminster, 20 Sept.

14.—Prohibition to admit to the Church of ST. JOHN IN CORNWALL,—Contencio . . . inter nos et Edwardum, Principem, etc., et Abbatem de Tavystoke, donec, etc.—Tested at Westminster, 27 Aug.

15.—*De admittendo T. Orgrave ad Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem* (*see* page 18 for the earlier Writ, dated 14 Oct.; also page 49).—Cum nos nuper in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre, recuperassemus versus vos, Nicholaum de Nywentone, clericum, et Magistrum Alexandrum de Nevyle, Presentacionem nostram ad Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem, vacantem, et ad nostram Donacionem spectantem, per quod vobis mandaverimus quod, non obstante reclamacione vestra et predictorum Nicholai et Magistri Alexandri, ad Presentacionem nostram ad Archidiaconatum predictum idoneam personam admittatis; ac postmodum Thomam de Orgrave, clericum, ad Archidiaconatum predictum, virtute recuperacionis predicte, presentavimus; vobis supplicando quod ipsum Thomam ad Archidiaconatum predictum admitteretis, vos, tamen, nichil inde fecistis, nec facere curastis, ut accepimus; de quo quamplurimum miramur et perturbamur. Et ideo vobis mandamus, sicut aliter vobis mandavimus, quod, non obstante reclamacione vestra et predictorum Nicholai et Magistri Alexandri, predictum Thomam, clericum nostrum, ad Presentacionem nostram admittatis, vel causam ob quam id non feceritis scire faciatis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Martini, hoc Breve coram predictis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium ad prefatum terminum remittentes.—Tested by W. de Fynchedene, at Westminster, 16 Oct.

16.—*Ne solvantur primi fructus Camere Apostolice de Thesauraria et Prebenda in Ecclesia Exoniensi, collatis W. Mugge per Dominum nostrum Regem.*—Licet primi fructus de Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis ad Donacionem nostram spectantibus, de quibus clerici nostri, virtute Presentacionum seu Collacionum nostrarum eis inde factarum Canonicam assecuti fuerunt possessionem, ad usus Domini Summi Pontificis hactenus exacti non
fol. 9b. fuerunt nec soluti; vos, nichilominus, diversas pecunie summas de Thesauraria in Ecclesia Exoniensi, et Prebenda quam Magister Johannes Leynam tenuit in Ecclesia predicta, nuper vacantibus et ad nostram Donacionem spectantibus, racione Episcopatus Exoniensis tunc vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, quas dilectus clericus noster, Willelmus Mugge, qui Thesaurariam et Prebendam predictas, ex Collacione nostra Regia sibi tunc inde facta, Canonice est assecutus, ad opus Domini Summi Pontificis exigitis minus juste, in nostrum prejudicium et dampnum, ac depressionem ipsius Willelmi et dictarum Thesaurarie et Prebende manifestam. Nos, hujusmodi prejudicio, dampno, et depressioni obviare, ac hujusmodi exacciones novas et insolitas, in dicti Regni nostri prejudicium inchoatas, restringere volentes, prout decet, vobis mandamus quod Seques-

A.D. 1371. Vol. II. trum de fructubus hujusmodi Thesaurarie et Prebende, occasione predicta per vos seu ad Mandatum vestrum appositum, sine dilacione relaxetis, prefatum Willelmum ea de causa de cetero non molestantes in aliquo seu gravantes.—Tested at Westminster, 10 Oct.

17.—*De cerciorando Regem que persone fuerint institute in Ecclesia de Blakauetone, et qui Priores de Plymptone fuerunt electi tempore Regis nunc.* —Volentes, certis de causis, cerciorari que et quot persone ab anno Domini et nuper Regis Anglie, patris nostri, primo hucusque, ad Ecclesiam de BLAKAUETONE, vestre Diocesis, presentate fuerunt; per quos vel per quem, quo titulo, qualiter et quomodo, et quibus temporibus instituti et inducti fuerunt in eadem, ac eciam qui et quot Priores Prioratus de PLYMPTONE ab Anno Regni nostri Anglie quarto extiterunt; et quibus diebus obierunt, et qui in Priores Loci illius electi fuerunt; vobis mandamus quod, scrutato Registro vestro, tam de tempore vestro quam Predecessorum vestrorum premissa tangente, nos de eo quod inde inveneritis, in Cancellaria nostra, sub sigillo vestro, distincte et aperte, sine dilacione reddatis cerciores; hoc Breve nobis remittentes.—Tested at Westminster, 10 Nov.

A.D. 1371-2. —*Returnum dicti Brevis*:—Sublimitati vestre intimamus quod, scrutato juxta exigenciam Brevis vestri hiis inclusi Registro nostro, tam de tempore nostro quam Predecessorum nostrorum, comperimus quod x^mo^ die Januarii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ viij°, quidam Gregorius de Beneleghe [Georgius de Byneleghe, *Reg. Stapeldon*], clericus, ad Ecclesiam de Blakauetone, tunc vacantem, per Priorem et Conventum de Plymptone presentatus, per bone memorie Dominum Walterum, tunc Episcopum Exoniensem, Predecessorem nostrum, admissus fuit ad eandem, et Rector institutus; ac nichil ulterius quo ad ipsius Ecclesie vacacionem,[1] nec que persone fuerint institute in eadem ab illo tempore usque in hunc diem in Registro nostro predicto potuimus invenire, quamvis diligenciam ad hoc adhibuerimus vigilantem. Comperimus, eciam, in eodem Registro quod bone memorie Dominus Johannes de Grandissono, nuper Episcopus Exoniensis, Predecessor noster inmediatus, xxviij die mensis Marcii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ xx[x]ij°, providit, ut verus Patronus et Ordinarius ejusdem, Fratri Johanni de Engleburne de Prioratu Plymptonie, per mortem Fratris Mathei tunc vacante. Dies, autem, mortis ipsius Fratris Mathei in prefato Registro minime reperitur. Item, comperimus in eodem Registro quod in Festo Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, A.D. M^mo^. CCC^mo^ xlvij, vacavit Prioratus de Plymptone supradictus per mortem Fratris Johannis de Engleburne suprascripti, et Dominus Johannes de Grandissono, tunc Episcopus Exoniensis prefatus, iij° die Novembris, eodem A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ xlvij°, providit, ut verus Patronus et Ordinarius ejusdem, Fratri Roberto de Forde de Prioratu Plymptonie memorato; et nichil postea invenitur in ipso Registro de materia supradicta. Que, sic per nos scrutata et inventa, Excellencie vestre Regie per has Literas nostras nostro innotescimus sub sigillo.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 2 Jan. 1371-2.

18.—A similar inquiry as to the Church of SHEVIOKE.—Tested at Westminster, 20 Sept., 1371.—*Execucio ejusdem*,—Comperimus quod Dominus Johannes de Grandissono, ij die Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC° xxx°, admisit quendam Johannem de Langedone, clericum, ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Shevyoke, per mortem Magistri Philippi de Resyngdone vacantem, ad Presentacionem Domini Nicholai Dauney, Militis, et ipsum Johannem Rectorem instituit in eadem; et nichil ulterius . . . potuimus invenire (same date).

---

[1] This is not quite accurate; it is distinctly stated that the Benefice became vacant by the Resignation of Master Richard de Coletone. Byneleghe occurs as R. as late as Sept., 1338 (see *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, Part II, p. 889).

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. II. fol. 10. 19.—Archdeaconry of Exeter (3).—*A similar inquiry as to the Archdeacons of Exeter, during the fifty years last past.*—Tested at Westminster, 14 Oct., 1371.—*Returnum ejusdem Brevis,*—Comperimus in eisdem quod penultimo die mensis Novembris, A.D. M°. CCC° xxix°, . . . Johannes de Grandissono, ... contulit . . . . Archidiaconatum Exoniensem, tunc per mortem Magistri Thome Hereward vacantem, Domino Johanni Northwode, Canonico Lincolniensi. Item, xiiij Kalendas Maii, A.D. M°. CCC° xxx°, . . . contulit eundem Archidiaconatum Exoniensem, per Resignacionem Domini Johannis de Northwode predicti vacantem, Domino Willelmo de Grandissono. Item, xij die Julii, Anno proximo predicto, . . . contulit prescriptum Archidiaconatum, per mortem Domini Willelmi de Grandissono vacantem, Domino Willelmo de la Zouche, tunc Archidiacono Barnastapolie. Item, xiiij die Junii, A.D. M°. CCC° xxxj°, . . . mandavit pro Induccione Magistri Thome de Nassyngtone in possessionem corporalem Archidiaconatus Exoniensis supradicti, ex causa Permutacionis pro Ecclesia de Yeakesleghe, Lincolniensis Diocesis, expedite coram Episcopo Lincolniensi. Item, xv die Decembris, A.D. M°. CCC°, xlv^to, . . . contulit Archidiaconatum predictum, per Resignacionem Magistri Thome de Nassyngtone supradicti [vacantem], Magistro Ottoni de Northwode. Comperimus, eciam, in Registris predictis, quod dictus Archidiaconatus fuit vacans vj die Marcii, A.D. M°. CCC° xlviij° [*see* page 1377, under "Heavitree"], set quomodo, aut qualiter, seu quo die incepit vacare non potuimus in ipsis Registris aut Memorandis aliqualiter invenire. Invenimus, tamen, in eisdem quod xxj° die mensis Augusti, A.D. proximo supradicto [it was 1349, however], Predecessor noster memoratus commendavit ipsum Archidiaconatum Magistro Ottoni de Northwode; et ab illo tempore usque ad xvj diem Novembris, A.D M°. CCC° lx°, de Collacione aliquali ipsius Archidiaconatus hucusque non potuimus aliquid invenire. Quo, quidem, die memoratus Predecessor noster contulit eundem Archidiaconatum Magistro Philippo de Bello Campo. Item, xxvij° die dicti mensis Novembris [27 Dec., *Regist.*], idem Predecessor contulit eundem Archidiaconatum, per Resignacionem dicti Magistri Philippi vacantem, Magistro Stephano de Pempel; et ulterius nichil invenimus de materia supradicta.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 2 Jan. 1371-2.—For (1) and (2) *see* pp. 144, 147.

20.—*Contra Dominum Episcopum; tangens Manerium de Peterhayes.—To the Sheriff of Devon,*—Henry, son of Bartholomew Pouke, having given the King indemnity, before the Judges at Westminster, in the matter of his claim, made through John Waddham and Hugh Worthe, he was to summon the Bishop to appear before the said Judges at Martinmas—"ad respondendum predicto Henrico, de Placito quod reddat unum mesuagium, duas carucatas terre, xxx acras prati, xx acras pasture, xij acras bosci, et xx acras more, cum pertinenciis, in Yartecombe.—Tested at Westminster, by W. de Fynchedene, 18 Oct., 1371.

21.—*De quare impedit; contra Priorem de Plymptone et Willelmum de Middelworthe.*—The King claims the right to present to the Church of Blackawton, against the Bishop, the Prior, and the said William, who were resisting his claim. They were to appear, and show cause. Tested at Westminster, 2 Nov., 1371.

22.—*Contra Episcopum Cicestrensem super libertate Capelle Regie de Boseham.*—Forbidding him to exercise Episcopal Jurisdiction therein, in despite of the King's immemorial right.—Tested at Westminster, 4 Jan., 1371-2.

fol. 10b. 23.—*Pro Maneriis et tenentibus Domini Episcopi in Cornubia.—To the Bailiffs of Edward, Prince of Wales, in Cornwall.*—Cum de communi consilio Regni nostri provisum sit quod nullus major vel minor distringat aliquem ad veniendum ad Curiam suam qui non sit de feodo suo, nec districciones faciat extra feodum suum seu locum ubi ballivam non habeat seu jurisdic-

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. II. cionem, vobis precipimus quod Venerabilem Patrem, T., Episcopum Exoniensem, aut tenentes suos de Maneriis ipsius Episcopi de Poutone, Lawhittone, Cutynbeke, Tregaer, Penryn, Cargael, Breneyr, et Penrynburghe, que idem Episcopus de nobis per Baroniam tenet, et que de feodo dicti Domini vestri non existunt, ad veniendum extra feodum nostrum ad Curiam predicti Domini vestri feodorum predictorum non distringatis, contra formam Provisionis predicte. Et districcionem, si quam eidem Episcopo, aut tenentibus suis predictis, ea occasione feceritis, sine dilacione relaxetis eisdem. Teste meipso, etc. (*sic*),—Similar writs were issued to the Bailiffs of Triggeschire, Este, "feodorum in Cornubia," Poudre, Penwythe, Pydre, and Kerier.

[A.D. 1370.] 24.—*Mandatum Regium pro Libera Capella sua de Boseham, ne Provisores recipiantur ibidem.—To the Sheriff of Sussex and William Bekke,*—Sciatis quod, cum Capella de Boseham . . . ab omni jurisdiccione ordinaria immunis penitus et exempta [existat], absque hoc quod Dominus Summus Pontifex de Provisionibus aut Collacionibus de Capella predicta, aut Prebendis in eadem existentibus, aliquo tempore se intromisit, aut intromittere debuit quovis modo; ac, eciam, jam intellexerimus quod quondam jus nostrum Regium ac jura et privilegia nostre Capelle predicte impugnare machinantes diversa Beneficia in Capella predicta, racione quorundam Provisionum, per Dominum Summum Pontificem, in nostri prejudicium, set minus juste eis factarum, acceptare intendunt, in nostri et juris nostri prejudicium Regii et Corone nostre lesionem manifestam, et aliter quam in hujusmodi Capellis nostris hactenus fieri consuevit; nos, volentes jura nostra Regia, prout vinculo juramenti astringimur, in omnibus observari, assignavimus vos ad omnes illos qui privilegia juris Corone nostre, racione hujusmodi Provisionum, in hac parte impugnare presumpserint, sine dilacione arestandum, et eos coram nobis et Consilio nostro duci faciendum, ad respondendum super contemptibus nobis et Corone nostre in hac parte perpetratis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod circa premissa intendatis ea facere, et exequamini in forma predicta. Tested at Westminster, 9 Sept., [1370].

A.D. 1372. 25.—St. Stephen's, Exeter.—*De cerciorando de Personis Ecclesie Sancti Stephani, Exonie.*—The Bishop is to search the Registers, and certify as to all Institutions to this Benefice from 12 Edw. II.—Tested at Westminster, 6 June, 1372.

fol. 11. —*Certificatorium ad Breve predictum,*—Sublimitati vestre intimamus quod, scrutato Registro nostro, et Registris Predecessorum nostrorum, ... comperimus in eisdem quod, vij^{mo} Kalendas Septembris, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} xxxij^{do}, bone memorie Dominus Johannes de Grandissono, . . . apud Clyst, contulit Ecclesiam Sancti Stephani, Exonie, tunc vacantem, et ad suam Collacionem pleno jure spectantem, Domino Willelmo Vealde, presbitero, et ipsum Rectorem instituit in eadem. Item, xxviij^{o} die mensis Marcii, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{o} xlix^{o} incipiente, idem Dominus contulit eandem Ecclesiam, tunc vacantem, etc., Willelmo de Nassyngtone, clerico. Item, xxiij^{o} die mensis Novembris, A.D. proximo supradicto, idem Predecessor noster Ecclesiam Sancti Stephani, tunc vacantem, Roberto Hunte, presbitero, commendavit. Item, xxj^{o} die mensis Marcii, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{o} lxj^{o}, apud Chuddeleghe, predictus Dominus Episcopus... eandem Ecclesiam [Sancti] Stephani, tunc vacantem, commendavit Domino Ade Norreys, presbitero, ut Ordinarius et Patronus. Item, viij^{o} die mensis Novembris, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxvij^{o}, . . . Predecessor noster prefatus contulit prefatam Ecclesiam, tunc vacantem, Domino Waltero Beghelonde, presbitero, et ipsum Rectorem instituit in eadem.—Dated at St. German's on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John-the-Baptist.

26.—Shevioke, R.—*De admittendo Rectorem ad Ecclesiam de Shevyoke.*—The King had recovered his right of Presentation against the Abbat of

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. Tavistock and Baldwin Langedone, and required the Bishop to admit whomsoever he should present.—Tested at Westminster, by W. de Fynchedene, 8 July.—*See* No. 13.

27.—*Consultacio Brevis superius expressati, videlicet in ij^o folio precedenti* (*see* No. 12).—Quia per certificacionem dilecti et fidelis nostri, Willelmi de Fynchedene, Capitalis Justiciarii nostri de Banco nostro, nobis constat quod nullum Placitum pendet in Curia nostra, coram ipso et Sociis suis, Justiciariis nostris de Banco predicto, inter nos et prefatum Principem [Wallie] de Advocacione predicta, ut est dictum; vobis mandamus quod id quod ad Officium vestrum in hac parte noveritis pertinere, libere exerceatis, Prohibicione nostra non obstante.—Tested at Westminster, 10 July. [Benedict de Eresby was inst., 28 July: *see* page 21.]

28.—*De venire faciendo Johannem Hytte, Vicarium Ecclesie de Byschopstautone, et Henricum Wale, Rectorem de Northtautone.—The Bishop to the Dean* [of the Deanery] *of Chulmleigh*, sending him the King's Writ (tested at Westminster, by T. de Lodelowe, 17 July), to the following effect:—"Quia Johannes Hitte, Vicarius Ecclesie de Bishchopestautone, et Henricus Walle, Persona Ecclesie de Northtautone, clerici et beneficiati sunt in Diocesi vestra, nullum habentes laicum feodum per quod possunt distringi, prout Nicholaus Whytyng, Vicecomes noster Comitatus Devonie retornavit ad Scaccarium nostrum, a die Sancti Johannis Baptiste ultimo preterita in xv dies; vobis mandamus quod venire facias coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Michaelis, prefatum Johannem Hitte, ad respondendum et satisfaciendum nobis de c solidis de precio unius equi grisei, qui fuit Ricardi Chambernon, nuper Vicecomitis Comitatus predicti, die quo obiit, et qui post mortem ejusdem Ricardi ad manus prefati Johannis devenit, prout per quandam Inquisicionem inde coram Thoma de Affetone, nuper Vicecomitis Comitatus predicti, de Mandato nostro captam, et ad dictum Scaccarium nostrum retornatam, est compertum. Mandamus, eciam, vobis quod venire facias coram prefatis Baronibus nostris, ad predictos diem et locum, prefatum Henricum Walle, ad respondendum et satisfaciendum nobis de cvj solidis de
fol. 11b. precio unius equi rubei, qui fuit predicti Chambernon predicto die quo obiit, et qui post mortem ejusdem Ricardi ad manus prefati Henrici devenit, prout per Inquisicionem predictam est compertum; et de quibus, quidem, summis satisfieri volumus, in partem satisfaccionis debitorum, et arreragiis compoti, in quibus nuper idem Vicecomes nobis tenebatur die quo obiit.—The Bishop directed the Dean of Chulmleigh to cite the parties to appear at Westminster on the day appointed, and made Return to the King accordingly.

29.—*De orando pro Domino Rege et statu Regni, etc.*—Quantis, occasione recuperandi hereditarii juris nostri, quod ad Coronam et Regnum Francie notorie optinemus, nos ac Regnum nostrum et Ecclesia Sancta Dei, tociusque noster populus Anglicani (*sic*), quasi ex omni latere terra marique, dampnis et injuriis jactabamur hactenus et indies et continue laceramur, inficiari certe presens etas non poterit nec futura posteritas oblivisci. Sane solius Dei, Cujus semper gracie plenitudo et inenarrabilis bonitas nos prevenit, ascribimus et deputamus benignitati et ministerio quod nos, Regnumque nostrum predictum, quadam speciali virtute Celitus nobis data, subsistimus, et non penitus sub tantis et tam duris adversitatibus et oneribus vacillamus. Unde, cum nuper idem Altissimus Deus, a quo omnis procedit victoria omnisque triumphus, Johannem tunc Regem Francie se dicentem, nostrum adversarium principalem, nonnullosque Magnates alios ejusdem Regni, ex eventu bellico nostre custodie manciparit, deinde ob Ipsius Majestatis et Ecclesie Sue Sancte reverenciam, et ut humani sanguinis effusio a populi Christiani terris remocius exularet, cum eodem Johanne ac cum filio suo Karolo tales firmavimus pacem et concordiam qua-

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. les pura consciencia Deo placabiles, Sancte Ecclesie Sue gratas, ac nobis totique Regno et populo Anglicanis acceptabiles et fructuosas sperabamus eternis temporibus perdurasse. Ecce quod eventu rei, prout placet Altissimo, preter quamlibet culpam nostram in contrarium succedente, idem Karolus, ad bonum pacis hujusmodi non advertens, set eam, contra fidei sue religionem, voluntarie nimis infringens, coadunatis sibi Hispannorum aliorumque plurium prepotentum viribus, adeo fortiter Regnum nostrum molitur invadere quod, impellente nos necessitate notoria, cogimur contra ipsorum violenciam et aggressus arma defensiva resumere, et adversus eos procedere manu forti. Et, nisi in processu nostro hujusmodi virtute Dominica, que semper hactenus nobis favit, validius supportemur, satis erit nobis arduum quin verius nostris humeris importabilis sarcina, ut eisdem inimicis nostris eorumque tam grandi potencie resistere valeamus. Verum, quia imperfectum nostrum oculi nostri intente considerantes, de ipsius Dei fecunda benignitate devotorumque precaminum vestrorumque aliorum subditorum vobis populorum instancia multiplicata confisi, processum predictum, et potissime ad tuicionem et defensionem Ecclesie Regni jurisque nostrorum recuperacionem constanter arripuimus, et in eo vestigio progredi nos disponimus, cum eo quod habemus efforcio de presenti ; Paternitatem, ergo, vestram, inclinato cordis nostri habitaculo, humilius quo possumus obsecramus, eam per misericordiam Jhesu Christi obnixius excitantes, quatinus pro dicti Regni tociusque Ecclesie Anglicane, filiorum nostrorum, ac aliorum omnium in presenti nostro viagio nobiscum profecturorum, aut alias cause nostre justiciam ubicumque prosequencium, statu prospero et felici apud Altissimum, Cujus nutu universa subsistunt, in Missarum celebracionibus, Verbi Dei prolacionibus, devotisque Processionibus, jejuniis, vigiliis, elemosinarum largicionibus, et aliis oracionibus et precaminibus publicis et secretis vestris et ipsorum omnium, instare velitis frequencius quo possitis, ut Ipse Deus, pro misericordia Sua, iter et actus nostros in Suo beneplacito dirigat et disponat, et, ad Sui Nominis honorem et gloriam, nobis et ipsis salubrem efficaciam assumpti per nos et ipsos propositi tribuat et impendat ; ac eam per Prelatos totumque Clerum et populum vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, per cetus Religiosorum virorum ac mulierum, ceterosque in eisdem degencium (*sic*), per Indulgenciarum munera allectiva fructuosaque Prelatorum subditorum vestrorum et aliorum exempla, ad idem fieri quamtocius procuretis ab agendis hujusmodi quesumus ; non cessantes donec nobis processibusque nostris predictis placatum per prosperitatis evidenciam perceperitis ipsum Deum.—Tested at Westminster, 11 Aug.—The Bishop sent this Writ to the Dean on the 29th of August, requiring him to obey the King's Mandate ; and, also, to the Officials-Peculiar in Devon and Cornwall, and the Dean of Christianity.

(fol. 12.)

30.—*De veniendo ad Parliamentum in Quindena Sancti Michaelis, apud Westmonasterium.*—" Super arduis et urgentibus negociis, tam nos et expedicionem guerre nostre ac jura nostra et Corone nostre in Partibus transmarinis, quam statum et defensionem Regni, etc., contingentibus, ... quod dictis die et loco personaliter intersitis nobiscum, seu cum Ricardo, filio carissimi Primogeniti nostri, Edwardi, Principis, etc., Custode Regni nostri Anglie et locum nostrum tenente in eodem Regno, si tunc contigerit nos abesse.—Tested, at Wallingford, by the said Custodian of the Realm, 1 Sept.

(fol. 12b.)

31.—Postea venit aliud Breve excusando Dominum et alios Prelatos, set mandando quod intersint Londoniis, apud Westmonasterium, pro Parliamento inhibi (*sic*) faciendo in crastino Commemoracionis animarum (without date).—The Bishop cited the Dean and Chapter, etc., and appointed Masters John Wyliet, Chancellor of the Cathedral, and William Byde, his Official-Principal, his Proctors, to attend in his stead and make excuse for his absence.

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. **32**.—*De cerciorando de personis admissis ad Precentoriam*—from 1 Edw. II. —Tested at Westminster, 15 Oct.—*The Bishop's Certificate*,—Comperimus in Registro bone memorie Domini Walteri de Stapeldone, quondam Episcopi Exoniensis, quod Eleccio de eodem Domino Waltero; tunc Precentore Ecclesie Exoniensis, in Episcopum Exoniensem fuit confirmata die Mercurii in crastino Sancti Gregorii, A.D. M° CCC^{mo} septimo, in Ecclesia Conventuali Radyngie, per Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Simonem [de Gandavo], Episcopum Saresbiriensem, et Magistrum Robertum Ros, tunc Officialem Cantuariensem, Commissarios per . . . . Dominum Robertum [de Wyncheleseye], tunc Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, in ea parte deputatos. Item, comperimus in eisdem Registris quod, xxviij° die mensis Marcii, A.D. M° CCC^{mo} viij° intrante, idem Dominus Walterus, Electus hujusmodi Confirmatus, dictam Precentoriam . . . resignavit; et subsequenter, eodem xxviij° die Marcii, idem Electus contulit eandem Precentoriam Magistro Radulpho Germeyn. Item, invenimus . . . quod xiij° die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini proximo supradicto, Dominus Walterus, Electus Confirmatus predictus, extitit consecratus; quo, quidem, die . . . contulit prefatam Precentoriam, iterum, Magistro Radulpho Germeyn predicto. Item, . . . quarto die mensis Februarii, A.D. M° CCC^{mo} sextodecimo, contulit predictam Precentoriam, per mortem prefati Magistri Radulphi Germeyn vacantem, Magistro Johanni Wele, Canonico Exoniensi. Item, . . . contulit prefatam Precentoriam, tunc[1] vacantem, Magistro Ricardo de Coletone, Canonico Exoniensi; dum, tamen, alicui alteri per Provisionem
fol. 3. Sedis Apostolice, vel alio modo legitimo* minime debebatur. Item, invenimus in Registro bone memorie Domini Johannis de Grandissono, nuper Episcopi Exoniensis, Predecessoris nostri inmediati, quod xv° die mensis Septembris, A.D. M° CCC^{mo} xxxvij°, Magister Johannes Schareshulle, ex causa Permutacionis de Ecclesia sua de Wyrardesbury cum Capella de Langeleie eidem annexa, nuper suis, cum Magistro Adam Myrymouthe[2] pro Precentoria predicta facte, et coram Episcopo Lincolniensi expedite, fuit in corporalem possessionem prefate Precentorie per Decanum Ecclesie Exoniensis, de Mandato Domini Johannis de Grandissono predicti, . . . personaliter inductus. Set quo jure aut titulo dictus Magister Adam predictam Precentoriam optinuit, vel que persone alie, seu quot, fuerunt admisse seu installate in Precentoria predicta, ab Anno [primo] Regni Domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Anglie, patris Domini nostri Regis nunc, ultra id quod superius est expressum, in Registris predictis minime reperitur.—Dated at Clyst, 7 Nov.

33.—*De levando v marcas a Rectore de Whympele pro Priore de Cowyke.*— Mandamus vobis quod de bonis Ecclesiasticis Johannis de Wychesbury, Persone Ecclesie de WYMPEL, in Diocesi vestra, levari faciatis v marcas, et illas habeatis coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in Octabis Sancti Hillarii, ad reddendum Priori Sancti Andree de Cowyke de arreragiis cujusdam annui redditus duarum marcarum, quem Johannes, quondam Prior Sancti Andree de Cowyke, predecessoris predicti nunc Prioris, in Curia nostra, etc., a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, Anno Regni nostri Anglie xxxviij[3] [1364], coram Roberto de Thorpe . . . . recuperavit versus quendam Johannem Hugge,[1] tunc Personam Ecclesie predicte de Wympel, predecessoris predicti Johannis, nunc Persone. Et unde Vicecomes noster, etc.—Tested by W. de Fynchedene, 20 Oct. *Return*:—Bona Ecclesiastica Johannis de Wychesbury, . . . ad valenciam v marcarum fecimus sequestrari, set denarios illos, propter defectum emptorum, hucusque levare non potuimus.

---

[1] The date, 2 Feb., 1317-18, was omitted *per incuriam*. Note that we here return, at the asterisk, to fol. 3.

[2] See *The Register of Bishop Grandisson*, page 1318.

[3] Sir John *Sampson* was R. in 1364; see *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, pp. 1434, 1502.—"Hugge" must have been an *alias*.

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. **34.**—*De illegitimo matrimonio.*—Cum Adam atte Forde, in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium summonitus esset ad respondendum Sibille, filie et heredis Johannis Mongomeraye, de eo quod redderet ei quadraginta solidos quos ei debet et injuste detinet, idem Adam venit in eadem Curia nostra et dixit quod predicta Sibilla accionem de debito predicto versus eum habere non debuit; dixit, enim, quod eadem Sibilla fuit cooperta de quodam Thoma Lyfe, viro suo, non nominato in Brevi suo, petendo judicium de eodem Brevi. Ad quod eadem Sibilla, in Curia nostra predicta, repplicando dixit quod ipsa nunquam fuit prefato Thome legitimo matrimonio copulata, et hoc secundum quod Curia nostra consideraret verificare pretendebat. Contra quod prefatus Adam, in eadem Curia nostra respondendo, dixit quod predicta Sibilla ad ostium Ecclesie Sancti Wonewalai de Portelemouthe, in Comitatu Devonie, in Diocesi vestra, fuit prefato Thome legitimo matrimonio copulata, hoc, prout Curia nostra predicta consideraret, verificare pretendendo. Et, quia hujusmodi Cause cognicio ad forum spectat Ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus quod, convocatis coram vobis in hac parte convocandis, rei veritatem super premissis, et diligenter inquiratis, et quid inde inquisieritis constare faciatis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti
fol. 3b. Hillarii in xv dies, per Literas vestras patentes et clausas. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Tested, at Westminster, by W. de Fynchedene, 18 Oct.

The Bishop, being unable to attend to the matter himself, sent this Writ to the Archdeacon of Totnes and Master Robert Direwyn, clerk, directing them to execute the same, and certify him as to the result before Christmas-Day.—Dated at Crediton, 18 Nov. The Archdeacon's Official and Direwyn replied as follows,—"Convocatis in hac parte de jure convocandis, de et super premissis per personas fidedignas, horum noticiam obtinentes pleniorem, in forma juris debita prius juratas, quarum nomina in cedula presentibus annexa continentur, xv^{to} die Decembris, in Capella Sancti Edmundi de Kynggisbrigge, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxij^{do}, diligenter et sollicite inquisivimus. Que dicunt quod prefatus Thomas Lyffe (*sic*), in Festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo preterito fuit unus elapsus annus, una cum ceteris personis armatis quas sibi associavit, venit ad domum Margerie Hood, matris carnalis ipsius Sibille, ubi ipsa Sibilla tunc inhabitabat, in Parochia de Rattre, in aurora dicti diei, qui vi armata prefatam Sibillam reniteutem tunc abduxerant et invitam, et ad villam de Wodicombe nuncupatam, in Parochia de Stokenham, adduxerunt eandem; ubi, post ipsam, eciam invitam, aliquamdiu idem Thomas detinuit, et semel in Ecclesia Parochiali de Stokynham predicta bannos inter se et Sibillam predictam edi procuravit, et postquam idem Thomas institisset apud Rectorem et Vicarium ejusdem Ecclesie quod ipsi matrimonium solempnizarent inter ipsos, ac ipsi, ad hoc faciendum requisiti, ipsam facere noluissent, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli extunc inmediate sequens, in aurora dicti diei, clandestine eandem Sibillam, et invitam, ad Ecclesiam Sancti Wynwolay de Portelamouthe, que, ut dicitur, Ecclesia Parochialis eorum non fuerat, adduxerunt ipsam, et quod dictus Thomas, una cum Willelmo, patre ejusdem, cepit claves Ecclesie predicte, preter et contra voluntates custodum earundem, et extunc, in porticu Ecclesie predicte, quidam Robertus Modicombe, capellanus annuelarius, quem ad faciendam solempnizacionem matrimonii inter ipsos idem Thomas prece et precio conduxerat, interrogavit dictam Sibillam si prefatum Thomam in suum voluerit habere maritum, que respondit se in ipsum nolle consentire; et incontinenti quidam Michael Wodeleghe suum evaginavit cultellum, et dixit quod, nisi dicta Sibilla loqui voluerit et matrimonium contrahere cum Thoma antedicto, ad quod illuc deducta extiterat per eosdem, eandem Sibillam interficeret tunc ibidem; quibus auditis dicta Sibilla, territa, verba protulit in matrimonium sonancia, et extunc ingressa Ecclesiam antedictam solempnizacionem subiit renitens et

A.D. 1372. Vol. II. invita. Dicunt, insuper, persone supradicte quod eadem Sibilla infra annos nubiles tunc fuerat constituta.—Dated at Kingsbridge, 15 Dec.—Nomina, vero, de quibus supra fit mencio sunt hec,—Johannes Mark, de Portlemouthe; Adam Wynscombe, de eadem; Stephanus Scotere, de eadem; Johannes Fayre, de eadem; Ricardus Foterel; Nicholaus Bastard; Thomas Lynedistone; Johannes Philipe, de Govetone; Walterus Dabera; Robertus Scote; Ricardus Herynge; Thomas Bovy.—*Return*:—"In-
A.D. 1372-3. quisivimus diligenter; per quam Inquisicionem invenimus luculenter quod Sibilla, in dicto Brevi nominata, non fuit, nec est, Thome Lyffe, in eodem Brevi eciam nominato, legitimo matrimonio copulata."—Dated at Crediton, 3 Jan. 1372-3.

fol. 4. **35.**—*De dedimus potestatem, pro Vicecomite Devonie.*—The Bishop is to receive the Oath of Richard de Chiseldene, Sheriff of Devon.—Tested at Westminster, 3 Jan.

36.—*Consimile Breve.*—The Bishop is to receive the Oath of John de Mattford (*sic*), appointed the King's Escheator in Devon and Cornwall.—Tested at Westminster, 14 Dec., 1372.

37.—*Forma juramenti Vicecomitis predicti.*—Given in full; but it is unnecessary to re-print it here; it will be found in *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 79, No. 171.—The two copies agree throughout except for a few trifling variations in the spelling and the addition of a clause in Bishop Brantyngham's copy,—"Et que vous remoevez le souzviscounte que estoit lan passez."—*Return*,—The Bishop had received the Oath in both cases, 3 Jan. [The Escheator's name is here spelt "Mattesford."]

38.—St. Stephen's R., Exeter.—The King had recovered, before the Judges of Assize, sitting at Exeter, his right to present to this Church, against the Bishop and John Carbonel, chaplain, and he commanded the Bishop to admit his nominee.—Tested at Exeter by W. de Wychingham, 28 Feb. —*See* p. 26.

fol. 4b. **39.**—A *verbatim* copy of No. 38, evidently repeated *per incuriam* on turning the page.

A.D. 1373. **40.**—East Allington, R.—*The Bishop to the King*,—Significo per Presentes quod, cum quidam Robertus Trethewy, Rectorem Ecclesie de Alyngtone mee Exoniensis Diocesis, se pretendens, fuerit, et sit, infra Archidiaconatum Tottoniensem, infra cujus Archidiaconatus jurisdiccionem dicta Ecclesia de Alyngtone situata existit, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia innodatus et sic publice nunciatus; in qua, quidem, Sentencia idem Robertus per annum et ultra perseveravit, et adhuc perseverat animo indurato, Claves Ecclesie dampnabiliter contempnendo; Archidiaconusque Tottonie michi scripsit ut pro ipsius Roberti, sic excommunicati, capcione Sublimitati vestre Regie scriberem, ut est moris; dignetur vestra Majestas Regia pro capcione predicti excommunicati, ad ejus maliciam reprimendam, scribere cum effectu, ut quos Dei timor a malo non revocat, saltim coherceat animadversio Regie potestatis.—Dated London (*a blank space*), 1373 (and therefore, not earlier than 25 March).—In the margin is written "Nota hanc Literam"; and, apparently, it was, subsequently, cancelled—"va . . . cat." [Trethewy was inst., 19 Jan., 1361-2, but conditionally: he undertook to resign the Benefice, without demur, if it should be found that anyone's rights had been infringed. See *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1473.]

41.—St. Ladock, R.—*Prohibicio ne admittatur aliquis ad Ecclesiam Sancte Ladoce.*—John Symonde, of Bodmin, and William Tregothe both claimed the right of Presentation. *See* p. 28.

42.—*Pro Oracionibus.*—Quia, de Divina potencia ac nostra justicia confisi, carissimum filium nostrum, Johannem, Regem Castelle et Legionis, Ducem Lancastrie, ac alios Magnates, Proceres, et Fideles Regni nostre Anglie,

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. tam pro defensione Ecclesie Sancte et Regni nostri Anglie, ac aliorum terrarum nostrarum, quam pro recuperacione Jurium nostrarum in Partibus Francie que Karolus, adversarius noster Francie, et sibi adherentes nobis detinent minus juste, ultra et supra mare providemus destinare ; nos, sperantes oracionum suffragia et alia pietatis opera nobis et dictis Fidelibus nostris, in agendis predictis, fore plurimum oportuna, vos attente rogamus quatinus pro nobis et statu dicti Regni nostri Anglie, ac felici expedicione ipsorum Fidelium nostrorum, preces devotas effundere velitis, ut possimus adversariis nostris in vestrarum ereccione manuum prevalere ; et, ut ad multiplicacionem precum Gracia Celestis exhuberet, faciatis, petimus, per vestras Civitatem et Diocesim Missas celebrari, predicaciones et processiones fieri, et alia pie placacionis officia exerceri, ut Deus Omnipoteus, justus Judex, inter nos et dictos adversarios nostros dijudicet, et nobis in justicia prevalere concedat ; ita quod ad Sui cedat laudis preconium, nobis ad meritum, et Christi Fidelibus commodum et quietem.—Dated at Westminster, 16 June.

fol. 5. **43.**—ARCHDEACONRY OF EXETER (4).—Cum nos nuper in Curia nostra, coram nobis, per Breve nostrum recuperaverimus Presentacionem nostram ad Archidiaconatum Exoniensem, nuper vacantem, et ad nostram Donacionem spectantem racione temporalium Episcopatus predicti in manu nostra nuper existencium, versus vos et Petrum de Everino, Cardinalem Titulo Sancte Marie in Vialata, per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre, prout per Recordum et Processum inde coram nobis residencia plenius poterit apparere ; ac jam intellexerimus quod, licet nos dictum Archidiaconatum dilecto clerico nostro, Thome de Swaby, contulerimus Regio jure nostro, et vobis mandaverimus quod ipsum Thomam ad Archidiaconatum predictum admitteretis, et ei corporalem possessionem inde faceretis habere ; vosque ipsum ad Archidiaconatum illum, pretextu dicti Mandati nostri admiseritis, et sibi corporalem possessionem inde habere feceritis ; vos, tamen, dictum Archidiaconatum et proficua inde in manus vestras, absque juris processu, voluntarie sequestrastis, et sub tam arta Sequestracionis custodia facitis detineri quod idem clericus noster proficuum inde reportare non potest, in nostri contemptum et prejudicium, et juris nostri et judicii predictorum enervacionem et Regie Corone nostre exheredacionem manifestam ; nos, jura nostra Regia et judicia in Curiis nostris rite reddita, prout vinculo juramenti astringimur, illibata conservare, et contravenientes, juxta juris exigenciam et suorum demerita, absque dissimulacione castigari volentes et puniri, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod, si ita est, tunc Sequestrum predictum, absque alicujus dilacionis diffugio, relaxari faciatis, et ipsum clericum nostrum de dicto Archidiaconatu et proficuo ejusdem, prout ad ipsum pertinet, absque impedimento aliquo, disponere permittatis, cuicumque lesioni, enervacioni, seu inpugnacioni juris nostri et judicii predictorum, quacunque auctoritate de cetero faciendis, penitus desistentes, sub periculo quod incumbit. Et, si causa racionabilis subfuerit quare id facere non debeatis, tunc nos inde in Cancellaria nostra, sub sigillo vestro, distincte et aperte, sine dilacione reddatis cerciores.—Tested at Westminster, 20 June.—*See* pp. 18, 184.

44.—(5)—Cum nos nuper in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco, per Breve nostrum recuperaverimus, etc. *ut supra usque* sub periculo quod incumbit, *et tunc sic*—vel causam nobis significetis quare Mandatum nostrum, alias vobis inde directum, exequi noluistis, vel non potuistis.—Tested at Westminster, 1 July.

45.—(6)—Cum nos nuper in Curia nostra, *ut supra usque* castigari volentes et puniri, vobis pluries mandaverimus, firmiter injungentes, quod si ita esset (*etc., down to* quod incumbit), vel causam nobis significaretis (*etc., down to* non potuistis) ; ac vos, spretis Mandatis nostris predictis, ut accepimus, premissa facere, vel saltem causam quare ea facere noluistis, vel non potuistis, nobis significare hactenus non curaveritis, in nostri

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. ac Mandatorum nostrorum contemptum manifestum, et ipsius clerici nostri dampnum gravissimum, de quo miramur quam plurimum et movemur; vobis, igitur, adhuc mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod premissa faciatis, juxta tenorem Mandatorum nostrorum predictorum, vobis prius inde directorum; vel vos ipsi sitis coram nobis in Octabis Sancti Michaelis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ostensuri quare Mandata nostra predicta, tociens vobis inde directa, exequi contempsistis.—Tested at Westminster, 8 July.—Against Nos. 44 and 45 is written in the margin—"Ista Brevia non pervenerunt ad Dominum sigillata."

46.—(7) *The Bishop to Master Hugh Hiclynge, Precentor of Crediton.*—Nuper custodiam et exercicium jurisdiccionis Archidiaconi Exonie, certis et legitimis de causis sequestrate Literis nostris patentibus, dilecto filio, Magistro Johanni [Lugans], Rectori Ecclesie de Petrokstow, juris perito, commisimus in forma juris, prout hec et alia in Registro nostro et Commissione nostra eidem Johanni facta plenarie continentur [*see* p. 144], ac jam tarde Breve Regium in ea parte nobis directum, tenorem verborum recepimus continens, qui inferius seriatim scribitur in hec verba,—Edwardus, etc., *ut* fol. 5b. *supra*. Volentes, igitur, Mandatis Regiis, quibus ad presens resistere aut contradicere non audemus, set parere in omnibus, ut debemus, arduis et inopinatis occupati negociis relaxacioni dicte Sequestracionis personaliter intendere non valentes, ad relaxandum dictam Sequestracionem, si Canonicum non obsistat [impedimentum], vocatis primitus in ea parte de jure vocandis, in proximo Consistorio post datam Presencium proximo celebrando, et ad omnia alia in dicto Brevi contenta faciendum et expediendum que nos facere in ea parte possemus ibidem, si personaliter interessemus, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras; juribus, tamen, Romane Ecclesie, ac alterius cujuscumque in omnibus semper salvis.—Dated at Faringdon, 15 July.

47.—*Concerning the Will of John Dabernoun* (Received at Clyst, 15 Aug.)—*To the Bishop*,—Quia Johannes [Noe], Vicarius Ecclesie Sancti Stephani [in Branelle], in Cornubia, et Robertus Vaggescombe, Persona Ecclesie de Parkham, Executores Testamenti Johannis Dabernoun, nuper Vicecomitis Comitatus Cornubie, clerici sunt, et beneficiati in Diocesi vestra, nullum habentes laicum feodum per quod distringi possunt, prout Willelmus de Cranwelle, Vicecomes noster Comitatus predicti, retornavit ad Scaccarium nostrum in crastino Sancti Hillarii ultimo preterito, vobis mandamus quod venire facias coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro apud Westmonasterium in crastino Sancti Michaelis, predictos Johannem et Robertum, Executores Testamenti predicti Johannis Dabernoun, ad reddendum nobis pro predicto Johanne Dabernoun, una cum Johanna que fuit uxor predicti Johannis Dabernoun, Thome Fursene, et Johanne Ysaak, aliis Executoribus Testamenti predicti Johannis Dabernoun, compotum de exitibus terre et tenementorum que Balvanus de Southorpe tenuit in Wynyntone [*in the Parish of St. Cury*] et Marendyn [*Merthen, in the Parish of St. Constantine*], et de exitibus firme pro licencia saliendi pisces, pro qua Willelmus Bydam reddere solebat xx marcz per annum de tempore quo idem Johannes Dabernoun inde habuit custodiam et non computavit. Et remittatis ibi tunc hoc Breve.—Tested at Westminster, by T. de Lodelow, 1 July. —Thomas, etc., dilecto filio, Decano Christianitatis nostre Ecclesie Exoniensis, salutem, etc. Committimus et mandamus quatinus cites et premunias Dominum Robertum Vaggescombe, Personam Ecclesie de Parkham, quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario Domini nostri Regis, apud Wesmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Michaelis proximo futuro, facturus in omnibus et recepturus quod tenor dicti Brevis in se exigit et requirit. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo futurum, distincte et aperte certifices Literis tuis patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem.—Dated at Crediton, 22 Aug.

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. —On the same day a Mandate was sent to the Deans of West and East, to cite Sir John [Noe, *late*] V. of St. Stephen's.—*Return* :—The Bishop had cited both John and Robert, whose names were on the dorse of the Writ.—Dated at Exeter, 20 Sept.

48.—*The Bishop to the Dean of Exeter and the four Archdeacons.*—He sent them the King's Writ (tested 4 Oct.)—*De veniendo ad Parliamentum*, directing them to obey the King's Mandate.—Dated at Clyst, 24 Oct.—Parliament was to meet, at Westminster, on the morrow of the Feast of St. Edmund-the-King.

fol. 6. **49.**—Received at Chudleigh, 4 Dec.—The Bishop was to receive the Oath of John Daumarle, who had been appointed Sheriff of Devon.—Tested at Westminster, 10 Nov.—*Return* :—He had received the Oath on the 10th of December.

A.D. 1373-4. **50.**—Received at Chudleigh, 1 Jan., 1373-4.—(See No. 28),—The late Sheriff of Devon, Richard de Chiselden, having reported to the King that John Hitte, V. of Bishop's Tawton, and Henry Walle, Parson of Northtawton, beneficed clerks in the Diocese, held no lay fee on which he could distrain,—vobis mandamus quod venire faciatis, etc. Hitte still owed 100*s*., but only 6*s*. 8*d*. remained due from Walle.—Tested by T. de Lodelow, at Westminster, 18 Nov., 1373.—*Return*,—"Istud Breve fuit adeo tarde per nos receptum quod, propter temporis brevitatem et locorum distanciam, illud exequi non potuimus ut deceret." The Bishop sequestrated both Benefices and made Return to that effect subsequently (fol. 7—no date). Meanwhile the Writ had been repeated ; Tested by W. Tawke, at Westminster, 6 Feb. ; received at Chudleigh, 20 March.

fol. 6b. **51.**—*Concerning aliens beneficed in the Diocese.*—The Bishop was to certify the King as to the same, giving all particulars as to each Benefice, its annual value, etc.—Tested at Westminster, 6 March.

52.—Received at Chudleigh, 5 April.—*Pro Decima annuali levanda* (in the common form).—Tested at Westminster, 20 March.

fol. 7. **53.**—*The Bishop's Return to No.* 51.—He had made diligent inquiry, as far as time permitted, and certified as follows :—

Frater Johannes [le Bouers], Prior Tottonie, optinet Ecclesiam Parochialem de Clystone (*Broadclyst*), cujus fructus et proventus valent per annum, secundum communem estimacionem, xl*li.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam Tottonie, cujus fructus et proventus valent per annum x*li.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Brixham, valoris per annum xl*li.*

Idem percipit annuatim ab Ecclesia de Ermyngtone, de pensione, ij *marc.*

Idem de Ecclesia de Corneworthy, de pensione, xxx*s.*

Idem Prior non residet in dicto Prioratu, et incumbebat eidem Prioratui circiter per unum annum et dimidium.

Frater Johannes Profyt optinet Ecclesiam de Cowyke, cum Capella Sancti Thome, valoris per annum xij *marc.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Spraytone, valoris per annum C*s.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Crystowe, valoris per annum x *marc.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Ochamptone, valoris per annum xij*li.*

Idem percipit porcionem, valentem annuatim ab Ecclesia de Samford Courtenaye, v*s.*

Idem percipit pensionem annuam de Ecclesia de Whympel Courtenaye, ij *marc.*

Idem Prior incumbebat eidem Prioratui circiter per quatuor annos.

Frater Radulphus Leghe, Prior Sancti Jacobi, optinet unam porcionem in Ecclesia de Tuvertone, valentem per annum x*li.*

Et idem Prior dictum Prioratum occupavit circiter per unum annum et dimidium.

A.D. 1373-4. Vol. II. Frater Radulphus Shalfham, indigena, Prior de Carsewylle, optinet Ecclesiam de Holecombe Rokes, qui incumbit Priori et Conventui de Monte acuto, et non residet in eadem.; cujus fructus et proventus annui se extendunt ad xx*li*., et optinuit circiter per vij annos.

Prior Prioratus de Ottertone occupat Ecclesiam de Sydemouthe, valoris per annum xx*li*. [This Priory was vacant (*see* page 32)].

Idem occupat Ecclesiam de Ottertone, valoris per annum xx*li*.

Idem occupat Ecclesiam de Herpeforde, valoris per annum C*s*.

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Yartecombe, valoris per annum xx*li*.

Prior de Lodres optinet Ecclesiam de Axemuthe, valentem per annum xxiiij*li*.

—Dominus Adam Hertyngdone occupat eandem Ecclesiam, auctoritate Regia ut dicitur, et occupavit a Festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo preterito. [His Institution is not recorded.]

Frater Gilbertus Belywo, Prior de Modbery, optinet Ecclesiam de Modbery, valentem per annum xx*li*.

—Et idem Prior eidem Prioratui per triennium incumbebat.

Prior de Monte acuto, cujus nomen ignoramus eo quod non residet in Diocesi nostra, percipit ab Ecclesia de Ermyngtone porcionem valentem per annum xl*li*.

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Monkeleghe, valoris per annum, xx *marc*.

—Et dictus Prior non residet, set habet quendam Thomam Brok, indigenam, Procuratorem suum ; et occupavit per triennium nomine procuratorio.

Frater Rogerus Capy, Prior Barnastapolie, occupat Ecclesiam Barnastapolie, valentem per annum CC *marc*.

—Et residet in eodem Prioratu, et incumbebat eidem Prioratui per xxij^os annos.

Frater Johannes Volant, Prior de Monte Sancti Michaelis, optinet Ecclesiam Sancti Hillarii, valentem per annum l *marc. et dim.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Moreske [*St. Clement's, near Truro*], valentem per annum xx *marc.* vj*s*. vj*d*.

Idem optinet Capellam Sancti Michaelis in Monte, valentem per annum xxiiij *marc.* iij*s*. ix*d*.

—Dictus Prior, cum duobus Monachis, residet in dicto Prioratu.

Frater Willelmus de la Haye, Prior de Tywardraythe, optinet Ecclesiam Sancti Austoli, valentem per annum l*li*. iij*s*. v*d*.

Idem optinet Capellam de Landrethe [i.e., *St. Blazey ; then a Parochial Chapelry dependent on St. Austell ; now a Parish-Church*], valentem per annum x*li*. ij*s*. iij*d*.

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Fawy, valentem per annum xxv *marc.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Tywardraythe, valentem per annum xx*li*. iij*s*. viij*d*.

Idem optinet Capellam Sancti Sampsonis [*St. Sampson's, or Golant ; then a Parochial Chapelry dependent on Tywardreath ; now a Parish-Church*], valentem per annum x*li*. iiij*s*. iij*d*.

fol. 7b. Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Lanlyvery, valentem per annum xxj*li*. ij*s*.

Idem optinet Capellam de Luxsulian [*then a Parochial Chapelry dependent on Lanlivery ; it was a separate Vicarage before the "Valor Ecclesiasticus," in which it is described as such*], valoris per annum xxiij *marc.* v*s*. vij*d*.

Item, Prior de Monte acuto supradictus optinet Ecclesiam Sancti Neoti, taxatam ad x*li*. ;

Et idem optinet Ecclesiam Sancti Vepi (*sic*), taxatam ad C*s*.,—Quarum valorem adhuc scire nequimus, propter temporis brevitatem.

Item, predictus Prior de Tywardraythe optinet Capellam de Lostwythielle, valentem per annum v *marc.* ij*d. ob.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam Sancti Antonii [*in Meneage*], valentem per annum x *marc.* xii*d. ob.*

Idem optinet Ecclesiam de Treneglos, cum Capella de Warbestowe, valentem per annum xiij*li*. xvij*s*. *quadr.*

A.D. 1373-4. Vol. II.

—Dictus Prior, cum iiij[or] Monachis, residet in dicto Prioratu.

Frater Willelmus Willelmi, Prior de Minstre, optinet Ecclesiam de Minstre, valentem per annum x *marc.* vij*d. ob.*

Idem optinet Capellam de Bodiscastelle [*Boscastle, in Minster*], valentem per annum viij *marc.* ix*d. ob.*

Abbatissa de Monte Ebroldi (*sic, for* "Fonte"—*Fontevrault*) optinet Ecclesiam Bocini [*Tintagel*]. valentem per annum xl *marc.*

—Nicholaus Tamworthe, Miles, habet dictam Ecclesiam ad firmam, ut dicitur, et habuit per duos annos et ultra.

Magister Nicholaus Terer optinet Ecclesiam Sancte Mabene, valentem per annum xl*li.*

Idem optinet in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie Prebendam valentem per annum, in pecunia numerata, vj *marc.*

Idem Nicholaus percipit cotidianas distribuciones et dividendas, sicut alius Canonicus residens in eadem, quarum valor est incertus; et habet firmas sicut alius Canonicus, juxta consuetudines Ecclesie prefate. Predictus Nicholaus [residet] in Ecclesia Cathedrali predicta, et ostendit nobis Literas Regias quas Dominus Rex concessit sibi, quod ipse quasi indigena in Regno Anglie habeatur, et dictis Beneficiis suis gaudere permittatur.

De temporalibus, vero, dictorum alienigenarum ad presens non fecimus inquiri, eo quod in Mandato vestro nulla mencio de eisdem extitit expressata. Et, si presens Certificatorium vobis sufficere minime videatur, vota vestra in hac parte nobis rescribere dignemini, et ea que pro posse adimplere celeriter curabimus cum effectu.

A.D. 1374. **54.**—*The Bishop to the Lord Treasurer and the Barons of the Exchequer,*—*De decima Annuali* (see No 52). He had deputed as Collectors the Abbat of Buckfast, for Devon, and the Prior of Bodmin, for Cornwall.—Dated at East Horsley, 8 May, 1374.

55.—*The Precentorship in the Cathedral.—The King to the Bishop,*—He had recovered, before William Tauke, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, sitting at Honiton, his right to present to the Precentorship, which was vacant. The Bishop was to admit his nominee.—Tested at Honiton, by the said William Tauke, 29 July.

56.—*To the same effect, with this addition,*—(recuperavimus Presentacionem nostram) "versus Simonem Lamborne, clericum."—Tested at Honiton, by the same, and on the same day.

fol. 8. **57.**—The Archdeaconry of Exeter (8).—Cum nuper, pendente Placito coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco inter nos et vos, ac Petrum de Everino, Cardinalem in Curia Romana, possessioni Archidiaconatus Exoniensis tunc, ut dicitur, incumbentem, de eo quod vos permitteretis nos presentare idoneam personam ad Archidiaconatum predictum, consideratum fuisset quod nos Presentacionem nostram ad eundem Archidiaconatum recuperaremus, per quod eundem Archidiaconatum Thome Swaby, clerico, contulerimus Regio jure nostro; ac postmodum prefatus Cardinalis nobis per Procuratorem suum supplicaverit ut, cum judicium predictum per defaltam redditum fuisset, ipso aut Procuratore suo non premunito, set omnino ignorante Processum predictum, vellemus ei concedere quod ipse titulum quem habuit in Archidiaconatu predicto coram peritis de Consilio nostro, vel alibi, prout nobis placeret, per Procuratorem suum declarare posset, et ulterius sibi fieri jubere justicie complementum; protestans velle se submittere in hac parte arbitrio Curie nostre; et nos, premissa considerantes, evocari fecerimus prefatum Thomam essendi coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra ad ostendendum jus quod nobis competebat presentandi ad Archidiaconatum predictum. Et, quia nondum videtur Curie nostre ad procedendum ad judicium super propositis et allegatis ex parte utriusque absque magna deliberacione, nolentes quod fructus Archidiaco-

A.D. 1374. Vol. II. natus predicti, pendente dicto negocio indiscusso, subtrahantur, seu aliqualiter dissipentur, set volentes eosdem fructus ad usum illius cui possessio ejusdem Archidiaconatus adjudicari contigerit integre reservari, vobis mandamus quod omnes fructus de dicto Archidiaconatu provenientes, de anno presenti, sequestrari, et eos sub Sequestro hujusmodi salvo et secure custodiri faciatis, ita quod nullus manus ad eosdem apponat, quousque a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis.—Tested at Westminster, 5 Aug. *See* p. 191.

58.—Little Torrington, R.—Volentes, certis de causis, cerciorari que et quot persone in Ecclesia de Parva Torytone ab Anno Regni nostri Anglie vicesimo secundo instituti et inducti, et per quem presentati fuerunt.—The Bishop was to search the Registers, and make a full Return.—Tested at Westminster, 14 Oct.

59.—*Return*:—Comperimus quod xx^{mo} die mensis Decembris, A.D. M.^{mo} CCC^{mo} lxj^{mo}, quidam Dominus Johannes Galmyngtone, presbiter, ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Parva Torytone, tunc vacantem, ad quam per Dominam Isabellam, relictam Domini Henrici de Welyngtone, Militis, racione minoris etatis unius heredis Willelmi Daveylles, defuncti, Dominum Johannem de Welyngtone, Militem, racione minoris etatis unius heredis Willelmi de Sancto Claro, Luciam, relictam Ricardi Malet, filiam et unam heredem predicti Willelmi de Sancto Claro, Johannem Hulle, unum heredem predicti Willelmi de Sancto Claro, racione uxoris Johannis predicti, Dominum Ricardum de Mertone, Militem, racione minoris etatis heredis Philippi de Loccombe, defuncti, Dominum Robertum de Heauntone, presbiterum, racione feoffamenti Ricardi Corbyn, defuncti, et Ricardum atte Combe, dictum Rewe, veros ipsius Ecclesie Patronos; bone memorie Johanni de Grandissono, tunc Episcopo Exoniensi, nostro Predecessori inmediato presentatus, per Magistrum Nicholaum Braybroke, Commissarium dicti nostri Predecessoris, extitit ad eandem admissus et Rector Canonice institutus; ac nichil ulterius quo ad ipsius Ecclesie vacacionem, nec que persone institute fuerunt in eadem, ab illo tempore usque in hunc diem, in Registris nostris predictis potuimus invenire, quamvis diligenciam nostram ad hoc adhibuerimus vigilanter.—Dated at Clyst, 8 Nov.—This Return
fol. 8b.[1] not having been received by the King as soon as he expected, the Writ was repeated on the 20th of Nov., and it was sent to the Bishop "per Robertum Burgeys, Cursorem." It was not received at Clyst, however, till the 30th of December. Apparently the original Return miscarried, for it was repeated after the receipt of the second Writ,—"Consimile Certificatorium traditum fuit, in Camera Registrarii apud Clist, Thome Tylle, attornato Domini, xxiij die mensis Januarii, Anno predicto, Londonias transmittendum, juxta contenta in Brevi Regio infrascripto, sub data ejusdem diei."

A.D. 1374-5. 60.—Received at Clyst, 1 Jan., 1374-5.—*Against James Treverbyn*, a beneficed clerk in the Diocese, who had no lay fee, etc., as William Cranewelle, Sheriff of Cornwall, had apprized the King,—Vobis mandamus quod

[1] The remainder (about half) of the second page of fol. 8 was utilized for copies of two Writs belonging to 4 Ric. II., for which year I must reserve them. We are, also, here again confronted with the results of careless binding, aggravated by the equally careless continuous numbering of the misplaced leaves: folios 9—12 will be found above (pp. 181—188), in their proper places. But this is not all! On reaching folio 13 we find that the Register of "*Homagia et Fidelitates*" has been inserted there, amongst the Writs—the two folios being perversely numbered 13 and 14. The second page of the latter folio, having been left blank, has been seized on by the utilizers referred to above for the insertion of three Documents which have no connection whatever with their surroundings, and must be included in the "Registrum Commune." On folio 15 the Writs recommence.

A.D. 1374-5. Vol. II. venire faciatis . . . . prefatum Jacobum, ad reddendum nobis compotum de omnibus redditibus, firmis, revencionibus, proventibus, redempcionibus, et aliis proficuis que ad Castrum, Villam, et Vicecomitatum Sancti Salvatoris in Normannia qualitercumque pertinent, seu ad nos ibidem qualitercumque pertinere poterunt, de tempore quo fuit Custos ibidem et non computavit.—Tested by W. Tauke, at Westminster, 6 Oct., 1374.

fol. 15. 61.—*Inter Oppidanos Exonie et Capitulum.*—Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi ammocionem Johannis Wilby, quem Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis prius attornaverant coram nobis loco suo, in loquela que est coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco, per Breve nostrum inter ipsos Decanum et Capitulum et Johannem Gyste, Maiorem Civitatis Exonie,[1] Rogerum atte Wille, ballivum ejusdem Civitatis, Warinum Baillif,[2] ballivum ejusdem Civitatis, Willelmum Stokleghe, ballivum ejusdem Civitatis, Robertum Garland, ballivum ejusdem Civitatis, Henricum Skam, ballivum ejusdem Civitatis, Johannem Hopere, ballivum ejusdem Civitatis, Henricum Fourbour, Johannem Sleghe, de Exonia, Ricardum Goldsmythe, Johannem Brounewille, juniorem, Willelmum Gerveys, Nicholaum Taverner,[3] Walterum Leche, Willelmum Barbour, Rogerum Pleynte,[4] Johannem Grey,[5] Willelmum Hardy, Johannem Webbere, Willelmum Webbere, Walterum Whythorne, Walterum Tavernere, Willelmum Somer, Johannem Pochemakere, Willelmum Londe, Johannem Russelle, Ricardum Digone, Johannem Bridham, et Johannem Deyman, de quadam transgressione eisdem Decano et Capitulo per prefatos Johannem Giste, Rogerum, Warinum, etc., etc., illata, ut dicitur; et, loco ipsorum Decani et Capituli recipiendi substitucionem quam predicti Decanus et Capitulum coram vobis loco suo facere voluerint, ad lucrandum vel perdendum in loquela predicta; et ideo vobis mandamus quod, cum ammocionem et substitucionem predictas receperitis, de nominibus eorundem substituendorum nobis, sub sigillo vestro, distincte et aperte constare faciatis; remittentes nobis hoc Breve.—Tested at Westminster, 1 Nov. [Received at Clyst, 30 Jan., 1374-5].—*Return:*—Recepimus ammocionem Johannis Wilby, quem Decanus et Capitulum . . prius attornaverunt coram Domino Rege, loco ipsorum, in loquela infrascripta. Et predicti Decanus et Capitulum substituerunt coram nobis, loco suo, Johannem de Coplestone vel Thomam Reymond, et ipsos Johannem et Thomam sub alternacione loco ipsorum posuerunt, ad lucrandum et perdendum in loquela infrascripta, prout istud Breve in se exigit et requirit.

62.—Item, eodem die, ibidem, recepit aliud Breve Regium in hec verba:—Edwardus, etc., Thome, etc.—Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi ammocionem Johannis Wilby, quem Robertus Somptere, Decanus Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, et Capitulum ejusdem Ecclesie et Johannes Wylyet, clericus, prius attornaverant coram nobis, loco suo, in loquela que est coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco, per Breve nostrum, inter Abbatem de Bukfast et prefatos Decanum, Capitulum, et Johannem Wylyet, ac Thomam Baillif de Stavertone, de quodam gurgite in Stavertone, ad nocumentum liberi tenentis ipsius Abbatis in Bukfast, ut dicitur, levato; et, loco ipsorum Decani, Capituli, et Johannis Wyliet, recipiendi substitucionem quam predicti Decanus, Capitulum, et Johannes Wilyet coram vobis, loco suo, facere voluerint, ad lucrandum vel perdendum, in loquela predicta. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, cum ammocionem et substitucionem predictas receperitis, de nominibus eorundem substituendorum nobis, sub sigillo vestro, distincte et aperte constare faciatis; hoc Breve nobis remittentes.—Tested at Westminster, 8 Nov., 1374. Nos, Thomas,

[1] Mayor of Exeter in 1354, 1355, 1356, 1363, 1364, 1373.

[2] Mayor in 1368.

[3] Mayor in 1365.

[4] Mayor in 1362, 1369, 1372, 1374.

[5] Mayor in 1376, 1381, 1399, 1400.

A.D. 1374-5. Vol. II. Episcopus Exoniensis, virtute hujusmodi Brevis, recepimus ammocionem Johannis Wilby, quem Robertus Somptere, Decanus Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, et Capitulum ejusdem Ecclesie, et Johannes Wylyet, clericus, prius attornaverunt coram Domino Rege, loco ipsorum, in loquela infrascripta. Et predicti Decanus et Capitulum et Johannes Wylyet substituerunt coram nobis, loco suo, Thomam Reymond, et ipsum Thomam loco ipsorum posuerunt, ad lucrandum et perdendum, in loquela infrascripta, prout istud Breve in se exigit et requirit.—Pater et Domine Reverende, vobis tenore Presencium significamus quod, ammoto per nos Johanne Wilby, nuper attornato nostro in quibusdam placitis seu loquelis nos tangentibus, et in Banco Domini nostri Regis pendentibus, substituimus, loco suo, in eisdem placitis seu loquelis, dilectos nobis in Christo, Thomam Reymond et Johannem Coplestone attornatos nostros, conjunctim et divisim, ad lucrandum vel perdendum, secundum Brevium vobis super hoc directorum exigenciam et effectum ; rogantes quatinus ammocionem et substitucionem hujusmodi, juxta datam vobis in hac parte specialiter potestatem, recipere, ac de nominibus dictorum attornatorum nostrorum in Cancellaria dicti Domini nostri Regis certificare, dignetur vestra Paternitas reverenda. Quam in prosperitate votiva diu et feliciter dirigat Altissimus et conservet!—Written in the Chapter-House, at Exeter, 26 Jan., 1374-5.

fol. 15b. 63.—The Archdeaconry of Exeter (9).—Licet nuper recuperaverimus Presentacionem nostram ad Archidiaconatum Exoniensem versus vos et Petrum de Venrhio (*sic*), Cardinalem Curie Romane, dicto Archidiaconatui tunc incumbentem, per Consideracionem Curie nostre, et dictum Archidiaconatum dederimus et concesserimus dilecto clerico nostro, Thome de Swaby, habendum, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque ; nos, tamen, quamquam premissa de jure processerant, volentes, ob reverenciam Sedis Apostolice, ipsum Cardinalem, qui gracie nostre ac disposicioni, ac Consideracioni Curie nostre in hac parte, humiliter se submisit, favore prosequi gracioso, Collacionem nostram eidem Thome sic factam duximus revocandam, nolentes quod idem Cardinalis, occasione recuperacionis predicte, seu possessionis dicti Thome inde habite, futuris temporibus molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur, prout in Literis nostris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsum Cardinalem, per Procuratorem suum, ad possessionem dicti Archidiaconatus sine dilacione restituatis, ac ipsum Procuratorem de Archidiaconatu predicto, vice et nomine ejusdem Cardinalis libere disponere permittatis, dicta recuperacione seu possessione ipsius Thome predicta non obstantibus.—Tested at Westminster, 1 March, 1374-5 [not 1375-6, as in *Le Neve*, vol. i, page 394].—Received 19 March. *See* No. 57.

64.—Received at Clyst, 25 March, 1375 ; repeating No. 60.—Tested at Westminster, by W. Tauke, 15 Feb.—*Return*:—"Eisdem die et loco, super contentis in eodem Brevi emanavit Sequestracio directa Archidiacono Cornubie, vel ejus Officiali ; necnon, ad citandum ipsum Jacobum [Treverbyn] quod sit ad diem et locum in eodem Brevi contentos. Et istud Mandatum fuit traditum, ad deferendum, cuidam Fulconi, Cursori de Curia Regis ; qui, quidem, Fulco in reditu suo asseruit se liberasse illud Mandatum cuidam (*blank space*) Seeke, ad tradendum prefato Officiali Archidiaconi predicti.

A.D. 1375. 65.—*Concerning lands in Culmstock, etc.*—Received, 8 April, 1375.—Cum Constancia, que fuit uxor Johannis Coleforde, in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, peteret versus Ricardum Coleforde terciam partem unius mesuagii unius carucate terre, quindecim acrarum prati, sex acrarum bosci, et trium solidatarum et quatuor denaratarum redditus, cum pertinenciis in Colmstoke, in Comitatu Devonie, ut dotem ipsius Constancie, ex dotacione predicti Johannis, quondam viri

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. sui ; idem Ricardus venit iu eadem Curia nostra, et objecit eidem Constancie quod ipsa dotem de predictis tenementis, cum pertinenciis, ex dotacione predicti Johannis habere non debuit ; dixit, enim, quod eadem Constancia nunquam fuit eidem Johauni legitimo matrimonio copulata ; hoc prout Curia nostra consideraret verificare pretendendo. Ad quod eadem Constancia, in eadem Curia nostra replicando, dixit quod ipsa objeccione predicta a dote sua predicta repelli non deberet ; dixit, enim, quod ipsa fuit eidem Johanni, quondam viro suo, legitimo matrimonio copulata, videlicet in Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Colmstoke, in Diocesi vestra, et hoc secundum Consideracionem Curie nostre verificare pretendebat. Et quia hujusmodi Cause cognicio ad forum spectat Ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus, sicut alias vobis mandavimus, quod, convocatis coram vobis in hac parte convocandis, rei veritatem super premissis diligenter inquiratis, et quid inde inquisieritis constare faciatis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a Die Pasche in xv dies, per Literas vestras patentes et clausas. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Tested at Westminster, by R. Bealknappe, 12 Feb.—A Commission to deal with this case was directed to the Archdeacon of Exeter, or his Official, the Dean of Dunkeswell, and Master John Twyforde, a Proctor of the Consistory Court.

fol. 16. 66.—*De orando pro Rege,*—For the King and for the whole Realm, "et specialiter pro statu et felici expedicione carissimorum filiorum nostrorum, Edmundi, Comitis Cantebrigie, et Johannis, Ducis Britannie, ac aliorum Dominorum, Magnatum, et Fidelium nostrorum, quos ad Partes transmarinas, pro salvacione juris Regni nostri Anglie, destinavimus."—Tested at Westmiuster, 8 May.

67.—*The case of James Treverbyn* (*see* Nos. 60 and 64).—Received in London, 6 June.—Mandamus vobis quod execucioni Brevis nostri nuper vobis directi, ... supersedeatis, donec aliud inde a nobis habueritis in mandatis ; et Sequestrum, si quod . . . . apponi feceritis interim, relaxari faciatis.—Tested at Westmiuster, by R. Lescrope, our Treasurer, 15 May.

68.—*Contra Vicarium de Brauntone.*—Received on the same day.—*The King to the Bishop,*—Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis, etc., in Octabis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Johannem Godmestone, Vicarium Ecclesie de BRAUNTONE, ad respondendum Roberto [Sumpter], Decano Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, de Placito quod reddat ei centum marcas, que ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu decem marcarum quem ei debet, ut dicit.—Tested at Westminster, by R. Belknape, 20 May.

69.—*A similar Writ.*—Received at Powtone, 2 Sept.—Venire faciatis . . . . Stephanum Goofe, Vicarium Ecclesie de Tyntagel, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Johanni Trenewithe, capellano, de Placito quod reddat ei quatuor marcas que ei aretro sunt de annuo redditu viginti et sex solidorum et octo denariorum, quem ei injuste detinet, ut dicit.—Tested by the same, 12 July.

70.—*Testamentary.*—Received at Lawhitton, 8 Sept.—Venire faciatis . . . . Willelmum Robyn, Personam Ecclesie de HUWISSHE, clericum vestrum, unum Executorum Testamenti Rogeri Piperelle, nuper unius Collectorum XVe et X^{e} annualium nobis a laicis, Anno Regni nostri xxxj^{o} in Comitatu Devonie concessarum, ad respondendum et satisfaciendum nobis pro predicto Rogero, una cum Johanne Norman, altero Executorum Testamenti ejusdem Rogeri, necnon omnibus aliis Executoribus Testamenti ejusdem Rogeri, heredibus et tenentibus terrarum et tenementorum que sua fuerunt, et Johanne Fraunceys, altero Collectorum predictorum, de quadam injusta allocacione per ipsos nuper Collectores in compoto suo, nuper ad dictum Scaccarium nostrum reddito de XV^{a} et X^{a} predictis, petita et optenta de summis super stannatores in Comitatu predicto assessis, unde nobis nondum est responsum.—Tested, at Westminster, by W. de Gunthorpe, 12 July.

A.D. 1375. Vol. II. fol. 16b. 71.—Received at Chudleigh, 3 Sept.—Demanding a Return to No. 65.—Tested, at Westminster, by R. Bealknappe, 6 July, 1375.—*Return* :—Comperimus per testes fidedignos quod Johannes Coleforde, jam est a diu defunctus, et Constancia, ipsius uxor, . . in Ecclesia Parochiali Omnium Sanctorum de Colmstoke legitimo matrimonio fuerunt copulati et insimul matrimonialiter, legitime, et sine cujusquam contradiccione, usque ad mortem prefati Johannis, mariti sui, steterunt et cohabitarunt; et sic pro vero et legitimo matrimonio inter eosdem Justiciarios vestros apud Westmonasterium verificamus per Presentes.—Dated at Chudleigh, 24 Sept.

72.—Combe-in-Teignhead, R.—Mandamus vobis quod de bonis Ecclesiasticis Willelmi Pyl, clerici vestri . . . levari faciatis quaterviginti et tresdecim marcas, sex solidos, et octo denarios, . . . ad reddendum Martino de Ferrers, et Lene uxori ejus, de quaterviginti et quatuordecim marcis, quas iidem Martinus et Lena . . . per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperaverunt versus eum, pro dampnis suis que habuerunt occasione quod predictus Willelmus injuste impedivit ipsos Martinum et Lenam presentare ydoneam personam ad Ecclesiam de Combe in Tynhide, tunc vacantem, et ad suam Donacionem spectantem.—Tested by the same, 28 Oct.

73.—Zeal-Monachorum, R.—*Contra Rectorem de Sele.*—Venire faciatis . . . Simonem Prestecote, Personam Ecclesie de Sele Monachorum, clericum, ad respondendum Roberto, Abbati de Bukfast, de Placito quod reddat ei octo marcas que ei aretro sunt de annuo redditu quatuor marcarum quem ei debet, ut dicit.—Tested by the same, 4 Nov.

74.—*Contra Vicarium de Brauntone.*—The King to the Bishop; repeating No. 68.—Tested by the same, 10 Nov.

A.D. 1375-6. 75.—*De veniendo ad Parliamentum* (*apud Westmonasterium, duodecimo die Februarii*).—Received at Clyst, 13 Jan. 1375-6 (in the common form).—Tested at Langele, 28 Dec.

A.D. 1376. fol. 17. 76.—Lanteglos-by Camelford, R.—Received at Chudleigh, 30 Aug. 1376.—Cum nuper, per Literas nostras patentes, vobis presentaverimus dilectum nobis Willelmum de Aylesham, clericum, ad Ecclesiam de Lanteglos, ut dicebatur, vacantem, et ad nostram Donacionem spectantem; et, licet postmodum, de Presentacione predicta minime recolentes, per alias Literas nostras patentes presentaverimus vobis dilectum clericum nostrum, Johannem de Waltham, ad Ecclesiam predictam; volumus, tamen, dictam primam Presentacionem nostram, prefato Willelmo de Ecclesia predicta factam, debitum sortiri effectum; rogamus vos quatinus ipsum Willelmum ad dictam Ecclesiam, virtute prioris Presentacionis nostre, admittatis et Personam instituatis in eadem, posteriori Presentacione nostra prefato Johanni inde facta, quam volumus sibi non valere, et quam tenore Presencium revocamus, non obstante.—Tested "apud Plescy," 24 Aug.

77.—Combe-in-Teignhead (*see* No. 72).—Cum nuper Vicecomiti nostro Comitatus Devonie preceperimus quod de terris et catallis Johannis Prideaux, Chevaler, in balliva sua, fieri faceret quadraginta et sex marcas et decem solidos, et illos haberet coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in Octabis Sancti Michaelis proximo preteritis, ad reddendum Martino de Ferrers, et Lene uxori ejus, de quater viginti et quatuordecim marcis, quas iidem Martinus et Lena, in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, per Consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperaverunt versus eum et quemdam Willelmum Pyl, clericum, pro dampnis suis que habuerunt occasione quod predicti Johannes et Willelmus injuste impediverunt ipsos Martinum et Lenam presentare ydoneam personam ad Ecclesiam de Combe in Tynhide, tunc vacantem, et ad ipsorum Martini et Lene Donacionem spectantem; idem Vicecomes

A.D. 1376. Vol. II. prefatus Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium ad diem illum mandavit quod predictus Johannes Prideaux nulla habet terras seu catalla in balliva sua unde aliqui denarii fieri possunt ; per quod consideratum fuit in eadem Curia nostra quod tam illi quadraginta et sex marce et decem solidi levarentur de bonis Ecclesiasticis predicti Willelmi Pyl, quam alii quadraginta et sex marce et decem solidi de predictis quater-viginti et quatuordecim marcis, unde execucio alias vobis considerata fuit facienda ; ita quod tunc vobis mandaverimus quod de bonis Ecclesiasticis predicti Willelmi Pyl, clerici vestri, in Diocesi vestra, fieri faceretis eosdem quadraginta et sex marcas et decem solidos, et illos haberetis coram prefatis Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium, ad prefatum terminum, ad reddendum predictis Martino et Lene, racione supradicta ; vos prefatis Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, ad diem illum mandastis quod denarios illos levari fecistis, et illos ad solvendum predictis Martino et Lene penes vos habetis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod denarios illos habeatis coram prefatis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Purificacionis Beate Marie, ad reddendum predictis Martino et Lene racione supradicta. Mandamus, eciam, vobis quod de bonis Ecclesiasticis predicti Willelmi Pyl, clerici vestri, fieri faciatis predictos quadraginta et sex marcas et decem solidos, qui de terris et catallis Johannis Prideaux levari debuissent. Et illos habeatis, etc., ad reddendum predictis Martino et Lene, una cum denariis predictis quos levari fecistis racione supradicta.—Tested by R. Bealknappe, at Westminster, 26 Nov. —Received at Clyst, 23 Dec. ; Mandate for its execution directed to the Dean of Exeter, the Abbat of Torre, the Dean of Ken, and the Archpriest of Haccombe.

fol. 17b. **78.**—*Pro Parliamento Regis*,—to be held at Westminster in the Quinzaine of St. Hilary.—Tested at Havering (*Essex*), 1 Dec.—Received, at Clyst, 29 Dec.

A.D. 1377. **79.**—*Commissio pro subsidio Domino Regi concesso.*—Directed by the Bishop to the Prior of Bodmin, 30 March, 1377, on receiving the King's Writ, tested at Westminster, 12 March, 1376-7,—"videlicet, quod vos, et singuli Prelati, ac quelibet persona Ecclesiastica dicte Cantuariensis Provincie qualitercumque beneficiata, exempta et non exempta, privilegiata et non privilegiata, necnon singuli Abbates, Priores, Abbatisse, Priorisse, Monachi, Canonici, Moniales, Canonisse, et singuli alii Regulares quicumque, cujuscumque Ordinis, sexus, aut condicionis existant, Cantuariensis Provincie predicte quovis modo possessionati, quatuor Ordinibus Mendicancium dumtaxat exceptis, tres grossos, aut duodecim denarios persolveretis et persolverent ; quodque quelibet persona Ecclesiastica minime beneficiata, ... videlicet quilibet sacerdos, diaconus, subdiaconus, accolitus, et primam optinens tonsuram clericalem, ac quelibet persona Hospitalium possessiones habencium, cujuscumque sexus, unum grossum, sive quatuor denarios, persolveret indistincte ; dumtamen dicte persone quartumdecimum etatis sue annum excedant, et Mendicantes evidenter non existant a quibus noluistis aliquid peti, ea occasione, aliqualiter, vel persolvi. Ita quod omnes et singule persone antedicte in collectis clericorum ea occasione faciendis habeantur tantummodo et eciam numerentur, et a collectis laicorum, cum persone Ecclesiastice et privilegiate existant, habeantur penitus alieni."—The Prior was to collect the Subsidy throughout the County of Devon.

fol. 18. **80.**—Combe-in-Teignhead, repeating No. 72.—Received at Chudleigh, 22 April,—"Et sciatis quod, nisi hoc Mandatum nostrum plenius exequamini, graviter apud vos capiemus."—Tested at Westminster, by R. Bealknappe, 13 Feb., 1376-7.

81.—*Pro clericis arraiandis contra inimicos.—The King* (Richard II) *to the Bishop*,—(1) Cum, ut accepimus, inimici nostri Francie, et alii sibi ad-

A.D. 1377. Vol. II. herentes, cum non modica multitudine hominum ad arma et armatorum, infra Regnum nostrum Anglie ad cicius quo poterunt applicare, et precipue Civitatem nostram [Exoniam] predictam, nisi eorum malicie resistatur, totis viribus invadere proponunt; nos, volentes hujusmodi dampnis et periculis, que nobis et Civitati predicte, ex dictorum inimicorum nostrorum incursibus evenire possent, precavere; advertentesque quod omnes et singuli clerici ac alii in eadem Civitate residentes, et terras seu tenementa in eadem Civitate habentes, videlicet quilibet eorum, juxta statum et facultates suas, reparacioni murorum et fossatorum Civitatis predicte contribuere tenentur; assignavimus vos ad omnes et singulos hujusmodi clericos reparacioni murorum et fossatorum Civitatis predicte per Censuras Ecclesiasticas et alias vias et modos quibus melius expedire videritis contribuere compellendum. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod circa premissa diligenter intendatis, et ea effectualiter faciatis et expleatis in forma predicta. Tested at Westminster, 28 June, 1377.[1]

(2) Satis informati estis qualiter inimici nostri Francie, et alii, sibi adherentes, facinora sua erga nos et ligeos nostros, licet indirecte, de die in diem circumquaque ostendentes, cum magna classe navium, cum magna multitudine armatorum et bellatorum, supra mare congregati, diversas Villas super costeris Regni nostri Anglie invaserunt, et eas per arsuras et homicidia ligeorum nostrorum destruxerunt, et, ultra hoc, nos et Regnum nostrum predictum ac populum nostrum per terram et per mare destruere, et Ecclesiam Anglicanam subvertere, cum omnibus viribus se conantur; per quod volentes salvacioni dicti Regni et populi nostrorum ac Ecclesie Sancte contra maliciam ipsorum inimicorum, operante Altissimo providere, per diversas Commissiones assignavimus certos Fideles nostros, in singulis Comitatibus Regni nostri predicti, ad arraiandum et arraiari et armari faciendum omnes homines defensabiles inter etates sexaginta et sexdecim annorum existentes, videlicet quemlibet eorum juxta statum et facultates suas, et eos arraiatos, armatos, et munitos in arraiacione hujusmodi teneri faciendum, sic quod semper prompti sint et parati ad proficiscendum in defensionem Regni nostri, ubi ac quociens, et quando, ex hostium incursibus periculum immineat, aut necesse fuerit aliquale. Advertentes, vero, quod vos et ceteri Prelati, ac totus Clerus dicti Regni, una cum aliis Fidelibus nostris, ad resistendum dictis inimicis, pro salvacione Sancte Ecclesie et ejusdem Regni, manus tenemini apponere adjutrices, vobis, in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini, firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus, consideratis gravibus dampnis et periculis imminentibus per aggressus inimicorum nostrorum predictorum, omnes Abbates, Priores, Religiosos, et alias personas Ecclesiasticas quascumque vestre Diocesis, quacumque dilacione postposita, armari et arrai-
fol. 18b. ari, et armis competentibus, videlicet quilibet eorum inter etates predictas, juxta statum, possessiones, et facultates suas muniri, et eos in millenis, centenis, et vintenis poni faciendum; ita quod prompti sint et parati ad proficiscendum ad mandatum vestrum, una cum aliis Fidelibus nostris, contra dictos inimicos nostros, infra dictum Regnum nostrum, ad ipsos, cum Dei adjutorio, debellandum, expugnandum, et destruendum, et ad eorum maliciam et proterviam propulsandum et convertendum. Et

[1] *De hominibus ad arma de Comitatu Devonie arraiandis,*—The King to Bishop Brantyngham, and to Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, John de Cheverstone, Theobald Greneville, Richard de Stapuldone, John Beaumond, the Abbat of Buckfast, John Daumarle, William de Bykebury, and Martin Ferrers. Tested at Westminster, 20 July, 1372.—*Rot. Franc.*, 46 Edw. III, m. 27. And again, 2 Jan., 1375-6; the Commissioners appointed to array being Hugh, Earl of Devon, Guy de Bryan, John de Dynham, John Beaumond, John Cary, Martin Ferrers, and the Sheriff.—*Rot. Franc.*, 49 Edw. III, m. 8. [F.J.B.].

A.D. 1377. Vol. II. hoc, sicut nos et honorem nostrum ac vestrum, et salvacionem Sancte Ecclesie et Regni nostri diligitis, nullatenus omittatis.—Tested at Westminster, 25 July.

82.—*De veniendo ad Parliamentum* (at Westminster, in the Quinzaine of St. Michael).—Tested at Westminster, 4 Aug.

83.—Immediate steps are to be taken to collect the two Tenths granted to the King in the Convocation holden at St. Paul's on the 5th of Dec. —Tested at Westminster, 8 Dec.—The Bishop had deputed, as Collectors, the Abbat of Buckfast, for Devon, and the Prior of Bodmin, for Cornwall; directing them to pay all moneys by them collected to William Walleworthe and John Philipot, citizens of London.

A.D. 1377-8. **84.**—Combe-in-Teignhead—Repeating No. 72.—Tested at Westminster, by R. Bealknappe, 16 Feb., 1377-8.

A.D. 1378. fol. 19. **85.**—*De veniendo ad Parliamentum* (at Gloucester, on the Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Luke).—Tested at Westminster, 3 Sept., 1378.

A.D. 1379. **86.**—*The Bishop to the Abbat of Forde,*—Thomas, etc., dilecto filio, Abbati de Forde, etc.—Breve Regium decimo die instantis mensis Junii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxxix, recepimus, in hec verba :—Ricardus, etc., Thome, etc.—Cum vos et ceteri Prelati, ac Clerus Cantuariensis Provincie, in ultima Convocacione Prelatorum et Cleri, etc., in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli, Londoniarum, per vos facta, propter salvacionem status universalis Ecclesie Anglicane ac Regni nostri Anglie necessariam defensionem, nobis certum subsidium a personis et viris Ecclesiasticis vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, ac Provincie Cantuariensis, exemptis et non exemptis, privilegiatis et non privilegiatis, ad Festa Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris, et Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futura solvendum, concesseritis certis modo et forma qui sequntur; videlicet,—Simond, Ercevesque de Canterbirs, a x marcz ; les Evesqes, Abbes mitrez, Abbesses, et Priours de grant estat queux sont Peres du Roialme, et Priours des Esglises Cathedralx, chacun a vj marcz. Item, touz autres Abbes, Abbesses, Priours et Prioresses, Deans, Chapitres des Esglises Cathedralx et Collegiales, Fraunches Chapelles du Roy, Archidiaknes, Chauntours, Chauncellers, Tresorers, et autres Dignites, Provostes, Gardeins, Rectours des Esglises Conventuels et Collegiales, Priours aliens, Procuratours et Baillifs, Provendres et Curatz, et autres persones qeconqes eiantz Benefices ou Offices a la value de D marcz par an et outre, chacun a lx*s*. Item, touz Abbes, Abbesses, et touz autres Persones de Seinte Esglise come desus qont Benefices a la value de CC*li.* et outre tanque D marcz, chacun a xl*s*. Item, touz Abbes, Abbesses, et touz autres Persones de Seinte Esglise come desus, qont Benefices a la value de C*li.* et outre tanque a CC*li.*, chacun a xxx*s*. Item, touz autres Abbes, Abbesses, et touz autres Persones de Seinte Esglise come desus, qont Benefices a la value de C marcz et outre tanque a C*li.*, chacun a xx*s*. Item, tous autres Abbes, Abbesses, et touz autres Persones de Seinte Esglise come desus, qont Benefices de xl*li.* par an, et outre tanque a C marcz, chacun a une marc. Item, touz autres Abbes, Abbesses, et touz autres Persones de Seinte Esglise come desus, qont Benefices de xx*li.* par an, et outre tanque a xl*li.*, chacun a x*s*. Item, touz autres Abbes, Abbesses, Priours, et autres persones de Seinte Esglise come desus, qont Benefices a la value de x*li.* par an, et outre tanque a xx*li.*, chacun a cynke *s*. Item, touz autres Curatz et Beneficers, Chapelleins Parochieles et Annuelers, et autres Chapelleins qeconqes, si bien ceux qe sont es services de Seignurs et des autres Gentz qeconqes, come ceux qe sont en Esglises Cathedralx, Collegiales, et Conventuels, chacun a ij*s*. Item, Moignes, Chanoignes, Noneux, et autres hommes et femmes de Religion qeconqes, queux sont des Maisons qe sont de la value de CCC marcz par an, et outre, chacun a xl*d*. Item, Moignes, Chanoignes, Noneux, et autres hommes et femmes de Religion qeconqes, queux sont des Maisons

A.D. 1379. Vol. II.

de la value de C marcz par an, et outre tanque a CCC marcz, chacun a xx*d*. Item, Moignes, Chanoignes, Noneux, et autres hommes et femmes de Religion qeconqes, qeux sont des Maisons de la value de xl*li.* par an, et outre tanque a C marcz, chacun a xij*d*. Item, touz autres hommes et femmes de Religion qeux sont des Maisons dedeinz la value de xl*li.* par an, et touz Clercs nient avances ne beneficiez, de quel Ordre ou estat qils soient, forspris ceux qe sont deinz lage de xvj ans, et Clercs Mendinantz, chacun a iiij*d*. Item, touz Advocatz et Procuratours et Notaries nient avancez ne mariez, chacun a xl*d.*,—Nos, volentes de dicto Subsidio, juxta Concessionem predictam responderi prout decet, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de Clero vestre Diocesis, pro quibus respondere volueritis, ad dictum Subsidium in dicta vestra Diocesi, juxta formam Concessionis predicte, levandum et colligendum, prout moris est, assignare faciatis, ipsos viros per eorum sacramenta districte onerantes quod ipsi fol. 19b. fidelem assessionem Subsidii predicti super quibuscumque personis et viris Ecclesiasticis dicte vestre Diocesis, juxta formam dicte Concessionis faciant, absque favore alicui in hac parte faciendo. Ita quod iidem Collectores de nominibus ac gradu et statu omnium et singulorum quos ad Subsidium illud assideri contigerit in compoto suo ad Scaccarium nostrum fideliter certificent, et nobis de Subsidio predicto citra terminos predictos, vel in eisdem terminis ad ultimum, fideliter respondeant, et vos Thesaurarium et Barones de Scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis, citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum, distincte et aperte certificetis. Et hoc, sicut nos et honorem nostrum ac salvacionem Ecclesie et Regni predictorum diligitis, nullatenus omittatis.—Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Junii, Anno Regni nostri secundo.—Volentes, vero, pro rei publice utilitate et Ecclesie Anglicane, et dicti Domini nostri Regis Clerique et populi Regni sui Anglie necessaria defensione, cum celeritate possibili dictum Subsidium ad usum hujusmodi, a viris et personis Ecclesiasticis, tam Secularibus quam Regularibus, exemptis et non exemptis, privilegiatis et non privilegiatis, superius expressatis, per totum Archidiaconatum Exoniensem ubicumque constitutis (Mendicantibus et etatem xvj annorum nondum attingentibus dumtaxat exceptis), exigi, colligi, et levari, ut in terminis predictis prefato Domino Regi poterit satisfieri indilate, juxta omnem vim, formam, et effectum Concessionis ac Brevis Regii memorati ; ad colligendum, igitur, levandum, et recipiendum ab omnibus et singulis personis Ecclesiasticis suprascriptis dictum Subsidium, quatenus ad ipsarum singulas juxta formam Concessionis predicte attinet, citra Festa Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris, et Nativitatis Beate Marie antedicta, per totum Archidiaconatum Exoniensem, quo ad exemptos auctoritate Brevis Regii memorati, quo ad non exemptos nostra, vos Collectorem tenore Presencium deputamus ; ac, eciam, ad deputandum nomine vestro alias personas Ecclesiasticas, quas vestro periculo vobis videbitur deputandas, ad levandum, colligendum, et recipiendum dictum Subsidium, citra Festa predicta, a singulis personis superius limitatis, prout ipsarum singulas concernit ; quibus, eciam, singulis, cum potestate fulminandi quascumque Censuras Ecclesiasticas in rebelles et non solventes, vices nostras committimus, ac ipsas personas deputandas per vos Canonice compellendi ut recepta per singulas earundem, cum nominibus et cognominibus solvencium et non solvencium si qui fuerint, vobis integraliter liberent citra Festa predicta, vosque et persone predicte ad dictum Subsidium, prout vos vestrosque et ipsas concernit, contribuatis et contribuant debite ; quodque omnem pecuniam in hac parte collectam, sive colligendam, ad Scaccarium dicti Domini nostri Regis in Festis Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris, et Nativitatis Beate Marie predictis, fideliter persolvatis ; vobis, de cujus fidelitate et industria plenam fiduciam in Domino obtinemus, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet Censure Ecclesiastice

A.D. 1379. Vol. II. potestate, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Ut, autem premissa facilius poteritis adimplere, mandavimus Archidiacono vel ejus Officiali Exoniensi, quatinus ipse, quatenus jurisdiccionem suam premissa concernunt, de quolibet Decanatu tres personas fidedigniores, Rectores vel Vicarios, eligat, et eas auctoritate nostra juramento corporali, ad Sancta Dei Evangelia corporaliter prestito, astringat quod ipsi de valore et estimacione omnium et singulorum Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum, curatorum et non curatorum, taxatorum et non taxatorum, ubilibet in eodem Decanatu existencium, cum omni festinacione qua poterit, secundum quod quodlibet dictorum Beneficiorum valet, vel prout ad firmam dimissum fuerit, omni favore et odio postpositis, per juramentum Beneficiatorum eorundem Beneficiorum, vel eorum Procuratorum, ac aliis viis et modis quibus secundum eorum conscienciam fidelius poterint informari, diligencius vos informent. Eisdem, insuper, injunximus divisim ut ipse de vero valore seu estimacione omnium et singulorum Beneficiorum prenotatorum, secundum quod invenerint, vos citra Festa predicta superius designata distincte et aperte certificet sub clausis Literis ejusdem. Mandamus ex habundanti, eciam, vobis, ex parte Domini nostri Regis, et injungimus firmiter quatinus talem et tantam diligenciam adhibeatis quod in terminis superius designatis eidem Domino nostro Regi integre satisfiat de Subsidio memorato, ne, quod absit, propter retardatam solucionem et serotinam, indignacionem Regiam, preter alias penas vobis in eventu infligendas, incurratis. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris, predictum, distincte et aperte, una cum nominibus et cognominibus solvencium et non solvencium, ac valore omnium et singulorum Beneficiorum dicti Archidiaconatus estimatorum, sub vestris clausis Literis, debite certificare curetis.

On the same day similar Commissions were directed to the Abbat of Torre, the Abbat of Hartland, and the Prior of Bodmin, for the Archdeaconries of Totnes, Barnstaple, and Cornwall respectively ; and Mandates were sent to the Archdeacons severally, requiring them, under severe penalties, to give full and immediate attention to this business.

fol. 20. 87.—*Pro Parliamento* ("apud Westmonasterium, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Hillarii proximo futurum").—Tested at Westminster, 20 Oct.—Received in London, 14 Nov.

A.D. 1379. 80. 88.—*Pro Johanna, relicta Willelmi Walle.*—Cum Johanna que fuit uxor Willelmi Walle, in Curia nostra, etc., peteret, versus Walterum Graunt et Johannam uxorem ejus, terciam partem quatuor acrarum terre, quatuor acrarum prati, et quinque solidatarum et quatuor denaratarum redditus, cum pertinenciis, in Chepyngtorytone [*Great Torrington*] ; et, versus Walterum Broun et Johannam uxorem ejus, et Johannem, filium eorundem Walteri et Johanne, terciam partem octo acrarum terre, cum pertinenciis, in eadem Villa ; et, versus Johannem Parthymenter, terciam partem unius mesuagii et duarum acrarum terre, cum pertinenciis, in eadem Villa, ut dotem suam, ex dotacione predicti Willelmi, quondam viri sui ; iidem Walterus Graunt et Johanna uxor ejus, Walterus Broun et Johanna uxor ejus, et Johannes, filius eorundem Walteri et Johanne, et Johannes Parthymenter postea venit in eadem Curia nostra, et separatim dixerunt quod predicta Johanna que fuit uxor Willelmi dotem de terciis partibus predictis in hac parte habere non deberet, quia dixerunt quod eadem Johanna nuncquam fuit prefato Willelmo Walle legitimo matrimonio copulata, et illud pretenderunt verificare. Ad quod predicta Johanna que fuit uxor Willelmi, in eadem Curia nostra, replicando dixit quod ipsa ab accione sua excludi non deberet in ea parte, quia dixit quod eadem Johanna, apud Chepyngtorytone, in Ecclesia Sancti Egidii, fuit prefato Willelmo legitimo matrimonio copulata, et illud pretendit verificare ubi et quando. Et, quia hujusmodi Cause cognicio ad forum spectat Ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus quod, convocatis coram vobis in hac parte

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. II. convocandis, rei veritatem in premissis diligenter inquiratis ; et quid inde inquisieritis constare faciatis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, a Die Pasche in tres septimanas, per Literas vestras patentes sigillatas et clausas. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Tested, at Westminster, by R. Bealknappe, 12 Feb., 1379-80.

89.—*Super subsidio persolvendo.*—Received 9 March ; whereupon the Bishop wrote, on the same day, to the Abbat of Dunkeswell, sending him a copy of the Writ (which was tested by the King himself, at Westminster, 6 March), and directing him to take immediate measures throughout the County of Devon, for the levy and payment of the Subsidy, which had been granted by Convocation, 29 Feb., " de singulis marcis quorumcumque bonorum et Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum." He wrote, also, on the same day, to the Prior of Launceston, deputing him to act in Cornwall, and 11 April, 1380, he wrote to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, reporting these proceedings.

MUTACIO ANNI DOMINI. A.D. 1380.

fol. 20b. 90.—*De veniendo ad Parliamentum Regis* (" apud Norhamptone, die Lune proxima post Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum ").—Tested at Westminster, 26 Aug.

[fol. 8b.] 91.—*Contra Johannem Cryspyn, Personam Ecclesie de Asshecombe,*—" Venire faciatis, etc., ad respondendum Roberto, Priori de Mertone [*Surrey*], de Placito quod reddat ei quinquaginta et quatuor solidos, qui ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu sex solidorum quem ei debet, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Devonie, etc."—Tested, at Westminster, by R. Bealknappe, 18 Oct. The Official of the Archdeacon of Cornwall and the R. of Kenn were ordered to sequestrate his revenues.

[fol. 8b]. 92.—*Contra Willelmum Clonebury, Personam Ecclesie de Assherstone* [Ashton].—" ad respondendum Priorisse de Polslo, de Placito quod reddat ei quadraginta solidos, qui ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu quindecim solidorum."—Tested by the same, 28 Oct.

[Nos. 91 and 92 were written on a blank space in another part of this Register. *See* the marginal references.]

fol. 21. 93.—*Mandatum Archiepiscopi continens formam levandi Subsidium concessum Domino nostro Regi ;* directed to the Bishop of Exeter, and dated at Lambeth, 22 Dec.—It is in the usual form ; but at the end is written,— " Ad istam Literam est addita clausula sequens, sicut in Concilio predicto extitit ordinatum ; que hic per negligenciam est omissa ; videlicet, quod summa decem grossorum de singulis Monachis, Canonicis, Monialibus, et aliis Religiosis quibuscumque persolvenda in summa per Prelatum eorum solvenda de taxa Monasterii integra deducatur."

94.—*Execucio Brevis Regii* [tested at Westminster, 20 Dec.] *super Subsidio ; videlicet de tribus grossis a singulis capitibus virorum Ecclesiasticorum persolvendis.—The Bishop to the Abbat of Dunkeswell;* Dated London, 31 Dec.
fol. 21b. Similar Commissions were directed, to the Prior of Plympton, for the Archdeaconry of Totnes ; the Prior of Barnstaple and Master John Lugans, R. of Petrockstowe, for the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple ; and the Prior of Launceston for the Archdeaconry of Cornwall. And,
A.D. 1380-1. 21 Jan., 1380-1, the Treasurer and the Barons of the Exchequer were duly certified. [A poll-tax ; first levied in England in 1380.]

A.D. 1382. 95.—*Pro Waltero, Abbate de Forde.*—Venire faciatis . . . Thomam Strenynge, Vicarium Ecclesie de Thornecombe, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Waltero, Abbati de Forde, de Placito quod reddat ei sexaginta et octo solidos, qui ei aretro sunt de anuuo redditu sex marcarum quem ei debet, ut dicit.—Tested at Westminster, by R. Bealknappe, 19 June, 1382.—Received at Chudleigh in August. The Execution of the Writ was committed to the Dean of Honiton and the V. of Axminster.

A.D. 1382-3. 96.—*Pro duabus medietatibus Decime Domino nostro Regi concesse ;* viz., in the Convocation held, 26 Nov., in the Church of St. Frideswide, Ox-

A.D. 1382-3. Vol. II. ford, and subsequently, 21 January, in the House of the Friars Preachers of London,—"sub tali condicione; videlicet, si contingat nos in propria persona, pro defensione dicti Regni magis necessaria, ad partes exteras proficisci, vel ob hoc aliquam sufficientem armaturam destinari, nobis concesseritis graciose, protestantes expresse quod, si contingat nos in propria persona non proficisci, nec aliam sufficientem armaturam destinari, ut premittitur, non esse voluntatis seu intencionis vestre ultra dictam medietatem Oxonie concessam concedere, seu quod amplius quam sola dicta medietas levetur, seu quomodolibet exigatur." The Bishop was commanded to collect both medieties immediately. Tested at Westminster, 27 Jan., 1382-3. Received at East Horsley, 29 Jan.

Return:—The Abbat of Forde, for Devon, and the Prior of Bodmin, for fol. 22. Cornwall, had been deputed Collectors.—The Bishop certified the Treasurer and the Barons of the Exchequer to the same effect; the first mediety to be paid on the Feast of the Annunciation; the second on the Feast of St. John the Baptist,—"sub certis condicione et protestacione."

97.—*Pro Priorissa de Polslo.*—Received in London, 26 Feb.,—Venire faciatis . . . Willelmum Clonebury, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Priorisse de Polslo de Placito quod reddat ei centum solidos qui ei aretro sunt de annuo redditu quindecim solidorum quem ei debet, ut dicit.—Tested at Westminster, by R. Bealknappe, 8 Feb.—The Execution of the Writ was committed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Exeter.

98.—*Pro Priore de Plymptone.*—Received at Clyst, 21 March,—Venire faciatis Ricardum Bolham, Personam Ecclesie de Brattone juxta Okhamptone [*Bratton-Clovelly*], clericum vestrum, . . . ad respondendum Priori de Plymptone, de Placito quod reddat ei novem marcas que ei aretro sunt de annuo redditu octo marcarum, quem ei debet, ut dicit.—Tested by the same, 8 Feb.

99.—*Pro Priore de Plymptone.*—Received, apparently, at the same time,—Venire faciatis . . . Johannem Cheyne, Personam Ecclesie de Uggeburghe, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Priori de Plymptone quod reddat ei quadraginta et octo marcas que ei aretro sunt de annuo redditu duodecim marcarum, quem ei debet, ut dicit.—Tested by the same, 6 Feb.

A.D. 1383. 100.—*Parkham Ecclesia.*—Received at Clyst, 31 July, 1383,—"Venire faciatis . . . Johannem Faireforde, Personam Ecclesie de Parkham, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Johanni Ufflete, de Placito quod reddat ei viginti libras que ei aretro sunt de annuo redditu decem librarum, quem ei debet, ut dicit.—Tested by the same, 12 July.

fol. 22b. 101.—*Whimple.*—Received at Chudleigh, 30 Aug.,—Mandamus vobis quod de terris et catallis Johannis Whycchebury, Persone Ecclesie de Wymple fieri faciatis quatuor marcas, . . . ad reddendum Willelmo, Priori Sancti Andree de Cowyke, de arreragiis cujusdam annui redditus duarum marcarum, eidem Priori et successoribus suis imperpetuum solvendi. Unde idem Prior, in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, recuperavit execucionem versus predictum Johannem per defaltam ipsius Johannis, virtute cujusdam Judicii in Curia Domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Anglie, avi nostri, . . . Anno Regni sui tricesimo octavo [1364], coram Roberto de Thorpe et Sociis suis, tunc Justiciariis ejusdem avi nostri de Banco, inter quendam Johannem, nuper Priorem Sancti Andree de Cowyke, predecessorem predicti nunc Prioris, querentem, et quendam Johannem Hugge, tunc Personam dicte Ecclesie de Wymple, predecessorem predicti Johannis Whycchebury, . . . nuper redditi."—Tested by the same, 4 May.

102.—*Parkham.*—Received in London, 28 Oct.,—repeating No. 100.—Tested by the same, 18 Oct.

[The Register of Writs, etc., ends here; all the subsequent folios (from 1383 to Dec. 1394) having perished.]

Homagia et Fidelitates.

[Bound up in the middle of the Register of Writs, the numbering of the folios being continued without break.]

A.D. 1370. Vol. II. fol. 13. 1.—MEMORANDUM quod in Festo Sancti Stephani, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxx^{mo}, in Aula Manerii de Farendone juxta Altone, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, HENRICUS ATTE HACCHE fecit homagium Domino Exoniensi, in forma subscripta, in verbis, tamen, Anglicanis, pro una virgata terre in Farendone. Presentibus Magistris Hugone Hiclynge, de Matloke, et Waltero Rednes, de Blyclynge, Coventrensis et Norwicensis Diocesium, Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, et Thoma de Burtone, domicello, ac multis parochianis de Farendone.

FORMA HOMAGII PRESTANDI,—

Jco devenke vostre homme de ceste jour en avant, de vie et de membre et de terrene honure, foy vous portera pur les terres et tenementz qe jeo clayme tenir de vous, et de vostre Esglise Dexcestre, en tiele lieu, savez le foy qe jco clayme tenir en autres Seignurages, et le foy e ligeance qe jeo doy a nostre Seignur le Roy.

2.—Item, eodem [die], statim postea, in Camera Domini Exoniensis predicti, PHILIPPUS BRADNE pro una virgata terre in Farendone fecit homagium consimile; presentibus quibus supra.

A.D. 1370-1. 3.—Item, iiij° die Januarii, ibidem, in Camera predicta, Anno predicto, HENRICUS DE POPPEHAM fecit homagium consimile pro Manerio suo in Farendone et suis pertinenciis, ac una carucata terre, et triginta acris bosci, et duabus acris prati. Presentibus Magistro Hugone Hiclynge et Domino Johanne Bateman, ac Willelmo Clee, domicello, et aliis.—SUARDEBY.

4.—Item, Londoniis, in Camera Domini infra Hospicium suum extra Templebarre, in Festo Purificacionis Beate Virginis, Anno predicto, Dominus NICHOLAUS DE TAMWORTHE, Miles, fecit homagium et fidelitatem pro Manerio suo Sancti Wynnoci [*St. Winnow, in Cornwall*], sub forma subscripta. Presentibus Domino Nicholao de Louthe et Thoma de Ilstone, et aliis.

Jeo Nychol devenge vostre homme de ceo jour en avant, pur le Manoir de Saynt Wynnoc, qe jeo tien de vous, Monseignur Evesqe Dexcestre, come de droit de lesglise de Seint Jermayn [St. German's], *et foy vous portera, savez le foy e ligeance qe jeo doy a nostre Seignur le Roy et autres Seignurages de qe jeo tien.*

5.—Item, ibidem, in Camera predicta, x^{mo} die Februarii, Anno predicto, WILLELMUS HUWYSCHE fecit consimile homagium pro uno feodo Militis in Sancta Yda [*St. Issey, Cornwall*]. Presentibus Domino Simone Stayntone et Roberto Tresylian, et aliis.

A.D. 1371. 6.—Item, apud Clyst, in Camera Domini, THOMAS DE LA POMERAY, secundo die Julii, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxj^{mo}, fecit consimile homagium pro feodo Militis in Peyntone. Presentibus Magistro Waltero Rednes, Magistro Hugone de Hiclynge, Willelmo Hoghlot, et aliis.

7—Item, ibidem, et eodem die, NICHOLAUS KYRKHAM fecit consimile homagium pro feodo Militis in Peyntone et Teyngtone. Testibus ut supra.

fol. 13b. 8.—Item, apud Cryditone, iiij^{to} die Julii, in Camera Domini, Anno predicto, JOHANNES POSSEBURY fecit consimile homagium pro feodo Militis in Cryditone. Testibus Magistro Hugone Hiclynge, Magistro Waltero Rednes Alexandro Merle, et multis aliis.

9.—Item, vicesimo die Augusti, Anno Domini supradicto, in Aula de Tautone Episcopi, THOMAS BEER fecit Domino homagium pro xl acris terre in Tautone [Episcopi]. Presentibus Willelmo Luscote et Magistro Waltero.

A.D. 1371. Vol. II. 10.—Item, eodem die, loco quo supra, THOMAS HALLE fecit consimile homagium pro xxxij acris terre in Tautone predicta. Presentibus quibus supra.

11.—Item, in Festo Sancti Bartholomei proximo tunc sequente, apud Sanctum Germanum, NOELUS DE PATERTONE fecit consimile homagium pro iij acris terre Cornubiensibus in La Whittone. Testibus Magistro Hugone Hiclynge, Magistro Roberto de Suardeby, Alexandro Merle, et multis aliis.

12.—Item, eodem die, WALTERUS KYNGE, ibidem, fecit consimile homagium pro j acra et dimidia et quarta parte. Testibus ut supra.

13.—Item, xxviij die Augusti, apud Ellestone [*Helston*], Anno Domini supradicto, WILLELMUS GODOLGHAN [*the antient form of the name; now written* Godolphin] fecit consimile homagium pro villa de Trevenel in dominico de Tregayre [*in St. Gerrans*]. Testibus ut supra.

14.—Item, eodem die, RADULPHUS SORE, apud Penryn, fecit consimile homagium pro terris et tenementis que clamat tenere in Penryn. Testibus Magistro Hugone Hiclynge, Magistro Waltero Rednes, Johanne Skydmore, et multis aliis.

15.—Item, ibidem, xxix die dicti mensis Augusti, JOHANNES KYRKLEW fecit consimile homagium, Anno Domini supradicto, pro terris, videlicet j acra et dimidia, in Penryn. Testibus ut supra.

16.—Item, apud Poutone [*in St. Breoke*], in Camera Domini, primo die mensis Septembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxxj^mo, JOHANNES TYNTEN fecit consimile homagium Domino pro quarta parte feodi Militis in Poutone predicta. Testibus Magistro Hugone Hiclynge, Alexandro Merle, Rogero Nywent, et multis aliis.

17.—Item, in Palacio Exoniensi, in Camera Domini, xxij die dicti mensis Septembris, Anno predicto, WILLELMUS GORGES fecit consimile homagium Domino pro terris quas clamat tenere in Competone Pole [*in Marldon* (*Paignton*)]. Testibus Magistro Hugone Hiclynge, Magistro Roberto Suardeby, Alexandro Merle, et aliis.

18.—Item, xxiiij die dicti mensis Septembris, Anno Domini supradicto, WILLELMUS FAYREBY fecit consimile homagium Domino pro terris quas clamat tenere in Nymetone Episcopi. Testibus ut supra.

A.D. 1372. 19.—Item, apud Penryn, secundo die Julii, in Camera Domini, A.D. M°. CCC° lxxij^do, fecit consimile homagium Domino (*a blank space*). Testibus ut supra.

20.—Item, ibidem, eodem die, RICARDUS FERERS fecit consimile homagium Domino pro (*a blank space*). Testibus ut supra.

21.—Item, apud Sanctam Mabenam, in Camera Rectoris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxxij^do, WILLELMUS BERA fecit homagium Domino pro terris quas tenet in dominico de Lawhittone. Testibus Magistris H. Hiclynge, R. Suardeby, et Alexandro Merle, domicello.

A.D. 1373. 22.—MARTINUS FYSSCARD fecit homagium Domino apud Cryditone, in Camera Domini, primo die Anni, videlicet *Newiers day*, pro feodo Militis in dominico de Peyngtone, et pro quarterio feodi Militis in dominico de Nymet Episcopi [*Bishopsnympton*]. Testibus ut supra.

fol. 14. 23.—Item, apud Slaptone, xiiij^a die Septembris, Dominus HENRICUS DE LA POMERAY fecit homagium Domino pro terris quas tenet in Knyghtetone juxta Chuddeleghe, A.D. M°. CCC° lxxiij°, et Consecracionis Domini, iiij^to. Presentibus Magistro H. Hiclynge, Johanne Bateman, et aliis.

A.D. 1373. Vol. II. 24.—Item, apud Chuddeleghe, xvj^{to} die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini supradicto, in Camera Domini ibidem personaliter constitutus, JOHANNES BYDEWYLLE fecit homagium Domino, in forma debita et consueta, pro Wellesleghe, quod tenet de Domino predicto de Manerio suo de Tautone Episcopi per servicium militare. Presentibus Magistro Johanne Northwode, Alexandro Merle, et Willelmo Luscote, et aliis.—MALMESHULLE.

A.D. 1373-4. 25.—Item, ibidem, xij^{a} die mensis Januarii, in Camera Domini principali, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxiij^{o}, Dominus Ricardus Stapeldone, Miles, fecit homagium Domino pro terris et tenementis quas et que tenet in dominio de Tautone Episcopi. Presentibus Domino Johanne Loffwyk, Rectore Ecclesie de Brydestowe, et Domino Johanne Bateman, presbitero, ac Alexandro Merle, domicello.—E. MALMESHULLE.

26.—Item, ibidem, apud Chuddeleghe, Anno Domini supradicto, in Camera Domini principali infra Manerium Domini de Chuddeleghe predictum, Dominus THEOBALDUS HUNTE, Miles, fecit homagium Domino pro terris et tenementis que tenet de Manerio de Powton, videlicet Tynteyn et Trewynneke. Presentibus Magistris Hugone Hykelyng, Edmundo Malmushulle (*sic*), et Alexandro Merrelle (*sic*), domicello.—E. MALMESHULLE.

A.D. 1374. 27.—Item, apud Tawtone, THOMAS HALLE fecit homagium Domino, viij die mensis Augusti, pro terris et tenementis que tenet in dominio de Tawtone predicto; videlicet, pro dimidio feodo Militis; videlicet A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxiiij^{to}, et Consecracionis Domini quinto. Presentibus discretis viris, Magistro H. Hikkelynge, Presidente Consistorii Exoniensis, et Magistro Waltero Redenesse, Rectore Ecclesie Parochialis de Blyclynge, Norwicensis Diocesis, ac Willelmo Howghelot, clerico, et aliis.

28.—Item, apud Clist, xiij die mensis Decembris A.D. M^{mo}. CCC^{mo} lxxiiij^{to}, et Consecracionis Domini Anno quinto, in Camera sua principali, Nobilis Vir, Dominus JOHANNES DE LA POMERAY, Miles, fecit eidem Domino homagium pro terris quas tenet in dominio de Chuddeleghe, Exoniensis Diocesis. Presentibus tunc, ibidem, Magistro Thoma de Walkyngtone, Cancellario Domini, Dominis Thoma de Stayndrope, Canonico in Ecclesia Herefordensi, Johanne Luffewyke, et Johanne Bateman, testibus ad premissa.

A.D 1374-5. 29.—Item, apud Clist, decimo die mensis Januarii, RICARDUS BRANKESCOMBE fecit homagium Domino pro terris et tenementis quas tenet in Combetonepole, infra dominium de Peyntone.

A.D. 1376. 30.—A.D. M^{o}. trescentesimo lxx^{mo} sexto, et Consecracionis Domini septimo, in Hospicio habitacionis Domini, Londoniis, in Festo Sancte Trinitatis, Anno Domini proximo suprascripto, Nobilis Vir, Dominus JOHANNES DE LA POMERAY, Miles, fecit homagium eidem Domino pro terris et tenementis quas, et que, tenet de ipso infra dominium suum de Tregayr, in Cornubia. Presentibus tunc, ibidem, Henrico Percehay, Alexandro Merle, et pluribus aliis.

31.—Item, in Festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno Domini ut supra, in Hospicio habitacionis Domini, Londoniis, Nobilis Vir, Dominus RADULPHUS CARMYNOWE, fecit eidem Domino homagium pro terris et tenementis quas, et que, tenet de ipso Domino infra dominium de Powtone. Presentibus Alexandro Merle et Edmundo Malmeshulle.

A.D. 1380. 32.—Item, in Hospicio Domini, Londoniis, xviij die mensis Augusti, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo}, JOHANNES KONYON fecit homagium Domino pro Manerio de Clenestly [*Lanestly, in St. Gulval*] et aliis terris et tenementis suis in Cornubia. Et super hoc habuit Literam testimonialem directam ballivo et ceteris ministris Domini in Cornubia predicta.

Vol. II. THE FOLLOWING contemporaneous *Memoranda* were written (or, rather, scribbled) on portions of three fly-leaves at the end of the Register of Commissions. They have suffered much from damp, and some of the Entries are nearly illegible: the dots represent words which have been quite destroyed.

1.—ST. ANTHONY-IN-MENEAGE.—*Memorandum* quod, primo die Maii [1376], Dominus recepit Literas Regias, in hec verba.—Edwardus, etc., Venerabili, etc., Thome, eadem gracia Episcopo Exoniensi, salutem.—Ad Vicariam Sancti Antonii, ad nostram Donacionem spectantem, dilectum clericum vestrum, *Johannem de Harefelde*, vobis presentamus intuitu caritatis, et mandamus quod, ad nostram Presentacionem, ad dictam Vicariam personam instituatis ydoneam. In cujus, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, . . . Anno Regni nostri Anglie quinquagesimo; Regni, vero, nostri Francie tricesimo septimo. [This is an interesting Entry, for there is no other record of Harefelde's Institution to St. Anthony; though the bare fact that there *was* an Institution to this Vicarage at about this time is recorded in a List of Institutions by the Vicar-General in, or before, the year 1381 (*see* page 73). He may, probably, be identified with John Dyre (as "Johannes Dyre, de Harefelde") who resigned this Vicarage in 1415. (See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 198). The day of the month on which the above Royal Letter was tested has perished.]

2.—BLISLAND.—*In Rotulo Principisse.—Memorandum* quod *Thomas Clifford*, clericus, Exoniensis Diocesis, intimavit Domino, apud Londonias, Bullam suam, videlicet *Dignum arbitramur*, sub data v Idus Maii [11 May], Anno primo [Urbani Pape VI,—1378], ad Beneficium sine cura ad taxam xxv marcarum; et Processus fuit factus per N. Braybroke, Archidiaconum Cornubie, sub data Londoniis, xj die Novembris, Anno, etc., lxxxj°. [He was inst. to Blisland on the 13th of December following, on the Presentation of the Lady Joan, Princess of Wales (*see* page 75).]

3.—CLAYHYDON.—xxij die Novembris, Anno, etc., lxxxj°, Dominus Johannes Benet, Rector de Hydone, juravit solvere in Registro xx*s*. in proximo Consistorio post Pascha, et alios xx*s*. in Festo Michaelis, ibidem, et in Consistorio proximo remanentes.

4.—WITHIEL.—vj^to^ die Septembris, Anno, etc., lxxxvj^to^, apud Chuddeleghe, Magister *Willelmus Hendre*, Rector Ecclesie de Withielle, intimavit Domino Bullam suam, videlicet *Dignum arbitramur*, sub data Idus Maii, Anno primo [15 May, 1378], ad Beneficium Ecclesiasticum ad taxam, si cum cura fuerit, xxv marcarum; si, vero, sine cura fuerit, xviij marcarum. Presentibus Dominis Roberto Estone et Johanne Benet, presbiteris, Exoniensis Diocesis, testibus.—M. LEDES. [Hendre held Withiel till November 1391, when he resigned the Benefice. He is mentioned as Perpetual Vicar of St. Probus, 14 Aug., 1386 (see *Register of Commissions*, No. 190), and at the time of his death, in 1410, he was Rector of St. Mawgan-in-Pydar (see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 203). He was, also, Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Cornwall.]

5.—CLAYHYDON.—*Memorandum* quod, primo die (*sic*), apud Clist, Dominus condonavit Domino Johanni Benet, Rectori de Hydone, xl*s*. quos solvisse debuisset Magistro R. de Suardeby, pro non residencia, etc., de Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxxx primo; quia non fuit absens per viij dies. [This imperfect Entry is very roughly interlined in the middle of No. 4.]

6.—ASHBURTON.—This Entry has been almost destroyed by damp: only a few words are perfect, and it is barely possible to read others.—Citentur Johannes Dolbeare, Ballivus de Tregony, et Johanna, quondam uxor Ricardi, Staurarii de Asshpertone, super crimine adulterii convicti, [habitan-

Vol. II. tes] apud Tregony adinvicem ut vir et uxor ; qui dudum Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, latam apud Asshpertone predictam, animo indurato nequiter [hucusque] sustinuerunt. [Some names are here written in the margin—as *mere* "Memoranda," evidently ; for they have no reference to anything in the text,—"Willelmus Rowel: Edmundus filius: Isabella filia sua."]

7.—Instow.—*Memorandum* de Litera Johannis Gorewele, Rectoris de Yenstowe, de studendo, juxta effectum Capituli *Cum ex eo* ; quia copia ejusdem est habenda. [Gorewele was R. of Instow, 1379-80—1387 (*see* pp. 60, 100).]

8.—Testamentary.—[Decimo die mensis Aprilis, Anno, etc., lxxxiij° apud Clist.—Followed by a space on which nothing was entered].—ij^do^ die mensis Julii, A.D. Millesimo, etc., octogesimo primo, Executores Domini Johannis Saxtone et Executores Rectoris de Kylkamptone habuerunt acquietancias. [Saxtone was Precentor of Exeter (*see* p. 33). Thomas Cary succeeded to the Rectory of Kilkhampton in Sept., 1382, on the death of Reginald Brugge (*see* p. 81).]

9.—Custody of a Minor.—Sachent touz gentz nous, etc.—This *Memorandum* was utilized in due course, being transferred to the Register, Vol. I., fol. 131. It will be found in its proper place.

10.—Tintagel.—Rex Vicecomiti Cornubie, salutem.—Precipe Stephano Gos, Vicario Ecclesie de Bocyny, quod, etc., permittat nos presentare ydoneam personam ad Vicariam predictam etc. Et summoneas per bonos summonitores Stephanum quod sit coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, in Octabis Sancti Michaelis, etc., etc. [" Gos " must be a clerical error for "Gof," the "f" having been, probably, mistaken for a long "s." The name is written plainly "Goofe" in Writ No. 69 (*see* page 199), and also in *Bishop Stafford's Register* (page 213), where this Vicar's death, in 1400, is recorded.

11.—An Acquittance ; the tithe of the coinage of tin.—Pateat uuiversis per Presentes quod nos, Thomas, etc., recepimus et habuimus de Rogero, Receptore denariorum Excellentissimi, etc., Domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie, etc., in Comitatubus Devonie et Cornubie, sexdecim libras, tresdecim solidos, et quatuor denarios, pro decima cunagii eorundem Comitatuum, videlicet pro Devonia decem libras, et pro Cornubia sex libras, tresdecim solidos, et quatuor denarios, pro anno proximo preterito : de quibus, quidem, sexdecim libris, tresdecim solidis, et quatuor denariis fatemur nos fore solutos, et predictum Rogerum erga prefatum Dominum nostrum Regem inde fore quietum. In cujus, etc.—Datum Londoniis, xxiiij^to^ die mensis Novembris, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi predicti secundo [1378].

12.—Ricardus Yeme habet diem ex prefixione ad comparendum apud Clist die Jovis proximo post Festum Sancti Ambrosii. . . . . Anno xxiij° [Consecracionis Domini].—See Commission No. 128.

13.—Totnes Priory.—Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Quia Dominus Walterus Wollecombe, Rector dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Miltone Daumarle, occupavit diversa bona Prioratus Tottonie, tempore mortis sue ; ne bona hujusmodi istius Prioratus illicite alienentur, volumus quod bona quecumque ipsius defuncti, tam apud Prioratum predictum quam apud Ecclesiam suam, ubique infra nostram Diocesim existencia, sequestretis et sub salvo custodire faciatis Sequestro, quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis.—Datum Londoniis. [Wollecombe died in 1382 (*see* page 85).]

14.—Letters-Dimissory.—Apud Horsley, vij die Augusti, [1384], Henricus Collond, accolitus, habuit Literas Dimissorias ad omnes Sacros Ordines, a quocumque, etc., ut in forma.

Vol. II. 15.—Restitution of Abstracted Muniments.—Apud Clyst, xxj^{mo} die mensis Marcii, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxxij^{do}, emanavit Mandatum ad restituendum Literas, Cartas, Munimenta Johannis Seynt Aubyn, filii et heredis, ut asseritur, Baudewini Seynt Aubyn, directum Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali, singulisque Curatis Archidiaconatus predicti Barnastapolie, ad monendum abstractores hujusmodi quod restituantur infra xxx dierum spacium, sub pena, etc. Et de cerciorando citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum, etc., ut in forma. [This Entry is written upside down.]

16.—Buckfastleigh.—Ad sequestrandum fructus Domini Johannis Brugge, Vicarii de Bukfastleghe ; et dirigitur Decano Tottonie ac Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum de Aspertone et Brente.

17.—Lifton.—Dominus Johannes Milletone, presbiter Ecclesie Parochialis de Lyfftone.

18.—Nymet-Rowland.—Dominus Robertus Forde, Rector de Nymet Rolonde, dimidiam marcam, in Festo Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, . . . [See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, p. 191.]

19.—Exeter Cathedral.—Dominus Johannes Juheflet, clericus Scaccarii Ecclesie Exoniensis. [He was inst., to the Rectory of Aveton-Giffard, 1 July, 1382 (*see* page 78).]

20.—Clyst-St. Mary.—Thomas, etc., Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Clyst Sancte Marie, salutem, etc.—Quia nos cuidam Dionisie, relicte quondam Andree Noel, parochiane tue, propter sua certa demerita, injunximus penitenciam publicam de procedendo ; videlicet, processionem circa Ecclesiam tuam per tres Dies Dominicos, citra Festum Pentecostes proximo futurum faciendo, cum suis capucio et velo quocumque, ac sine mantello, zona, et sotularibus, more penitenciali ; tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus dictam Dionisiam voces, ut convenit, ad hujusmodi penitenciam peragendam, et ipsam ad hanc faciendam compellas, si necesse fuerit, per quascumque Censuras Ecclesiasticas, vice nostra, quam tibi in hac parte committimus per Presentes. Et quid dicta Dionisia in premissis duxerit faciendum certifices nos, vel Presidentem Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum, Literis vestris, etc.—Datum apud Clyst, xxix die Marcii, Anno Domini, etc., lxxxiij^{o}.

21.—Penultimo die mensis Aprilis, Anno, etc., lxxx^{mo} quinto, Willelmus Yabbecombe, Johannes Vautarde [unfinished].

22.—Licence by the Bishop of London.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Robertus, etc., Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem, etc.—Ad celebrandum et conferendum, singulis statutis a jure Temporibus, infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim, locis ad hoc decentibus et honestis personis, tam beneficiatis quam aliis quibuscumque, nostrarum et aliarum quarumcumque Civitatum vel Diocesium, per suos Ordinarios sufficienter dimissis titulosque sufficientes exhibentibus, dummodo aliquid Canonicum non obsistat, tam Minores quam Sacros convenientes sibi Ordines, Paternitati vestre reverende tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, quamdiu nobis placuerit duraturas. In cujus, etc.—Data Londoniis, in Palacio nostro, die xx^{mo} mensis Decembris, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo} septimo, et nostre Consecracionis Anno sexto.

A COLLECTION OF OLD ACCOUNTS.

Vol. II. [Written on small scraps of parchment, of all shapes and sizes. They appear to have been joined together, at one end, by means of some adhesive matter. All are original, and many of them retain traces of the seals. They have been bound in at the end of the Register of Commissions.]

1.—*Expense Commissariorum Visitacionis Domini Exoniensis Episcopi in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi ultimo excercite,—*

In primis, apud Torytone, in ferura equorum .. .. vj*d.*
Item, Barnastapolie, in pannis equorum .. .. xj*d.*
Item, apud Moltone, in pannis equorum et ferura eorundem .. vj*d.*
Item, apud Chulmeleghe, in prandio .. .. .. v*s.* viij*d.*
Item, ibidem, in Sessionibus, in prandio .. .. xj*d.*
Item, in secundis Sessionibus, ibidem, in prandio equorum .. x*d.*
Item, apud Toritone, in ferura equorum . .. ij*d.*
Item, Barnastapolie, in prandio et ferura equorum .. vij*d.*
Item, apud Moltone, in prandio equorum .. .. iiij*d.*
Item, in papiro pro Registro .. .. .. vj*d.*
Item, in pergameno empto pro diversis Mandatis et extractis faciendis ij*s.*
Summa xij*s.* xj*d.* Summa utriusque xix*s.* vij*d. ob.*

2.—*Expense Magistri Rogeri Payn in Visitacione Domini Exoniensis Episcopi in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi—et Barnastapoliensi,—*

In primis, apud Torytone, in ferura equorum .. .. vj*d.*
Item, apud Moltone, in ferrura equorum .. .. ij*d.*
Item, apud Otery, in prandio equorum .. .. vj*d.*
Item, apud Exoniam, in die Mercurii proximo ante Pentecosten, in cena famulorum .. .. ij*d.*
Item, in die Veneris, eadem septimana .. .. .. vj*d.*
Item, in die Jovis in ebdomada Pentecostes, in cena Magistri et W. Durke in domo Willelmi Wyniarke .. .. xiiij*d.*
Item, Exonie, in prandio equorum, eundo et redeundo a Visitacione x*d.*
Item, in ferrura apud Otery Sancte Marie .. .. iij*d.*
Item, idem Magister Rogerus expendit, dum sedebat in Sessionibus Decanatus Christianitatis Exonie, in omnibus necessariis suis .. .. xix*d. ob.*

Expense ejusdem Magistri Rogeri in Sessionibus Archidiaconatus Barnastapoliensis,—

Inprimis, apud Chulmeleghe, in prandio equorum .. .. v*d.*
Item, apud Torytone magna, in ferrura equorum .. .. ij*d.*
Item, Barnastapolie, in ferrura equorum .. .. v*d.*
Summa omnium expensarum vj*s.* viij*d. ob.*; de quibus recepi ab W. Durke ij*s.* et sic debet iiij*s.* viij*d. ob.*

3.—*Memorandum* quod ego, Rogerus Payn, Presidens Consistorii Exoniensis, recepi et habui a Magistro W. Durke, Registrario ejusdem Consistorii, vicesimo septimo die mensis Septembris, xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

4.—*Memorandum* quod ego, Rogerus Payn, Presidens Consistorii Exoniensis, recepi et habui a Magistro Waltero Durke, Registrario ejusdem Consistorii, pro salario meo, michi debito pro Consistorio mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxxxvij° .. .. .. xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item, xxiij die mensis Novembris .. xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item, xx primo die mensis Decembris .. .. xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item, xviij die mensis Januarii .. .. .. xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item, xv^to die mensis Februarii .. .. .. xiiij*s.* iiij*d.* (*sic*)

Vol. II. Item, xiiij die Marcii .. .. .. xiijs. iiijd.
Item, ix die Aprilis .. .. xiijs. iiijd.
Item, xj die Maii . .. . xiijs. iiijd.
Item, sexto die Junii .. .. .. xiijs. iiijd.
Item, quarto die mensis Julii .. .. .. xiijs. iiijd.
Item, die ultimo mensis Julii .. .. .. xiijs. iiijd.

5.—Hec Indentura, facta apud Cliste, xxviij^{o} die mensis Septembris, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxxviij^{o}, testatur quod ego, Thomas Stayndrope, Rector Ecclesie de Hallysworthy, Receptor denariorum Venerabilis, etc., Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, recepi et habui de Waltero Durke, Consistorii Episcopalis dicti Venerabilis Patris Exoniensis Registrario, xxxvijs., de perquisitis dicti Consistorii. Item, de perquisitis Visitacionis Archidiaconatus Exoniensis ixs. jd. Et de perquisitis Visitacionis Archidiaconatus Barnastapoliensis vs. iiijd.—Summa ljs. vd.
[The seal remains, but it is nearly destroyed: only a single letter (apparently 𝕮) of the legend round its edge survives.]

6.—Noverint universi per Presentes me, Thomam Stayndrope, Receptorem denariorum Domini Thome, etc., recepisse, die confeccionis Presencium, de Waltero Durke, clerico, Consistorii Exoniensis Registrario, quatuor libras, tresdecim solidos, et tres denarios monete Anglicane, de diversis receptis per eundem. Datum apud Clyst, secundo die mensis Augusti, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxxviij^{o}.—Summa iiijli. xiijs. iijd. [The seal, in this case also, is badly crushed. Three letters of the legend remain, apparently 𝕽𝕬𝕽, but only the A is perfect.

7.—Hec Indentura testatur quod ego, Thomas Stayndrope, Receptor denariorum Venerabilis, etc., Thome, etc., recepi et habui, die confeccionis Presencium, de Waltero Durke, clerico, Consistorii Exoniensis Registrario, de perquisitis ejusdem Consistorii xliijs. Et de perquisitis Visitacionis Archidiaconatus Exoniensis vjs. iijd. Ac de perquisitis Visitacionis Archidiaconatus Barnestapoliensis iijs. iij^{d}. In cujus, etc.—Data apud Clist, quinto die mensis Julii, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} lxxxviij^{o}.—Summa Consistorii xliijs.—Summa liijs. vjd. [Traces of the seal remain.]

8.—Hec Indentura facta testatur quod ego, Thomas Stayndrope, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Hallysworthy, Receptor denariorum Venerabilis, etc,, recepi et habui de Waltero Durke, clerico, Registrario et actorum Scriba Consistorii Episcopalis Exoniensis, de perquisitis ejusdem Consistorii, xxiiij^{to} die mensis Novembris, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} octogesimo septimo —sex libras, septem solidos.
Item, de eodem, de perquisitis Visitacionis predicti Venerabilis Patris in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi ultimo excercite—septem libras viij solidos.
Item, de eodem, eodem die, de perquisitis Visitacionis predicti Patris in Archidiaconatu Barnestapoliensi ultimo excercite—quinque libras.
Item, de eodem, eodem die, de non residentibus .. .. xiijs. iiijd.
Item, de eodem, xviij^{o} die Januarii, de perquisitis Consistorii .. cxiijs. iiijd.
Item, de eodem, eodem die, de Visitacione Archidiaconatus Exoniensis .. .. xxxviijs. vd.
Item, de eodem, eodem die, de Visitacione Archidiaconatus Barnestapoliensis .. .. xlviijs. iijd.
Item, de eodem, x die Aprilis, de perquisitis Consistorii .. viijli. xiijs.
Item, de eodem, de Visitacione Exonie, eodem die .. .. xljs. iijd.
Item, de eodem, de Visitacione Barnestapolie, eodem die .. xiijs.
Item, de eodem, v^{to} die Junii, de perquisitis Consistorii .. [*destroyed*].
Item, de eodem, eodem die, de Visitacione Exonie .. [*destroyed*].
Item, de eodem, eodem die, de Visitacione Barnestapolie .. xiijs.
Summa Consistorii xxiiijli. ijd. Summa xlvli. xvs. iiijd.

Vol. II. 9.—Hec Indentura, facta Exonie ultimo die mensis Februarii, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} nonagesimo tercio, testatur quod ego, Thomas Bartone, Receptor denariorum Venerabilis, etc., recepi et habui, die confeccionis Presencium, de Magistro Johanne Dyghte, clerico, Consistorii Exoniensis Registrario, de perquisitis Officii sui,—octo libras legalis monete.

Item, de eodem, vicesimo die mensis Aprilis, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} nonagesimo quarto, de perquisitis Officii sui predicti—septem libras.

Item, de eodem, decimo die mensis Junii, Anno Domini proximo supradicto, de perquisitis Officii sui predicti—novem libras. [Traces of the seal remain.]

10.—Expense facte in Consistorio Exoniensi a mense Novembris, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} nonagesimo tercio, usque ad eundem mensem, Anno Domini, etc., nonagesimo quarto,—

Novembris	—In pergameno	ix*s*. vij*d*.
	In cera ..	v*d*.
	In incausto [*i.e.*, *ink*]	j*d*.
	In candelis ..	iiij*d*.
Decembris	—In candelis ..	iiij*d*.
Januarii	—In candelis ..	iiij*d*.
Februarii	—In incausto ..	j*d*.
	In candelis ..	iiij*d*.
Marcii, primo	—In cera ..	v*d*.
	—In candelis ..	iiij*d*. *ob*.
Marcii ij^{o}	—In candelis ..	iiij*d*. *ob*.
Aprilis	—In pergameno ..	ij*s*. iiij*d*.
	In cera ..	v*d*.
Aprilis	—In incausto ..	j*d*.
	In candelis ..	iiij*d*. *ob*.
Maii	—In candelis ..	iiij*d*.
Junii	—In cera ..	viij*d*. *ob*.
	In incausto ..	j*d*.
	In candelis ..	ij*d*.
Julii	—In pergameno ..	iiij*s*.
	In incausto ..	ij*d*.
Septembris	—In cera ..	ix*d*.
	In candelis ..	iiij*d*.
Octobris	—In pergameno ..	v*s*.
	In candelis ..	iiij*d*.
	In incausto ..	j*d*.

—Summa xxvij*s*. x*d*.

In translacione Registrorum piparum et rotulorum vj*s*. viij*d*.—Summa . . .

11.—Hec Indentura facta testatur quod nos, Ricardus Hals, Presidens Consistorii Exoniensis, recepimus et habuimus de Magistro Johanne Dyghte, Registrario Consistorii predicti, nomine salarii nostri, xiiij^{o} die mensis Novembris, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} nonagesimo tercio—xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Item, de eodem Magistro Johanne, xij^{o} die mensis Decembris, Anno supradicto .. .. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Item, de eodem, decimo die Januarii, Anno Domini supradicto xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

In cujus, etc.—Data Exonie, xiiij^{o} die dicti mensis Januarii, Anno Domini supradicto.

12.—*Memorandum* quod nos, Thomas, etc., recepimus et habuimus die confeccionis Presencium, de Waltero Durke, clerico, Consistorii nostri Exoniensis Registrario, de perquisitis ejusdem Consistorii, xj*li*. xv*s*. j*d*. In cujus rei testimonium signetum nostrum Presentibus apposuimus.—Data in Manerio nostro de Tautone, xxvij^{mo} die mensis Maii, A.D. M^{o}. CCC^{mo} nonagesimo, et Consecracionis nostre vicesimo primo.—Summa xj*li*. xv*s*. j*d*. [The small signet-seal remains, but the device has been rubbed off entirely.]

13.—*Memorandum* quod ego, Rogerus Payn, Presidens Consistorii Exoniensis, recepi et habui die confeccionis Presencium, videlicet xxiiij^{to} die mensis Octobris, A.D., etc., lxxx nono, pro salario meo, per manus Magistri Walteri Durke, ejusdem Consistorii Registrarii,—

[As in No. 4, nine monthly payments, 19 Nov. to 3 July, at xiij*s*. iiij*d*. per month. But the last Entry is—

Item, xiij die mensis Septembris [1390], per manus Executorum supradicti Walteri, ... xiij*s*. iiij*d*.]

Summa vj*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.

14.—Cornubia.—Compotus Willelmi Hendre (nuper Officialis Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia Venerabilis, etc.), a ij^{do} die mensis Augusti,

Vol. II. Anno Cousecracionis predicti Domini xvij°, usque primum diem Octobris, Anno Cousecracionis ejusdem Domini xviij° (1386, 1387).

Arreragia. Idem respondit de xxix*li.* ij*s.* ix*d.* de arreragiis compoti sui terminati supradicto ij^do^ die mensis Augusti, de Officio suo Peculiari, ut supra. Et de xxiiij*li.* xj*s.* iij*d.* de arreragiis compoti sui terminati xj° die Augusti, Anno Consecracionis Domini, etc., xvij°, videlicet de bonis Magistri Ade Sparke, quondam Prepositi de Glaseneye, intestati decedentis.

Summa—liij*li.* xiiij*s.*

Liberacio denariorum. De quibus liberavit Thome Stayndrope, Receptori denariorum Domini, per j Indenturam de data v^to^ die Septembris, Anno Consecracionis Domini, ut supra, xvij°, x*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* Et sic debet xliij*li.* viij*d.* In quibus idem Willelmus xxvj^to^ die mensis Septembris, Anno [Consecracionis] Domini, xvij°, condempnatus fuit coram Magistro Willelmo Byde, Officiali Principali, in Palacio Domini Exoniensis solvendis, videlicet in Festo Natalis Domini x*li.*, Pasche x*li.*, Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste x*li.*, et Sancti Michaelis xiij*li.* viij*d.*

Liberacio arreragiorum. De quibus predictus Willelmus liberavit predicto Thome, Receptori denariorum, etc., xvij° die Octobris, Anno [Consecracionis] Domini xvij°, per manus Willelmi Marcov, capellani, per j Indenturam, xij*li.* ix*s.* v*d.* Item, liberavit eidem Thome, xix° die Septembris, Anno ut supra, per manus Johannis Opy, per eandem Indenturam, iiij*li.* Item, eidem, xj° die Maii, per manus Thome Bartone, apud Redynge, sine Indentura, C*s.* Item, eidem, (*blank*) Augusti, per manus Thome Hendre, apud Poutone, vij*li.* Et debet xiiij*li.* xj*s.* iij*d.* Postea oneratur de x*li.* de fine Prioris de Trewordraythe. Et de iiij*s.* xj*d.* de perquisitis ij Turnorum Capituli in Cornubia, inter secundum diem Augusti, Anno [Cousecracionis] Domini xvij°, et xx^um^ diem Octobris, Anno ut prius. Et de xviij*s.* v*d.* de diversis multis remanentibus a tempore Magistri Ade Sparke, et summis per ipsum receptis a supradicto ij^do^ die Augusti usque xx^um^ diem Octobris, ut supra, videlicet vj*li.* xviij*s.* iij*d.* computandis, nisi prius liberatis Thome Noel, Officiali sequenti; de quibus ipse computare est et onerandus. Et sic debet xxv*li.* xiiij*s.* vij*d.* De quibus allocatur eidem pro pergameno empto ij*s.* In expensis Walteri Myn alias pro tempore audiendi iij*s.* Summa v*s.* Et debet xxv*li.* ix*s.* vij*d.*

Memorandum pro Officiali futuro onerando.

15.—*Memorandum* quod nos, Thomas, etc., recepimus et habuimus die Confeccionis Presencium, de Waltero Durke, clerico, Consistorii nostri Exoniensis Registrario, de perquisitis ejusdem, lxiiij*s.* vij*d.*—Data in Manerio nostro de Clyst, xxiiij die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxxx^mo^ nono, et Consecracionis nostre vicesimo.

Item, de eodem, pro eisdem perquisitis, xix° die Decembris, Anno Domini supradicto, ...	x*li.* viij*s.* ix*d.*
Item, de eodem, pro eisdem perquisitis, xij° die Februarii, Anno supradicto, ...	vj*li.* ij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item, de eodem, apud Clist, de perquisitis Consistorii Exoniensis, secundo die Julii, Anno Consecracionis nostre vicesimo primo, ...	iiij*li.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*
Item, de eodem, de Visitacione Archidiacouatus Barnestapoliensis, ibidem, eisdem die et anno, ...	iiij*li.*
Item, de eodem, de perquisitis dicti Consistorii, xxiij° die Julii, Anno supradicto, Criditonie, ...	xxx*s.*
Item, de eodem, de Visitacione Archidiaconatus Barnestapoliensis, ibidem, eisdem die et anno, ...	x*s.*

Summa xxix*li.* xix*s.*

[Traces of the seals remain.]

Vol. II. 16.—Hec Indentura testatur quod Reverendus in Christo Pater, etc., recepit particulas subscriptas de perquisitis Consistorii sui Exoniensis per manus Edmundi de Malmeshulle, Registrarii ejusdem, a Festo Sancti Mathei, Apostoli, A.D. M°. CCC^mo octogesimo secundo,—

In primis, xxij^do die mensis Decembris, apud Chuddeleghe, octo marcas, tres denarios.

Item, apud Clyst, xvj die mensis Marcii, septem marcas.

Item, ibidem, de fine Testamenti Johannis Rede, de Exonia, pro aquietancia habenda, novem libras.

Item, apud Clist, x die Julii, vj*li.* xiij*s.* viij*d.*

Item, ibidem, xxiij die Decembris, undecim marcas.

Item, ibidem, quinto die Julii, sex *li.* tresdecim *sol.* iiij*d.*

Summa—xxxix*li.* xiij*s.* xj*d.* [Traces of the seal remain.]

17.—Noverint universi quod nos, Rogerus Payn, Presidens Consistorii Venerabilis, etc., recepimus et habuimus per vices a dicto Venerabili Patre, per manus Magistri Edmundi de Malmeshulle, ipsius Patris in Consistorio Registrarii, pro duobus annis, viginti et quatuor marcas, nomine salarii nostri nobis debiti ab eodem Patre. De quibus, quidem, viginti et quatuor marcis fatemur nobis esse plenarie satisfactum pro dictis duobus annis, videlicet proximis preteritis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Officii nostri Presentibus apposuimus.—Data Criditonie in Festo Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo octogesimo quarto.

[The seal has been cut out.]

18.—Exonia.—Compotus Edmundi Malmeshulle, Registrarii et Receptoris Consistorii ibidem, a xxv^to die mensis Augusti, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxxxij^do, et Consecracionis Domini Thome, etc., xiij°, usque xxv diem mensis Septembris, A.D., etc., lxxxiiij^to, et Consecracionis, etc., xv°, videlicet per duos annos,—

Arreragia nulla. Remanencia. Idem respondit de xx*s.* j*d.* receptis de antiquis multis in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi. Et de xxxij*s.* viij*d.* de antiquis multis in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi. Et de xxiiij*s.* iiij*d.* de antiquis multis Barnestapolie. Et de xlvj*s.* ij*d.* de antiquis multis in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi, ut patet per pipam exhibitam et examinatam super compoto, preter diversas fustigaciones in eisdem, fines, et perquisita remanencia ad colligendum in eisdem, que dum non levantur, unde Receptor anni sequentis est onerandus de eisdem in novis extractis inde faciendis, que per ipsum levari possunt. (Memorandum pro anno futuro.)

Summa—vj*li.* iij*s.* iij*d.*

Perquisita Consistorii. Idem respondit de x*li.* x*s.* iij*d.*, receptis de finibus et perquisitis Consistorii provenientibus de Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi primo anno, per tempus istius compoti. Et de cj*s.* v*d.*, receptis ibidem de ij^do anno,—non plus hoc anno, propter Visitacionem Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Et de vij*li.* iij*s.* ij*d.*, receptis de finibus et perquisitis Consistorii predicti, provenientibus de Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi in primo anno, per tempus istius compoti. Et de iiij*li.* xij*s.* viij*d.*, receptis ibidem de secundo anno,—non plus, causa ut supra. Et de cxiiij*s.* x*d.*, receptis de finibus et perquisitis Consistorii predicti, provenientibus de Archidiaconatu Barnestapoliensi in primo anno, per tempus istius compoti. Et de lxxj*s.* xj*d.*, receptis ibidem de ij^do anno,—non plus, causa ut supra. Et de xj*li.* xiiij*s.* vij*d.*, receptis de finibus et perquisitis provenientibus de Archidiaconatu Exoniensi in primo anno, per tempus istius compoti. Et de vj*li.* xiiij*s.* ij*d.*, receptis ibidem. de ij^do anno,—non plus, causa ut supra. Ut patet per pipam super compotis exhibitis et examinatis, preter diversas fustigaciones in eisdem, fines, et perquisita remanencia ad colligendum in eisdem, que dum non levantur, unde Receptor anni sequentis est onerandus (Memorandum pro anno futuro.)

Vol. II.

de eisdem in novis extractis inde faciendis, que per ipsum levari possunt.

Summa—lv*li.* iij*s.*

Fines.

Idem respondit de xj*li.* xij*s.* iiij*d.* [unde ix*li.* de fine Testamenti Johannis Reede—*added above the line*], de finibus negociorum inceptorum in Cancellaria Domini et missorum ad Consistorium per Dominum, ibidem terminandorum, ut patet per j pipam super compotis exhibitis et examinatis, preter fines in eadem [Cancellaria] adhuc levandos, ut patet in cedula presenti compoto annexa: anno futuro Receptor est inde responsurus.

Summa—xj*li.* xij*s.* iiij*d.*

Visitacio Domini.

Idem nichil respondit de finibus et perquisitis remanentibus de Sessionibus Visitacionis [Domini] . . . . iste computans non habuit . . . pipam nec extracta.

Summa—*nichil.*

Summa totalis Receptuum lxxij*li.* xviij*s.* viij*d.*

Expense Officialis et Presedentis.

In expensis Magistri Willelmi Byde, Officialis Principalis ibidem existentis, pro vij Consistoriis per tempus [compoti] . . . [in] parcellis super compoto exhibitis, viij*li.* ix*s.* ix*d.* *ob.* In salario Presedentis (*sic*) [per tempus] compoti, ut patet per acquietanciam ejusdem Presedentis, xvj*li.* . . . licet certa Consistoria fuerunt impedita per Visitacionem Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ... In pergameno empto pro Registro, rotulis, pipis, et extractis faciendis per tempus compoti, xxiiij*s.* vj*d.* In obolis pro intervallo temporis in prima incepcione Officii vj*s.* viij*d.* In solucione pro diversis Mandatis mittendis, que cause fuerunt discordie Visitacionis predicti Archiepiscopi, pro Consistorio iterum tenendo, iij*s.* In j clave enea pro ostio Consistorii. . . .

Summa—xxvj*li.* iiij*s.* iij*d.* *ob.*

Liberacio denariorum.

In liberacione Domino suo predicto, per Indenturam signo suo signatam super compoto exhibitam, xxxix*li.* xiij*s.* xj*d.*

Summa—xxxix*li.* xiij*s.* xj*d.*

Summa omnium expensarum et liberacionum lxv*li.* xviij*s.* ij*d.* *ob.*

Et debet vij*li.* iiij*d.* *ob.*, quos liberavit Thome Stayndrope, Receptori, super audicione istius compoti, sine Tallia, aut Indentura, sive Acquietancia. Et sic iste computans quietus recessit.

Endorsed:—CONSISTORIUM EXONIENSE.

DEVONIA. COMPOTUS EDMUNDI MALMESHULLE, REGISTRARII IBIDEM, Anno xv^{mo}.

[The bottom of this Compotus has been much mutilated, a few words being quite destroyed. It contains several interesting references to the Visitation (or, rather, invasion and temporary occupation) of the Diocese by Archbishop William de Courtenay.]

Registrum Commune.

[Vol. II.] A.D. 1369-70. The following Letter (with two others of later date) was written on a blank page (fol. 14^b) in the Register of Royal Letters and Writs:—

Litera directa Domino per Cardinalem Anglie,—

Venerande Pater et amice precarissime,—Statum vestrum prosperum et felicem conservet, prout optamus, continue Summus Deus! Nos, autem, post magnas tribulaciones et angustias, quas ex gravibus infirmitatibus nostris et morte nostrorum familiarium sustinuimus, prout aer et istarum Parcium temperies postulant et permittunt, sanos fore et incolumes noveritis de presenti. Scientes quod iiij^to^ die Marcii, post relacionem, ut moris est, per nos factam, et persona vestra plurimum commendata, Dominus noster Papa vobis de Ecclesia Exoniens iprovidit. Quid erit[1] de Norwycensi [Ecclesia] Dominus Nicholaus Heche et Alexander Merle vobis referent viva voce. Domine precarissime,—Ad tractandum de pace inter Reges Dominus noster Papa, considerans quod Rex Francie habet Cardinalem Beluacensem pro parte sua, et quod nollet Clerum Anglie in procuracionibus percipiendis per Cardinales graviter onerare, transitum nostrum versus Partes Anglie disposuit et ordinavit. Verumtamen, nisi adventus noster Domino nostro Regi foret complacens et acceptus, ad Partes illas non intendimus accedere quovismodo; de cujus intencione et voluntate, celerius et secrecius quo poteritis, nos velitis reddere cerciores. Scientes quod ad Pascha proximo venturum, de Mandato ejusdem Domini nostri Pape, versus Partes Avinionenses arripiemus iter nostrum; in quo, quidem, loco, Divina favente gracia, citra Festum Pentecostes proximum reperiemur prompti et parati ad facienda ea in quibus Domino nostro Regi et vobis in hac parte poterimus complacere. In longitudine dierum felices conservet Altissimus dies vestros! Scripta Rome, xvij die Marcii [1369-70].

S[IMON] { Cardinalis Cantuariensis.[2]

[1] Henry le Despenser was provided by the Pope to the vacant See of Norwich, a few days later, viz., on the 3rd of April, 1370.

[2] Simon de Langham, Bishop of Ely, was translated to Canterbury, by Papal Provision, in 1366. On the 22nd of September, 1368, he was made a Cardinal, having previously resigned his See. But he was usually known as "Cardinalis Cantuariensis" (as in his signature here), till his death, on the 22nd of July, at Avignon.

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. This is the Registre of Thomas Brantyngham, who was Bisshop of Excestre next after J. Graundisson, and so contynued 24 yeares [*added in a later hand*].[1]

[Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxx°, et Consecracionis Domini Exoniensis Episcopi Anno primo.]

Broadhempston; the Vicar, excommunicated for incontinency and still contumacious, is delivered to the secular arm,—

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. fol. 1. [Maius.] Excellentissimo, etc., Domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie, etc., Thomas, miseracione Divina Episcopus Exoniensis, salutem in Eo per Quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur.—Excellencie vestre Regie tenore Presencium intimamus quod Thomas de Bermycheham,[2] Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis de Brodhempstone, auctoritate nostra ordinaria per Archidiaconum nostrum Tottonie, propter suam manifestam contumaciam pariter et offensam, contra eundem Thomam Vicarium racione et ex causa residive incontinencie cum quadam Cecilia Westecote, in anime sue mere correccionis negocio, fama publica precedente, legitime et rite moto, fuerit et sit Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia in forma juris innodatus, et in eadem Excommunicacionis Sentencia per quadraginta dies et amplius animo pertinaciter perduravit, et adhuc, contemptis Ecclesie Clavibus, perseverat indurato. Cum, igitur, Ecclesia Sancta ultra non habeat quod faciat in hac parte, vestre Regie Celsitudini supplicamus quatinus, ad ipsius excommunicati rebellionem salubrius reprimendam, exercere dignemini contra ipsum auxilium brachii secularis, ut quod Ecclesiastice potestati quo ad predicta deesse dinoscitur Majestati Regie per Ecclesiam implorato presidio suppleatur. Valeat et crescat semper in Christo vestra, cum gaudio, Regia Magnitudo!—Dated London, 24 May.

Testamentary,—

[Junius.] Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Quoniam insinuacio et approbacio omnium Testamentorum quorumcumque Beneficiatorum nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, infra easdem Civitatem et Diocesim decedencium, et precipue Canonicorum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, ac Commissio Administracionis bonorum ipsa concernencium Testamenta, et audicio ac approbacio Administracionis eorundem, et absolucio ac liberacio ab eisdem nobis solum et in solidum pertineat, tam de jure quam de consuetudine per Predecessores nostros per tempus et a tempore cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit hactenus observata; Reverendique viri Magistri Adam Murymouthe et N. Bagthorpe, Canonici dicte nostre Ecclesie, infra Civitatem et Diocesim nostras predictas, extremos noviter, ut audivimus, clauserint dies suos; vobis, ne bona mobilia defunctorum predictorum consumantur seu dilapidentur, certisque ex causis aliis et legitimis nos in hac parte moventibus, committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus bona hujusmodi, infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim predictas existencia, sequestretis, prout nos ex habundanti tenore Presencium sequestramus, ac sub arto custodiatis Sequestro, quousque Executores Testamentorum predictorum defunctorum ad nos, vel ad vos, venerint, Testamenta hujusmodi probaturi, administracionem bonorum ipsa Testamenta concernencium in forma juris debita recepturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod postulat ordo juris.

---

[1] I have given the abstracts throughout in the words of the Register, with very few exceptions; omitting only superfluous words, and avoiding, as far as possible, tedious repetition of common forms. Everything of the slightest importance is given in full.

[2] "Burmyngham" in the Entry of his Institution, *Reg. Grandisson*, page 1482.

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. Sequestri, autem, hujusmodi interposicionem in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, et alibi ubi expedire videritis, temporibus oportunis per vos publicari, et ad noticiam omnium et singulorum quorum interest deduci volumus et mandamus. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis nos distincte et aperte, citra Festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur *ad Vincula* proximo futurum, Literis vestris patentibus habentibus hunc tenorem.—Dated London, 7 June.

fol. 1b. St. Probus, the Collegiate Church of,—

Item, xj die Junii, Thomas Durlee, Porcionarius Porcionis quondam Stephani Bouet in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Probi, habuit Literam super reparacione pro mansione pertinente ad Porcionem predictam, in forma debita in hac parte.

[fol. 1.] Charleton; Richard de Cantuaria, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for one year only, "ad supplicacionem J. Swynshevyd,"—Dated London, 14 June.

Kingsteignton; *Licencia celebrandi—Bourdone,*—

Item, xvij Kalendas Julii [15 June], Johannes Bourdone et Johanna, uxor ejus, habuerunt Licenciam faciendi celebrare Divina in Capella de Bourdoneswere, infra Parochiam de Kyngesteyntone, absque prejudicio ipsius Ecclesie jurium; per unum annum tantummodo duraturam.

Stapeldon Hall, Oxford; *Dispensacio cum Scolaribus Aule Exoniensis (sic), non obstantibus Statutis Aule ejusdem,*—

Thomas, etc., Rectori et Scolaribus Collegii nostri Oxonie, seu Aule, Stapuldonehalle vulgariter nuncupate, salutem, etc.—Cum vos, propter caristiam que diu apud vos viguit et adhuc vigere dicitur, vehementer sitis ere alieno importabili onerati, nec potestis de communibus vestri Collegii juxta Statuta ejusdem limitatis commode sustentari, nisi vobis alias succurratur, prout sumus in hac parte plenius informati; ut vestrum singuli x solidos de communi cista seu thesauraria vestra, pro suis debitis persolvendis, possit tantum capere ista vice, Statutis seu Consuetudinibus Collegii sive Aule predicte contrariis quibuscumque non obstantibus in hac parte, vobiscum tenore Presencium dispensamus. Ita, tamen, quod nostra hujusmodi Dispensacio nil inmutet de Statutis antedictis, nec ab aliquo vestrum, auctoritate vestra propria, in futurum similia faciendi absque nostra in hac parte Licencia Episcopali trahatur in exemplum. De aliis necessariis vestris quomodo disposuimus, latores Presencium vobis remittimus plenius informatos.—Dated London, 20 June.

—Volumus quod hec omnia, circa statum et sustentacionem predictorum Scolarium ordinata, futuris temporibus firmiter observentur. Liceat, tamen, Episcopo Waltero Exonie qui nunc est, et suis Successoribus, Episcopis Exonie, per se, vel per alium quem ad hoc duxerit deputandum, singulis annis, statum dictorum Scolarium videre; ut sic certificari valeat super dictorum Scolarium regimine, et qualiter Statuta et Ordinaciones predicti Episcopi apud eos fuerint observata, sicque neglecta puniat, errata emendet, implenda suppleat, et secundum Deum et justiciam corrigat corrigenda. [A quotation from the Statutes of 1316,—*De Visitacione super statu et regimine predictorum Scolarium.* See *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, page 308.]

Sandwich (*Kent*); *Pro benefactoribus Carmelitarum,*—

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes Literas inspecturis, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Obsequium magne pietatis et meriti tociens credimus exerceri quociens mentes fidelium ad caritatis seu alterius pie devocionis opera allectivis Indulgenciarum muneribus propensius excitamus. De Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis misericordia et Beatissime Marie Virginis, Matris Sue, necnon Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum, Omniumque Sanc-

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. torum meritis et precibus confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum Diocesani hanc nostram Indulgenciam ratam habuerint et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis, qui ad Ecclesiam Conventualem Fratrum Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmeli Sandewyci, Cantuariensis Diocesis, in qua, sicut accepimus, decora ymago Beate Virginis et Martiris Katerine in magna veneracione habetur, devote visitaverint, et Conventui ejusdem Loci ad ipsorum sustentacionem manus porrexerint quomodolibet adjutrices; necnon, pro salubri statu Regis,
fol. 2. Regni, et Ecclesie Anglicane, ac nostro, Deum propicium invocaverint mente pia; quadraginta dies Indulgencie misericorditer in Domino concedimus per Presentes. Dated London, 21 June.

Matrimonial; *Inhibicio, in Causa matrimoniali, contra Officialem Archidiaconi Exonie et Ceciliam Hennelonde. Pro Adam Tayllour,—*

Thomas, etc., Decanis de Tevertone et Plymtre, Johanni Lucas, et Ricardo Kelly, clericis, nostre Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Ex parte Ade Tayllour, laici, de Parochia de Kentesbere, nobis extitit intimatum quod discretus vir, Thomas Dalby, Domini Archidiaconi Exonie Officialem se pretendens, in quadam Causa matrimoniali que coram eo vertebatur inter Adam Tayllour predictum, Partem actricem, ex parte una, et Ceciliam Hennelonde, de Columptone, Partem ream, ex altera, procedens, et parti ejusdem Cecilie plus debito favens, pro eadem Cecilia et contra prefatum Adam Sentenciam tulit diffinitivam, iniquam, et invalidam sive nullam, in ipsius Ade prejudicium et gravamen. Unde ex parte ejusdem, sencientis se ex hoc indebite pregravari, ad audienciam nostram generalem directe, palam, et publice, legitime extitit appellatum. Quocirca vobis conjunctim, et utrique vestrum divisim, in virtute Obediencie committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus prefato Magistro Thome, ac Cecilie Hennelonde, ac ceteris omnibus et singulis quibus jus exigit inhiberi, nostra auctoritate inhibeatis ne, pendente in eadem audiencia nostra Appellacionis hujusmodi negocio, quicquam hac occasione in dicte Partis appellantis prejudicium attemptent, aut faciant aliqualiter attemptari, quominus liberam habeat Appellacionis hujusmodi prosecucionem prout justum fuerit utriusque. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatam Ceciliam quod compareat coram Officiali nostro, in Consistorio nostro Exoniensi, aut eidem Consistorio Presidente quocumque, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exoniensi, proximo die Juridico proximo post Festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, proximo nunc futurum, in dicte Appellacionis negocio processura, factura, et receptura in ea parte quod justicia suadebit. De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac Citacionis vestre, modoque et forma ejusdem, et si dictam Ceciliam personaliter citaveritis; necnon, quid feceritis in premissis; Officialem nostrum, aut alium dicti Consistorii nostri Presidentem, dictis die et loco certificetis per vestras, seu certificet alter vestrum qui presens Mandatum receperit exequendum per suas Literas patentes, harum seriem continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Dated London, 23 June.

A case of bastardy; *de Inquisicione super bastardia Thome le Asscheleghe,—*

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostro Principali Exoniensi, salutem, etc.—Fidedignorum relacione intelligi nobis datur quod vos Breve Regium, nobis directum, ad inquirendum de bastardia contra Thomam le Asscheleghe in Curia Domini Regis allegata, ac si vobis fuisset directum, cum non erat, recepistis exequendum. Nolentes propterea justiciam ipsius Thome et Roberti le Asscheleghe in Placito pendente inter ipsos ulterius differri culpa nostra, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus super bastardia predicta, viis et modis quibus celerius fieri poterit, vocatis primitus in ea

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. fol. 2b. parte Partibus antedictis, per viros fidedignos omni suspicione carentes, contentorum in dicto Brevi noticiam debitam obtinentes, juxta discrecionem vobis a Deo datam, in forma jurandorum testium diligenter examinando et absque strepitu et figura judicii, summarie et de plano inquiratis veritatem. Et que per Inquisicionem hujusmodi inveneritis, nos, citra Festum Translacionis Sancti Swithuni proximo futurum, distincte et aperte certificetis per Literas vestras patentes et clausas, harum et Inquisicionis vestre seriem, una cum dicto Brevi, plenarie continentes, ut nos extunc, infra breve tempus, Justiciariis de Assisis secundum ejusdem Brevis exigenciam cerciorare valeamus. Ad que facienda vobis committimus vices nostras. Valete.—Dated London, 23 June.

For Collectors of alms within the Diocese ; *Pro Questoribus Sancti Spiritus de Urbe* [*Romana*],—

[JULIUS.] Thomas, etc., universis et singulis Archidiaconis in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, et eorum Officialibus ; necnon, Decanis Ruralibus, Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, Perpetuis Vicariis, et Presbiteris Parochialibus, tam nostre et alterius cujuscumque Peculiaris quam eciam Archidiaconalis Jurisdiccionis, nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Gratum impenditur obsequium Altissimo et acceptum dum operibus insistitur pietatis que iram mitigat et misericordiam excitat Salvatoris. Hac, nempe, meditacione propensius excitati, vobis universis et singulis in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus, cum procuratores seu veri nuncii Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis Sancti Spiritus de Urbe Romana ad vos seu Ecclesias aut Loca vestra accesserint, fidelium elemosinas ad sustentacionem pauperum et infirmorum in dicto Hospitali degencium pie petituri, ipsos ad hoc favorabiliter admittatis, Privilegia et Indulgencias eidem Hospitali rite concessa Clero et populo vobis commisso exponatis, et eosdem exponere permittatis locis et temporibus consuetis ; dum, tamen, formam Predecessoris nostri inmediati tempore usitatam et contenta in Literis Apostolicis eis concessis in aliquo non excedant. Mandantes, et in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus quicquid pia devocio fidelium eisdem procuratoribus seu nunciis in hac parte duxerit conferendum seu legandum, ipsis sine diminucione quacumque faciatis celeriter liberari. Volumus, autem, quod questores Fabrice Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis tempore Quadragesimali, questibus aliis tunc cessantibus, privilegio gaudeant singulari. Presentibus per unum annum a data earundem tantummodo duraturis.—Dated London, 1 July.

Item, eodem die, emanavit quasi consimile Mandatum, mutatis mutandis, pro Hospitali Sancti Antonii, in forma consueta, per unum annum tantummodo duraturum.—See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 311.

St. Mawgan-in-Pyder ; *Dispensacio juxta capitulum* Cum ex eo,—*Nanscunnel*,—

Thomas, etc., Johanni Nanscunnel, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Maugani, salutem, etc.—Attendentes te fore habilem et ydoneum ad studendum, ut per unum annum, a data Presencium continue numerandum, in Universitate Oxonie insistere valeas studio literarum, quodque ad Sacros Ordines ultra Ordinem Subdiaconatus, in quo, ut asseritur, constitutus existis, interim promoveri minime tenearis ; dum, tamen, dicte tue Ecclesie medio tempore deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necligatur ; tecum, juxta capitulum *Cum ex eo*, tenore Presencium dispensamus. Proviso quod procuratorem in dicta tua Ecclesia dimittas sufficientem, qui nobis et nostris Ministris debite respondeat vice tua. Dated [London], 1 July.

Roche ; *De inquirendo super incontinencia Domini Hugonis Filberte, Rectoris de la Roche*,—

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. Thomas, etc., Religiosis Viris, Bodmynie et Launstonie Prioratuum Prioribus, ac discreto viro, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Maugani, salutem, etc.—Cum nos, certis ex causis et legitimis nos in hac parte moventibus, fol. 3. de moribus, vita, et conversacione Hugonis Filberte, Rectorem Ecclesie de la Roche se dicentis, an prefate Ecclesie deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis, et animarum cura in ipsa debite supportetur an ne, propter sinistra aliqua incontinenciam concernencia que dolenter audivimus de eodem, cerciorari intime et effectualiter affectemus; vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus de premissis, et gestura, necnon incontinencia, Hugonis predicti, juxta publicam famam in villa de la Roche predicta et aliis locis circumvicinis, ut dicitur, laborantem, per viros fidedignos, plenam in hac parte noticiam obtinentes, prefato Hugoni minime suspectos, juxta discrecionem vobis a Deo datam, vocato ad hoc primitus Hugone predicto, viis et modis quibus melius expedire videritis, inquiratis. Et quicquid inveneritis in hac parte, necnon si dictus Hugo super premissis notorie fuerit accusatus, et precipue super incontinencia, cum qua vel quibus, ac quot et quales sint, si solute vel conjugate, aut ipsius Hugonis filie spirituales, nos, citra Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie proximo futurum, clare et distincte certificetis per Literas vestras, etc.—Dated London, 2 July.

Testamentary; *Certificatorium Probacionis, etc., Testamentorum ij Canonicorum Ecclesie Exoniensis, auctoritate Domini,*—

Venerabili, etc., Thome, permissione Divina Exoniensi Episcopo, suus humilis [et] devotus Officialis sue Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, obedienciam tanto Patri debitam cum omni reverencia et honore.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum, recepi,—Thomas, etc., *ut supra in secundo folio precedente* [*see* page 222]. Auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, Sequestrum in bonis reverendorum virorum, Magistri Ade de Myrimouthe et Nicholai Bagthorpe, Canonicorum Ecclesie vestre predicte, in Civitate et Diocesi predictis existentibus, per vos, ut prefertur, ac per me, citra recepcionem Presencium, auctoritate vestra ex habundanti interpositum, in Ecclesia vestra Cathedrali et Civitate Exoniensi, ac aliis locis congruis et oportunis publicavi et publicari feci; ac ad noticiam omnium et singulorum quorum interfuit deduxi; bonaque predicta, omnia et singula, sub arto et salvo ad tempus custodivi Sequestro. Deinde Executores Testamentorum predictorum defunctorum ad comparendum coram me, termino competenti, Testamenta hujusmodi exhibituros et in debita juris forma probaturos, feci legitime evocari. Quo termino Executores Testamentorum predictorum defunctorum coram me comparuerunt et Testamenta hujusmodi exhibuerunt. Executores, vero, Testamenti dicti Magistri Ade exhibuerunt Testamentum ejusdem, coram Vicario Custodis et Officialis Spiritualitatis Episcopatus Exoniensis tempore vacacionis antea probatum, sub data xx^mo^ vij^o^ die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini infrascripto, et pro eodem per eundem pronunciatum. Et, eciam, exhibuerunt Inventarium de bonis ejusdem, ad hoc antea per eundem Custodem onerati et jurati, ut liquebat evidenter. Petieruntque Administracionem bonorum predictorum per me, auctoritate vestra, eis in forma juris committi; quibus sic petentibus, primitus in forma juris debita et consueta juratis, Administracionem bonorum hujusmodi, auctoritate vestra, commisi. Executores, vero, prefati Magistri Nicholai Testamentum ejusdem in forma juris, ut premittitur, probandum exhibuerunt, et coram me, auctoritate vestra, probarunt; pro cujus Probacione pronunciavi. Eosdemque Executores de fideli Inventario de singulis rebus et bonis fol. 3b. ejusdem in Diocesi vestra Exoniensi existentibus conficiendo jurari feci, ut est moris, terminumque competentem ad idem Inventarium exhibendum eisdem assignavi; quo, quidem, termino iidem Executores Inventarium hujusmodi, per eos confectum, coram me exhibuerunt, petierunt-

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. que Administracionem bonorum predictorum per me, auctoritate vestra, eis in forma juris committi; quibus sic petentibus, primitus in forma juris debita et consueta juratis, Administracionem bonorum hujusmodi, auctoritate vestra, commisi.—Dated at Exeter, 30 June, and inserted here under *July*, when it was received.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate* (*See* the Preface),—

Quarto Nonas Julii [2 July], Dominus Johannes Dyneham, Miles, habuit Licenciam a Domino faciendi, etc., in Capellis seu Oratoriis honestis infra Maneria sua de Hertilonde et Notewylle [*Nutwell, in Woodbury*]; per unum annum tantummodo duraturam.

Item, eodem die, Johannes Cary consimilem habuit Licenciam pro Maneriis suis de Holeweye [*in North Lew*] et Bromforde [*in Jacobstowe—Devon*].

Little Petherick [Nansfenten, MS.], Sir Wm. de Rowedone, R.,—

Letters-Dimissory "ad omnes Ordines, tam Minores quam Majores" (2 July).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eodem die, Dominus Ricardus Sergeaux, Miles, habuit Literam pro Capellis seu Oratoriis infra septem Maneria sua; per annum duraturam.

Item, consimilem Licenciam habuit Willelmus Cary, vj^to^ die Julii, pro Capella sua de Bogweye [*in Dunchideock*]; per annum duraturam.

Churchstow [Churstow, MS.]; Sir John Deghere, "clericus Domini Regis," R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "quamdiu Domino placuerit—ad instanciam J. Saxtone" (12 July).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, dicto xij° die Julii, Nicholaus Whytinge habuit Licenciam pro Oratoriis suis; per annum duraturam.

Michaelstowe [Mighelstow, MS.]; Sir William Woketone, R.,—*Dilapidations*,—

Habuit Literam, directam Officiali Cornubie, ad inquirendum in forma consueta pro reparacione habenda (18 July).

Nymet-St. George; Sir Robert de Asshour, de Bingham, R.,—

A similar Letter, directed to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple (same date).

Cheriton-Bishop [Churitone Episcopi, MS.]; Sir John Brymmour, R.,—

fol. 4. A similar Letter, directed to the Archdeacon of Exeter (same date).—Also, on the same day, he obtained Letters-Dimissory, "tam ad Minores quam Majores Ordines."

East Buckland; *Commenda*,—

Thomas, etc., Domino Johanni Fisshere, Rectori Ecclesie de Filleghe, salutem, etc.—Ecclesiam Parochialem de Estebokelonde, jam vacantem, ne ipsius Ecclesie cura in animarum dispendium necligatur, quod absit, tibi, de consensu Patroni ejusdem, nobis super hoc supplicantis, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, hinc ad sex menses proximo secuturos, ex certis causis et legitimis nos moventibus in hac parte, Commende titulo, tenore Presencium commendamus.—Dated London, 18 July.

Stoke-Fleming; *Relaxacio Sequestri*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Waltero de Bamptone, Officiali nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Cum nos concesserimus Domino Waltero de Colmptone, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Stokflemynge, Licenciam de non residendo in Beneficio suo predicto per unum annum proximo futurum, contemplacione Domini Comitis Marchie, cujus obsequiis idem Dominus W. vacare dicitur, prout in nostris Literis inde sibi

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. confectis plenius continetur; vobis mandamus quatinus Sequestrum, si quod in fructibus Ecclesie supradicte, occasione absencie Rectoris prefati, per vos, auctoritate nostra, interpositum fuerit, relaxetis (same date).

—Litera de absencia,—

Thomas, etc., Domino Waltero de Colmptone, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Stokeflemynge, salutem, etc.—Ut per unum annum, a data Presencium continue numerandum, a dicta tua Ecclesia te absentare, fructusque, redditus, et proventus ejusdem integre [percipere] valeas, ac si in eadem personaliter resideres; dum, tamen, dicte tue Ecclesie deserviatur interim laudabiliter iu Divinis et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necligatur; contemplacione Nobilis Domini, Domini Comitis Marchie, cujus obsequiis vacare diceris, tibi, tenore Presencium, Licenciam concedimus specialem. Proviso quod procuratorem ibidem dimittas sufficientem, qui onera prescripte tue Ecclesie incumbencia subportet, nobisque et nostris Ministris debite respondeat vice tua (same date).

Ashprington; *De absentando et dimittendo Ecclesiam ad firmam,—*

Thomas, etc., Domino Roberto Arenthorpe, Rectori Ecclesie de Asprintone, salutem, etc.—Ut per unum annum, a data Presencium continue numerandum, a dicta tua Ecclesia te absentare, fructusque, redditus, et proventus ejusdem alicui viro Ecclesiastico interim ad firmam dimittere [valeas]; dum, tamen, predicte tue Ecclesie deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis et animarum cura iu eadem nullatenus necligatur; tibi, contemplacione Willelmi Stele, Archidiaconi nostri Tottonie, cujus obsequiis vacare diceris, tenore Presencium Licenciam concedimus specialem. Proviso quod fructus autumpnales prefate tue Ecclesie pertinentes in solo Ecclesie reponantur, quodque procuratorem ibidem dimittas sufficientem, qui nobis et nostris Ministris debite respondeat vice tua (same date).

fol. 4b. Combe-in-Teignhead; *De absentando—Duraunte,—*

Thomas, etc., Domino Johanni Duraunte, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Combeyntinhide, salutem, etc.—Ut per unum annum, a data Presencium continue numerandum, a dicta tua Ecclesia te absentare, fructusque, redditus, et proventus ejusdem percipere valeas, ac si in eadem personaliter resideres, contemplacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Monte acuto, Militis, cujus obsequiis vacare diceris; dum, tamen, eidem tue Ecclesie deserviatur interim laudabiliter in Divinis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necligatur; quodque procuratorem ibidem dimittas sufficientem, qui nobis et nostris Ministris debite respondeat vice tua; tibi tenore Presencium Licenciam concedimus specialem. Volumus, autem, quod absencia tua hujusmodi elemosinarum largicione, inter pauperes parochianos tuos facienda, recompensetur, nostro arbitrio moderanda.—Dated London, 23 July.

[Pyworthy]; *J. Flemynge, de absentando,—*

Thomas, etc., Domino Johanni Flemynge, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de [Pyworthy], salutem, etc.—Ut per unum annum, etc., *ut supra usque* resideres; dum, tamen, cum Thoma, filio Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Monte acuto, Militis, Exoniensi [*sic*, *MS. perhaps*, a clerical error for "Oxonie"], insistas studio literarum, ac eidem tue Ecclesie deserviatur, etc., *ut supra per totum* (same date). [Space was left for the name of the Parish. John Flemynge was inst. to Pyworthy in 1367, on the Presentation of Sir John de Montacute. See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 196.]

Great Torrington; *Laurencius Brithleghe,—*

Thomas, etc., Domino Laurencio de Brithleghe, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Turytone magna, salutem, etc.—Ut per unum annum, etc., *ut supra usque* resideres, certis ex causis et legitimis nobis ex parte tua plenius expressatis; dum, tamen, etc., *ut supra per totum* (same date).

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. Sampford-Courtenay; *W. Avenelle*,—

Thomas, etc., Domino Willelmo Avenelle, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Saunforde Courtenaye, salutem, etc.—Ut per unum annum, etc., *usque* resideres; dum, tamen, in Universitate Oxonie insistas studio literarum, ac eidem tue Ecclesie deserviatur, etc., *ut supra per totum* (same date).

[Augustus.] Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas etc., Willelmo Anderdone, clerico, salutem, etc.—Ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, Sedis Apostolice graciam et sui execucionem Officii optinente, ad Minores quos nondum assecutus es, et omnes Sacros Ordines licite valeas promoveri, non obstante quod de dicta nostra Diocesi oriundus existis; dum, tamen, literatura, moribus, natalibus, et etate per Ordinatorem tuum reperiaris ydoneus, et ad dictos Sacros Ordines sibi titulum exhibueris sufficientem, aliudque Canonicum non obsistat; liberam tibi recipiendi, et hujusmodi Episcopo dictos Ordines conferendi, tenore Presencium concedimus facultatem.—Dated at Salisbury, 3 Aug.

Clayhidon; *De absentando—Shourte*,—

Septimo die mensis Augusti, Dominus Thomas Shourte, Rector Ecclesie de Hydone, contemplacione Domini Comitis Saresbirie, cujus obsequiis vacare dicitur, habuit Licenciam, apud Saresbiriam, de absentando per unum annum, ut in forma suprascripta, cum relaxacione Sequestri interpositi in fructibus Ecclesie predicte.

Letters-Dimissory,—

—David Coleworthe, acolite, and John Wode, subdeacon, } "ad omnes Ordines" (Salisbury, 9 Aug.).

fol. 5. Indulgence; *Indulgencia xl^ta^ dierum*,—

Item, eodem die, loco quo supra, Dominus concessit quadraginta dies Indulgencie omnibus benefactoribus Fratris Ricardi Madaleye, pauperis Heremite.

Stoke-in-Teignhead; Sir Thomas Tugel, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Episcopi Herefordensis, cujus obsequiis insistit" (Salisbury, 12 Aug.).

Honiton; *Litera pro Oratorio de Honytone*,—

Item, apud Faryndone, xvj die dicti mensis Augusti, ad supplicacionem Episcopi Herefordensis, Villatam de Honytone inhabitantes habuerunt Licenciam a Domino faciendi Divina celebrari in Capella de Honytone per unum annum.

Letters-Dimissory,—

—Walter Peyworthe, scholar, "ad omnes Ordines" (same date).

Testamentary—the Will of Sir Thomas Sage, V. of Paignton; *Monicio super detencione bonorum defuncti*,—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris in Devonia, ac Sancti Stephani Exonie, nostri Patronatus, et Sancte Marie Majoris, Ecclesiarum Parochialium, Rectoribus, salutem, etc.—Ex parte Executorum Testamenti sive Ultime Voluntatis bone memorie Domini Johannis de Grandissono, nuper Episcopi Exoniensis, Predecessoris nostri, nobis querelando extitit intimatum quod quidam Dominus Thomas Sage, nuper Vicarius Ecclesie de Peyntone, et ipsius Predecessoris nostri Hospicii Senescallus, jam defunctus, in sua Ultima Voluntate Predecessori nostro predicto quadragintra libras sterlingorum, ex certis causis ipsum in ea parte moventibus, assignavit, ut dicitur, et legavit; quas, quidem, quadraginta libras Dominus Willelmus Congeham, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Martini, Exonie, et Johannes Blakedone, laicus, Executores Testamenti ejusdem defuncti et ipsius bonorum Administratores, quamquam bona ipsius defuncti pro sua hujusmodi Voluntate Ultima perimplenda ad manus eorundem Exe-

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. cutorum sufficiencia pervenerant, ut asseritur, Executoribus bone memorie Predecessoris nostri predicti hucusque solvere distulerunt, et in dies differunt minus juste, prefati defuncti Voluntatem Ultimam non implendo, in animarum suarum grave periculum et prescriptorum querelan-
fol. 5b. cium in hac parte prejudicium non modicum et gravamen. Vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus Dominum Willelmum et Johannem, Executores predictos, moneatis, et efficaciter inducatis, ut de dictis quadraginta libris, ut premittitur legatis, Executoribus Predecessoris nostri supradicti, aut uni eorundem, seu eorum certo attornato, infra quindecim dierum spacium, a tempore Monicionis vestre hujusmodi eis faciende continue numerandum, quorum, quidem, dierum quinque pro primo et quinque pro secundo, ac reliquos quinque pro tercio ac peremptorio termino ac Monicione Canonica ipsius assignari volumus, sub pena Excommunicacionis,—quam, si Monicionibus vestris hujusmodi non paruerint cum effectu, poterunt non merito formidare,—satisfaciant competenter, vel causam assignent racionabilem quare ad solucionem quadraginta librarum hujusmodi non tenentur; quam, quidem, causam, si que assignata fuerit, in Scriptis redactam, una cum Testamento Domini Thome Sage, testatoris supradicti, seu ipsius vera copia, volumus nobis mitti. Et quid feceritis, et predicti Dominus Willelmus et Johannes in premissis duxerint faciendum, certificetis nos, distincte et aperte, per Literas vestras patentes, vel certificet ille vestrum per suas, harum seriem continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas, qui presens Mandatum fuerit executus, cum, per partem Executorum Predecessoris nostri prescripti, fueritis super hoc congrue requisiti.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 18 Aug.

[SEPTEMBER.] Truro [Trureu, MS.]; Sir Thomas Wylle, subdeacon, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for three years, to study at Oxford (21 Sept.).

[fol. 5.] Tithe of Tin, in Devon; *Acquietancia decime de staynaria,*—
Noverint universi nos Thomam, etc., recepisse, die confeccionis Presencium, de Radulpho Trenewythe, Receptore in Cornubia Excellentissimi Principis, Primogeniti Domini nostri Regis, x*li.*, scilicet nomine decime de Staynaria in Partibus Devonie provenientis, nobis et Ecclesie nostre pro anno proximo preterito debite. De quibus, quidem, x libris, nobis solutis, Receptorem predictum ejusque Executores, et alios quorum interest in hac parte, acquietamus per Presentes.—Dated London, 30 September.—Item, sub eadem data emanavit consimilis Acquietancia de x marcis pro Partibus Cornubie. [There is a marginal note to the first of these Acquittances, much of which has been destroyed by damp,—"Ista Acquietancia non [emanavit]. Set alia facta [est] . . . . . . Septembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC. . . . . Sancti Michaelis, Anno Domini M°. CCC . . . . . preterito."]

[OCTOBER.] Exeter, St. Paul's, R.; *Commenda Ecclesie Sancti Pauli Exonie*
fol. 5b. *J. Carbonel, quousque dicte Ecclesie provisum fuerit de Rectore,*—
In the common form, with this additional clause,—"Proviso quod edificia, si que sint prefate Ecclesie pertinencia, juxta facultates ipsius reparari facias competenter."—Dated London, 2 Oct.—Item, eodem die, Dominus commisit vices suas Magistro H. Pyke, Canonico Exoniensi, ad absolvendum Dominum Johannem Carbonel predictum pro violenta manuum injeccione in Johannem Laporte, presbiterum, absque aliqua enormi lesione.

Exeter, All Hallows-on-the-Walls, R.; *Commenda,*—
Item, eodem die, emanavit consimilis Litera Domino Willelmo Wyt, presbitero, pro Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum super muros Civitatis Exonie.

fol. 6. Paignton; Chapelry of Marldon,—
Item, v^to^ Nonas Octobris [3 Oct.], mandatum fuit Magistro Waltero de Bauntone ad compellendum aliquem Capellanum ydoneum deservire Capelle de Merledone, ab Ecclesia de Peyntone dependenti.

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. South Pool [Southpole, MS.]; Sir William Dounebruge, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for two years, "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Thesaurarii Ville Calesie, cum relaxacione Sequestri in fructibus dicte Ecclesie interpositi occasione absencie predicte (London, 11 Oct.).

Bigbury [Bykebury, MS.], Sir Wm. de Poundestoke, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for three years, to study (London, 12 Oct.).

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—
Item, eodem die, Willelmus de Uppeheghe et ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam, etc., quamdiu Domino placuerit, in eorum Capella seu Oratorio.

Illegitimacy; *Commissio W. Byde ad dispensandum cum J. Dawe super illegitimitate*,—
Item, eodem die, Dominus commisit Magistro Willelmo Byde potestatem dispensandi cum Johanne Dawe, Tavystochie, juxta formam Literarum Apostolicarum sibi in hac parte directarum; et fecit eundem Magistrum Johannem Byde Vicarium suum in Spiritualibus, tantum ad illum actum.

Oratories; *Pro Capellis*,—
Item, eodem die, Dominus concessit generaliter omnibus Canonicis Ecclesie Exoniensis potestatem celebrandi, etc., in eorum Capellis seu Oratoriis, tam infra Clausum Exonie quam in firmis eorundem.

Ottery-St. Mary; *Commissio J. Payne super Penitenciaria in Ecclesia de Otery*,—
Thomas, etc., Domino Johanni Payne, presbitero, et Ministro in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata de Otery Sancte Marie, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum Confessiones subditorum nostrorum ad Ecclesiam nostram Collegiatam predictam confluencium, et tibi confiteri volencium, ipsisque pro commissis salutares penitencias injungendum, et absolvendum eosdem, eciam in casibus nobis a jure permissis et a Canone reservatis; dummodo per facti evidenciam vel confessionem in judicio factam, aut alio modo legitimo hujusmodi crimina manifesta et notoria non existant; perjuriis scienter in Assisis, exheredacionibus, indictacionibus ubi vertitur causa sanguinis, corrupcionibus Monialium, injeccionibus manuum in clericos, subtraccionibus jurium et violacionibus libertatum nostre Ecclesie Exoniensis, exceptis et nobis ipsis specialiter reservatis; tibi, de cujus, consciencie puritate plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinemus, potestatem committimus per Presentes, quamdiu nobis placuerit tantummodo duraturam.—Dated London, 12 Oct.—Item, ibidem, ij die mensis Novembris, Frater Willelmus Reynfreye, Ordinis de Carmelo, Conventus Suttonie [*Plymouth*], habuit consimilem Penitenciariam pro Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi, quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

[fol. 7.] Silverton [Silfertone, MS.]; Sir Hugh Marleburghe, R., and Bampton [Bauntone, MS.]; Sir John Michel, R.,—
Licence of non-residence, in each case, for two years, "dum, tamen, steterint in obsequiis Domini Hugonis de Bryddeham" (12 Oct.).

fol. 6b. Dartmouth; *Pro Capella*,—
Thomas, etc., Majori et Communitati de Dertemuthe salutem.—Ea que sincere devocionis augmentum respiciunt pronis cupimus effectibus promovere. Ut, igitur, in honesta Capella, in Villa predicta in honore Sancte Trinitatis de novo constructa, Divina possitis per ydoneum presbiterum submissa voce facere celebrari; dum, tamen, Curati Loci consensus ad id interveniat, et Ecclesie Matrici [*Townstal*] in suis obsequiis et honore, ea occasione, minime detrahatur, nec alias eidem Ecclesie, aut alicui alii, per hoc prejudicium generetur; quodque solempnizaciones Matrimoniorum, Purificaciones mulierum, aliave Sacramentalia seu Sacramenta Ecclesias-

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. tica aliquibus ibidem nullatenus ministrentur seu fiant, Licenciam tenore Presencium vobis concedimus, per annum tantummodo duraturam. Proviso quod ad Ecclesiam vestram Parochialem Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, quociens commode poteritis, personaliter accedatis.—Dated London, 18 Oct.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xx^mo^ die Octobris, Dominus Johannes Prideaux, Miles, habuit Licenciam, etc., in Capella infra Manerium suum de Orchardtone [*in Modbury*], per unum annum.

Item, eodem die, Thomas Chambernoun habuit consimilem Licenciam, quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam, pro Capellis, etc., infra omnia Maneria sua per Diocesim Exoniensem.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Reginald called le Eerle, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Testamentary; *Acquietancia Executorum Testamenti Magistri Roberti de Middelonde, Thesaurarii Ecclesie Exoniensis*,—

Thomas, etc., omnibus ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint salutem, etc.—Audito et reddito coram nobis compoto, calculo, seu raciocinio Magistri Roberti de Wykeforde, Executoris Testamenti seu Ultime Voluntatis bone memorie Magistri Roberti de Middlonde (*sic*), Thesaurarii dicte Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, defuncti, de et super Administracione bonorum ejusdem defuncti que pervenerunt ad manus dicti Executoris; quia invenimus, per compotum hujusmodi, prefatum Executorem bona prefati defuncti quecumque, que ad manus suas pervenerunt, bene et fideliter administrasse; eundem Executorem ab onere cujuscumque compoti ulterioris nobis in ea parte reddendi, quatenus ad nos seu nostrum Officium pertinet (salvo, tamen, jure cujuscumque contra eundem Executorem in hac parte volentis experiri), absolvimus et dimittimus per Presentes, sigillo nostro signatas.—Dated London, 20 October.

Illegitimacy—*Dispensation and Letters-Dimissory*,—

Item, xij Kalendas Novembris [21 Oct.], Dominus dispensavit cum Willelmo Burghe, clerico, ut possit, non obstante defectu natalium quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta, ad omnes Minores Ordines, et Beneficium Ecclesiasticum cui cura animarum non imminet promoveri.—Item, idem clericus, x° Kalendas Novembris [23 Oct.] habuit Literas Dimissorias pro Prima Tonsura et omnibus Minoribus Ordinibus.

—Item, eodem die, Johannes Trufforde habuit Dimissorias ad omnes Ordines citra Presbiteratum.

Ilfracombe [Ilfricombe, MS.]; Master William Polgrynge, R.,—

Licence to study for two years, at Oxford, and not to be bound to reside in the interim (same date).

fol. 7. Ipplepen Priory,—

Item, eodem die, Dominus *Rogerus de Implepenne*, habuit Licenciam de absentando generaliter, per biennium. [Roger Clappyshale, de Chestrefeld, was Prior and Rector of Ipplepen 1350—1386].

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eodem die, Willelmus Prestecote habuit Licenciam, etc., per unum annum, in Capella sua de Prestecote [*in Culmstock*].

Item, nono Kalendas Novembris [24 Oct.], Domina Elizabeth Beaupel habuit Licenciam, etc., in Capellis ubique infra Maneria sua per Diocesim Exoniensem, quociens nequiverit propter infirmitatem Ecclesiam suam Parochialem personaliter visitare.

Item, vij° Kalendas Novembris [26 Oct.], Johannes Pebowe habuit Licenciam, etc., in Capella apud Grauntpout [*Grampound, in St. Creed*], per unum annum duraturam.

A.D. 1370. Vol.I. Court of Canterbury ; Sir John de Montacute and Dean Sumpter, —*Certificatorium in negocio cujusdam querele in Curia Cantuariensi*,—

Reverendo, etc., Domino Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, seu ipsius Curie Presidenti cuicumque, Thomas, etc., obedienciam, cum reverencia debita et honore.—Mandatum vestrum vicesimo tercio die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini infrascripto, recepimus in hec verba,—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Officialis Curie Cantuariensis salutem, cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto Patri.—Querelam Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Monte acuto, Militis, gravem recepimus, continentem quod Pars ejusdem a vobis, congruis loco et tempore, pluries legitime petiit et instanter quatinus Magistrum Robertum Sumpter, vestre Ecclesie Exoniensis Decanum, super eo quod idem Magister Robertus prefatum Dominum Johannem excommunicatum fuisse, cum non esset, asseruit, dixit, et predicavit, eidemque communionem fidelium publice inhibere presumpsit nequiter et injuste, ipsumque Dominum Johánnem, dum Divina celebrarentur Officia in eadem Ecclesia, exire, et ne Divina inibi in ipsius Domini [fol. 7b]. Johannis presencia celebrarentur monuit et precepit ; eidem Domino Johanni de justicia responsurum faceretis coram vobis ad judicium evocari, ulteriusque exhiberetis eidem super premissis debitum justicie complementum. Vos, tamen, Partem ipsam, sic petentem effectualiter exaudire et debitam in premissis justiciam sibi facere non curastis, set plus debito distulistis et differtis, in ipsius Domini Johannis prejudicium et gravamen. Unde Pars ejusdem, ad nos subsequenter accedens et premissa nobis seriatim exponens, sibi super hoc de remedio per nos provideri petiit oportuno. Nolentes, igitur, eidem in sua deesse justicia, sicuti nec debemus, vobis, cum ea qua decet reverencia, dicte Curie auctoritate firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, si est ita, infra quindecim dierum spacium, a tempore recepcionis Presencium continue numerandum, eidem Parti querelanti super premissis faciatis debitum justicie complementum. Alioquin citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatum Magistrum Robertum Sumpter, Decanum, quod compareat coram nobis, aut alio dicte Curie Presidente, in Ecclesia Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, vicesimo die post lapsum dictorum quindecim dierum, si Juridicus fuerit, alioquin proximo die Juridico tunc sequente, in dicte querele negocio, juxta ipsius qualitatem et naturam, processurus facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac Citacionis vestre, modoque et forma ejusdem, ac si dictum Magistrum Robertum personaliter citaveritis, necnon quid feceritis in premissis seu duxeritis faciendum, nos, aut alium dicte Curie Presidentem, dictis die et loco certificare curetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Dated London, 21 Oct.—Verum, quia ad faciendum justicie complementum Partibus predictis, ut mandatur, arduis et diversis prepediti negociis ad presens intendere non valemus, dicte Curie deferentes, ista vice, idem querele negocium, cum suis emergentibus, dependentibus, et connexis, in eadem Curia Cantuariensi haberi volumus et ibidem fine debito terminari.—Dated London, 25 October.

[fol. 7.] Blisland [Blystone, MS.] ; *Dispensation*,—

Granted, 27 Oct., to Hugh Cornewaylle, de Blystone.—Porrectis per te nobis in hac parte precibus quantum in Domino possumus favorabiliter annuentes, ut, non obstante defectu natalium quem pateris de presbitero genitus et soluta, et quia tacito de ipso defectu te fecisti, alias tamen rite, clericali caractere insigniri ; ut dicto caractere licite uti possis, et ad omnes Minores Ordines, ac Beneficium Ecclesiasticum cui cura animarum non imminet, si quod tibi Canonice conferatur, promoveri ; dum, tamen, aliud Canonicum non obsistat ; injuncta tibi prius per nos pro excessu predicto penitencia salutari, tecum tenore Presencium dispensamus.

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. fol. 7b. Tawstock [Toustoke, MS.]; Sir William de Wolastone, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Johannis de Basset" (31 Oct.).

[November.] Penitenciary (Deanery of Plympton),—
ij[do] die Novembris, Frater Willelmus Reynfrey, Ordinis Carmelitani, Conventus de Suttone [*Plymouth*], habuit Literam Penitenciarie, in forma consueta, pro Decanatu de Plymptone; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—
ix die Novembris, Henricus Beamonde habuit Literam de celebrari faciendo pro se, uxore et familia suis, in Oratorio suo infra Manerium de Oldestow, per unum annum duraturam.

[fol. 9.] Crediton, the Collegiate Church of; *Obligacio Johannis de Astone pro quatuor marcis persolvendis*,—
Universis, etc., Thomas, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum Dominus Johannes de Astone, nuper Thesaurarium in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Criditonie se pretendens, in quatuor marcis sterlingorum, occasione certorum fructuum dicte Thesaurarie nobis debitorum et per ipsum Johannem receptorum, nobis veraciter teneatur; et idem Johannes dictam pecunie summam nobis, ut asserit, solvere nequeat quo ad presens; volumus quod dictus Johannes, quamcito dictam pecunie summam preter suam sustentacionem necessariam solvere potuerit, nobis absque dilacione ulteriori satisfaciat realiter de eadem; ad quod fideliter faciendum se fide media obligavit; prefato Domino Johanni acciones alias quascumque, quas erga eum occasione premissorum habere poterimus, cum de prefata pecunie summa nobis satisfecerit, quatenus in nobis est plenarie remittentes.—Dated London, 10 November.

fol. 7b. Stapeldon Hall; *Dispensacio cum Scolaribus de Stapildonhalle super recepcione iiij[or] denariorum ultra communas*,—
xiij die Novembris, Rector et Scolares Aule Exoniensis, in Oxonia, habuerunt Dispensacionem a Domino ut singuli eorum possint capere de communi
fol. 8. sista (*sic*) sua, ebdomadatim per xl[ta] septimanas, a die Sabbati proximo post Festum Sancti Martini, Anno M°. CCC[mo] lxx[mo], ultra communas solitas, iiij*d.*, non obstantibus Statutis seu Consuetudinibus,—*ut supra in alia Dispensacione eis facta.* [There is a duplicate copy of this Entry on folio 10.]

Letters-Dimissory,—
John Pafforde de Hengolou, clerk, "ad omnes Ordines citra Presbiteratum" (same date).

Puddington; *Licencia Rectoris de Stokleghe Pomereye ad percipiendum, etc., fructus Ecclesie de Podyngtone, vacantis*,—
Thomas, etc., Domino Ricardo de Wydeslade, Rectori Ecclesie de Stokkeleghe Pomereye, salutem, etc.—Cum Ecclesia Parochialis de Podyngtone a diu vacaverit, et vacet in presenti, eo quod fructus et proventus ejusdem adeo sunt exiles quod ad sustentacionem non sufficerent proprii Sacerdotis; ad deserviendum per te, vel alium ydoneum presbiterum, eidem Ecclesie ac parochianis Loci, quousque aliter sit provisum, in Divinis Officiis et animarum cura, prout et quando necesse fuerit et videris expedire; necnon, ad percipiendum fructus et proventus ejusdem Ecclesie interim contingentes; dum, tamen, onera ipsius Ecclesie incumbencia, ut convenit, recognoscas, et cura tua supradicta propter hoc debitis non defraudetur obsequiis nec ejus cura aliquatenus necligatur; tibi, de cujus consciencie puritate, etc., per Presentes auctoritatem et Licenciam impertimur.—Dated London, 20 Nov.

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. Moreton-Hampstead; *Commissio de inquirendo super pollucione Cimiterii de Mortone,*—

Thomas, etc., Magistris Waltero de Bamptone, Officiali Peculiari, et Johanni Northwode, Registrario nostro, in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Ex parte Willelmi Totescote, junioris, et Johannis Borel, junioris, de Parochia de Mortone, nobis extitit intimatum quod, licet ipsi Willelmus et Johannes in quemdam Ricardum Bayly, de Parochia predicta, infra Cimiterium Ecclesie de Mourtone (*sic*) Deo dedicatum, et extra eandem Ecclesiam omnino, in casu a jure non permisso, manus injecissent temere violentas, cum effusione sanguinis, ut asseritur, valde gravi, unde idem Cimiterium fuit et est pollutum; ipsique Willelmus et Johannes, de commissis suis hujusmodi condolentes, ad satisfaciendum Parti propter ea, Ecclesie et Parti, ut dicitur, sint parati; quidam, tamen, Domini Nicholaus de Deneham, Johannes de Clifford, et Willelmus, presbiter stipendiarius Waryni Baylife, ejusdem Ecclesie Capellani, propter premissa asserunt, licet minus veraciter, ut dicitur, eandem Ecclesiam pollutam, et se abstinere debere in eadem, sicut se abstinent, penitus a Divinis, in ipsorum parochianorum prejudicium et gravamen. Volentes, igitur, super omnibus
fol. 8b. et singulis superius suggestis, ex Officio nostro et pro justicia Parcium predictarum, ut decet, plenarie informari, vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, injungimus, committimus, et mandamus quatinus unus vestrum ad dictam Ecclesiam personaliter accedat, et, per viros fidedignos in forma juris juratos noticiam certam omnium premissorum obtinentes, de violencia prefata, et in quo loco aut in quibus locis extiterat commissa, ac quomodo et qualiter, quibus presentibus, et quare cessacio est a Divinis, et super aliis articulis in ea parte necessariis, secundum discrecionem a Deo datam, diligenter inquirat veritatem. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatos presbiteros, ac Ricardum, Willelmum, et Johannem superius nominatos, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie proximo futurum, super certis articulis prescriptam materiam concernentibus, ad animarum suarum correccionem meram eidem ex Officio conjunctim et divisim obiciendis responsuri, et de factis suis personaliter, si oportuerit, juraturi; facturi ulterius et recepturi quod ad correccionem antedictam finaliter poterit pertinere. Et quid fecerit et invenerit unus vestrum, inquirendo ut predicitur, Officialem Principalem predictum, ad dictos diem et locum, distincte et aperte certificet per Literas suas patentes et clausas, harum et Inquisicionis capte ac Citacionis vestre continentes tenorem, sigillo autentico consignatas, etc.—Dated London, 20 Nov.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,*—

v^to Kalendas Decembris [27 Nov.], Walterus Dymoke habuit Literam pro Oratorio suo a Festo Pasche proximo preterito, per unum annum duraturam.

Exeter Cathedral; *Commissio de restituendo Literas, Cartas, Instrumenta, et alia Munimenta Ecclesie Exoniensis,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, ac Jurisdiccionum nostrarum Peculiarium in Devonia et Cornubia Officialibus, singulisque Archidiaconis nostris et eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Ad nostram audienciam noviter est deductum quod nonnulli subditi nostri, animarum suarum salutis inmemores, quorum nomina ignorantur et persone, Literas, Cartas, Instrumenta, et alia Munimenta diversa, jura et libertates nos et Ecclesiam nostram Exoniensem concernencia, ex quorum concelacione seu subtraccione Ecclesia nostra predicta posset de facili suis juribus pro perpetuo defraudari, detinent, subtrahunt, et concelant, in animarum suarum grave periculum, nostrique et Ecclesie nostre prefate prejudicium et gravamen. Quocirca vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et

A.D. 1370. Vol. I. mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi suprascripta, aliisque Ecclesiis nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, ubi expedire videritis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, infra Missarum solempnia, omnes et singulos hujusmodi Literarum, Cartarum, Instrumentorum, et aliorum Munimentorum predictorum detentores, subtractores, et concelatores, publice et in genere moneatis, monerive faciatis, ut infra triginta dierum spacium, a tempore Monicionum vestrarum eis factarum, quorum xxx^ta dierum x pro primo, x pro secundo, et reliquos x pro tercio et peremptorio termino ac Monicione Canonica, eis assignari volumus,
fol. 9. Literas, Cartas, Instrumenta, et Munimenta prefata nobis, nostrisve in hac parte Ministris, restituant et revelant, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, in rebelles post lapsum xxx^ta dierum predictorum, et non parentes Monicionibus vestris hujusmodi, Canonice fulminande. Ad que facienda vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, injungimus et committimus vices nostras. Si quos, vero, reclamantes inveneritis in hac parte, citetis, seu citari faciatis, eosdem quod compareant coram nobis, nostrove Commissario quocumque, certis die et loco quos eis videritis prefigendos, causam reclamacionis sue in forma juris propadituri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod ad meram animarum suarum correccionem circa premissa poterit pertinere. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis nos, vel dictum nostrum Commissarium, citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futurum, per Literas vestras, communes aut singulares, harum seriem, una cum citatorum nominibus si qui per vos aut vestrum aliquem citati fuerint, plenius continentes.—Dated London, 29 Nov.

A.D. 1370-1. Letters-Dimissory,—

[Januarius.] —John Vela, of Peltone, clerk, "ad omnes Minores et Sacros Ordines citra Presbiteratum" (London, 16 Jan.).

—Master John de la More, acolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (18 Jan.).

—John de Stokebrigge, "pro omnibus Sacris Ordinibus, ab Episcopis ultramarinis tantummodo recipiendis" (25 Jan.).

—John Artour, clerk, "pro Minoribus et Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordinibus recipiendis" (same date).

[Februarius.] Morthoe [Morto, MS.]; Sir John de Sweynesey, R.,—

fol. 9b. Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis Domini Episcopi Menevensis, et quod absencia sua recompensetur elemosinarum largicione, etc." (1 Feb.)

Clyst Hydon; Sir Walter [Dodyngtone], R.,—

Eodem die, Dominus Walterus, Rector Ecclesie de Clysthydone, habuit Licenciam a Domino de occupando statum, seu officium, Vicarii in Ecclesia Exoniensi, una cum sua Ecclesia antedicta.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Eodem die, Willelmus Britheleghe habuit Licenciam, etc., in Capella sua,[1] pro se, uxore, et familia, juxta composicionem inter Abbatem de Teukesbury et Nobilem Virum, Dominum Willelmum Fytwarin (*sic*).

Eodem die, Johannes Vescham habuit consimilem Licenciam infra Manerium suum de Worthe.

Eodem die Willelmus Stighulle habuit consimilem Licenciam infra Manerium suum de Malstone.

iiij^to die Februarii, Robertus de Hacche habuit Licenciam, etc., in Oratorio suo in Hele [*in Southmolton*], per unum annum.

---

[1] In Chittlehampton.—"Brightley, in this parish, belonged to a younger branch of the Fitzwarrens, which, settling here in the reign of Henry II, took the name of Brightley . . . . the walls of the ancient Chapel are still standing . . . . Lord Rolle is impropriator of the great tithes, which had been given by Robert Fitz-Hamon to Tewkesbury Abbey."—Lysons' *Devon*, pp. 101, 102.

A.D. 1370-1. Vol. I. The triennial Tenth granted to the King; change of Collectors,—

Venerabilibus, etc., Dominis Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario, etc., Thomas, etc.—Vobis notum facimus per Presentes quod Religiosos viros, Abbatem Monasterii de Torre in Exoniensi, Barnastapoliensi, et Tottoniensi, ac Priorem Bodmynie in Cornubiensi, Archidiaconatibus, nuper Decime triennalis a Prelatis et Clero eorundem inter alios Domino nostro Regi concesse Collectores per nos deputatos, qui pro primo anno in Scaccario predicto pro Decima hujusmodi computarunt, propter certas causas et legitimas nos in ea parte moventes, ab officiis hujusmodi Collectorum duximus amovendos, et in ipsorum locis, videlicet in Exoniensi, Barnastapoliensi, et Tottoniensi Abbatem Monasterii Tavystochie, ac in Cornubiensi, Archidiaconatibus predictis, Priorem de Launcestone, deputavimus Collectores hujusmodi Decime supradicte, Dominoque nostro Regi responsuros in Scaccario suo prefato, ut convenit, de eadem.—Dated London, 4 February.—Eodem die facte fuerunt Commissiones, ut in forma, pro novis Collectoribus supradictis.

fol. 10. Canonsleigh Abbey; *Pro Confessore Abbatisse et Monialium de Canonleghe,*—

Thomas, etc., Domino Willelmo, Rectori Ecclesie de Kentesbere, salutem, etc.—De tue consciencie puritate et discrecionis industria in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones dilectarum in Christo filiarum, Abbatisse et Commonialium Monasterii de Canonleghe, easque absolvendum, et injungendum eisdem prout expedire prospexeris penitencias salutares, eciam in casibus nobis reservatis, tibi tenore Presencium Licenciam et potestatem committimus, ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturas.—Dated London, 5 February.

Satterleigh; *Commissio super impedimento consanguinitatis,*—

Eodem die, facta fuit Commissio W. Byde, Officiali, ad dispensandum cum Radulpho atte Towne et Alicia, ejus uxore, de Parochia de Saterleye, super quarto gradu consanguinitatis, ut in forma, Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice Domino inde facta et commissa.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, x^mo^ die dicti mensis, Willelmus Huwische habuit Oratorium pro Locis suis tribus in Cornubia [*see* p. 135], per annum, pro se et uxore sua.

Item, eodem die, Johannes Trevardyan habuit consimilem graciam ubique, per annum.

Item, eodem die, villani de Polruan habuerunt Licenciam faciendi celebrari Divina in Capella Sancti Salvatoris de Polruan, quamdiu Domino placuerit; dum, tamen, accedant ad Ecclesiam Parochialem [*Lanteglos-by-Fowey*] Diebus Dominicis et Festivis.

St. Mellion [Sancti Mellani, MS.]; Henry Gwothelle, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, "dum, tamen, sit subdiaconus infra annum" (same date).

Penitentiary; *Penitenciarius Sancti Germani,*—

Item, eodem die, Frater Johannes Kyrkade, Canonicus Sancti Germani, factus fuit Penitenciarius pro omnibus confluentibus ad Prioratum Sancti Germani et sibi confiteri volentibus; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Letters-Dimissory,—

—William Preget, clerk, "pro Minoribus ac Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordinibus recipiendis (11 Feb.).

—Edmund Santyn, acolite "habuit hujusmodi Literas" (17 Feb.).

A.D. 1370-1. Plymouth ; *Pro Capella Sancte Katerine de Suttone,*—

Vol. I. Item, eodem die, parochiani de Suttone habuerunt Licenciam faciendi celebrare Divina in Capella Sancte Katerine atte Howe [*hodie* "the Hoe"], in Suttone, per unum annum ; dum, tamen, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis accedant ad Ecclesiam Matricem pro Divinis audiendis personaliter, ut tenentur.

fol. 10b. Penitentiaries, for Bodmin Friary, etc.

Item, ibidem, dicto die, Frater Radulphus Parlebene, Ordinis Minorum Conventus Bodmynie, habuit Penitenciariam pro confluentibus ad Conventum predictum ; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.—Item, eodem die, Dominus Rogerus Masike, Presbiter Parochialis Sancte Columbe majoris, habuit Penitenciariam pro parochianis suis, usque ad Festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo futurum tantummodo duraturam.

Plymouth ; *Custodia Vicarie de Suttone, durante vacacione ipsius,*—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostro Principali Exonie, et Magistro Waltero Bauntone, Sequestratori nostro Generali in Archidiaconatibus nostris Devonie, ac Presbiteris in Ecclesia Parochiali de Suttone Divina celebrantibus, salutem, etc.—Mota controversia super jure presentandi, ista vice, ad Vicariam dicte Ecclesie vacantis, Dominum Johannem Hanneye, Canonicum Saresbirie, de cujus fidelitate, etc., ad regendum dictam Vicariam, ac eciam ad exigendum, petendum, colligendum et recipiendum, vice et nomine nostris, fructus, redditus, et proventus, durante vacacione prefata, ad eandem Vicariam qualitercumque pertinentes ac provenientes, et nobis debitos de eadem, preficimus et deputamus per Presentes ; vobis omnibus et singulis ulterius injungentes ut, eidem Domino Johanni in omnibus et singulis predictis, ut expedit, intendentes, faciatis sibi, nostro nomine, de eisdem integraliter responderi, prout idem Dominus Johannes, in omnem eventum, de omnibus supradictis nobis poterit satisfacere et sufficienter respondere, et in similibus vacacionibus in tempore Precessorum et Predecessorum nostrorum, extiterat fieri consuetum.—Dated London, 16 Feb.

—*Super eadem Custodia ; pro J. Hanneye,*—

Thomas, etc., Domino Johanni Hanneye, etc.—Ad regendum Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis de Suttone, juxta Plymmowthe, vacantem ; necnon, ad exigendum, colligendum nomine nostro, et recipiendum decimas, etc., ad eandem Vicariam, durante vacacione ejusdem, et ad nos auctoritate nostra ordinaria spectantes, tenore Presencium concedimus potestatem ; vobis injungentes ut, quamcicius de Vicario Perpetuo prefate Vicarie fuerit Canonice provisum, nobis de receptis hujusmodi satisfaciatis, ut est moris (same date).

fol. 11. Upton-Pyne [Uppetone Pyn, MS.] ; Sir William Panyter, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1372, "propter exilitatem Ecclesie sue ; pro incremento victus sui honeste augmentando ; dum, tamen, reparari faciat defectus in Rectoria sua, juxta facultatem suam ; cum aliis clausulis necessariis, eciam de dimittendo ad firmam (London, 18 Feb.).

St. Tudy [Sancti Todii, MS.] ; Master William Todeworthe, R.,—

"Consimilem Licenciam; dum, tamen, insistat studio literarum" (same date).

[MARCIUS.] Okeford [Docford, MS.] ; Simon Kyng, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year ; "dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis Domini Johannis de Monte acuto, Militis" (London, 1 March).

St. Gerrans [Sancti Gerendi, MS.] ; Sir John atte Hyl, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "ad instanciam Thome de Burtone ; dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis Willelmi Teynturelle, Saresbiriensis" [Diocesis] (London, 4 March).

A.D. 1370-1. Vol. I. Penitentiary; *Penitenciaria pro Domino Jacobo Daudele, Milite, et ejus familia,*—

Appointing Brother William de Chedle, of the Order of Friars-Preachers, during pleasure (same date).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eodem die, idem Dominus Jacobus Daudelee, Miles, habuit Literam pro Capellis suis, etc., ubique infra Maneria sua per Diocesim situata, per unum annum.

Milton-Damarel [Miltone Daumarle, MS.], Walter Wollecombe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year from Michaelmas next, to study (London, 10 March).

Ugborough [Uggeburghe, MS.], John Burel, R.,—

"Consimilem graciam" (without date).

Black Torrington [Blaketoritone, MS.], Thomas de Sekyndone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year; "dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis Domini Comitis Marchie" (London, 10 March).

Illegitimacy,—

Item ibidem, ij° Idus Marcii [14 March], Dominus dispensavit cum Michaele Sergeaux, scolare, Diocesis Domini, virtute Literarum Majoris Penitenciarii Domini nostri Pape, sibi directarum, ut, non obstante defectu natalium quem patitur, de soluto genitus et soluta, possit ad omnes Ordines et Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, eciam curatum, promoveri.

fol. 11b. Item, eodem die, Dominus commisit vices suas Priori de Plymptone ad dispensandum cum Thoma Kent, clerico, Londoniensis Diocesis, ut, non obstante, etc. (*ut supra*).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, xvj° Kalendas Aprilis [17 March], Edmundus Pillande et Johanna, ejus uxor, habuerunt Literam pro Capella seu Oratorio de Pillande [*in Pilton*], per unum annum.

Item, eodem die, Dominus Laurencius de Britheleghe, Rector de Toritone magna, habuit consimilem Literam pro Oratorio infra Rectoriam suam, et eciam pro Capella Sancti Salvatoris; per unum annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

— Sir Thomas Crowyke, Rector of Halwill, deacon, "pro Ordine Presbiteratus" (London, 21 March).

— Ralph Lucumbe, clerk, "pro omnibus Ordinibus citra Presbiteratum" (same date).

— Ralph Chusaws, clerk, "habuit Literas consimiles" (same date).

— John Treloskan, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

[Hic mutatur Annus Incarnacionis Domini.]

A.D. 1371. Illegitimacy,—

[MAIUS.] Item, apud Horsleghe, viij die Maii, Dominus dispensavit cum Willelmo Dousche, scolare, Diocesis Exoniensis, Auctoritate Literarum Apostolicarum sibi in ea parte directarum, penes Registrum remanentes, ut, non obstante, etc. (*ut supra*); dum, tamen, se faciat statutis Temporibus ad Ordines promoveri, et personaliter resideat in Beneficio hujusmodi.

Hic mutatur Consecracio Domini.

A.D. 1371. Bodmin; *Monicio contra Vicarium Bodmynie*,—

Vol. I. Item, ibidem, xviij die Maii, facta fuit Monicio Johanni Tyrelle, Vicario Bodmynie, quod personaliter resideat in Vicaria sua predicta, sub pena juris; et interdictum fuit sibi officium postulacionis in Consistorio quousque, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

— John Nichol, of Ellestone, "pro omnibus Minoribus Ordinibus; cum quo Dominus dispensavit super illegitimitate de soluto et soluta, ad Minores et Beneficium sine cura" (26 May).

— Paul Optone, subdeacon, "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (Faringdon (*Hants*), same date).

— Augerus Chynewythe, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

— John Vynsent, accolite, "ad Sacrum Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

— J. Rielle, subdeacon, "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

— John Doun, accolite, "ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus" (Faringdon, 29 May).

— John Powelle, clerk, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Faringdon, 30 May).

fol. 12. Broadhempston; *Litera de non ulterius procedendo pro capcione*,—

Excellentissimo, etc., Edwardo, Regi Anglie, etc., Thomas, etc.—Cum Dominus Thomas Bermyngeham, Vicarius Perpetuus de Hempestone magna, nuper propter suam manifestam offensam, in Diocesi nostra predicta contractam, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia sit innodatus; et demum, ex eo quod dictam Excommunicacionis Sentenciam per xl dies et amplius animo sustinuerat indurato, Claves Ecclesie dampnabiliter contempnendo, precepistis Vicecomiti vestro Devonie, ad Significacionem nostram, juxta consuetudinem Regni Anglie, predictum Dominum Thomam, tanquam excommunicatum et Clavium Ecclesiasticarum contemptorem, capiendum et carcere mancipandum; qui, quidem, Dominus Thomas a dicta Excommunicacionis Sentencia, prestita primitus caucione ydonea de stando Mandatis Ecclesie, super hujusmodi offensa est absolutus; vestram Excellenciam requirimus et rogamus quatinus eidem Vicecomiti scribere dignemini quod ad capcionem ipsius Domini Thome ulterius non procedatur.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 31 May.

[JUNIUS.] Nymet-St. George; *Relaxacio Sequestri fructuum*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Waltero de Bauntone, Officiali nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Quia ex relacione Domini Roberti de Byngham, Rectoris Ecclesie de Nymet Sancti Georgii, intelleximus quod, racione absencie sue absque nostra Licencia, fructus Beneficii sui predicti sequestrastis, atque sub arto Sequestro hucusque servastis; et prefatus Dominus Robertus nobis asserit quod in cura sua residere proponit, si libere de fructibus ejusdem Ecclesie sue disponere potuerit; vobis mandamus quatinus, recepta a prefato Roberto securitate residendi, Sequestracionem fructuum predictam, per vos jure factam, absque mora relaxetis; proviso, tamen, quod de eisdem fructibus juxta porcionem stipendii Presbiteri Parochialis, de tempore quo eadem Ecclesia Serviciis Divinis fuerat destituta, pauperibus ejusdem Parochie erogetur; de quibus vestram conscienciam volumus onerare.—Dated at Faringdon, 1 June.

Camelford; *Licencia Capelle de Cameleforde*,—

Thomas, etc., Johanni Eyuas, ac ceteris prelatis de Cameleforde, salutem, etc.—Ut per unum annum, etc., Divina possitis in Capella Sancti Thome,

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. Martiris, in Villa de Cameleforde predicta situata, per Presbiteros ydoneos (dum, tamen, consensus Curati Loci predicti ad id accedat, et juribus Matricis Ecclesie ejusdem Loci [*Lanteglos-by-Camelford*] per hoc nullatenus derogetur; quodque vos, villani predicti, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis ad Ecclesiam Parochialem vestram pro Divinis audiendis accedatis personaliter, ut tenemini) facere celebrari; tam vobis Divina audiendi quam Presbiteris hujusmodi ea, ut prefertur, celebrantibus, tenore Presencium Licenciam concedimus specialem.—Dated at Winchester, 13 June.

Letters-Dimissory,—

— Thomas Patriche, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (16 June).

— John de Lichefelde, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (19 June).

[Julius.] Illegitimacy,—

Dispensation granted to John Elys, clerk,—"de soluto genitus et soluta" (Chudleigh, 25 July).

fol. 12b. [Augustus.] Ashburton; *Confirmacio Cantarie in Capella Beate Marie (sic) de Aschpertone,*—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Literas felicis recordacionis Domini Walteri de Stapeldone, nuper Exoniensis Episcopi, Predecessoris nostri, et Capituli Ecclesie Exoniensis, eorum veris sigillis in cera viridi pendentibus sigillatas, inspeximus, in hec verba,—Universis ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, Walterus, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Cum condicionem humane fragilitatis attendimus, et qualiter omni creature, tam sublimi quam humili, pretereuntibus suo cursu diebus presentibus, vite finis appareat, intenta consideracione pensamus, quantum nobis ex Alto permittitur prevenire cupimus diem mortis, ut amplecte (*sic*) per nos, Divino Cultu et Missarum Sacrificiis pro nobis, ac hiis qui nos in nostre mortalitatis officio precesserunt et succedent, ad laudem Altissimi, Eterni clemencia Judicis, Quem nullum latet secretum, et apud Quem appellacio sibi locum non vendicat, omisso rigore Judicii, de Sue gracie plenitudine nobis et ipsis dignetur propiciacione perpetua misereri. Hinc est quod nos, premissa digna racione pensantes, et per Prepositum et Communitatem Burgensium Ville nostre de Aschpertone excitati, habito cum Capitulo nostro Exoniensi diligenti et sufficienti tractatu, vocatis vocandis, de unanimi consensu ejusdem Capituli, omnes oblaciones et obvenciones Capelle Sancti Laurencii, infra ambitum Curie nostre de Ashpertone situate, concedimus et assignamus uni Presbitero, pro salubri statu nostro, et pro anima nostra cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerimus, et pro animabus omnium Predecessorum et Successorum nostrorum, Episcoporum Exoniensium, in eadem Capella Divina imperpetuum celebranti. Ita, videlicet, quod idem Presbiter per eosdem Prepositum et Communitatem ad illud Servicium obligetur, et Officiali Peculiaris ejusdem Jurisdiccionis ejusdem Ville, congruis loco et tempore, annis singulis presentetur; et, si sit idoneus, absque difficultate qualibet, prestito juramento Obediencie et quod jura Rectoris seu Vicarii non usurpabit nec diminuet, admittatur; nec ex hoc perpetuum titulum habeat in Officio supradicto. Et ita quod predicti Prepositus et Communitas Burgensium supplementum sustentacionis, exhibicionis, et stipendiorum annualium ejusdem Presbiteri, quatenus dicte oblaciones et obvenciones non sufficiunt, invenire et persolvere, ipsamque Capellam, Libros, et Ornamenta ipsius reparare, et in sufficienti et bono statu sustinere imperpetuum, annis singulis, teneantur, et ad id in presentacione predicta annuatim sufficienter obligentur. Qui, quidem, Presbiter, quolibet Die Dominico et Festivo ix leccionum, aut cum regimine Chori, Matutinis Horis, Majoris Misse Celebracioni et Vesperis in Parochiali Ecclesia personaliter interesse teneatur,

A.D. 1371. Vol. I canendo et psallendo cum aliis in eisdem. Nec liceat sibi aliquo Die Dominico vel hujusmodi Festivo Missam celebrare vel inchoare antequam in Ecclesia Parochiali, in Majori Missa, Ewangelium lectum fuerit et Offertorium decantatum; et hoc, nisi ex aliqua causa racionabili, petita licencia et optenta a Vicario Loci, Missa per eundem Presbiterum cicius fuerit celebrandum. In cujus, etc., sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo predicti Capituli, Presentibus est appensum. Data et acta in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} quartodecimo.—Quibus, quidem, Literis per nos inspectis, palpatis, et plenius intellectis, ad specialem rogatum et instanciam Prepositi et Communitatis Burgensium Ville nostre de Aschpertone predicte, easdem Literas et contenta in eisdem, salvo jure Ecclesie Matricis et alterius cujuscumque cujus interest in hac parte, ratificamus et, quantum ad nos attinet, tenore Presencium approbamus.—In quarum Literarum inspeccionis ratificacionisque ac approbacionis earundem [testimonium] sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi.—Dated at Chudleigh, 2 August.

fol. 13. Grampound; *Pro Capella,*—

Item penultimo die mensis Augusti, Johannes Pibow et ceteri villani de Grauntpount, habuerunt Licenciam faciendi celebrare, etc., in Capella de Grauntpount predicta; per unum annum duraturam.

Penitenciary for the Archdeaconry of Cornwall,—

Item, iij Kalendas Septembris [30 Aug.], apud Tautone, Frater Rogerus Tyrelle, Ordinis Predicatorum Conventus de Trureu, habuit Commissionem super Penitenciaria pro Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi; quamdiu, etc.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,*—

[September.] Item, primo die mensis Septembris, Dominus Hugo Peverelle, Miles, habuit Licenciam faciendi, etc., in Capella Sancti Michaelis atte Roghtorre, in Vigilia utriusque Festi Sancti Michaelis Archangeli predicti; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Lezant [Lansant, MS.]; Master Laurence [Gonvena], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year; "dum, tamen, insistat studio literarum" (Lawhitton, 3 Sept.).

Tavistock; *Inhibicio ne defuncti sepeliantur in Ecclesia Tavystochie Parochiali,*—

Item, eodem die, emanavit Litera Inhibitoria Vicario de Tavystoche, sub hac forma,—Thomas, etc. Ex fidedignorum relatu concepimus jam de novo quod quorumcumque parochianorum dicte Parochie decedencium corpora sepeliuntur in Ecclesia Parochiali Tavystochie supradicta, sine delectu personarum, contra Canonica Instituta. Tibi, igitur, tenore Presencium inhibemus, et per te aliis quibus in hac parte inhibendum fuerit, prout expediri videris, inhiberi volumus et mandamus, ne aliquorum corpora in Ecclesia prefata de cetero sepeliantur, nisi que Sacri Canones permittunt inibi sepeliri.—Dated at Lawhitton, 3 Sept.

Testamentary; *Acquietancia Executorum Testamenti Radulphi de Ryngestede,*—

Omnibus ad quos, etc.—Audito et reddito coram nobis compoto, calculo, seu raciocinio Magistrorum Johannis Wyliet, Cancellarii Exoniensis, Willelmi Todeworthe, et Willelmi Pyers, Executorum Testamenti seu Ultime Voluntatis Magistri Radulphi de Ryngestede, Canonici Exoniensis, et Vicarii Ecclesie Parochialis de Sottone [*Plymouth*], defuncti, de et super Administracione bonorum ejusdem defuncti que pervenerunt ad manus dictorum Executorum; quia invenimus per compotum hujusmodi prefatos Executores bona predicti defuncti quecumque que ad manus suas pervenerunt bene et fideliter administrasse, eosdem Executores ab

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. onere cujuscumque compoti ulterioris nobis in ea parte reddendi, quatenus ad nos et nostrum Officium pertinet, salvo tamen jure cujuscumque alterius in hac parte, absolvimus et dimittimus [per] Presentes.—Dated at Clyst, 12 Sept.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, xiiij° die Septembris, apud Exoniam, Domini Willelmus Botereux, Johannes de Dyneham, et Ricardus Sergeaux, necnon Abbas de Hertlond, Prior de Tywardraythe, ac Johannes de Uppecote habuerunt Literas pro Capellis suis; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Lesnewth [Lysnywythe, MS.]; Sir Thomas Gunneyleke, R.,—

Licence of non residence for a year, to study (Exeter, 15 Sept.).

Kilkhampton; Sir Reginald [Brugge], R.,—

Licence of non-residence—"standi in obsequiis Domini Theobaldi Grenefeld, Militis; quamdiu, etc." (same date).

Marazion; *Pro Capella*,—

Item, eodem die, villani de Markesew habuerunt Licenciam, pro Capella ipsorum, celebrandi per annum.

fol. 13b. Repair of the Chancels of Churches and of Chapels; *Declaracio cui pertinet onus reparacionis Ecclesiarum Cancellorum, prout in Constitucionibus Sinodi Exoniensis continetur*,—

Universis, etc.—Cum de quarundam Constitucionum Sinodalium, nostre Diocesis, dudum a bone memorie Domino Petro [Quivil], Predecessore nostro, rite editarum et publice promulgatarum, que incipiunt *Altissimus de terra, etc.*, tenore et effectu; ac ad quem, secundum eas, onus construccionis et reparacionis Capellarum nostre Diocesis distinctas habencium Parochias debeat pertinere, ut intelleximus, ab aliquibus hesitetur; nos, ad omnem inde dubietatis scrupulum amovendum, Universitati vestre innotescimus per Presentes quod, inter cetera in eisdem Constitucionibus salubriter ordinata, sub titulo seu rubrica *De Ecclesiis, Capellis, et Oratoriis construendis et reparandis*, specialiter huic sic cavetur et statuitur sub hiis verbis,—Ad hec, onus construccionis et reparacionis Cancelli Matricis Ecclesie ad ipsius Ecclesie Rectorem; Navis, vero, Ecclesie ad parochianos volumus et precipimus pertinere, consuetudine contraria non obstante; verum onus Capelle que distinctam habet Parochiam ad ipsos Capelle parochianos totaliter pertinebit, eo quod ob ipsorum favorem et commodum sunt constructe; et, nichilominus, Matrici Ecclesie, si refeccione indiguerit, juxta discrecionem Locorum Archidiaconorum ipsos decernimus subvenire. Quas, quidem, Constituciones Sinodales novimus fuisse et esse a Clero et populo nostre Diocesis admissas et approbatas, et hactenus pacifice observatas; easque et premissa in eis contenta, juxta predictorum verborum seriem et effectum, a subditis nostris volumus, nostris temporibus, firmiter observari.—Dated in the Palace, Exeter, 15 Sept.

Illegitimacy; *Dispensaciones cum diversis illegitimis, Auctoritate Apostolica*,—

Dispensation granted to Stephen Drewresuel, scholar—"de soluto genito et soluta; ut, ipso defectu non obstante, etc." (Crediton, 18 Aug.).

Also, to the following—Henry Milsans, of Grampound, clerk—"de soluto genito et soluta; cum clausula quod tacito se fecit, alias tamen rite, clericali caractere insigniri" (Poutone, in St. Breoke, 31 Aug.),

John Emmot, scholar, "de soluto genito et soluta" (Lawhitton, 3 Sept.),

John Tregantel, scholar, "de soluto genito et soluta" (Lawhitton, 4 Sept.),

Thomas Braye, scholar, "de soluto genito et soluta" (Crediton, 5 Sept.),

John Reyner, scholar, "de presbitero genito et soluta" (Clyst, 11 Sept.),

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. Richard Parker, clerk, "de soluto genito et soluta; ac, quia tacito, etc., Dispensacionem consimilem reportavit" (Exeter, 16 Sept.).

John Certeyne, scholar, "de presbitero genito et soluta" (same date).

Stephen and Geoffrey Vaggescombe, scholars, "de solutis" (same date),

John Chaumberleyn, "de soluto et soluta; ac Johanni Mole, alias dicto Kyngman, de presbitero et soluta, genitis, scolaribus Diocesis Exoniensis" (same date).

Exeter; a case of assault: *Denunciacio Excommunicacionis contra violantes Libertates Ecclesie Sancti Stephani Exonie, et pertractantes Dominum Johannem Eyre, presbiterum,—*

fol. 14. Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis ac Officiali Archidiaconi nostri Exonie, singulisque Rectoribus, Vicariis, ac ceteris Ecclesiarum nostre Civitatis predicte Curatis, salutem, etc.—Non absque gravi cordis dolore propter commissum scelus inauditum, notorietate manifestante, didicimus quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur et persone, Libertatem Ecclesie nostre infra Parochiam Sancti Stephani, nostre Civitatis Exoniensis, dampnabiliter violantes, ac violenciam notoriam publice committentes, quendam Dominum Johannem Eyre, in Presbiteratus Ordine constitutum et in possessione Presbiteratus notorie existentem, tonsuram et vestes publice defferentem (*sic*) clericales, tunc in lecto suo solum jacentem, in casu eis a jure minime permisso, non sine manuum violentarum injeccione, inhumaniter ceperunt, ac, eum extra Libertatem nostram et Ecclesie nostre predicte ducentes, ipsum per totam noctem ibidem fugarunt cum cornubus, et vociferacione clamosa enormiter pertractarunt, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias a Canone *Si quis, suadente diabolo*, et aliis Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus provide latas, ipsos violatores et violenciam eandem committentes efficaciter artantes, ipso facto dampnabiliter incurrendo, in animarum suarum periculum ac tocius Ordinis Clericalis scandalum manifestum et plurimorum perniciosum exemplum. Nolentes, igitur, tantas violencias notorias conniventibus oculis preterire incorrectas, sicuti nec debemus; vobis, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus dictos Ecclesiastice Libertatis violatores, et qui dictam violenciam notoriam commiserunt, ut predicitur, dictas Majorum Excommunicacionum Sentencias sic, ut prefertur, incurrisse, et excommunicatos fuisse et esse, publice et solempniter denuncietis in genere, tam in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie quam singulis Ecclesiis Civitatis nostre predicte, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major presens populi fuerit multitudo in eisdem, pulsatis campanis, Cruce in manu erecta, candelis accensis et extinctis, et cum omni alia solempnitate in similibus denunciacionibus fieri consueta. Et, si quos per Inquisicionem Canonicam, quam per vos in hac parte auctoritate nostra fieri volumus diligentem, super premissis seu aliquo premissorum inveneritis reos seu in hac parte suspectos, seu publice diffamatos, eosdem citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, nostrove Officiali aut Commissario quocumque, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie predicta, die Jovis proximo post Festum Sancti Dionisii proximo futurum, super dictis violacione Libertatis Ecclesie et violencia, nobis per viam notorii ex Officio nostro responsuri, et de factis suis personaliter et singillatim, si oportuerit, juraturi; facturi ulterius et recepturi quod ad meram animarum suarum singularium correccionem et forum Ecclesiasticum poterit pertinere. Et quid in premissis feceritis, una cum nominibus et cognominibus citatorum seu citandorum predictorum, nos, Officialem, aut Commissarium predictos, ad dictos diem et locum, et aperte in Loco Consistorii nostri, ibidem, distincte et aperte certificetis, etc.—Dated at Exeter, 21 Sept.

[October.] —*Absolucio violatoris Libertatis Sancti Stephani,—*

xxviij die dicti mensis Octobris, Johannes de Caunterbyri, Civitatis Exoniensis, comparuit personaliter coram Domino in Capella sua de Farendone

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. [*Hants*], et petiit se absolvi ab Excommunicacionum Sentenciis quibus propter violacionem Libertatis Sancti Stephani, Civitatis predicte, et capcione presbiteri supradicti, modo quo premittitur, una cum suis in ea parte complicibus, extitit innodatus et excommunicatus publice in genere denunciatus. Et, recepto ab eodem corporali juramento de parendo juri et stando mandatis Ecclesie, ac perimplendo penitenciam sibi pro premissis injungendam, et quod de cetero dictam Libertatem Sancti Stephani minime violabit, nec permittet, quatenus poterit, in aliquo violari, nec violenciam hujusmodi, aut injuriam predicto presbitero illatam, quibusvis presbiteris non presumet facere in futurum ; item, quod eidem presbitero injuriam passo satisfaciet, ut tenetur ; per Dominum idem Johannes tunc, ibidem, extitit absolutus in forma Ecclesie consueta, et reportavit Literas testimoniales super hiis clausas, Magistro W. Tuddeworthe directas, formam que sequitur continentes,—

Domine et Amice precarissime,—Cum quidam Johannes de Canterbyri, de Civitate Exoniensi, ad presenciam nostram accesserit, tam pro violacione Libertatis Sancti Stephani quam horribili et violenta manuum injeccione, per ipsum, inter alios, in Dominum Johannem Eyre, presbiterum, ipsum capiendo, tractando, et incarcerando, ac per Civitatem predictam, in despectu tocius Ordinis Clericalis, quodam die Sabbati publice in foro trahendo, fugando, et agitando, pro utroque delicto beneficium Absolucionis a nobis humiliter petierit ; nos, juramento ab eodem in forma juris prius recepto, et quod nunquam prefatas Sancti Stephani Libertates, per se seu per alios, violabit quovismodo, set aliis easdem violare volentibus, quatenus in eo est vel erit, pro viribus suis impedimentum prestabit in futurum, et emendas per arbitrium vestrum et Magistri Johannis Wyliete, fol. 14b. Cancellarii Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis prescripte, moderandas, eidem Presbitero, sic injuriam passo, pro persona sua faciet competenter ; ipsum Johannem de Caunterbyri absolvimus, et penitencias infrascriptas, prout nobis videbatur expediens, injunximus salutares ; videlicet, quod pro violacione Libertatis Sancti Stephani, in proximo Die Dominico quo idem Johannes de Canterbyri fuerit in Civitate Exoniensi, ibit ad Ecclesiam Sancti Stephani, sine capucio, zona, et mantello, et ad Magnam Crucem in eadem Ecclesia candelam cere ponderis dimidie libre, inter Missarum solempnia, offerat cum effectu ; et quod, pro violenta manuum injeccione in prefatum Presbiterum, proximo die Sabbati quo fuerit in eadem Civitate, post ortum solis, accedat ad locum in quo idem presbiter fuerat captus, et abhinc, sine capucio, zona, et mantello, usque ad carcerem in quo idem Presbiter incarceratus, cum candela cere ponderis unius libre transibit ; et ab eodem carcere, publice, eadem hora diei, et per eandem viam per quam idem Presbiter fuerat ductus usque ad Portam Civitatis ubi idem presbiter, per factores hujusmodi sceleris erat dimissus, cum eadem candela et modo predicto, ac ab eadem Porta usque ad Magnum Altare in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali, per viam quam duxerit eligendam, transibit, ibidem candelam predictam infra Missarum solempnia offerendo. Vos instanter rogamus quatinus aliquem presbiterum, seu clericum vestrum, ad hoc idoneum, disponatis ad supervidendum an penitencia eidem injuncta fideliter per ipsum impleatur ; nosque de toto facto suo in hac parte, sub sigillo vestro, quamcicius commode poteritis, certificando.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 28 Oct.

—Item, xxij die mensis Novembris, apud Farendone, Simon Grandon et Ricardus Medwyn, Exonienses, absoluti fuerunt per Dominum a Sentenciis supradictis ; recepto prius ab eorum quolibet juramento corporali, etc.

Montacute Priory; *Commissio super conservacia Prioris de Monte acuto,*—

Thomas, etc., Jurium et Privilegiorum Religiosis Viris, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Cluniacensis, necnon Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, et eorum Conventubus Cluniacensis Ordinis, a Sede Apostolica indultorum, una

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. cum aliis certis Collegis nostris, cum illa clausula,—quatinus vos, vel duo aut unus vestrum, per vos, alium, seu alios, etc., Conservator et Judex a Sede Apostolica legitime deputatus, Religioso Viro, Abbati Monasterii Glastonie, ac Magistris Johanni de Appelby, Decano Londoniensi, Johanni Blaunchard, Archidiacono Wygornie, necnon Willelmo Byde, Canonico Saresbirie, Officiali nostro, salutem, etc.—Ad cognoscendum et procedendum in quibuscumque Causis et negociis, occasione injuriarum, dampnorum, et molestiarum Priori et Conventui Montis acuti, Ordinis Cluniacensis, Wellensis Diocesis [illatorum], nostramque Jurisdiccionem seu potestatem conservatoriam quo ad eosdem contingencium, motis seu movendis, contra quoscumque adversarios eorundem; ac eas et ea, cum suis emergentibus, dependentibus, et connexis, discuciendum, ac fine debito terminandum, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Jurium et Privilegiorum memoratis Priori et Conventui Montis acuti eorumque Ordini indultorum, quatenus nobis committitur in hac parte; necnon, Partibus justicie complementum hinc inde in omnibus faciendum; vobis committimus, et cuilibet vestrum divisim, de quorum circumspeccione, etc., vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas.—Dated London, 13 Oct.

Chagford [Chaggeforde, MS.]; Thomas Furforde R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Jacobi Daudelee, Patroni sui" (London 14 Oct.).

Drewsteignton; *Relaxacio Sequestri*,—

Item, eodem die, ibidem, relaxatum fuit Sequestrum in fructubus Ecclesie de Teyngtone Drues, alias per Dominum interpositum; dum, tamen, eidem Ecclesie debite deserviatur, et aliud Canonicum non obsistat.

Southill [Southulle, MS.], John Meye, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Comitis Staffordie, Patroni sui" (London, 15 Oct.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Wode, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 16 Oct.).

Polsloe Priory; *Pro Confessore Monialium de Polslo*,—

Item, xxv[to] die ejusdem mensis, Priorissa et Moniales de Polslo habuerunt Licenciam eligendi Confessorem, ut in forma superius pro Canonleghe expressata, ibidem—Londoniis.

Blackawton [Blakauetone, MS.], Sir Nicholas Tolliro, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (London, 25 Oct.).

Tawstock [Taustoke, MS.]; Sir William Wolastone, R.,—

"Consimilem Licenciam" (same date).

fol. 15. Stapeldon Hall; *Commissio ad visitandum Scolares Aule de Stapyldone nominate, in Oxonia*,—

Ista Commissio non fuit . . . seu briga . . [*mutilated*]. Thomas, etc., Magistris Henrico Whytefeld, S.T.P., ac Archidiacono nostro Barnastapolie, ac Thome Cary, salutem, etc.—Cum, ex relacione quamplurium fidedignorum, informati fuerimus, et sumus, quod quidam Scolaris, videlicet Magister Willelmus Fraunke, ac senior Socius Collegii nostri Stapildonehalle communiter nuncupati, Consocios ejusdem Aule injuste impediunt in Eleccione Rectoris predicte Aule facienda, ac impedit in presenti, in prejudicium prefati Collegii nostri non modicum et gravamen, ac eciam in enervacionem status eorundem; nos, ex Officii nostri hujusmodi debito, volentes super hiis, ut tenemur, de oportuno remedio providere; de vestris circumspeccione, etc., ad visitandum prefatum Collegium nostrum, et ad eligendum Rectorem in eodem, ut moris est, compellendum, ac eciam resistentes et excessus Sociorum puniendum, aliaque faciendum et exercendum que ad Officium nostrum, si presentes essemus, pertinere

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. videritis; vobis communiter et divisim committimus in hac parte vices nostras per Presentes. Rogantes quatinus Commissionem nostram recipiatis, et contenta in eadem meliori modo et celeriori quo poteritis expediatis. Et quid feceritis, etc.—Dated at East Horsley, 26 Oct.

[November.] Sampford-Courtenay; Sir William Avenelle, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "ex causa legitima; excepto tempore Quadragesimali" (Faringdon, 13 Nov.).—On the same day he obtained Licence to celebrate, on St. Leonard's Day, in the Chapel of St. Leonard.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eodem die, Johannes Penros habuit Licenciam celebrandi in Capellis suis de Boskennen et Trevenele; quamdiu, etc.

Dartmouth,—

Item, xiiij^mo die, ibidem, villani de Dertemuthe habuerunt Licenciam celebrandi in Capella de Dertemuthe; quamdiu, etc.

Plymouth, Tavistock, and Plympton; *Commissio [Willelmo de Courtenay], Domino Herefordensi, directa, ad reconciliandum Ecclesiam de Suttone pollutam et tria Cimiteria,*—

The Church and the Cemetery of Suttone and the Cemeteries of Tavistock and Plympton had been polluted by bloodshed (same date).

[fol. 17b.] Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio, Auctoritate Apostolica, cum illegitimo,*—

Thomas, etc., Roberto Knyghtetone, clerico, salutem, etc.—Presentatas nobis nuper per te Literas Reverendi Viri, Domini Galhardi de Bescomridi, Cantoris Ecclesie Caturcensis, Decretorum Doctoris, Domini Pape Capellani ipsiusque Penitenciarie curam gerentis, veras, sanas, et integras, ut prima facie apparebat, recepimus in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc.—Quibus, quidem, Literis per nos inspectis, et consideratis diligenter circumstanciis universis que circa idoneitatem persone tue fuerint attendende, quia invenimus te paterne incontinencie imitatorem non fuisse nec esse, set bone conversacionis et vite laudabilis, sufficientisque literature, suffragantibus tibi aliis meritis multiplicibus; tecum ut, non obstante defectu natalium quem pateris de soluto genitus et soluta, et quia tacite de ipso defectu te fecisti, alias tamen rite, clericali caractere insigniri, possis ipso caractere uti et ad omnes Ordines promoveri, ac Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, eciam si curam habeat animarum, licite optinere, injuncta tibi per nos, ab excessu hujusmodi Absolucione previa, pro modo culpe penitencia salutari; auctoritate Literarum predictarum tenore Presencium dispensamus; ita, tamen, quod, prout requiret onus Beneficii quod te post Dispensacionem presentem optinere contigerit, te facias, statutis a jure Temporibus, ad Ordines promoveri, et personaliter resideas in eodem. Alioquin eadem Dispensacio, quo ad ipsum Beneficium, omni careat robore firmitatis.—Dated at Faringdon, 30 Nov.

fol. 15. Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,*—

[December.] Item, iiij^to die Decembris, Johannes Bevyl, de Reskymmere, in Capella sua de Reskymmere [*in St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*]; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

—Sir Thomas Swaby, Archdeacon and Canon of Exeter, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Faringdon (*Hants*), 4 Dec.).

—John Dony, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Faringdon, 11 Dec.).

—Henry Beaumond, clerk, "ad omnes Minores et ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Faringdon, 12 Dec.).

—John Grendel, clerk, "consimiles Literas Dimissorias" (Faringdon, 13 Dec.).

—Richard Prustecote, subdeacon, "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (Faringdon, 16 Dec.).

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. fol. 15b. The Procurations of the Cardinal-Legates; *Mandatum Domini Cantuariensis*[1], *et Beluacensis Episcopi, Cardinalium, pro procuracionibus exigendis,*—

Miseracione Divina Simon, Tituli Sancti Sixti, et Johannes, Tituli Sanctorum Quatuor Coronatorum, Presbiteri Cardinales, Apostolice Sedis Nuncii, Venerabili, etc., Dompno Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, vel ejus Vicario seu Vicariis in Spiritualibus, seu Officiali vel Officialibus, aut locum tenentibus eorundem, ac illi vel illis qui sunt, vel erunt, pro tempore, Vicarii, Officiales, vel Administratores Episcopatus Exoniensis, ad quem vel ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, salutem in Domino.—Sanctissimus in Christo Pater et Dominus noster, Dominus Gregorius Papa XImus,[2] ad Francie et Anglie Regna, pro magnis et arduis negociis, nos destinans, ut possimus expensarum onera nobis incumbencia facilius subportare, suas nobis concessit Literas in hac forma,—Gregorius, etc., Simoni, etc., salutem, etc.—Cum vos ad Francie et Anglie Regna pro magnis et arduis negociis destinemus, nos, ut incumbencia vobis expensarum onera possitis facilius subportare, volentes vobis de oportuno subvencionis auxilio providere, vobis ab omnibus recipiendi, hujusmodi negociorum vestra prosecucione durante, tam in presencia quam in absencia vestra, duas partes ex procuracionibus quas unus de Cardinalibus Sancte Romane Ecclesie, Apostolice Sedis Legatus, in dignis Regnis pro suis procuracionibus recipere consuevit, que videlicet ad summam majorem ascendere dinoscitur, a Venerabilibus Fratribus nostris, Archiepiscopis et Episcopis, ac dilectis filiis Electis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Prepositis, Archidiaconis, Archipresbiteris, et aliis Ecclesiarum Prelatis et Rectoribus ac Ecclesiasticis Personis, Religiosis et Secularibus, earumque Capitulis et Conventibus, exemptis et non exemptis, Cisterciensis, Cluniacensis, Cartusiensis, Premonstratensis, Sanctorum Benedicti et Augustini, Camaldulensis, Sancti Guillelmi, et aliorum Ordinum; necnon, Magistris, Prioribus, Preceptoribus, et Fratribus Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani, et aliorum quorumcumque Hospitalium seu Domorum Regnorum predictorum; necnon, contradictores per Censuram Ecclesiasticam, Appellacione postposita, compescendi, non obstantibus illa quam felicis recordacionis Urbanus[3] Papa Vtus, Predecessor noster, et qualibet alia Sedis predicte Constitucionibus, seu quibusque Privilegiis, Indulgenciis, et Literis Apostolicis quibusvis Personis, Locis, et Ordinibus, sub quacumque verborum forma ab eadem Sede concessis, de quibus quarumcumque totis tenoribus plenam et expressam fieri oporteat in nostris Literis mencionem, et per que hujusmodi nostre Concessionis effectus impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, plenam et liberam vobis, et unicuique vestrum, auctoritate Presencium concedimus facultatem.—Data Avinione, vijo Idus Marcii, Pontificatus nostri Anno primo [9 March, 1370-1].—Item, Gregorius Episcopus, etc., Fratribus Archiepiscopis (*etc., ut supra*), Sancte Marie Theacomorum, Calacraneusium, et Humiliatorum Magistris, Prioribus, et Preceptoribus, per Regna Francie et Anglie constitutis, salutem, etc.—Amaram nimis et periculosam discordiam que inter carissimos in Christo filios nostros, Karolum, Francorum, et Edwardum Anglie Reges illustres, inimico humani generis faciente, in Universalis Ecclesie, Catholice Fidei, tociusque rei publice nimis grande prejudicium, viguit et viget de presenti, amara mente deflentes, ad pacem et concordiam inter Reges ipsos et eorum adjutores, factores, auxiliatores, familiares, subditos, et vassallos, et adherentes eisdem, dante Domino, reformandam, duos ex Venerabilibus Fratribus nostris, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Cardinalibus, videlicet Simonem, (*etc., ut supra*), quorum virtutes et merita sunt grandia, tanquam Ministros idoneos et frequenter in arduis comprobatos, providimus destinandos. Cum, au-

[1] *See* page 221, *note* 2.
[2] vjtus, MS.; a clerical error.
[3] Gregorius vtus, MS.; a clerical error.

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. tem, non deceat quod iidem Cardinales pro tanto bono propriis laborent stipendiis, eisdem Cardinalibus, pro suis expensis necessariis, hujusmodi negociorum prosecucione durante, de duabus partibus procuracionum que Legato de latere Sedis Apostolice, in Partibus illis pro tempore existenti dari consuevit, per vos solvendis duximus ordinandum. Quocirca Universitatem vestram rogamus et hortamur attente, vobis nichilominus per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus eosdem Nuncios nostros, ob reverenciam dicte Sedis et nostram, benigne recipientes et honeste pertractantes, predictis Nunciis, quamdiu in hujusmodi negociorum prosecucione fuerint, de hujusmodi duabus partibus procuracionum, juxta Ordinacionem nostram predictam, in eundo, morando, et redeundo, liberaliter providere curetis, Mandatum nostrum hujusmodi sic efficaciter adimplendo quod devocionem vestram exinde commendare merito valeamus. Alioquin Senteuciam quam iidem Nuncii, et eorum quilibet, per se vel alium seu alios, fol. 16. rite tulerint in rebelles, super quo et aliis premissis ipsis, et eorum cuilibet, plenam tenore Presencium, Auctoritate Apostolica, concedimus potestatem, ratam habebimus, et faciemus, Auctore Domino, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari ; non obstante si vobis, vel vestrum alicui seu aliquibus, vel quibusvis aliis seu Locis, Ordinibus vestris, communiter vel divisim, a predicta sit Sede indultum quod Nunciis ipsius Sedis procuracionem aliquam exhibere vel in illa contribuere, nisi ad vos declinaverint, minime teneamini et ad id compelli ; aut quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possitis per Literas Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de Indulto hujusmodi mencionem ; et quibusque Privilegiis, Indulgenciis, ac Literis Apostolicis quibuscumque Locis, Personis, vel Ordinibus, sub quacumque forma vel expressione verborum ab eadem concessis, de quibus, quorumque totis tenoribus, de verbo ad verbum, in nostris Literis mencio sit habenda, et per que presentis Mandati nostri effectus valeat quomodolibet impediri.—Data Avinione, vij° Idus Marcii, Pontificatus nostri Anno primo [9 March, 1370-1].—Cum, itaque, grandia onera expensarum in prosecucione hujusmodi negociorum, cui ad presens insistimus, oportuerit et oporteat nos subire, procuraciones que pro primo presenti anno, qui vicesima septima die mensis Marcii ultimo preteriti inchoavit, a vobis ac predictis Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, etc., superius designatis, in dicto Regno Anglie consistentibus, earundem Apostolicarum Literarum vigore debentur, decrevimus fore petendas, exigendas, et recipiendas. Ideoque, Auctoritate Apostolica nobis in hac parte commissa, Discrecioni vestre, de qua plenam in Domino fiduciam gerimus, petendi, levandi, et recipiendi, pro nobis ambobus et nomine nostro, dictorum negociorum prosecucione durante, tam in presencia quam in absencia nostra, per vos vel alium seu alios, in Civitate vel Diocesi Exoniensi, ab omnibus et singulis Abbatibus, Prioribus, etc., procuraciones nobis debitas pro primo anno, videlicet duas partes procuracionum quas unus de Cardinalibus (*etc., ut supra*) recipere consuevit, que ad majorem summam ascendere dinoscuntur ; necnon, eosdem Abbates, Priores, etc., ad contribuendum in eisdem procuracionibus majoris summe nobis, ut premittitur, debitis, ad exhibendum nobis libros seu scripturas distribucionum seu indiccionum et solucionum antiquarum, super similibus procuracionibus habitarum, et nomina omnium Ecclesiarum Civitatis et Diocesis predictarum, et quantum secundum antiquas Taxaciones ad hoc sunt taxate, illasque per copiam tradi faciendi ; contradictores, quoque, et rebelles per Censuram Ecclesiasticam compescendi ; concedimus tenore Presencium facultatem. Et, nichilominus, eosdem Abbates, Priores, et alios supradictos, et eorum singulos,—non intendentes, tamen, propterea hujusmodi Commissionem nostram in aliquo revocare,—Auctoritate predicta, primo, secundo, et tercio et peremptorie requirimus et monemus, ipsisque, et eorum singulis, in virtute Sancte Obediencie et sub infrascriptis penis, injungimus, ac districte precipiendo mandamus,

A.D. 1371. Vol. I.

quatinus, infra unius mensis spacium a noticia presentis nostri Processus ac in eo contentorum, seu requisicione super hec facta inantea, computandum,—quod, quidem, spacium eis omnibus et singulis pro primo, secundo, et tercio peremptorio termino ac Monicione Canonica tenore Presencium assignamus,—vobis, seu alii vel aliis, ad hec vestro periculo deputando vel deputandis, pro hujusmodi nostris procuracionibus et racione procuracionum presentis primi anni, quibus videlicet predictorum superius designatorum partem suam de dictis duabus partibus dictarum procuracionum quanta major summa alias in Episcopatu vestro pro hujusmodi procuracionibus unius integri anni extitit persoluta absque difficultate persolvat. Vos, quoque, Dominum Episcopum, Vicarios, Officiales, vel locatenentes predictos, et vestrum quemlibet, modo et forma predictis requirimus et monemus, vobisque nichilominus et vestrum cuilibet, Auctoritate predicta, injungimus, etc., quatinus, infra unius mensis spacium a die recepcionis Presencium computandum, quod spacium vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, pro peremptorio termino ac Canonica Monicione assignamus, presentem nostrum Processum et contenta in eo ad noticiam omnium et singulorum dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis quos presens tangit negocium deducere, ipsosque, per vos vel alium seu alios, requirere super hiis debite et sollicite procuretis, adhibendo diligenciam debitam in colligendo et recipiendo pecuniam procuracionum hujusmodi, ac Collectores, seu subcollectores, quos ad hoc deputaveritis, reddendo ad hoc sollicitos. Insuper, tamen, predictam pecuniam majoris summe ad quam in Civitate et Diocesi predictis hujusmodi due partes procuracionum presentis primi anni ascendunt, una cum parte racione fructuum, reddituum, proventuum, et obvencionum vestrarum, seu ad mensam vestram
fol. 16b. Episcopalem spectante, vos pro dictis duabus partibus dictorum procuracionum presentis primi anni contingentibus, infra duos menses a die noticie presentis nostri Processus proximo sequentes, quos vobis pro primo, secundo, etc., prefigimus ac eciam assignamus, ad Civitatem Londoniarum, vestris et ipsorum sumptibus et expensis, tute mittatis. Scientes quod expense hujusmodi ad tantam summam nequaquam ascendent ad quantum ascenderent ille quas, juxta potestatem nobis a Sede Apostolica concessam, vos oporteret subire, ministrando necessaria Nunciis nostris quos occasione hujusmodi nos ad vos continget destinare ; dictamque totam pecuniam infra eundum terminum Venerabilibus et Religiosis Viris, Lewensis et de Bermundeseye Prioratuum Prioribus, Procuratoribus et Receptoribus nostris, ad hoc specialiter constitutis, persolvi faciatis et eciam assignari, vel eam ad locum ubi contigerit nos tunc esse, si malueritis, ut premittitur, destinetis. Certificantes per vestras patentes Literas, seu Publicum Instrumentum, nos, vel dictum Procuratorem nostrum, de die recepcionis Presencium, de modo et quantitatibus imposicionum, taxacionum, et solucionum ac Beneficiorum suorum, per rotulos seu quaternos sub Episcopali aut Curie Episcopalis sigillo inclusos, et de omnibus aliis et singulis que feceritis in premissis. Alioquin, si vos, aut Abbates, etc., superius designati, seu quos hujusmodi negocium tangit, aut eorum aliqui, in premissis aut premissorum aliquo contradictores seu inobedientes fueritis vel rebelles ; aut si vos, vel Collectores predicti, ultra predictas quantitates et moderatas expensas quas occasione premissorum fieri contigerit, pro eisdem duabus partibus procuracionum debitis per vos, seu alium vel alios, scienter receperitis seu exigeritis, pretextu hujusmodi nostre Commissionis, vobis Domino Episcopo, cui in hac parte ob reverenciam Pontificalis dignitatis deferimus, spacio sex dierum ad purgandum moram seu culpam in singulis supra et infra injunctis indulto, et pro Canonica Monicione premissa, si nichilominus perstiteritis in culpa seu mora hujusmodi, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus in hiis Scriptis ; et si per alios sex dies dictos sex inmediate sequentes, quod vobis eciam pro Canonica Monicione assignamus, Interdictum hujusmodi sustinueritis, vos in hiis

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. Scriptis suspendimus a Divinis ; et si per alios sex dies dictos xij immediate sequentes, quos similiter vobis pro Monicione Canonica prefigimus, Suspensionem hujusmodi sustinueritis animo indurato, quod absit, in vos ac Abbates, etc., qui inobedientes fueritis seu fuerint vel rebelles in premissis seu aliquo premissorum, necnon contradictores et rebelles quoslibet aut impedientes, seu prestantes in hiis consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, quominus omnia et singula supra et infra per nos injuncta seu mandata effectum debitum consequentur, cujuscumque dignitatis, status, gradus, ordinis, vel condicionis existant, spacio sex dierum ad purgandum moram seu culpam hujusmodi singulis eorum indulto, et pro Canonica Monicione premissa, in hiis Scriptis Excommunicacionis Sentenciam ferimus et promulgamus ; Capitula, vero, et Conventus qui in premissis vel eorum aliquo culpabiles fuerint suspendimus a Divinis. Nostre, insuper, intencionis existit quod Reverendissimi Patres, etc., Sancte Romane Ecclesie Cardinales, de Beneficiis que in dicto Regno Anglie optinent quantitatem aliquam racione duarum parcium dictarum procuracionum hujusmodi solvere nullatenus teneantur, nec predictis Sentenciis obligentur, sed quantitates que pro eisdem duabus partibus procuracionum hujusmodi ab ipsis Dominis Cardinalibus in dicto Episcopatu debentur de summa nobis debita deducantur. Intendimus, eciam, quod de Dei et Leprosorum Domibus ac Monasteriis Monialium pauperum a quibus racione procuracionis hujusmodi aliquod exigi minime consuevit, nichil exigatur ab eis. Literas, autem, originales Apostolicas supradictas, quas in multorum Prelatorum presencia, et aliorum Fidelium multitudine copiosa, fecimus Parisius solempniter publicari, si vos, vel aliqui de predictis, videre volueritis, ostendere offerimus nos paratos. Absolucionem, vero, omnium et singulorum qui prefatas Sentencias per nos latas, vel eorum aliquam, incurrerint, quas publicare et innovare non omittatis quousque de premissis integraliter satisfecerint, nobis vel Superiori nostro reservamus. Vos, demum, requirimus et hortamur, Auctoritate predicta, et sub penis predictis, quatinus sic in premissis diligenter, fideliter, et prudenter vos geratis ; necnon, illos quos ad collеccionem et recepcionem predictas deputaveritis sic se habere et ita gerere procuretis, quod nec inferiores, nec quicunque alii, juste conquerendi, nec nos contra vos seu ipsos super hoc inquirendi materiam habeamus, quodque possitis de obediencia merito commendari. In quorum omnium testimonium presentes Literas, seu presens Publicum Instrumentum, Processum nostrum hujusmodi continentes seu continens ; de quorum seu cujus presentacione et notificacione latori Presencium, nuncio nostro jurato, cui plenam fidem adhibemus, fieri et publicari per Notarios infrascriptos, ac eciam ad cautelam Registrarii mandavimus et fecimus sigillorum nostrorum appensione muuiri.—Datum et actum Parisius, in Domo Magistri Priorum in Francia Ordinis Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani ; presentibus Domino Aymerico, Dei gracia Episcopo Parisiensi, ac Magistris Adam de Estone, Doctore in Sacra Theologia, Rogero de Fretone, Sacri Palacii Apostolici Causarum Auditore, Johanne Person, Doctore Decretorum, Guillermo de Villemontoir, Archidiacono de Gardano in Ecclesia Suessionensi, et pluribus aliis testibus vocatis ad premissa, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ septuagesimo primo, Indiccione nona, die secunda mensis Maii, Pontificatus
fol. 17. dicti Domini nostri, Domini Gregorii Pape XI^mi^ Anno primo. Et ego, Ricardus de Croxtone, clericus, Eliensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica et Imperiali Auctoritate Notarius, dum premissa per dictos Dominos Cardinales agerentur, cum Notario et testibus prenominatis presens fui, et me subscribendo hic signum meum, cum dicti Notarii signo et sigillis predictis, apposui requisitus, in testimonium veritatis omnium premissorum. —Et ego, Adam Vagneti, de Villemontoir, Suessionensis Diocesis, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, dum premissa per dictos Dominos Cardinales agerentur, cum Notariis et testibus prescriptis presens fui, et me subscribendo hic signum meum, cum dicti Notarii signo et sigillis pre-

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. dictis, apposui requisitus, in testimonium veritatis omnium premissorum. —Istud Mandatum fuit receptum per Dominum Episcopum apud Londonias, xvij° die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto; et demandatum fuit execucioni, de Mandato ipsius Domini Episcopi, per Magistrum Willelmum Todeworthe, Presidentem Consistorii, sub hac forma,—Presidens Consistorii Episcopalis Exonie, ac Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, etc., Commissarius in Causis et correccionibus generaliter, et ad infrascripta specialiter, deputatus, ac Officialis sui Principalis locum tenens, discretis viris, Archidiaconis Exonie, Cornubie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie, in Ecclesia Exoniensi, eorumque Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Literas executorias Reverendorum Patrum, Dominorum Simonis, etc., transumptum quarundam aliarum Apostolicarum continentes Literarum, eidem Domino Episcopo et nobis directas, ac ab eo prius receptas, et per eum nobis missas exequendas, xxiiij^{to} die instantis mensis Octobris recepimus, formam que sequitur continentes,—Miseracione Divina Simon, etc., ut supra.—Injunctam, igitur, eidem Domino Episcopo, et nobis, sollicitudinem hujusmodi cupientes efficaciter adimpleri ad exigendum, levandum, et recipiendum, pro procuracionibus primi presentis anni prefatis Venerabilibus Patribus, Dominis Cardinalibus ambobus, sic, ut premittitur, debitis, duas partes procuracionum quas unus de Cardinalibus Sancte Romane Ecclesie, Apostolice Sedis Legatus in Regno Anglie, pro suis procuracionibus recipere consuevit, que ad majorem summam ascendere dinoscuntur, ab omnibus et singulis Abbatibus, etc., quatenus, videlicet, ipsorum bona et Beneficia Ecclesiastica infra limites vestrorum Archidiaconatuum sunt inclusa; necnon, ad contribuendum in hujusmodi procuracionibus majoris summe dictis Cardinalibus ambobus debitis, per Censuram Ecclesiasticam compellendum, librosque seu scripturas distribucionum, taxacionum, imposicionum, seu indiccionum, et solucionum antiquarum super similibus procuracionibus habitarum, et nomina omnium Ecclesiarum Civitatis et Diocesis predictarum, et quantum secundum antiquas taxaciones ad hoc sunt taxate, vobis exhiberi et per copiam tradi faciendum; insuper contradictores quoslibet compescendum, ac omnia alia et singula faciendum et expediendum que eidem Domino Episcopo et nobis, Auctoritate predicta, sunt commissa, vobis, quos in colligendo dictam pecuniam reputamus sollicitos, et custodiendo collectam discretos, ac distribuendo ipsam fideles, modo premisso vices nostras committimus, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Ideoque, Auctoritate predicta, communiter et divisim, vos monemus, etc., quatinus pecuniam totam majoris summe prefate per vos collectam, una cum porcione vos contingente, ad dictum Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Exoniensem Episcopum, citra Festum Sancti Nicholai, Episcopi et Confessoris, proximo futurum, omni dilacione postposita, transmittere, ipsamque eidem Patri integraliter reddere curetis. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac modo et quantitatibus distribucionum et solucionum, ac nominibus solvencium et suorum Beneficiorum, et de contumaciis et excusacionibus ac nominibus non solvencium et suorum Beneficiorum; necnon, quid feceritis in premissis, dictum Venerabilem Patrem, etc., citra dictum Festum reddatis divisim cerciores Literis vestris patentibus habentibus hunc tenorem. Quis, vero, vestrum presentes Literas primo receperit, etc.—Datum sub sigillo Officii nostri, Exonie, xxvj^{to} die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} septuagesimo primo.—*Certificatorium dicti Mandati,*—Simoni, etc., Thomas, etc.—Literas vestras, xvij° die Octobris proximo preterito, Londoniis recepimus, sub hac forma, etc.—Quas, quidem, Literas, etc., cum festinancia possibili in Consistorio nostro Exonie fecimus publicari, et quantum potuimus execucioni debite demandari; procuracionesque predictas, pro primo presenti anno, ab Abbatibus, etc., peti, exigi, levari, colligi, et recipi fecimus, in quantum, propter temporis brevitatem et locorum distancias, perquiri quomodolibet potuerunt; et, prout continetur plenius in cedulis Presentibus annexis, sub sigillo nostro clausis, quantitates pecuniarum so-

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. lutarum, et non solutarum adhuc debitarum, una cum quantitatibus distribucionum et taxacionum predictarum; collectam, insuper, pro procuracionibus vestris primi presentis anni in nostris Civitate et Diocesi pecuniam, una cum porcione nos contingente, numerari fecimus, et tradi Magistro Rogero de Chesterfeld, Rectori Ecclesie de Implepen [*Ipplepen*], et Alexandro Merle, nunciis nostris, Presencium portitoribus, quos ad hoc reputamus circumspectos, ad vos fideliter deferendam.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 14 December.—*Et memorandum* quod, cum dicto Certificatorio, missi fuerunt vj rotuli, sub sigillo Domini clausi, una cum certis evidenciis et memorandis a Registro Domini Johannis de Grandissono sumptis; per quas evidencias constabat alios Dominos Cardinales alias, hic in Regno, recepisse pro procuracionibus suis tantum iiij^or^ denarios ad marcam; de quibus vj rotulis iiij^or^ fuerunt pro iiij^or^ Archidiaconatibus, continentes nomina solvencium, una cum Beneficiis et taxacionibus eorundem; et quintus rotulus continebat porciones Domini Episcopi ac Decani et Capituli Exonie; sextus, vero, rotulus continebat nomina non solvencium procuraciones predictas, una cum Beneficiis suis ac taxacionibus eorundem.

fol. 17b.

[fol. 15.] Duplication; *Licencia bis celebrandi Diebus Dominicis,*—

Thomas, etc., Domino Willelmo Libbe, presbitero, salutem, etc.—Licet cuilibet sacerdoti, quacumque Dignitate prefulgeat, unam tantum in die celebrare Missam sufficiat; quia, tamen, propter raritatem presbiterorum et exilitatem Ecclesie Parochialis de Temple [*in Cornwall*], eidem in Divinis minime deservitur; ut per unum annum, a data Presencium continue numerandum, Diebus Dominicis, et interim singulis ebdomadis uno die, cum necesse fuerit, duas Missas; una, videlicet, in Ecclesia Parochiali [fol. 15b.] cui deservis in presenti, et altera in Ecclesia Parochiali de Temple supradicta, celebrare valeas, prime Misse locionibus minime sumptis, set in Sacrario missis; quantum in nobis est et de jure possumus, contemplacione Religiosi Viri, Fratris Tylmanni, Receptoris de Trebythe [*in St. Ive*], Ordinis Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani, nobis super hoc specialiter supplicantis, tollerare seu permittere volumus et concedimus per Presentes.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 30 December.

A.D. 1371-2. Letters-Dimissory (granted at Faringdon),—

[FEBRUARIUS.] fol. 17b.

—William Mirefeld, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (2 Feb.).
—John Pellowe, deacon, "consimiles Literas" (3 Feb.).
—J. Trevysam, clerk, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (6 Feb.).
—Roger Cola, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (12 Feb.).
—John Pannystone, deacon, "consimiles Literas" (same date).

Appointment of Penitentiaries; *Deputacio Penitenciariorum in singulis Decanatubus in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Exonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Laboribus et expensis subditorum nostrorum parcere cupientes, ad audiendum Confessiones subditorum nostrorum in dicto Archidiaconatu, ipsisque pro commissis penitencias injungendum salutares, ac absolvendum eosdem, eciam in casubus nobis a jure permissis et a Canone reservatis; perjuriis scienter in Assisis, vel alibi, ubi sequitur mors vel exheredacio, aut gravis depauperacio alicujus, injeccionibus manuum violentarum in Clericos et puberibus, adulteriis notoriis et incestubus, ac inpugnacione seu violacione Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis exceptis, et nobis ipsis specialiter reservatis; providos et discretos viros in singulis Decanatubus Archidiaconatus Exoniensis predicti; videlicet,—

Exonia. In Decanatu Christianitatis Exonie, Dominum Willelmum Coukham, Rectorem Ecclesie Sancti Martini;

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. I. In Decanatu de Ken, Dominum Petrum [Monyke], Vicarium de Cowyke;
In Decanatu de Dun[s]forde, Johannem [de Strattone], Rectorem de Whitstone;
In Decanatu de Cadebury, Dominum Henricum Borage, Rectorem Ecclesie de Schackbroke [*Shobrooke*];
In Decanatu de Tuvertone, Dominum Simonem [Yem], Rectorem de Sampforde [Peverel];
In Decanatu de Plymptre, Dominum Johannem [de Pillaunde], Rectorem Ecclesie de Plymptrue;
In Decanatu de Donkyswylle, Dominum Radulphum [de Duelonde], Rectorem de Hemyok (*Hemyock*);
In Decanatu de Honytone, Dominum Willelmum Michel, Rectorem de Mousbyry [*Musbury*];
In Decanatu de Aillesbeare, Dominum Johannem [Payn], Ministrum Ecclesie Collegiate de Otery Sancte Marie,—
in partem nostre sollicitudinis subportandam duximus deputandos; quibus singulis in singulis dictis Decanatubus, ut premittitur, vices nostras committimus per Presentes, pro nostro beneplacito tantummodo duraturas. Vobis, igitur, committimus et mandamus quatinus hec in proximis Capitulis vestris post recepcionem Presencium celebrandis faciatis solempniter publicari, injungentes eisdem quod dictum Officium ita humiliter subeant et debite prosequantur quod in districti Judicii examine pro labore percipere valeant requiem sempiternam. Proviso quod nullus ad personam alterius Decanatus, vel ad casus superius exceptos, suam presumat extendere potestatem. Copiam, autem, presentis Mandati, sub sigillo vestro, utrique de dictis Penitenciariis nostris fieri faciatis. Et quid inde feceritis nobis citra Pascha proximo futurum, cum tenore Presencium, rescribatis. —Dated at Faringdon, 12 Feb.

Tottonia. —*Item, super eodem in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi* (*eodem die*),—
In Decanatu de Mortone, Dominum Walterum Durlynge, Rectorem Ecclesie de Manetone;
In Decanatu de Ipplepenne, Dominum Nicholaum Stokedone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Hempstone Parva;
In Decanatu Tottonie, Dominum Benedictum Riche, Vicarium Ecclesie de Brente;
In Decanatu de Wodeleghe, Dominum Johannem Lakynge, Rectorem Ecclesie de Portelemuthe;
In Decanatu Plymptonie, Dominum Johannem Langebrigge, Vicarium Ecclesie de Ermyngtone;
In Decanatu de Tamertone, Dominum Willelmum Nywenham, Rectorem Ecclesie de Mewy [*Meavy*].
fol. 18. In Decanatu Tavystochie, Dominum Johannem Adecote, Rectorem Ecclesie de Stoweforde;
In Decanatu de Hallysworthe [*Holsworthy*], Dominum Walterum Wollecombe, Rectorem Ecclesie de Miltone Damarle;
In Decanatu de Ochamptone, Dominum Ricardum Snellard, Vicarium Ecclesie de Hatherleghe.

Barnastapolia. —*Item, super eodem in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi*,—
Item, eodem die et ibidem, consimile Mandatum emanavit Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali:—
In Decanatu de Chulmeleghe, Dominum Johannem [de Wynnesfelde], Rectorem Ecclesie de Lappeforde;
In Decanatu de Toritone, Magistrum Johannem [Wodeman], Rectorem Ecclesie de Patrikstowe;
In Decanatu de Hertylonde Dominum Nicholaum [Wake], Vicarium Ecclesie de Northam;

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. I. In Decanatu Barnastapolie, Magistrum Henricum [Duelonde], Rectorem Ecclesie de Atheryngtone ;

In Decanatu de Schirewylle, Dominum Willelmum [Belmyslond], Rectorem Ecclesie de Heauntone [*Heanton-Punchardon*] ;

In Decanatu de Moltone, Magistrum Henricum [de Littone], Rectorem Ecclesie de Whitherigge.

Cornubia. —*Item, super eodem in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi,*—

Item, eodem die et ibidem, emanavit consimile Mandatum Archidiacono Cornubie, vel ejus Officiali :—

In Decanatu de Este, Magistrum Johannem [Raufe], Rectorem de Rame ;

In Decanatu de West [Gilbertum Queyntrel], Rectorem Sancti Ivonis [*St. Ive*] ;

In Decanatu de Poudre [Dominum Robertum de Tresodorne], Vicarium Ecclesie Sancti Austoli [*St. Austell*] ;

In Decanatu de Kerrier [Dominum Johannem Breyt], Vicarium Ecclesie Sancte Wendrone ;

In Decanatu de Penwythe [Dominum Johannem Lucas], Rectorem Ecclesie de Cambrone ;

In Decanatu de Pydre, Johannem, Rectorem Sancti Ermetis [*St. Ervan*] ;

In Decanatu de Minortrigge, Magistrum Johannem Restaureke, Vicarium Ecclesie de Lannou [*St. Kew*] ;

In Decanatu Majoristrigge, Dominum Ricardum Bolham, Rectorem de Wyke Sancte Marie.

Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, xvj[a] die mensis Februarii, apud Chuddeham, Ricardus Beawmond, habuit Licenciam, etc., pro se, uxore, et familia, ubique infra Diocesim ; quamdiu, etc.

Item, eodem die et ibidem, Nobilis Vir, Dominus Johannes Beawmonde habuit consimilem Licenciam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

—Walter Roberd, acolite, "ad Sacrum Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (Chidham, 20 Feb.).

—Richard Baker, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Chidham, 21 Feb.).

—Richard Michel, deacon, "consimiles Literas" (same date).

—John Dyonise, subdeacon, "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

—William Silvester, accolite, "ad Sacrum Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

—Francis Trendreyn, clerk, "ad omnes Minores Ordines" (same date).

—Reginald Michel, clerk, "consimiles Literas" (same date).

St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier ; Henry Gwothelle, deacon, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, to study "in Universitate Cantebriggie" (Chidham, 26 Feb.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

[MARCIUS.] —Reginald de Hultone, R. of Haldesworthe [*Holsworthy*], "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Chidham, 4 March).

—Reginald Wilke, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Chidham, 11 March).

Bosham ; *Indentura de Ornamentis in Libera Capella Regia de Boseham,*—

Hec sunt Ornamenta Libere Capelle Regie de Boseham, in custodia Domini Willelmi Scutte, dicte Capelle Sacriste, remanencia, et publice coram Reverendo, etc., Domino Thoma, etc., Capellano Regio, ac predicte Capelle Patrono et Judice Ordinario inmediato in eadem Capella, in Festo Sancti

A.D. 1371. Vol. I. Mathie, Apostoli [24 Feb.], A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxxj° ; tunc ibidem personaliter existente, exhibita et singulariter demonstrata ; que inferius subscribuntur,—

Missalia, sex ; unum, videlicet, Missale ex collacione Domini Johannis [de Grandissono], Exoniensis Episcopi, incipit in secundo folio *Secundum* ; aliud Missale secundo folio *Jesse* ; tercium, sine Epistolis et Evangeliis, secundo folio *Veniet* ; quartum secundo folio *-porum quod* ; quintum, vetus, secundo folio *Ministrum* ; sextum, bonum, de dono Domini Johannis [de Grandissono], Exoniensis Episcopi, in secundo folio *-seph et dixit.*

Portiforia, ij ; unum, videlicet, incipit in secundo folio *Beate* ; aliud, secundo folio *servabitur.*

Antiphonaria, iiij ; primum, in secundo folio *vino* ; aliud, secundo folio *Ei* ; tercium, secundo folio *-pite* ; quartum, secundo folio *vitem.*

Legenda, iij ; primum Sanctorum et temporale, secundo folio *-cipulos* ; aliud cum responsoriis, secundo folio *dereliquerunt* ; tercium, cum responsoriis, secundo folio *Quia.*

Gradalia, v ; unum incipit secundo folio *Mariam* ; aliud, secundo folio *diaconus* ; tercium secundo folio *et a divinis* ; quartum, debile et inutile ; quintum, bonum, ex dono Domini Johannis [de Grandissono], Episcopi predicti ; Epistorale cum Evangeliis, incipit secundo folio *Tuam.*

Collectare ; incipit secundo folio *Ecce.*

Martilogium ; incipit secundo folio *Post.*

Psalteria, v ; unum, secundo folio *Erubescant* ; secundum, secundo folio *Et dolosum* ; tercium, secundo folio *Sacrificia afferentur* ; quartum, secundo folio *-tatem* ; quintum, bonum, ex dono Johannis Episcopi prefati, secundo folio *re apprehen.*

fol. 18b. Ordinalia, ij ; unum incathenatum, secundo folio *Egredietur* ; aliud, secundo folio *Canonicorum.*

Vita Sancti Ricardi [*of Chichester*] ; incipit secundo folio *Reprimere.*

Quatuor Calices ; unus deauratus, de opere plano, cum Cruce in pede ; alius planus, de antiqua forma, deauratus ; tercius nudus et de opere plano, et deauratus ; quartus, parvus et deauratus.

Item, ij cruetis—fiole argentee deaurate.

Item, ij cistule, de stagno amalato, pro Eukaristia.

Item, ij pixides, de ebore, pro Reliquiis.

Item, preciosa reliquaria, in cristallo, cum pede deaurato.

Item, vj corporalia, cum reportorio, aliqualiter bona.

Item, ij towailles Altari, de subtili panno ; j cum frontellis ; item, de grossiori panno ; iiij tuelle cum frontalibus, et iiij debiles, sine.

Non sunt manutergia penitus, neque bona neque debilia.

Item, ij panni deaurati ; unus cum leonibus, alius cum cordibus.

Item, ij de serico, unius secte.

Item, j Crux argentea, cum diversis Reliquiis intitulatis in eadem ; item, ij alie, de stagno ; et iiij de ligno.

Item, j textus, cum Ymagine Crucifixi in lamina argentea.

Item, j cistula, cum iij sudariis cericis et ij lineis.

Item, velum Quadragesimale.

Item, turribula, ij bona, de cupro.

Item, una navis de stagno, pro turribulis ; et ij Candelabra de stagno, nullius valoris.

Item, pelvis, cum lavatorio stagneo.

Item, j vestimentum integrum, de nigro samitto ; item, aliud vestimentum pro Presbitero, paleis de scarletto et veluto hinde, cum duobus tuniculis preter capam.

Item, casula, cum dalmatica et tuniculis de rubeo samitto, sine linura.

Item, casula, cum tunica et dalmatica non linatis, et iij cape de rubeo samito.

Item, j vestimentum pro Sacerdote, de panno serico deasprato en camacha cum avibus et floribus glauci coloris, cum armis de Graundsone in paruris.

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. I. Item, j capa, de aspyn viridi, cum aquilis.
Item, j casula, de albo camacha, cum duobus tunicis albis de samitto.
Item, ij tunice, de panno de Venetiis.
Item, j casula, cum duabus tunicis, de albo fustayn.
Item, iij albe, cum amiciis, stolis, et manipulis, cum paruris de glauco taffato.
Item, v albe, cum paruris.
Item, j casula viridis, de viridi camacha, debilis, linata cum rubeo.
Item, alia casula debilis, de viridi sindone.
Item, iiij cape, debiles valde.
Item, j bona capa, de panno auri, ex donacione Domini David de Wollore, cum agnis diversi coloris.
Item, j bona capa de panno deaurato, pulverato cum draconibus et diversis bestiis, ex donacione Magistri Nicholai Braybroke.
Et, ne Capella prefata Ornamentis, Libris, Calicibus, et Vestimentis expressatis superius defraudetur, set ut Sacrista memoratus respondeat pro eisdem, fit presens Indentura inter Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Episcopum, et Sacristam superius memoratos, sub sigillis in cera viridi eorundem.—Data in Capella prefata, Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis supradicti Domini Episcopi Exoniensis Anno secundo.
Item, j casula duplex, cujus altera pars fustayn, ex dono Domini Johannis de Grandissono supradicti.

—Injuncciones et Ordinaciones Libere Capelle de Boseham,—

Thomas, etc., Capitulo Libere Capelle Regie de Boseham, et singulis de Capitulo, salutem, etc.—Devotam filiacionem vestram latere non convenit qualiter olim bone memorie quondam Thomas [de Byttone], Predecessor noster Exoniensis Episcopus, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, Consuetudines et Ordinaciones antiquas dicte Capelle in certam formam, prout inferius patebit, in Scriptis redactam, ne per crassam et supinam Presidentis ignoranciam, ut hactenus, tenderent in abusum, utiliter collegit et reformavit; quas, vero, Ordinaciones et Consuetudines, sic collectas et reformatas, Walterus [de Stapeldone], etc., Predecessor noster, dictam Capellam visitando, inveniens juri et racioni consonantes, plena et diligenti super hiis deliberacione habita, confirmavit; quarum tenor sequitur, in hec verba,—Walterus, etc., Capitulo Libere Capelle de Boseham, et singulis de Capitulo, salutem, etc.,—Literas bone memorie Domini Thome, etc., Predecessoris nostri, integras et illesas, et in nulla sui parte viciatas, vero ipsius sigillo signatas, inspeximus, in hec verba,—Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.,—Pridie ad Capellam de Boseham predictam personaliter accedentes, sub quinto Kalendas Augusti [28 July], A.D. M°. CC^mo nonagesimo quarto, et, prout nostris humeris incumbebat, debite Visitacionis Officium exercentes ibidem, tam in personis ministrancium in dicta Capella quam rebus spectantibus ad eandem, nonnulla invenimus celeri correccione condigna. Nos, igitur, circa reformacionem eorum eo libencius desudantes quo magis ex eo quod agitur speramus mereri in Domino, et penas pro quibus quilibet Prelatus necligens se dignum efficit devitare, sub Divini attestacione Judicii injungimus et mandamus ut Vicarii Divino Obsequio intitulati amodo modo debito frequentent Capellam supradictam, distincte et aperte, absque omni sincopacione et precipitacione, legendo, psalmoditando, et cantando, nichil penitus committentes quod Divine offendat oculos Majestatis, omni vel omnibus negociacione illicita et turpis lucri questu eis prorsus manentibus interdictis; Canonici, quoque, de bonis que ibi percipiunt plus solito hospitalitati insistant, Christi pauperes ejusdem Parochie pia consolacione, ut convenit, visitantes; ac edificia Prebendarum suarum dirruta reedificent et deteriorata reparent, ut tenentur. Nullus, insuper, Canonicus, Vicarius, aut quivis alius Capelle supradicte, terminos juris alieni invadat, set quilibet debita sibi porcione, ab antiquo secundum Consuetudinem Capelle hactenus usitatam, contentus existat. Cesset omnis

[Margin: per Primum Thomam.] [Margin: fol. 19.]

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. I. murmuracio et contencio in Choro, per quas Cultus Divinus poterit impediri. Nullus, eciam, Vicariorum ab Horis Canonicis in Capella decantandis se absentet, nisi forte a Sacrista ejusdem Capelle, quem istius Capituli deputamus executorem, ob aliquam justam causam se absentandi licenciam optinuerit specialem; eum, siquidem, qui secus fecerit ab ingressu Chori manere volumus suspensum, donec unum obolum, nomine multe, pro qualibet hora absencie et suspensionis sue exsolverit, in usus Capelle, quam debito defraudavit obsequio, convertendum. Stipendia, vero, dictis Vicariis ab antiquo in dicta Capella constituta, et hactenus soluta, nullus Canonicorum mutilet vel inmutet; set antiquum Canonem duarum marcarum preter ea que alias percipiunt ab Capella, nomine Vicarie, ipsis Vicariis, ut hactenus fieri consuevit, exsolvant; cum alias si id eis liceret, illud sequeretur inconveniens de facili, ut pro minori solito ministrum minus idoneum loco idonei, presertim cum perpetui non existant, licet stipendia sint certa, multociens subrogarent. Ceterum, cum Prebenda quam dictus Sacrista obtinet in dicta Capella in quatuor libris argenti, a quibusdam Canonicis ejusdem Capelle prestandis, consistat, ac per seram satisfaccionem pecunie supradicte idem Sacrista frequenter grave dispendium paciatur, eosdem Canonicos, qui ad prestacionem hujusmodi tenentur, auctoritate Presencium, monemus et hortamur in Domino, pro prima, secunda, et tercia Monicione, ut, juxta Consuetudinem Capelle supradicte, eidem Sacriste singuli, pro rata porcionis sue, de predictis quatuor libris, suis terminis, satisfaciant competenter, sub pena Excommunicacionis; quam nunc, ut extunc, in personas non solvencium proferimus in hiis Scriptis. Ad hec, cum Nobilis vir, Comes Marescallus, Petrus de Roteham, et Rogerus Papilun, quedam habeant molendina in Parochia de Boseham, de quibus licet grande emolumentum proveniat, nulla tamen ex eis jam longo tempore extitit decima persoluta, precipimus et mandamus ut Canonici quibus ipsa decima debetur eandem decimam repetant cum effectu; cum subtraccio ipsius grave periculum detinencium animabus inducat, et in manifestum cedat prejudicium Capelle supradicte. Et, quia, deficientibus Libris et aliis Ornamentis que ad Cultum Divinum requiruntur, Capella ipsa nequit officiari ut convenit in Divinis, precipimus et mandamus ut subscripti defectus, videlicet Legenda nova et Collectare novum, in peciis consistencia, examinentur, corrigantur, et ligentur. Preterea unum Epistolarium, cum Ewangeliis tocius anni, in uno volumine redigendum, competens tabulamentum super Altare, unum frontale solempne, et iij cape de serico decentes, Candelabrum Paschale honestum, et tuallie sufficientes ad Ministerium Divinum peragendum, citra Pascha proximo futurum, de novo, preter prius habita in ipsa Capella habeantur; maxime, autem, quod Cancellus, jam per loca varia distillans, citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum, in statum debitum reparetur; sub pena xx^ti librarum, tociens committendarum quociens cessatum fuerit in aliquo premissorum, pro nostro convertendarum arbitrio in usus Capelle supradicte. Et, ne quis super hiis que jam ordinavimus, ad reformacionem dicte Capelle, se possit imposterum excusare, tibi, fili Sacrista predicte, committimus et mandamus quatinus hec omnia et singula que premisimus et presentibus Literis amplectimur, in dicta Capella facias solempniter publicari, et ad noticiam omnium quorum interest deduci. Et quid super hiis feceris nos, citra Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis, rescribas per Literas tuas patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Chuddeham, iij^o Kalendas Augusti [30 July], A.D. M^o. CC^mo nonagesimo quarto.—Nos, itaque, eidem Domino Thome Episcopo succedentes in onere et honore, et eandem Capellam nostram, Canonicos, et eciam Ministros ejusdem, subsequenter, secundo die Juridico post Festum Epiphanie Domini, Anno Ejusdem M^o. CCC^mo nono, ex Officii nostri debito, prout ad nos pertinuit, actualiter visitantes, nonnullos ibidem invenimus defectus notorios, videlicet Candelabri Paschalis, Veli

Abhinc per Secundum Walterum.

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. I. Quadragesimalis, Epistolarii cum Evangeliis, et frontalis solempnis, ac eciam reparacionis quorundam aliorum Ornamentorum; qui, quidem, defectus et reparacio in prefatis Literis, quadam certa pena adjecta si adimpletum non fuerit quod super hoc precipitur in eisdem, superius sunt expressi. Unde, cum dictorum defectuum adhuc nullum factum sit penitus supplementum, vel alias subsecuta congrua reparacio earundem, Commissarii nostri, quibus in hac parte commisimus vices nostras, premissis omnibus et singulis que requirebantur de jure, hujusmodi penam, suadente justicia, pronunciarunt esse commissam, in ipsius Capelle utilitatem pro nostra disposicione et arbitrio convertendam; vobis, nichilominus, et cuilibet vestrum, injungentes ut eosdem defectus omnes et singulos, ac in unum asser ad Pacem, stolas et manipulos pro duobus paribus Vestimentorum, qui nunc ultra defectus superius nominatos restant ibidem, prout ad hoc tenemini, citra Festum Beati Michaelis proximo nunc venturum, sub pena Excommunicacionis; quam extunc in personas vestras, et
fol. 19b. vestrum singulas, qui super hoc in mora fueritis, vel eciam fuerit in mora, si premissa non impleveritis seu impleverit, faceretisque inveniri, modis omnibus, ac eciam reparari, protulerunt; quam, quidem, Sentenciam ac omnia et singula que in Literis dicti Predecessoris nostri superius sunt expressa, necnon acta et gesta coram Commissariis nostris antedictis, quatenus rite acta et gesta sunt, rata habentes et grata, ea, prout ad nos pertinet, in Domino confirmamus. Et, quia invenimus, inter cetera, in eadem Visitacione quod Vestimenta, Calices, Libri, et alia Ornamenta ipsius Capelle, per Canonicos ibidem hactenus inventa, et quorum reparacionis et invencionis onus, cum necesse fuerit, ad ipsos Canonicos spectare dinoscitur, que ad cotidianum usum Sacerdotum in Navi dicte Capelle pro parochianis ejusdem celebrancium multociens deputabantur illicite et deteriorata extiterant in inmensum, licet iidem parochiani, vel eciam Sacerdotes, nullam prorsus emendacionem seu reparacionem fecerint eorundem, tenore Presencium precipimus et mandamus quatinus usus Ornamentorum predictorum, quo ad parochianos et Presbiteros in Navi dicte Capelle, ut premittitur, celebrantes, exnunc cesset omnino; et quod premissa Vestimenta, Calices, Libri, ac eciam Ornamenta predicta extra Chorum per parochianos seu Presbiteros supradictos, seu alios, ad hujusmodi usus nullatenus deferantur, sub pena Excommunicacionis, ac eciam unius dimidie marce a Sacrista ipsius Capelle qui pro tempore fuerit, quique omnium Ornamentorum predictorum custodiam habet et curam, tociens percipiendam, et in utilitatem dicte Capelle pro nostro arbitrio convertendam, quociens contra hec actum fuerit vel aliquid eorundem. Premissa, vero, omnia et singula, que tam in Literis prefati Predecessoris nostri quam eciam hiis nostris Literis continentur, volumus et precipimus, sub penis superius annotatis, firmiter observari. Et, cum parum sit jura condere vel Statuta facere Canonica, nisi sit qui eadem tueatur seu legitime exequatur, tibi, Domino Waltero, nunc Sacriste et Canonico, tenore Presencium committimus et mandamus, sub pena Excommunicacionis firmiter injungentes, quatinus de observacione et execucione omnium et singulorum predictorum, quatenus tibi legitime constare poterit, necnon que de premissis fuerint observata et que non; quis, eciam, de eisdem, vel eorum aliquo, temerarius violator existat, per vestras patentes Literas, harum seriem continentes, citra dictum Festum Sancti Michaelis, nos reddas dilucide cerciores.—Datum apud Chuddeham, xiij° die mensis Januarii,
per Secundum Thomam. A.D. M°. CCC^mo nono.—Nos, eciam, easdem Ordinaciones et Consuetudines, per nostros, ut premittitur, Predecessores laudabiliter collectas et confirmatas, tanquam Deo placentes ac juri et racioni consonantes, innovamus, approbamus, et confirmamus. Vobis, omnibus et singulis, mandamus, in virtute Sancte Obediencie firmiter injungentes, sub penis et censuris supradictis, quatinus easdem resencentes (*sic*) perhenniter observetis. Ne quis super hiis que sic ad reformacionem dicte Capelle ordinata

A.D. 1371-2. Vol. I. et confirmata sunt se possit imposterum quovismodo excusare, tibi, fili Sacrista, committimus et mandamus quatinus hec omnia et singula, que in presentibus Literis amplectimur, in dicta Capella facias solempniter publicari tociens videbitur expedire, et ad noticiam omnium quorum interest deduci. Preterea, cum ex habitacione Clericorum diversa et solitaria occasio scandali sepe ministratur, et dignitas Sacerdotalis propter illorum inhonestam et indiscretam conversacionem a pluribus contempnitur, devocio populi minuitur, Divinique Cultus et honor Ecclesie dampnabiliter noscuntur deperire; volentes, igitur, ut tenemur, animarum periculis obviare, scandala removere, et Deo, prout decet, complacere, omnes et singulos Vicarios Capelle de Boseham predicte, quos more solito presbiteros esse volumus, hortamur in Domino, eisdem in virtute Sancte Obediencie injungentes, quatinus, quamcito commode poterunt, maneant simul et caritative vivant in communi; minuteque decime, oblaciones, et proventus qualescumque ad eosdem pertinentes, per unum eorundem, quem illi, seu major pars illorum duxerint, vel duxerit eligendum, recipiantur, et pro communi utilitate eorum disponantur et administrentur; qui ceteris communicariis de receptis et administratis raciocinia, annis singulis, reddere teneatur.—Dated at Chidham, 6 March, 1371-2.

Manumission; *Manumissio Johannis, nati Ricardi Milward, de Chuddeham,*—

Thomas, etc., Johanni, nato Ricardi Mileward, de Boseham, nativi nostri de Manerio nostro de Chuddeham, salutem, etc.—Cum Redemptor noster, tocius Conditor creature, ad hoc humanam carnem assumpserit, ut dirupto quo tenebamur captivi vinculo servitutis, nos restitueret libertati, salubre admodum reputamus homines, quos ab inicio Natura liberos procreavit et jus gencium postea subegit hominum servituti, libertati restituere naturali; et hoc potissime ut eorum libere servire valeant Conditori. Ut, igitur, clericali caractere insigniri, ac omnes Minores et Sacros Ordines, cum ad illos recipiendos alias repertus fueris idoneus, licite promoveri, necnon Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, cum cura vel sine cura, libere recipere valeas et licite retinere, eo non obstante quod de nativo nostro hujusmodi originem traxisti, Licenciam tibi, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et
fol. 20. liberam facultatem; ac te, ea dumtaxat condicione si Deo in Sacro Ordine volueris famulari, manumittimus, et ab omni jugo secularis absolvimus servitutis. Eo, tamen, proviso, quod nobis et Successoribus nostris, in Capella nostra de Boseham, vel alibi, ad nostram seu Successorum nostrorum disposicionem, deservias in Divinis.—Dated at Chidham, 12 March.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, apud Farendone, xvij° die mensis Marcii, Willelmus Huwysche et Ricarda, ejus uxor, habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capellis suis, usque ad Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo tunc futurum.

A.D. 1372. Procurations of the Cardinal-Legates; *Commissio Prioris Sancti Nicholai Exonie ad recipiendum ab Officialibus Archidiaconorum compotum super recepcione procuracionum Cardinalium,*—

Thomas, etc., Priori Prioratus Sancti Nicholai Exonie, ac Magistris Willelmo Tuddeworthe, nostri Consistorii Presidenti, et Johanni de Northewode, Officiali nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris in Devonia, necnon Hugoni Deme, nostro Receptori Generali, salutem, etc.—Quia Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie Archidiaconorum Officiales, Collectores Procuracionum Reverendissimorum Patrum et Dominorum, Dominorum Simonis etc. (*ut supra*, page 248), pro primo anno Nunciacionis sue debitarum eisdem, constituti, in hujusmodi procuracionum colleccione et in certificacione nominum ipsas procuraciones debencium, tam pro spiritualibus quam temporalibus suis, necligentes fuerunt et sunt, prout patet per Certificatoria eorundem, que vobis una cum Presentibus transmittimus, plurimum con-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. turbamur. Et, nisi iidem Officiales plenius calculent, ut tenentur, ac de majori summa in magna parte respondeant, dampnum non modicum, culpa eorundem, quod nollet justicia, incurremus. Ad audiendum, igitur, compotum in hac parte et raciocinium Officialium predictorum, ipsosque plene, juxta Registra antiqua, per que hujusmodi procuraciones fieri solebant, ut convenit, onerandum, ac eosdem Officiales, si necesse fuerit, ad premissa debite compellendum ; vobis, de quorum fidelitate, etc., tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras et plenariam potestatem. Volumus, autem, quod, si vos omnes hiis exequendis interesse non poteritis, tres vel duo vestrum, conjunctim, ea nichilominus exequantur.—Dated at Faringdon, 27 March.

Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate,—*

[Aprilis.] Item, Londoniis, undecimo die Aprilis, Sibilla, que fuit uxor Radulphi de Stonehowse, . . . in Capellis suis ubique ; quamdiu, etc.

Northmolton ; *Mandatum ad citandum, vicissitudinis optentu, in causa reparacionis Ecclesie de Northmoltone,—*

Venerabili, etc., Domino Roberto [de Strettone], Dei gracia Coventrensi et Lichefeldensi Episcopo, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Ex parte Domini Walteri Almaly, Rectoris Ecclesie de Northmoltone, nobis extitit intimatum quod nuper, tempore bone memorie Domini Johannis de Grandissono, Episcopi Exoniensis, inmediati Predecessoris nostri, defuncti, ad instanciam dicti Walteri, super defectubus in Cancello, Libris, et aliis Ornamentis, domubus, et clausuris Rectorie dicte Ecclesie de Northmoltone, temporibus quibus Religiosi Viri, Abbas et Conventus de Lulleshulle, Coventrensis et Lichefeldensis Diocesis, dum eandem Ecclesiam tenuerunt contingentibus, quos per suam incuriam, necligenciam, et culpam dimiserunt insuppletos, irreparatos, et non refectos ; et qui Religiosi fructus, redditus, et proventus dicte Ecclesie per non modica tempora perceperunt et habuerunt, Inquisicio facta fuit, in forma juris, debita et solempnis ; per quam Inquisicionem defectus predicti ad varias pecuniarum summas fuerunt, vocatis in hac parte vocandis, particulariter estimati et taxati, prout in Certificatorio Inquisicionis predicte, prefato Predecessori nostro super hoc directe, et in Registris ejusdem Predecessoris nostri, de Mandato nostro, scrutate et reperte, plenius continetur ; cujus Litere Certificatorie Inquisicionis predicte tenor est talis,—Reverendo, etc., Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, suus humilis Officialis Archidiaconi Barnastapolie obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepi, tenorem continens subsequentem.—Divina miseracione Johannes, Episcopus Exoniensis, Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Querelam dilecti in Christo filii, Domini Walteri Almaly, Rectoris Ecclesie de Northmoltone, gravem recepimus, continentem quod nonnulli defectus, tam in Cancello, Libris, et aliis Ornamentis, quam in domubus et clausuris Sanctuarii Ecclesie supradicte, invenit reparacione plurimum indigentes, quos Religiosi Viri, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Lilleshulle, dum dictam Ecclesiam tenuerunt percipientes fructus ejusdem, per suam incuriam dimiserunt. Volentes, igitur, prefato Waltero, ad sue peticionis instanciam, de oportuno in hac parte remedio providere, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis de jure vocandis, de defectubus hujusmodi, qui et quales sint, et in quibus rebus existant, pro quanto eciam reperti defectus congrue poterunt reparari, quorumque temporibus acciderunt, ad quos spectat reparacio eorundem, per fidedignos, tam clericos quam laicos, super premissis omnibus et singulis pleniorem noticiam obtinentes, juratos, diligenter et sollicite inquiratis. Et, quia, ex causis premissis et aliis legitimis nos moventibus, fructus, redditus, et proventus quoscumque Ecclesie supradicte, quos predicti Religiosi Viri ad se pertinere pretendunt, in quibuscumque rebus seu manibus, eciam si in nominibus debitorum existant, providimus seques-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. trandos, prout tenore Presencium sequestramus; vobis mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum in dicta Ecclesia de Northmoltone, et alibi ubi videritis expedire, publicetis, ac hujusmodi fructus, redditus, et proventus sub arto et salvo Sequestro custodiatis, quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in Mandatis. Et quid per Inquisicionem ipsam repereritis, seu feceritis in premissis, nos, hujusmodi Inquisicionis negocio per vos expedito, certificetis per Literas vestras clausas, harum seriem et Inquisitorum dicta continentes, sigillo vestro impresso, una cum vestro et contestificancium nominatim expressorum sigillis pendentibus consignatas. —Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, xix^a die mensis Januarii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo sexto, et Consecracionis nostre quadragesimo. —Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, vocatis de jure vocandis, de defectubus hujusmodi qui et quales sunt, et in quibus rebus existant, ac aliis articulis in dicto Mandato vestro superius plenius expressatis, per fidedignos, tam clericos quam laicos; videlicet, Dominos Oliverum, de Esseraufe [*Roseash*], Johannem, de Warkeleghe, et Johannem de Romondesleghe [*Romansleigh*], Ecclesiarum Rectores, clericos, ac Ricardum Leghe, Gilbertum Fenyan, Willelmum Bufe, Ricardum Schorte, Paulinum Miste, Willelmum Swanecote, Thomam Frankleyn, Johannem Gardiner, et Paulinum Mollonde, laicos, super premissis omnibus et singulis pleniorem noticiam optinentes, juratos, diligenter et sollicite inquisivi. Qui dicunt quod tam in Cancello, Libris, et aliis Ornamentis quam in domubus et clausuris Sanctuarii Ecclesie de Northmoltone, tempore quo Religiosi Viri, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Lulleshulle ipsam Ecclesiam tenuerunt, percipientes fructus ejusdem, contingebant defectus in uno portiphorio male ligato, qui vix reparari possunt cum iij^bus solidis et iiij denariis sterlingorum, et in una fenestra vitrea in Cancello defracta et hostio Cancelli dicte Ecclesie, qui vix reparari possunt cum xiij solidis sterlingorum. Item, contingebant defectus in coopertura Cancelli et uno stillicidio, qui vix reparari possunt cum iiij*li.* sterlingorum. Item, contingebant defectus in parietibus et coopertura unius grangie Rectorie dicte Ecclesie, qui vix reparari possunt cum C solidis sterlingorum. Item, contingebant defectus in coquina et furno ejusdem Rectorie, qui vix reparari possunt cum x*li.* sterlingorum. Item, contingebant defectus in duabus cameris dicte Rectorie, videlicet in parietibus et coopertura earundem, qui vix reparari possunt cum lx*li.* sterlingorum. Item, contingebant defectus in aula Rectorie totaliter dirruta, que vix construi potest cum lxx*li.* sterlingorum. Item, contingebant defectus in una domo pro plaustro, et clausuris Sanctuarii Ecclesie supradicte, qui vix reparari possunt cum lx solidis sterlingorum. Item, contingebant defectus in duabus boveriis, videlicet in parietibus et coopertura, qui vix reparari possunt cum lxx solidis sterlingorum. Item, contingebant defectus in uno stabulo, videlicet in meremio, parietibus, et coopertura; et in una area porcorum in parietibus et coopertura, et in una domo pro feno et coopertura unius columbaris, qui vix reparari possunt cum xxxj solidis sterlingorum. Quos, quidem, defectus, omnes et singulos, prefati Religiosi Viri, Abbas et Conventus de Lulleshulle, dum dictam Ecclesiam tenuerunt, percipientes fructus ejusdem, contingentes, incorrectos per suam incuriam dimiserunt, et ad ipsos Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum, pertinuit et pertinet reparacio eorundem. Prefatum, vero, Sequestrum vestrum in dicta Ecclesia de Northmoltone, et alibi ubi visum fuerit expedire, publicavi, ac hujusmodi fructus, redditus, et proventus, quatenus potero, sub arto et salvo custodiam Sequestro, quousque aliud a vestra Reverenda Paternitate habuero in Mandatis. Quam, quidem, Inquisicionem, sigillo Officii mei
fol. 21. impresso, una cum eodem et dictorum Inquisitorum sigillis pendentibus, consignatam, vestre Reverende Paternitati transmitto inclusam.—Datum in Ecclesia Parochiali de Southmoltone, quo ad consignacionem, penultimo

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini supradicto. Unde dictus Walterus, nunc Rector prefate Ecclesie de Northmoltone, ad nos accedens, sibi petiit super dictis defectubus fieri justicie complementum. Vestram, igitur, Paternitatem reverendam, sub mutue vicissitudinis obtentu et in juris subsidium, requirimus et rogamus quatinus citari peremptorie facere velitis prefatos Abbatem et Conventum, quod compareant coram nobis, nostrove Commissario, uno seu pluribus, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, proximo die Juridico post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli, proximo futurum, super dictis defectubus ac omnibus et singulis in dicta Inquisicione plenius expressatis, responsuri dicto Rectori de justicia, et juri in omnibus parituri, facturi ulterius, etc.—Dated London, 13 April.

Diptford ; *Reparacio,*—

Item, ibidem, xiiij die dicti mensis, Dominus Robertus Falghwylle, Rector Ecclesie de Duppeforde, habuit Literam directam Archidiacono nostro Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, ad inquirendum pro reparacione habenda.

Stoodleigh ; Sir John Tonge, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till the Feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula,* "contemplacione Domini Johannis Fitzpayn, Militis" (London, 17 April).

Churchstanton ; *Reparacio,*—

Item, ibidem, xxix die dicti mensis, Johannes Stawelle, clericus, Rector Ecclesie de Churistauntone, habuit Literam directam Magistro Johanni Northwode, Officiali Peculiari in Devonia, ad inquirendum pro reparacione.

[MAIUS.] Menheniot ; Sir John Campeden, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "et de dimittendo Ecclesiam ad firmam personis idoneis, prout decet" (East Horsley, 3 May).

[fol. 43b.] Plympton Priory,—

Simon, miseracione Divina Tituli Sancti Sixti Sancte Romane Ecclesie Presbiter Cardinalis, etc., Johanni Schaldone et Rogero Roche, Canonicis Regularibus Prioratus de Plymptone, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, in dicto Ordine expresse professis, salutem, etc.—Exhibita nobis pro parte vestra Peticio continebat quod, cum in Prioratu predicto, propter pestilenciam et mortalitatem que dudum in illis Partibus viguerit, magna sit raritas sacerdotum, ac, illa occasione, Cultus Divinus sic ibidem plurimum diminutus, ut in vicesimo etatis vestre anno possitis, et poterit quilibet vestrum, ad Ordines Presbiteratus promoveri, et in Ordinibus hujusmodi susceptis licite ministrare, vobiscum dispensare misericorditer dignaremur. [fol. 44.] Nos, habentes a Sanctissimo, etc., Domino Gregorio, Divina Providencia Papa XI°, dispensandi cum hujusmodi potestatem, ac volentes Cultum Divinum augmentari, consideratisque omnibus circumstanciis que circa idoneitatem personarum vestrarum fuerint attentende, vobiscum, et cum quolibet vestrum, ut, hujusmodi defectu etatis non obstante, possitis, et possit quilibet vestrum, in xx^ti etatis vestre anno ad Ordines Presbiteratus promoveri et in eisdem licite ministrare, Auctoritate qua fungimur Apostolica, nobis in hac parte concessa, de speciali gracia dispensamus ; Constitucionibus Apostolicis, Statutis Ordinis vestri, et aliis contrariis non obstantibus quibuscumque.—Data Londoniis, vj^to Idus Maii, Pontificatus Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Gregorii, Divina providencia Pape XI^mi, Anno secundo [10 May, 1372].

[fol. 21b.]

[Hic mutatur Consecracio Domini.]

Visitation of the Cathedral ; *Mandatum ad citandum Canonicos Ecclesie Exoniensis in Visitacione Domini* [*non*] *comparentes,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, salutem, etc.—Licet vobis alias dederimus in mandatis ad citandum omnes et singulos Canonicos et

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. Prebendarios Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis ad comparendum coram nobis, certis die et loco, ad subeundum Visitacionem nostram ordinariam, jure nostro, prout in Citatoriis nostris Literis vobis in ea parte directis plenius continetur; vos, tamen, nos cerciorastis quod Canonicos et Prebendarios in Cedula hiis annexa nominatos, diligenter per vos quesitos, invenire non potuistis, et idcirco eosdem non citastis; unde Visitacio nostra hujusmodi, propter non Citacionem eorundem, hucusque dilata extitit, et existit. Verum, quia quedam comperimus in eadem que, sine Citacione singulorum Canonicorum et Prebendariorum predictorum, ad honorem Dei et Ecclesie nostre expedire nequeunt ut deberent, eosdem Prebendarios sub forma que sequitur decernimus evocandos. Quocirca vobis, in virtute Sancte Obediencie, committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatos Canonicos, quorum nomina in dicta Cedula continentur, si personaliter inveniri valeant; sin autem Procuratores suos, si quos dimiserint, alioquin publice Citacionis edicto in Ecclesia nostra predicta, ac in Choro et Stallis Prebendis suis concernentibus publice proposito, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant, et eorum quilibet compareat, coram nobis, aut nostro in hac parte Commissario quocumque, in Domo nostra Capitulari Exonie, proximo die Juridico post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo nunc futurum, Visitacionem nostram, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Mandati nostri vobis prius directi, ut superius habetur mencio, actualiter subituri; facturi ulterius ac exhibituri et recepturi, in omnibus et per omnia, que in dicto Mandato nostro primo, ad quod hic nos et contenta in eodem referimus, et pro hic insertis haberi volumus, plenius continentur; et ea in eodem Mandato contenta eisdem per vos volumus eciam exponi. Et quid in premissis feceritis, et factum fuerit in premissis, nos, aut nostrum Commissarium, ad dictos diem et locum, distincte et aperte certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum [seriem], ac citatorum nomina et cognomina cedule hiis annexe tenorem continentes.—Dated in the Palace, Exeter, 29 May.

fol. 21. Testamentary; *Finalis acquietancia inter Dominum et Executores Johannis de Grandissono,*—

[Junius.] Universis pateat per Presentes quod nos, Thomas, etc., recepimus et habuimus de Nobili Viro, Domino Johanne de Monte acuto, Milite, Magistris Roberto de Wykforde et Nicholao de Braybroke, Canonicis Exonie, ac Willelmo de Braybroke, domicello, Executoribus Testamenti et bonorum Administratoribus bone memorie Domini Johannis de Grandissono, Episcopi Exoniensis, defuncti, Predecessoris nostri inmediati, duo milia marcarum bone et legalis monete, ac eciam Mitram et Baculum Pastoralem ejusdem Predecessoris nostri meliores, una cum toto instauro mortuo ipsius Predecessoris nostri ad husbandariam pertinente, et in Maneriis ac membris ad Episcopatum Exoniensem ubilibet spectantibus existente, pro omnimoda reparacione quorumcumque dampnorum et defectuum in quibuscumque Maneriis et membris, ac locis, aliisque rebus universis ad Episcopatum Exoniensem ubicumque et qualitercumque spectantibus, quorum reparacionis onus ad dictum Predecessorem nostrum, dum vixit, pertinebat, seu ad ipsius Executores pertinere potuit aut debuit quovismodo. De quibus, quidem, duobus milibus marcarum, Mitra, et Baculo Pastorali, ac toto mortuo instauro, sicut premittitur, nobis per predictos Executores plene et integre solutis et liberatis, et per nos receptis, pro omnimoda reparacione dampnorum et defectuum supradicta, per nos aut Executores nostros competenter et debite facienda, fatemur nos omnino fore contentos; ac Executores omnes et singulos supradictos inde quietos et penitus exoneratos. Nos, insuper, Thomas Episcopus antedictus, prefatis Predecessori nostro ac Executoribus suis omnimodas acciones, querelas, et demandas, tam reales quam personales, quas contra eum, vel eorum aliquem, a tempore Creacionis nostre, racione dampnorum vel defectuum

A.D. 1372. Vol. I.

aut reparacionum predictorum, seu implementorum, Episcopatui Exoniensi qualitercumque debitorum, necnon racione cujuscumque contractus, debiti, delicti, seu alterius rei cujuscumque habemus, vel habere potuimus quovismodo, relaxamus, eosdemque Executores et eorum quemlibet erga Successores nostros Episcopos ac Executores nostros liberamus, exoneramus, acquietamus, et imperpetuum quietos clamamus per Presentes, sigillo nostro signatas, in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.—Dated at Chudleigh, 1 June.

[This Document was repeated *per incuriam* on folio 21b.]

[fol. 30].

Stapeldon Hall, Oxford; *Litera Cancellarii Oxoniensis excusatoria, [Cancellarius Cetusque unanimis Magistrorum Universitatis Oxoniensis—margin]*,—

Venerabili, etc., Thome, Divina Providencia Exoniensi Episcopo, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniensis [Willelmus de Remyngtone], Cetusque Magistrorum ejusdem, cum sua recommendacione perhumili, salutem et septiformem Spiritus Unccionem.—Experimentaliter jam didicimus quod quidam iniquitatis filii, dum suis ambicionibus et maliciosis conatibus obviatur, invidie stimulis agitati, sue pravitatis molimina pretextu pietatis et equitatis obnubulant, ac, ut Dominorum benivolencias efficacius aucupentur, suumque propositum celerius consequantur, suggestionibus minime veris aures potencium contra alios provocant ad offensam, sicque maculare conantur innocenciam alienam. Eapropter, ne falsitas prevaleat veritati et vestra benignitas, malignorum suasionibus circumventa, pro facturis nostris quomodolibet irritetur, stilo veridico vobis insinuare decrevimus infrascripta; videlicet, quod secundum Statuta Collegii vestri de Stapildone, ad que jurati sunt omnes Socii ejusdem, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniensis qui pro tempore fuerit Rectorem ibidem electum confirmabit, ac eciam duorum habencium vocum equalitatem alterum juxta sue discrecionis arbitrium acceptabit; necnon et in quibusdam aliis casubus interponet, tanquam ille qui verisimiliter magis cognoscit condiciones et personarum merita. Hinc est quod nuper Commissarius Cancellarii dicte Universitatis nostre, juratus ad fideliter exequendum ea que ad Officium Cancellarii pertinent ab antiquo, et perpendens quosdam subdole procurasse Commissionem a vobis, pretextu cujus nitebantur unum inhumilem preficere Rectorem dicti Collegii, et Cancellarium excludere a jure suo, inhibuit hoc fieri; in nullo volens seu intendens jurisdiccionem vestram ledere, diminuere, vel impedire, set pocius, secundum antiquam consuetudinem, in omnibus observare. Quare vestram Dominacionem obnixius deprecamur quatinus, facti circumstanciis equo libramine ponderatis, contra dictum Commissarium vel nos non concipiatis indignacionis spiritum aut rancoris, quos recusabiles reddit consciencia veritatis. Nam noverit, si placet, vestra Discrecio circumspecta quod in nullo juri vestro volumus derogare nec Scolares vestros odibiles vobis reddere, quos immunes esse credimus ab offensa. Illos, ergo, dignemini, ob eterne vite meritum, ad vestram benivolenciam admittere, sicut olim. Ad Ecclesie Sue Sancte firmamentum diucius vos conservet et dirigat Ipsa Trinitas increata!—Scripta Oxonie, iij° die Junii.

[fol. 23.]

Episcopal Visitation; *Mandatum contra Officiales Archidiaconorum visitare attemptantes durante Visitacione Domini*,—

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., suus humilis Officialis Archidiaconi Barnastapolie, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepi, tenorem continens subsequentem,—Thomas, etc., omnibus et singulis Archidiaconis nostris in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, et eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Disponente Altissimo, Diocesim ac Loca et Personas ubicumque nobis subditas per nostras certi tenoris Literas, vobis directas

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. et liberatas, decrevimus, prout actualiter inchoavimus, personaliter visitandas; vobis, subditis nostris, notorie inhibentes in eisdem ne per vos, alium seu alios, in Jurisdiccione Archidiaconali procedendum aut cognoscendum quicquam, in prejudicium Visitacionis nostre predicte, et, ea durante et pendente inexpleta, quovismodo attemptaretis, seu faceretis aliqualiter attemptari, quominus in omnibus solidam Jurisdiccionem in hujusmodi Visitacione nostra, et in Visitacionibus consimilibus Predecessorum nostrorum usitatam pacifice et obtentam, libere exercere valeamus ordinario jure nostro. Vos, tamen, post et contra Inhibicionem et Decretum nostra predicta, abstinere a vetitis non curantes, nonnullos subditos nostros, per vos et alios, Ministros vestros, in casu a jure et consuetudine vobis non permisso, eciam contra vim, formam, et effectum juris nostri, in contradictorum judicio in tempore Predecessoris nostri inmediati in ea parte sufficienter et debite declarati, Capitula celebrando, et ad nonnullos actus nobis prejudiciales procedendo de facto, cum de jure et consuetudine non debuistis, ad judicium coram vobis mandastis et fecistis evocari; ac, scientes corrigenda et reformanda per nos in brevi tempore, diversis concurrentibus impedimentis mediis Officium nostrum concernentibus Pastorale, non posse indeliberate ad plenum reformari, proponitis, ut intelleximus, quod, dum Visitacioni nostre intendimus generali, Capitula, et alia nobis racione et ex causa Visitacionis prefate prejudicialia tenere, attemptare, et exercere per vos et vestros; ac Loca et Personas per nos visitata, ac super et de singulis in dicta Visitacione nostra actis et inactitatis, cum festinacione indebita et insolita visitare, nostra eadem Visitacione ex causis antedictis indiscussa pendente et inexpleta, in nostrum ac ordinarie Jurisdiccionis nostre prejudicium notorium et illusionem ac contemptum manifestos. Volentes, igitur, ordinariam nostram Jurisdiccionem jure nostro ordinario defendere, ut tenemur, vos tenore Presencium requirimus et monemus, ac vobis auctoritate nostra ordinaria, in virtute Obediencie et sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam, si hiis Monicionibus, Mandatis, et Inhibicionibus nostris non parueritis cum effectu, culpa, mora, et offensa vestris exigentibus, in vos et singulos vestrum exnunc, prout extunc, ferimus in hiis Scriptis, iterato et plenius inhibemus, et per vos Decanis et ceteris Ministris vestris inhiberi volumus et mandamus, ne quicquam in prejudicium ordinarie Jurisdiccionis nostre predicte, modis antedictis seu alio quocumque modo, eadem durante Visitacione nostra inexpleta, corrigendisque et reformandis ut convenit minime reformatis, attemptetis vel attemptent, faciatis aut faciant aliqualiter attemptari, quominus hujusmodi corrigenda et reformanda coram nobis comperta, detecta, et delata, vos ac Ministros vestros, de quibus ad presens ob vestri reverenciam subticemus, et alios subditos nostros concernencia, corrigere et reformare libere valeamus, et in omnibus facere, expedire, et complere, in premissis et ea concernentibus, quod est nostrum. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos, infra xv dies post recepcionem Presencium inmediate sequentes, ubicumque in progressu Visitacionis nostre prelibate fuerimus constituti, distincte et aperte [fol. 23b.] certificetis, etc.—Dated at Ugborough, 15 June.

—Presenti, autem, Inhibicioni vestre, necnon et preteritis, per omnia humiliter pareo, prius parui, et parebo.—Dated at Tavistock, 18 June.

fol. 22. Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, apud Plymptone, Henricus Cornwe, xviij die dicti mensis, habuit Licenciam, etc., in Capella sua de Hennemerdone; dum, tamen, Ecclesie Matrici [*Plympton-St. Mary*], etc., et Diebus Dominicis et Festivis accedat ad Ecclesiam suam Matricem; per biennium, etc.

—Item, xxiiij^to die dicti mensis, apud Cotyngbeke, Thomas Chambernon habuit consimilem Licenciam ubique infra Diocesim; per unum annum duraturam.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio virtute Literarum Apostolicarum,*—
In favour of John Writlynge, scholar,—" de Presbitero Religioso genitus et soluta " (Cotyngbeke, 25 June).

Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate,*—
Item, apud Tywardraythe, v^to Kalendas Julii [27 June], Alicia, relicta quondam Johannis Kendale, habuit Licenciam, etc., in Capella sua de Trenody, infra Parochiam de Morval, per annum.
Item, ibidem, iiij^to Kalendas Julii [28 June], Willelmus Huwysche et ejus uxor habuerunt consimilem Licenciam, ubique, per annum.
Item, ibidem, et eodem die, villani de Polruan habuerunt consimilem Licenciam pro Capella de Polruan [*in Lanteglos-by-Fowey*], per annum.
Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Johannes Mohun et ejus uxor habuerunt consimilem Licenciam pro Capella sua de Brodennek [*Bodinneck, in Lanteglos-by-Fowey*], per annum. [This interesting Chapel is still standing, but degraded to the level of a farm out-building].
Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Willelmus Talbot habuit consimilem Licenciam pro Oratorio suo de Modytone [*in Botusfleming*].
Item, apud Penryn, iij° Kalendas Julii [29 June], J. Bevylle, de Reskymmere, habuit consimilem Licenciam pro Capella de Reskymmere [*in St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*].
[Julius.] Item, ibidem, primo die Julii, W. Tregors et ejus uxor habuerunt consimilem Licenciam pro Capella sua de Trewotheke [*in St. Anthony-in-Meneage*].

Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio,*—
In favour of J. Ysot, scholar,—" de soluto genitus et soluta " (same date).

Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate,*—
Item, ij^do die Julii, Radulphus Sore et J., ejus uxor, habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capella sua de Talvarn [*in Philleigh*].
Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Otto de Bodrugan habuit consimilem Licenciam, per annum [*Bodrigan, in St. Goran*].
Item, ibidem, et eodem die, villani de Grauntpont [*Grampound*] habuerunt consimilem Licenciam, per annum.
Item, apud Marghesiowe [*Marazion*], v^to die Julii, Henricus Trewenard et ejus uxor habuerunt consimilem Licenciam pro Capellis suis de Trewennarde [*in St. Erth*] et Trevynry, per annum.
Item, ibidem, vj die dicti mensis, J. Trevardyan habuit consimilem Licenciam, per annum [*Trevarthian, in St. Newlyn*].
Item, apud Kargawel [*Cargaul, in St. Newlyn*], viij° die Julii, villani de Marghesyow [*Marazion*] habuerunt consimilem Licenciam, per annum.
Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Willelmus Lamborn et ejus uxor habuerunt consimilem Licenciam in Capellis suis de Lamborn [*in St. Perran-Zabulo*] et Treres [*Trerice, in St. Newlyn*].

[fol. 27.] Northmolton ; *Certificatorium cum remissione cujusdam Cause ad Curiam Cantuariensem inter Abbatem et Conventum de Lilleshulle et Rectorem de Northmoltone,*—
Reverende discrecionis viro, Domino Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, aut Decano Ecclesie Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, ipsius Domini Officialis in ejus absencia Commissario Generali, vel alii dicte Curie Presidenti cuicumque, Thomas, etc., obedienciam et reverenciam debitam, cum honore.—Mandatum infrascriptum xxv^to die Septembris, Anno Domini subscripto recepimus, in hec verba,—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Decanus Ecclesie Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, Domini Officialis Curie Cantuariensis in ipsius absencia Commissarius Generalis, reverenciam, etc.—Cum Causa que coram vobis, occasione reparacionis defectuum in Cancello, Libris, et Ornamentis Ecclesie de Northmoltone, vestre Exoniensis Dio-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. cesis, et aliis ad eandem Ecclesiam spectantibus, ut pretendebatur, incorrectorum, et aliquamdiu vertebatur inter Dominum Walterum Almaly, Rectorem dicte Ecclesie de Northmoltone, Partem actricem, ex parte una, et Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Lilleshulle, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Diocesis, Partem ream, ex altera, fuerit et sit, per Appellacionem dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, ad prefatam Curiam legitime devoluta, decreverimusque pro processu Cause principalis hujusmodi transmittendum fore, justicia suadente; vobis dicte Curie auctoritate, cum ea qua decet reverencia firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus totum Processum inter dictos Partes coram vobis, aut Commissario vestro, qualitercumque habitum in hac parte, dicto Domino Officiali et nobis, aut alii dicte Curie Presidenti, ad Ecclesiam Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, proximo die Juridico post Festum Sancte Fidis, Virginis, proximo futurum, sub sigillo vestro fideliter transmittatis inclusum. De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, dictum Dominum Officialem, nos, aut alium dicte Curie Presidentem, dictis die et loco certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum Londoniis, vij° Idus Julii [9 July], A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxxij^do^.—Cujus occasione Mandati, totum Processum de quo supra fit mencio, coram nobis et Predecessori nostro inmediato habitum, et in Registro nostro compertum [*the words* "et ejusdem presenti Certificatorio annexo" *have been struck out here*], vobis remittimus, sub sigillo nostro firmiter inclusum.

[fol. 27b.] —*Processus remissus Curie Cantuariensi*,—

Processus habitos in Causa reparacionis inter Partes predictas vobis transmittimus, in hunc modum,—Inprimis mandavimus Venerabili Patri, Domino Lichfeldensi Episcopo, vicissitudinis optentu, ad citandum Abbatem predictum, sub hac forma,—Venerabili, etc., Roberto, Dei gracia Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi Episcopo, etc., *ut in presenti quaterno superius plenius continetur*. Qui, quidem, Venerabilis Pater nos certificavit per suas Literas, in hunc modum,—Reverendo, etc., Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Robertus, etc., salutem, et sincere dileccionis continuum incrementum.—Literas vestras xj° die mensis Maii ultimo preteriti recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc.,—Nos, igitur, ad premissa peragenda in juris subsidium parati, prefatos Abbatem, personaliter non inventum in Ecclesia Conventuali Monasterii de Lilleshulle predicti, et Capitulum, personaliter inventum in eadem Ecclesia, citari fecimus, quod, die et loco supradictis, coram vobis, aut vestro Commissario, uno vel pluribus, compareant, facturi et recepturi quod tenor dictarum Literarum exigit et requirit. Paternitatem vestram reverendam diu conservet in prosperis clemencia Conditoris cunctorum! Datum apud Heywode, Nonis Junii [5 June], A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ septuagesimo secundo, et Consecracionis nostre duodecimo.—Ac subsequenter vices nostras commisimus ut infrascribitur, in hunc modum.—Thomas, etc., Magistris Henrico Pyke, Waltero de Bauntone, et Domino Johanni Seys, dicte Ecclesie nostre Canonicis, salutem, etc.—Cum nuper Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Roberto, Dei gracia Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi Episcopo, scripserimus quatinus, sub mutue vicissitudinis optentu et in juris subsidium, Abbatem et Conventum de Lilleshulle, sue Diocesis, citare faceret peremptorie, ad instanciam Domini Walteri de Almaly, Rectoris Ecclesie de Northmoltone, quod compareant coram nobis, nostrove Commissario, uno seu pluribus, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, proximo die Juridico post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli, dicto Domino Waltero responsuri super defectubus in Cancello, Libris, et aliis Ornamentis, domubus, et clausuris ejusdem Ecclesie, prout in Certificatorio dicti Venerabilis Patris, nobis inde directo, ac vobis per nos transmisso, plenius continetur; vobis, de quorum circumspeccionis, etc., conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus, vice nostra, viso et intellecto dicto Certificatorio,

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. Partes predictas, die et loco supradictis, coram vobis, seu uno vestrum, legitime preconizari faciatis, ulteriusque cognoscatis et procedatis, prout natura Cause hujusmodi exigit et requirit, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate; nobis de toto facto vestro in hac parte, cum per Partem dicti Rectoris fueritis requisiti, sub sigillis vestris debite rescribentes.— Dated at Stokenham, 7 June.

Et postea, v^to^ Kalendas Julii [27 June], Literas dicte Curie inhibitorias recepimus, sub hac forma,—Officialis Curie Cantuariensis Domini Archidiaconi Salopie Officiali, Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum de Lilleshulle et Attingham, Alano de Dyttone, Henrico Lyle, et Johanni de Fryseby, Notariis Publicis, Coventrensis, Lichefeldensis, et Eliensis ac Lincolniensis Diocesium, et Thome de Waltone, dicte Curie Apparitori, salutem, etc.—Ex parte Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Lilleshulle, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, nobis extitit intimatum quod Reverendus, etc., Thomas, etc., asseruit prout sibi placuit et pretendebat ipsos Religiosos Viros quamplures defectus in Cancello, Libris, et aliis Ornamentis Ecclesie de Northmoltone, ac in domubus, mansis Rectorie ejusdem, muris, clausuris, et aliis locis diversis ad dictam Ecclesiam spectantibus, reparacione indigentibus et minime reparatis, dimisisse; super hujusmodi defectubus debite inquisitum fuisse; ac ipsorum defectuum correccionem et reparacionem ad ipsos Religiosos Viros pertinuisse, et pertinere debere; cum nullum horum notorium fuerat, salva ipsius semper reverencia, neque verum, ipsaque pretensa Inquisicio, si qua fuit, ipsis Religiosis Viris non vocatis nec legitime premunitis, juris ordine et Cause cognicione in ea parte de jure requisitis penitus pretermissis, per viros dictis Religiosis Viris suspectos, veritatem in ea parte aut certam noticiam non habentes, in forma juris nullatenus juratos, nec legitime examinatos, ad instanciam et procuracionem Domini Walteri Almaly, dicte Ecclesie Rectorem se pretendentis, subdole et injuste, clandestine et minus debite, facta fuerat et capta; dictusque Reverendus Pater ipsos Religiosos Viros ad terminum nimis brevem et peremptorium, et locum nimis distantem et remotum, ac ipsis notorie minus tutum, ad quem, propter inimicorum suorum insidias, tutus eis non patebat nec patet accessus, super quibusdam articulis, minus sufficienter expressatis, premissam materiam concernentibus, responsuros; nulla hujusmodi termini abbreviacionis aut peremptorie vocacionis causa in citatorio suo sufficienter expressa vel aliqualiter subsistente, mandavit et fecit coram eo, aut suo Commissario incerto, ad judicium evocari injuste, in ipsorum Religiosorum Virorum prejudicium et gravamen. Unde, ex parte eorundem, senciencium se ex premissis gravaminibus et eorum quolibet indebite pregravari, ad Curiam Cantuariensem legitime extitit appellatum. [fol. 28.] Quocirca vobis, etc., dicte Curie auctoritate, committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus prefato Reverendo Patri, cum ea qua decet reverencia, et Domino Waltero Almaly, ac ceteris omnibus et singulis quibus jus exigit inhiberi, ejusdem Curie auctoritate inhibeatis ne, pendente in eadem Curia hujusmodi Appellacionis Causa, quicquam, hac occasione, in dicta parte appellantis prejudicium attemptent, aut faciant aliqualiter attemptari, quominus eidem libera pateat Appellacionem suam hujusmodi prosequendi facultas. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatum Dominum Walterum Almaly, quod compareat coram nobis, aut alio dicte Curie Presidente, in Ecclesia Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, secundo die Juridico post Festum Translacionis Sancti Martini, Episcopi, proximo futurum, in dicta Appellacionis causa processurus, facturus, et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac Citacionis vestre, modoque et forma ejusdem, et si dictum Dominum Walterum personaliter citaveritis, necnon que feceritis in premissis, nos, aut alium dicte Curie Presidentem, dictis die et loco certificetis per vestras, etc.—Datum Londoniis, xviij^o^ Kalendas Julii [14 June], A.D. M^o. CCC^mo^ lxxij^do^.—Ob quarum Literarum reverenciam ab ulteriori execucione dicte Cause supersedimus, et hucusque est per nos et nostros per omnia supersessum.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. fol. 22. Item, apud Sanctam Mabenam [*St. Mabyn*], xiiij^to die dicti mensis, Reginaldus Heligan et ejus uxor habuerunt consimilem Licenciam in Capella sua de Heligan, per annum.

Illegitimacy; *Dispensaciones*,—

In favour of John Tregeu, clerk, "de soluto genitus et soluta" (Penryn, 2 July).

—Philip Saunder, scholar, "similiter" (Lawhitton, 16 July).

—William Couraye, scholar, "similiter" (Wyke-St. Mary, 19 July).

[fol. 22b]. [Julius.] Matrimonial; *Dispensacio Domini Radulphi Carmynow, Militis, et Katerine Wodelond, ejus uxoris, in gradu a jure prohibito*,—

Omnibus quorum interest, seu interesse poterit, in hac parte, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Ex Officii nostri nobis commissi debito, Diocesim nostram Exoniensem actualiter visitantes, eadem Visitacione durante detectum erat coram nobis et delatum quod Nobilis Vir, Dominus Radulphus Carmynowe, Miles, et Katerina Wodelond, ejusdem Diocesis, consanguinei, matrimonium adiuvicem contraxerunt, et illud in facie Ecclesie solempnizari procurarunt et fecerunt, et tanquam vir et uxor cohabitarunt, in casu a jure non permisso; super quibus eosdem Radulphum et Katerinam coram nobis fecimus ad judicium evocari. Pars, vero, ipsorum, pro justificacione predictorum, Literas Reverendissimi, etc., Domini Simonis, Cardinalis infrascripti, de verbo ad verbum tenorem qui sequitur exhibuit continentes,—Simon, miseracione Divina Tituli Sancti Sixti Sancte Romane Ecclesie Presbiter Cardinalis, etc., Nobili Viro Radulpho Carmynow, Militi, ac Nobili Mulieri, Katerine Wodelond, salutem, etc.—Romani Pontificis precellens autoritas concessa sibi desuper potestate, tam per se, tam interdum per alios in quos potestatem quo ad aliqua pro tempore transfundit eandem, rigorem continue mansuetudine temperando, utitur, prout id in Deo condicioni et saluti personarum noscitur feliciter expedire. Sane Peticionis vestre, pro parte vestra nobis oblate, series continebat quod, pro multorum utilitate et salubri concordia et amicicia utriusque vestrum parentum, consanguineorum, et eciam amicorum communium conservandis, fuit, non sine multa providencia, pertractatum quod vos, qui estis quarto consanguinitatis ex uno latere, et tercio ab alio, gradibus conjuncti, Dispensacione tamen Sedis Apostolice minime super hoc obtenta, matrimonium invicem contraxistis. Postmodum, vero, ad vestrum pervenit auditum quod hujusmodi matrimonium, sicut predicitur contractum, licite remanere et sic stare sine Sedis Apostolice Dispensacione speciali non poterat, neque potuerat; unde nobis pro parte vestra fuit humiliter supplicatum ut vobiscum super premissis de oportuno remedio providere dignaremur. [fol. 23.] Nos, igitur, a Sanctissimo etc., Domino Gregorio, Divina Providencia Papa XI°, qui nos ad Francie et Anglie Regna, pro magnis et arduis negociis, Nuncium Apostolicum deputavit, volens nostram honorare personam per honorem hujusmodi nobis exhibitum, possumus aliis existere graciosi, dispensandi cum illis qui quarto ex uno et tercio ab alio latere gradibus consanguinitatis invicem se attingunt, [ut] possint, non obstante hujusmodi impedimento, in matrimonio per eos contracto licite remanere, potestatem habentes, ac considerantes devocionis effectum quem, sicud fidedigna relacione didicimus, progenitores vestri ac vos, eorum vestigiis inherentes, gesserunt hactenus et geritis ad Sacrosanctam Romanam Ecclesiam, Matrem nostram; generis, quoque, nobilitas ac vite et morum honestas, aliaque multiplicia dona virtutum, quibus adjuvari dicimini, promerentur ut ad vos, presertim in hiis que plurium concordiam, amiciciam, respiciunt et quietem, et que ex speciali dicte Sedis concessione licite et ex justa causa facere possumus, nostre liberalitatis dexteram extendamus. Hinc est quod, premissorum vestrorum intuitu, vobiscum in hac parte volentes agere graciose, ut, impedimento quod ex consanguinitate hujusmodi provenit non obstante, in sic contracto matri-

A.D 1372. Vol. I. monio licite remanere possitis, Auctoritate Apostolica nobis in hac parte concessa, vobiscum tenore Presencium dispensamus, prolem exinde superstitem, et eciam suscipiendam ex vobis, legitimam nunciando. Nulli, ergo, omnino, etc.—Data Londoniis, ijdo Kalendas Octobris, Pontificatus Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Gregorii, Divina Providencia Pape XI, Anno primo [30 Sept. 1371].—Unde nos, pro informacione nostra suggestionem in dictis Literis contentam examinantes, et causis hujusmodi suggestionis veris in omni parte per nos inventis, super quibus nobis extiterat facta fides, que de jure requirebatur in hac parte, ipsos Radulphum et Katerinam ab Officio nostro, ex [et] de causis Dispensacionis hujusmodi, in pace dimisimus absolutos.—Dated at . . . (*destroyed by damp*), 14 July.

fol. 22. The War with France ; *Commissio pro arraiatoribus clericorum ad arma*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistris Radulpho Treiagu, Jacobo Treverbyn, et Domino Johanni Nanscunel, Ecclesiarum Sancti Stephani in Brannelle, Ludewany [*Ludgvan*], et Sancti Maugani [*in Pyder*], Rectoribus, salutem, etc.—Breve Regium recepimus, tenorem verborum continens infrascriptum,—Edwardus, etc., Thome, etc., salutem.—Quia pro certo jam noviter didicimus quod Gallici inimici nostri, et alii sibi adherentes, magnam classem navium, cum magna multitudine bellatorum et armatorum in diversis partibus super costeris maritimis congregarunt, et festinant se parari ad cicius quo poterunt ad invadendum, infra breve, Regnum nostrum Anglie, et nos et idem Regnum ac populum nostrum debellandum, et pro viribus destruendum, ac Dominium nostrum et Ecclesiam Anglicanam subvertendum ; nos, volentes salvacioni et defensioni Ecclesie et Regni predictorum, modis omnibus, cum toto posse nostro, prout convenit providere ; advertentesque quod vos et alii Prelati, ac totus Clerus dicti Regni, una cum aliis fidelibus nostris, ad resistendum dictis inimicis nostris, pro salvacione Sancte Ecclesie et ejusdem Regni, manus tenemini apponere adjutrices ; vobis, in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini, firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus, consideratis gravibus dampnis et periculis inminentibus per aggressus inimicorum nostrorum predictorum, omnes Abbates, Priores, Religiosos, et alias Personas Ecclesiasticas quascumque Diocesis [vestre], omni excusacione postposita, armari et arraiari, et armis competentibus, videlicet quemlibet eorum inter etates sexaginta et sexdecim annorum existencium, juxta statum et facultates suas muniri, et eos in millenis, centenis, et vintenis poni faciatis, ita quod prompti sint et parati ad proficiscendum, una cum aliis fidelibus nostris, contra dictos
fol. 22b. inimicos nostros infra Regnum nostrum Anglie, ad ipsos, cum Dei adjutorio, debellandum et destruendum, et ad maliciam et proterviam eorum propulsandum et conterendum. Et hoc, sicut nos et honorem nostrum ac vestrum, et salvacionem Sancte Ecclesie et dicti Regni nostri [diligitis], nullatenus omittatis. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xvj° die Junii, Anno Regni nostri Anglie xlvjto ; Regni, vero, nostri [Francie] xxxiij°[1372].—Vobis, igitur, aut duobus vestrum, occasione dicti Brevis, committimus, precipimus, et mandamus quatinus omnes Abbates, Priores, Religiosos, et alias Personas Ecclesiasticas quascumque infra Decanatus de Poudre, Pydre, Penwythe, et Kerier, bona et Beneficia Ecclesiastica qualitercumque obtinentes, ad comparendum coram vobis in Ecclesia Parochiali de Truru, ad certos diem et locum per vos limitandos, celerius quo poteritis convocetis, exposicionem dicti Brevis et contentorum in eodem per se, aut Procuratores suos idoneos, audituri, et arraiamentum nostrum infrascriptum recepturi ; videlicet, ut Priores de Monte iij homines armatos, de Tywardraythe vj homines armatos et vj sagittarios, de Bodmyn vj homines armatos et vj sagittarios, Sancti Germani vj homines armatos et vj sagittarios, de Launcestone vj homines armatos et vj sagittarios ; cetere, vero, Persone Seculares et Religiosi, Beneficia Eccle-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. siastica in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi optinentes, et ibidem aut alibi residentes; videlicet, Rector, seu Vicarius, cujus Beneficium in vero valore se extendit ad x marcas, sit armatus, vel ad modum sagittarii cum arcu et sagittis arraiatus ; cujus, vero, Beneficium valet annuatim x*li*, sit armatus ; et qui Beneficium optinet valoris annui xx^{ti}*li*. sit armatus, cum duobus sagittariis ; qui, vero, xl*li*., habeat duos armatos et duos sagittarios ; et qui C marcas iij armatos habeat et iiij^{or} sagittarios ; qui C *li*. v homines armatos et vj sagittarios. Quilibet, vero, Canonicus Ecclesie nostre Collegiate de Penryn residens, et non residens firmam in eadem Ecclesia optinens, habeat unum armatum ibidem et unum sagittarium ; et quilibet Prebendarius Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Karentoci, ac Decanus ejusdem Ecclesie, secundum taxacionem superius limitatam, armatos et sagittarios. Presbiter, itaque, stipendiarius quilibet habeat arcum et garbam sagittarum. Ita quod in uno certo loco per vos limitando, die Veneris proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futurum, in armis suis antedictis, in millenis, centenis, et vintenis publice se exhibeant, ulteriusque faciant quod ibidem per vos, aut duos vestrum, ex parte Domini nostri Regis et nostra, eisdem injungetis. Ad que facienda, omnia et singula, vobis committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate, ac sequestrandi bona et Beneficia Ecclesiastica et sub Sequestro custodiendi, quousque arraiamento nostro hujusmodi per quemlibet eorundem paritum fuerit cum effectu. Et quid in premissis feceritis, una cum toto Processu vestro, nos citra Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futurum, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra Civitate vel Diocesi, distincte et aperte certificetis, etc.—Dated at Hartland Abbey, 21 July.

—Item, ibidem, consimile Mandatum emanavit, et eodem die, Magistris Willelmo Sergeaux, Thome Bevyl, et Johanni Crymyn, pro Decanatubus de Este, Weste, Major Trigge, et Minor Trigge.

---

fol. 23b. [The following Document, belonging to the Episcopate of Bishop Stapeldon, is inserted here without note or comment.]

Exeter ; *Copia Indenture seu Cyrographi indentati inter Dominos Episcopum, Decanum et Capitulum, ex parte una, et Maiorem et Communitatem Exonie, ex altera, super custodia reparacionis murorum Civitatis Exonie,—*

Noverint universi quod, cum nuper Maior et Communitas Civitatis Exonie muros clausi Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, ad muros Civitatis predicte attachiatos, ac eciam muros de clausura Cancellarii Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, necnon de clausuris Archidiaconorum Exonie et Cornubie simili modo muro Civitatis predicte attachiatis, clausa separata facientibus, fregissent, ex quo materia discordie inter dictos Patrem, Decanum et Capitulum Cathedralis Ecclesie Exonie, ac Personas predictas, clausa sua in illa parte habentes, Maiorem et Communitatem Civitatis predicte, fuerat suborta ; tandem, pacis amatoribus intervenientibus, conquievit in hunc modum ; videlicet quod dicti Maior et Communitas, eorum heredes et successores, muros predictos per ipsos fractos, cum lapidibus et cemento competenti, usque ad kernerios muri Civitatis predicte, competenter faciant, et in eisdem muris iidem Maior et Communitas, eorum heredes et successores, bonas posternas tante latitudinis quante murus infra kernerios latus existit, propinquius dictis kerneriis quo fieri poterit situandas, fortiter seratas seruris duabus, quarum clavis una penes Maiorem et Communitatem et alia penes Custodem Curie dicti Domini Episcopi et Successorum suorum, et sic de aliis Personis Ecclesiasticis muros similes habentibus, remanebit. Que, quidem, posterne semel in anno, aliquo die competenti inter Festum

A.D. 1372. Vol. I.

Sancti Michaelis et Festum Omnium Sanctorum, per premunicionem viij dierum, clavibus communibus aperiantur. Ita quod predictis Maiori et Communitati, eorum heredibus et successoribus, de Civitate predicta pateat ingressus ad murum Civitatis in ea parte, si construccione aut reparacione indigeat, videndum, tam super murum quam in latere dicti muri. Et, si ingressus eisdem denegetur in posteruis predictis, licebit eisdem seras frangere, ad premissa facienda. Et, si invenerint quod murus predictus reparacione aut construccione indigeat, dicti Dominus Episcopus, Decanus, et Capitulum, et Persone Ecclesie supradicte, et eorum successores viam sufficientem ad cariandum lapides, calcem, et cetera que ad murum ipsum necessaria fuerint aut oportuna, quociens et quando opus fuerit, facta premunicione predicta, invenient; alioquin licebit ipsis Maiori et Communitati, eorum heredibus et successoribus, muros ipsius Patris ac omnium ceterarum Personarum Ecclesiasticarum, et eorum successorum, predictos, ad kernerios muri Civitatis predicte attachiatos, juxta murum Civitatis, ubi posterne situantur, prosternere, ita quod competentem habeant introitum ad cariagia sua facienda, pro reparacione et construccione muri Civitatis predicte. Et licebit eisdem Maiori et Communitati, eorum heredibus et successoribus, iuterius, si fundamentum predicti muri Civitatis deficiat, sufficienter fodere in terra dicti Patris et ceterarum Personarum Ecclesiasticarum predictarum, eorumque successorum, et murum Civitatis eadem latitudine qua nunc est fundare, et usque ad complecionem construere, et stacionem sufficientem, super terram predictorum Domini Episcopi et aliarum Personarum Ecclesiasticarum predictarum, et successorum suorum, muro predicto et fundamento ejusdem propinquiori, dum in operando fuerint, pro suis operariis habere; ita, tamen, quod, postquam operarii in muro seu in fundamento predictis operari inceperint, de die in diem operabilem, continue et celeriter, usque ad complecionem ejusdem operis operentur. In tempore, vero, guerre, muri predicti per sexdecim pedes in longitudine a kerneriis proximiores prosternantur; ita quod Maiori et Communitati, eorum heredibus et successoribus, ac aliis ad Civitatem predictam venientibus pro defensione ejusdem Civitatis pateat ingressus. Cessante, vero, guerra et insultu, dicti muri et posterne per Maiorem et Communitatem Civitatis predicte, eorum heredes et successores, indilate reparentur, sicut prius, imperpetuum, et per Episcopum et ceteras Personas Ecclesiasticas superius nominatas, et eorum successores sustententur, et posterne predicte per eosdem Maiorem et Communitatem, eorum heredes et successores, reparentur et imperpetuum sustineantur, modis et condicionibus supradictis. In cujus rei testimonium dicti Episcopus, Decanus, et Capitulum, ac eciam dicti Maior et Communitas presentibus Scriptis, ad modum cyrographi indentatis, sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt.—Datum Exonie, die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Hillarii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quintodecimo [15 Jan., 1321-2].

Kilkhampton; Reginald [Brugge] de Kylkhamptone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "quamdiu Domino placuerit, contemplacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Theobaldi de Greynvyle, Patroni sui" (22 July).

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, xxiiij^to die dicti mensis, apud Toritone, Robertus Hacche habuit Licenciam, etc., in Capella sua de Hele [*in Southmolton*]; per annum.

[Vol. II.][1] Glasney, the Collegiate Church of,—

Thomas, etc., Preposito Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Glasneye, salutem, etc.—Fidedignorum relacione frequenter audivimus quod sunt nonnulli nostre

[1] Written on a blank page (fol. 14b) of the Register of Royal Letters and Writs.

A.D. 1372. [Vol. II.] Diocesis Ecclesiarum Rectores qui, dimissis animarum curis eisdem commissis, avaricie vicio excecati, a dictis suis Ecclesiis se absentant, et residenciam facere se fingunt in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata predicta, in qua absque juste residencie meritis, sibi usurpant longi temporis victum, eandem Ecclesiam, ut verum dicamus, magis onerantes quam honorantes ad honorem et laudem Dei. Unde contingit quod intencio Fundatorum in ea parte subvertitur, et cura continue residencie necligetur animarum. Quocirca vobis tenore Presencium precipimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnes et singulos Ecclesiarum Parochialium hujusmodi Rectores in dicta Ecclesia nostra Collegiata residentes, auctoritate nostra, moneatis ut, infra sex dies Monicionem vestram proximo sequentes, ad Ecclesias suas Parochiales personaliter se transferant, et continue resideant in eisdem, sub pena juris. Alioquin ad sequestrandum fructus Ecclesiarum suarum, et Sequestracionem eandem publicandum, et custodiendum per vos vel alios, tenore Presencium in ea parte committimus vices nostras. Et quid feceritis, et dicti Rectores interim duxerint faciendum, nos, citra Festum Sancti Laurencii proximo futurum, ubicumque in nostris Civitate vel Diocesi tunc fuerimus, distincte et aperte certificetis, etc.—Dated at Bishop's Tawton, 27 July.

fol. 23b. Letters Dimissory,—

—Benedict de Eresby, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Bishop's Tawton, 28 July).

Sheviok e; Benedict de Eresby, R.,—

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, predictus B., Rector Ecclesie de Shevioke, habuit Literam reparacionis, directam Officiali Peculiari Cornubie.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Tautone [Episcopi], xxx° die dicti mensis, W. Monke et ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capella sua; per annum.

[Vol. II.][1] Against certain miscreants who had robbed John Skydmore, the Marshal of the Bishop's Hall,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiaconis Tottonie et Barnastapolie, et Decano de Toritone, ac eciam Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Toritone, et omnibus et singulis Curatis in eisdem Archidiaconatibus Divina celebrantibus, salutem, etc. Querela Johannis Skydmore, Mareschalli Aule nostre, gravem recepimus, continentem quod quidam subditi nostri, sue salutis inmemores, quorum nomina ignoramus et personas, unam citheram de charecta nostra ceperunt et asportarunt, et apud eos detinuerunt atque detinent, occupant, et concelant, absque causa racionabili seu licencia quacumque, temere et injuste, contra voluntatem ipsius Johannis Skydmore, et in ipsius prejudicium valde grave, non absque gravi suarum periculo animarum; super quo a nobis remedium Ecclesiasticum postulavit. Devocioni, igitur, vestre, communiter seu divisim, in virtute Obediencie, firmiter injungendo, committimus et mandamus quatinus in Ecclesiis et aliis locis Archidiaconatuum predictorum, quibus per partem ipsius Johannis fueritis requisiti, cum major in eisdem Ecclesiis affuerit populi multitudo, moneatis surruptores (*sic*), asportatores, detentores, occupatores, et concelatores cithere predicte, quod infra viij dies Monicionem vestram proximo sequentes hujusmodi, citheram restituant effectualiter, liberent, atque tradant, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in eosdem, lapso termino predicto, suis culpa et mora precedentibus, Canonice fulminetis, et eosdem excommunicetis, ac postmodum excommunicatos publice et solempniter, in locis predictis, auctoritate nostra denuncietis et denunciari faciatis, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et extinctis, et cum omni solempnitate alia in similibus denunciacionibus fieri consueta, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis

[1] Written on a blank page (fol. 14b) of the Register of Royal Letters and Writs.

A.D. 1372. [Vol. II.] ad hec oportunis, quousque vestris Monicionibus hujusmodi dictam citheram restituendo paruerint cum effectu. Et quid in premissis feceritis, et uterque vestrum fecerit, nos, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum debite certificetis, etc.—Dated at Bishop s Tawton, 31 July.

[Augustus.] Letters Dimissory,—

J. Godechild, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Crediton, 4 Aug.).

fol. 24. Registers of the See; *Litera de scrutato Registro super Ordinibus,*—

Noverint universi per Presentes quod nos, Thomas, etc., scrutato Registro bone memorie Domini Johannis de Grandissono, nuper Episcopi Exoniensis, Predecessoris nostri inmediati, comperimus in eodem inter cetera contineri quod idem Predecessor noster, die Sabbati qua cantatur Officium *Sicientes.* videlicet nono die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lij^do, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xxvj^to, in Capella Manerii de Chuddeleghe Sacros Ordines celebrans, Reginaldum Hardi, predicte Diocesis, accolitum, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Nywebam, de quo reputavit se fore contentum, in subdiaconum rite et Canonice ordinavit. Item, prefatus Johannes, etc., die Sabbati iiij^or Temporum, videlicet xxj° die Decembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo liij°, et Consecracionis ejusdem Patris xxvij°, in predicta Capella Manerii sui de Chuddeleghe Sacros Ordines celebrans, eundem Reginaldum Hardy, subdiaconum, ad titulum predictum, de quo reputavit se esse contentum, in diaconum rite et Canonice ordinavit. Item, idem Johannes, Predecessor noster, die Sabbati iiij^or Temporum, in Vigilia Sancti Thome, Apostoli, videlicet xx° die mensis Decembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo liiij^to, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xxviij°, in Capella Manerii sui de Chuddeleghe predicta Sacros Ordines celebrans, eundem Reginaldum Hardy, diaconum, ad titulum predictum, de quo reputavit se contentum, in presbiterum rite et Canonice ordinavit; prout hec omnia in Registro Predecessoris nostri satis liquide continentur.—Dated at Clyst, 18 Aug. [Bishop Grandisson's Register of Ordinations has been lost.]

Oratories: *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xxj° die Augusti, Willelmus de Uppeheghe et ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam, etc., infra mansa sua ubique; per annum duraturam.

East Ogwell [Estwogwylle, MS.]; John Burleghe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "et dimittendi Ecclesiam suam ad firmam alicui viro Ecclesiastico; contemplacione Domini Henrici Blakeborne, Rectoris Ecclesie de Stokenham" (Chudleigh, 28 Aug.).

Plympton Priory; *Copia Concessionis Advocacionum super certis Ecclesiis de Prioratu Plymptonie,*—

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos, etc., Radulphus, Prior Monasterii sive Prioratus Plymptonie, etc., et ejusdem Loci Conventus, salutem, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum Galfridus Coche, Johannes Westone, et Johannes Chobbestone, pie considerantes et advertentes nos et Monasterium nostrum nonnullas graves lites, ac multiplices injurias et molestias pro Advocacione Ecclesiarum nostrarum et aliis juribus Monasterii recuperandis, tuendis, et conservandis, non sine Monasterii nostri depressione non modica, sustinuisse, ipsum Monasterium nostrum oneribus eris alieni aliisque urgentibus necessitatibus, quibus propterea supra vires facultatum ejusdem multipliciter subjacebat, variis Domorum et Beneficiorum munificenciis relevaverint, intuitu caritatis; nos, Prior et Conventus predicti, volentes eis, in quantum absque Monasterii nostri incommodo facilius potuimus, gratanter retribuere, ut tenemur, de nostro unanimi et deliberato consensu dedimus et concessimus, prout per Presentes damus et concedimus, prefatis Galfrido, etc., Advocaciones et jura Patronatuum Ecclesiarum nostrarum, videlicet de Uggeburghe, Blakauetone, Exe-

A.D 1372. Vol. I. mynstre, et Mewy, ac eciam Advocaciones et jura Patronatuum Vicariarum Parochiarum de Suttone [*Plymouth*], de Lannow [*St. Kew*], et de Nywetone Sancti Ciricii [*Newton-St. Cyres*]; habendas et tenendas prefatis Galfrido, etc., ad terminum xx[ti] annorum exnunc proximo sequturorum. Et nos, vero, Prior et Conventus predicti et successores nostri prenominatas Advocaciones ac jura Patronatuum Ecclesiarum et Vicariarum predictarum prefatis Galfrido, etc., durante termino predicto, defendere et warantizare tenemur. In cujus, etc. Hiis testibus; Henrico Cornwe, Johanne Nywenham, et Johanne Martyn.—Data in Domo nostra Capitulari, xxix° die mensis Julii, M°. CCC[mo] lxxij[do].—Et nos, Thomas, etc., de causis predictis et aliis legitimis nobis expositis, ac per nos diligenter examinatis et cognitis, nos primo curavimus legitime informare; et, quia de evidenti necessitate et utilitate dicti Monasterii premissas dacionem et concessionem Advocacionum et jurium Patronatuum Ecclesiarum et Vicariarum predictarum sic, ut prefertur, fieri oportere comperimus, prefatis Priori et Conventui hujusmodi Advocaciones et jura Patronatuum Ecclesiarum et Vicariarum, ut prefertur, dandi et concedendi Licenciam prebemus primitus specialem, et jam ipsis dacioni et concessioni Advocacionum et jurium sic factis, in quantum in nobis est, tenore Presencium consentimus, ac super hiis nostram auctoritatem interponimus et decretum. —Dated at Chudleigh, 30 August.

[SEPTEMBER.] Morthoe [Mortho, MS.]; Master John Sweyneseye, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for two years (Chudleigh, 12 Sept.).—Item, ibidem, et eodem die, dictus Magister Johannes habuit Licenciam faciendi celebrari Divina in Capellis suis infra Parochiam eandem.

Letters-Dimissory,—
—Philip Hogge and John Mey, accolites, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines," and
—Geoffrey Malstone, clerk, "ad omnes Minores et ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

fol. 24b. Morthoe,—[another copy of the above Licence of non-residence, dated on the same day, but at Exeter, and with this addition,—"contemplacione Venerabilis Patris Domini Episcopi Menevensis." Also, the Entry as to his Chapels is repeated, "in Capellis suis" being explained to mean "in Capellis Sanctorum Johannis et Nicholai de Penesworthe et Wollecombe, infra Parochiam dicte Ecclesie de Mortho; videlicet, in Festis Sanctorum Johannis et Nicholai, et aliis Festis Dupplicibus."]

Illegitimacy,—
Dispensation in favour of John Martyn, scholar (Exeter, 16 Sept.).

Woodleigh [Wodeleghe, MS.]; Sir Nicholas [Cor], R.,—
Licence of non-residence for a year (and to farm out his Benefice), "contemplacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis Chiverstone" (Clyst, 18 Sept.).

Throwleigh [Throuleghe], MS.]; Sir Hugh, R.,—
"Consimilem Licenciam, per unum annum duraturam" (same date).

Letters-Dimissory,—
—Robert Harry, clerk, "ad omnes Minores Ordines, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Exeter, 17 Sept.).
—William Wytery, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 22 Sept.).
—Robert Prustecote, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 22 Oct.).

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. Procurations of the Cardinal-Nuncio; *Mandatum super procuracionibus Domini Episcopi Carpentoracensis,*[1] *Sedis Apostolice Nuncii; videlicet, quadrante ad marcam,*—

Willelmus [de Wytleseye], permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, etc., Domino Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, salutem, etc.—Literas Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Gregorii, digna Dei Providencia Pape XI^mi^, ipsius vera bulla plumbea cum filo canapis more Romane Curie bullatas, primo; necnon, Literas, Domini Willelmi, eadem gracia Carpentoracensis Episcopi, Sedis Apostolice Nuncii, ad Anglie et Francie Regna destinati, ipsius sigillo oblongo cum cera rubea sigillatas, signoque et subscripcione Ricardi, Domini Notarii Auctoritate Apostolica Publici infrascripti, munitas, subsequenter per eundem Nuncium nobis presentatas, recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Gregorius Episcopus, etc., prout inferius continetur,—Reverendo, etc., Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, et ejus Vicario, Officiali, Thesaurario, Receptori, vel eorum locatenentibus; Capitulo, quoque, et singulis Monachis Ecclesie Cantuariensis, Guillelmus, etc., Episcopus Carpentoracensis, etc., salutem, etc.—Cum Sanctissimus in Christo Pater, Dominus Gregorius Papa Undecimus, etc., pro quibusdam summis et arduis negociis ad Regna Francie et Anglie nos duxerit destinandos, et ordinaverit quod nobis duodecim floreni auri de Camera, singulis diebus, eundo, stando, et redeundo, per Personas Ecclesiasticas per quarum Loca nos declinare contigerit, pro expensis nobis necessariis assigneutur, prout in Literis Apostolicis inde confectis plenius continetur; quarum tenorem ut melius informem Presentibus inseri fecimus in hec verba: Gregorius Episcopus, etc., Patriarchis, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, et Electis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Prepositis, Archidiaconis, Archipresbiteris, Plebanis, Rectoribus, et aliis Ecclesiarum et Monasteriorum Prelatis, ipsorumque vices gerentibus; Capitulis, quoque, et Conventibus Ecclesiarum et Monasteriorum ipsorum, ceterisque Personis Ecclesiasticis, Secularibus et Regularibus, exemptis et non exemptis, Cisterciensis, Cluniacensis, Premonstratensis, Camaldulensis, Sanctorum Benedicti et Augustini Ordinum, et Domorum Hospitalium Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani et Sancte Marie Theonicorum, Calatranensium, et Humiliatorum Magistris, Prioribus, Preceptoribus, ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, salutem, etc.—Cum Venerabilem, etc., Guillelmum, Episcopum Carpentoracensem, Apostolice Sedis Nuncium, ad Francie et Anglie Regna pro quibusdam arduis negociis, per nos ei commissis presencialiter, destinemus, Universitatem vestram attente rogamus et hortamur, vobis per Apostolica Scripta mandantes, quatinus eundem Nuncium, cum per Partes vestras transitum fecerit, ob reverenciam Sedis Apostolice et nostram, benigne recipientes et honorifice pertractantes, sibi, hujusmodi negociorum prosecucione durante, diebus singulis, in duodecim florenis auri de Camera, pro expensis suis necessariis, et de securo conductu, necnon de eveccionibus oportunis, si sue forsan in via decesserint aut defecerint, vel alias fuerint impedite, cum super premissis per eum vel ejus nuncium fueritis requisiti,—vobis, tamen, quam primum fieri commode poterit, eveccionibus, restituendis eisdem,--eundo, morando, et redeundo, liberaliter providere curetis. Et si eundem Episcopum in aliquibus terris sive locis vestris, ex aliqua justa causa, moram forte trahere contigerit, volumus quod non solum vos Prelati et Persone Ecclesiastice terrarum et locorum ipsorum set eciam vos Archiepiscopi, Episcopi, (*etc., ut supra*), et alii Ecclesiarum et Monasteriorum Prelati, seu vestri vices gerentes, ac Persone Ecclesiastice,
fol. 25. Religiose et Seculares, ac Ecclesiarum et Monasteriorum ipsorum Capitula et Conventus, exempti et non exempti, Cisterciensis, Cluniacensis (*etc., ut supra*), vicinarum et aliarum Civitatum et Diocesium circumpositarum, sicut idem Episcopus pro hujusmodi dividendis et facilius subportandis

[1] Carpentras, in France, an antient See now included in the Diocese of Avignon.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. oneribus expedire viderit, in provisionibus et subvencionibus contribuere teneamini antefactis. Sic, igitur, Mandatum nostrum hujusmodi efficaciter adimplere curetis quod devocionem vestram exinde merito commendare valeamus; alioquin Sentenciam quam idem Guillelmus Episcopus, per se vel alium seu alios, tulerit in rebelles (super quo sibi plenam tenore Presencium, Auctoritate Apostolica, concedimus potestatem), ratam habebimus, et faciemus, Auctore Domino, usque satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari; non obstante si vobis, vel vestrum alicui aut aliquibus, vel quibusvis aliis, seu Locis et Ordinibus vestris, communiter vel divisim, a predicta sit Sede indultum quod Nunciis ipsius Sedis procuracionem aliquam exhibere, vel in ea contribuere nisi in vos declinaverint, minime teneamini et ad id compelli; aut quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possitis per Literas Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, de verbo ad verbum, de Indulto hujusmodi mencionem, et quibuslibet Privilegiis et Indulgenciis, ac Literis Apostolicis quibuscumque, Locis et Personis vel Ordinibus, sub quacumque forma et expressione verborum ab eadem concessis, de quibus, quorumque totis tenoribus, de verbo ad verbum in nostris Literis mencio sit habenda, et per que presentis nostri Mandati effectus valeat quomodolibet impediri.—Datum Avinione, viij° [die] Marcii, Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo [A.D. 1372].—Idcirco vos omnes et singulos supradictos quibus presens Processus noster dirigitur in hac parte, et vestrum quemlibet communiter vel divisim, Auctoritate Apostolica nobis in hac parte concessa, requirimus et monemus, primo, secundo, et tercio; vobisque, nichilominus, et cuilibet vestrum, in virtute Sancte Obediencie, et sub penis infrascriptis, districte precipiendo, mandamus quatinus nobis Mille CCC xxxiij florenos auri de Camera, racione nostre Provisionis, juxta contenta dictarum Literarum Apostolicarum, pro toto tempore quo in Regno et Partibus Anglie, eundo seu morando, pro dictis negociis expediendis fuimus et permansimus; necnon, Notario nostro infrascripto de suo salario moderato pro hujusmodi scripturis, infra sex dies post insinuacionem seu notificacionem Presencium vobis, etc., factam, inmediate sequentes (quorum sex dierum termini pro primo, secundo, et tercio, ac omnibus dilacionibus et terminis ac Monicione Canonica, vobis universis et singulis assignamus), per vos vel alium solvatis et assignetis in loco in quo nos esse contigerit, vestris eciam sumptibus et expensis; alioquin vos omnes et singulos suprascriptos et quemlibet vestrum, dicta Canonica Monicione premissa, in hiis Scriptis excommunicamus. In Capitulum, vero, dicte Ecclesie Suspensionis in eisdem Scriptis, et, eadem Canonica Monicione premissa, in dictam Ecclesiam Interdicti, Sentencias exnunc, prout extunc, in eisdem Scriptis, et eadem Canonica Monicione premissa, ferimus et promulgamus. Vobis, vero, Domino Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, cui ob reverenciam Archiepiscopalis Dignitatis deferimus in hac parte, dicta Canonica Monicione premissa, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus in hiis Scriptis. Et, si hujusmodi Interdictum per tres dies sustinueritis, vos, in eisdem Scriptis, et dicta Monicione Canonica premissa, suspendimus a Divinis. Verum, si prefatas Interdicti et Suspensionis Sentencias per alios tres dies extunc inmediate sequentes sustinueritis, quod absit, animo indurato, vos, etc., Excommunicacionis Sentencia innodamus. Demum, attendentes quod onus in partes divisum facilius subportetur, et affectantes ne, racione provisionum hujusmodi et subvencionum, omnis Clerus dictarum Civitatum et Diocesium plus debito pregravetur, contributorem ad contribuendum una vobiscum in provisionibus et subvencionibus hujusmodi, videlicet Reverendum, etc., Dominum Archiepiscopum Eboracensem in CCC xxxiij florenis auri de Camera, una cum Dominis Episcopis suis Suffraganeis, et aliis Prelatis Provincie Eboracensis predicte, eorumque Civitatum et Diocesium Clerum et Ecclesiasticas Personas, exemptos et non exemptos, vigore potestatis nobis in dictis

A.D. 1372. Vol. I.

Literis Apostolicis attribute, vobis, et vestro Clero et Ecclesiasticis Personis vestrarum Civitatum et Diocesium, damus et assignamus, ita et taliter quod vos, et vestri Officiales et Vicarii, quibus super hoc plenam concedimus tenore Presencium facultatem, predictos trescentos et triginta tres florenos auri de Camera, a predicto Domino Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, pro se et Suffraganeis suis ac Clero suarum Civitatum et Diocesium; residuum, vero, videlicet Mille florenos auri de Camera, vel valorem, a Dominis Episcopis Suffraganeis vestris ac Clero et Ecclesiasticis Personis vestre Provincie, Secularibus, etc., a singulis eorum pro rata proventuum ipsorum, et consideratis facultatibus eorundem, super quo vestram consciencíam oneramus, petere et exigere, et ipsos ad hoc per Censuram Ecclesiasticam cogere et compellere, et a vestris Sentenciis absolvere valeatis et possitis. Et simili modo eidem Reverendo, etc., Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, contributori predicto, rehabendi et petendi a Dominis Episcopis Suffraganeis suis, aliisque clericis suarum Civitatum et Diocesium, exemptis et non exemptis, dictam summam trecentorum et triginta trium florenorum, prout superius exprimitur, una cum justis expensis, et Censura simili compellendi damus et concedimus tenore Presencium facultatem. In quorum, etc., presentem nostrum Processum per Notarium nostrum infrascriptum scribi et publicari fecimus, et nostri sigilli appensione muniri.—Datum in Civitate Cantuariensi, die prima mensis Junii, Anno a Nativitate Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxij^do. Presentibus Domino Johanne Peresselli, Canonico et Elemosinario Yamtonensis, et Reginaldo de Roffuhaco, clerico Lemovicensis Diocesium, testibus ad prĕmissa vocatis et rogatis.—Et ego, Ricardus Donne, presbiter, Constanciensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica et Imperiali Auctoritate Notarius, premissis omnibus, dum sic prout supra scribuntur per Reverendum, etc., Nuncium supradictum agerentur et fierent, una cum prenominatis testibus, presens fui. Ideoque, de Mandato ipsius Domini Episcopi, hunc presentem Processum, per me scriptum et publicatum, signo meo consueto signavi, una cum appensione sigilli ejusdem Domini Episcopi, me subscribendo, rogatus, in testimonium premissorum.—Quarum,quidem,Literarum, tam Apostolicarum quam aliarum, vigore, artacione, et virtute, dicto, etc., Nuncio Apostolico, instanter et sepius per eundem ad hoc requisitus, de dictis Mille CCC^is et xxxiij^bus florenis, prout oportuit, satisfecimus competenter. Nos, igitur, indempnitati nostre in premissis prospicere, ac onus satisfaccionis hujusmodi, aliasque expensas necessarias in hac parte in Partes et Personas dividere, juxta dictarum Literarum exigenciam et effectum, racionabiliter cupientes, de singulis marcis bonorum Suffraganeorum nostrorum, et omnium Prelatorum ac Personarum, et Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum, tam exemptorum quam non exemptorum, quorumcumque, nostrarum, vestrarum, et ceterorum Suffraganeorum nostrorum Civitatum et Diocesium, nostreque Cantuariensis Provincie, prout taxantur ad Decimam, singulos quadrantes sterlingorum levandos et colligendos esse decrevimus; onusque solucionis dictorum quadrantum, in solucionem Mille florenorum predictorum, nos et Suffraganeos nostros ac Clerum nostre Cantuariensis Provincie contingentem, ut in Literis dicti Nuncii plenius continetur, bonis et Beneficiis ac Personis hujusmodi, ex causis premissis, moderate imponimus, justicia suadente. Quocirca Fraternitati vestre Auctoritate eciam Apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte, ac in virtute Sancte Obediencie qua dicte Sedi Apostolice et nobis tenemini, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus infra xxx^ta dierum spacium, a tempore recepcionis Presencium continuo numerandum, de singulis marcis bonorum et Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum vestrorum, et aliorum Prelatorum et Personarum Ecclesiasticarum quorumcumque, vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, tam exemptorum quam non exemptorum, ut prefertur, prout eadem bona taxantur ad Decimam, singulos quadrantes, occasione premissa, levetis, colligatis, et exigatis,

fol. 25b.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. etc., ipsosque Prelatos et Personas Ecclesiasticas earundem vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, quod de quadrantibus hujusmodi infra dictorum xxx^ta^ dierum spacium, quatenus ad eos attinet, vobis, seu collectori in hac parte per vos deputando, congrue satisfaciant, primo, secundo, etc., moneatis et efficaciter inducatis, sub penis Sentenciarum Excommunicacionis Majoris quam in singulas Personas, et Suspensionis quam in Capitula et Conventus, ac Interdicti quam in Ecclesias ipsorum qui hujusmodi Monicionibus Canonicis premissis, infra dictorum xxx^ta^ dierum spacium, quorum decem dies pro primo, alios x dies pro secundo, et reliquos x dies pro tercio et peremptorio termino ac Monicione Canonica esse volumus et assignamus, non paruerint cum effectu, dolo, mora, seu culpa ipsorum precedentibus, exnunc prout extunc ferimus in hiis Scriptis. Vosque, eciam, tenore Presencium, primo, secundo, etc., monemus quatinus, infra xxx^ta^ dierum spacium dictos xxx^ta^ dies inmediate sequentes (*sic*), dictos quadrantes de bonis et Beneficiis ac Personis Ecclesiasticis vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis predictis levatos seu levandos, ut prefertur, una cum porcione vos occasione premissa in eisdem Civitate et Diocesi contingente, Domino Roberto, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Gregorii Londoniarum, quem Receptorem nostrum in hac parte deputavimus, integraliter transmittatis et persolvi fideliter faciatis. Alioquin in vos, cui ob reverenciam Pontificalis Dignitatis deferre convenit, dictorum sex dierum Canonica Monicione premissa, quorum sex dierum duos pro primo, duos pro secundo, et reliquos duos pro tercio et peremptorio termino ac Monicione Canonica, esse volumus et eciam assignamus, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus; et, si hujusmodi Interdictum per alios sex dies sustinueritis, vos in hiis Scriptis, dicta Monicione premissa, suspendimus a Divinis; verum, si prefatas Interdicti et Suspensionis Sentencias per alios sex dies extunc sequentes sustinueritis, quod absit, animo indurato, in vos presentibus Scriptis Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam promulgamus. Si quid, vero, ultra dictos Mille CCC^tos^ et xxx^a^ iij florenos dicto Nuncio Apostolico solutos et expensas alias necessarias in hac parte, de dictis quadrantibus levandis, ut premittitur, residuum fuerit seu contigerit remanere, id in satisfaccionem ducentorum florenorum Nobili Viro, Domino Bertrando de Verraco, dicti Domini nostri Pape domicello et familiari, ac Nuncio Apostolico nuper eciam ad Partes Anglie destinato solutorum, pro cujus procuracionibus seu expensis, videlicet duobus florenis singulis diebus sibi solvendis, Literas alias Apostolicas, et quasdam alias executorias, graves Processus continentes exequendos, recepimus, ac in supportacionem consimilium vel aliorum urgencium onerum communium Prelatorum et Cleri nostre Cantuariensis Provincie, plus solito, prochdolor, hiis diebus emergencium, convertendum, penes dictum Dominum Robertum, Receptorem nostrum predictum, censuimus et volumus remanere. In quorum, etc., presentes Literas, sive Processum nostrum, per Notarium et Scribam nostrum infrascriptum scribi, signoque ipsius et subscripcione ac nostri sigilli appensione fecimus communiri. Super tradicione, vero, seu presentacione presentis nostri Mandati, latori Presencium, nuncio nostro jurato, fidem volumus adhibere.—Datum et actum infra Castrum nostrum de Saltwode, nostre Diocesis, xiiij^to^ die mensis Augusti, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxxij^do^, etc. Presentibus Magistro Ricardo de Warmyngtone, Rectore Ecclesie Parochialis de Adesham, Cancellario nostro, et Domino Edwardo Foreste, Rectore Ecclesie Parochialis de Kyndwartone, Cantuariensis et Wygorniensis Diocesium, ac aliis pluribus testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis.—Et ego, Alanus de Dyttone, clericus, Eliensis Diocesis, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis, dum sic, ut premittitur, per Dominum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem supradictum, die, mense, etc., suprascriptis, agebantur et fiebant, una cum prenominatis testibus, presens interfui; eaque omnia et singula sic fieri

fol. 26.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. ut prefertur vidi et audivi. Ideoque de Mandato ipsius Domini, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, hunc presentem Processum, per me scriptum et publicatum, signo meo consueto signavi, una cum appensione sigilli ejusdem Venerabilis Patris, me hic subscribendo, rogatus, in testimonium premissorum.—Istud Mandatum fuit demandatum Decano et Capitulo Exonie, singulisque Archidiaconis in Ecclesia Exoniensi, ac eorum Officialibus, exequendum, sub hac forma,—

—Execucio Mandati predicti,—

Thomas, etc.,—Noveritis nos Literas, etc., Domini Willelmi, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., continentes in eo tenorem Literarum Apostolicarum, una cum Processubus inde secutis, super procuracionibus, videlicet de singulis marcis bonorum omnium Prelatorum ac Personarum et Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum, etc., quorumcumque, Provincie Cantuariensis, prout taxantur ad Decimam, uno quadrante, Domino Willelmo, Dei gracia Carpentoracensi Episcopo, etc., sub gravibus penis et censuris in eisdem latis persolvendo, cum ea qua decet reverencia recepisse. Quarum, quidem, Literarum tenorem, de verbo ad verbum, propter ipsius prolixitatem, in hiis non duximus inserendum, set effectum tantummodo earundem. Ad exhibendum, autem, easdem Literas vobis, et cuilibet eas intueri volenti, offerimus nos paratos, pro loco et tempore oportunis. Vobis, igitur, committimus, etc., quatinus de singulis marcis bonorum et Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum quorumcumque, tam Personarum exemptarum quam non exemptarum, quatenus Archidiaconatum Barnastapoliensem concernit in hac parte, prout taxantur ad Decimam, singulos quadrantes, nomine procuracionum hujusmodi, levari, colligi, et exigi, ac de eisdem, citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo nunc futurum, Priori Prioratus Sancti Nicholai Exonie, quem in hoc deputavimus Receptorem, integraliter satisfieri, per Monicioues et quascumque Ecclesiasticas Censuras in prefatis Literis contentas, quatenus ad vos attinet, faciatis.—Dated at Clyst, 22 Sept.

Mandatum Collectoris Domini Pape de exigendo pecunias debitas Sedi Apostolice, ut inferius continetur,—

Reverende discrecionis viro, Domino Arnaldo Barnerii, Licenciato in Legibus, Canonico Cathalanensi, Apostolice Sedis et Camere in Anglia Nuncio et Collectori, Thomas, etc., salutem.—Literas vestras xxix° die mensis Augusti proximo preteriti recepimus, in hec verba,—Reverendissimo, etc., Domino Thome, etc., Arnaldus Barnerii, Licenciatus in Legibus (*etc., ut supra*), seipsum, cum reverencia debita et honore.—Cum de Beneficiis (fol. 26b.) Ecclesiasticis quorum nomina inferius exprimuntur pecuniarum vel fructuum quantitates sive summe ibidem expressate ex causis ibidem descriptis Apostolice Camere debeantur, vobis, Auctoritate Apostolica et dicte Camere, qua fungimur in hac parte, committimus, etc., quatinus omnes et singulos fructus, redditus, et proventus dictorum Beneficiorum, presentes et proventuros, quos in hiis Scriptis sequestramus, vos eciam sequestretis, vel faciatis realiter sequestrari et poni ad manus Domini nostri Pape, ac sub arta Sequestri custodia teneri sequestretis, donec de prefatis quantitatibus sive summis fuerit eidem Camere congrue satisfactum; moneri, nichilominus, primo, secundo, tercio et peremptorie facientes omnes et singulos dictorum Beneficiorum possessores seu procuratores vel detentores eorundem, necnon Religiosos et alios nobis procuraciones debentes quorum nomina eciam inferius plenius contiuentur, in personis ipsorum propriis, si reperiantur, alias in ipsorum Beneficiis seu domiciliis; quos nos eciam primo, secundo, tercio ac peremptorie, tenore Presencium requirimus et monemus quod compareant, et compareat eorum quilibet, coram nobis in Domo habitacionis nostre, Londoniis, secundo die Juridico post Festum Sancti Dionisii proximo futurum, dicti videlicet possessores seu procuratores et detentores, de summis seu quantitatibus predictis nomine dicte Camere; prefati, vero, Religiosi et ceteri de procuracionibus hujus-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I.

modi, prout premissa ipsos concernunt, communiter vel divisim, nobis plenarie satisfacturi, vel causas racionabiles, si quas habeant, propositori in forma juris quare ad satisfaccionem hujusmodi debite faciendam minime teneantur, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in ipsorum singulares personas, culpa seu mora eorum precedentibus in hac parte, dictaque Canonica et trina Monicione premissa, exnunc prout extunc ferimus in hiis Scriptis; ulteriusque facturi, etc. De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium, ac Monicionis et Execucionis vestre in hac parte modo et forma ejusdem, et si prefati possessores seu procuratores et detentores personaliter apprehensi fuerint, nominibusque et cognominibus eorundem, nos, dictis die et loco, distincte et aperte certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem, et execucionis vestre in hac parte facte modum et formam, plenius continentes.—Datum Londoniis, sub sigillo nostro proprio, xx° die mensis Julii, A.D. M°. CCCmo lxxijdo. Certificantes nos, si placet, de recepcione hujusmodi Mandati per portitorem Presencium.

—*Nomina Beneficiorum de quibus supra fit mencio, et summe de eisdem debite, inferius describuntur,*—

Primo, de Prebenda Ecclesie Collegiate de Glasneye, quam optinuit Stephanus Pempel in eadem, racione Provisionis facte Thome de Woderone—fructus.

De Prebenda in Ecclesia Beati Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, quam optinuit dictus Stephanus in eadem, racione [Provisionis facte] de eadem Petro Crugow—fructus.

De Prebenda Ecclesie Sancti Karentoci, de qua fuit provisum Willelmo, alias Thome—fructus.

De Thesauraria, Canonicatu, et Prebenda, Ecclesie Exoniensis, racione Provisionis facte Ricardo Tischo—fructus.

De Canonicatu et Prebenda in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci, de quibus fuit provisum Philippo Homeie—fructus.

De Ecclesia de Blaktyntone (*sic*), racione Provisionis facte de eadem Nicholao Thobre—fructus.

De Prepositura Ecclesie Sancti Thome de Glasney, racione Provisionis facte de eadem Roberto de Hoo, debentur fructus.

De Prebenda Ecclesie Exoniensis, de qua fuit provisum Johanni Cheyne—fructus.

De Ecclesia que dicitur Basche (*sic*), vel aliter nuncupata, quam tenuit Henricus de Monte vjto Kalendas Julii, Anno nono Innocencii Pape Vti (*sic*); qua die fuit provisum de eadem, per eundem Innocencium, Creuezerio de Laufe; vacante de jure, eo quod dictus Henricus infra tempus juris non fuit ad Sacros Ordines promotus—fructus.

De Prebenda quam possedit David Maynard tercio Nonas Marcii, Pontificatus Domini Innocencii Pape V (*sic*) Anno vij°, in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci—fructus.

De Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi in Ecclesia Exoniensi, de quo fuit provisum Ricardo Desbuntone—fructus.

De Cantaria Sancte Anne, sita in Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum, Exonie, quam Alexander Sporeman, ex Collacione Domini Cardinalis Petragoricensis, obtinet, eciam si alio modo nuncupetur—fructus.

—*Nomina Religiosorum et aliorum qui debent procuraciones, de quibus supra fit mencio, sunt hec,*—

Collegium Beati Thome de Glasneye, pro anno primo Nunciacionis nostre, vij*s*.

Prior de Cowyk, pro eodem anno, vij*s*.

Prior de Tottonia, pro eodem anno. vij*s*.

—*Certificatorium ejusdem, prout inferius est contentum,*—

Quarum Literarum auctoritate, omnes et singulos fructus et proventus dictorum Beneficiorum, infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie existencium, de quibus inferius plenius exprimitur, presentes et futuros

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. sequestravimus, et fecimus realiter sequestrari, ac poni ad manus Domini nostri Pape, ac sub arta Sequestri custodia teneri, donec de prefatis quantitatibus sive summis ab eis debitis, ut prefertur, fuerit eidem Camere congrue satisfactum. Monuimus, nichilominus, et moneri fecimus, peremptorie, omnes et singulos dictorum Beneficiorum possessores, seu eorundem procuratores et detentores, necnon Religiosos et alios vobis procuraciones debentes, in personis eorum propriis, seu eorum procuratores, prout inferius describitur, quod compareant, et compareat eorum quilibet, coram vobis, in Domo habitacionis vestre, Londoniis, secundo die Juridico post Festum Sancti Dionisii proximo futurum, satisfacturi, seu propondituri, secundum omnem vim, formam, et effectum Literarum vestrarum pre-
fol. 27. dictarum, facturique ulterius et recepturi, in omnibus et per omnia, prout in omni sui parte eedem Litere vestre in se exigunt et requirunt.

—*Nomina, vero, eorum contra quos sumus executi in hac parte sunt hec,*—

De Prebenda Ecclesie Collegiate de Glasney quam optinuit Stephanus Pempel, racione Provisionis facte Thome de Woderone, et quam modo optinet Dominus Ricardus Bokelly, Clericus Domini nostri Regis, fructus sunt sequestrati; set ipse Ricardus non est citatus, quia non est in Diocesi nostra, nec habet ibi procuratorem.

De Prebenda eadem, racione Provisionis facte Petro Crugow, fructus sunt sequestrati.

De Prebenda in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci, de qua fuit provisum Willelmo, alias Thome, ut in predictis vestris Literis continetur, non possumus, quamvis inquiri fecimus diligenter, cerciorari de ipsa Prebenda, quia dicitur ibidem quod talis Provisio [nunquam] sortita fuit effectum, nec constat quis occupat eandem.

De Ecclesia de Blaktyntone, racione Provisionis facte Nicholao Thobre; non est talis Ecclesia in Diocesi nostra.

De Thesauraria, Canonicatu, et Prebenda Ecclesie Exoniensis, racione Provisionis facte Ricardo Tyscho, fructus sunt sequestrati, et Dominus Johannes Carbonel, procurator possessoris earundem, est citatus.

De Canonicatu et Prebenda Ecclesie Sancti Karentoci, de quibus fuit provisum Philippo Homeie, non possumus scire quis occupat eosdem, nec quales sint vel qui, quamvis super hiis inquiri fecimus diligenter. Dicitur ibidem quod nunquam fuit talis Provisio sortita effectum.

De Prepositura Ecclesie Sancti Thome de Glasneye, racione Provisionis facte Roberto de Hoo, fructus sunt sequestrati, et Dominus Reginaldus Calle, occupator dicte Preposituré, est personaliter citatus.

De Canonicatu et Prebenda Ecclesie Exoniensis, de qua fuit provisum Johanni Cheyne, fructus sunt sequestrati, et Dominus Willelmus Cougham, procurator ipsius Johannis, est citatus.

Quo ad Ecclesiam que dicitur Bassche, sive Rassche, non est talis Ecclesia in Diocesi nostra, nec qualiter vocari deberet possumus divinare.[1]

De Prebenda quam possedit David Maynard tercio Nonas Marcii in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci, et quam modo habet Dominus Willelmus Mugge, fructus sunt sequestrati, et Dominus Johannes [Raulyn], Rector Ecclesie Sancte Ladoce, procurator ipsius Domini Willelmi ibidem, est citatus.

De Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi, de qua fuit provisum Ricardo Desbuntone, et quem modo occupat Dominus Hugo Briddeham, fructus sunt sequestrati, et ipse Dominus Hugo est citatus.

---

[1] The Bishop might well be puzzled by this unintelligible Entry! There can be no doubt, however, that the Parish referred to was Bicton, and that "Bassche" was the name of the Rector, not of the Parish. In a List of non-resident Incumbents (which will be found below,—*see marginal reference* to fol. 49b), I find "Dominus Willelmus Besche, Rector Ecclesie de Bukyngtone." *See* page 33, where the fact is recorded that "Sir William Adam, *called Beysche*" resigned this Benefice in 1374.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. Quo ad Cantariam Sancte Anne in Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum Exonie, non est talis Cantaria[1] in tota Civitate Exoniensi predicta.—Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum, quatenus potuimus, diligencius sumus in omnibus executi.—Dated at Clyst, 18 September.

[fol. 29b.] Stapeldon Hall, Oxford; *Litera supplicatoria Scolarium Oxonie de Stapeldone Halle, pro Visitacione ibidem vice Domini exercenda,*—

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., sui humiles et devoti, Johannes Dagenet, Rector Scolarium et vestri Collegii communiter nuncupati Stapeldonhalle, Oxonie, Johannes Dodemore, Robertus Lydeford, Ricardus Roulond, Ricardus Pestour, Johannes Hennok, Johannes Henry, Johannes Coly, Martinus Erchedeakne, Laurencius Stephen, Thomas Worthe, Ricardus Broun, Thomas Filly, Johannes Skylling, dicti Collegii Scolares, vestri Patronatus, obedienciam, etc.—Reverende Pater,—Quo ad Visitacionem, virtute Commissionis vestre reverende Magistris Henrico Whytefeld, Thome Stowe, and Thome Cary directe, in Scolares et Collegium premissos legitime faciendam, dicta Commissione per manus dicti Rectoris eisdem liberata, prefatus Magister Thomas Stowe ad subeundum dictum onus, propter certas et legitimas causas, quas nobis non retulit, expresse et penitus recusavit; et sic, cum dicta Commissio de dictis tribus personis, conjunctim et non divisim, specificabat, reliqui duo Visitacionem predictam facere non poterunt; de quo vestre Paternitati transmissemus *(sic)* certitudinem; [fol. 30.] set dicte tres persone vestram Paternitatem, prout asseruerunt, reddiderunt cerciorem, cujus pretextu vestre Sanctitati non inde destinamus; de quo nos habere dignemini excusatos. Unde, Pater reverende, admirantes quare dicta Visitacio nondum adimpletur, presentem Literam vestre Reverencie destinamus, humiliter deprecantes quatinus, pro hujusmodi Visitacione facienda, tales personas ordinare dignemini, qui execucionem Commissionis vestre ad honorem vestrum et Collegii voluerint perimplere; mandantes, insuper, Sancte Pater, intuitu caritatis, etc., Decano et Capitulo Exonie, quod ipsi nobis pecuniam pro nostra subvencione de Ecclesia Sancti Wynnery [*St. Gwinear*], in Cornubia, nobis debitam mandare voluerint; sine cujus pecunie subsidio et vestre Dominacionis gracia, in dicto Collegio vestro vivere non valemus. Premissa, Domine, facere dignemini, nos vestros perhumiles respiciendo oculo pietatis, non capientes penes nos, si placeat, seu aliquem nostrum, pretextu recusacionis predicte, [offensam] quovismodo graviorem; set nos immunes in hac parte, necnon ad Commissionem vestram omnibus temporibus recipiendam, et ad omnia Precepta vestra peragenda obedienter, promptos pariter et paratos, Statutis nostris salvis, scire dignetur vestra Paternitas prelibata. Quam diu in prosperis conservet Altissimus ad regimen Ecclesie sue et vestri Collegii supradicti!—Scripta Oxonie, in Domo nostra predicta, die Sabbati proximo post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [18 Sept.], A.D. M°.CCC^mo^ septuagesimo secundo.

[October.] Dartmouth; *Dedicacio Capelle de Dertemuthe et Cimiterii ejusdem,*—

[fol. 30b.] Memorandum quod in Festo Translacionis Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris, videlicet xiij° die Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxxij^do^, Dominus dedi-

[1] There was (and still is) at the east end of St. Sidwell's Street, Exeter, a Chapel dedicated to St. Anne (to which Almshouses were attached in the time of Queen Elizabeth). It is referred to in 1418 (see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 126) as "*de novo constructa*," which means, I suppose, "rebuilt," But there was no *Chantry* therein; and the Bishop states that there was no such Chantry in the Church of All Hallows, or anywhere else in the City. Moreover, St. Anne's Chapel is not *in* the City, but without the East Gate.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I.

cavit Capellam de Dertemuthe, in honore Sancte Trinitatis ; et in crastino tunc sequente, videlicet die Jovis, dedicavit Cimiterium ibidem, facta prius composicione inter Partes quarum interest ; que sequitur in hec verba,—Universis pateat per Presentes quod, cum inter nos, Fratrem Johannem de Berkedone, Abbatem Monasterii de Torre et ejusdem Loci Conventum, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Ecclesiam Parochialem et Matricem de Tounstalle, nobis et Monasterio nostro Canonice unitam, annexam, et appropriatam in proprios usus, salva porcione Vicarii, obtinentes, et Dominum Thomam Burgeys, Vicarium Perpetuum ejusdem Ecclesie, ex parte una, et nos, Johannem Clerke, Willelmum Harry, Willelmum Knolle, Willelmum Reda, Johannem Mathu, Rogerum Pole, Gilbertum de Fawy, Johannem Haule, Willelmum Croft, Johannem Brasutere, Walterum Worthy, et Johannem Cnolle, parochianos ejusdem Ecclesie de Tounstalle, apud Villam de Derthemuthe, infra fines et limites Parochie ejusdem Ecclesie habitantes, et ceteros omnes parochianos ejusdem Ecclesie, moram inibi facientes, ex altera, super eo quod ipsi parochiani apud Cliftone Derthemuthe commorantes, quandam Capellam in eadem Villa de Derthemuthe, infra Parochiam ejusdem Ecclesie de Tounstalle, Licencia ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus ac Vicarii Perpetui non optenta, construere presumpserunt, dudum fuissent suborte discordia et materia questionis ; demum de auctoritate et assensu Venerabilis in Christo Patris, Domini Thome, etc., Loci Diocesani, memorata discordia amicabiliter conquievit, ac inter nos conventum extitit sub hac forma,—Nos, videlicet Abbas et Conventus ac Vicarius supradicti, considerantes quod parochiani ejusdem Ecclesie dictam Villam de Derthemuthe, in litore maris ymo sitam, inhabitantes, senes presertim mulieres et alii inpotentes, propter gravem et difficilem accessum ad eandem Ecclesiam, desuper et in alto fundatam, tempore maxime hyemali et alias tempestuosam, ipsam Ecclesiam Diebus Dominicis et Festivis rarius et tardius frequentantes, in suarum periculum animarum, Divini Cultus diminucionem, et nostrum ipsiusque Ecclesie prejudicium quamplures neclexerint Divinis inibi Officiis interesse ; ut ipsorum parochianorum devocio ad Divinum Cultum eo amplius excitetur, ob salutem animarum suarum quantum ad nos attinet, dedimus et concessimus, sicuti per Presentes damus et concedimus, prefatis parochianis dicte Ecclesie in [fol. 31.] predicta Villa commorantibus Licenciam et assensum quod ipsi parochiani ibidem dumtaxat inhabitantes, degentes, et larem foventes, in favorem et commodum eorundem, absque quolibet prejudicio dicte Ecclesie de Tounstalle et ceterorum parochianorum ejusdem, ac Monasterii supradicti, quamdam Capellam, cum Baptisterio et Cimiterio circumjacenti competentibus, in Villa predicta et solo ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus, infra Parochiam ejusdem Ecclesie situandam, ab eadem Ecclesia de Tounstalle ut Matrice dependentem, et eidem subditam et subjectam, possint et valeant erigere et construere, ac ipsam Capellam et Cimiterium adjacens per Reverendum Patrem Dominum Episcopum Exoniensem, seu alium quemlibet Episcopum, vice et auctoritate ipsius Domini Exoniensis Episcopi ad hoc deputandum, Canonice consecrari et dedicari, munusque Consecracionis ejusdem impendi facere suis sumptubus et expensis, ac imperpetuum in eadem Capella Divina Officia audire et suis sumptubus celebrari facere, omniaque et singula Sacramenta et Sacramentalia a Vicario Perpetuo ejusdem Ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit, si ea ibi per se voluerit ministrare ; alioquin, a Capellano idoneo Parochiali ibidem celebrante, ipsorum parochianorum sumptubus, insolidum, inveniendo et sustinendo, ad hoc primitus ab ipso Vicario, in principio cujuslibet anni, specialiter licenciando et, juxta Constitucionem Synodalem Exoniensis Diocesis, Officiali Archidiaconi Tottonie annuatim presentando, ut convenit, et admittendo. Quem, tamen, si ydoneus fuerit, idem Vicarius licenciare et admittere teneatur, cum sic presentatus et admissus fuerit, in eadem Capella recipere et habere, necnon in eadem Capella et Cimiterio habere liberam sepulturam. Salvis,

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. tamen, in omnibus et per omnia omnibus et singulis juribus, libertatibus, et consuetudinibus ejusdem Ecclesie Matricis de Tounstalle, et dicti Monasterii ac Vicarie predicte in decimis, oblacionibus, et aliis obvencionibus et proventubus quibuscumque, ab eisdem parochianis quoquo modo, debitis et deferendis. Ita, tamen, et hoc acto inter nos specialiter et expresse, quod eadem Capella Parochiam seu parochianos non habeat nec habebit proprios et distinctos; scilicet omnes et singuli apud Villam de Dertemuthe, infra fines et limites Parochie dicte Ecclesie habitantes, commorantes, seu larem foventes, parochiani ejusdem Ecclesie de Tounstalle, prout hactenus fuerunt, remanebunt continuo in futurum, ac in reverenciam et honorem ejusdem Ecclesie Matricis, et in signum subjeccionis, semel in anno, videlicet in Festo Sancte Marie Magdalene, singulis annis, ad eandem Ecclesiam Matricem accedent; et tunc, vel Dominica sequenti, in eadem Ecclesia, quilibet eorundem parochianorum apud Dertemuthe commorancium adultus, cujuscumque condicionis fuerit, denarium vel obulum offeret, prout per ipsos offerri hactenus consuevit in aliis Festis, ad hoc juxta Constitucionem Sinodalem hujusmodi deputatis; quibus, nichilominus, singuli parochiani offerre, sicut prius, perpetuo teneantur. Nos, vero, Willelmus, Johannes (*etc.*), et ceteri omnes parochiani dicte Ecclesie de Tounstalle, apud Villam de Dertemuthe predictam inhabitantes et moram inibi facientes, qui sumus ad presens, ac heredes et successores nostri, quicumque parochiani ejusdem Ecclesie ibidem inhabitantes erunt pro tempore, in futurum, in dicta Capella, tanquam ab Ecclesia Matrice de Tounstalle dependente, cum nostris sumptubus erecta, constructa, et consecrata fuerit, ut prefertur, Divina Officia celebrari per Capellanum ibidem, nostris et eorum dumtaxat et insolidum sumptubus et expensis inveniendum et sustentandum, perpetuis temporibus, faciemus et facient in futurum; ipsamque Capellam, ut Capellam ab eadem Ecclesia de Tounstalle dependentem et pro Capella hujusmodi, et dictam Ecclesiam ut nostram et eorum Ecclesiam Parochialem et Matricem, et pro Ecclesia hujusmodi, palam, publice, et expresse tenebimus, habebimus, et nominabimus, tenebunt, habebunt, et nominabunt, ac faciemus et facient, in quantum poterimus et poterunt, ab aliis publice nominari. Ipsamque Ecclesiam de Tounstalle, ut Ecclesiam nostram Parochialem et Matricem debite venerantes, in decimis, oblacionibus, et quibuscumque juribus et proventubus Ecclesiasticis per nos et eos debitis, agnoscemus et agnoscent, et pro talibus parochianis ipsius Ecclesie insolidum, et non dicte Capelle, totaliter nos geremus ubilibet, et se gerent; ac eandem Capellam hujusmodi Capellam, et Ecclesiam predictam hujusmodi Ecclesiam Paro-
[fol. 31b.] chialem et Matricem, nosque et eos parochianos ipsius Ecclesie dumtaxat fuisse et esse debere perpetuis temporibus fatebimur et fatebuntur, prout taliter per Presentes recognoscimus et fatemur. Oblaciones, eciam, sub modo et forma premissis, in dicta Ecclesia de Tounstalle, in Festo Sancte Marie Magdalene vel Dominica sequenti, ac omnibus aliis Festis et diebus quibus offerre antea tenebamur, et prout hactenus solebamus, in ipsa Capella debite faciemus et facient, annis singulis in futurum. Ipsasque oblaciones, et alias in eadem Capella quomodolibet faciendas, decimas, jura, et obvenciones quascumque Ecclesiasticas, a parochianis predictis quovismodo debitas et debendas, dictis Religiosis Viris, ipsius Ecclesie nomine, ac Vicario Perpetuo ejusdem qui pro tempore fuerit, quatenus eis debite fuerint, imperpetuum persolvemus integraliter et persolvent. Onera, insuper, construccionis nove tocius Capelle predicte et eciam Cancelli ejusdem, si opus fuerit in futurum, ac refeccionis et reparacionis eorundem Cancelli et Capelle, omniumque et singulorum defectuum, quocienscumque et qualitercumque nunc et in posterum yminencium in eisdem, ac invencionis et sustentacionis hujusmodi Capellani in eadem Capella celebrantis et celebraturi, Librorumque Matutinalium, et aliorum quorumlibet Ornamentorum et necessariorum in eadem, juxta Constituci-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I.

onem Sinodalem dicte Diocesis super hoc editam, imperpetuum, plenarie, et insolidum supportabimus et supportabunt, cum in nostrum et eorum favorem et commodum sit constructa. Et, nichilominus, ad refeccionem et reparacionem dicte Ecclesie Matricis de Tounstalle et singulorum defectuum in eadem, ac cetera omnia* et singula onera ejusdem supportanda ad parochianos ejusdem Ecclesie spectancia, quociens oportuerit, ut parochiani ejusdem Ecclesie, cum ceteris parochianis, contribuemus et contribuent; onera hujusmodi sicut hactenus ita deinceps debite supportando, prout fieri consuevit ac dicta Constitucio Sinodalis exigit in hac parte; sic quod predicti Viri Religiosi, Abbas et Conventus, ac Vicarius ejusdem Ecclesie, eorumve et cujuslibet eorum successores, quicumque fuerint in futurum, ad hujusmodi construccionem, refeccionem, et reparacionem ipsius Capelle Cancellive ejusdem seu aliquorum defectuum in eisdem vel eorum altero qualitercumque contingencium, aut invencionem et sustentacionem hujusmodi Capellani, seu quorumlibet Ornamentorum et necessariorum in eadem Capella aut Cancello ejusdem, seu quevis alia onera contingencia, quocumque nomine censeantur, racione ejusdem Capelle nullatenus teneantur, set ab eis sint perpetuo liberi [et] ymmunes. Et, si contigerit nos, parochianos predictos, aut heredes et successores nostros in invencione aut sustentacione predicti Capellani, aut alicujus alterius nomine et loco ipsius idonei, per iiij^or menses continuos, cessante legitimo impedimento, deficere aut cessare, seu supportacionem onerum premissorum, alicujusve ipsorum, contemptibiliter et absque causa racionabili, per tantum temporis necligere vel differre, seu penitus recusare; volumus et concedimus, pro nobis, heredibus, et successoribus nostris, quod quicumque Loci Ordinarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, cum de hoc sibi constiterit, summarie et de plano, sine strepitu et figura Judicii procedendo, predictam Capellam ac parochianos hujusmodi, remoto cujuslibet Appellacionis obstaculo, Suspensioni Ecclesiastice supponere valeat quociens fuerit oportunum, donec invencio hujusmodi Capellani et cetera omnia et singula supradicta fuerint, sumptubus hujusmodi parochianorum qui pro tempore fuerint, insolidum, plenarie, et debite supportata; quodque, quamdiu hujusmodi parochiani sic cessaverint aut neclexerint, vel recusaverint, in dicta Capella Divina Officia nullatenus audient, nec inibi recipient aliqua Ecclesiastica Sacramenta, set in dicta Ecclesia Parochiali de Tounstalle, prout antea tenebantur; eadem Capella interim quorumlibet Divinorum Officiorum celebracione ac omni jure Parochiali carente totaliter et suspensa. Que omnia et singula nos, parochiani supradicti, quatenus nos concernunt, perpetuis temporibus observare fideliter promittimus bona fide. Et, ad ea firmiter observanda, obligamus nos, heredes, et successores, ac omnia bona nostra presencia et futura; submittentes nos cohercioni et districcioni quorumcumque Loci Ordinariorum, ut nos ad omnium et singulorum [fol. 32.] premissorum observacionem, quatenus nos attinet, per Censuras Ecclesiasticas, eciam Interdicti in dictam Capellam et parochianos predictos, quociens opus fuerit, ferendi, aliasque penas legitimas, Canonice valeant cohercere. In quorum omnium testimonium nos, Abbas et Conventus predicti, prehabitis adinvicem deliberacione matura et solempni et diligenti tractatu, premissis consencientes, sigillum nostrum commune Presentibus apposuimus; presentibus quadripartitis Literis penes nos, Abbatem et Conventum, remanentibus indentatis. Nos, vero, Willelmus, Johannes (*etc., ut supra*), et ceteri omnes parochiani supradicti, approbando premissa, sigillum commune Maioris et Communitatis dicte Ville de Dertemuthe Presentibus apposuimus. Et, ad majorem fidem et certitudinem de premissis, nos, Vicarius predictus, ac parochiani superius nominati, et ceteri omnes parochiani dicte Ecclesie, apud Dertemuthe habitantes, sigillum Officialis Principalis Domini Exoniensis Episcopi procuravimus hiis apponi. Et nos, Officialis predictus, sigillum Officii nostri, ad rogatum per-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. sonalem dictorum Vicarii et parochianorum, Presentibus apposuimus, in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.—Data, quo ad nos, Abbatem et Conventum, in Domo nostra Capitulari de Torre, iiij^to^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxxij^do^. Quo ad nos, vero, parochianos dicte Ecclesie superius nominatos, ac Maiorem et Communitatem dicte Ville de Dertemuthe, v^to^ die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto. Et nos, Maior et tota Communitas dicte Ville de Dertemuthe, probando, ratificando, et confirmando omnia et singula premissa et superius recitata, quatenus ad nos attinet, dictum sigillum nostrum per dictos parochianos prenominatos Presentibus apposuimus, in fidem et testimonium premissorum. [A duplicate copy of a part of this Document (extending from the asterisk on page 287, line 5, to the end) will be found in Vol. II of this Register, written on a folio bound up with the Register of Commissions, at the beginning thereof, and numbered as fol. 4. It is followed by a complete copy of the "Obligacio Abbatis, etc.," on fol. 4b.]

[fol. 30.] —*Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Torre pro presbitero in Ecclesia de Derthemuthe inveniendo,*—

Presentibus noverint universi nos, Fratrem Johannem de Berkedone, Abbatem Monasterii de Torre, Ordinis Premonstratensis, et ejusdem Loci Conventum, teneri et obligari firmiter per Presentes ad inveniendum imperpetuum, sumptibus nostris propriis, unum Capellanum idoneum, cotidie, [fol. 30b.] legitimo impedimento cessante, Divina celebraturum in quadam Capella noviter in Villa de Clyftone Dertemuthe, per Venerabilem, etc., Thomam, etc., Loci Ordinarium, dedicata. Ad quem, quidem, Capellanum sumptubus nostris et Monasterii nostri, ut predicitur, inveniendum obligamus nos et successores nostros, adeo quod, si quando et quandocumque cessatum fuerit a Celebracione Divinorum in Capella predicta, culpa nostra vel successorum nostrorum, omnes decime ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Tounstalle [spectantes], nobis et Monasterio nostro appropriate, ipso facto, auctoritate Presencium, in manibus Venerabilis Patris, Domini Exoniensis predicti, vel Successorum suorum qui pro tempore erunt, remaneant sequestrate, quousque nos, vel successores nostri, solverimus, pro singulis cessacionibus hujusmodi a Divinis, Maiori et Communitati Ville de Dertemuthe centum solidos sterlingorum de decimis antedictis; salvo semper impedimento predicto. Et nos, Frater Johannes, Abbas predictus, pro majore securitate premissorum fideliter observandorum, promittimus, bona fide, quod nos adhibebimus omnem diligenciam nostram possibilem, ut presens Obligacio per Capitulum nostrum generale, quamcicius commode poterimus, confirmetur.—Data in Domo nostra Capitulari de Torre, die Jovis proximo post Festum Translacionis Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ septuagesimo secundo.

[fol. 30b.] Letters-Dimissory,—

—Richard Madeforde and Richard Patriche (fol. 32), deacons, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Crediton—*no date*).

—Richard Gatepathe, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros" (ibidem—*no date*).

[fol. 29b]. The procurations of the Cardinals; *Finalis acquietancia super solucione procuracionum duorum Dominorum Cardinalium, videlicet iiij^or^ denariorum ad libram pro primo anno Nunciacionis eorundem,*—

Noverint universi per Presentes me, Willelmum Palmer, Rectorem Ecclesie de Hadeleghe, Sacrosancte Curie Romane Dominorum Simonis, Tituli Sancti Sixti, et Johannis, Tituli Sanctorum iiij^or^ Coronatorum, Divina Providencia Cardinalium, Sedis Apostolice Nunciorum ad Partes Anglie et Francie pro quibusdam arduis negociis destinatorum, ad infrascripta

A.D. 1372. Vol. I.

notum Procuratorem generalem, recepisse et habuisse, die confeccionis Presencium, de Episcopo Exoniensi, per manus Walteri de Aldebury, Canonici Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, quadraginta et sex libras, xiijs. et x*d*. sterlingorum, de procuracionibus dictorum Dominorum Cardinalium pro primo anno Nunciacionis sue, tam ipsum Episcopum quam totum Clerum Diocesis sue, pro omnibus temporalibus et spiritualibus suis in eadem Diocesi contingentibus, in persolucione octoginta et unius librarum, vij solidorum, et xj denariorum, videlicet ad quamlibet libram taxacionis spiritualium et temporalium predictorum quatuor denarios ; salva nobis potestate levandi, exigendi, et recipiendi si quid aretro fuerit non solutum. Committens eidem Waltero potestatem aggravandi omnes non solventes, solventesque absolvendi de quibuscumque Sentenciis Excommunicacionis quas incurrerint propter retardacionem hujusmodi solucionis. De quibus, quidem, xlvj*li*. xiij*s*. x*d*. fateor me nomine Dominorum meorum supradictorum plenarie fore pacatum, et dictum Episcopum, heredes ac Executores suos, et Clerum Diocesis sue predicte, inde fore quietos imperpetuum.—Dated London, 15 Oct.

[fol. 24b.] Cheriton-Bishop [Churitone Episcopi, MS.] ; John Brymmour, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "contemplacione Domini Regis ; et dimittendi [Ecclesiam suam] ad firmam, cum clausulis necessariis, quamdiu steterit in servicio dicti Domini Regis, etc." (Clyst, 26 Oct.).

[November.] Excommunication ; *Articuli pro quibus incurritur Sentencia Excommunicacionis ipso facto*,—

[fol. 36b.] Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Inter ceteras Pastoralis cure que nobis incumbunt sollicitudines, causa Adventus nostri Redemptoris, Qui non tantum pro justis set eciam pro ovibus que perierant venerati Officii nostri debitum incessanter excitat et invitat animarum saluti diligenter invigilare, ovesque Gregis nobis commissi sanas salubriter confovere et erratice lapsas ad viam veritatis et salutis, cum Dei adjutorio, reducere ; ne, quod absit, nobis dissimulantibus, pereant, et nos pro eis, ex nostra necligencia, Divino Judicio puniamur. Sane, cum quidam parochiani nostri, literaturam, maxime Statuta Canonum et tradiciones Sanctorum Patrum, sua simplicitate ignorantes, in Excommunicacionis Sentencias, a dictis Sanctis Patribus a diebus antiquis latas, [incidentes], quod dolenter referimus, frequenter eis que licere illicite credant indiscrete utantur; ut talium Sentenciarum laqueus prudenter evitetur, et ignorancie cecitas excludatur, vobis mandamus, in virtute Sancte Obediencie et sub pena Canonica firmiter injungentes, quatinus subscriptos Articulos, propter quos Excommunicacionis Sentencia incurritur ipso facto, in singulis Collegiatis et Parochialibus Ecclesiis vestri Archidiaconatus, Diebus Dominicis et Solempnibus, ad minus quater in anno, per Sacerdotes Parochiales publicari, et incidentes in easdem Sentencias Excommunicatos denunciari faciatis, auctoritate nostra ; singulis hujusmodi Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, Vicariis, et Sacerdotibus Parochialibus injungentes, ut singuli eorum articulos hujusmodi in suis Ecclesiis, sub pena arbitrio Ordinarii taxanda, habeant, infra mensem, in loco eminenti patenter affixos. Articuli, autem, hujusmodi scribuntur inferius, et sunt tales,—

Omnes illi qui Ecclesias suo jure maliciose privare presumunt, aut per maliciam Libertates earundem infringere seu perturbare contendunt ; vel qui Literas impetrant a quacumque Curia laicali, ad impediendum Ecclesiasticorum Judicum Processum in Causis et negociis que per Sacros Canones ad Forum Ecclesiasticum noscuntur pertinere ; qui, eciam, false excepcionis titulo, Episcopalem seu Archiepiscopalem Processum impediunt aut subterfugiunt disciplinam.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. Item, omnes illi qui tranquillitatem pacis Domini nostri Regis et Regni Anglie injuriose perturbare presumunt; inter quos intelligimus latrones publicos omnes pariter et predones.

Item, omnes illi qui falsum perhibent testimonium, vel perhiberi procurant, et qui tales testes scienter producunt vel subornant in Causa Judiciali; ubi, videlicet, agitur contra matrimonium, vel ubi agitur ad alicujus exheredacionem.

[fol. 37.] Item, omnes illi qui in Causis matrimonialibus maliciose aliquid opponunt, vel opponi procurant, ne vera matrimonia debitum sorciantur effectum.

Item, omnes illi qui Libertates et Liberas Consuetudines, que in Magna Carta Anglie et in Carta de Foresta continentur, quacumque arte vel ingenio violaverint, infregerint, diminuerint, seu mutaverint, facto, verbo, vel consilio; in qua, quidem, Carta de Foresta, inter ceteros Articulos, continetur quod scotalli, alias Anglice *bedales* vocati, facientes garbas, seu alias collectas quascumque colligentes seu recipientes, prout in dicta Carta de Foresta effectualiter continetur,—nullus forestarius vel bedellus faciat scotallas vel colligat garbas, vel aliquam collectionem faciat,—juxta declaracionem bone memorie Bonefacii, quondam Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, titulo *De scotallis*, capitulo *Prohibicionem*. [*See* Spelman's Glossary, s.v. *Scotala*. This Article has been unskilfully corrected and left in a confused state.]

Item, illi qui causa refugii ad Ecclesiam, Cimiterium, vel Claustrum fugientes inde violenter abstraxerint, vel eorum victui necessaria prohibuerint, aut res depositas in eisdem maliciose asportaverint vel asportari fecerint, aut factam asportacionem ratam habuerint, seu asportantibus auxilium, consilium, vel assensum prebuerint.

Item, omnes violenti, in casu a jure non permisso, in Clericos manuum injectores.

Item, omnes Ecclesiarum incendiarii, et ipsarum confractores.

Item, omnes agrorum depopulatores.

Item, omnes illi qui de domubus, maneriis, grangiis, parcis, boscis, warennis, vivariis, aut aliis locis quibuscumque ad Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, vel alias Personas Ecclesiasticas pertinentibus, quicquam, preter dominorum voluntates seu custodum eorundem, consumere, contractare presumpserint aut auferre.

Item, omnes illi qui Clericos, publice ac notorie pro Clericis habitos et reputatos, de crimine non confessos nec convictos, nec Canonice indictatos, maliciose proscribunt, banniunt, capiunt, vel arestant et detinent invitos, aut taliter banniri, proscribi, arestari vel capi, aut detineri procurant, aut qui voluerint abire libere non permittunt, aut illos ex odii fomite vel racione vindicte accusant seu accusari procurant.

Item, omnes Sequestrorum Episcopi et Officialis ejusdem violatores, ac Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam perturbantes.

Item, omnes illi qui gracia lucri, odii, vel favoris, aliquem maliciose diffamaverint de crimine de quo prius non erat diffamatus, ut sic saltem eidem purgacio indicatur, vel alio modo gravetur.

Item, omnes illi qui impediunt, seu impediri procurant, Ultimas Voluntates defunctorum, presertim in hiis que de jure, statuto, vel consuetudine legari possunt.

Item, omnes illi qui in Loco supposito Interdicto quemquam cogerint Divina Officia celebrare.

Item, omnes suspensi, vel nominatim excommunicati, denunciati, et a celebrantibus Missam ut exeant moniti, [qui] ibidem presumpserint remanere.

Item, omnes illi qui in gradubus consanguinitatis et affinitatis, contra Interdictum Ecclesie, aut cum Monialibus, scienter de facto matrimonium contraxerint.

Item, omnes usurarii manifesti; et tales non debent absolvi, nisi prius de usuria recepta satisfecerint competenter, juxta facultates suas; nec ad sepulturam Christianam debent admitti.

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. Item, omnes extorquentes, per vim et potenciam, Absolucionis Beneficium a Sentencia Excommunicacionis.

Item, omnes communicantes cum excommunicato in crimine propter quod excommunicatus existit, videlicet post indiccionem.

Item, omnes compellentes Clericos solvere pedagia vel vuydagia [? viagia], seu alias exacciones quascumque pro rebus suis quas non causa negociandi transmittunt.

Item, omnes illi qui, vacante Ecclesia, maliciose opponunt, vel opponi procurant, questionem de jure Patronatus, ut sic verum Patronum a Collacione illius Ecclesie impediant illa vice.

Item, omnes illi qui maliciose contempnunt exequi Mandatum Regis de excommunicatis capiendis, vel eorum impediunt capcionem, seu procurant eorum injustam liberacionem contra Decretum Ecclesiastice Discipline.

Item, omnes illi qui habent temporale domiuium, et subditis interdicunt ne Personis Ecclesiasticis quicquam vendant, aut aliquid emant ab eisdem, ne ipsis bladum molant et panem cogant, aut alias obsequia quecumque eis exhibere presumant.

Item, omnes illi qui possunt defendere Clericum, vel Personam Religiosam, ab alio ne percuciatur, nec eum defendunt, videlicet qui racione potestatis quam habent in illo qui percutit; quia, nisi eum prohibeant cum effectu, videntur consentire.

Item, omnes auferentes oblaciones quascumque in Ecclesiis, Capellis, Porticiis, vel Cimiteriis, aut alio quocumque Loco Divino factas intuitu vel faciendas; seu de eisdem aliqualiter disponentes, nisi de consensu sit Ecclesiasticarum Personarum ad quas oblaciones hujusmodi dinoscuntur notorie pertinere.

Quorum omnium et singulorum Absoluciones, prout ad nos de jure pertinere dinoscuntur, exhabundanti tenore Presencium nobis specialiter reservamus. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, certificetis nos, citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futurum, Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem.—Dated at Crediton, 27 Nov.

Item, consimilia Mandata emanarunt singulis Archidiaconis in Ecclesia Exoniensi, videlicet Exonie, Barnastapolie, Cornubie, et Tottonie.

[December.] The Tithe of Tin; *Acquietancia xxv marcarum pro decima Stagnarie Cornubie et Devonie pro anno Regni Regis xlvj*^to^,—

[fol. 29b.] Noverint universi per Presentes nos, Thomam, etc., recepisse de Radulpho Trethewythe, Receptore denariorum Domini Principis in Comitatibus Cornubie et Devonie, xvj*li.* xiij*s.* et quatuor denarios, nomine decime de Stannaria Cornubie et Devonie provenientis nobis et Ecclesie nostre, pro termino Sancti Michaelis ultimo preterito; unde pro decima Stannarie Cornubie vj*li.* xiiij*s.* iiij*d.*, et Devonie x*li.* De quibus, quidem, xvj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* fatemur nos fore solutum et predictum Radulphum erga prefatum Dominum Principem inde fore quietum; sigillo nostro Presentibus signatis.—Dated at Crediton, 18 December.

fol. 28. Procurations of the Cardinal-Nuncios; *Secundum Mandatum Domini [Simonis], Cardinalis Cantuariensis, super procuracionibus pro secundo anno Nunciacionis sue, videlicet ij d. de libra,*—

Simon, etc., Venerabili, etc., Episcopo Exoniensi, vel ejus Vicario, etc., ac illi vel illis qui sunt, vel erunt, pro tempore Vicarij, Officiales, seu Administratores Episcopatus Exoniensis, ad quem, vel ad quos, presentes Litere pervenerint, salutem in Domino.—Nuper Sanctissimus, etc., Dominus Gregorius, Divina Providencia Papa Undecimus, qui Reverendum, etc., Dominum Johannem, Tituli Sanctorum iiij^or^ Coronatorum Presbiterum Cardinalem, et nos, Apostolice Sedis Nuncios ad Francie et Anglie Regna, pro arduis et magnis negociis quibus insistimus destinavit. Et, ut possi-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I.

mus expensarum onera nobis incumbencia facilius subportare, ad recipiendum pro nobis ambobus, tam in absencia quam in presencia, hujusmodi negociorum nostrorum prosecucione durante, duas partes ex procuracionibus quas unus de Cardinalibus Sancte Romane Ecclesie, etc., pro suis procuracionibus recipere consuevit; que, videlicet, ad majorem summam ascendere dinoscuntur, a Venerabilibus Patribus, Dominis Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Prepositis, Archidiaconis, Archipresbiteris, et aliis Ecclesiarum Prelatis et Rectoribus, et aliis Ecclesiasticis Personis, exemptis et non exemptis, cujuscumque status, etc., existant, et si Archiepiscopali vel Episcopali prefulgeant dignitate, nobis per suas Literas bullatas plenarie concessit facultatem, prout in Processubus nostris, alias vobis directas ac per vos receptis, et, eciam, prout nobis constat, penes vos dimissis,—quos, et contenta in eisdem, habemus pro expressis et hic inserimus et pro insertis haberi volumus,—plenius continetur. Et, licet grandia expensarum onera in prosecucione hujusmodi negociorum, quibus ad presens insistimus, oportuerat et oporteat nos subire, procuracionesque pro secundo anno Nunciacionis nostre a vobis et predictis Episcopis, etc., prout superius est expressum, in dicto Regno Anglie consistentibus, earundem Literarum Apostolicarum vigore debentur; volentes, tamen, vobis et omnibus aliis et singulis supradictis, in quantum convenienter possumus, parcere ista vice, de duobus denariis de libra qualibet volumus contentari; quam summam, duos videlicet denarios de libra, decrevimus fore petendam, exigendam, levandam et recipiendam a vobis et eisdem omnibus et singulis supradictis. Ideoque, Auctoritate Apostolica nobis in hac parte concessa, discrecioni vestre, de qua plenam in Domino fiduciam gerimus, ad petendum, levandum, et recipiendum, pro nobis et nomine nostro, de omnibus et singulis Personis superius expressatis, per vos vel alium seu alios, in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie, in quantum eos concernit procuracionis nostre antedicte, prout per nos superius est declaratum; contradictores, quoque, et rebelles per Censuram Ecclesiasticam, Appellacione postposita, compescendi, plenam in Domino tenore Presencium concedimus facultatem. Et, nichilominus, eosdem Abbates, etc., non intendentes propterea hujusmodi Commissionem nostram in aliquo revocare, (fol. 28b.) Auctoritate Apostolica primo, secundo, tercio et peremptorie requirimus et monemus, ipsisque et eorum singulis in virtute Sancte Obediencie, et sub penis infrascriptis, injungimus ac, districte precipiendo, mandamus quatinus infra unius mensis spacium, a noticia presentis nostri Processus et in eo contentorum, seu requisicione super hec facta et in antea computandum,—quod, quidem, spacium eis omnibus et singulis pro primo, secundo, tercio et peremptorio termino ac Monicione Canonica tenore Presencium assignamus,—vobis, seu alii vel aliis de hoc vestro periculo deputandis, pro hujusmodi nostris procuracionibus pro secundo anno Nunciacionis nostre debitis, quilibet videlicet predictorum superius designatorum partem suam debitam procuracionum nostrarum in Episcopatu vestro, absque difficultate, persolvat cum effectu. Vos, quoque, Dominum Episcopum, Vicarium, Officialem, et Locatenentes predictos, et vestrum quemlibet, modo et forma predictis requirimus et monemus, vobisque nichilominus et vestrum cuilibet, Auctoritate predicta, injungimus atque, districte precipiendo, mandamus quatinus, infra unius mensis spacium a die recepcionis Presencium computandum, quod spacium vobis et vestrum cuilibet [pro] peremptorio termino ac Monicione Canonica assignamus, presentem nostrum Processum et contenta in eo ad noticiam omnium et singulorum dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis Exonie quos presens tangit negocium deducere, ipsosque per vos, vel alium seu alios, requirere super hiis debite et sollicite procuretis, adhibendo diligenciam debitam in colligendo et recipiendo pecuniam procuracionum hujusmodi, ac Collectores seu Subcollectores quos ad hoc deputaveritis reddendo ad hoc sollicite et attente. Insuper, totam predictam pecuniam ad quam in Civitate et Diocesi pre-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. dictis hujusmodi procuraciones nostre presentis secundi anni ascendunt, in forma prenotata, una cum parte, racione fructuum, reddituum, proventuum, et obvencionum vestrarum, seu ad mensam vestram Episcopalem spectancium, vos pro dictis procuracionibus nostris presentis secundi anni contingente, in forma subscripta, infra duos menses a die noticie presentis nostri Processus proximo sequentes, quos vobis pro primo, secundo, etc., prefigimus et assignamus, ad Civitatem Londoniensem, vestris fideliter et ipsorum sumptubus et expensis tute mittatis, dictamque totam pecuniam infra eundem terminum Magistris Nicholao de Chaddesdene, Canonico Lichefeldensi ac Decano de Arcubus Londoniarum, et Domino Willelmo Palmer, Canonico Derbeye, Procuratoribus et Receptoribus nostris ad hec specialiter constitutis, persolvi faciatis et eciam assignari. Certificantes, per vestras patentes Literas seu presens Publicum Instrumentum, dictos nostros Procuratores de die recepcionis Presencium, ac de quantitatibus et pecuniarum summis receptis et vobis in hac parte solutis, ac de omnibus aliis et singulis que feceritis in premissis. Alioquin, si vos, aut Abbates, etc., quos hujusmodi negocium tangit, aut eorum aliqui, in premissis aut premissorum aliquo contradictores seu inobedientes fueritis seu fuerint vel rebelles, vobis, Domino Episcopo, cui ob reverenciam Pontificalis Dignitatis deferimus, spacio sex dierum ad purgandum moram seu culpam, in singulis supra et infra injunctis indulto, et pro Canonica Monicione premissa, si nichilominus perstiteritis in culpa seu mora hujusmodi, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus in hiis Scriptis ; et si per alios sex dies, dictos xij inmediate sequentes, quos simili modo pro Monicione Canonica prefigimus, Suspensionem hujusmodi sustinueritis animo indurato, quod absit, in vos, ac Abbates, etc., qui inobedientes fueritis vel fuerint vel rebelles in premissis seu aliquo premissorum ; necnon, contradictores et rebelles quoslibet, aut impedientes seu prestantes in hiis consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, quominus omnia et singula supra et infra per nos injuncta seu mandata effectum debitum consequantur, cujuscumque dignitatis, status, etc., existant, spacio sex dierum ad purgandum moram seu culpam hujusmodi singulis eorum indulto, et pro Canonica Monicione premissa, in hiis Scriptis Excommunicacionis Sentenciam ferimus et promulgamus ; Capitula, vero, et Conventus qui in premissis, vel eorum aliquo, culpabiles fuerint suspendimus a Divinis. Nostre, insuper, intencionis existit quod Reverendi Patres, etc., Domini Sancte Romane
fol. 29. Ecclesie Cardinales, de Beneficiis que in dicto Regno Anglie optinent quantitatem aliquam racione dictarum nostrarum procuracionum hujusmodi solvere minime teneantur, nec predictis Sentenciis obligentur. Intendimus, eciam, quod de Dei Leprosorum Domubus ac Monasteriis Monialium pauperum, a quibus racione procuracionis hujusmodi aliquid exigi minime consueverit, nichil exigatur ab eis. Absolucionem, vero, omnium et singulorum qui prefatas Sentencias per nos latas, vel earum aliquam, incurrerint nobis vel Superiori nostro tantummodo reservamus. In quorum, etc., presentes Literas seu presens Publicum Instrumentum, Processum nostrum hujusmodi continentes seu continens, de quorum seu cujus presentacione et notificacione latori Presencium, nuncio nostro jurato, cui plenam fidem adhibemus, per Ricardum de Croxtone, Notarium Publicum, Scribamque nostrum infrascriptum, subscribi et publicari mandavimus, nostrique sigilli fecimus appensione muniri.—Data et acta apud Fretone, Morinensis Diocesis, sub Anno a Nativitate Domini M°. CCC^{mo} lxxij^{do}, Indiccione x^{a}, mensis Aprilis die secunda, Pontificatus Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Gregorii, Divina Providencia Pape XI^{mi}, Anno secundo. Presentibus Magistris Adam de Estone, Sacre Pagine Professore, Rogero de Fretone, Sacri Palacii Apostolici Causarum Auditore, Guillelmo de Villemontoir, Archidiacono de Gardano in Ecclesia Suessionensi, et Adam Vagneti, clerico, Suessionensis Diocesis, Notario Publico, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego, Ricardus de Croxtone, cleri-

A.D. 1372. Vol. I. cus, Eliensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica et Imperiali Auctoritate Notarius, premissa omnia et singula dum sic agerentur, cum testibus suprascriptis presens fui, eaque per alium scribi feci, et me subscribendo hic signum meum, una cum sigillo predicto, apposui consuetum, per dictum Dominum Cardinalem requisitus, in testimonium veritatis omnium premissorum.

A.D. 1372-3. —Dictum Mandatum fuit directum singulis Archidiaconis, ad monendum singulos subditos ad solvendum procuraciones predictas ; per Cornubiam, videlicet, Priori Bodminie ; per Devoniam, vero, Abbati de Torre ; quorum Commissiones inferius scribuntur, videlicet sub hac forma,—

Deputacio Collectoris pro procuracione hujusmodi in Cornubia colligenda,—

Thomas, etc., Priori Prioratus Bodminie, etc., salutem.—Ad exigendum, colligendum, levandum, et recipiendum a quibuscumque Prelatis et Personis Ecclesiasticis quibuscumque in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi beneficiatis, tam exemptis quam non exemptis, pro bonis et Beneficiis suis Ecclesiasticis in eadem Archidiaconatu existentibus, procuraciones Reverendissimi Domini Simonis, etc., pro secundo anno Nunciacionis sue eidem debitas ; videlicet, duos denarios de qualibet libra bonorum et Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum hujusmodi, prout ad Decimam sunt taxata ; sicut in Literis Reverendissimi Patris predicti, nobis in hac parte directis, plenius continetur ; ac acquietanciam faciendum solventibus de solutis ; dictasque procuraciones Magistris Nicholao de Chaddesdene, Canonico Lichefeldensi et Decano de Arcubus Londoniarum, et Domino Willelmo Palmer, Canonico Derbeye, Procuratoribus et Receptoribus Domini Cardinalis predicti, ad hec specialiter constitutis, citra Festum Sancti Valentini proximo futurum, Londoniis, integraliter persolvendum ; omniaque alia et singula faciendum, exercendum, et expediendum que in hac parte necessaria fuerint seu oportuna ; vobis, de cujus circumspeccionis fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate, et vos Collectorem procuracionum predictarum tenore Presencium deputamus.—Dated at Crediton, 1 Jan.

Item, similis Commissio emanavit Abbati de Torre, etc., pro Archidiaconatibus Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie.

[fol. 28.] Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo,*—

In favour of Nicholas Tresulgian, scholar,—" de soluto et soluta." " Et ipsum tonsuravit tunc ibidem " (Crediton, 2 Jan.).

[fol. 28.] Bratton-Fleming ; Master William Cridye, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study (Crediton, 6 Jan.).

fol. 29. Modbury ; *Mandatum pro corpore cujusdam Fratris, apud Modbury sepulto, ipsius Confratribus liberando,*—

Thomas, etc., Johanni, etc., Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Modbury, salutem, etc.—Prior Conventualis Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Civitatis nostre Exonie, personaliter ad nos accedens, nobis supplicavit quatinus ad memoriam nostram reduceremus quomodo Fratres ipsi Religiosique alii, sepulturam Fratrum suorum propriam optinentes, Fratres eorundem professos, ubicumque decedentes, in dicta eorum propria sepultura libere de jure valeant sepellire (*sic*) ; quodque quidam bone memorie Frater Thomas Edwardi, Ordinis Predicatorum, eundem dum vixit expresse professus, in Parochia dicti Vicarii viam universe carnis ingressus, fol. 29b.] de facto, licet non de jure, in Cimiterio predicte Ecclesie, contra voluntatem dictorum Prioris et Fratrum ac possessionem antiquam sepulture hujusmodi, Ecclesiastice traditus est sepulture ; et quod propter ea, auctoritate nostra, idem Vicarius compellatur ad exhumandum corpus ejusdem Fratris, aut ossa ejusdem, ut reduci queat ad possessionem vel quasi sepulture Fratrum antique supradicte. Quocirca tibi, Vicario predicto, precipimus, injungimus, et mandamus quatinus, visis Presentibus, corpus an

A.D. 1372-3. Vol. I. tedictum seu ossa ejusdem exhumes, seu permittas exhumari, et prefato Priori, aut alteri ipsius nomine, in quantum de jure teneris, liberes, et eos ad possessionem sepellieudi in ea parte restituas indilate.—Dated at Crediton, 10 Jan.

fol. 32.[1] Appointment of a Penitenciary,—

Thomas, etc., Domino [Johanni] Schouldone, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Honytone, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum tuorum, ipsisque pro commissis salutares penitencias injungendum, et absolvendum eosdem, eciam in casubus nobis a jure permissis et a Canone reservatis ; perjuriis scienter in Causis matrimonialibus et Assisis, et alibi ubi vertitur exheredacio vel alicujus gravis depauperacio, inpuguacionibus seu violacionibus jurium et libertatum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, injeccionibus manuum temere violentarum in Clericos in casu a jure non permisso (dum, tamen, inicientes hujusmodi pueri non fuerint vel mulieres), adulteriis notoriis et incestubus, sortilegiis, necnon restitucionibus super incertis, dumtaxat exceptis et nobis ipsis specialiter reservatis ; tibi, de cujus consciencie puritate, etc., potestatem committimus per Presentes, usque ad Pascha proximo futurum tantummodo duraturam (same date).

fol. 32b. The procurations of the Cardinals ; *Acquietancia solucionis procuracionum Cardinalium pro secundo anno,*—

Noverint universi per Presentes, me, Willelmum Palmer, Rectorem Ecclesie de Hadeleghe, Norwycensis [Diocesis], ac Canonicum Derbeye, Reverendissimi, etc., Domini Simonis, Divina Providencia Cardinalis Cantuariensis, in Anglia generalem Procuratorem et Receptorem, recepisse, die confeccionis Presencium, de Reverendo Patre Episcopo, et Clero Exoniensi, per manus Domini Walteri de Aldebury, xl*li.* xiiij*s.* ix*d.* et obolum, in persolucionem procuracionum Domino meo Cardinali debitarum pro secundo anno Nunciacionis sue, videlicet ij*d.* de libra ; committentem dicto Reverendo Patri Episcopo potestatem non solventes absolvendi, cum sibi satisfecerint ; de quibus, quidem, xl*li.* xiiij*s.* ix*d.* et obolo, fateor me, nomine Domini mei Cardinalis, fore pacatum, et dictos Reverendum Dominum Episcopum, ac Clerum ibidem, quietos per Presentes, sigillo meo signatas.—Dated London, 22 February, 1372,—"*secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Romane*, lxxiij°."

[fol. 46b.] Dispensation,—

Memorandum : Item, apud Cryditone, xix^a die Marcii, Anno M°. CCC^mo lxxij^do, Dominus dispensavit cum Johanne Streccheleghe, accolito, vigore Literarum Apostolicarum sibi in hac parte directarum, cum clausulis necessariis, etc. ; et inde habuit Literas sub sigillo Domini veraciter consignatas.

[Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxiij°, et Consecracionis Domini tercio.]

A.D. 1373. Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo,*—

[fol. 32]. In favour of Richard Cole, clerk,—"de soluto genitus et soluta, ... presentibus Magistris H. Hiclynge, R. Suardeby, et aliis" (Crediton, 7 April).

fol. 32b. Manumission ; *Manumissio Ricardi, filii Gilberti Here,*—

Item, apud Cryditone, x^a die mensis Aprilis, Ricardus Here, filius Gilberti

---

[1] The folios intervening (viz., 30 and 31) are occupied by earlier Entries, which will be found above, entered in chronological order, and indicated by the marginal references.

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. Here, nativi Domini Comitis Devonie, manumissus per eundem Dominum Comitem, prout in Litera ipsius Ricardi plenius continetur, per Dominum fuit tonsuratus.

St. Crantock; *Litera Collectoris de supersedendo quo ad Prebendam Sancte Columbe Minoris*,—

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Arnaldus Garnerii, Licenciatus in Legibus, Canonicus Cathaleusis, Apostolice Sedis et Camere, in Anglia, Nuncius et Collector, se ipsum, cum reverencia debita et honore.—Ab execucione vestra facta vel facienda contra Prebendam Sancte Columbe Minoris in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Karentoci, vel possessorem ejusdem, pro solucione primorum fructuum ejusdem Prebende, racione subrogacionis facte per Sedem Apostolicam de eadem Johanni Trusseleye, in omni jure competenti David Maynard, huic ad Octabas Pentecostes proximas supersedeatis, Sequestrum in fructubus dicte Prebende auctoritate Mandati nostri interpositum interim suspendentes.—Dated London, 2 May.

[fol. 33.] The procurations of the Cardinals; *Certificatorium secundi Mandati Collectoris de pecunia exigenda*,—

Reverende discrecionis viro, Domino Arnaldo Garnerii, Licenciato, etc. (*ut supra*) Thomas, etc., salutem, etc. Literas vestras nuper recepimus in hec verba,—Reverendissimo, etc., Thome, etc. Arnaldus Garnerii, etc., seipsum, cum reverencia debita, et honore.—Cum omnes et singuli quorum nomina inferius exprimuntur, nuper, auctoritate Mandati nostri alias vestre Paternitati directi, moniti peremptorie et citati, super certis et justis causis Officium nostrum tangentibus, ad comparendum coram nobis, certis loco et die jam a diu est effluxo, propter suas contumacias in non [fol. 33b.] comparendo ex Officio nostro contractas, Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris in Mandatis et Processubus nostris per nos rite latam dampnabiliter incurrerint, ipsorum cujuslibet contumacia exigente; vobis, etc., Auctoritate Apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte, committimus et mandamus quatinus ipsos, omnes et singulos infrascriptos, sic, ut premittitur, excommunicatos a nobis fuisse et esse, sicut sunt, denuncietis, et in vestra Cathedrali Exonie, suis, et aliis Ecclesiis convicinis, tamdiu faciatis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, infra Missarum solempnia palam et publice nunciari, donec Absolucionis beneficium optinere meruerint, et aliud a nobis super hoc habueritis in mandatis. Et, nichilominus, omnes et singulos Beneficiorum quorum nomina inferius continentur fructus, redditus, et proventus, presentes et proventuros, quos nos in hiis Scriptis sequestramus, vos, eciam, sequestretis, ac realiter sequestrari et ad manus Domini nostri Pape poni, ac sub arta Sequestri custodia teneri faciatis; sequestrantes, si nondum fuerint sequestrati, quousque de summis et quantitatibus de eisdem Beneficiis Apostolice Camere debitis fuerit eidem Camere integre satisfactum; moneri, eciam, primo, secundo, et iij[cio] ac peremptorie facientes omnes et singulos ipsorum Beneficiorum possessores vel detentores, seu Procuratores eorundem, necnon Religiosos, quorum nomina eciam et summe per ipsos debite inferius describuntur, in personis ipsorum propriis si reperiantur, alias in ipsorum Beneficiis seu domiciliis; quos nos, eciam, primo, secundo, etc., requirimus et monemus quod compareant, et compareat eorum quilibet, coram nobis, in Domo habitacionis nostre, Londoniis, quarto die Juridico post Quindenam Pasche proximo futuram, dicti videlicet possessores, detentores, et procuratores, de summis seu quantitatibus predictis, nomine dicte Camere; prefati, vero, Religiosi et ceteri de procuracionibus per ipsos nobis debitis, prout premissa ipsos concernunt communiter vel divisim, nobis plenarie satisfacturi, vel causas racionabiles, si quas habeant, proposituri in forma juris, quare ad satisfaccionem hujusmodi debite faciendam minime teneantur, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in ipsorum singulares personas, culpa seu mora eorundem precedentibus in hac parte, dictaque

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. Canonica et trina Monicione premissa, exnunc, prout extunc, ferimus in hiis Scriptis; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, etc. Item, simili modo et forma, vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, committimus et mandamus quatinus fructus et proventus omnium et singulorum Beneficiorum in vestris Ecclesia, Civitate, et Diocesi Exonie, a xv Kalendas Maii [17 April], Pontificatus Domini nostri Pape Gregorii XImi Anno primo, citra Auctoritate Apostolica vel Legatorum ejus, seu alias, de ipsius Domini nostri Pape Mandato, collatorum et preterquam in forma pauperum ab expectantibus acceptatorum, sequestretis, et realiter faciatis sequestrari, ac teneri firmiter sub Sequestro quousque de primis fructubus ipsorum Beneficiorum Sedi Apostolice reservatis eidem Camere, seu nobis ipsius nomine, fuerit integre satisfactum. Monentes, eciam, ipsorum Beneficiorum possessores omnes et singulos, seu eorum procuratores vel occupatores, quatinus nobis satisfaciant de dictis primis fructubus infra supradictum terminum, vel alias compareant coram nobis, in dicto termino, allegaturi et facturi quod fuerit racionis, sub penis et sentenciis suprascriptis. Mittentes, eciam, nobis, Frater reverende, citra dictum terminum ix*li.* v*s.* sterlingorum, per vos Apostolice Camere debitos de A.D. M°. CCCmo lxxijdo, pro Denariis Beati Petri. Et quid in premissis feceritis, et fieri feceritis, nos, dictis die et loco, distincte et aperte certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem ac nomina Beneficiorum sic, ut premittitur, Auctoritate Apostolica collatorum et acceptatorum, ac eciam nomina et cognomina quibus hujusmodi Beneficia collata, et quorum nominibus acceptata fuerint, necnon execucionis vestre facte in premissis, plenius continentes.—Dated London, 1 Feb.

—*Nomina denunciandorum de quibus supra fit mencio sunt hec,*—

Dominus Willelmus Congham, procurator J. Cheyne.

Dominus Johannes [Raulyn], Rector Ecclesie Sancte Ladoce, procurator Domini W. Mugge.

Edwardus Elyer, Canonicus Ecclesie Sancti Karentoci.

Prior de Cowyk. Prior Tottonie.—*Nomina Beneficiorum sequestrandorum de quibus supra fit mencio sunt hec,*—

De Prebenda quam possedit David Maynard in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci, debentur fructus.

De Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi, racione Provisionis facte, de eodem, Ricardo de Kirkeby[1] per Innocencium [Papam VI], vto Kalendas Novembris, Anno Vto—fructus.

De Beneficio quod optinuit, vel optinet, Nicholaus de Thobro in Civitate vel Diocesi Exonie—fructus.

[fol. 34.] De Prebenda de Carswelle in Ecclesia Collegiata Cryditonie, racione confirmacionis facte de eadem J. Cheyne,—fructus.

De Prebenda in Ecclesia Exoniensi, quam optinuit Stephanus Pempel, racione Provisionis facte de eadem J. Cheyne,—fructus.

De Prebenda Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Karentoci, quam optinuit Willelmus Thynghulle, racione Provisionis facte de eadem Edwardo Elier,—fructus.

De Prebenda Ecclesie Collegiate de Glasneye, quam optinuit Stephanus Pempel, racione Provisionis facte de eadem T. Woderone,—fructus.

Item, de eadem, racione Provisionis facte Petro Crugon per Urbanum, Nonas Marcii, Anno tercio,—fructus.

De Ecclesia de Toritone, racione Provisionis facte de eadem Willelmo Bikbrugge per Urbanum, vj Idus Augusti, Anno Vto,—fructus.

De Prebenda de Wodelond in Ecclesia Cryditonie Collegiata, racione Provisionis facte de eadem J. Mere, pro resta [*reste de compte*],—fructus.

—*Nomina Religiosorum de quibus supra fit mencio sunt hec,*—

Decanus et Capitulum debent, pro anno ijdo Nunciacionis nostre - vij*s.*

---

[1] His name does not appear in any List of Archdeacons of Totnes. He became Subdean as far back as 1336.

A.D. 1373. Vol. I.

Collegium Beati Thome de Glasneye, pro anno ij°, etc.	-	vij*s.*
Abbas de Dunkeswylle, pro anno ij°, etc.	- -	vij*s.*
Abbas de Nyweham, pro anno ij^do^, etc.	- - -	vij*s.*
Abbas de Torre, pro anno ij°, etc.	- - -	vij*s.*
Abbas de Boclond, pro anno ij^do^, etc.	- - -	vij*s.*
Abbas Tavystochie, pro anno ij°, etc.	- - -	vij*s.*
Prior de Cowyk, pro annis primo et secundo, etc.	- -	xiiij*s.*
Prior Tottonie, pro annis primo et secundo, etc.	- -	xiiij*s.*
Prior Bodminie, pro anno secundo, etc.	- - -	vij*s.*
Prior de Tywardraythe, pro anno ij°, etc.	- -	vij*s.*
Prior Sancti Germani, pro anno ij^do^, etc.	- -	vij*s.*
Prior de Frythelestok, pro anno ij°	- - -	vij*s.*
Prior de Carswelle, pro anno ij^do^, etc.	- - -	v*s.*
Prior de Piltone, pro anno secundo	- - -	iij*s.* vj*d.*
Abbatissa de Lee [*Canonsleigh*], pro anno ij^do^, etc.	- -	iiij*s.*

—Datum Londoniis, die et anno quibus supra.

Quarum Literarum auctoritate, omnes et singulas Personas per vos, ut supra scribitur, excommunicatas, videlicet Dominum Willelmum Congham, procuratorem Johannis Cheyne, et Johannem, Rectorem Ecclesie Sancte Ladoce, procuratorem Domini Willelmi Mugge, ac Edwardum Eliere, necnon Priorem de Cowyke et Priorem de Tottonia, sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, suis, ac aliis Ecclesiis convicinis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, palam et publice fecimus nunciari. Fructus, insuper, redditus, et proventus Beneficiorum infrascriptorum, presentes et proventuros, fecimus realiter sequestrari, et sub arto custodiri faciemus Sequestro quousque de summis et quantitatibus de eisdem Beneficiis Apostolice Camere debitis fuerit eidem Camere integre satisfactum. Moneri, eciam, fecimus, ut mandatur, eorundem Beneficiorum possessores et procuratores eorum, prout inferius continetur, necnon Religiosos et Collegia, quorum nomina eciam et summe per ipsos debite superius describuntur, quod compareant, et eorum quilibet compareat, coram vobis, loco et die superius in dictis vestris Literis expressatis, facturi et recepturi in omnibus, et per omnia, que predicte vestre Litere in se exigunt et requirunt. Fructus, nichilominus, et proventus Beneficiorum in nostris Ecclesia, Civitate, et Diocesi Exonie, a xv Kalendas Marcii, Pontificatus Domini nostri Pape Anno primo, citra, Auctoritate Apostolica, et Reverendissimi, etc., Simonis, etc., Cardinalis, acceptatorum, quatenus inquiri potuimus, et quorum nomina inferius sunt inserta, fecimus sequestrari, ac sub Sequestro teneri effectualiter faciemus quousque de primis fructubus ipsorum Beneficiorum Camere Apostolice, ex causa superius declarata, fuerit satisfactum. Moneri, eciam, fecimus eorundem Beneficiorum possessores et procuratores, quod vobis satisfaciant de dictis primis fructubus, infra terminum supradictum. Alioquin quod compareant coram vobis, in dicto termino, allegaturi et facturi quod fuerit racionis, sub penis et censuris suprascriptis.

Prebende quam possedit David Maynard in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci, et quam modo possidet Dominus Willelmus Mugge, fructus sunt sequestrati. Dominus Johannes [Raulyn], Rector Ecclesie Sancte Ladoce, qui fuit procurator suus, mortuus est jam tarde.

Archidiaconatus Tottoniensis fructus sunt sequestrati, et Dominus Hugo Bryddeham, Archidiaconus ejusdem, citatus est personaliter.

Quo ad Beneficium quod optinuit, vel optinet, Nicholaus Thobro, ut scribitis, non est talis Nicholaus in Civitate vel Diocesi Exonie, nec possumus cerciorari de aliquo Beneficio ibidem optento per eundem.

Item, quo ad Prebendam de Karswelle in Ecclesia Collegiata Cryditonie, exhibita nobis fuit acquietancia quod est satisfactum plenarie pro eadem.

Similiter quo ad Prebendam quam optinuit Stephanus Pempel in Ecclesia Exoniensi, et de qua provisum est J. Cheyne.

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. Item, satisfactum est pro Prebenda in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci, de qua provisum fuit Edwardo Elyer; prout in Litera Acquietancie, sub sigillo vestro, plenius continetur.

[fol. 34b.] Prebende, autem, in Ecclesia Collegiata de Glasney, quam optinuit Stephanus Pempel, fructus sunt sequestrati. Dominus Ricardus Bokelli occupat eandem, et est citatus personaliter. Item, fructus ejusdem Prebende sunt sequestrati pro Provisione facta de eadem Petro Crugou.

Fructus Ecclesie de Toritone predicte, ex causa predicta, fecimus sequestrari, et Rectorem ejusdem personaliter citari.

Item, fructus Prebende de Wodelond in Ecclesia Collegiata de Cryditone, pro resta xs., ex causa predicta, sunt sequestrati; et Dominus Johannes Carbonel, procurator possessoris Prebende predicte, personaliter est citatus.

Fructus Prebende de Stowforde in Ecclesia Collegiata Cryditonie, primo per Johannem Burgeys, clericum, Auctoritate Apostolica, acceptate, et postea per Dominum Cardinalem Cantuariensem Magistro Radulpho Tregresiou collate, et adhuc possesse per eundem, sunt sequestrati; et idem Magister Radulphus est personaliter citatus.

Fructus Ecclesie de Sele Monachorum, per predictum Dominum Cardinalem Cantuariensem collate cuidam Simoni [Prestecote], sunt sequestrati; et idem Simon est personaliter citatus.

Item, fructus Ecclesie de Cloveneburghe [*Clannaborough*], per eundum Dominum Cardinalem collate Domino Roberto Doget; idem Robertus Doget est citatus personaliter, et fructus sunt sequestrati.

Quia, vero, de omnibus hujusmodi Beneficiis, a xv° Kalendas Marcii predicto acceptatis, ad plenum non potuimus informari, nobis velitis, si placet, parcere ista vice; et quamcito commode poterimus de premissis vobis plenius rescribemus. In prosperitate votiva diu vos conservet Filius Virginis Gloriose!—Dated at Westminster, 2 May.

[fol. 34b.] The War in France; *Ad orandum pro expedicione Ducis Lancastrie* [John of Gaunt],—

Thomas, etc., Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, et singulis Archidiaconis in dicta nostra Ecclesia, vel eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Ad noticiam vestram credimus pervenisse quomodo, post tractatus pacis pluries cum Domini nostri Regis adversariis de Francia, Sede Apostolica mediante, nuper habitos, et omnes vias pacis racionabiles per predictos adversarios, ut dicitur, recusatas, illustris ac prepotens Princeps, Dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Rex de Castella et Leon, Dux Lancastrie, una cum diversis Comitibus, Baronibus, aliisque multis Regni Nobilibus, pro defensione hujusmodi Regni terrarum, jurium, et subditorum ejusdem Domini nostri Regis Anglie, cum exercitu valido, de consilio dicti Domini nostri Regis Anglie et Procerum dicti Regni, passagium suum ad Partes exteras ordinaverit, quatinus, coadunatis viribus, sevicia dictorum adversariorum, sub Divine miseracionis fiducia, compescatur. Ut eorundem Dominorum ac suorum eo felicior sit progressus quo piis apud Deum suffulti fuerint placacionum officiis, vobis, et vestrum singulis, injungimus et mandamus, et in Domino obsecramus, quatinus apud Eum, sine Quo nichil est validum, devotis jejuniis et oracionibus insistatis, et vestrum quilibet Clerum et populum, tam exemptum quam non exemptum, infra sue jurisdiccionis limites constitutum, ad similia et ad Processiones devotas, qualibet videlicet iiij^ta et vj^ta feria, inducat, ut Rex Regum et Dominus dominancium dictis Dominis, et omnibus sibi assistentibus, Celestis auxilii graciam conferat et juvamen. Ut, autem, Christi fideles ad premissa allectivis Indulgenciarum muneribus propensius excitentur, de Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis gracia Ejusque inmensa misericordia, ac Beate et Gloriose semper Virginis Marie, Genetricis Sue, necnon Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Patronorum nostrorum, Omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quo-

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. rum Diocesani hanc nostram Indulgenciam ratam habuerint pariter et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis, qui premissa, vel aliquod premissorum, cum debita devocione curaverint observare, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi penitencia, Auctore Domino, misericorditer tenore Presencium relaxamus. Ratificantes, nichilominus, et, quantum in nobis est confirmantes omnes alias Indulgencias hujusmodi rei gracia hactenus rite concessas et imposterum concedendas, etc.—Dated at Westminster, 2 May.

fol. 32b. Stoke Fleming; Sir Walter de Colmptone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "contemplacione Domini Comitis Marchie" (London, 4 May).

Peter's Pence; *Acquietancia de solucione Denariorum Beati Petri,*—

Noverint universi nos, Arnaldum Garnerii, Licenciatum, etc. (*ut supra*), recepisse a Reverendo, etc., Thoma, etc., novem libras, quinque solidos, sterlingorum, Camere Apostolice debitos, pro Denariis Beati Petri de Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxxij^do^; de quibus ix*li.* v*s.* dictum Dominum Episcopum, nomine dicte Camere, acquietamus per Presentes.—Dated London, 6 May.

Letter of Attorney as to repayment of a loan by the Bishop to a London Merchant.

Presentibus noverint universi quod nos, Thomas, etc., Nicholaum Carru, Custodem sigilli privati Domini nostri Regis, Dominum Thomam Orgrave, Archidiaconum Cornubie, et Willelmum Stret, Civem Londoniensem, ac Willelmum Brantyngham nostros, veros, et legitimos Procuratores et Attornatos, communiter et divisim, ad exigendum, petendum, et recipiendum, nomine nostro et pro nobis, a Jacobo Jakemeyn, Mercatore, in Civitate Londoniensi commorante, et aliis, ipsius Jacobi creditoribus quibuscumque, centum sexaginta octo libras sterlingorum,—in quibus, quidem, clxviij*li.* sterlingorum idem Jacobus nobis, ex causa mutui, tenetur,—et ad faciendum acquietanciam de solutis, omniaque alia et singula in premissis necessaria faciendum; et que nos facere possemus si presentes personaliter interessemus, facimus et constituimus per Presentes; promittentes nos ratum, gratum, et firmum perpetuo habituros quicquid per dictos Procuratores nostros vel eorum aliquem actum sive gestum fuerit in premissis aut aliquo premissorum (same date).

(Margin: hic recessit Robertus de Suardeby.)

Whimple [Whympelle, MS.]; Master John Wycchebury, R.,—

Licence of non-residence,—"Ut per unum annum, etc., in aliqua Universitate infra Regnum Anglie, ubi viget studium generale, insistere valeas studio fol 33. literarum; sic quod interim residenciam in predicta tua Ecclesia minime tenearis; dum, tamen, deserviatur eidem, etc." (London, 11 May).

Letters-Dimissory,—
—Robert Lydeforde, clerk (London, 11 May),
—John Weye, clerk (London, 13 May),
} "Ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines."

Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis Domini iiij^to^.

Truro [Truru, MS.]; Master William Chaddesleghe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for three years, to study (London, 12 May).

Holbeton; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Willelmus Fortescu et ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capella infra habitacionem suam de Combe [*in Holbeton*]; per unum annum duraturam.

A.D. 1373. East Allington; Contumacy and submission of the Rector,—

Vol. I. [i] Excellentissimo, etc., Domino Edwardo, etc., in Cancellaria sua, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Licet alias Excellencie vestre rebellionem cujusdam Roberti Trethewy, Rectoris Ecclesie de Alyngtone, significaverimus, contra ipsum secularis brachii auxilium invocando, et dictus Robertus ad Significacionem nostram hujusmodi per Breve vestrum Regium extiterit carceribus mancipatus; verum, quia prefatus Robertus, ad Sancte Matris Ecclesie gremium rediens, a Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris, qua per unum annum et ultra, propter contumacias suas et offensas involutus extitit, humilime a nobis petiit se absolvi; nosque eundem sic petentem, et juramentum corporale de eo de parendo juri et Mandatis Ecclesie recipientes, propter rebelliones suas et contumacias quascumque, a Sentencia predicta absolvimus in debita juris forma; Celsitudini Regie supplicamus quatinus pro liberacione prefati Roberti in hac parte, ut moris est, mandare dignemini graciose. Majestatem Regiam diu et feliciter conservet et dirigat in prosperis Rex Eternus! (same date).

[ii] Presentibus noverint universi quod, cum Dominus Robertus Trethewy, Rector Ecclesie de Alyngtone, propter rebelliones suas et contumacias coram nobis, Thoma, etc., personaliter comparens, submisit se nostris et Ecclesie Ordinacionibus et Mandatis, ac se a Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris, qua per unum annum et ultra, propter contumacias suas et offensas, rite innodatus extitit, petierit se absolvi, dictum Robertum, ad Sancte Matris Ecclesie gremium humilime redeuntem, a Sentencia predicta absolvimus in forma Ecclesie consueta, et sibi penitenciam injunximus, quam eidem, secundum Deum, anime sue saluti, vidimus injungendam, et quam idem Robertus bona fide peracturum fideliter se promisit. Monuimus, insuper, eundem quod de cetero se abstineat a carnali copula et communicacione suspecta cum Milsanda de Erthe, muliere soluta, nostre Diocesis, sub pena C*s.*, Fabrice Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis fideliter applicandorum; ab omni execucione ulteriori contra eundem Robertum premissorum occasione facienda supersedemus, et per nostros Commissarios quoscumque supersederi volumus, quousque aliter de eo fuerimus informati (same date).

fol. 34b. Convocation; *Mandatum pro Convocacione Cleri*,—

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Simon [de Sudbury], permissione Divina Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem, etc.—Literas Venerabilis, etc., Domini Willelmi [de Wytleseye], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., iij° die Maii recepimus, in hec verba,—Willelmus, etc.—Cum nos,—propter ardua quedam nuper coram nobis, Londoniis, vobis eciam, et nonnullis aliis Con-
fol. 35. fratribus et Suffraganeis nostris ac Prelatis nostre Cantuariensis Provincie, tunc ibidem insimul congregatis et presentibus, exposita et tractata, statum, necessitatem, et utilitatem tocius Anglicane Ecclesie, singulariumque Personarum, et presertim Ecclesiasticarum, ejusdem concernencia, summamque celleritatem (*sic*) et celerem expedicionem requirencia,—de communi consilio et assensu vestris et ipsorum sic congregatorum et presencium, universos Confratres et Suffraganeos nostros, omnesque alios Prelatos et Viros Ecclesiasticos dicte nostre Provincie, tam exemptos quam non exemptos, presertim bona et Beneficia Ecclesiastica non exempta in nostra Cantuariensi Provincia predicta optinentes, ac Clerum nostrarum Civitatis, Diocesis, et Provincie hujusmodi, super negociis predictis una nobiscum tractaturos, ad diem et locum infrascriptos coram nobis evocandos decreverimus, statu, necessitate, et utilitate urgentibus suprascriptis; Fraternitati vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, Venerabiles Fratres, Coepiscopos, et Suffraganeos nostros universos, et per eos Abbates, Priores, et ceteros Ecclesiarum Prelatos, exemptos et non exemptos, memoratos, Decanosque [et] Prepositos Cathedralium et Collegiatarum Ecclesiarum nostre Can-

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. tuariensis Provincie sepedicte, ac Archidiaconos suarum Diocesium, quod personaliter,—Collegia, vero, sive Conventus Locorum hujusmodi singula per singulos, et Clerus cujuslibet Diocesis per duos sufficientes Procuratores, de negociis predictis per eosdem Confratres, nostrorum seu ipsorum Commissarios, viis et mediis quibus poterunt primitus informandos, compareant coram nobis penultimo die instantis mensis Maii, in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, in continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium, super eisdem negociis et ea concernentibus, tunc eciam ipsis plenius exponendis, nobiscum tractaturi, eorumque sanum consilium super hiis impensuri, facturique et recepturi prout ad unumquemque ipsorum in hac parte attinet et negociorum hujusmodi qualitas exigit et requirit. Intimantes eisdem quod contra absentes debite procedemus, nullius sic absentis excusacionem penitus admissuri, nisi quatenus ad hoc artati fuerimus per Canonicas Sancciones. Vos, eciam, presens Mandatum, quátenus ad vos et Decanum ac Capitulum vestrum, necnon Religiosos seu alios superius nominatos, ac Archidiaconos et Clerum vestre Diocesis attinet, curetis in omnibus, prout convenit, adimplere. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid in premissis feceritis, necnon de modo et forma quibus presens Mandatum nostrum executi fueritis, nos, dictis die et loco, certificetis, etc. Vobis, eciam, ut supra, injungimus et mandamus quod omnibus et singulis Suffraganeis nostris predictis injungatis, seu vestris Literis faciatis injungi, quod singuli eorum, quatenus pertinet ad eosdem, nos, die et loco hujusmodi, per Literas eorum patentes, vestrarum Literarum tenorem ac citatorum eciam nomina continentes, certificent, ut est moris.—Datum apud Lambethe, secundo die mensis Maii supradicto, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxiij°, et nostre Translacionis quinto. Quarum auctoritate Literarum, vos, Dominum Episcopum supradictum, tenore Presencium peremptorie citamus, et per vos similiter citari peremptorie mandamus omnes et singulos quos dictum Mandatum in Episcopatu vestro citari exigit et requirit, ut juxta modum, formam, et effectum Literarum predictarum compareatis et compareant, die et loco in dicto Mandato comprehensis, facturi in omnibus, et per omnia, quod Mandatum dicti Patris in omnibus et singulis fieri exigit et requirit in hac parte. Et vos illud cum effectu, in omnibus et singulis articulis suis, quatenus vos et Episcopatum vestrum concernit, dictum Patrem certificando, et cetera omnia faciendo que in premissis, aut circa premissa, requiruntur, exequamini diligenter.—Dated London, 4 May. Istud Mandatum sic fuit executum,—

—*Mandatum Domini Decano et Capitulo, ac singulis Archidiaconis, pro Convocacione predicta,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Exonie, vel ejus Officiali seu Commissario, locumve ejusdem Archidiaconi occupanti cuicumque, salutem.—Literas infrascriptas iiij^{to} die mensis Maii, tenorem qui sequitur de verbo ad verbum recepimus continentes,—Reverendo, etc., ut supra.—Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus, in virtute Sancte Obediencie, et sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena, firmiter injungentes, quatinus citetis et premuniatis, seu citari aut premuniri faciatis, peremptorie, Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, ac eciam Abbates, Priores, et ceteros Ecclesiarum Prelatos, exemptos et non exemptos, Prepositosque Collegiatarum Ecclesiarum in Civitate et Archidiaconatu Exonie constitutos, quod compareant ipse Decanus, Abbates, Priores, et Prepositi, et compareat eorum quilibet, personaliter; Capitulum, vero, Collegia sive Conventus Locorum hujusmodi singuli per singulos; Clerus, vero, ejusdem Archidiaconatus et Archidiaconatus Tottoniensis per unum sufficientem Procuratorem, coram Magistro Hugone Hiclynge, nostro in hac parte Commissario, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, die Lune proximo
fol. 35b. post Festum Sancti Dunstani Archiepiscopi proximo futurum, ad omnia premissa specialiter deputato, coram dicto Domino Archiepiscopo, in

A.D. 1373. Vol. I.

Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, penultimo die instantis mensis Maii, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium, super eisdem negociis et ea concernentibus, tunc eciam ipsis plenius exponendis, et juxta informacionem prefati Hugonis, Commissarii nostri, primitus obtinendam, una cum dicto Domino Archiepiscopo ac Suffraganeis suis, et Clero tocius Provincie sue, tractaturi, eorumque sanum consilium super hiis impensuri; facturique et recepturi prout ad unumquemque ipsorum in hac parte attinet, et negociorum hujusmodi qualitas exigit et requirit. Intimantes eisdem quod idem Dominus Archiepiscopus contra absentes et contumacias (*sic*), dictis die et loco procedet, et nullius absentis excusacionem admittet, nisi quatenus artatur de jure, ut superius continetur. Vos, eciam, Domine Archidiacone, in quantum ad vos pertinet, simili modo compareatis personaliter, ad faciendum in omnibus, et per omnia, ut superius declaratur. Et quid in premissis feceritis, una cum modo et forma Citacionum et Intimacionum vestrarum, dictum nostrum Commissarium, in dicta Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, prefato die Lune proximo post Festum Sancti Dunstani predicti, distincte et aperte certificetis per Literas vestras, etc., citatorum hujusmodi nomina et cognomina plenarie continentes.—Dated London, 4 May.

Certificatorium Mandati precedentis,—

xxix° die mensis Maii predicti receptis Literis certificatoriis Magistri Hugonis Hiclynge, Precentoris Ecclesie Collegiate Cryditonie, in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc., Hugo Hiclynge, Precentor, etc., obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum Reverende Paternitatis vestre recepi, in hec verba,—Thomas, etc. —Cujus auctoritate, etc., necnon virtute et vigore Literarum vestrarum singulis Archidiaconis Ecclesie vestre Exoniensis, eorumve Officialibus seu Locatenentibus, directarum, et per me eisdem Officialibus, seu eorum Locatenentibus, transmissarum, omnes et singulos Abbates, etc., Priores, et ceteros Ecclesiarum Prelatos, exemptos et non exemptos, Decanosque [et] Prepositos Cathedralis et Collegiatarum Ecclesiarum, necnon Archidiaconos omnes et singulos, ac Collegia et Conventus Locorum hujusmodi (singuli per singulos), et Clerum reliquum in vestra Diocesi predicta ubilibet constitutum, ad comparendum coram dicto Domino Archiepiscopo, die et loco superius expressatis, et faciendum in omnibus, et per omnia, quod supradictum Mandatum ipsius Venerabilis Patris, Archiepiscopi predicti, in omnibus et singulis, fieri exigit et requirit in hac parte, ut mandatur, peremptorie citari feci et premuniri; Mandato Paternitatis vestre predicto in singulis humiliter sic parendo. Nomina, vero, et cognomina ipsorum Abbatum, etc, necnon dicti Cleri Procuratorum, coram me, in Ecclesia vestra Cathedrali Exonie predicta, supradicto die Lune ordinatorum et constitutorum, in Cedula Presentibus annexa plene continentur.—Dated at Exeter, 24 May,—"sub sigillo Presidentis Consistorii vestri Exoniensis, quo utor in Officio constitutus."—Tenor, vero, dicte Cedule, de qua superius fit mencio, talis est,—

—*Tenor Cedule Certificatorio annexe,*—

Dominus Rogerus Leye, Prior Prioratus Launcestonie;
Dominus Willelmus Carnellow, Prior Prioratus Bodminie;
Dominus Rogerus Kella, Ecclesie Collegiate Beati Thome, Martiris, Glasneye Prepositus;
Dominus Willelmus de la Hay, Prior Prioratus de Tywardraythe;
Dominus Willelmus de Treskelly, Prior Prioratus Sancti Germani;
Dominus Johannes Volant, Prior Sancti Michaelis de Moute.
Cornubie.

Dominus Stephanus Langedone, Abbas Monasterii Tavystochie;
Frater Johannes Berkadone, Abbas Monasterii de Torre;
Frater Radulphus Persone, Prior Prioratus Plymptonie;
Frater Johannes le Rovers, Prior Prioratus Tottonie;
Frater Gilbertus Beliow, Prior Prioratus de Modbery;
Frater Robertus Simon, Abbas Monasterii Bukfestrie;
Frater Thomas Wappeleghe, Abbas Monasterii de Boclonde.
Tottonie.

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. fol. 36.

Dominus Willelmus Beawmond, Abbas Monasterii de Hertylonde; Dominus Thomas Rede, Prior Prioratus de Frythelestoke; Dominus Ricardus Cappe, Prior Prioratus Barnastapolie.	Barnastapolie.
Frater Willelmus Wedmour, Abbas Monasterii de Dunkeswylle; Frater Ricardus Branscombe, Abbas Monasterii de Nyweham; Frater [Johannes] Chylheglys, Abbas Monasterii de Forde.	Exonie.
Dominus Thomas Orgrave, Archidiaconus Cornubie; Magister Henricus Whitefelde, Archidiaconus Barnastapolie; Dominus Hugo Bryddeham, Archidiaconus Tottonie; Dominus Thomas Swaby, Archidiaconus Exonie.	Archidiaconi.

Magister Robertus Sumpter, Decanus Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie.

Magister Johannes Wyliot, Sacre Pagine Professor, Cancellarius Ecclesie Exoniensis,

Magister Rogerus Page, Bacallarius in Legibus, Consistorii Exoniensis Advocatus,—Cleri Procuratores.

—*Certificatorium factum Domino Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi de et super Convocacione predicta,*—

Reverendo, etc., Domino Willelmo, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, etc., Thomas, miseracione Divina Roffensis (*sic*) Episcopus, obedienciam, etc., Literas Venerabilis Patris, Domini Simonis, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, quarto die mensis Maii, recepimus, in hec verba,—Reverendo, etc., Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Simon, etc., *ut supra.* [The rest of the page (nearly two-thirds) was left blank.]

fol. 36b. *The Bishop appoints Proctors to represent him in this Convocation,*—

Pateat universis per Presentes quod nos, Thomas, etc., Magistros Willelmum Byde, Officialem nostrum, et Johannem Schillyngforde, Legum Doctores, veros et legitimos nostros ordinamus, facimus, et constituimus Procuratores, negociorum Gestores, et Nuncios speciales, conjunctim et divisim, et quemlibet eorum insolidum, ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis, set quod unus eorum inceperit alter eorum prosequi, mediare valeat et finire, ad comparendum pro nobis, et nomine nostro, coram Reverendo, etc., Willelmo, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, etc., ac suis Commissariis in hac parte quibuscumque, in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, penultimo die mensis Maii adhuc durantis, in solempni sua Convocacione Suffraganeorum suorum, ac Prelatorum et Cleri sue Cantuariensis Provincie, causasque absencie nostre allegandum, proponendum, et, si necesse fuerit, probandum, in animam nostram propterea jurandum, ac eciam ad tractandum, eodem nomine, cum prefato Venerabili Patre, aliisque Suffraganeis, Prelatis, et Clero sue Provincie, super negociis in Mandato ipsius Patris, ex causa Convocacionis hujusmodi nobis directo, plenius expressatis, ac tunc publice proponendis, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum, si oportuerit, sequencium; necnon, hiis que de communi assensu Suffraganeorum, Prelatorum, et aliorum predictorum, ad utilitatem Ecclesie et Cleri Anglicani in eadem contigerit ordinari, consenciendum; ac generaliter ac specialiter ad omnia alia et singula faciendum, exercendum, et expediendum que nos faceremus et expediremus, vel exercere deberemus, si presentes ibidem interessemus. Et nos, Thomas, Episcopus antedictus, ratum, stabilem, et firmum habebimus imperpetuum quicquid iidem Procuratores nostri, aut eorum alter, fecerint vel fecerit in premissis et singulis premissorum, sub ypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum nostrorum existencium ubicumque, etc.—Dated at East Horsley, 29 May.

Letters-Dimissory,—

—John Batyn, clerk, "ad omnes Minores Ordines, et eciam ad omnes Sacros" (London, 31 May).

—Michael atte Lake, clerk, "consimiles Dimissorias" (same date).

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. fol. 37b. [JUNIUS.]

Exeter Cathedral ; *Sequestracio fructuum Precentorie Exoniensis ;* [This Entry is repeated on fol. 39.]

Thomas, etc., Magistris Johanni Wyliot, Cancellario Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, et Hugoni Hiclyng, Ecclesie nostre Cryditonie Precentori, salutem, etc.—Licet nuper, certis et legitimis de causis nos ad hoc moventibus, nostra ordinaria auctoritate, Sequestrum in fructubus [et] proventubus Precentorie nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie predicte, ut asseritur a fidedignis, extitit interpositum per Decretum, de quo non recolimus jam ad presens, nec per nostrum Registrum nobis poterit apparere quovismodo ; Custodiam, vero, hujusmodi fructuum et proventuum Dominis Thome [Draper], Subdecano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis antedicte, ac Johanni [Pruste], pro tunc Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Peyngtone, sub certa forma in nostris Literis plenius expressata, memoriter novimus commisisse ; novis, tamen, nunc emergentibus causis, nova medicamina, pleniori super premissis deliberacione habita, curavimus adhibere. Sequestrum, si quod alias extitit interpositum, et Custodiam fructuum hujusmodi duximus revocanda, prout decet. Vobis, conjunctim et divisim mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus, vocatis hiis qui de jure in hac parte fuerint evocandi, in Loco Consistorii nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie predicte, vel alibi, ubi magis videbitur expedire, Sequestrum et Custodiam prelibata nostris vice et auctoritate revocetis penitus et relaxetis.—Dated at East Horsley, 20 June.

St. Crantock Collegiate Church ; Prebend of St. Columb-minor therein,—

Universis, etc., Arnaldus Garnerii, Licenciatus in Legibus, etc., salutem in Domino, et fidem indubiam Presentibus adhibere.—Cum, pretextu cujusdam subrogacionis, diu est per fere (*sic*) Dominum Innocencium Papam Sextum, Nonas Maii, Pontificatus sui Anno septimo [7 May, 1359], facte Johanni Trusseley, in omni jure quod competebat David Maynard in et super Prebenda Sancte Columbe minoris in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Karentoci, fructus ipsius Prebende pro solucione primorum fructuum ejusdem nomine dicte Camere fecerimus sequestrari ; comparuit coram nobis Venerabilis vir, Dominus Willelmus Mugge, possessor ejusdem, et probavit per Certificatorium Venerabilis Patris, Domini Episcopi Exoniensis, ac suum, et Dominorum Johannis Preest ac Walteri Threesk, Rectorum Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Sylvertone et Stolkynge [?], Exoniensis et Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesium, juramentum ad Sancta Dei Evangelia per ipsos corporaliter tacta prestitum, quod dicta subrogacio nunquam habuit effectum, eo quod dicti David Maynard nec Johannes Trusseley, vel eorum aliquis, possessionem dicte Prebende nunquam habuerunt. Hinc est quod nos, attentis premissis, dictum Sequestrum et possessorem tenore Presencium relaxamus, quousque appareat de effectu dicte subrogacionis, vel aliter per Cameram Apostolicam in hac parte fuerit ordinatum.—Dated London, 22 June.

[The following Mandate, evidently, refers to Writ No. 42, dated 16 June, 1373. *See* page 190.]

Thomas, etc., Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, ac singulis Archidiaconis in eadem Ecclesia nostra, vel eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Literas Regias xxv^{to} die presentis mensis Junii recepimus, in hec verba,—Edwardus, etc., *ut in quaterno Brevium.* Quocirca vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, mandamus, in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnia et singula in eisdem Literis Regiis contenta, juxta vim, formam, et debite execucionis effectum earundem, per nostras Civitatem et Diocesim fieri faciatis, et prout alias vobis scripsimus in hac parte. Quis, vero, vestrum presens Mandatum primo receperit, retenta inde sibi copia, id transmittat alteri non habenti.—Dated at Faringdon, 26 June.

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier ; Master John Landreyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for three years, "contemplacione Excellentissimi Principis, Domini Edwardi, Regis Anglie" (Faringdon, 18 July).

[Julius.] [fol. 39b.] [Augustus.] Exeter, St. Petrock's ; *Indentura Rectoris Ecclesie Sancti Petroci et Johannis Wayfer*,—

Presens Indentura facta Exonie vj^to die mensis Augusti, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxxiij°, inter Johannem More, Rectorem Ecclesie Sancti Petroci, Exonie, ex parte una, et Johannem Wayfer, ex altera, testatur quod, cum Walterus Crysp, *leche*, nuper levavit quandam domum in Summo Vico Civitatis Exonie, ad nocumentum Ecclesie predicte ; que, quidem, domus situata est inter tenementum Walteri Foke et Willelmi Gerveys, Civium dicte Civitatis, et unde Johannes Wayfer predictus nunc est tenens ex dono et concessione predicti Walteri ; et unde placitum per Breve de nocumento ad presens pendet in Curia Civitatis predicte, ad sectam Rectoris supradicti, versus predictos Johannem Wayfer et Walterum ; noverint universi quod (*sic*) ex assensu Domini Thome, Episcopi Exoniensis, Loci Ordinarii, et Dominorum Decani et Capituli Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, Patronorum ejusdem Ecclesie, prefatum Johannem More remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino quietum clamasse, pro se et successoribus suis imperpetuum, predicto Johanni Wayfer, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnem accionem nocumenti Ecclesie sue predicte sic facti pro xx^ti *libris*, quas dictus Johannes Wayfer prefato Johanni More solvit, in emendacionem Ecclesie predicte et nocumenti predicti. Et ulterius dictus Rector concessit et confirmavit, pro se et successoribus suis imperpetuum, predicto Johanni Wayfer, heredibus et assignatis suis, quod predicta domus, ut in muro, meremio, et omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus, stet imperpetuum sicut modo stat[1] ; et quod predictus Johannes Wayfer, heredes et assignati sui, predictam domum reparabunt, sustentabunt, reparare et sustentare debebunt, in forma et modo quo nunc stat, vel meliori, quociens reparacione et sustentacione indiguerit, sine calumpnia sui aut successorum suorum. Et predictus Johannes Wayfer concessit, pro se, heredibus et assignatis suis, prefato Rectori et successoribus suis Rectoribus Ecclesie Sancti Petroci predicte, imperpetuum, ad sustentandum medietatem muri predicti in tanto quantum meremium domus predicte fixum vel positum est in eodem muro, ac eciam gutturam in longitudine positam inter Ecclesiam et domum predictas, custagiis ejusdem Johannis Wayfer, heredum et assignatorum suorum. In quorum testimonium sigilla dicti Rectoris et prefati Johannis Wayfer alternatim Presentibus sunt appensa. Et nos, Thomas, Episcopus, ac Decanus et Capitulum supradicti, approbando, ratificando, et confirmando, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, imperpetuum, secundum omnem vim, formam, et effectum superius recitatos, parti presentis Indenture penes dictum Johannem Wayfer remanenti sigilla nostra duximus apponenda. Ita, tamen, quod xx^ti *li.* prefato Rectori solute, per visum duorum Canonicorum Ecclesie Exoniensis, dicti nocumenti reparacionibus applicentur. Et predictus Johannes Wayfer sigillum Maioris Civitatis Exonie parti presentis Indenture penes predictos Patrem ac Venerabiles Viros et Rectorem supradictum remanenti apponi procuravit.

fol. 37b. Stokenham ; *Contra Vicarium, super non residenciam*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Wodeleghe, et Rectoribus Ecclesiarum de Portelemouthe et Cherletone, salutem, etc.—Ad aures nostras noviter jam pervenit quod Dominus Johannes Pege, Vicarius Perpetuus Ecclesie Parochialis de Stokenham, Ecclesiam predictam in singulis que ejusdem Ecclesie

[1] These words are literally true even now, the Church being still encumbered towards the High Street (*in Summo Vico*) by more modern buildings, in succession, "imperpetuum," to the house reared by Walter Crysp and leased by him to John Wayfer, in 1373.

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. fol. 38. Vicario incumbunt supportare inofficiatam deserens penitus ac admittens, ab eaque (*sic*) se diucius continuo absentavit, et ad loca se transtulit nobis jam incerta. Quocirca vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, etc., prefatum Dominum Johannem, si personaliter valeat apprehendi; alioquin, ipsius Procuratorem si quem dimiserit; alias, autem, publice Citacionis edicto, in domubus ejusdem Vicarie ac Ecclesia predicta, coram notis et amicis suis publice proposito et affixo; quod compareat coram nobis die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei, Apostoli, proximo futurum, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Civitate seu Diocesi Exonie, causam racionabilem, si quam habeat, quare pro absentacione ac residencia pretermissa, ad quam, sicuti Ottonis et Ottoboni, Apostolice Sedis in Anglia nuper Legatorum, exposcunt Instituta, continuandam debite juramenti vinculo extiterat alligatus; necnon et pro perjurio in non residendo, ut premittitur, commisso per eundem puniri Canonice, ac eciam ad residenciam in Vicaria predicta continuo de cetero faciendam, juris remediis quibus convenit artari non debeat, in debita juris forma propositurus; sciturus absque dubio quod, si in termino non comparuerit memorato, seu saltem residenciam in Ecclesia jam dicta non fecerit amodo, ut convenit, personalem, lapsis prius temporibus in hac parte in Sacris Canonibus prefinitis, peractisque singulis in hujusmodi negocio debite requisitis, contra eundem procedere intendimus ut est justum, prout in eisdem Canonibus novimus lucide fore cautum.—Dated at Clyst, 8 Aug.

[fol. 41b.] Reconciliation of Churches and Cemeteries; *Privilegium Domino a Sede Apostolica indultum super Reconciliacione Ecclesiarum et Cimiteriorum per Capellanum in ea parte deputandum.*—

Gregorius Episcopus, etc., Thome, Episcopo Exoniensi, salutem, etc. Tue devocionis precibus benignum impercientes assensum, libenter ea tibi concedimus graciose que tue quietis commodum respicere dignoscuntur Cum, itaque, sicut pro parte tua fuit propositum coram nobis, sepe contingat Ecclesias et Cimiteria tue Civitatis et Diocesis per effusionem sanguinis vel seminis violari, que non posses reconciliare commode per teipsum; nobis humiliter supplicasti ut providere tibi super hoc de oportuno remedio dignaremur; nos, itaque, tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, quod Ecclesias et Cimiteria supradicta per aliquem Sacerdotem idoneum reconciliare valeas, quociens fuerit oportunum, aqua prius per te vel alium Antistitem, ut moris est, benedicta, Presencium tibi auctoritate concedimus facultatem. Per hoc, autem, Constitucioni que id precipit per Episcopos tantum fieri nullum volumus imposterum prejudicium generari. Presentibus post triennium minime valituris.—Data apud Villam novam, Avinionensis Diocesis, quinto Idus Augusti, Pontificatus nostri Anno tercio [9 Aug., 1373].

fol. 38. Letters-Dimissory,—

—Brytellus de Bromford, clerk, "ad omnes Ordines" (Crediton, 22 Aug.).

Paignton; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, et xxiiij^to^ die dicti mensis, Nicholaus Kyrkham et ejus uxor . . . in Capella infra Manerium suum de Blakedone [*Blagdon*] per annum.

Testamentary; *Super Testamento Ricardi Beaumound,*—

Thomas, etc., Priori Prioratus de Pyltone, et Domino Johanni, Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis Barnastapolie, salutem, etc.—Licet Ricardus Beawmond, familiaris et de robis nostris dum vixit existens, ab hac luce subtractus, quod dolenter referimus, cujus Testamenti Insinuacio, Probacio, et Approbacio ad nos, de consuetudine laudabili usitata et legitime prescripta, dinoscitur pertinere; quidam, tamen, Gilbertus Neel, clericus, Officialem Archidiaconi Barnastapolie se pretendens, Testamentum dicti Ricardi Beawmond de facto, cum de jure non potuit, preter et contra Inhibiciones sibi legitime factas, approbavit, ymmo verius improbavit, Jurisdiccionem nostram Episcopalem temere usurpando, Juraque [et]

A.D. 1373. Vol. I.

Libertates nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie Exoniensis in hac parte, contra formam juramenti sui nobis prestiti, nequiter violando. Quocirca vobis, etc., mandamus quatinus citetis, seu unus vestrum citet, peremptorie, prefatum Gilbertum, necnon Dominos Willelmum, de Heawntone, et Edmundum [Hale] de Parrecombe, Ecclesiarum Rectores, Executores Testamenti dicti Ricardi in ipsius Testamento nominatos, quod compareant coram nobis, et quilibet eorum per se compareat, in Ecclesia Conventuali Monasterii Tavystochie, die Lune proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo jam futurum ; prefatus, vero, Gilbertus, Officialis pretensus, super premissis perjurio, contemptu, et inobediencia sibi tunc obiciendis et exponendis, nobis ex Officio nostro responsurus, ac de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturus, facturus ulterius et recepturus, in premissis et ea concernentibus, quod juris fuerit et racionis ; dicti, vero, Executores Testamenti hujusmodi tunc, ibidem, coram nobis exhibituri, probaturi, Administracionemque ejusdem in forma juris admissuri, necnon super aliis Articulis meram animarum suarum correccionem tangentibus, eisdem et eorum utrique obiciendis et exponendis, personaliter et divisim responsuri ; facturi ulterius, etc.—Dated at Crediton, 24 Aug.

fol. 38b.

Winkleigh ; *Reparacio*,—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Gravem Domini Johannis Carbonel, Perpetui Vicarii Ecclesie Parochialis de Wynkeleghe, querelam recepimus, continentem quod quamplures defectus in Cancello, Libris, Ornamentis, domubusque et clausuris, ac rebus aliis dicte Vicarie notorie invenit reparacione debita et necessaria indigentes ; quos Dominus Walterus Judde, nuper dicte Ecclesie Vicarius, predecessor dicti nunc Vicarii immediatus, dimisit, suis temporibus, per suam incuriam et necligenciam, incorrectos. Volentes, igitur, ad ipsius nunc Vicarii supplicacionem instantem, de oportuno sibi super hoc providere remedio, ut tenemur, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, defectubus hujusmodi, qui et quales sint et in quibus rebus consistant, pro quanto eciam poterunt congrue reparari, ac quorum seu cujus temporibus acciderunt, et ad quem vel quos hujusmodi reparacio pertineat ista vice, per viros fidedignos beneficiatos et alios, pleniorem noticiam in hac parte optinentes, in forma juris juratos, diligenter et fideliter inquiratis.[1] Et quid feceritis et repereritis in premissis, nos, dicte Inquisicionis negocio debite expedito, certificetis per Literas vestras clausas, vestri Officii sigillo impresso et eorum per quos hujusmodi Inquisicio capta fuerit sigillis pendentibus consignatas, ipsorumque Inquisitorum nomina ac cognomina, et harum seriem, continentes. —Dated at Clyst, 27 Aug.

Testamentary ; *Litera de administrando bona que servari non poterunt Ricardi Beawmond, defuncti*,—

Thomas, etc., Domino Johanni Beawmond, Militi, salutem, etc.,—Cum Ricardus de Beawmond, familiaris noster et pater vester carnalis, dum vixit, Testamentum suum condidisset, in quo nonnulla bona pro salute anime ipsius in pios usus convertenda reliquisset, que servando servari

[1] The following sentence occurs here, but has been cancelled—" va . . . cat,"—" Citetis, insuper, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, cum Inquisicio hujusmodi sic per vos capta fuerit, dicti Vicarii defuncti Executores, si qui fuerint; alioquin bonorum suorum Administratores; quod ipsi, certis loco et termino competentibus, quos eis ad hoc assignare duxeritis, compareant coram nobis, publicacionem hujusmodi Inquisicionis per nos faciendam visuri et audituri, vel saltem causam, si quam habeant racionabilem, quare publicari non debeat propondituri in debita juris forma processuri, facturi, et recepturi ulterius in toto negocio ut est justum."

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. non possunt, prout ex parte vestra plene sumus informati; cujus Testamenti Insinuacio et Approbacio, de consuetudine laudabili prescripta, ad nos dinoscitur pertinere; et ne, propter retardacionem Probacionis Testamenti, ipsius bona ipsa predicta interim pereant, et ipsius pia voluntas fuerit, quod absit, impedita; ad vendendum et distrahendum ipsius defuncti bona, debitaque liquida et legata solvendum, vobis, ejusdem defuncti filio predilecto, et Executori, ut asseritur nominato, de vestris fidelitate, etc., fiduciam optinentes, ac vestris in hac parte piis peticionibus annuentes, de gracia speciali committimus auctoritatem per Presentes, Sequestro nostro non obstante; volentes, tamen, ipsum Sequestrum nostrum in residuis bonorum ipsius defuncti in suo robore remanere, donec Testamentum prefati Ricardi defuncti coram nobis legitime fuerit approbatum. Proviso, tamen, quod de singulis receptis et administratis in hac parte, cum super hoc fueritis requisiti, fidelem nobis reddatis, ut convenit, racionem.—Dated at Clyst, 27 Aug.

[fol. 44b.] Testamentary; *Certificatorium Citacionis Gilberti Neel*,—

Venerabili, etc.—Thome, etc., suus humilis et devotus, Johannes [Hope], Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis Barnastapolie, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum xxvj^to^ die Augusti recepi, tenorem continens infrascriptum.—Thomas, etc. (*ut supra, page* 307).—Cujus auctoritate, etc., prefatos Gilbertum, Officialem predictum, ac Dominos Willelmum et Edmundum, Executores predictos, per me personaliter apprehensos, ad comparendum coram vobis, die et loco in Mandato vestro superius expressatis, personaliter et divisim responsuros, facturos ulterius et recepturos in omnibus quod hujusmodi Mandatum vestrum reverendum in se exigit et requirit, peremptorie, ut mandatur, citavi; et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum humiliter sum executus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Decani Decanatus Barnastapoliensis apponi Presentibus procuravi. Et ego, Decanus antedictus, ad rogatum personalem prefati Domini Johannis, Vicarii Ecclesie Barnastapoliensis, signum Officii mei Presentibus apposui, in fidem et testimonium premissorum.—Dated at Barnstaple, 5 Sept.

fol. 39. [September.] Otterton Priory; *Sequestrum interpositum in omnibus bonis et rebus Ecclesiasticis Prioratus de Ottertone*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Honytone, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum de Otertone, Sydemouthe, et de Yartecombe, salutem, etc.—Cum nos omnes et singulos fructus, decimas, oblaciones, et ceteros proventus Ecclesiasticos et Spirituales, aliaque bona Ecclesiastica ad Prioratum de Otertone, per mortem Domini Thome Sedile, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, jam vacantem, spectancia, propter timorem dilapidacionis et consumpcionis eorundem, ac ex certis aliis causis legitimis nos ad id moventibus, sequestraverimus, prout tenore Presencium sequestramus, custodiam ejusdem Sequesti vobis in Domino committentes; vobis, etc., committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus, hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum locis et temporibus quibus ad id vobis magis videbitur expedire, solempniter publicantes, hujusmodi fructus, etc., dicti Prioratus sub arto et tuto Sequestro fideliter conservetis, sicuti de eisdem in eventum vestro volueritis periculo respondere, donec a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis. Inhibeatis, insuper, palam, publice, et expresse, et sub pena Majoris Excommunicacionis, omnibus et singulis familiaribus et ministris dicti Prioratus, ac aliis prout opus fuerit, ne quis eorum hujusmodi fructus, etc., sequestrata, amoveat, dissipet, dilapidet, vel consumat.—Dated at Slapton, 13 Sept.

[fol. 41b.] St. Ladock [Sancte Ladoce, MS.]; Master Michael Cergeaux, R.,—*Dispensation*: non-residence for two years, to study (Clyst, 14 Sept.).

A.D. 1373. Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Vol. I. Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Nobilis Vir, Dominus Ricardus Cergeaux, Miles, . . . in Capellis suis ubique infra Diocesim Domini, pro se et uxore sua ; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Prepositus Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Thome Glasneye habuit consimilem Licenciam, infra habitacionem suam in Clauso Ecclesie predicte ; per unum annum duraturam.

Confession ; *Licencia eligendi Confessorem—J. Bevyle*,—

Thomas, etc., J. Bevyle, domicello, salutem, etc.—Ut anime tue salubrius consulatur, devocioni tue concedimus quatinus, cum copiam Rectoris aut Presbiteri tui personaliter habere non poteris, liceat tibi discretum et idoneum presbiterum in Confessorem tuum eligere, qui super peccatis que sibi confiteberis absolvere possit, et tibi pro commissis penitencias injungere salutares, in casubus eciam nobis de jure reservatis ; dumtamen eidem Rectori et Ecclesie parochianis tuis prejudicium per hoc nullum fiat. Quam, quidem, specialem potestatem nostram ad dictos Rectorem et Presbiterum Parochialem volumus eciam extendi ; per unum annum a data Presencium dumtaxat duraturam (same date).

fol. 39. Bigbury [Bykebyri, MS.] ; William Poundestok, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for three years (Slapton, 14 Sept.).

Chapel ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xv^a die dicti mensis, J. Prustecote, etc., in Capella de Rake, in Parochia de Alvyntone [*West Alvington*].

Slapton ; Sir Richard Bakwelle, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Guidonis Bryan" (Slapton, 15 Sept.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

—Ralph Canoun, literate, "ad omnes etc." (Modbury, 16 Sept.).

Lezant [Lansant, MS.] ; Master Laurence [Gonvena], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, to study (Tavistock, 17 Sept.).

[fol. 42.] Testamentary ; [*super Testamentum Ricardi Beaumond*],—

Memorandum quod xix^a die mensis Septembris, receptis Literis certificatoriis Domini Johannis [Hope], Vicarii Ecclesie Parochialis Barnastapolie, in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc. Mandatum vestrum reverendum xxvj^to die mensis Augusti, recepi, tenorem continens infrascriptum,—Thomas, etc., *ut in quarto folio precedente.*—Cujus auctoritate, etc. (*ut supra*, p. 307).

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Per presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis evidenter appareat quod, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane M^o. CCC^mo lxxiij^o, Indiccione xj^a, Pontificatus Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Gregorii, Divina Providencia Pape XI^mi, Anno tercio, mensis Junii die xxv^a, in mei, Notarii Publici subscripti, et testium infrascriptorum presencia constitutus, Reverendus vir, Dominus Johannes Beaumond, Miles, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Schirewille, coram Officiali Domini Archdiaconi Barnastapolie ; ubi dictus Dominus Miles oretenus protestabatur sub hac forma,—Ego protestor quod Testamentum Ricardi Beaumond, defuncti, neque ostendere neque probare intendo, nisi salvo jure Domini mei, Exoniensis Episcopi, et alterius cujuscumque. Acta sunt hec prout suprascribuntur, sub Anno, etc., supradictis ; presentibus Domino Baldewyno [de Beaumound], Rectore de Schirwille, et Domino Johanne Hope, Perpetuo Vicario Barnstapolie, ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.—Et ego, Gilbertus Neel, clericus, Exoniensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica Auctoritate Notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis, dum sic, ut premittitur, agerentur et fierent, Anno, etc., predictis, una cum

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. prenominatis testibus presens fui, eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, manuque propria in hanc formam scribendo redegi, signoque meo solito et consueto signavi rogatus, in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.

fol. 39. Letters-Dimissory,—

—Master Michael Cergeaux, clerk, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad Sacrum Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (Tavistock, 19 Sept.).

—William atte Wode, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Exeter, 24 Sept.).

Truro; Thomas Wille, deacon, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for three years, to study (same date).

fol. 39b. Whimple [Whympel, MS.]; Sir John Wichebury, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study (Clyst, 26 Sept.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

—Edward Craueforde, clerk, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).

Morchard-Bishop; against certain intruders on the Bishop's Park there,—

Thomas, etc., Decanis de Cryditone, Chulmeleghe, et Moltone, ac Rectoribus Ecclesiarum de Morchard Episcopi, Lappeforde, Doune Sancte Marie, Chalvaleghe, Colryge, et Thelbrigge, omnibusque et singulis aliis Rectoribus, Vicariis Perpetuis, et ceteris Locorum Curatis per dictos Decanatus constitutis, salutem, etc.—Licet omnes et singuli maneria, possessiones, sanctuaria, parcus, clausuras, et alia loca quecumque ad Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, seu alias Personas Ecclesiasticas pertinentes, preter et contra voluntatem seu permissionem hujusmodi Archiepiscoporum, etc., temere ingredientes, et inde aliquid auferentes seu asportantes, aut violenter contractantes, vel hujusmodi parcus et clausuras temere effringentes, et ea fieri mandantes, et nomine suo facta rata habentes, sint Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia a nonnullis Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus, in hac parte contra hujusmodi delinquentes provide editis et publice promulgatis, dampnabiliter involuti; ex relacione, tamen, fidedig-
fol. 40. norum et facti notorietate didicimus, jam de novo, quod quidam iniquitatis filii, sue salutis immemores, quorum ignoramus nomina et personas, die Jovis in crastino Festi Sancti Mathei proximo preteriti, parcum et clausuram nostram apud Morchard Episcopi, preter et contra voluntatem et permissionem nostram et Custodis ejusdem parci et aliorum ministrorum nostrorum, ingrediebantur temere, clanculo, et dolose, ac feras bestias inibi inclusas venabantur, ceperunt, et violenter abstulerunt, Jura et Libertates nostras et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis multipliciter violando, ac predictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam dampnabiliter incurrendo, in suarum [animarum] grande periculum, nostri dampnum non modicum, aliorumque perniciosum exemplum. Nolentes, igitur, hujusmodi malefactorum scelera dimittere inpunita, set animarum suarum saluti occurrere, ut tenemur; vobis, etc., mandamus, sub pena Majoris Excommunicacionis firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnes et singulos hujusmodi malefactores et delinquentes quomodolibet in premissis, ac ipsis ad hujusmodi facinora perpetranda opem, consilium, et auxilium ferentes, necnon ea sic fieri mandantes et rata habentes, sic fuisse et esse excommunicatos, et a Sancte Matris Ecclesie liminibus sequestratos in genere, publice nuncietis, et nunciet quilibet vestrum, in singulis Ecclesiis antedictis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major Cleri et populi multitudo convenerit ad Divina; pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis, et in ruborem hujusmodi excommunicatorum extinctis et in terram projectis, una cum omni alia solempnitate in talibus consueta; ab

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. hujusmodi denunciacione non cessantes quousque aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis. Inquirentes, nichilominus, singulariter et in specie, de nominibus et cognominibus delinquencium consciorum aut aliqualiter culpabilium in premissis. Et, si quos tales per Inquisicionem hujusmodi inveneritis, citetis, etc., eosdem quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, aut Consistorii nostri Presidente quocumque, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, iij° die Juridico proximi Consistorii a die Citacionis vestre secuturo, super premissis et ea concernentibus, ad animarum suarum correccionem eisdem ex Officio nostro obiciendis et exponendis, divisim responsuri, et de veritate dicenda personaliter jrandom juraturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod in hac parte Canonicis convenit Institutis, et ad animarum suarum correccionem dinoscitur pertinere. Absolucionem, vero, omnium et singulorum qui prefatam Excommunicacionis Majoris Sentenciam incurrerint quoquo modo, nobis expresse et tantummodo reservamus, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 26 Sept.

Tavistock Abbey, Visitation of; *Decretum Visitacionis Monasterii Tavystochie*,—

Thomas, etc., Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Tavystochie, etc., salutem, cum gracia professam Regulam observandi.—Preceptis salutaribus incitamur et monitis ut, pro Grege nobis credito vigilantes, insolencias et errores, potissime inter Religiosos, retroactis molitos temporibus, cum exacta diligencia, expurgemus. Ut, igitur, defectus comperti in Visitacione nostra dudum in Monasterio predicto per nos exercita, Divina opitulante clemencia, in melius reformentur, Monicciones, Precepta, et Mandata infrascripta vobis indicimus per Presentes, sub interminacione malediccionis eterne, quatenus vos conjunctim seu divisim concernunt, firmiter observanda.—Inprimis, itaque, vobis precipimus et mandamus quatinus Divinum Officium, diurnum pariter et nocturnum, horis congruis et cum devocione debita, peragatur; et quod, spreta exnunc qualibet evagacione inutili et discursu Regularis Observancie, tam in jejuniis, vigiliis, silencio, et oracionibus, quam aliis que ad vestram Religionem secundum Regulam Sancti Benedicti pertinent, a vobis omnibus observetur; et quod numerus consuetus, secundum Monasterii facultates, redintegretur, ad Dei gloriam et honorem.—Item, districcius inhibemus ne quis vestrum, in Monasterio vel alibi incedendo vel equitando, tunicis utatur botenatis capuciisve secularibus, aut ocreis vel sotularibus rostratis, aut lintheaminibus vel camisiis lineis, de die vel de nocte, seu alio quocumque habitu indecenti; nec aliquis Monachus dicte Domus, Senescallo et Cellario dumtaxat exceptis, extra septa Monasterii sine socio, nisi petita Superioris licencia et optenta, exeat, neque cum mulieribus confabuletur; set libris et regularibus informacionibus, in Ecclesia, Claustro, et aliis locis ad hoc deputatis, intendat temporibus debitis et oportunis.—Vobis, eciam, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, injungimus quatinus exnunc, tam in victu quam in vestitu in communi et de communi uniatis; ita quod unicuique distribuatur
fol. 40b. prout opus fuerit in premissis.—Et, quolibet die, simul omnes, vel saltem due partes, aut major pars vestrum, in Refectorio comedatis, ibique in mensa Scripturam Sacram legi, juxta dictam Regulam, faciatis; cameras vestras hactenus usitatas penitus relinquendo. Et vos, Abbas, ut, juxta Salvatoris dictum, exemplum aliis detis, ut quemadmodum vos facitis illi faciant, in Refectorio, quociens commode poteritis, saltem diebus piscium comedatis; et cum eisdem in Dormitorio, similiter, absque lineis jaceatis, ac Monachos vestros, vestitos et cinctos, quiescere, et debitas correcciones in Capitulo, precipue quoad inobedientes et discordiam inter Fratres seminantes, sine personarum accepcione, facere studeatis, prout Ordo Monasticus exigit et requirit.—Item, Sanctorum Patrum vestigiis inherentes, vobis, sub penis memoratis, districcius inhibemus ne liberaciones, pensiones, sive corrodia aliqua imperpetuum, vel ad tempus vite, cuiquam,

A.D. 1373. Vol. I.

sine causa racionabili per nos aut Successores nostros primitus approbata, quomodolibet concedere presumatis.—Item, statuimus, et statuendo ordinamus, quod Carte, Instrumenta, Munimenta dicti Monasterii Thesaurarie, et signum vestrum commune, tute custodiantur sub tribus diversis clavibus et seruris, juxta modum antiquitus observatum ; nec eodem signo vestro unquam aliquid sigilletur, sine vestris, aut vestrum majoris et sanioris partis Capituli, presencia et consensu.—Item, precipimus et mandamus quatinus tam vos, Abbas, quam Receptor et Sacrista, Cellarius, ac ceteri vestrum in Officiis constituti, compotum de administratis coram toto Conventu vel majori parte, aut deputandis ab eodem, reddatis annuatim, juxta Ordinis vestri Statuta et Observancias Regulares. Et quod per vos superius nominatos de omnibus bonis dicti Monasterii, tam infra quam extra, fidele Inventarium concipiatur, ac sub salva custodia postea dimittatur ; ut de statu Monasterii antedicti temporibus futuris clarius poterit apparere.—Item, ordinamus quod elemosine debite et consuete in ipso Monasterio, sine diminucione aliqua, de cetero erogentur, infirmique et debiliores sepius visitentur et congruis medicinis et cibariis salubribus procurentur.—Item, precipimus quod, de cetero, juvenes et novicii non admittantur ad aliquod Officium Regularium, infra vel extra Monasterium, quousque servicium reddiderint in Ordine consuetum ; set habeant suos Magistros, vel saltem unum, ad illos instruendum, tam in Serviciis Divinis quam in Regularibus Disciplinis. Et quod idem, ac omnes alii et singuli Monachi Monasterii supradicti, a conviviis publicis et privatis, ac potacionibus, temporibus et locis indebitis, precipue post Completorium, se abstineant, ut tenentur ; et non revelent extraneis statum nec consilium Domus ; nec mittant literas, ut solebant, sine consensu, sciencia, et voluntate Abbatis vel Prioris. Et quod coram omnibus, tam in Capitulo quam alibi, sepius legantur Regula Sancti Benedicti et Constituciones ad hoc deputate, sub penis superius limitatis.—Item, ordinamus quod Prior Domus Misteriis Divinis, ac Conventui, diebus ac noctibus sollicite intendat, et non circa alia negocia dicte Domus ; et faciat lumen de nocte in Dormitorio preparari. Et quod dictus Abbas, seu idem Prior, audiat Confessiones Monachorum ; vel deputetur aliquis idoneus ad illud officium per eosdem.—Item, monemus omnes et singulos Monachos dicte Domus quod obedienter pareant Superiorum licitis mandatis, et condignas pro meritis subeant correcciones. Provideatur, eciam, per Gubernatores Domus de viro pro officio lotricis, et aliorum officiorum, ita quod mulieres non habeant materiam ingrediendi Monasterium supradictum.—Item, provideant Sacrista Ecclesie et Gubernatores supradicti quod libri in Libraria existentes, Vestimenta, et cetera Ecclesie Ornamenta, necnon et domus necessarie dicti Monasterii, quatenus bona ejusdem ad hoc sufficere poterunt, cum ceteris oneribus, emendentur. Precipimus, insuper, injungimus, et mandamus quatinus opus fabrice Campanilis, jam inceptum, continuetur et compleatur ; ac defectus in Dormitorio, Refectorio, et Claustro imminentes reparentur, seu loca ipsa reedificentur, quamcicius fieri poterit, competenter.—Item, injungimus eisdem personis ut faciant hostia Claustri horis competentibus firmiter claudi et serari, nec permittant ceteros Monachos Monasterii supradicti mittere panem, cervisiam, carnes, pisces, aut alia victualia quecumque extra Monasterium, sicut hactenus fieri consuevit, set de fragmentis et remanentibus disponat Elemosinarius, prout ad officium suum pertinet et videbitur expedire. Quodque, citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum, de mansione competenti provideatur Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Tavystoke, et ipsius successoribus qui pro tempore fuerint, vobis, et Monasterio vestro annexa, extra septa Monasterii ; ita quod parochiani ibidem, de die et de nocte, ad ipsum Vicarium, pro Sacramentis et Sacramentalibus optinendis, poterunt habere ingressum liberum et
fol. 41. egressum, sub pena C s., alicui ponti applicandorum, juxta nostrum arbitrium disponendorum, nostre Diocesis supradicte.—Et, ut hec Ordinacio,

A.D. 1373. Vol. I.

Moniciones, et Decreta firma permaneant et in futurum inviolabiliter observentur, monemus vos, Dominum Abbatem et Conventum, singularesque Personas ejusdem Monasterii, primo, secundo, ac tercio ac peremptorie, et sub pena Sentencie Suspensionis ab ingressu Ecclesie,—quam in personas vestras singulares, si Monicionibus nostris, culpa et mora vestris precedentibus, non parueritis cum effectu, exnunc, prout extunc, ferimus in hiis Scriptis,—quatinus, infra xxiiij^or spacium dierum, a die recepcionis Presencium continue numerandorum,—quorum dierum octo pro primo, octo pro secundo, et reliquos octo pro tercio et peremptorio termino ac Monicione Canonica, vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, ad id prefigimus et assignamus,—omnia et singula suprascripta, quatenus vos, Abbatem et Conventum, et singulos vestrum, communiter seu divisim, concernunt, diligenter et absque offensa seu contradiccione, juxta formam et exigenciam premissorum, in omnibus observetis, et non contraveniatis quovismodo, prout easdem penas antedictas caucius volueritis evitare. Et quid in premissis feceritis, et qualiter parendo in ea parte decreveritis faciendum, nos citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie proximo futurum, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostris Civitate vel Diocesi Exonie, distincte et aperte certificetis per Literas vestras, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 30 September.

—*Injuncciones facte Abbati et Conventui Tavystochie,*—

Thomas, etc.,—Nuper in Monasterio vestro Visitacionem nostram actualiter exercentes, Ordinacionem, Moniciones, Sentenciam, et Decretum subscripta fecimus et protulimus ; que vobis dirigimus in hec verba, —In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Nos, Thomas, etc., Diocesim nostram Exoniensem, et Monasterium Tavystochie personaliter visitantes ; quia invenimus per comperta, detecta, et collata coram nobis in eadem Visitacione nostra, quod tu, Stephane, Abbas ejusdem Monasterii, corrodia et liberaciones, nativos, redditus, et nemora, et nonnulla alia bona ejusdem Monasterii, preter et contra voluntatem et necessitatem Conventus tui ejusdem Monasterii, diversis personis, ad terminum vite et imperpetuum alienasti, ac Pensiones annuas ad terminum vite pluribus personis, absque consensu Conventus tui, concessisti ; statum eciam Domus, et racionem de administratis tuis, una cum nominibus debitorum quibus obligatus existis, post et contra Moniciones nostras iu ea parte tibi factas, nobis exhibere contemptibiliter distulisti, et differs in presenti ; propter que informari de premissis ad plenum nequivimus, ut vellemus et deberemus, ad utilitatem Monasterii supradicti ; tibi, Stephano, quem super et de dilapidacione bonorum ejusdem Monasterii suspectum habemus, quo ad suspensionem administracionis temporalium parcimus ista vice ; volentes, tamen, corporis tui senio et debilitati, quantum possumus, providere, ex causis eisdem, tibi, in subsidium sollicitudinis administracionis tue in temporalibus, Fratres Johannem Manetone, Thomam Collynge, et Ricardum Bonde, quos juramento in hac parte debito astringi fecimus, Coadjutores damus et assignamus ; ita ut dictus Johannes Manetone Officium Senescalli habeat et occupet, in omnibus negociis Domus, infra et extra Monasterium ubicumque; prefatus, eciam, Ricardus Bonde Officium Cellarii habeat, et onus ejusdem debite subportet ; dictus, itaque, Thomas Collynge omnes denarios de singulis Ecclesiis, Maneriis, et Locis quibuscumque ad dictum Monasterium pertinentibus, extra Officia et Obediencias ejusdem Monasterii qualitercumque provenientes, et ad idem Monasterium quomodolibet spectantes et debitas, per tallias vel indenturas recipiat et solvat, prout opus erit ; ac ipsi Senescallus, Cellarius, et Receptor, necnon Elemosinarius, Sacrista, et Salsarius, et singuli alii Officiarii ejusdem Monasterii, et Obediencias optinentes in eodem, de singulis receptis, solutis, missis, et expensis, quatenus Officia eorum divisim concernit annuatim, infra mensem post Festum Sancti Michaelis, coram Abbate et Conventu vel deputandis ab eisdem, plene, distincte, et fideliter computent, et eorum quilibet computet, ut tenetur. Monemus, insuper, vos, Dominum Abbatem, et singulos Mona-

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. chos ejusdem Monasterii, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris,—quam in personam cujuslibet vestrum, Abbatis et singularium Monachorum, si prescriptis et infrascriptis Ordinacionibus nostris non parueritis cum effectu, mora et culpa vestris precedentibus, exnunc, prout extunc, ferimus in hiis Scriptis,—ut nullus vestrum de cetero, extra officium sibi limitatum, denarios de ballivis, prepositis, bedellis, aut aliis ministris seu debitoribus vestre Domus, quocumque quesito colore recipiat, nec bona Monasterii infra aut extra inpiguoret, neque Monasterium exeat, sine licencia speciali Abbatis, vel Prioris, petita, optenta, predictis Senescallo et Cellario dumtaxat exceptis; et tunc, sicut infra Monasterium, iu habitu Religioso et decenti incedat, et ad Monasterium infra diem per Superiorem limitatum revertatur. Canes venaticos seu aucipitres (*sic*) non teneat, neque vena-

fol 41b cionibus aut aucupacionibus intendat vel intersit; set quilibet eorum semper Abbati et Priori obediat, ut tenetur, et in correccionibus Regularibus non resistat. Corrodia, liberaciones, seu pensiones nullatenus concedantur, sine consensu nostro expresso, sub sigillo nostro, preoptento; neque alienaciones perpetuas faciant Abbas et Conventus antedicti neque faciat Abbas solus. Faciant, insuper, Abbas et singuli Officiarii, et Obediencias optinentes una cum Abbate, plenum et verum Inventarium omnium bonorum, sacrorum et non sacrorum, infra et extra ad idem Monasterium pertinencium, citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum, et nobis exhiberi faciant, sub sigillo eorum communi, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostris Civitate et Diocesi.

Ista duo Decreta Monasterio Tavystochie sub forma suprascripta non emanarunt,—

☞ [Et quod quilibet Monachus Libros, Vestimenta, ac alia bona dicti Monasterii quecumque, per aliquem eorum impignorata, luat et effectualiter Monasterio restituat infra dictum tempus.

Et quod nullus ipsorum revelet secreta Capituli, quoquo modo].

Et quid in premissis feceritis, et qualiter parendo in ea parte decreveritis, etc. (same date).

[OCTOBER.] Against certain persons who had forged Papal, Royal, and other Letters; *Commissio ad inquirendum de falsariis in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie,—*

Willelmus [de Wytleseye], permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, etc., Thome, etc., Magistris Johanni Wyliot, Cancellario Ecclesie Exoniensis, et Willelmo Byde, Legum Doctori, salutem, etc.—Ex parte Domini Walteri de Aldebury, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Columbe Majoris, in Cornubia, nobis extitit graviter intimatum quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii, dicte Exoniensis Diocesis, quorum nomina ignorantur penitus et persone, Literas Domini nostri Pape, Domini nostri Regis Anglie, Prelatorum, ac aliorum Magnatum et Procerum Regni Anglie, eorumque sigilla, presumpcione dampnabili falsificarunt et falso fabricarunt, eisque uti minime formidarunt, aut formidant eciam in presenti, in suarum grave periculum animarum, etc. Ad inquirendum, igitur, in

fol. 42. forma juris, super et de quibuscumque falsariis Literarum et sigillorum hujusmodi in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie, et circumstanciis et qualitatibus falsitatum hujusmodi, necnon ad cognoscendum et procedendum contra eosdem falsarios in debita juris forma, eosque et eorum delicta, juxta Canonicas Sancciones corrigendum et puniendum, invocato ad hoc, si opus fuerit, auxilio brachii secularis; vobis, de quorum fidelitate, etc., conjunctim, et cuilibet vestrum divisim, committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet censure Ecclesiastice potestate, quousque eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas.—Dated at Lambeth, 15 Oct.

[fol. 38b.] St. Illogan; *Monicio Rectoris Sancti Logani ad personaliter residendum,—*

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, salutem,

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. etc.,—Sacris Canonibus novimus esse cautum quod hii qui ad regimen Ecclesiarum Parochialium assumuntur, ut Gregis sibi crediti diligencius curam possent gerere animarum, in eisdem tenentur personaliter residere. Fidedignorum, tamen, insinuacione, ac fama publica referente, ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod Magister T. Bredone, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Logani, tamquam mercenarius oves proprias deserens, curam animarum sibi commissam necligit, et Ecclesiam suam quamsepius dimisit, et dimittit in presenti, penitus inofficiatam; in ipsius Rectoris anime periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Nolentes, igitur, premissa, sicut nec possumus, ulterius sub dissimulacione conniventibus oculis pertransire; vobis mandamus, etc., quatinus moneatis et efficaciter inducatis predictum Rectorem, personaliter si valeat apprehendi, quatinus in dicta Ecclesia sua, infra mensem a tempore Monicionis vestre continue numerandum, personaliter et effectualiter resideat, ut tenetur, sub pena juris; alioquin ipsius Procuratorem, si quem dimiserit; aliter, autem, publice Citacionis edicto in Ecclesia sua predicta, coram parochianis suis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, publice proposito ibidem et affixo, quod compareat coram nobis, vel nostrum locum tenente, ubicumque fuerimus in nostris Civitate vel Diocesi Exonie, iij° die Juridico post lapsum dicti mensis, ad proponendum causam racionabilem, si quam pro se habeat, quare ad id minime de-
[fol. 39.] beat compelli, juxta Canonica Instituta in hac parte. Et quid in premissis feceritis, nos, citra Festum Sancti Andree proximo futurum, distincte et aperte certificetis, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 23 Oct.

[fol. 41b.] Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio Ricardi Clerke, auctoritate Literarum Apostolicarum,—*

Item, ibidem apud Clyste, xxviij° die mensis Octobris, Dominus dispensavit cum Ricardo Clerke, Scolare, Exoniensis Diocesis, virtute Literarum Domini Stephani, Dei gracia Tituli Sancti Eusebii Presbiteri Cardinalis, Majoris Penitenciarii Domini nostri Pape, ut, non obstante defectu natalium, de presbitero genitus et soluta, possit ad omnes Ordines promoveri, et Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, eciam curatum, optinere, etc

[fol. 44b]. Stapeldon Hall, Oxford; *Certificatorium Collegii de Stapeldonehalle Oxonie,—*

Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., Exoniensi Episcopo, necnon Fundatori Collegii seu Aule de Stapeldonehalle, in Universitate Oxoniensi, communiter nuncupati, Lincolniensis Diocesis, sui humiles et devoti filii, Robertus Lideforde, Rector ejusdem Collegii seu Aule vestre predicte, ac Ricardus Roulonde, Johannes Dedmour, capellanus, Thomas Worthe, Johannes Henry, Johannes Coly, Ricardus Broun, Johannes More, Martinus Lerchedekene, Laurencius Stevyn, Reginaldus Povy, et Willelmus Slade, Consocii et Scolares ipsius Collegii seu Aule vestre antedicte, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum Paternitatis vestre recepimus, sub eo qui sequitur verborum tenore,—Thomas, etc., Rectori et Scolaribus ac Consociis Aule sive Domus nostre in Universitate Oxoniensi, Stapeldonehalle vulgariter nuncupate, salutem, etc.—Quia nos Henricum Beaumonde, clericum, nostre Diocesis, bone vite et conversacionis honeste, tam per Literas patentes sigillo Venerabilis Viri, Magistri Willelmi Rymyngtone, Sacre Pagine Professoris, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniensis predicte, munitas, quam per aliorum fidedignorum testimonium, apud nos laudabiliter commendatum, ad statum et gradum suos pristinos, quos idem Henricus in Aula seu Domo nostra prefata nuper optinuit, a quibus contra Statuta, Ordinaciones, et Consuetudines laudabiles Aule seu Domus prefate, odiose pariter et injuste, ut intelleximus, spoliatus extitit et preclusus, juxta formam
[fol. 45.] submissionis vestre, prout in Instrumento Publico, signo et subscripcione cujusdam Roberti de Lideforde, clerici, nostre Diocesis, Publici Apostolica et Imperiali Auctoritate Notarii, consignato plenius continetur, xv die mensis Januarii, A.D. M°. CCC lxxij, in Domo Capitulari Ecclesie nostre

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. Exoniensis; presentibus tunc, ibidem, Decano et Capitulo ejusdem Ecclesie et assensum suum ad hec expresse prebentibus; in presencia Magistrorum Willelmi Byde, Officialis nostri, ac Hugonis Hikelynghe, Canonici in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci, et aliorum fidedignorum, restituimus, et restituendum ordinavimus cum effectu; vobis committimus et mandamus, sicut alias mandavimus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictum Henricum, ad statum [et] gradum suos pristinos in Aula seu Domo nostra predicta per nos sic restitutum, effectualiter admittatis, et ipsum in eisdem actualiter reponatis. Et quid feceritis in hac parte certificetis nos citra Festum Sancti Valentini proximo futurum, Literis vestris patentibus, etc. —Datum in Domo nostra Capitulari Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis predicte, die et Anno Domini supradictis, et Consecracionis nostre anno tercio.— Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri predicti, nos, Robertus Lideforde, Rector predictus, Ricardus, Johannes, etc., prenominati, Consocii et Scolares, omnes et singuli, ejusdem Collegii seu Aule vestre prefate, predictum Henricum Beaumonde, clericum, ac Consocium nostrum Collegii seu Aule vestre predicte, per vestram Paternitatem reverendam ad statum et gradum suos pristinos, in dicto Mandato vestro expressatos, in dicto Collegio sive Aula vestra prelibata senteucialiter restitutum, ad ipsos statum et gradum suos pristinos predictos in dicto Collegio seu Aula vestra, sicut premittitur, restitutum, Die Dominica, videlicet tricesima die mensis Octobris, hora prima ejusdem diei, sub Anno Incarnacionis Domini M°. CCC° lxxiij°, in Capella ejusdem Collegii seu Aule vestre antedicte, in presencia Magistri Johannis Chayne, Confratris vestri, personaliter et effectualiter admisimus, ac quilibet nostrum predictorum personaliter et effectualiter Henricum antedictum admisit, et ipsum Henricum Beaumonde, Consocium nostrum antedictum, in eisdem statu et gradu suis pristinis, superius expressatis, actualiter reposuimus, et sic quilibet nostrum predictorum Consociorum et Scolarium dicti Collegii seu Aule vestre predicte realiter reposuit cum effectu. Sicque Mandatum Paternitatis vestre reverende predictum, ac omnia et singula in ipso contenta, reverenter, humiliter, et plenarie sumus executi.—Datum Oxonie, in Capella Collegii vestri seu Aule vestre prefate, Die Dominica, videlicet tricesima die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC° lxxiij.

fol. 42. [November.] Parliament; *Litera procuratoria sive attornatoria ad interessendum Parliamento pro Domino,—*

Universis pateat per Presentes quod nos, Thomas, etc., ad Parliamentum Excellentissimi Principis, etc., Edwardi, etc., cum Prelatis, Magnatibus, et Proceribus Regni Anglie apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Edmundi, Regis et Martiris, proximo futuro salubriter tenendum, arduis negociis nos et Ecclesiam nostram concernentibus prepediti, personaliter accedere non valentes, Magistros Willelmum Byde, Officialem nostrum, et Johannem de Schyllyngford, Legum Doctores, ac Dominum Walterum Aldebury, Canonicum in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, conjunctim et divisim, et quemlibet eorum insolidum, nostros constituimus Procuratores, ad comparendum et interessendum, pro nobis et nomine nostro, una cum Prelatis, etc., predictis, in dicto Parliamento, de et super negociis in ipso Parliamento exponendis tractandum, omnibusque et singulis que ibidem, de communi et unanimi assensu Prelatorum, etc., predictorum, ad honorem Dei et Ecclesie, ac Domini nostri Regis, Regni, et Populi sui utilitatem, Divina favente clemencia, ordinari contigerint, consenciendum; ratum et gratum habituri quicquid dicti nostri Procuratores, aut eorum aliquis, fecerint vel fecerit, consenserint seu consenserit, quatenus ad nos attinet in premissis.—Dated at Clyst, 4 Nov.

fol. 42b. Convocation; *Mandatum Domini Archiepiscopi pro Convocacione facienda,—*

Item, x° die mensis Novembris, Indiccione xij^a, Pontificatus Domini

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. Gregorii Pape XI[mi] Anno tercio, in Manerio de Chuddeleghe, Dominus, in presencia Magistri Rogeri Chesterfelde et Hugonis Deme, clerici, de Ipplepen et Clyst Sancti Michaelis Ecclesiarum Rectorum, testium ad hoc vocatorum, Literas Reverendi, etc., Simonis [de Sudbury], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, per manus Magistri Hugonis Hickelyng, Presidentis Consistorii Exoniensis, recepit, in hec verba,—Reverendo, etc., Literas Domini Willelmi [de Wytleseye], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., xxj° die Octobris nos recepisse noveritis; quorum tenor sic incipit,—Willelmus, etc.,—Ingens et indissimulata negociorum necessitas arduorum, nedum Anglicane concernencium utilitatem Ecclesie, set eciam Domini nostri Regis et Regni sui statum, tranquillitatemque et quietem ejusdem, et bonum publicum, ut speramus, nos urget, licet cum fastidio, Prelatos et Clerum nostre Cantuariensis Provincie convocare, et ad hoc eciam faciendum, cum frequenti et assidua ipsius Regis nostri instancia, Breve suum recepimus, etc.; *et sic finit*,—Datum apud Lamethe, xiij° Kalendas Novembris [20 Oct.] A.D. M°. CCC[mo] lxxiij° et nostre Translacionis vj[to].—Quocirca vos tenore Presencium peremptorie citamus, citarique facimus peremptorie vestre Diocesis Decanos, Capitula, Archidiaconos, Abbates, et Priores Conventus sub se habentes, et alios Ecclesiarum Prelatos, exemptos et non exemptos, Clerumque Diocesis vestre antedicte, quod vos, Domine Episcope, Decani etc., tam exempti quam non exempti, personaliter compareatis, Capitula per unum, Clerusque vestre Diocesis antedicte per duos vere sufficientes Procuratores compareant, coram dicto Venerabili Patre, ipsiusve Locumtenente seu Commissario, in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, primo die mensis Decembris proximo nunc futuro, ad tractandum cum dicto Venerabili Patre, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium et locorum, super hiis de quibus in dicto Brevi Regio fit mencio ibidem seriosius exponendis, vestra et sua consilia et auxilia super eis impensuri, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod justum fuerit, et hujusmodi qualitas negocii eciam et natura exigunt et requirunt. Prelatisque Ecclesiarum exemptis non Mendicantibus vestre Diocesis, cujuscumque fuerint Ordinis, intimetis ut, prefatis die et loco, absque suorum Privilegiorum in hac parte prejudicio, quibus dictus Venerabilis Pater derogari non intendit, intersint, facturi in premissis et ea tangentibus quod superius est expressum. Vobis, eciam, Domino Episcopo supradicto, intimamus, et per vos Decanis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, et ceteris Ecclesiarum vestre Diocesis Prelatis, intimari volumus, quod vos, aut eos, a personali comparicione in hujusmodi Congregacione, dictis die et loco, prefatus Venerabilis Pater non intendit ista vice habere excusatos, nisi ex causa necessaria, tunc ibidem alleganda eciam et probanda; set absencium contumacia, si qui fuerint, secundum juris exigenciam Canonice punietur. Vobis, eciam, injungimus ut de facto vestro in hac parte, quatenus pertinet ad vos et Diocesim vestram, dictum Venerabilem Patrem, seu ipsius Locatenentes et Commissarios antedictos, dictis die et loco, per Literas vestras patentes, citatorum eciam nomina continentes, distincte et aperte certificetis, ut est moris.—Datum Londoniis, xxij° die Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre xij°.—Ac subsequenter, eodem die, emanavit Mandatum a Domino super Literis antedictis Decano Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, ac Exonie, Tottonie, et Cornubie Archidiaconis, seu eorum Officialibus, necnon Archidiacono Barnastapolie, in forma debita et consueta, juxta tenorem et effectum Literarum in octavo folio precedente plenius contentarum.

—*Execucio Mandati predicti*,—

—Isto modo Domino Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi extitit certificatum,—Reverendo, etc., Willelmo, etc., vestrisve Locatenentibus seu Commissariis quibuscumque, Thomas, etc., obedienciam, etc.—Literas Domini Simonis, etc., x° die mensis Novembris, recepimus, in hec verba,—
fol. 43. Reverendo, etc.—Harum, siquidem, Literarum, quin verius Mandati

A.D. 1373. Vol. I.

Certificatorium Mandati precedentis, Domino Archiepiscopo transmissum.

vestri reverendi predicti, auctoritate, Decanum et Capitulum nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie, Archidiaconosque in eadem Ecclesia, ac eciam Abbates et Priores Conventus sub se habentes, ac alios Ecclesiarum Prelatos, exemptos et non exemptos, Clerumque nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, fecimus et mandavimus citari peremptorie ac premuniri quatinus ipsorum singuli coram vobis, aut vestris in hac parte Locatenentibus vel Commissariis, die et loco in Literis supradictis plenius expressatis, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium et locorum, compareant ut prefertur, facturi et recepturi in omnibus, et per omnia, quod tenor dictarum Literarum, seu Mandati vestri reverendi supradicti, exigit et requirit. Omnia, insuper, alia in eisdem Literis contenta, quatenus nos, Civitatem et Diocesim nostras aut Personas in eisdem concernunt, juxta vim, formam, et effectum earundem, execucioni debite reverenter, prout decet, fecimus demandari. Nomina, vero, per nos seu auctoritate nostra citatorum in ea parte, in Cedula Presentibus annexa plenarie continentur. Paternitatem vestram reverendissimam diu conservet in prosperis nostri clemencia Salvatoris!—Dated at Chudleigh, 22 Nov.

—*Tenor Cedule talis est*,—

Nomina citatorum in Diocesi Exoniensi :—

Magister Robertus Sumpter, Decanus Exonie.

Dominus Thomas Swaby, Exonie Dominus Hugo Bryddeham, Tottonie Magister Henricus Whytefelde, Barnastapolie Dominus Thomas Orgrave, Cornubie	Archidiaconi.
Frater Stephanus, Abbas Tavystochie Frater Willelmus, de Hertylonde Frater Johannes, de Torre Frater Robertus de Bukfestria Frater Johannes, de Forde Frater Ricardus, de Nywenham Frater Willelmus, de Dunkeswylle	Abbates.—Frater Thomas de Wappeleghe, Abbas de Bokelonde. — *Memorandum quod alii non fuerunt citati propter temporis brevitatem.*
Frater Radulphus, de Plymptone Frater Rogerus, Launcestonie Frater Willelmus, de Bodmyn Frater Willelmus, Sancti Germani Frater Willelmus, de Frythelestoke Frater Rogerus, Beate Marie Magdalene, Barnastapolie Frater Richardus, de Pyltone Frater Johannes, Tottonie	Priores.

Magister Nicholaus Braybroke, Canonicus Exoniensis, Procurator Capituli ibidem.

Item, Magister Nicholaus Braybroke, et Magister Radulphus Tregresiow, } { Procuratores Cleri Diocesis Exoniensis.

—*Constitucio Procuratorum ad Convocacionem*,—

Item, Dominus constituit Procuratores suos, ad comparendum pro ipso, et suo nomine, in Convocacione predicta, Magistros Willelmum Byde et Johannem de Schillyngford, Legum Doctores, et Dominum Walterum Aldebury, Canonicum Ecclesie Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, conjunctim et divisim, cum potestate sufficienti, et clausulis in hac parte necessariis, debitis, et consuetis (22 Nov.)

Upton-Pyne ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, xvj[a] die mensis Novembris, Robertus Marchant et ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam etc., in Capellis suis infra Maneria sua de Estodleghe et Leye, in Parochia de Uppetone Pyn, per unum annum duraturam ; contemplacione Magistri Walteri de Bauntone, Canonici in Ecclesia Exoniensi.

A.D. 1373. Vol. I.

Consistory Court—a case of contumacy; *Dominus scribit pro capcione Wyllelmi Trewry et Ade Penfos,*—

Item, xix° die mensis Novembris, Dominus scripsit Regie Majestati pro capcione corporum Willelmi Trewry et Ade Penfos, de Cornubia, propter eorum contumacias judicialiter contractas coram Officiali Exonie, per xl dies et amplius in Majori Excommunicacione existencium, prout per Certificatorium Presidentis Consistorii Exoniensis constitit manifeste; videlicet, ad instanciam Domini Willelmi Mugge, Cathedralis Ecclesie Exoniensis Thesaurarii, in causa decimarum; sub forma debita et consueta.

fol. 43b.

For the Hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, Southwark,—

Litera questoria in bona form'.

Thomas, etc., universis et singulis Archidiaconis in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, et eorum Officialibus; necnon, Decanis Ruralibus, Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, Perpetuis Vicariis, et Presbiteris Parochialibus, tam nostre Peculiaris quam eciam Archidiaconalis Jurisdiccionis, nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Gratum impenditur obsequium Altissimo et acceptum, dum operibus insistitur pietatis, que iram mitigat et misericordiam excitat Salvatoris. Hac nempe meditacione propensius excitati, vobis universis et singulis injungimus et mandamus quatinus, cum Procuratores seu veri Nuncii Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis Sancti Thome, Martiris, de Southwerke, ad vos seu Ecclesias aut Loca vestra accesserint, fidelium elemosinas ad sustentacionem pauperum et infirmorum in dicto Hospitali degencium pie petituri, ipsos ad hoc favorabiliter admittatis; Privilegia et Indulgencias eidem Hospitali rite concessa Clero et Populo vobis commisso exponatis, et eosdem exponere permittatis, locis et temporibus consuetis; dum, tamen, formam Predecessoris nostri inmediati tempore usitatam, et contenta in Literis Apostolicis eis concessis in aliquo non excedant. Mandantes, etc., quatinus quicquid pia devocio fidelium eisdem Procuratoribus seu Nunciis in hac parte duxerit conferendum, seu legandum, ipsis sine diminucione quacumque faciatis celeriter liberari. Volumus, autem, quod questores Fabrice Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis tempore Quadragesimali, questibus aliis tunc cessantibus, Privilegio gaudeant singulari. Presentibus per unum annum a data eorundem tantummodo duraturis.—Et, quia intelleximus, factique experiencia comperimus, quod nonnulli questores hujusmodi, cum falsis et fictis Literis, sigillis fabricatis que nostra esse mendaciter asserunt sigillatis, multas abusiones ubicumque in nostra Diocesi, in animarum decepcionem, ut pecuniam et alia bona a populo extorquere valeant, predicant et proponunt; inhibemus vobis, sub debito Obediencie, ne aliquem ad questum hujusmodi faciendum, nisi veros Nuncios seu Procuratores Hospitalium Sanctorum Spiritus, Antonii, ac Thome, Martiris supradicti per nos primitus [admissos], nec eciam illos si nostras Literas, vero sigillo nostro munitas, nostrique anuli impressione in dorso sigilli consignatas, minime exhibuerint, pauperum Domorum Leprosorum, nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, Procuratoribus seu Nunciis dumtaxat exceptis, de cetero admittatis. Et si alique Litere suspecte, et taliter ut premittitur non signate vel exhibite fuerint et ostense, eas retineatis; et per presentem Procuratorem, seu alium de quo confiditis, ad nos celeriter transmittatis.—Dated at Chudleigh, 26 Nov.

St. Mellion; *Assignacio Coadjutoris,*—

[December.]

Item, memorandum quod, vj^to die Decembris, Dominus commisit vices suas literatorie Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, pro Coadjutore in Divinis assignando Domino Nicholao Trevosow, Rectori Ecclesie Sancti Melanii in Cornubia predicta, juxta nominacionem ejusdem Rectoris prefato Officiali effectualiter faciendam; recepto primitus ipsius Capellani sic, ut premittitur, nominandi juramento in debita juris forma.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, ix° die mensis Decembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino

A.D. 1373. Vol. I. Petro Hardebrigge, Rectori Ecclesie de Dertyngtone, propter justum metum suorum inimicorum in Parochia de Dertyngtone predicta existencium sibi temere illatum, quod possit, per se vel alium idoneum Capellanum, Divina celebrare, vel facere celebrari, in Capella, sive Oratorio, Rectorie sue, durante vi et metu inimicorum antedictorum.

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Dominus concessit Roberto Chalons, domicello, et ejus uxori Licenciam, etc., in Capella infra Manerium suum de Chalonsleghe [*in Plympton-St. Mary*], per unum annum duraturam.

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Guydo Brytte et ejus uxor habuerunt consimilem Licenciam a Domino pro Manerio suo de Halghwylle [*in Brixton*], durante infirmitate Guydonis predicti, etc.

fol. 44. Letters-Dimissory,—

Peter Pengylly, clerk, "ad omnes" (Chudleigh, 18 Dec.).

John Tolven, deacon, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus tantum" (same date).

John Hoper, of Southmolton, "Primam Tonsuram tantummodo habenti, ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Chudleigh, 22 Dec.).

Testamentary; Sir Henry de le Pomeraye, Knight,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum Domini ad denunciandum omnia bona que fuerunt Nobilis Viri, Domini Henrici de le Pomeraye, Militis, defuncti, fuisse et esse sequestrata per Dominum, donec Testamentum, si quod fuerit, probetur in forma debita et consueta; quod, quidem, Mandatum extitit directum Domino Reginaldo [de Horsyngtone], Vicario de Byry Pomeraye, et ad conservandum bona premissa directum eidem Reginaldo, una cum Willelmo de le Pomeraye et Thoma de le Pomeraye, ut in Mandato predicto plenius continetur.

A.D. 1373-4. Januarius. Residence in Benefices to be enforced; *Monicio Generalis ad residendum in Beneficiis quatuor Archdiaconatuum*,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Exonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Sacris Canonibus novimus esse cautum quod hii qui ad regimen Ecclesiarum Parochialium assumuntur, ut Gregis sibi traditi curam possent gerere diligencius animarum, tenentur in eisdem personaliter residere; fidedignorum, tamen, insinuacione, fama publica referente, ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod nonnulli Rectores Ecclesiarum Parochialium nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, ac precipue Archidiaconatus vestri, quorum nomina in Cedula Presentibus annexa plenarie continentur, tanquam mercenarii Greges proprios deserentes, curas animarum eisdem commissas, hospitalitates eciam, ac cetera que ad eosdem juxta Canonicas Sancciones, tam de jure quam consuetudine, pertinuerunt, et pertinent in presenti, tenere et effectualiter observare necligunt ac omittunt. Super quibus, eciam, inquiri hac vice fecimus diligenter, et premissa sic fuisse et esse vera per eandem Inquisicionem, de Mandato nostro captam, comperimus manifeste. Nolentes, igitur, premissa, prout sana consciencia nec possumus, sub dissimulacione conniventibus oculis ulterius pertransire, vobis mandamus, etc., quatinus moneatis, etc., eosdem Rectores, in eorum propriis personis si sic valeant apprehendi, quod in Ecclesiis suis, infra mensem a tempore Monicionis vestre continue numerandum, personaliter et effectualiter, ac divisim, resideant, ut tenentur, sub pena juris; alioquin ipsos in personis procuratorum, si quos dimiserint in hac parte; alias, autem, publice Citacionis edicto, in Ecclesiis suis predictis, coram parochianis eorundem, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis publice proposito pariter et affixo; quod compareant, etc., coram nobis vel nostrum locum tenente, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra Civitate vel Diocesi Exonie, tercio die Juridico post lapsum dicti mensis, causas racionabiles, si quas pro se habeant, quare ad hujusmodi residencias personales minime debeant compelli, secundum Canonica Instituta, in

* *Errata*:—Headings of the right-hand pages, 301—319, *for* "Anno 3°" *read* "Anno 4°."

A.D. 1373-4. Vol. I. forma juris legitime propositurі ; facturi, eciam, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 7 January, 1373-4. Similar Mandates were directed to the other Archdeacons on the same day.

Chapels ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, vij[a] die mensis predicti, Henricus Percehaye et Isabella ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capella infra Manerium suum de Kytone in Parochia de Holecombe Roges, quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Item, ibidem, xij[a] die mensis predicti, Dominus concessit Willelmo Dymoke, et ejus uxori, Licenciam, etc., in Capella Sancti Leonardi infra Manerium suum de Modbery parva, quamdiu, etc.

fol. 44b. Drewsteignton [Teyngtone Dru, MS.] Letters Dimissory,—

—Master William Chaddesleghe, subdeacon, R. of Drewsteignton, "ad ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus" (Chudleigh, 14 Jan.).

St. Breoke [Nansynt, juxta Powtone, MS.], Sir Joh. Fayreforde, R. Licence of non-residence for two years (Chudleigh, 25 Jan.).

Glasney ; *Pro Capella,*—

fol. 45. [FEBRUARIUS.] Item, ibidem, Magister Adam Sparke, Canonicus Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, habuit Licenciam celebrare in Capella infra mansum suum infra Clausum Glasneye, seu per presbiterum idoneum in sua presencia facere celebrari, per unum annum duraturam,—videlicet xv[a] die Februarii.

Appointment of Penitentiaries,—

Thomas, etc., Fratri Benedicto Lugans, Sacre Pagine Professori, Priori Domus Fratrum Predicatorum de Truru, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum Confessiones omnium et singulorum Parochianorum nostrorum infra Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem, ipsisque pro commissis salutares penitencias injungendum, et absolvendum eosdem, eciam in casibus nobis a jure permissis et a Canone reservatis ; perjuriis scienter in Causis matrimonialibus et Assisis, ac alibi ubi vertitur exheredacio vel alicujus gravis depauperacio, impugnatoribus seu violatoribus Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesiasticarum, et precipue Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, necnon restitucionibus super incertis ac aliis casubus pro quibus incurritur Sentencia Excommunicacionis ipso facto, dumtaxat exceptis et nobis specialiter reservatis ; tibi, de cujus consciencie, etc., potestatem committimus per Presentes, per unum annum a data Presencium tantummodo duraturas.—Dated at Chudleigh, 15 Feb.

Thomas, etc., Fratri Ricardo Boscarn, Gardiano Fratrum Ordinis Minorum Conventus Bodminie, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum Confessiones omnium et singulorum subditorum nostrorum, utriusque sexus, vobis confiteri volencium, ipsisque, etc. (*ut supra*) . . . ., in Assisis aut alibi ubi sequitur mors vel exheredacio, seu gravis depauperacio alicujus, injeccionibus manuum violentarum in clericos a jure non permissis, dum, tamen, pueri non fuerint aut mulieres, adulteriis notoriis et incestubus, ac inpugnacione seu violacione Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, necnon restitucionibus super incertis, exceptis, et nobis specialiter reservatis ; vobis, de cujus circumspeccionis industria, etc., potestatem committimus per Presentes, per unum annum a data Presencium continue numerandum tantummodo duraturas. Proviso, tamen, quod, quociens commode poteritis, Verbum Dei populo nobis subjecto per Diocesim nostram predicetis, ut tenemini, vel faciatis per alios predicari, durante termino supradicto.—Dated, *ut supra.*

fol. 45b. Item, ibidem, et eodem die, consimile Mandatum emanavit Fratri Ricardo Pole, Ordinis et Conventus Fratrum Minorum Bodminie, videlicet sub hac forma,—Thomas, etc., Fratri Ricardo Pole, Ordinis, etc., salutem, etc., *ut supra usque ad* populo nobis subjecto, *et tunc sic* per nostram Diocesim predicetis (*i.e.* omitting "vel faciatis per alios," etc.)

A.D. 1373-4. Vol. I. Glasney, the Collegiate Church of; the Provost asks for a Coadjutor,—

Item, eodem die, recepta Litera Domini Reginaldi Calle, Prepositi Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Glasneye, sub hac forma,—Reverendissime Pater,—Quia ad instar senioris Tobie nunc in tenebris sedeo et lumen celi non video, dilectum Confratrem meum, Magistrum Simonem Wythiel, Coadjutorem meum in hiis que concernunt regimen Ecclesie vestre Glasneye nominando eligo ; supplicans humiliter et devote quatinus ipsum Simonem pre ceteris in Coadjutorem, Auctoritate vestra et vice mea, si placet, ad regimen dicte Ecclesie vestre, more solito in similibus, preficere et assignare dignemini. Dominum meum Reverendissimum semper conservet Altissimus ad regimen Ecclesie Sue Sancte !—Scripta Glasneye, iij° die Februarii.

—Vester cecus et sedulus orator, Reginaldus Calle,
Prepositus Ecclesie vestre Collegiate Glasneye.

—Super cujus Peticione, habita per Dominum deliberacione provida et aliquali cause cognicione, idem Dominus sibi Coadjutorem predictum fieri decrevit in forma debita et consueta, et sibi Commissionem fecit fieri in hac parte ; cujus, quidem, Commissionis tenor in Registro Commissionum plenarie continetur. *See* page 146, No. 73.

St. Ladock ; against certain contumacious persons,—

Thomas, etc., Magistris Ade Sparke, Decano Originali de Poudre, et Dominis Radulpho Treiagu ac Johanni Tregage, Sanctorum Stephani in Branelle et Heremetis [*St. Erme*], Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, salutem, etc.—Quia omnes et singule persone quarum nomina in Cedula Presentibus annexa continentur, propter earum contumacias in non comparendo coram Commissario nostro in hac parte, certis diebus et loco, ex Officio contractas, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia fuerint legitime involuti, justicia suadente ; vobis, etc., mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus predictas personas sic excommunicatas fuisse ac esse in Ecclesia Sancte Ladoce, et in Ecclesiis circumvicinis, publice et solempniter denuncietis ; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes donec a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis. Citetis, eciam, easdem personas peremptorie, necnon Henricum Nanfan, Johannem Nanskelly, Walterum Bere, Stephanum de Fentelaseke, Robertum Tresawelle, Johannem Jowy, et Stephanum Funtenlaseke, quod compareant, et quilibet eorum compareat, coram vobis vel nostro Commissario quocumque in hac parte, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chuddeleghe, die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Gregorii proximo jam futurum, tam super perjuriis voluntariis quam super aliis articulis, meram animarum suarum correccionem tangentibus, tunc ibidem eisdem, et eorum unicuique, ex Officio divisim exponendis, de justicia responsuri, et juri in omnibus parituri.—Dated at Chudleigh, 15 Feb.

—*Nomina in Cedula comprehensa sunt hec,*—

Radulphus Cleer ; Johannes Kuape ; Johannes Craswille ; Johannes Fortegew ; Johannes Aure ; Robertus Midlond ; Thomas Ruthan.

Penitentiaries ; *Penitenciarii deputati in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Cornubie in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Quia nos, juxta Regulam Sanctorum Patrum salubriter institutam, in singulis Decanatubus Archidiaconatus predicti, ad audiendum Confessiones Ruralium Decanorum, Rectorum, Vicariorum, et Parochialium Sacerdotum, de quibuscumque peccatis, nobis et Superioribus nostris de jure vel consuetudine minime reservatis, ipsisque pro commissis penitencias injungendum salutares, necnon ad absolvendum eosdem (salva in omnibus auctoritate Penitenciarii in nostra Cathedrali Ecclesia Generalis), viros providos et discretos, videlicet,—

A.D. 1373-4. Vol. I. *In Decanatu de Est*—Dominos Johannem [Raufe], Rectorem Ecclesie de Rame, et Ricardum [Page], Vicarium Ecclesie de Quideke [*Quethiock*];

In Decanatu de West—Dominos Henricum [Frunde], Rectorem [*a clerical error for* Vicarium] Ecclesie de Lyskerde, et Nicholaum, [Walronde] Vicarium Ecclesie de Lantegles;

In Decanatu de Poudre—*pro prima parte*, Dominos Johannem [*see* page 73, line 25] et Robertum [de Tresodorne], Ecclesiarum de Fawy et Sancti Austoli Vicarios; *et pro secunda parte*, Dominos Radulphum [Treiagu], Rectorem Ecclesie [Sancti] Stephani in Branelle, et Johannem [Tregage], Rectorem Ecclesie Sancti Heremetis [*St. Erme*];

In Decanatu de Keriere—Dominos Martinum [de Sancto Jacobo], Vicarium Ecclesie de Behethelen [*St. Gluvias*], et Johannem [Breyt], Vicarium Ecclesie Sancte Wendrone;

In Decanatu de Penwythe—Dominos Willelmum [Pellour], Vicarium Ecclesie Sancte Breace,[1] et Johannem [de Trewroueke], Vicarium Ecclesie Sancti Pauli;

In Decanatu de Pydre—Dominos Johannem [de Tregona], Vicarium Ecclesie Sancte Newline, et Ricardum [Dyviser], Vicarium Ecclesie Sancte Ide [*St. Issey*];

In Decanatu de Trygge Minore—Magistrum Johannem Rescaureke, Vicarium Ecclesie Sancte Kewe, et Dominum Johannem [de Tuvertone], Rectorem Ecclesie de Lantegles;

Et in Decanatu de Trigge Majore—Dominos Ricardum Bolleham, Rectorem Ecclesie de Wyke Sancte Marie, et Ricardum, Vicarium Ecclesie Sancti David, [*Davidstowe*],—in partem nostre sollicitudinis supportandam, duximus deputandos; singulis eorum in singulis predictis Decanatubus, ut premittitur, vices nostras committimus per Presentes, pro nostro beneplacito duraturas. Vobis, igitur, etc., mandamus, firmiter injun-
fol. 46. gentes, quatinus hec in proximis Capitulis vestris post recepcionem Presencium celebrandis publicetis, et faciatis solempniter publicari; injungentes eisdem quod dictum Officium sic humiliter subeant et debite prosequantur, quod in districti Judicis examinacione pro labore percipere valeant requiem sempiternam. Proviso quod nullus ad Personam alterius Decanatus, vel ad casus superius exceptos, suam presumat extendere potestatem. Copiam, autem, presentis Mandati, sub sigillo vestro, cuilibet de dictis Penitenciariis nostris fieri faciatis. Et quid inde feceritis nos, citra Festum Pasche proximo futurum, distincte et aperte certificetis, etc. Cupientes, eciam, prenominatis Personis, ad salutem animarum suarum, uberius providere, ipsorum singulis indulgemus ut, durante predicto Officio eorundem, in hujusmodi casubus sibi commissis, singulos, discretos, et idoneos eligere valeant Confessores, qui, audita ipsorum Confessione, eis injungere valeant penitencias salutares, necnon eosdem absolvere pro commissis in casubus ut premittitur expressatis.—Dated at Chudleigh, 17 Feb.

Black Torrington [Blaketoritone, MS.]; Thos. de Sekyndone, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis Domini Comitis Marchie, contemplacione ejusdem Domini" (Chudleigh, 20 Feb.)

Concerning the payment of First-fruits, Peter's Pence, etc.,—
Reverendissimo, etc., Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, vel ejus Vicario in Spiritualibus, aut Officiali, vel eorum locatenentibus, in ipsius Domini Episcopi absencia, Arnaldus Garnerii, Licenciatus in Legibus, Canonicus Cathalanus, Apostolice Sedis et Camere in Anglia Nuncius et Collector, seipsum, cum reverencia debita et honore.—Cum de Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis, quorum nomina inferius exprimuntur, pecuniarum vel fructuum quantitates, sive summe ibidem expressate, ex causis ibidem descriptis Apostolice Camere debeantur; vobis, conjunctim et divisim, Auctoritate

[1] St. Breage is in the Deanery of Kerrier, not in that of Penwith.

A.D. 1373-4. Vol. I.

Apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte, committimus et in virtute Sancte Obediencie ac juramenti prestiti, quibus dicte Sedi tenemiui, cum ea qua decet reverencia firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos fructus, redditus, et proventus dictorum Beneficiorum, presentes et proventuros, quos in hiis Scriptis sequestramus, vos eciam sequestretis, et faciatis realiter sequestrari, et poni ad manus Domini nostri Pape, et sub arta Sequestri custodia teneri sequestratos, donec de prefatis quantitatibus sive summis fuerit eidem Camere integre satisfactum; moneri, nichilominus, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie facientes omnes et singulos dictorum Beneficiorum possessores vel detentores, seu procuratores eorundem, necnon Religiosos et alios, quorum nomina et summe per ipsos debite inferius describuntur, in personis ipsorum propriis, si reperiantur, alias in ipsorum Beneficiis seu domiciliis, quos nos, eciam, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, tenore Presencium requirimus et monemus quod compareant, et compareat eorum quilibet, coram nobis, in Domo Habitacionis nostre, Londoniis, vj^to^ die Juridico post Quindenam Pasche proximo futuram; dicti, videlicet, possessores, detentores, seu procuratores, de summis seu quantitatibus predictis, nomine dicte Camere; prefati, vero, Religiosi et ceteri de procuracionibus per ipsos nobis debitis prout premissa ipsos concernunt, communiter vel divisim, nobis plenarie satisfacturi, vel causas racionabiles, si quas habeant, propositure in forma juris, quare ad satisfaccionem hujusmodi debite faciendam minime teneantur; sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in ipsorum singulares personas, et in Capitula et Collegia Suspensionis a Divinis, culpa seu mora eorundem precedentibus in hac parte, dictaque Canonica et trina Monicione premissa, exnunc prout extunc ferimus in hiis Scriptis; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, etc. Item, simili modo et forma vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, committimus et mandamus quatinus fructus et proventus omnium et singulorum Beneficiorum in vestris Ecclesia, Civitate, et Diocesi Exonie, a xv° Kalendas Marcii [15 Feb.], Pontificatus Domini nostri Gregorii Pape XI^mi^ Anno primo, citra, Auctoritate Apostolica vel Legatorum ejus, seu alias de ipsius Domini nostri Pape Mandato, collatorum, et preterquam in forma pauperum ab expectantibus acceptatorum, sequestretis et realiter faciatis sequestrari ac teneri firmiter sub Sequestro, quousque de primis fructubus ipsorum Beneficiorum Sedi Apostolice reservatis eidem Camere, seu nobis ipsius nomine, fuerit integre satisfactum; monentes, eciam, ipsorum Beneficiorum possessores omnes et singulos, seu eorum procuratores vel occupatores, quatinus nobis satisfaciant de dictis primis fructubus infra supradictum terminum, vel alias compareant coram nobis in dicto termino, allegaturi et facturi quod fuerit racionis, sub penis et sentenciis suprascriptis. Mittentes, eciam, nobis, Pater reverende, citra dictum terminum, ix*li.* v*s.* sterlingorum, per vos Apostolice Camere debitos pro Denariis Beati Petri de Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxxiij°. Et quid in premissis feceritis et fieri faciatis nos, in Hospicio nostro predicto, ante dictum diem certificetis, distincte et aperte, per Literas vestras patentes, nomina Beneficiorum sic, ut premittitur, collatorum et acceptatorum, ac eciam nomina et cognomina quibus hujusmodi Beneficia collata, et quorum nominibus acceptata fuerint; necnon, execucionis vestre facte in premissis modum et formam plenius continentes; presentes nostras Literas, cum dictis vestris Literis certificatoriis eisdem annexis, retenta copia brevitatis causa si magis volueritis, remittentes.—Dated London, 20 Feb.

fol. 46b.

—*Nomina Beneficiorum sequestrandorum de quibus supra fit mencio sunt hec,—*

De Prebenda in Ecclesia Exoniensi vestra, de qua fuit provisum, per expectacionem, Magistro Henrico Whitefelde, debentur fructus.

De Prioratu Bodminie debentur, pro annuo censu de Annis Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxxij° et tercio, iij*s.*

—*Nomina Religiosorum monendorum de quibus supra fit mencio sunt hec,—*

A.D. 1373-4. Vol. I. Decanus et Capitulum Exonie debent, pro annis secundo et tercio Nunciacionis nostre, xiiijs.

Prior de Otertone, pro anno tercio, etc., vijs.

Prior Sancti Michaelis in Cornubia, pro anno tercio, etc., vijs.

Prior Barnastapolie, pro anno tercio, etc., iijs. vj*d*.

Collegium Beati Thome de Glasneye debet, pro annis secundo et tercio, etc., xiiijs.

Prior Bodminie, pro anno tercio, etc., vijs.

Prior de Frithelestoke, pro anno tercio, etc., vijs.

Abbatissa de Lee [*Canonsleigh*], pro anno tercio, etc., iiijs.

[fol. 46]. Letters Dimissory,—

William Ludgard, clerk, "ad omnes" (Chudleigh, 25 Feb.).

[fol. 46.] Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Ottone Bodrugan et ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capellis suis ubique infra Diocesim, per unum annum duraturam.

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Johannes Bevyle, de Reskymmer [*in St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*], habuit consimilem Licenciam infra Manerium suum de Reskymmer, per unum annum duraturam.

[Marcius] [fol. 46.] North Bovey [Northbovy, MS.]; Sir John Lichefelde, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Principis: dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis ejusdem" (Chudleigh, 9 March).

[fol. 46.] Ashwater [Essewater, MS.]; Master T. Cary, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacioue Johannis Cary, etc." (same date).

[fol. 46]. Kilkhampton; Sir Reginald [Brugge], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Theobaldi Grenevyle" (Chudleigh, 12 March).

fol. 46b. St. Illogan; Master Thomas Bredone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "cum illa clausula—Volumus, tamen, quod absencia tua hujusmodi, etc. Fructus, tamen, Ecclesie predicte ad valorem centum solidorum, pro reparacione domorum in Rectoria Ecclesie predicte facienda, Dominus reservavit, videlicet de anno precedente" (Chudleigh, 15 March).

Mutacio Anni Domini.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxiiij^to incipiente.

A.D. 1374. Dartington [Dertyngtone, MS.]; Sir Peter Hardebrigge, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "propter suggestionem Domino factam quod non audet residere in Beneficio suo propter seviciam inimicorum suorum, videlicet merum metum; super quo Dominus reliquit consciencie ipsius apud districtum Judicem, etc." (Chudleigh, 25 March).

Chagford [Chaggeford, MS.]; Sir Thomas Fulford, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, from 1 April (Chudleigh, 28 March).

[Aprilis.] Letters-Dimissory,—

Robert Mongyu, clerk, accolite, "ad omnes" (Chudleigh, 1 April).

John Isac, clerk, "ad omnes" (Chudleigh, 6 April).

A.D. 1374. Cheriton-Bishop; John Brymmour, R.,—

Vol. I. Licence of non-residence for a year, "ad instanciam Nicholai Carru" (same date).

Oratories; *General Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Clyst, x^a die Aprilis, Johannes Trevardyan habuit Licenciam celebrandi in Capellis suis ubique infra Diocesim.

St. Hilary; Chapel of Marazion,—

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Dominus Henricus [Bray], Vicarius Perpetuus Sancti Hillarii. juxta Montem, habuit Licenciam celebrare in Capella Sancti Ermetis de Marghesyow, seu per Presbiterum idoneum facere celebrari.

East Anstey [Estansty MS.]; Sir John Riche, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, and to farm out his Benefice for a year (Clyst, 15 April).

Landewednack [Landewyneke, MS.]; Sir Peter Crugow, R.,—

Licence of non-residence during pleasure (Clyst, 17 April).

MAIUS. Whitstone (*Cornwall*); John Yernemuthe, R.,—

"Literas reparacionis" (London, 3 May). And on the same day Letters Dimissory "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines."

fol. 47. Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo*,—

Thomas Wace, literate,—"de soluto genitus et soluta" (London, 4 May). On the same day he obtained Letters Dimissory "ad Primam Tonsuram."

Concerning the College of Stapeldon Hall, Oxford,—

Simon [de Sudbury], permissione Divina Londoniensis Episcopus, omnibus et singulis Regentibus et non Regentibus, Dominis, Magistris, et Scolaribus Universitatis Oxoniensis, ac omnibus quos infrascriptum tangit negocium, seu tangere poterit quomodolibet in futurum, salutem, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod in nostri et Reverendorum in Christo Patrum, Dominorum Dei gracia Willelmi [de Wykeham], Wyntoniensis, et Thome [Arundelle], Eliensis, Ecclesiarum Episcoporum, ac Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis Knyvet, Militis, Domini nostri Regis Anglie Cancellarii, et Nicholai Carru, ejusdem Domini nostri Regis privati sigilli custodis et latoris, ac testium et Notariorum subscriptorum presencia personaliter constituti, Reverendus, etc., Thomas, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, Collegii de Stapildone Halle, Oxonie, Lincoln. Dioc., Visitator, Fundator, et Patronus, et Venerabilis Vir, Magister Willelmus Wiltone, Universitatis Oxoniensis Cancellarius, ac Magister Martinus de Lideforde, Rector Collegii predicti et Scolarium ejusdem Procurator, quedam gravamina pretensa eidem Reverendo Patri Exoniensi Ecclesieque sue, ac Rectori et Collegio Scolarium predictorum et ejusdem Collegii Scolaribus, per dictum Cancellarium Oxoniensem, ut dicebatur, illata, sub certa forma in scriptis articulis redacta, de qua in subscriptis plena habetur mencio, legi et exponi publice, plane, et distincte, de consensu nostro fecerunt et optinuerunt coram nobis. Et, habita altercacione seu discussione aliquali super eisdem gravaminibus, ipsi Reverendus Pater Exoniensis et Cancellarius Universitatis predicte, ac Martinus, Procurator Rectoris et Scolarium predictorum, Ordinacioni nostre ac Domini Wyntoniensis antedicti, Dominique Cancellarii et Nicholai predictorum, in alto et in basso se submiserunt, et se submisit quilibet eorundem; promiseruntque ipsi, etc., et promisit quilibet eorum, in bona fide, quod observarent, et observari procurarent et facerent in futurum, per se, Rectorem et Scolares antedictos, et alios quoscumque in suis Jurisdiccionibus existentes, quicquid per nos ac Wyntoniensem Cancellariumque et Nicholaum predictos ordinari contigerit in et de premissis injuriis et singulis earundem. Et per aliquod intervallum, nos, iidemque Wyntoniensis, Cancellarius, et Nicholaus

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. predicti, simul super premissis omnibus et singulis deliberantes et deliberati unanimiter et concorditer ordinavimus, pro nobis ac eisdem Wyntoniensi, Cancellario Domini Regis, et Nicholao, tanquam organum vocis eorundem per Constitucionem eorum optinentes, auctoritate submissionis antedicte, in hunc modum; videlicet, quod amocio facta per Rectorem et Scolares Collegii predicti de Domino Johanne Dedemour, capellano, stet in sui vigore, et quod dictus Reverendus Pater Exoniensis faciet et procurabit bona fide, in quantum poterit, quod dictus Dominus Johannes admittetur ad primum locum vacantem in dicto Collegio sibi convenientem, si voluerit. Et quo ad illos qui reputant se gravatos per aliquos Processus factos per Cancellarium Universitatis predicte, occasione predictorum quovismodo, ordinavimus quod omnes illi sint ita integri status sicut fuerunt ante dictos Processus inceptos, nec propter illos ab aliquo actu Scolastico vel Magistrali impediantur; set ad omnia sint habiles, et ita integri status ac si predicti Processus per dictum Cancellarium facti non fuissent; non intendentes per istam Ordinacionem prejudicare, in aliquo, Jurisdiccioni Episcopi Exoniensis, Rectoris, aut Scolarium Collegii predicti, neque Jurisdiccioni Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniensis sepedicte, que eis quovismodo competunt seu possunt competere. Quodque ipsi Rector et Scolares, seu Procurator eorundem, omnes Causas et suggestiones in Curia Cantuariensi et alibi impetratas et prosecutas contra Cancellarium Universitatis antedicte revocarent, et in ea parte supersederent omnino ab ulteriori prosecucione eorundem.—Tenor, vero, Articulorum predictorum talis erat.

—Hec sunt gravamina illata Episcopo Exoniensi in personis, bonis, et rebus Scolarium ipsius in Collegio suo Oxoniensi, Stapildone Halle vulgariter nuncupato, contra Fundacionem et Ordinacionem primariam et antiquam, ac Statuta jurata per xiij Scolares ipsius Collegii, connumerato Presbitero celebrante in eodem, per Reverendum Virum, Magistrum Willelmum Weltone(*sic*), Universitatis Oxoniensis Cancellarium; ut in infrascriptis Articulis seriatim continetur,—In primis, per Fundacionem, Ordinacionem, et Statuta de quibus antedicitur, a quadraginta, quinquaginta, et sexaginta annis proximo preteritis ac supra et citra venientibus, tollerantibus et approbantibus, ac tam tacite quam expresse permittentibus et ad ea consencientibus Cancellariis ejusdem Universitatis qui pro tempore fuerunt, usque ad fol. 47b. tempus gravaminum subscriptorum, usitatum pacifice extiterat et observatum in Collegio memorato quod Rector ejusdem Collegii et Scolarium, qui pro tempore fuerit, solum et in solidum disposicionem liberam habuit omnium domorum infra septa ejusdem Collegii existencium, et de toto Collegio supradicto, et quod idem Rector potuit et debuit, de consensu certe partis dictorum Scolarium, Scolarem quemcumque, Presbiterum et alium, rebellem, incorrigibilem, seu alias inhabilem, omni appellacione cessante, quocienscumque et quandocumque expediens fuerit, per decretum suum punire et a dicto Collegio amovere, et Scolarem alium loco amoti per eleccionem admittere, et loco Presbiteri sic amoti, ad Presentacionem Reverendorum Virorum, Dominorum Decani et Capituli Exonie admittere sine difficultate qualicumque, temporibus Visitacionis per dictum Exoniensem Episcopum vel Commissarios suos annuatim faciende in eodem dumtaxat exceptis; in qua, quidem, Visitacione idem Episcopus, per se vel Commissarios suos, raciocinia Rectoris audiet, neglecta puniet, errata emendabit, supplenda supplebit, et secundum Deum et justiciam corriget corrigenda. Venerabilis, tamen, Vir, Magister Willelmus Wiltone, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniensis, sciens omnia premissa et singula in eadem Universitate manifesta, notoria esse, atque vera, quemdam Dominum Johannem Dedimour, ejusdem Collegii Presbiterum se pretendentem, ex causis superius expressatis per Magistrum Robertum Lideforde, dicti Collegii Rectorem, concurrente consensu omnium Conscolarium ejusdem, a dicto Collegio auctoritate Fundacionis, Ordinacionis, et Statutorum pre-

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. dictorum, et ab omni statu quem optinuit in eodem amotum penitus per decretum, per potenciam suam temporalem, ut asseruit, et dominium temporale, contra Fundacionem, Ordinacionem, et Statuta supradicta, nullam in ea parte habens jurisdiccionem seu aliam quamcumque legitimam potestatem, ad statum Presbiteri, necnon ad cameram et mensam, in eodem Collegio preoptentos de facto, cum de jure seu consuetudine, ac Fundacione, Ordinacione, et Statutis non potuit, restituendum fore decrevit, et restituit, in prejudicium dicti Exoniensis Episcopi et Collegii sui memorati. Item, dictus Cancellarius de facto, cum de jure non debuit, prefatum Rectorem, premissa Fundacionem, Ordinacionem, et Statuta, ac cetera omnia supradicta coram eodem Cancellario allegantem et proponentem, et se ea probaturum offerentem, contra execucionem decreti pretensi Cancellarii supradicti, per quandam vindictam, ut apparuit, propter allegacionem, proposicionem, et oblacionem hujusmodi, excommunicavit, ac, insuper, dictum Rectorem, ac Magistrum Ricardum Rowlande, Conscolarem ejusdem Collegii, Magistros in Artibus, ab omni actu et exercicio Scolasticis in dicta Universitate exercendis, eisdem de causis, per triennium suspendebat ; ac, omnibus Advocatis, jurisque peritis aliis, Procuratoribus, et Notariis Publicis, ibidem presentibus in multitudine copiosa licite congregatis, publice inhibuit ne quis eorum, sub pena incarceracionis et bannicionis, pro dictis Episcopo, Collegio, Magistris, aut Scolaribus quicquam juris aut facti allegaret nec proponeret, neque eosdem defenderet nec juvaret, verbo aut facto, quovismodo ; in prejudicium Episcopi, Collegii, et Rectoris predictorum. Item, idem Cancellarius quemdam Magistrum Robertum Worthe, Auctoritate Apostolica Notarium Publicum, in suo Officio hujusmodi juratum, per Magistrum Robertum, Rectorem antedictum, et Scolares predictos debite requisitum ut super omnibus et singulis actis, gestis, et habitis coram eodem Cancellario et per eum, ut prefertur, Publicum conficeret Instrumentum, seu Publica conficeret Instrumenta, Officium suum Notariatus sui hujusmodi exercere volentem, et offerentem se paratum ad eadem, tanquam manifeste rebellem eidem Cancellario et mandatis suis, et parti ejusdem Episcopi, Rectoris, Scolarium, et Collegii ipsius nimis faventem, de facto, cum de jure non debuit, incarceravit et carceri mancipavit, et in carcere realiter detinuit aliquamdiu, prout voluit. Et quosdam alios, Magistrum Martinum Lideforde et Thomam Worthe, ejusdem Universitatis Scolares, dictorum gravaminum pro parte eorundem Episcopi, Rectoris, Collegii, et Scolarium prosecutores, pro prosecucione eorundem hujusmodi bannivit, et bannitos fore decrevit injuste. Item, quia idem Rector et Scolares, ad ipsius Episcopi et eorundem Collegii et Scolarium defensionem, Jurium, Statutorum, et Consuetudinum de quibus suprascribitur, eidem Cancellario infra dictum Collegium et non extra resistebant licite, idem Cancellarius eosdem Rectorem et Scolares, videlicet Magistrum Robertum Lideforde, Rectorem dicti Collegii, Magistrum Ricardum Rowlonde, Johannem More, Reginaldum Povy, Philippum Stoune, et Magistrum Robertum Worthe, Notarium eorum antedictum, obligari sibi fecit per plegios seu fidejussores, sub pena centum librarum et ultra, eidem Cancellario applicandarum, ne extunc in futurum pacem Universitatis predicte illo modo impedirent, quamquam prius eandem pacem nunquam impediverant ; sicque et alias dominium et jurisdiccionem, tempo-
fol. 48. ralia et spiritualia, ipsius Episcopi in dicto Collegio, ac Decani et Capituli Ecclesie sue Exoniensis, contra intencionem et naturam donacionis Domini Regis Anglie, in Fundacione ejusdem Collegii per Cartas suas eidem Episcopo in ea parte concesse, notorie usurpando ; in ipsius Episcopi et Ecclesie sue Exoniensis, ac Collegii, Rectoris, et Scolarium predictorum prejudicium, dampnum non modicum, et gravamen. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium atque fidem, presentem Processum per Notarios Publicos subscriptos scribi et publicari mandavimus, et nostri sigilli, de consensu collegarum nostrorum predictorum, pro nobis et ipsis fecimus

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. appensione communiri.—Data et acta sunt hec in quadam magna camera, ex parte Australi interioris Claustri Fratrum Predicatorum Londoniarum, quarto die mensis Maii, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCC^mo^ lxxiiij, Indiccione xij^a^, Pontificatus Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Gregorii, Divina Providencia Pape Undecimi, Anno quarto; presentibus tunc, ibidem, Reverendis et discretis Viris, Magistris Johanne Wyliet, Sacre Pagine Professore, Cancellario Ecclesie Exoniensis, Johanne Appulbi, Decano Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, Willelmo Byde, Canonico Saresbiriensi, Johanne Blaunchard, Archidiacono Wygorniensi, et Johanne Schilyngforde, Rectore Prime Porcionis Ecclesie de Wodesdone, Lincolniensis Diocesis, Legum Doctoribus, et Willelmo Lorynge, Canonico Bangorensi, Juris Civilis Inceptore, et Henrico Persay, Johanne Cary, et Willelmo Cary, ac aliis quampluribus testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.—Et ego, Robertus Worthe, clericus, Exoniensis Diocesis, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis, dum sic, ut premittitur, per Reverendos in Christo Patres, Dominos London. et Wynton. Episcopos, ac Cancellarium et Nicholaum predictos, et coram eis agebantur et fiebant, una cum Reverendis Viris, testibus prenominatis, presens interfui, eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, ac de mandato eorundem, signumque meum solitum et nomen consuetum, una cum sigillo Reverendi Patris, Domini Londoniensis Episcopi predicti, ac signo et subscripcione Magistri Edmundi, Auctoritate Apostolica Notarii Publici subscripti, apposui rogatus, in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.

—*Item, alia subscripcio ejusdem Notarii in aliis Literis penes Dominum remanentibus, sub hac forma verborum,*—

Et ego, Robertus Worthe [*etc., ut supra usque ad* audivi], ac ea, de mandato eorundem, puplicavi, et in hanc puplicam formam redegi, et aliunde occupatus per alium scribi feci, signumque meum solitum et nomen consuetum, una cum sigillo Reverendi Patris, Domini Londoniensis Episcopi predicti, ac signo et subscripcione Magistri Edmundi, Auctoritate Apostolica Notarii Publici subscripti, apposui rogatus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum. Constat michi, Notario predicto, de verbis *et Rectoris* sub tricesima nona, *Robertum* sub quadragesima et sub quadragesima quinta, *Rectoris* sub quinquagesima lineis a capite hujus Instrumenti descendendo interlineatis; que fieri feci scriptoris supplendo defectum, et ea volo omni vicio et suspicione carere.

South Pool [Pole, MS.]; Sir William Dounebrigge, R.,—

[fol. 47.] Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis Domini Willelmi de Gunthorpe" (London, 7 May).

Pyworthy, John Flemynge, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for three years, "dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis Magistri Thome de Monte acuto" (same date).

[Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.]

fol. 48b. Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio*,—

—Roger Cotel, scholar,—"de *presbitero* genitus et soluta" (Clyst, 27 May).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

JUNIUS. Item, apud Clyst, primo die mensis Junii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Huwysche et Ricarde uxori ejusdem, quod possint, etc., in Maneriis suis de Tremetheret, Rathwille, et Haltone [*in Duloe, Lansallos, and St. Dominick*], in eorum presencia seu alterius eorundem, etc.; usque Festum Pasche proximo futurum tantummodo duraturam.

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. Poughill (*Devon*); *Copia Litere obligatorie,—*

Noverint universi nos, Walterum Baret, Personam Ecclesie de Poghehulle, in Comitatu Devonie, et Alexandrum Merle, ac Thomam Poghehulle, teneri et per Presentes firmiter obligari Reverendo, etc, Thome, Exoniensi Episcopo, in centum libris legalis monete, solvendis eidem Domino Thome etc., vel suo certo attornato presentem Literam ostendenti, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie in Festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, proximo jam futuro post datam Presencium, absque ulteriori dilacione. Ad quam, quidem, solucionem predictarum centum librarum, die et loco predictis fideliter faciendam, bona fide promittimus ac eciam obligamus nos, et unumquemque nostrum insolidum, heredes et Executores nostros; ac omnia bona nostra, ubicumque fuerint inventa, districcioni et cohercioni Judicis cujuscumque.—Dated at Clyst, "die Jovis in Festo Corporis Christi" [1 June].

—*Defasancia ejusdem,—*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit nos, Thomas, etc., salutem in Domino.—Noveritis quod, licet Walterus Baret, Persona Ecclesie de Poghehulle, in Comitatu Devonie, Alexander Merle, et Thomas Poghehulle nobis tenentur in centum libris bone et legalis monete, per quoddam Scriptum obligatorium inde confectum; volumus, tamen, quod, si Dominus Johannes Hitte, Persona Ecclesie de Churitone Fythpayne, coram nobis veniat, et se ponat in gracia et disposicione nostris in alto et basso,—salvo, tamen, Beneficio Ecclesie sue predicte,—quo ad omnes acciones quas erga ipsum habemus, vel habuimus de toto tempore nostro, racione Jurisdiccionis nostre de jure vel consuetudine ad nos spectantes, ante datam confeccionis Presencium, et hoc citra Festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur *Ad Vincula* proximo jam futurum, ac omnibus Appellacionibus et earum prosecucionibus in quibuscumque Curiis renunciet cum effectu; quodque idem Dominus Johannes Hitte remittat omnimodas acciones, si quas habet, vel habere poterit in futurum, erga nos et ministros nostros quoscumque, racione alicujus Processus seu Execucionis per nos contra eundem Dominum Johannem vel ministros nostros factorum, ac nos, familiares, ministros, ac mandatarios nostros in hac parte conservet omnino indempnes, ante datam confeccionis Presencium; quod extunc predictum Scriptum obligatorium predictarum centum librarum pro nullo habeatur, set omnino careat suo vigore; alioquin, quod stet in suo robore.—Dated at Clyst, 2 June.

Plymouth; *Denunciacio Prioris Ordinis Carmelitarum de Suttone juxta Plummouth,—*

Thomas, etc., Decano de Plimptone, Capellano Parochiali de Suttone juxta Plummouthe, et singulis Presbiteris Divina celebrantibus ibidem, salutem, etc.—Excommunicatorum nomina expedit ac congruit esse nota, ut ipsi, rubore confusi, ad Sacrosancte Ecclesie gremium, cujus per eorum obstinaciam parvipendunt Censuram, et Reconciliacionis graciam, propensius inclinentur. Cum, itaque, Frater Henricus Suttone, Ordine Fratrum Carmelitarum, ut asseritur, professus, Prioremque Domus Ordinis ejusdem in Villa de Suttone juxta Plummouthe situate se pretendens, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia a nonnullis Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus, provide in hac parte editis et publice promulgatis, sit, et fuerit, jam est diu, ipso facto dampnabiliter involutus, pro eo quod quendam Stephanum Derneford, de Plummouthe predicta, notorium parochianum nostrum, absque juris auctoritate et licencia, ab Excommunicacione qua, propter violentarum manuum injeccionem in presbiterum, fuerat innodatus de facto, temere absolvebat; necnon, in Excommunicacione hujusmodi pertinaciter perseverans, in dicta Villa de Suttone, etc., ubi morari dicitur, Divina publice celebrare, immo pocius prophanare, nequiter presumebat; vobis, communiter et divisim, etc., mandamus quatinus eundem Fratrem

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. Willelmum occasione premissa sic esse excommunicatum, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Suttone, etc., ac aliis Ecclesiis circumvicinis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major Cleri et populi multitudo convenerit ad Divina, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et in ruborem hujusmodi excommunicati extinctis et in terram projectis, una cum omni alia solempnitate in talibus consueta, publice et solempniter denuncietis; ab hujusmodi denunciacione non cessantes quousque bene-
fol. 49. ficium Absolucionis in forma juris meruerit optinere, etc. (not dated).

Penitentiaries ; *Revocacio Penitenciarie*,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiaconis Exonie, Totonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, vel eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Cum dudum, animarum nobis commissarum saluti pariter et quieti prospicere solicite cupientes, Personis quibusdam Secularibus, necnon et Religiosis verbaliter nonnullis, sub certa forma Literarum, in partem solicitudinis nostre, ut subditorum nostrorum laboribus parceremus et expensis, commiserimus vices nostras, ut tam clericorum quam laycorum subditorum nostrorum, ipsis sponte sua peccata confiteri volencium, Confessiones licite possint audire, et eisdem pro suis criminibus et excessubus sibi confessis penitencias injungere salutares, eciam in casubus nobis specialiter a Canone reservatis ; quidam, tamen, ad vetita nimis proni, et que sua sunt pocius quam Jhesu Christi querentes, quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum eis confiteri volencium Confessiones audiunt, penitencias injungunt, et indiscrete absolvunt, eciam in casubus nobis et Dignitati Pontificali in jure specialiter reservatis, nullam in hac parte potestatem habentes, in nostri prejudicium et animarum hujusmodi decepcionem ac periculum manifestum ; sicque ea que ad remedium et salutem animarum ordinavimus, quod dolenter referimus, ad noxam tendere dinoscuntur, prout auribus nostris frequens deduxit insinuacio, et facti experiencia indies manifestat. Nos, igitur, perniciosis hiis ausubus obviare volentes, eorumque facta hujusmodi illicita, quantum cum Deo possumus, refrenare, omnes et singulas Commissiones nostras hujusmodi, de quibus superius fit mencio, quibuscumque Personis et qualitercumque, sub quacumque forma verborum aut literarum conceptas et factas, certis et legitimis ex causis et ex certa sciencia, tenore Presencium revocamus. Quocirca vobis, etc., mandamus quatinus in proximis vestris Capitulis, omnibus viis licitis et honestis, sine more dispendio, Revocacionem nostram hujusmodi publicetis, et per alios Locorum Curatos, in singulis Ecclesiis Parochialibus dictorum Archidiaconatuum quibus expedire videritis, temporibus ad hoc congruis ac eciam oportunis, publicari et denunciari solempniter faciatis ; fidem exnunc talibus, nisi Literas nostras vobis exhibuerint, nullatenus impensuri, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 3 June.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Simon Yorti, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Petreshayes, 13 June).

St. Constantine ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Clyst, xv die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Jacobo Jerveys, de Parochia Sancti Constantini in Cornubia, quod possit, etc., in Capella, sive Oratorio, infra mansionem ejusdem situata, per quemcumque ydoneum Capellanum ; usque Pascha duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Hemmystone, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 20 June).

Oratories ; *General Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Licenciam Thome Chambernon, domicello, quod possit, etc., in Capellis, Oratoriis, aut Locis ad hoc congruis et honestis, infra Maneria sua in sua Diocesi existencia ubicumque, per Capellanos ydoneos per ipsum deputandos ; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

A.D. 1374. Stokenham ; *Relaxacio Sequestri Vicarie de Stokenhame,—*

Vol. I. Item, xxij° die dicti mensis, emanavit Relaxacio Sequestri in fructubus et obvencionibus Vicarie Ecclesie Parochialis de Stokenhame, directa Domino Henrico Blakebourne, ibidem Rectori, ad instanciam cujusdam Ricardi Blides, presbiteri, Lincolniensis Diocesis, cui de dicta Vicaria ex Collacione Nuncii Sedis Apostolice, ut dicebatur, extitit provisum ; faciendo eidem Ricardo de fructubus et obvencionibus ejusdem Vicarie integre responderi a tempore possessionis adepte pacifice in eadem. Fructus, tamen, et obvenciones prefate Vicarie, ante possessionem adeptam per dictum Ricardum,
fol. 49b. sequestratos remanere decrevit, donec raciocinium dictus Dominus Henricus, Rector de Stokenhame predictus, reddiderit de perceptis Vicarie Ecclesie sepedicte.

St. Sancreed ; *Pro reparacione,—*

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Literas reparacionis, directas Archidiacono Cornubie vel ejus Officiali, Domino Andree Bovy, presbitero, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Saucredi [in] Cornubia, pro defectubus, etc.

JULIUS. Non-resident Incumbents ; *Monicio ad residendum,—*

Item, primo die mensis Julii, apud Clist, emanavit Mandatum directum Decano Christianitatis Exonie et Rectori Ecclesie Sancte Marie Majoris ibidem, ad monendum Personas infrascriptas quod resideant in Beneficiis suis, inferius descriptis, infra mensem a tempore Monicionis eorundem eisdem et eorum unicuique legitime faciende, sub pena juris, etc. ; ut in eodem Mandato plenius est expressum.

—*Tenor Cedule dicto Mandato annexe sequitur, in hac forma,—*

Dominus Walterus Dodyngtone, Succentor, Rector Ecclesie de Clisthydone.
Dominus Walterus Escolm, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Stephani, Exonie.
Dominus Johannes Frake, Rector Ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum in Aurifabria Exonie.
Dominus Robertus Kerdewille, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Pauli, Exonie.
Dominus Adam Penbroke, Rector Ecclesie de Trevalga, in Cornubia.
Dominus Johannes Colin, obtinens quandam Cantariam apud Nywetone Popilforde.
Dominus Johannes Giffard, Rector Ecclesie de Nymet Rolond. Et est Vicarius in Ecclesia.
Dominus Johannes More, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Petroci, Exonie.
Dominus Willelmus Wyt, Rector Omuium Sanctorum in Muris Exonie.
Dominus Johannes Surcetere, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis, Exonie.
Dominus Willelmus Besche, Rector Ecclesie de Bukyngtone [*Bicton*].
Dominus Nicholaus Bele, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Olavi, Exonie.
Dominus Johannes Beamond, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Martini, Exonie.
Dominus Willelmus Staccombe, Rector de Clist Sancte Marie.[1]

Exeter Cathedral ; *Pro mundacione Cimiterii Ecclesie Cathedralis,—*

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum, sub sigillo Domini, directum Decano Christianitatis Exonie, et Sancte Marie Majoris ac Sancti Petroci Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, Loci ejusdem, ad monendum omnes in genere qui fimum, meremium, et alia feda in Cimiterio Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie dimiserunt seu eciam posuerunt, quod, infra mensem a tempore Monicionis legitime faciende eisdem, ea amoveant, et ab aliis illicitis in eodem

[1] A like Mandate was directed, 8 July, to the Dean of Christianity and the Rectors of St. Petrock's and St. Martin's, Exeter, to admonish Ranulph de Brykhede, Vicar of Brampford-Speke.

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. Mandato contentis abstineant, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris in personas contraveniencium atque rebellium in hac parte per Dominum predictum merito fulminanda.

Oratories; *General Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, secundo die dicti mensis, anno et loco predictis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Jacobo Daudeley, Militi, quod possit, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis ejusdem infra Diocesim existentibus ubicumque; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Roborough; [*Monicio ad residendum*],—

Item, quinto die mensis ejusdem, anno et loco predictis, emanavit Mandatum, sub sigillo Domini, directum Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali, ad monendum Dominum Robertum Crispyn, Rectorem Ecclesie de Rouburghe, quod, infra mensem a tempore Monicionis eidem faciende, personaliter et effectualiter resideat in sua Ecclesia prenotata, sub pena juris; alioquin ad proponendum causam racionabilem quare, etc.; et quod certificet citra Festum Sancti Petri *Ad Vincula.*

Testamentary; *Monicio ad restituendum bona defuncti,—*

Item, octavo die mensis Julii, apud Clist, emanavit Mandatum, sub sigillo Domini, directum Decanis Christianitatis Exonie, Plymptonie, et Ayllesbere, necnon singulis Curatis ipsorum Decanatuum, ex parte Ade Golde, Johannis Talbot, et Johannis Whiker, Executorum Testamenti et bonorum Administratorum Rogeri Plente, Civis dum vixit Exonie, ad denunciandum omnes et singulos excommunicatos fuisse ac esse qui pecuniam numeratam, aurum, anulos, ac firmacula aurea et argentea, necnon res et bona alia plurima, que dictus Rogerus habuit tempore mortis sue, preter et contra voluntatem dictorum Executorum, propria temeritate, suis usubus applicabant, ipsosque Executores quominus dicta bona juxta Voluntatem Ultimam Testatoris libere administrare poterunt notorie impediendo, ipsam Sentenciam Excommunicacionis late in hac parte eciam incurrendo. Et habent diem ad certificandum Dominum quid duxerint faciendum in premissis, citra Festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur *Ad Vincula* proximo jam futurum.

fol. 50. Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones Domini Daudeley et sue familie libere,—*

Thomas, etc., Fratri Willelmo de Chedele, Ordinis Predicatorum, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones Nobilis Viri et dilecti filii, Domini Jacobi, Domini Daudeley, singularumque personarum libere familie ipsius Domini tibi confiteri volencium, cum contingat ipsum Dominum in nostra Diocesi commorari, ipsisque pro commissis salutares penitencias injungendum; necnon ad absolvendum eosdem, eciam in casubus nobis a jure vel consuetudine reservatis, violacione Jurium et Libertatum nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie Exonie dumtaxat exceptis, [facultatem tenore Presencium concedimus]; pro nostro beneplacito duraturam.—Dated at Clist, 16 July.

Subsidy; *Mandatum de Subsidio l millium librarum in parte aretro existente,—*

Item, xiiij Kalendas Augusti [19 July] apud Cryditone, emanarunt Mandata, sub sigillo Domini, Archidiaconis Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie, ad denunciandum omnes personas fuisse et esse excommunicatos, publice et solempniter, in Ecclesiis et Locis ubi moram trahunt, que Subsidium Domino Regi nuper concessum nondum solverunt, ac eciam ad sequestrandum fructus, etc., earundem, necnon Beneficia et Loca ipsarum personarum, usque plenariam satisfaccionem debiti sive Subsidii memorati, Interdicto Ecclesiastico subponendum, etc. Et habent diem ad certificandum Dominum, ubicumque fuerit in Civitate vel Diocesi, die Lune proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

A.D. 1374. Letters Dimissory,—

Vol. I. Thomas Doderigge, clerk, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam Sacros Ordines" (Crediton, 20 July).

Lifton ; Robert Raundes, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Pentecost next ; "dum, tamen, stet in obsequiis Domine Comitisse Kancie" (Crediton, 21 July).

Canonsleigh Abbey ; *Ad celebrandum in Capella*,—

—Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Abbatisse de Leghe Canonicarum Literam subsequentem,—Thomas, etc., Abbatisse Monasterii de Leghe Canonicarum, salutem, etc.—Ea que sincere devocionis augmentum respiciunt pronis cupimus affectibus promovere. Ut, igitur, in honesta Capella Sancti Theobaldi, in Parochia de Borwoldiscumbe [*Burlescombe*], situata, ac dicto Monasterio contigua, Divina facere valeatis in presencia vestra per Capellanum idoneum celebrari ; ita, tamen, quod Moniales dicti Monasterii extra septa ejusdem eo pretextu accessum non habeant ; Licenciam vobis tenore Presencium concedimus, ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturam. Proviso, tamen, quod Parochiali Ecclesie de Borwoldiscumbe in suis minime detrahatur proventibus, nec eidem per hoc prejudicium aliquod generetur.

Exeter Cathedral ; *Denunciacio Excommunicacionis pro violencia facta in Ecclesia Cathedrali*,—

Item, xxvj die dicti mensis, in Navi Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, Dominus personaliter constitutus et Pontificalibus indutus, una cum ceteris Canonicis ejusdem Ecclesie ibidem existentibus, cum luminaribus accensis in manubus eorundem, Cedulam infrascriptam legit palam et publice in Latinis ; necnon, postea, Cedulam eandem ac ejus effectum Magister Robertus Sumpter, Decanus pro tunc ejusdem Ecclesie, vulgariter Clero et populo exposuit tunc ibidem.—*Tenor dicte Cedule de qua superius fit mencio sequitur, in hec verba*,—

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Quia notoria delicta spiritualia in nostra Diocesi commissa, que [nulla] tergiversacione celari poterunt nec debebunt, sub dissimulacione dimittere nequimus incorrecta ; idcirco, propter notorietatem violacionis libertatis et pollucionis Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie per quemdam Ricardum [Prideaux], subditum nostrum et subjectum, qui in eadem Ecclesia nostra, xxv^to^ die presentis mensis Julii, in Dominum Johannem Duraunt, presbiterum, in eadem Ecclesia manus injecit publice et temere violentas, eundemque presbiterum enormiter lesit et vulneravit,
fol. 50b. Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, a Canone *Si quis, suadente diabolo*, in ea parte provide latam, et ipsum Ricardum efficaciter artantem, ipso factò dampnabiliter incurrisse, et excommunicatum esse ; necnon, mandantes eandem violenciam committi, ac consilium, auxilium, dantes ad eandem seu favorem, simili modo eandem Excommunicacionis Sentenciam incurrisse, et excommunicatos fuisse et esse, nunciamus et publicamus ; et ipsius Ricardi, et ceterorum mandancium, consenciencium, et favorem dancium, ut predicitur, sic lumen salvacionis extinguatur in conspectu Dei sicut lumen istud extinguitur in conspectu populi, quousque se emendaverint et beneficium Absolucionis optinuerint, ut est juris. Fiat, fiat, Amen.

Bodmin—Hospital of St. Laurence for Lepers ; *Indulgencia*,—

Item, xxvij° die mensis Julii, anno et loco predictis, Nuncius Hospitalis Sancti Laurencii extra Bodminiam habuit a Domino Literas, per Archidiaconatum Cornubie, ad colligendum elemosinas eidem Domui applicandas, per unum annum a data Presencium duraturas ; et ad hoc concessit viginti dies Indulgencie.

A.D. 1374. Exeter Cathedral ; *Denunciacio Excommunicacionis.*—

Vol. I. Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Exonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Notoria et clamosa populi insinuacio et facti commissi notorietas nos inducunt ut contra notorios sacrilegos ac Libertatis Ecclesiastice violatores, et Clericorum percussores illicitos, quos a jure Excommunicatos esse ipso facto non ambigitur, ex Officii nostri debito, ad animarum suarum correccionem, celerius procedamus. Commissis, quoque, gravibus publicis et notoriis sacrilegio et violencia facti recenter in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, actuque permanente de presenti, per quemdam Ricardum Prideaux, sathane satellitem, qui, Dei timore postposito, in quemdam Dominum Johannem Durant, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Combyntynhide, presbiterum et in possessione Presbiteratus existentem, manus, in casu a jure non permisso, temere injecit violentas, ipsumque lesit enormiter et vulneravit, unde, propter magnam et excessivam sanguinis effusionem, mediante hujusmodi violencia, eadem Ecclesia nostra polluta extiterat, cum Cimiterio ejusdem, a jure, et interdicta ; nosque propterea predicta Ecclesiam et Cimiterium reconciliantes, prefatum Ricardum nominatim, propter sacrilegium et violenciam antedicta tam crudeliter et notorie commissa, necnon ea fieri mandantes ac consilium, auxilium, dantes ad eadem et favorem ; Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias a Canone *Si quis, suadente diabolo*, et in aliis Canonibus, provide latas, et ipsum Ricardum ac prefatos complices suos efficaciter artantes, dampnabiliter incurrisse, et ea occasione excommunicatum et excommunicatos fuisse et esse, convocatis ad hec dilectis Fratribus nostris, Decano et Capitulo Exonie, cum omni solempnitate qua decuit denunciavimus et declaravimus in nostra Ecclesia memorata. Et, ne idem Ricardus Gregem Dominicum, nobis commissum, per suam illicitam communionem inficiat sua labe, vobis committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus omnes subditos vestros ad aliquem Locum vestre Jurisdiccionis insignem, beneficiatos et alios presbiteros, convocetis, ut singuli eorum singillatim superpellicia, stolas, et candelas secum deferentes, et ibidem congregati, eisdem superpelliciis et stolis induti, una vobiscum dictum Ricardum, cum suis complicibus antedictis, ex causis premissis dictas Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias incurrisse, et excommunicatum ac excommunicatos fuisse et esse, pulsatis campanis, etc., auctoritate nostra denuncietis et declaretis, ac per eosdem subditos vestros singulos, in singulis suis Ecclesiis singularibus, similibus modo et solempnitate denunciari et declarari faciatis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, cum major presens fuerit populi multitudo in eisdem, quousque idem Ricardus beneficium Absolucionis in ea parte obtinuerit, ut est juris, etc.—Dated at Crediton, 28 July.—Item, consimilia Mandata emanarunt Archidiaconis Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, seu Officialibus eorundem.

Court of Canterbury ; *Dimissio Domini in Curia Cantuariensi,*—

Item, xxviij° die mensis ejusdem, receptis Literis Domini Officialis Cantuariensis Curie, in hec verba,—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Officialis Curie Cantuariensis, Ecclesie Cantuariensis Sede vacante, salutem, etc.—Cum nos, in Causis Appellacionis directe, que occasione fulminacionis Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencie ac denunciacionis ejusdem, ut suggerebatur, injuriose, aliorumque gravaminum in hac parte suggestorum, in dicta Curia verti sperabatur inter Milsandam Erthe, mulierem, vestre Diocesis, Partem appellantem, ex parte una, et vos,

fol. 51. Reverendum Patrem antedictum, Partem appellatam, ex altera, legitime procedentes, dictam Partem appellantem, eo quod Causam Appellacionis sue, prefate Curie in hac parte suggeste, prout debuit prosequi non curavit, ad examen vestrum, in expensis legitimis condempnatam, taxacione earundem nobis, aut alii dicte Curie Presidenti, reservata, remiserimus per Decretum, justicia suadente ; Paternitati vestre reverende tenore Presencium intimamus quod, Inhibicione quacumque sub data

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. Londoniis, vj^{to} Idus Aprilis [8 April], A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxiij° a prefata Curia in hac parte inspecta, et Decano Christianitatis Exonie, Ricardo Celli, Notario Publico, et Ricardo Medwyn, clerico, dicte vestre Diocesis, directa, non obstante, libere poterit eadem Paternitas vestra reverenda id facere et exequi quod est suum.—Dated London, 13 July.

—*Alia Dimissio,*—

Reverendo, etc.—Cum nos in tutorio Appellacionis negocio, quod occasione fulminacionis [*etc, ut supra, usque ad* curavit], ab examine dicte Curie dimiserimus per Decretum, justicia suadente ; Paternitati vestre reverende tenore Presencium intimamus quod, Inhibicione quacumque, sub data Londoniis, Idus Octobris [15 Oct.], A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxij°, a prefata Curia in hac parte impetrata, ac Decano de Estweflychyre [*the Deanery of East*], Domino Willelmo Trewelove, et Magistro Edwardo Helyer, dicte vestre Diocesis, directa, non obstante, libere poterit eadem Paternitas vestra reverenda id facere et exequi quod est suum.—Dated London, 13 July.

St. Illogan ; *Ad sequestrandum fructus,*—

Item, xxix die mensis predicti, emanavit Mandatum directum Magistro Simoni Wythielle, Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Cornubia, ad custodiendum Sequestrum interpositum per Dominum in fructubus, etc., Ecclesie Sancti Illogani in Cornubia predicta, videlicet de ij^{bus} annis x*li.*, et singulis annis inde sequentibus, usque plenariam reparacionem defectuum Cancelli, domorum, et clausurarum ibidem imminencium, C*s.*

Religious, though Chaplains of the Apostolick See, to be obedient to their Superiors ; *Copia Literarum Apostolicarum,*—

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, recepta quadam copia Literarum Apostolicarum, in hec verba,—Gregorius, etc., ad perpetuam rei memoriam.—Ad Romani Pontificis providenciam circumspectam sic Sedis Apostolice Privilegia et Indulta moderari pertinere dinoscitur quod ex eis materia malignandi nulli detur, ac persone que Religionis habitu vacare debent studio pie vite ac bone obediencie, et a perseverancia Divini Servicii nullatenus retrahantur. Sane nuper ad nostrum relacio fidedigna perduxit auditum quod nonnulli Religiosi, eciam Mendicantes, qui in Capellanis Sedis Apostolice se recipi procurarunt, propterea bonum obediencie et correccionem recusantes, per mundum, et ut plurimum sine suorum Superiorum licencia, sepius evagando discurrunt, et quandoque ad Romanam Curiam accedunt, asserentes sine hujusmodi suorum Superiorum licencia se hoc facere posse. Nos, igitur, in premissis, prout ex debito tenemur Pastoralis Officii, salubriter providere cupientes, Auctoritate Apostolica tenore Presencium statuimus, volumus, et eciam ordinamus quod omnes et singuli Religiosi quorumcumque Ordinum, eciam Mendicancium, dicte Sedis Capellani, qui sunt et inantea erunt, provide eorum Superioribus et correccioni ipsorum in omnibus et per omnia sint subjecti, ac si predicte Sedis Capellani non essent ; non obstantibus Exempcionibus et aliis quibuscumque Privilegiis, Indulgenciis, et Graciis, ac Literis Apostolicis, Capellanis dicte Sedis, vel alias, communiter vel divisim, sub quacumque forma vel expressione verborum a dicta Sede concessis, vel imposterum concedendis ; eciam, si de illis plena et expressa mencio, ac de verbo ad verbum, in Presentibus sit habenda, queque ad hoc alicui in nullo volumus suffragari. Nulli, ergo, hominum liceat, etc.—Data Avinione, primo die mensis Decembris.

Botusfleming ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit [Licenciam] Willelmo Talbot et uxori ejusdem, quod possint, etc., in Oratorio eorundem apud Moditone, infra Parochiam de Bodflimie in ipsorum presencia ; per unum annum a data Presencium duraturam.

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. fol. 51b.

Talland; *Confirmacio Literarum Predecessoris Domini ad celebrandum in Capella*,—

Noverint universi quod nos, Thomas, etc., Literas bone memorie Domini Johannis de Grandissono, etc., inspeximus, in hec verba,—Universis, etc. [see *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 819].—Quas, quidem, Literas et contenta in eisdem ex certa sciencia ratificamus, approbamus, et eciam in Domino confirmamus.—Dated at Crediton, 31 July.

Augustus.

Combe-in-Teignhead; Sir John Duraunt, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "quamdiu Domino placuerit" (Crediton, 1 Aug.).

Haccombe [Hackombe, MS.]; Sir Robert Toly, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "modo consimili" (same date).

Exeter Cathedral; *Pro reparacione Precentorie in Ecclesia Cathedrali*,—

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus Johannes Saxtone, presbiter, Precentor in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, optinuit duas Literas reparacionis defectuum in diversis locis ad Precentoriam spectantibus; quarum una directa fuit Decano Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, et altera Magistro Johanni Northwode, Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Devonie.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Tawtone [Episcopi], viij die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Bevyle, de Wolvestown [*Woolston in Poundstock*], domicello, quod possit, etc., in sua presencia, etc., in Capellis, Oratoriis, aut locis ad hoc congruis et honestis, infra suam Diocesim ubilibet situatis; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, x° die mensis ejusdem, loco et anno predictis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo de Cervyngtone et Ismanie uxori ejusdem, ac Johanni Frаunceys de Yvedowne [*in Awliscombe*], quod possint, communiter et divisim, Divina facere celebrari, in ipsorum presencia seu eorum alicujus, in Capellis sive Oratoriis, aut locis honestis infra Maneria sua de Aury et Asche situatis; usque Festum Ascensionis Domini proximo futurum tantummodo duraturam.

Indulgences,—

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam viginti dierum omnibus subditis suis, penitentibus et confessis, qui ad sustentacionem pauperum Leprosorum Domus Beate Marie Magdalene, B. & W. Diocesis, contulerint, donaverint, seu eciam assignaverint subsidia caritatis; per unum annum a data Presencium duraturam.

Item, xj die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam viginti dierum omnibus parochianis suis, contritis, penitentibus, et confessis, qui in Festis Assumpcionis et Nativitatis Beate Marie proximo futuris, Capellam de Stykelepathe [*in Sampford-Courtenay*], in ipsius honore constructam, personaliter visitaverint, et de bonis suis ad construccionem, reparacionem, sive emendacionem prefate Capelle donaverint seu assignaverint subsidia caritatis; presenti anno tantummodo duraturam.

fol. 52.

Penitenciarii deputati,—

Item, apud Cryditone, xij die mensis predicti, Dominus deputavit Confessores in Archidiaconatubus Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie, ut inferius continetur; et super hoc Archidiaconis Archidiaconatuum predictorum, seu eorum Officialibus, Mandata fieri demandavit,—

In Archidiaconatu, videlicet, Exoniensi,—

In Decanatu Christianitatis Exonie, Dominos Johannem [Wyrham], Rectorem Ecclesie Sancte Marie Majoris, Exonie, et Johannem [Jordan], Rectorem Ecclesie Sancti Pancracii.

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. *In Decanatu de Ken*, Dominos Petrum [Monyke], Vicarium Ecclesie de Cowyke, et Johannem [Cryspyn], Rectorem de Esshecombe [*Ashcombe*].

In Decanatu de Donsforde, Dominos Johannem [de Strattone], Rectorem de Whitstone, et Robertum [Brugge], Vicarium de Donsford.

In Decanatu de Cadebery, Magistrum Henricum [Borrige], Rectorem Ecclesie de Schokebroke, et Dominum Johannem [Harry], Rectorem Ecclesie de Uppetone Hillione.

In Decanatu [*de*] *Tavertone*, Dominos Willelmum Columptone, Porcionarium in Ecclesia de Tuvertone, et [Dominum Nicholaum Colecote] Vicarium Ecclesie de Halbertone.

In Decanatu [*de*] *Plymptre*, Dominos Johannem [de Pillaunde], Rectorem Ecclesie de Plymptre, et Stephanum [Hendre], Vicarium Ecclesie de Columptone.

In Decanatu de Donkeswille, Dominos Radulphum [Duelonde], Rectorem Ecclesie de Hemyoke, et Dominum Ricardum [Westoue], Vicarium Ecclesie de Yartecomb.

In Decanatu de Honytone, Dominos Johannem [de Southdone], Rectorem de Honytone, et Nicholaum [Godswayn], Vicarium de Axemouthe.

In Decanatu de Ayllesbery (*sic*), Dominos Johannem, Ministrum in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancte Marie de Otery, et David [Fot], Rectorem Ecclesie de Farendone [*Farringdon*].

Item, in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi,—

In Decanatu de Chulmeleghe, Dominum Johannem [Wyndfelde], Rectorem Ecclesie de Lappeforde.

In Decanatu de Toritone, Magistrum Johannem Lugans, Rectorem Ecclesie de Petrokestowe, et Dominum Rogerum Duellonde, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Beawforde.

In Decanatu de Hertylonde, Dominos Willelmum [Payn], Rectorem Ecclesie de Cloveleye, et [Dominum Thomam Thomas], Rectorem Ecclesie de Littelham.

In Decanatu Barnastapolie, Dominum Thomam [Lyndwode], Rectorem Ecclesie de Bukyntone [*High Bickington*].

In Decanatu de Schirewille, Dominos Willelmum [Belmyslond], Rectorem Ecclesie de Heawntone, et Edmundum [Hole], Rectorem Ecclesie de Parrecombe ; et

In Decanatu de Moltone, Magistrum Henricum [de Littone], Rectorem Ecclesie de Witherigge.

Item, in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi,—

In Decanatu, videlicet, de Mortone, Dominum Walterum Durlynge, Rectorem Ecclesie de Manetone.

In Decanatu de Ipplepen, Dominum Nicholaum Stokedone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Hempstone Parva.

In Decanatu Tottoniensi, Dominum Benedictum [Riche], Vicarium Ecclesie de Brenta, et Fratrem Thomam Burgeys, Vicarium Ecclesie de Tounstalle.

In Decanatu de Wodeleghe, Dominos Johannem Hornecastle, et Ricardum Cauntelbery, de Lodeswelle et Cherletone Ecclesiarum Rectores.

In Decanatu Plymptonie, Dominos Johannem Chopard, Vicarium Ecclesie de Modbery, et Johannem Langebroke, Vicarium Ecclesie de Ermyngtone,

In Decanatu de Tamertone [Tawtone, MS., *a clerical error*], Dominum Willelmum Nywenham, Rectorem Ecclesie de Mewy [*Meavy*].

In [*Decanatu*] *de Tavystoke*, Dominum Galfridum [Pachishulle], Rectorem Ecclesie de Liewtrancharde.

In Decanatu de Haldesworthe, Dominum Walterum [Wollecombe], Rectorem Ecclesie de Miltone [Daumarle].

In Decanatu de Ochamptone, Dominos Ricardum Snellarde, Vicarium Ecclesie de Hatherleghe. et Willelmum Avenelle, Rectorem Ecclesie de Samford Courtenay.

A.D. 1374. Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo*,—

Vol. I. Item, ibidem, xiij die dicti mensis, Dominus dispensavit cum Waltero Clerke, scolari, Exon. Dioc., illegitimo, de soluto genito et soluta, auctoritate Literarum Reverendissimi, etc., Domini Stephani, miseracione Divina Tituli Sancti Eusebii Presbiteri Cardinalis, eidem Domino directarum ; quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc.—Ex parte Walteri Clerke, scolaris, fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum ut cum eo, qui, sicut asseritur, ascribi desiderat milicie clericali, super defectu natalium quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta, hujusmodi non obstante defectu, possit ad omnes Ordines promoveri et Ecclesiasticum Beneficium optinere, eciam si curam habeat animarum, Sedes Apostolica, quam propter guerras et viarum pericula, sicut asseritur, visitare non potest, dispensare misericorditer dignaretur. Nos, igitur, auctoritate Domini Pape, cujus Penitenciarie curam gerimus, et de ejus Commissione in talibus generaliter nobis facta, Circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, consideratis diligenter circumstanciis universis que circa ydoneitatem persone fuerint attendende, si paterne non est incontinencie imitator, set bone conversacionis et vite, sufficientisque literature,—super quibus vestram intendimus conscienciam onerare,—aliasque sibi merita suffragantur
fol. 52b. ad hujusmodi Dispensacionis graciam optinendam, cum ipso super petitis misericorditer dispensetis ; ita, tamen, quod idem scolaris, prout requiret onus Beneficii quod eum, post Dispensacionem hujusmodi, optinere contigerit, se faciat ad Ordines, statutis a jure temporibus, promoveri, et personaliter resideat in eodem ; alioquin dicte Dispensacionis gracia quo ad ipsum Beneficium nullius penitus sit momenti. Data Avinione, iiij^to Idus Marcii, Pontificatus Domini Gregorii Pape Undecimi Anno secundo [12 March, 1372-3].

Indulgence,—

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam quadraginta dierum omnibus parochianis suis, et aliis quorum Diocesani, etc., qui pro anima Nicholai Taverner,[1] quondam Civis Civitatis Exonie, cujus corpus in Ecclesia Beate Marie dicte Civitatis requiescit humatum, ac pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem Dominicam, cum Salutacione Angelica, dixerint mente pia. Ratificando et eciam confirmando Indulgencias in hac parte concessas, et imposterum suis temporibus concedendas.

Otterton Priory ; *Ad denunciandum Priorem pretensum de Ottritone excommunicatum*,—

Item, xiiij die mensis ejusdem, emanavit Mandatum, sub sigillo Domini, directum Decano Christianitatis Exonie, ad denunciandum Fratrem Simonem Guarin, Priorem pretensum Prioratus de Otritone, super crimine fornicacionis commisse cum Isabella Bowrne suspectum et eciam diffamatum, fuisse ac esse propter ipsius contumaciam excommunicatum, in Ecclesia Beate Marie Majoris Exonie, et alibi, ubi viderit expedire, cum solempnitate qua decet in hac parte.

Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Cryditone, xvj die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit Licenciam Othoni Kellygrew, quod possit, etc., in sua presencia, in Capellis suis de Kellygrewe [*in St. Erme*] et Arwenneke [*Falmouth*], quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Walesbrewe, et uxori ejusdem, quod possint, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis suis Maneriorum suorum de Treros [*in St. Mawnan*], Walesbrew [*in*

[1] Mayor of Exeter in 1365.

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. *Marhamchurch*], et Argalles [*in St. Enoder*], etc., in ipsorum presencia; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Benet, deacon, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus" (Chudleigh, 19 Aug.).

Indulgence; The House for Lepers in Plymouth,—

Item, ibidem, xx die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam viginti dierum omnibus subditis suis, penitentibus et confessis, qui ad sustentacionem Domus Leprosorum in honore Sancte Trinitatis ac Beate Marie Magdalene apud Plymmuthe constructe, contulerint, donaverint, seu eciam assignaverint subsidia caritatis; per unum [annum] a data Presencium tantummodo duraturam.

Exeter, St. Mary-Arches; John Frye, accolite, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "ita quod non ascendat ad superiores Ordines quam ad Subdiaconatum; dum, tamen, in Universitate Oxonie per idem tempus studeat, ut proponit.—Also, Letters-Dimissory for the Subdiaconate only (Chudleigh, 22 Aug.).

Chawleigh [Chalveleghe, MS.]; Sir David [Wynscote], R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Pentecost, "dum, tamen, stet in Beneficio suo predicto in Majoribus Duplicibus Festis et in tempore Quadragesimali" (same date).

Indulgence; Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene, Bristol,—

Item, ibidem, xxiij die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam viginti dierum omnibus subditis suis, penitentibus et confessis, qui ad sustentacionem Domus, sive Hospitalis, Beate Marie Magdalene de Bristolle, B. & W. Dioc., contulerint, donaverint, etc., subsidia caritatis; per unum annum a data Presencium tantummodo duraturam.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxiiij^to die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit Licenciam Abbati Bukfestrie, quod possit in singulis Festis Sancti Michaelis, necnon in Majoribus Festis, in Capella sua de Breutedone [*in South Brent*], celebrare, et per presbiteros ydoneos in sua vel Confratrum suorum, ac cujuslibet ipsorum, presencia facere celebrari; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Brixham; *Ad sequestrandum fructus Ecclesie de Brixham*,—

Item, ibidem, xxv^to die mensis supradicti, emanavit Mandatum, directum
fol. 53. Domino Ricardo [Holrygge], Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Brixham, ad sequestrandum omnes decimas, fructus, et proventus Ecclesiasticos et spirituales ad Rectorem de Brixham predicta in dicta Parochia quovismodo spectantes; necnon, ad custodiendum hujusmodi Sequestrum, prout suo periculo voluerit respondere, quousque a Domino aliud habuerit in mandatis. Et habet diem ad certificandum eundem Dominum citra Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie proximo jam futurum.

Broadclyst; *Ad custodiendum Sequestrum in fructibus Ecclesie de Clistone*,—

Item, consimile Mandatum fuit directum Domino Edmundo [atte Stone], Vicario Ecclesie de Clistone, ad sequestrandum, et Sequestrum custodiendum, decimas, fructus, et proventus ad Rectorem Ecclesie predicte spectantes. Et habet eundem diem ad certificandum autentico sub sigillo.

The Tenth granted to the King; *Execucio contra non solventes medietatem Decime Domino Regi concesse*,—

Item, ibidem, xxvj^to die mensis ejusdem, emanarunt tria Mandata, Archidiaconis Exonie, Tottonie, ac Barnastapolie, seu eorum Officialibus, directa, ad denunciandum excommunicatas fuisse et esse Personas que medietatem Decime Domino Regi nuper concesse nondum solverunt, et ad sequestrandum fructus realiter earundem; necnon, ad citandum easdem Personas

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. quod compareant coram Domino, vel ipsius Commissariis, uno vel pluribus, die Lune proximo post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, ubicumque fuerit, etc., ad proponendum causas racionabiles, si quas pro se habeant, quare pro capcione corporum earundem, eo quod per quadraginta dies et amplius in Excommunicacionis Majoris Sentencia indurato animo perstiterint, Regie Majestati scribi minime debeat. Et habent eundem diem Lune ad certificandum Dominum vel Commissarios antedictos.

Case of adultery ; *Pro personis citandis,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Citacio, directa Decano Christianitatis Exonie et Rectori Ecclesie Sancti Pancracii, ejusdem Civitatis, ad citandum Dominum Randulphum Birkeshevede, Vicarium Ecclesie de Braumforde [-Speke], et Elenoram, uxorem Ricardi Pope, necnon Hamonem Thomas et Agnetem uxorem ejusdem, quod compareant coram Domino, vel ejus Commissario, in Manerio Cryditonie, die Martis proximo post Festum Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste ; dicti, videlicet, Randulphus et Elenora responsuri super adulterio et incestu per eosdem, ut dicitur, commissis ; dicti, vero, Hamo et Agnes super receptacione ipsorum temere in peccatis. Et habent diem predictum ad certificandum, etc.

SEPTEMBER. The Submission of Richard Prideaux,—

Item, ibidem, primo die Septembris, Ricardus Prideaux, comparens personaliter, flexis genubus, humiliter a Domino petiit Absolucionem, eo quod in Dominum Johannem Duraunt, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Combeyntynhide, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, nuper manus violentas temere injecit, in casu a jure non permisso, unde in penam Canonis *Si quis, suadente diabolo,* incidit, ipso facto ; propter quod prefatus Dominus et alii Canonici dicte Ecclesie Cathedralis ipsum Ricardum excommunicatum fore ac esse in eadem Ecclesia publice denunciarunt ; necnon, Archidiaconi, eorumque Officiales, ac ceteri Curati in Diocesi, pro excommunicato ipsum subsequenter publice denunciarunt. Prestitaque, ibidem, caucione de parendo juri, Absolucionem ad tempus, quousque commode Curiam Romanam posset adire, Dominus absolvit eundem in forma Ecclesie consueta. Ac super hoc Literas habuit directas Decano Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, Archidiaconisque Exonie et Barnastapolie, et eorum Officialibus ; Decano, eciam, Christianitatis Exonie, ceterisque Curatis per Archidiaconatum Exonie, et Barnastapolie, sub certa forma contentas.

Exeter, St. James's Priory ; [*Custodia Sequestri*].—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Decano Christianitatis Exonie ac Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Clist Sancti Georgii, ad custodiendum Sequestrum interpositum per Dominum in decimis provenientibus de terris et pratis Prioris Sancti Jacobi, juxta Civitatem Exonie, infra fines et limites Parochie de Farendone existentibus, super quibus in Cancellaria ejusdem Domini mota est controversia inter Rectorem de Farendone predicta, ex parte una, et prefatum Priorem ex parte altera, quousque lis adquieverit in hac parte, pro pace et quiete Parcium supradictarum.

[A blank space (nine lines) was left here.]

fol. 53b. The War in France ; *Litera Processionis,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Cornubie, etc., vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc. Gaudere non mediocriter debemus ex fide inclitissimi Principis, Regis nostri Edwardi presentis, qui, dum ad dirigendum Populum sibi creditum per semitam Mandatorum Dei, statumque Regni Anglie, necnon Procerum, Magnatum, et Populi ejusdem Regni conservare prosperum et tranquillum pretendit, Dei misericordiam et Sanctorum piam intercessionem, suumque in hac parte jactat in Domino cogitatum, necnon et considerat magis piis justorum et fidelium devotis oracionibus quam officiis et laboribus corporum vel sudore nostram rem publicam posse

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. defendi et in prosperitatis tranquillitate gubernari; prout idem Princeps inclitissimus, tam devotissime quam fecunde, credulitatis sue conceptum declarat per suas Literas Regias, hanc verborum seriem continentes,—Edwardus, etc.—Sperantes quod devotarum oracionum suffragia, inter alia pietatis opera, multum prosunt ad Divinam misericordiam impetrandam, de vobis, cujus statum benivolencie speciali favore prosequimur, ut salutem nostram zelemini, et pro nobis, ac pro statu prospero Regni nostri, necnon Procerum et Magnatum ac Populi ejusdem Regni, preces devotas Domino offeratis, plenam fiduciam optinentes, devocionem vestram requirimus et rogamus quatinus, cum Clero vestre Diocesis, nunc et in futurum dignam solicitudinem impendatis et insistatis assiduis supplicacionibus et intercessionibus apud Deum, ut hic Sua pietate nos dirigat per Suorum semitam mandatorum, statumque Regni predicti, necnon Procerum, Magnatum, ac Populi ejusdem Regni, conservare dignetur prosperum et tranquillum.—Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo die Augusti, Anno Regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo octavo; Regni, vero, nostri Francie tricesimo quinto.—Premissis, igitur, in scrutinium debite consideracionis adductis, quem Regni Anglie habitatorem vel incolam, quem pacis et honoris Regii zelatorem, nostrorum undique hostium furens sevicia et intumescens superbia non tangeret, et tanti Principis supplicis intercessionis suffragium non moveret, potissime cum ex hiis ipsius Domini Regis ad Regimen et Populum sibi creditum tuti regiminis liquet affeccio, ipseque, et sui in actibus bellicosis comites, transactis temporibus et indies, nostra excuciunt incommoda, personarum repellunt pericula; et nos in labore eorum quiescimus et pacis ubertate letamur. Hinc nos evidens evocat racio, ut, dum ad evitandum minora pericula, et minora adquisita feliciter conservandum, nostra solerter vacat intencio, premissa que periculosiora sunt nequaquam absque precum et jejuniorum suffragio ullatenus relinquamus. Quocirca Universitatem vestram, eandem obsecrantes per viscera misericordie Dei nostri, et per aspersionem Preciosi Sui Sanguinis obtestamur, necnon committimus et mandamus, in virtute Obediencie nobis prestite ac jurate firmiter injungentes, ut, pensantes attencius commodum commune singulorum et rei publice, honoremque Dei et Sacrosancte Ecclesie, pacem Universalis Ecclesie, necnon salubrem statum ipsius Domini nostri, Regis illustrissimi, et Regni, necnon Procerum et Magnatum, et Populi Anglicani, humiles preces fundatis ad Dominum, et ad Eum devotis jejuniis et oracionibus insistatis, ut ab hostilibus nos tueatur incursibus, et nos et Populum Anglicanum pacis jocunditate et status prosperitate et tranquillitate posse frui et letari, in singulis Ecclesiis Conventualibus, Collegiatis, et aliis, nostre Diocesis, infra Archidiaconatus vestri limites constitutis, Missam cum Officio *Salus populi*, et oracionibus ad premissa congruentibus, in singulis quartis et sextis feriis successivis, dummodo cesset alia impediens causa racionabilis, precedente solempni Processione, et decantacione solita Letanie, per vicos et loca faciatis, devote, solempniter, et precipue celebrari; quodque Clerum et Populum nostrum, tam exemptum quam non exemptum, vestris inclusum limitibus, in Missarum Solempniis et proposicionibus Verbi Dei, ad similia et alias Processiones devotas solerter inducere studeatis; ut Ipse Gloriosus Deus et in Majestate mirabilis, Cujus ineffabilis altitudo Cujusque potencia nullis est inclusa limitibus, nullis terminis comprehensa, Qui concordiam facit in sublimibus Suis, sic efficiat dictorum hostium et inimicorum nostrorum corda ad pacem inter Regna habendam et concordiam, dictosque hostes et omnes alios quos ad oppressionem Regni et plebis Anglicane rabies Franssigeni furoris aliorumque provexit superbia, Sua virtute manifesta deiciat, et dicto Principi nostro ac sibi assistentibus Celestis auxilii graciam sibi conferat et triumphum; ut ipse idem Rex, Regnum suum, et totus Populus suus sibi subjectus, in pacis pulcritudine et prosperitatis tran-

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. quillitate letari valeant, foveri, et conversari. Ut, autem, eos et alios Christi fideles nostros utriusque sexus subditos ad predicta devocionis opera allectivis Indulgenciarum muneribus propensius incitemus, singulis
fol. 54. eorum ad viam Salutis preparatis, qui dictas Missas audierint, Processiones secuti fuerint, Oracionemque Dominicam cum Salutacione Gloriose Virginis Marie, Genetricis Dei, dixerint, pia mente, pro predictis, de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia, Beatissime et Gloriose Virginis, Matris Sue, necnon Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum, Patronorum nostrorum, Omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, omnibus nobis jure Diocesano subjectis, et aliis quorum Diocesani hanc nostram Indulgenciam ratam habuerint et acceptam, et quocienscumque premissa fecerint, quadraginta dies de injuncta eis penitencia misericorditer in Domino relaxamus. Proviso quod premissa exequi sollicite curetis et continue, donec aliud inde vobis dederimus in mandatis. Diem, autem, recepcionis Presencium, et execucionis earum formam, nobis, infra Quindenam post Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo jam futurum, intimare studeatis per vestras patentes Literas, habentes hunc tenorem.—Dated at Chudleigh, 9 September.—Item, consimilia Mandata emanarunt Decano Ecclesie Cathedralis, ac Archidiaconis Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie, seu eorum Officialibus.

Indulgence,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam xl dierum omnibus parochianis suis, et aliis quorum Diocesani, etc., qui pro anima Cecilie, quondam uxoris Radulphi Schillyngforde, ac pro animabus omnium Fidelium defunctorum, Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione Angelica dixerint mente pia; ratificantes et confirmantes Indulgencias a quibuscumque Episcopis Catholicis, in quantum a jure permissum est, in hac parte concessas.

Ashton; *Sequestrum,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit unum Sequestrum, per Dominum interpositum ex Officio promoto per Jacobum de Chuddeleghe, domicellum, Decano de Donsforde et Rectori Ecclesie de Leye [*Doddiscombsleigh*], ad sequestrandum, et sub Sequestri custodia servandum, duas partes fructuum et obvencionum Ecclesie Parochialis de Asschestone, de Patronatu dicti Jacobi; pro eo quod Rector ipsius Ecclesie domos Rectorie et Cancellum ruinis patere et subjacere permittit; duraturum quousque dictus Rector sufficientem caucionem de reparando, etc., Domino prestiterit.

[Space for one Entry (2 lines) was reserved here.]

Buckfast Bridge; *Indulgencia—Pontis Bukfestrie,*—

Item, ibidem, xj die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit quadraginta dies Indulgencie omnibus parochianis suis, et aliis quorum Diocesani, etc., qui ad fabricam seu reformacionem Pontis Bukfestrie, juxta Villam de Bukfastley, contulerint, donaverint, seu eciam assignaverint subsidia caritatis; per biennium a data Presencium tantummodo duraturam.

Hartland Abbey; *Indulgencia,*—

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam quadraginta dierum omnibus parochianis suis, et aliis quorum Diocesani, etc., qui pro anima Domine Murielle Dynham, cujus corpus in Monasterio de Hertylonde requiescit humatum, ac pro animabus omnium Fidelium defunctorum, Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione Angelica dixerint mente pia.

Honiton; *Indulgencia—Sancte Margarete,*—

Item, ibidem, xvij die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam xx dierum omnibus parochianis suis, et aliis quorum Diocesani, etc., qui ad sustentacionem pauperum Leprosorum Hospitalis Sancte Margarete de Honytone, contulerint, donaverint, seu eciam assignaverint subsidia caritatis; per unum annum duraturam.

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. Illegitimacy,—

Dispensation in favour of Roger Beaumount, scholar,—"de presbitero Religioso professo et soluta genitus" (*in the common form*). Letters under the hand of John, Cardinal-Priest of the Title of St. Nereus and St. Achilles, dated at Avignon, 31 May.

fol. 54b. Slapton; *Carta pro Cantaria de Slaptone,*—

Noverint universi me, Guydonem de Briene, Militem, seniorem, Dominum de Slaptone, concessisse, assignasse, et presenti Scripto meo confirmasse Domino Willelmo Batokeweye, Capellano, et quinque Sociis suis Presbiteris et quatuor Clericis, in Capella Beate Marie infra Manerium de Slaptone consistente, in Divinis Domino servituris, pro dote Cantarie in prefata Capella ordinanda ac sustentacione dictorum Presbiterorum et Clericorum, unum annualem redditum quinquaginta marcarum, annuatim percipiendarum de dicto Manerio meo de Slaptone; habendum et percipiendum predicto Willelmo, et dictis Sociis suis et Clericis antedictis, ac eorum successoribus imperpetuum, juxta omnem formam et effectum Literarum Apostolicarum Reverendo in Christo Patri, Exoniensi Episcopo, ad fundandum inibi dictam Cantariam, ac ad unieudum, incorporandum, sive appropriandum Ecclesiam Parochialem de Slaptone dictis Cantarie, Presbiteris, et Clericis, in hac parte directarum. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus: Magistris Thoma Walkyngtone, Decretorum, Johanne de Schillyngforde, Legum Doctoribus, et Hugone Hiclynge, Bachalario in Legibus, et pluribus aliis.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, die Jovis in Festo Sancti Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste [21 Sept.], Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum Anglie quadragesimo octavo.

—Item, apud Chuddeleghe, vicesimo secundo die mensis Septembris, anno infrascripto, emanavit Sequestrum directum Decano * * * * [Space was left for the completion of this Entry].

Illegitimacy,—

Dispensation (issued at Chudleigh, 22 Sept.), in favour of Roger Blakedone scholar,—"de soluto genitus et soluta" (*in the common form*). Letters under the hand of Stephen, Cardinal-Priest of the Title of St. Eusebius, dated at Avignon, 26 May).

Clayhidon [Hydone, MS.]; Sir John [Benet], R.

Licence of non-residence for a year (Chudleigh, 24 Sept.).

fol. 55. The College of Stapeldon Hall, Oxford,—

Thomas, etc., Fundator et Patronus Aule seu Collegii de Stapeldonehalle, Oxonie, Lincoln. Dioc., Rectori et Scolaribus ejusdem Collegii, presentibus et futuris, salutem, etc.—Cum vos, propter caristiam modernis temporibus contingentem, nequeatis de communis decem denariorum sterlingorum, per Statuta vestri Collegii limitatis, commode sustentari, nisi alias vobis succurratur, prout inde plene et legitime sumus informati; nos, attendentes quod secundum varietatem temporum Statuta quandocumque mutantur humana, et quod necessitatis tempore, quo omnia sunt communia, nonnulla que alias forent illicita conceduntur; ut vestrum quilibet, presens et futurus, duos denarios sterlingorum ultra communas in Statutis vestris ordinatas, in augmentum earum, de bonis ejusdem Collegii ebdomadatim percipere valeat et habere, Statutis et Consuetudinibus, ejusdem Collegii contrariis quibuscumque non obstantibus, in quantum possumus dispensamus, et Licenciam per Presentes concedimus, quamdiu nobis placuerit duraturam.—Dated at Chudleigh, 24 Sept.

St. Perran-Uthno [Udno, MS.]; Sir Robert Seeke, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, in Universitate Oxonie studeat, ut proponit" (same date).

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. Roborough ; *Commissio,*—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Willelmo Bide, Legum Doctori, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum et fine debito terminandum negocium Privacionis contra Dominum Robertum Crispyn, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Roweburghe se dicentem, ex Officio nostro mero inchoatum, ac juxta demerita ipsius, si oportuerit, eundem ab eadem Ecclesia sua pretensa per Sentenciam privandum, et Sentenciam hujusmodi in omnibus exequendum, tenore Presencium vobis, de cujus fidelitatis et circumspeccionis industria, etc., specialiter committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 25 Sept.

Indulgence ; *Indulgencia—Tavystochie,*—

Item, ibidem, vicesimo sexto die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit viginti dies Indulgencie omnibus parochianis suis, et aliis quorum Diocesani, etc., qui ad sustentacionem Domus Leprosorum Hospitalis Beate Marie Magdalene Tavystochie contulerint, etc., per unum annum durature.

Ottery-St. Mary,—

Thomas, etc., Custodi et Canonicis Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancte Marie de Ottery, salutem, etc.—Ut per quinquennium a die confeccionis Presencium, alteragium et Sanctuarium, alias nuncupatam glebam, Ecclesie Parochialis de Northam, in plenos usus vobis et Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancte Marie de Ottery supradicte appropriata, Domino Johanni Bulloke, presbitero, ad firmam libere concedere et tradere valeatis, plenam in Domino concedimus facultatem.—Dated at Clyst, 27 Sept.

Chapels ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Dominus concessit Licenciam pauperibus et leprosis Hospitalis Sancte Marie Magdalene, de Plymmuthe, faciendi celebrari Divina, duobus diebus in septimana, in Capella infra mansum Hospitalis predicti ; usque finem Quindene Pasche duraturam.

Item, ibidem, penultimo die mensis supradicti, Dominus concessit Licenciam Roberto Hulle faciendi, etc., in presencia sua et uxoris sue, in Capella sua de Wodeforde [*in Plympton-St. Mary*], quamdiu Domino placuerit.

October. Newton-Tracy ; *Relaxacio Sequestri,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Barnastapolie et Vicario ejusdem, Rectori Ecclesie de Horewode, ac Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Westleghe, salutem, etc.—Licet nuper, auctoritate nostra ordinaria, Sequestrum in fructibus, etc., Ecclesie Parochialis de Nywetone Tracy, [quam Johannes Jolif], sine Institucione et Induccione occupavit, contra Instituta Canonica, prout nobis erat suggestum, interposuimus per Decretum, ac Johannem Jolif ad certos diem et locum, ad exhibendum titulum incumbencie in Ecclesia supradicta, fecimus evocari ; quibus coram nobis comparens ad exhibendum hujusmodi titulum, quem ad dictam Ecclesiam se asserit habere, certum terminum peremptorium a nobis optinuit sibi dari ; nosque hujusmodi Sequestrum, sic, ut prefertur, interpositum, interim graciose relaxavimus et tenore Presencium relaxamus ; vobis, etc., mandamus quatinus, non obstante hujusmodi nostro Sequestro, sic, ut prefertur, interposito, termino sibi dato pendente, interim administrare permittatis
fol. 55b. et de rebus hujusmodi Ecclesie sue predicte libere liciteque disponere, quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis.—Dated at Clyst, 3 October.

Ashton ; *Relaxacio Sequestri,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Donsforde et Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Leye [*Doddiscombsleigh*], salutem, etc.—Licet nuper, certis et legitimis de causis nos moventibus ; necnon, ad denunciacionem, promocionem Officii nostri, et speciales rogatus Jacobi de Chuddeleghe, domicelli, ac Patroni Ecclesie Parochialis de Asshestone, auctoritate nostra ordinaria Sequestrum in duabus partibus fructuum et obvencionum Ecclesie Parochialis

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. de Ayssliestone supradicte interposuimus per Decretum ; vobis, communiter et divisim, ad publicandum hujusmodi Sequestrum, nostra, ut prefertur, auctoritate interpositum, Domino Roberto Pavy, capellano, et ejusdem Ecclesie Rectori, committentes ; nos, tamen, contemplacione speciali Reverendi, etc., Domini Willelmi [de Courtenaye], permissione Divina Herefordensis Episcopi, nostri Confratris, cujus obsequiis personaliter et presencialiter insistit Dominus Robertus Pavy, Rector supradictus ; ac, quia idem Dominus Robertus de parendo jure et nostris beneplacitis asserit se paratum, prout idem Reverendus Pater asserit pro eodem, hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum, sic, ut prefertur, interpositum, graciose relaxavimus, et tenore Presencium relaxamus, quousque viderimus an hujusmodi asserciones et oblaciones effectualiter duxerit adimplere Dominus Robertus, Rector supradictus. Vobis, igitur, etc., mandamus quatinus, non obstante hujusmodi nostro Sequestro, pendente nostra graciosa expectacione, ipsum Robertum Pavy, Rectorem Ecclesie supradicte, Procuratoremve suum ipsius nomine, interim libere administrare, ac in et de rebus et obvencionibus Ecclesie sue predicte licite disponere permittatis omnino, quousque aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis.—Dated at Clyst, 3 Oct.

Totnes, House for Lepers, etc., at ; *Indulgencia,*—

Item, ibidem, iiij^to die mensis et anni supradictorum, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam xx^ti dierum omnibus parochianis suis, et aliis quorum Diocesani, etc., qui ad sustentacionem leprosorum et infirmorum Domus Beate Marie Magdalene, Tottonie, contulerint, etc. ; per unum annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Robert Molehaunger, clerk, "ad omnes Minores, ac eciam ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Woolfardisworthy ; *Monicio,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Holdesworthy, salutem, etc.—Ad monendum et efficaciter inducendum Dominum Walterum Hodelle, capellanum, vel quoscumque sive quemcumque alium, quos vel quem Dominus Abbas Monasterii de Hertlond, etc., vobis duxerit nominandos ad ministrandum, officiandum, et cure excercicium gerendum in Capella Curata de Walfordisworthy, dependente de Ecclesia Parochiali de Stoke Nectan, in plenos usus dictis Abbati et Monasterio appropriata, non obstante quacumque Convencione cum aliis facta, cessante Convencione jurati interposicione vallata ; et, si duxerint vel duxerit resistere, ad citandum eundem vel eosdem ad comparendum coram nobis vel nostro Commissario in hac parte, certo die per vos eisdem vel eidem assignando, in Capella Sancti Gabrielis de Clist Episcopi, causas racionabiles, si quas pro [se] habeant vel habeat, quare eum vel eos per Censuras Ecclesiasticas ad obediendum hujusmodi Monicionibus vestris, nostra auctoritate eisdem vel eidem factis, compellere minime debeamus allegaturi et proposituri, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 5 Oct.[1]

[1] The next Entry, which has been cancelled, being marked "va . . . cat," is as follows :—Thomas, etc., omnibus ballivis, prepositis, et eciam ministris suis, salutem in Domino.—Noveritis nos ordinasse et assignasse Thomam atte Fursyn, staurarium nostrum, ad supervidendum, extrahendum, emendum, et vendendum, ac eciam de Manerio nostro in Manerium nostrum, per visum ballivorum et prepositorum nostrorum, pro proficuo nostro faciendo, removendum ; ita quod idem Thomas atte Fursyn sit inde responsurus coram nobis, auditoribus nostris, et concilio nostro, prout decet officio suo. Mandantes [vobis], prefatis ballivis, prepositis, et ministris nostris, quod eidem Thome atte Fursyn in officio predicto sitis intendentes et respondentes, etc. —Dated at Clyst, 6 Oct.

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. St. Anthony-in-Meneage; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, et eodem die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Tregors faciendi celebrari Divina in presencia sua et uxoris sue, in Capella infra Manerium suum de Trewotheke, aut loco ad hoc congruo et honesto; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

fol. 56. Letters-Dimissory,—

Ralph Henry, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 7 Oct.).

St. Mewan; Sir Henry Gwothylle, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study (same date).

Bratton-Fleming [Brattone MS.]; Master William Crydye, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "causa studii generalis exercendi in Universitate Oxonie vel Canterbriggie" (same date).

Trevalga; Sir Adam Penbrok, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "in obsequiis Magistri Walteri Bampton, Canonici Exoniensis Ecclesie" (Clyst, 9 Oct.).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Johanni Coulyn Licenciam faciendi, etc., in presencia sua vel uxoris [sue] in Capellis infra Maneria sua de Trewrennen [*in St. Madron*] et Kerthyn [*in St. Crowan*] situatis; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, ibidem, xiij die mensis supradicti, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Walrant faciendi, etc., in presencia sua vel uxoris sue, infra Manerium suum de Bradefelde [*in Uffculme*]; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

St. Stephen's-by-Saltash; *Acquietancia de pensione Ecclesie de Saltassche*,—

Item, ibidem, xiiij die mensis predicti, Dominus acquietanciam fieri fecit, sub hac forma verborum,—Pateat universis quod nos, Thomas, etc., recepimus et habuimus, die confeccionis Presencium, a Reverendis, etc., Decano et [Canonicis] Ecclesie Collegiate de Wyndesore, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Saltasshe in proprios usus optinentibus, octo marcas legalis monete, per manus Domini Roberti Vaggescombe, Canonici in nostra Cathedrali Ecclesia Exonie, et ejusdem Ecclesie de Saltasshe firmarii, pro pensione dicte Ecclesie de iiij^{or} annis proximo et inmediate nostram Consecracionem sequentibus, nobis debitas ab eisdem; de quibus, quidem, octo marcis, occasione premissa nobis solutis, nos prefatum Decanum et Colleccionem[1] pro annis predictis quietos facimus per Presentes.—Dated at Clyst, 14 October.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xvj die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Girleston Divina facere celebrari in Capella sua Sancti Nicholai, infra habitacionem suam apud Girleston predictam, in Parochia de Nymetone [*Grilleston, in Bishopsnympton*] notorie situata, in Festo Sancti Nicholai proximo jam futuro, et singulis annis inde sequentibus, debite facienda; quamdiu dicto Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, apud Clist, xx^{mo} die mensis et anni supradictorum, Dominus concessit Thome Peverelle, de Cornubia, et ejus uxori, Licenciam faciendi, etc., in presencia sua seu ipsorum alterius, in Capella Beate Marie de Wolmerstone [*in Colebrooke*]; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Item, ibidem, xxiiij^{to} die mensis et anni supradictorum, Dominus concessit Reginaldo Helygane, et ejus uxori, consimilem Licenciam, etc., in Capella

[1] Collectio=conventus.—*D'Arnis.* But, probably, "colleccionem" is a clerical error for "Collegium," or, perhaps, for "Collectorem."

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. Beate Marie, infra Manerium ipsorum de Helygane, in Parochia Sancti Mabani [*St. Mabyn*] situata, in presencia eorundem vel ipsorum alterius; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Pybowe et ejus uxori, necnon Burgensibus Ville de Grauntpont [*Grampound*], faciendi celebrare Divina, in presencia, etc. [*i.e.*, eorum seu ipsorum alicujus]; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Item, ibidem, xxvj^to die mensis et anni supradictorum, Dominus concessit Roberto Marchant Licenciam faciendi, etc., in presencia sua et uxoris sue, in Capella vel Oratorio infra Maneria sua de Esttodeleghe et Leye, in Parochia de Uppetonpyn situata; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

St. Columb-Major; *Sequestrum fructuum et proventuum Ecclesie de Sancta Columba Majore,—*

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, emanavit unum Sequestrum per Dominum interpositum, directum Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia et Archidiacono ibidem, necnon Rectori de Sancta Columba Majore, ad sequestrandum omnia bona que fuerunt Domini Walteri [Aldesbyry], nuper Rectoris de Sancta Columba predicta; necnon, ad custodiendum hujusmodi Sequestrum, prout ipsorum periculo in eventu voluerint respondere; donec Testamentum dicti Domini Walteri, si quod condiderit, coram ipso Domino vel ejus Cancellario probatum fuerit, et aliud super hoc habuerint in mandatis. Et habent diem ad certificandum citra Festum Sancti Andree, Apostoli, proximo jam futurum.

NOVEMBER. Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, apud Clist, iiij^to die mensis Novembris, Dominus concessit Willelmo Lambroune, de Cornubia, Licenciam faciendi, etc., in presencia sua et uxoris sue, in Capellis Maneriorum suorum in Cornubia ubicumque situatis; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

Bridestowe; *Pro Capella de Sourtone,—*

Item, xiiij^to die, contemplacione Willelmi Talbot, Dominus concessit Licenciam inhabitantibus apud Sourtone, in Parochia de Bridestowe, quod possint habere Sacramenta et Sacramentalia in Capella ibidem, sepultura dumtaxat excepta; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam; dum, tamen, per hoc juribus Matricis Ecclesie de Bridestowe predicta prejudicium nullum fiat.

fol. 56b. Chapels and Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, ibidem, xxj die mensis et anni suprascriptorum, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni de Mohun faciendi, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Manerii de Bodeneke [*Bodinnick*], in Parochia de Lenteglos juxta Fawy; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Licenciam villanis sive inhabitantibus Villam de Polruwan, in Parochia de Lenteglos, quod possint, etc., in Capella Sancti Salvatoris infra Parochiam predictam; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

Item, xxiij die mensis predicti, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Tycheburne, Militi, et ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in presencia eorundem seu eorum alterius, in Capella de Breyntone, in Parochia de Ken; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus concessit Licenciam Roberto Topclyve, de Lynham, quod possit, etc., in presencia sua et uxoris sue, in Capella de Lynham, in Parochia de Yalymptone [*Yealmpton*]; per unum annum duraturam.

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of; *Sequestrum,—*

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Dominus sequestravit omnia bona que Reginaldus Calle, Prepositus in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Thome, Mar-

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. tiris, Glasneye, habuit mortis sue tempore, ex certis causis ipsum moventibus, etc.; necnon, hujusmodi Sequestri Custodiam literatorie commisit Magistro Ade Sparke, Canonico in Ecclesia supradicta; necnon, Domino Galfrido, Sacriste ibidem. Et habent diem ad certificandum quid fecerint in hac parte, citra Natale Domini.—*Commissio pro Administracione—Reginaldi Calle,*—Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus commisit potestatem Magistro Ade Sparke predicto, ad committendum Administracionem bonorum Domini Reginaldi Calle supradicti, que habuit mortis sue tempore, Magistro Symoni Wythielle, Executori in Testamento ejusdem Reginaldi, et Coexecutoribus suis. Proviso, tamen, quod nulla legata solvaut absque speciali Mandato Domini, in hac parte petito ac eciam optento, prout in Commissione dicto Magistro Ade directa plenius continetur.

Southmolton; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xxv^to die mensis supradicti, Dominus concessit Roberto Hacche Licenciam faciendi, etc., in Capella Sancti Andree, infra Manerium de Hele in Parochia de Southmoltone, in presencia sua et uxoris sue; quamdiu Domino, etc.

Southwark; *Pro Hospitali Sancti Thome, Martiris, in Southwerke,*—

Item, xxvj^to die mensis ejusdem, anno et loco predictis, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam quadraginta dierum omnibus subditis suis, penitentibus, etc., qui ad Hospitale Sancti Thome, Martiris, in Southwerke, juxta Londonias, aliquid legaverint, donaverint, seu assignaverint intuitu caritatis. Et Johannes Wayfer, Procurator hujusmodi negocii, Literas omnibus subditis directas, sub sigillo Domini, una cum impressione anuli sui, veraciter consignatas, habuit; per unum annum tantummodo duraturas.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xxvij die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit Johanne Asshe Licenciam quod possit, etc., in presencia sua, in Capella infra mansionem suam in Parochia de Tuvertone; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Item, apud Clist, penultimo die mensis et anni supradictorum, Dominus concessit Dominis Johanni [Dagenelle], Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Ken, et Thome, fratri suo, Licenciam quod possint celebrare, et facere Divina celebrari, in presencia eorundem seu eorum alterius, infra Rectoriam de Ken predicta; quamdiu, etc.

Confession; *Ad eligendum Confessorem,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Stephano de Cusyngtone, Militi, Exon. Dioc., quod possit eligere sibi ydoneum Confessorem, ad audiendum ipsius Confessionem, et pro commissis injungendum penitencias salutares; necnon, ad absolvendum eundem de peccatis suis per ipsum confessis; violacione jurium Ecclesie sue, adulteriis et incestubus notoriis, injeccione manuum violentarum in Clericos, et homicidio voluntario dumtaxat exceptis; quamdiu, etc.

DECEMBER. Penryn; *Pro Capella Ville de Penryn,*—

fol. 57. Item, apud Clist, secundo die mensis Decembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam inhabitantibus Villam de Penryn, quod possint facere Divina celebrari in presencia eorum seu ipsorum alicujus, quamdiu, etc.

Ottery-St. Mary, the Collegiate Church of; *Sequestrum,*—

Item, ibidem, eodem die, Dominus sequestravit omnia bona que fuerunt Domini Willelmi Toker, Sacriste dum vixit in Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Ottery, de quibus testari potuit; cujus, quidem, Sequestri Custodiam commisit Domino Andree [atte More], Custodi Loci ejusdem, quousque Testamentum, si quod fuerit, probetur in forma debita et consueta, et aliud super hoc habuerit, etc.

A.D. 1374. Vol. I. Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, iiij^to die, Dominus concessit Willelmo Uppehey, et ejus uxori, Licenciam quod possint, etc., in Capella Manerii de Uppehey infra Parochiam de Axeminstre ; quamdiu Domino, etc.

Item, quinto die, Dominus concessit Willelmo Brighleghe, et ejus uxori, Licenciam quod in Festo Sancti Nicholai et aliis temporibus, in presencia eorum vel eorum alterius, possint Divina facere celebrari in Capella mansionis eorundem in Parochia de Mortehoo ; quamdiu, etc.

Confessions ; *Ad eligendum Confessorem,*—

Item, ibidem, eodem die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Ade Robyn, capellano de Dulond [*Dowland*], quod possit sibi eligere ydoneum Confessorem ad audiendum ipsius Confessionem, et pro commissis injungendum penitencias salutares ; necnon, ad absolvendum eundem de peccatis suis per ipsum confessis, casubus Domino reservatis dumtaxat exceptis ; per annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Dire, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 9 Dec.).

Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, x° die, Dominus concessit Isabelle, relicte Johannis Arundelle, Licenciam faciendi, etc., in presencia sua, in Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum de Yeltone [*Ilton*] et Westportlemouthe ; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Item, apud Clist, xj^mo die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Ricardo Sergeaux, Militi, faciendi, etc., in presencia sua et uxoris sue, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum in Cornubia ubicumque existencium ; quamdiu, etc.

Item, ibidem, xij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Thome Pomeray et ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in presencia eorundem seu eorum alterius, in Capella Manerii ipsorum de Sandriche, in Parochia de Stokegabrielle ; quamdiu, etc.

Item, ibidem, xviij die, Willelmus Wollestone, Rector Ecclesie de Toustoke [*Tawstock*], habuit Licenciam, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Rectoriam suam de Toustoke predicta ; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Walter Tolemere, subdeacon, "ad Ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus" (Clyst, 19 Dec.).

St. Columb-Major ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xxj die, Dominus Johannes de Tuvertone, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Columbe Majoris, habuit Licenciam celebrandi, vel faciendi Divina celebrari, in Capella Sancti Thome, infra Parochiam suam, in Festis Passionis et Translacionis ipsius ; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Item, xxvj die, ibidem, Dominus concessit Claricie Greynevyle Licenciam faciendi, etc., in presencia sua, in Capella infra Manerium suum de Aillestone, in Parochia de Churchestowe ; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo,*—

In favour of Thomas Galy, scholar and literate,—"de soluto genitus et soluta" (sub data Avinione, Kalendas Maii, Pontificatus Domini Gregorii Pape Undecimi Anno quarto) ; et Primam Tonsuram ibidem optinuit ab eodem" (Clyst, 23 Dec.). Also,

In favour of Walter Galy, "Primam Tonsuram habente, de soluto genito et soluta" (same dates). He was ordained accolite on the same day.

JANUARIUS. A.D. 1374-5. Pilton, House for lepers at ; *Indulgencia,*—

Item, nono die Januarii, Dominus concessit Indulgenciam omnibus parochianis suis, etc., qui ad sustentacionem pauperum Leprosorum Hospitalis Sancte Margarete, de Piltone, et ad reparacionem, refeccionem, seu

A.D. 1374-5. Vol. I. emendacionem Domorum eorundem contulerint, etc., subsidia caritatis, xl dierum ; quamdiu, etc.

fol. 57b. Intestacy; *Pro bonis, defuncto intestato, petendis, et eciam ministrandis,*—

Item, decimo die, emanavit Commissio, directa Domino Johanni Hope, Rectori Ecclesie Sancti Georgii [*Georgeham*], ad administrandum bona Domini Andree Tregors, defuncti ; necnon, ad petendum, exigendum, colligendum, recipiendum fructus, etc., et bona quecumque, a quibuscumque possessoribus, detentoribus, occupatoribus quibuscumque pro tempore dicti defuncti. Et habet [diem] ad certificandum.—Item, eodem die, apud Clist, emanavit Monicio directa Priori de Piltone, Decano de Scherewelle, ac Domino Ricardo Rymour, capellano, ad monendum in genere omnes detentores et occupatores bonorum dicti defuncti, quod infra quindecim dies restituant ipsa, sub pena Excommunicacionis, etc. Et habent diem ad certificandum statim expedito hujusmodi negocio.

St. Sancreed ; Sir Andrew Bovy, chaplain, V.,—

Licence of non-residence, "quousque lis incepta de et super reparacione defectuum in Cancello, Libris, Ornamentis, etc., in Vicaria Sancti Sancreti predicta, mota in Curia Cantuariensi vel alibi ubicumque, fuerit terminata.

The Peculiar Jurisdiction in Cornwall ; *Acquietancia Magistri Simonis Withielle,*—

Item, xv die, ibidem, Magister Simon Withielle, Officialis Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, ac Sequestrator Generalis ibidem, habuit acquietanciam de omnibus perquisitis proventuum per eum receptis de toto tempore suo, usque Festum Sancti Michaelis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxxiiij^to^ ; sub data primo die Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto.

St. Perran-Zabulo ; *Interdictum Capelle Sancte Agnetis, in Parochia Sancti Pierani,*—

Item, apud Clist, prefato die xv, Dominus interdixit per Decretum Capellam Sancte Agnetis, in Parochia Sancti Pierani, in Cornubia ; et super hoc emanavit Mandatum directum Vicario Sancti Pierani supradicti et Domino Thome, Capellano ibidem. Et habent diem ad certificandum Dominum citra Festum Sancti Valentini.

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of ; *Relaxacio Sequestri bonorum Domini Reginaldi Calle,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum alias interpositum in bonis omnibus et singulis que Dominus Reginaldus Calle habuit tempore mortis sue, quo ad legata in Testamento ipsius defuncti ; exceptis residuo in eodem Testamento expressato et sexaginta libris legalis monete existentibus in Thesauraria Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye ; que, quidem, residuum dicti Testamenti et lx *li.* voluit remanere sub Sequestro, quousque suis successoribus in Prepositura et Prebenda pro reparacione defectuum in eisdem debite fuerit satisfactum.

St. Ive [Sancti Yvonis, MS.] ; Sir Gilbert [Quyntrelle], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "et fructus, etc., percipiendi" (Clyst, 17 Jan.).

Confessions ; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Licence to hear Confessions, etc., throughout the Archdeaconry of Totnes, granted (for one year) to Brother Henry de Suttone, Prior of the House of the Carmelites at Plymouth (same date).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Maryn, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 19 Jan.).

A.D. 1374-5. Vol. I. [fol. 58.] Exeter Cathedral; *Sequestracio Ecclesiarum fructuum et proventuum Decani et Capituli,*—

Item, ibidem, xx die, emanavit Sequestrum, directum Magistro Simoni Withielle, Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, ad sequestrandum, et Sequestrum custodiendum, quo ad terciam partem [Ecclesiarum] Decani et Capituli Exonie, videlicet Weneppe [*St. Gwennap*], Melani [*St. Mullion*], Wyneri [*St. Gwincar*], Ercii [*St. Erth*], Sancreti [*St. Sancreed*], Vuelis [*St. Eval*], Ide [*St. Issey*], Brueredi [*St. Breward*], Alternone, Wynnoci [*St. Winnow*], Pierani [*St. Piran-Zabulo*].

Item, eisdem die et loco, Sequestrum consimile Magistro Johanni Northwode, Officiali Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, directum, eciam emanavit, ad sequestrandum, et Sequestrum custodiendum, quo ad terciam partem Ecclesiarum Decani et Capituli Exonie infrascriptarum; videlicet, Clyst Hynetone [*Clyst-Honiton*], Ide, Columpstoke [*Culmstock*], Colytone, Branscombe, Saltecombe [*Salcombe-Regis*], Littelham, Stoke Canonicorum, Nortone [*a Chapel on their Manor in Newton-St. Cyres*], Doulisshe [*Dawlish*], Ecclesia Sancte Marie [*St. Mary Church*], Aspertone [*Ashburton*], Sancte Sativole [*St. Sidwell's,—"Statuele," MS.; a clerical error*], Westleghe, Wynkelay [*Winkleigh*], Westansty. Et Officiales predicti habent certificare citra Festum Sancti Gregorii super premissis.

fol. 57b. North Tawton; Sir Henry Walle, R.,—

Item, xxij die, apud Clist, emanavit Citacio, sub data quarto Idus Januarii [10 Jan.], directum Decano de Chulmeleghe et Rectori Ecclesie de Boneleghe [*Bondleigh*], ad citandum Dominum Henricum Walle, Rectorem Ecclesie de Northtautone, contra ultimam diem Januarii, super violacione Sequestri, etc. Habentque eundem diem ad certificandum.

Bishop's Tawton; Sir John Hitte, V.,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit alia Citacio, sub data predicta, videlicet iiij^to Idus, etc., directum Decano Barnastapolie et Vicario Loci, ad citandum Dominum Johannem Hitte, Vicario Ecclesie de Bisshopestautone, ad eundem diem, super violacione Sequestri, etc. Et habent, eciam, ad certificandum eodem die.

fol. 58. Cornwood; *Ad inquirendum de vita et gestura Rectoris de Cornewode,*—

Item, apud Clist, xxiiij^to die, emanavit Citacio directa Vicario Ecclesie de Ermyngtone, ad inquirendum an Dominus Johannes Maresshe, Rector Ecclesie de Cornewode, per xij fideles juratos, etc., resideat caste ac honeste vivat, hospitalitatem teneat, et Cure sue deserviat. Et habet ad certificandum expedito negocio; nullo, tamen, die certo limitato.

FEBRUARIUS. Morebath; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, iiij^to die mensis Februarii, Prior de Bierleghe [*Berlinch*], Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis, habuit Licenciam celebrandi, vel faciendi Divina celebrari, in presencia sua, in Oratorio mansionis sue de Morbathe; quamdiu, etc.

Benefices not to be farmed without Licence; *Ne Beneficia Ecclesiastica tradantur ad firmam* [*absque Licencia Episcopi,*— added in a later hand],—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Exonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Frondescit semper in vetitum humana natura, et, diabolo per invidiam instigante, tanto frequencius concupiscit illicita quanto sub penis et censuris gravioribus fuerint interdicta. Multorum, siquidem, insinuacione ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod, licet Sanctorum Patrum Sedisque Apostolice Legatorum Constitucionibus, salubriter editis et provide promulgatis, fuerit diffinitum quod Dignitates, Officia, Beneficia Ecclesiastica, sive alia Spiri-

A.D. 1374-5. Vol. I. tualia et Ecclesiastica quecumque laicis nunquam, nec clericis absque Licencia speciali Diocesani Episcopi, ad firmam tradantur, sub pena tercie partis proventuum Beneficii sic dimissi, Fabrice Cathedralis Ecclesie applicande ; fueritque per Constitucionem Synodalem, executive et laudabiliter editam ad premissa, necnon per nostras Civitatem et Diocesim pluries et a diu solempniter publicatam, provide ordinatum, ne quis beneficiatus infra nostram Diocesim Beneficia sua hujusmodi Ecclesiastica quecumque laico ad firmam tradat, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, tam in dantem quam in recipientem contra hujusmodi Constitucionis prohibicionem, ipso jure promulgate ; nonnulli, tamen, Viri Ecclesiastici, Seculares et Religiosi, in nostris Civitate et Diocesi antedictis Ecclesias ceteraque Beneficia Ecclesiastica et alia Spiritualia optinentes, hujusmodi Ecclesias suas, aliaque Beneficia Ecclesiastica et cetera Spiritualia, hujusmodi Constitucionibus spretis et contemptis, nedum clericis set multociens laicis, quandoque solis, quandoque in fraudem clericis et laicis conjunctim, colore ficto quesito, veritatem et mentem Constitucionum hujusmodi pallientes, ad firmam tradere non verentur ; pretextu cujus presumpcionis non est dubium hujusmodi laicos, premissa ad firmam recipientes, ac prefatos Viros Ecclesiasticos, Seculares et Religiosos, eisdem premissa ad firmam dimittentes, Sentenciam Excommunicacionis dampnabiliter ipso facto incurrisse. Cupientes, igitur, hactenus oberrata, in quantum nobis possibile est, reformare, et subditos nostros, nostre dispensacioni commissos, a talibus in futurum sibi consulcius precavere, vobis committimus, etc., quatinus in singulis Capitulis per vos proximo celebrandis, nostrum presens Mandatum, ut congruat, publice exponentes et denunciantes, inhibeatis nostra auctoritate hujusmodi Viris Ecclesiasticis, in nostris Civitate et Diocesi Dignitates Ecclesiasticas, Beneficia Ecclesiastica, ac alia Spiritualia optinentibus, ne ipsas, vel ipsa, post publicacionem hujusmodi Mandati nostri et Inhibiciones vestras hujusmodi sibi factas, absque Licencia nostra speciali clericis ad firmam tradere presumant quovismodo ; laicis, vero, ad firmam, quocumque colore vel figmento quesito, tradere penitus prohibendum, sub pena in hujusmodi Constitucione Synodali expresse contenta. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, publicacionis et Inhibicionis vestrarum modo et forma, necnon quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie proximo futurum, certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem et nomina omnium et singulorum Virorum Ecclesiasticorum supradictorum, in nostris Civitate et Diocesi, Dignitates Ecclesiasticas, Officia, Beneficia Ecclesiastica, et alia Spiritualia ad firmam, ut premittitur, tradencium et recipiencium, de quibus per vos diligenter inquiri volumus et districte precepimus, expressius continentes. —Dated at Clyst, 9 Feb.

fol. 58b. Case of Assault on the (late) Provost of Glasney ; *Ad denunciandum Robertum Hoo excommunicatum,*—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia ; necnon, Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubie, omnibus Decanis, ceterisque Curatis per Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem constitutis, salutem, etc.—Notoria et clamosa populi insinuacio et facti commissi notorietas nos inducunt ut contra notorios sacrilegos ac Libertatis Ecclesiastice violatores et Clericorum percussores illicitos, quos a jure excommunicatos esse ipso [facto] non ambigitur, ex Officii nostri debito, ad animarum suarum correccionem, celerius procedamus. Commissis, quoque, gravibus, publicis, et notoriis sacrilegio et violencia infra septa et clausuram Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, per quendam Robertum Hoo, clericum, sathane satellitem, qui, Dei timore postposito, jam est a diu, in quemdam Dominum Reginaldum Calle, Prepositum tunc Ecclesie supradicte nostre, presbiterum, et in possessione Presbiteratus existentem, in casu a jure non permisso, temere et suasione diabolica manus injecit violentas, ipsumque lesit, et enormiter et quasi letaliter vulneravit, suo insultu temerario,

A.D. 1374-5. Vol. I. ut notorietas facti manifestat et declarat; pretextu cujus injeccionis violente, vulneracionis enormis, ac sacrilegii sic notorie commissi, prefatum Robertum, premissa committentem, necnon ea fieri mandantes, ac consilium, auxilium, vel favorem dantes ad eadem, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias, a Canone *Si quis, suadente dyabolo*, et in aliis Canonibus provide latas, ipsum Robertum ac prefatos complices suos efficaciter artantes, non est dubium dampnabiliter ipso facto incurrisse; ac in qua prefati Robertus et sui in hac parte complices per triennium et ultra jacuerunt, et jacere non verentur, animo indurato, in animarum suarum grave periculum ac aliorum Christi fidelium exemplum perniciosum. Ne, igitur, prefati Robertus et complices sui Gregem Dominicum, nobis commissum, per suam illicitam communionem inficiant sua labe; vobis, etc., mandamus, in virtute Obediencie et sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena firmiter injungentes, quatinus in Capitulis vestris proximo per vos per totum Archidiaconatum supradictum celebrandis, necnon in omnibus Ecclesiis Parochialibus et Collegiatis et ceteris piis Locis per hujusmodi Archidiaconatum constitutis, Diebus Dominicis et ceteris interim Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, quando Cleri et populi major affuerit multitudo, cum solempnitate qua decet, videlicet campanis pulsatis, candelis accensis et extinctis, Cruceque in manibus erecta, prefatum Robertum Hoo excommunicatum fuisse et esse, cum suis complicibus supradictis, occasione premissa, publice et solempniter denuncietis et declaretis, denunciari vel publicari faciatis; ab hujusmodi Mandati nostri execucione non cessantes quousque aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac Mandati presentis debita execucione, et de omni eo quod feceritis, vel faciendum duxeritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Dominice Mediane XLme [1 April], certificetis distincte et aperte, per Literas vestras patentes, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 10 Jan.—*See* page 148, No. 86.

West Downe; *De Ecclesia de Westdoune ad firmam habenda,*—
Memorandum quod, ad instanciam et debitam requisicionem Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis Beaumond, Militis, robas Domini deferentis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Hope, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Hamme Sancti Georgii [*Georgeham*], quod possit habere Ecclesiam Parochialem de Westdoune, in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi situatam, per quinquennium ad firmam, de Priore Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Wellensis.—Dated at Clyst, 7 Feb.

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—
Item, decimo octavo die, apud Clist, Dominus concessit Literas Fratri Johanni Laurence, Ordinis et Conventus Fratrum Predicatorum de Trerewe [*Truro*], in Cornubia, ad audiendum Confessiones subditorum Domini sibi confiteri volencium, ipsisque pro commissis salutares penitencias injungendum, et eciam absolvendum eosdem, in casubus eciam sibi a jure vel consuetudine reservatis; perjuriis scienter in Causis matrimonialibus et Assisis, etc. Proviso, tamen, quod quociens poterit commode, populo Domino inmediate subjecto predicet, ut tenetur.

Black Torrington; Sir Thomas de Sekyndone, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for two years, "contemplacione Domini Comitis Marchie, in Partibus Devonie pro tempore commorantis . . . ., dum, tamen, stet per idem tempus in suis obsequiis" (Clyst, 21 Feb.).

fol. 59. Letters-Dimissory,—
John Godemestone, Vicar of Braunton, "ut asseritur, ad omnes Minores ac eciam Sacros Ordines, contemplacione Magistri Willelmi Bide, Officialis Principalis Exonie" (same date).

A.D. 1374-5. Glasney, the Collegiate Church of ; *Relaxacio Sequestri*,—

Vol. I. Item, apud Clyst, xxiij die, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum alias interpositum in lx *li.*, nomine reparacionis defectuum in Prepositura Ecclesie Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, per Literas directas Magistro Ade Sparke, Sacriste, ac aliis Canonicis in eadem Ecclesia, ad liberandum easdem lx *li.* Magistro Thome de Walkyngtone, Preposito jam in Ecclesia supradicta, vel Magistro Johanni Tirelle, Vicario Perpetuo Bodminie, Procuratori ejusdem. Et habent tercium diem Juridicum proximum post Festum Sancti Gregorii proximo futurum, ad certificandum Dominum.

Confessions ; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, xxvj[to] die, ibidem, Dominus concessit Literas Fratri Johanni Coletone, Guardiano Ordinis Minorum Conventus Exoniensis, ad audiendum Confessiones subditorum, etc., juxta facultatem solite Fratribus attributam.

MARCIUS. North Tawton [Northtautone, MS.] ; Sir Henry Walle, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, and to put out his Church to fit persons to farm (Clyst, 7 March).

Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni, Domino de Welyngtone, et ejus uxori, faciendi, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio Manerii ipsorum de Nomhone, in Parochia de Nomhone,[1] Exoniensis Diocesis, situati ; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, nono die, Dominus concessit Licenciam uxori Johannis Wadham, quod possit facere, etc., in presencia sua, in Capella sive Oratorio, aut loco honesto, infra Manerium suum apud la Egge [*Edge*], in Parochia de Braunscombe ; per annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Goyta, literate, "ad omnes Minores Ordines" (Clyst, 11 March).

Oratories ; *General Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Clist, xiiij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Otoni de Bodrygan, et ejus uxori, faciendi, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capellis sive Oratoriis, aut locis suis ad hec congruis et honestis, ubique infra Diocesim ; per annum a data Presencium duraturam.

[fol. 60]. Item, xvj[to] die, ibidem, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Trevardian quod possit facere celebrari Divina, in presencia sua, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum ubique infra Diocesim situatorum ; per annum duraturam.

fol. 59. Archdeaconry of Exeter (10) ; *Relaxacio Sequestri Archidiaconatus Exoniensis*,—

Item, ibidem, vicesimo die, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum alias in fructubus et proventubus Archiaconatus Exoniensis [interpositum], auctoritate Brevis Regii eidem Domino super hoc prius directi ; cujus, quidem, Sequestri custodiam Magistris Nicholao Braybroke et Waltero Bamptone, Canonicis in Ecclesia Exoniensi, commisit per Decretum ; necnon, ad publicandum hujusmodi Sequestri relaxacionem, ac ad liberandum Reverendissimo, etc., Domino Petro de Everino, Sedis Apostolice Cardinali, ac Archidiacono Exonie, seu Magistro Radulpho Pylatone, Procuratori suo ipsius nomine,

---

[1] There is no Manor or Parish of this name in the Diocese. I have no doubt that the Licence was granted to Sir John de Wylyngtone, for the Oratory in his Manor of Lomen, in the Parish of Uploman. This Parish is called "Wellyngton Lamon" in Bishop Stafford's Register (12 Nov., 1411), page 217. Probably, the scribe wrote from dictation, and spelt the name of the place as he thought he heard it.

A.D. 1374-5. Vol. I. Registra et sigillum Officii Archidiaconatus Exoniensis predicti; necnon, hospicium eidem Archidiaconatui debitum ab antiquo; salvis, in omnibus, receptis primitus per dictos Nicholaum et Walterum, que penes ipsos prefatus Dominus voluit remanere, quousque ab eodem Domino aliud habuerint in mandatis. Et, ad premissa efficaciter facienda et eciam exequenda, emanavit Mandatum directum Domino Thome de Swaby, et Magistris Nicholao Braybroke ac Waltero Bamptone predictis, necnon et Willelmo Tracy, clerico, communiter et divisim. Et quis eorum Mandatum susceperit certificabit Dominum citra Festum Annunciacionis Dominice proximo jam futurum.

Obediencia Archidiaconi Exonie,—

Memorandum quod, xxij die, in Camera principali Reverendi, etc., Thome, etc., apud Clist, coram eodem Patre personaliter existente ibidem comparens, quidam Magister Radulphus Pylatone, clericus, Procuratorem Petri de Everino, etc., se asserens, cum potestate sufficienti debite constitutus, tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis ibidem corporaliter per eundem, Canonicam Obedienciam prefato Domino, vice et nomine prefati Domini Petri, Cardinalis, et Archidiaconi Exonie, ut prefertur, juravit sub hac forma,—

fol. 59b. Ego, Radulphus Pylatone, Procurator, etc., vice et nomine Domini mei predicti, juro ad hec Sancta Dei Evangelia, corporaliter per me tacta, Fidelitatem et Obedienciam, prout alii Sedis Apostolice predicte Cardinales in Anglia promoti in casu consimili faciunt, et facere consueverunt, vobis, Reverende in Christo Pater et Domine, Domine Thoma, etc., Loci Diocesane, fideliter promitto; necnon, Mandata vestra, vestri Officialis, ceterorumque Ministrorum vestrorum licita et honesta, execucioni debite demandabo, seu eciam faciam demandari. Et de ipsis congrue certificabo.—*See* page 198.

[Cardinal Peter de Everino, in 1378, joined the party who elected the Anti-pope, Robert de Genève, who was his fellow-countryman. He was deposed by Urban VI, and the Archdeaconry became vacant in consequence of his defection. He, also, joined in the Election of the Anti-pope Benedict XIII, in 1394. He died at Avignon in 1399].

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,—*

Item, apud Clist, xxiij die, Dominus concessit Literas Fratri Benedicto Lugans, Sacre Pagine Professori, Priori Domus Fratrum Predicatorum de Truru, quod possit audire Confessiones omnium et singulorum parochianorum suorum de Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi, sibi confiteri volencium, ipsisque, etc.; per unum annum a data Presencium tantummodo duraturas.

[A blank space (29 lines) was left here.]

A.D. 1375. fol. 60. Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo quinto, et Consecracionis Domini quinto.

Concerning the office and duties of the Aquebajulus; *Pro officiis Aquebajulatus,—*

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Cornubie, vel ejus Officiali; necnon, singulis Decanis, Rectoribus, Vicariis, ac Capellanis Parochialibus per Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem ubilibet constitutis, salutem, etc.,—Licet in Constitucionibus Sinodalibus a nostris Predecessoribus editis provide, ac per Clerum et populum nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis inconcusse admissis et hactenus usitatis, invenerimus esse cautum quod Rectores vel Vicarii in suis Ecclesiis, infra dictas nostras Civitatem et Diocesim situatis, de clericis ydoneis ad aquibajulatus officia in eisdem Ecclesiis excercenda, inconsultis in ea parte parochianis, debeant providere, juxta sua demerita

A.D. 1375. Vol. I. confovere, et eciam, cum tempus exegerit, libere amovere; multorum, siquidem, insinuacione ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod quamplures nostri subditi, tanquam filii degeneres contra Patres Spirituales notorie insurgentes, diabolo suadente, Ecclesiasticam Libertatem, necnon laudabiles Constituciones predictas evertere, clericosque viciosos, et contra Rectores, Vicarios, et Capellanos Parochiales rebelles, necnon ad excercenda hujusmodi officia laudabiliter, prout decet, minus ydoneos, tenere, sustinere, et fovere indies non desistunt, in suarum animarum grave periculum, dictorumque Rectorum, etc., prejudicium non modicum et gravamen, et eciam aliorum Christi fidelium perniciosum exemplum. Volentes, igitur, juxta Officii nostri debitum, Constituciones hujusmodi laudabiles, que per necligenciam sunt omisse, in pristinum statum reducere, ac ipsas illibatas in posterum observari, pro tranquillitate ac pace inter Rectores, etc., ac parochianos nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis antedictarum habendis, necnon discordias inter ipsos temporibus retroactis temere suscitatas inantea sedare salubriter, prout decet; vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus hujusmodi Mandatum nostrum et ejus effectum in lingua patrie, Diebus Dominicis et aliis Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, post recepcionem Presencium debite publicetis, et publicet quilibet vestrum, locis congruis et temporibus oportunis. Presertim volumus quod vos, Archidiacone, sive vester Officialis, dictum Mandatum nostrum in singulis Capitulis per vos proximo celebrandis publice ac solempniter exponatis, seu faciatis exponi congrue, prout decet. Moneatis, eciam, et efficaciter inducatis omnes et singulos parochianos et subditos nostros Archidiaconatus predicti, ne quis ipsorum de hujusmodi officiis presumat de cetero intromittere quoquo modo, sub pena Sentencie Majoris Excommunicacionis, quam in contravenientes, et hujusmodi Mandato nostro contumaciter parere non curantes, intendimus non immerito fulminare. Inquirentes, nichilominus, de nominibus rebellium et culpabilium in hac parte; et, si quos tales inveneritis, ipsos citetis, citarive faciatis peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostro Commissario in hac parte, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra Civitate vel Diocesi, proximo die Juridico post quindenam Citacionis vestre inmediate sequente, ad proponendum causas racionabiles, si quas pro se habeant, quare pro Ecclesiastice Libertatis violacione Canonice puniri non debeant, necnon ipsis quo ad premissa perpetuum inponi silencium per Decretum. De die, vero, recepcionis, necnon quid feceritis in premissis, vos, Archidiacone predicte, vesterve Officialis, nos, citra Octabas Pasche proximo jam futuras, distincte et aperte certificetis, etc.—Dated at Clist, 27 March.

APRILIS. Archdeaconry of Exeter; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Clist, octava die mensis Aprilis, Dominus concessit Magistro Radulpho Pylatone, Officiali Archidiaconi Exonie, Licenciam celebrandi Divina, vel faciendi celebrari in presencia sua, infra locum sive habitacionem Archidiaconi supradicti; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Stephen Boghinor, de Cridie, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clist, 9 April).

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, undecimo die, Willelmus Stele et Johanna uxor ejus habuerunt Licenciam faciendi celebrari Divina, in presencia eorundem seu eorum alterius; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

fol. 60b. Aveton-Giffard, Sir William Jude, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, anno revoluto" (Clyst, 24 April).

A.D. 1375. Manumission,—

Vol. I. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, Johannes Daumarle, Miles, salutem in Domino.—Noveritis quod, cum Willelmus, filius Ricardi Yabbecombe, nativus meus Manerii mei de Avetone Giffard extitit, de quo, et de antecessoribus suis, ego et antecessores mei, ut de nativis nostris, seisiti fuerimus a tempore quo non extat memoria; volo, tamen, et concedo quod predictus Willelmus erga me et heredes meos imperpetuum sit libere condicionis et ab omni servitute quietus.—Dated at Exeter, 24 April.

St. Constantine; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxvij^mo^ die, Jacobus Gerveys et Isabella uxor ejus habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, infra Maneria sua de Benadleke et Caerwetheneke [*both in St. Constantine*]; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Witheridge [Whitryge, MS.]; Master Henry de Littiltone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (same date).

Glasneye, the Collegiate Church of; *Withielle*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Simoni Withielle, Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Licet, juxta exigenciam laudabilium Statutorum Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Beati Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, in quolibet anni quarterio ad residenciam xlvj dierum tenearis; propter, tamen, diversas occupationes legitimas negociorum nostrorum et Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, quibus occupatus existis, ab hujusmodi residencia te absentare oportet; ut in quolibet quarterio xx^ti^ tribus diebus, quibus hujusmodi negociis vacare dinosceris, durante hujusmodi occupacione et excercicio, non obstantibus hujusmodi Statutis, te licite absentare, ac interim integraliter distribuciones et ceteros proventus et redditus quoscumque percipere licite valeas, ac si residenciam faceres in Ecclesia predicta personalem, tecum tenore Presencium dispensamus; quodque Preposito et ceteris Canonicis Ecclesie nostre supradicte, nostris Literis damus in preceptis,—quod tibi debite, ut alteri residenti personaliter in eadem, de hujusmodi distribucionibus et ceteris proventibus integraliter respondeant et cum effectu; hujusmodi absencia tua non obstante, ut premittitur causata.—Dated at Clyst, 28 April.

Archdeaconry of Cornwall; *Inhibicio contra Officialem Archidiaconi Cornubie, ne teneat Capitula aut cursum suum tempore Consistoriorum*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistris Ade Sparke ac Willelmo Castelaker, Canonicis in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Beati Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, salutem, etc. —Ex relacione fidedigna ac facti experiencia intelleximus, jam de novo, quod quidam Magister Ricardus Trevemyny, Officialis Archidiaconi nostri Cornubie, contra Statuta a Predecessoribus nostris edita, et per Clerum nostre Diocesis admissa et sufficienter hactenus usitata, tempore Consistoriorum nostrorum Exonie celebrandorum cursum suum et Capitula in Archidiaconatu predicto, in enervacionem et illusionem Jurisdiccionis nostre ordinarie, nostrique prejudicium ac contemptum manifestum, tenere non veretur. Volentes nostram ordinariam Jurisdiccionem defendere, ut tenemur, vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus prefato Officiali inhibeatis et efficaciter moneatis eundem, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris,—quam, si hujusmodi Inhibicioni et Monicioni vestris, ymmo verius nostris, culpa, mora, et offensa suis exigentibus, non paruerit cum effectu, in personam ejusdem intendimus fulminare, —ne tempore Consistoriorum nostrorum Exonie celebrandorum, congregaciones aliquas, correcciones, seu Capitula in Archidiaconatu predicto presumat de cetero facere seu tenere quovismodo. Moneatis, insuper, eundem Officialem, sub debito juramenti sui alias prestiti, quod singulis Consisto-

A.D. 1375. Vol. I. riis nostris Exonie celebrandis, legitimo cessante impedimento, Officiali nostro Principali, seu in ejus absencia Presidenti dicti Consistorii cuicumque, prout per Statuta a Predecessoribus nostris provide in hac parte edita, et per eundem Officialem Archidiaconi Cornubie corporaliter jurata, [tenetur], assedere (*sic*) in futurum, sub pena juris, non postponat. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos, seu nostrum Officialem Principalem, aut ejusdem Consistorii Presidentem, citra Festum Ascensionis Domini proximo jam futurum, certificetis, etc.—Dated at Clist, 28 April.

---

fol. 61. MAIUS.

Anno Domini ut supra, et Consecracionis Domini Anno sexto incipiente.

Okeford "in Decanatu de Moltone," Simon Kynge, R.,—

Licence to put his Church out to farm, "contemplacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Monte acuto, Militis; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam" (Chidham, 15 May).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, xxij die mensis, etc., apud [Est] Horsley, Dominus concessit Willelmo Huwisshe et Richarde ejus uxori quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella infra Manerium eorundem de Haltone, in Parochia de Seynt Domenike; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

JUNIUS. Item, sexto die mensis Junii, Londoniis, Dominus concessit Willelmo Prestecote et ejus uxori, necnon Johanni Prestecote, Licenciam quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alicujus, in Capellis suis de Prestecote [*in Culmstock*] et Rake [*in West Alvington*]; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Archdeaconry of Exeter (11); *Pro reparacione Archidiaconatus Exoniensis*,—

Item, ibidem, emanavit Litera reparacionis, directa Decano Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie et Magistro Waltero Bamptone, Canonico in eadem Ecclesia, sub data xx^mi diei mensis Maii, ad instanciam Magistri Radulphi Pylatone, Procuratoris originalis Domini Petri de Everino, Sedis Apostolice Cardinalis et Archidiaconi Exonie. Et habent ad certificandum de contentis in eadem Litera, expedito negocio, communiter et non divisim. *See* page 356.

Blisland [Blystone, MS.]; John Cristynmasse, priest, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, and to put his Church out to farm (London, 7 June).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Ranaud, subdeacon, "ad Ordinem Diaconatus" (East Horsley, 15 June).

John Stokbrugge, deacon, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus" (same date).

[JULIUS.] Inspection of Religious Houses; *Ad supervidendum Domos Religiosorum*,—

Thomas, etc., Priori Prioratus Launcestonie, in Cornubia, etc., et ejusdem Loci Conventui, salutem, etc.—Quia nos, Domino largiente, per quasdam Partes nostre Diocesis antedicte, causa nostri Pontificalis Ministerii exequendi proficiscentes, ad vestrum Monasterium die Lune, videlicet x die mensis Septembris proximo jam futuri, una cum die sequente si oporteat, intendimus declinare, ad supervidendum quomodo nostre ultime Visitacionis in Monasterio vestro predicto excercite Decreto paruistis, et contenta in eodem, ad laudem Dei Suique Nominis gloriam et honoris edita, ut speramus, observare curastis, qualiterque versemini circa Discipline

A.D. 1375. Vol. I. observanciam Regularis; de statu, eciam, et regimine dicti Monasterii, interius et exterius, absque Visitacionis solempniis; ac ea que meminimus neclegta (*sic*) vel omissa in premissis ex affeccione paterna, cum tempus exegerit, in statum debitum reducere proponimus juxta vires; super quibus vos, communiter et divisim, tenore Presencium, prout decet, duximus premuniri. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, necnon quid super premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos in Manerio nostro de Lawythtone, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie proximo jam futurum, certificetis, etc.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 23 July.

Item, consimilia Mandata emanarunt Prioribus Sancti Germani, de Tywardreythe, Sancti Michaelis juxta Montem, et Bodminie, ad certos dies in eisdem plenius expressatos.—Item, alia Mandata sub certa forma, emanarunt pro Collegiis de Penryn et Sancti Carentoci, ad certos dies in eisdem plene descriptos.

Augustus. fol. 61b. Exeter Cathedral; *Mandatum pro Visitacione in Ecclesia Cathedrali,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, salutem, etc.—Quia nos, Divina favente clemencia, die Lune proximo post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo jam futurum, in prefata Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi debite Visitacionis Officium, ad honorem Dei et animarum salutem, proponimus actualiter excercere; necnon, qualiter Statuta, Ordinaciones, et Decreta tam Predecessorum nostrorum quam nostra, penes vos fuerint observata videre, et tam ea que in ipsa Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi quam Ministris ejusdem, cujuscumque status aut condicionis existant, correccionis et reformacionis Officio invenerimus indigere, paterna affeccione corrigere et in statum debitum pro viribus reformare; vobis tenore Presencium, etc., mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, juxta ipsius Ecclesie Consuetudinem, omnes et singulos predicte nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie in Dignitate constitutos, Canonicos eciam et Prebendarios, Vicarios, Annivelarios, et ceteros quoscumque Ministros ejusdem, quod compareant coram nobis vel vices nostras gerentibus in hac parte, dicto die, in Capitulo ipsius Ecclesie hora prima vel circiter more solito congregati, hujusmodi Visitacionis nostre Officium Canonice subituri, Dignitatumque suarum et Ecclesiarum appropriatarum eisdem, Prebendarum insuper et Canonicatuum ac Beneficiorum suorum titulos, necnon Literas Ordinum ipsorum plenius exhibituri; facturi et recepturi, communiter et divisim, quod hujusmodi Visitacionis Officium exigit et requirit. Vos, eciam, Domine Decane, ad predictos diem et locum tenore Presencium peremptorie citamus, quatenus ad vos attinet, ad omnia et singula supradicta. Quem terminum peremptorium et hujusmodi comparicionem, animarum periculis, natura negocii, pietatum causis, et aliis per nos pensatis, taliter duximus moderandum. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid super hiis feceritis et duxeritis faciendum, nos, aut vices nostras gerentes hujusmodi, dictis die, loco, et hora, certificetis per vestras patentes Literas, harum seriem et citatorum nomina, juxta gradum et statum eorundem, seriosius continentes, sigillo vestro signatas.—Dated at Clyst, 13 Aug.

Super eodem,—Archidiaconi,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Cornubie in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, et ipsius Officiali in sua absencia, salutem, etc.—Quia nos, Divina favente clemencia, in Archidiaconatu vestro Cornubiensi supradicto, Ecclesias, Clerum, et populum ejusdem, nobis et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensi supradicte subjectos, debite Visitacionis Officium, ad honorem Dei et animarum salutem, proponimus actualiter excercere, et tam ea que in vobis quam Clero et populo dicti Archidiaconatus, cujuscumque status aut condicionis existant, correccionis et reformacionis Officio invenerimus indigere, paterna affeccione corrigere et in statum debitum pro viribus reformare; vobis tenore Presencium, etc., mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari

A.D. 1375. Vol. I. faciatis, peremptorie, Rectores, Vicarios Ecclesiarum Parochialium omnes et singulos, in dicto Archidiaconatu ubilibet constitutos, necnon Presbiteros Porcionarios Parochiales Cantarias habentes, Annivelarios, et ceteros quoscumque dictarum Ecclesiarum seu Capellarum ubilibet infra Archidiaconatum predictum sitarum Ministros; necnon, de qualibet Parochia tres vel quatuor viros fidedignos et legales, juxta Locorum exigenciam et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis Consuetudinem hacteuus usitatam, de populo laicali, quod compareant coram nobis, vel vices nostras gerentibus in hac parte, diebus et locis in Cedula Presentibus annexa expressatis, hujusmodi Visitacionis nostre Officium Canonice subituri; Rectoresque Ecclesiarum, Vicarii, et ceteri qualitercumque intitulati, necnon Presbiteri Parochiales, ac omnes alii et singuli in Ordine Sacerdotali constituti, Literas Beneficiorum suorum et Ordinum hujusmodi exhibituri, et veras copias earundem coram nobis, aut aliis a nobis deputandis, realiter dimissuri; facturi et recepturi, communiter et divisim, quod hujusmodi Visitacionis Officium in omnibus suis partibus exigit et requirit. (fol. 62.) Terminum, vero, peremptorium et hujusmodi comparacionem, animarum periculis, natura negocii, pietatum causis, et aliis per nos diligenter pensatis, taliter duximus moderandum. Vobis, eciam, Domine Archidiacone, et vestro Officiali, tenore Presencium inhibemus ne per vos, alium, seu alios, in Jurisdiccione Archidiaconali vestra procedentes aut cognoscentes, quicquam in prejudicium Visitacionis nostre predicte, et, ea durante et pendente inexpleta, a tempore Presencium recepcionis, quovismodo attemptetis, faciatis, seu permittatis aliqualiter attemptari, quominus in omnibus solidam Jurisdiccionem in hujusmodi Visitacione nostra et in Visitacionibus consimilibus Predecessorum nostrorum usitatam pacifice et optentam, libere, jure nostro ordinario, valeamus excercere; sub gravibus penis et censuris, in vos, si Presentibus minime parere duxeritis, non inmerito fulminandis. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid super hiis feceritis seu duxeritis faciendum, nos, aut nostras vices gerentibus hujusmodi, citra Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo jam futurum certificetis per vestras, seu ille vestrum certificet qui presens Mandatum receperit exequendum per suas Literas patentes, harum seriem et citatorum nomina, juxta gradum, statum, qualitatem eorundem, una cum modo et forma Citacionis vestre, seriosius continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas. —Dated at Clyst, 13 Aug.

OCTOBER. Oratories, etc.; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Quarto die mensis Octobris, apud Tavystoke, Dominus concessit Licenciam Thome Visshacre [*Fishacre*], de Plymmouthe, et Alicie uxori ejusdem, ad faciendum Divina celebrari, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella Sancte Katerine, juxta Plummouth; quamdiu, etc.

fol. 62b. Item, eisdem die et loco, Willelmus Cole et Johanna uxor sua habuerunt consimilem Licenciam ad faciendum, etc., in eadem.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam pauperibus Leprosis Hospitalis Beate Marie Magdalene, juxta Plummouthe, quod possint facere, etc., in Capella infra Hospitale ipsorum situata, per Presbiteros ydoneos; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, idem Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Star, pauperi Heremite Capelle Beate Margarete, juxta Tavystoke, quod possit, etc., in eadem Capella; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, apud Torytone [*Great Torrington*], nono die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Monke et uxori sue, quod possint, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio de Podrige, in Parochia de Mertone; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, apud Tawtone [*Bishop's Tawton*], undecimo die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Boghwey et Margerie uxori ejusdem, quod possint, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio mansionis eorundem atte Yo, in Parochia de Alvingtone [*Alwington*]; quamdiu eidem Domino placuerit duraturam.

A.D. 1375. Vol. I. Priory of Scilly ; *Commissio Fratris Ricardi Auncel, Prioris de Sully,—*

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus fecit Commissionem Fratri Ricardo Auncel, Priori Prioratus de Sully, ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones omnium et singulorum sibi confiteri volencium, tam de Insula Sancte Marie quam de Insula Sancti Nicholai,[1] eciam in casubus a jure vel consuetudine reservatis ; violacionibus Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie dumtaxat exceptis. Ac insuper deputavit ipsum Fratrem Ricardum Officialem et Sequestratorem Generalem in Insulis predictis, cum potestate corrigendi, puniendi, etc. ; faciendi, eciam, et excercendi omnia et singula que ad Officium hujusmodi pertinent. Proviso quod semel in anno raciocinium reddat Domino de perceptis ibidem.

Sheepstor Chapel ; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Domino Johanni Day, Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Bykkeleghe, Licenciam quod possit facere celebrari Divina in Capella de Schytlestorre per Religiosos vel Seculares ; per unum annum duraturam.

Morthoe [Mortho, MS.] ; Master John Sweynsey, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "contemplacione Episcopi Menevensis ; quod possit stare in obsequiis ipsius Patris, etc., quamdiu Domino concedenti placuerit (Bishop's Tawton, 12 Oct.).

Sampford-Peverel ; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, apud Nymetone Episcopi (*Bishopsnympton*), xiiij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Willelmo Aystorpe, Militi, quod possit facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Manerii sui de Sampforde Peverel, in sua et uxoris sue presencia ; per unum annum duraturam.

[Vol. II.] Glasney, the Collegiate Church of ; Conditional Licence of non-residence granted to the Provost,—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Thome de Walkyngtone, Juris Canonici Professori, Canonicoque, Prebendario, ac Preposito in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, salutem, etc.—Attendentes presenciam tuam nobis et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensi fore necessariam, adeo quod eadem commode carere non valemus ; hinc est quod, quamdiu in nostris et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis familiaribus obsequiis insistas, vel in Curia Romana seu alia quacumque pro jure Beneficiorum tuorum supradictorum prosequaris, seu super eisdem litem paciaris, ab hujusmodi Beneficiis tuis te licite absentare, ac interim integre distribuciones, tam communes quam singulares et cotidianas dividendas quocumque nomine nuncuparentur, necnon ceteros redditus et proventus quoscumque in quibuscumque rebus consistant et qualitercumque obveniant, licite percipere et optinere valeas, ac si residenciam in Ecclesia predicta personalem faceres ac Divinis interesses, tibi Licenciam concedimus specialem, et tecum super eisdem, non obstantibus quibuscumque Statutis sive Ordinacionibus dicte Ecclesie per nostros Predecessores editis, tenore Presencium ex certa nostra sciencia dispensamus ; quodque Canonicis universis et singulis in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata predicta, in presenti et in futurum residentibus, nostris presentibus Literis damus in preceptis quod tibi, ut alteri personaliter in dicta Ecclesia residenti et Divinis Officiis interessenti, de premissis distribucionibus universis et singulis, proventubusque aliis de quibus premissum est debite respondeant et integre satisfaciant de eisdem, absencia tua non obstante, ut premittitur causata.—Dated at Crediton, 16 October. [This letter is written on a slip of vellum, which has been bound in between folios 3 and 4 of the Register of Royal Letters and Writs.]

---

[1] Now commonly known as Tresco. It contains the residence of the Lord-Proprietor of the Islands, absurdly called "Tresco Abbey." The Priory of St. Nicholas was dependent on Tavistock Abbey.

A.D. 1375. Lifton; Sir Robert Raundes, R.,—

Vol. I. Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domine Comitisse Kancie, si steterit in obsequiis ejusdem Comitisse per idem tempus." (Crediton, 22 Oct.)

Letters-Dimissory,—

Robert Rugge, clerk, "ad omnes Minores ac eciam Sacros Ordines" (Crediton, 24 Oct.).

Richard Scot, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Grampound Chapel, in the Parish of St. Creed; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Pybow et Johanne uxori ejusdem, et Burgensibus de Grantponde, quod possint facere celebrari Divina in Capella de Grantponde predicta, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis; quamdiu, etc.,—contemplacione Alexandri Merle.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Clist, xxvij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Daummaral, Militi, quod possit, etc., in Capella seu Oratorio suo, in presencia sua et uxoris sue; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Masser, scholar, "ad omnes Minores et Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 28 Oct.).

NOVEMBER. Drewsteignton [Teyngtone Drew, MS.]; Sir John (son of John) de Hynewylle, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year. (Clyst 14 Nov.).

Sampford Courtenay; Sir William Avenel, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "in forma communi; dum, tamen, singulis mensibus semel Ecclesiam suam predictam visitet, et qualiter cura exerceatur in eadem diligenter supervideat" (Clyst, 20 Nov.).

Withiel [Wythyelie, MS.]; William Hendre, accolite, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, to study "Oxonie vel Cantebriggie" (same date).

Confessions,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Fratri Benedicto Lugans, Sacre Pagine Professori, Priori Domus Fratrum Predicatorum de Truru, in Cornubia, Licenciam audiendi Confessiones, etc., juxta facultatem solite Fratribus attributam.

Little Torrington; Sir John [de Galmyngtone], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Wyllyngtone, Militis, si in obsequiis suis familiaribus et domesticis steterit per idem tempus" (same date).

fol. 63. Roseash [Esse Raufe, MS.]; Walter [Charlys], R.,—

"Consimilem Licenciam; contemplacione ejusdem Domini Johannis, si in obsequiis suis familiaribus et domesticis steterit per idem tempus" (same date).

DECEMBER. Loddiswell; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Septimo die mensis Decembris, apud Clist, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Hornecastelle, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Lodeswylle, quod possit per se et alios ydoneos capellanos, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Rectoriam Ecclesie sue predicte situato, celebrare et facere celebrari Divina in presencia sua; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Paignton; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, decimo die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nicholao Kyrkham

A.D. 1375. Vol. I. et ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capella seu Oratorio infra Manerium ipsorum de Blakedone [*Blaydon, in Paignton*], in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius; quamdiu, etc.

[fol. 62.] *Obligatoria—T. Peverel,—*

Noverint universi me, Thomam, filium Hugonis Peverel, Chevaler, teneri et obligari Domino Thome, Exoniensi Episcopo, in ducentis marcis sterlingorum, solvendis eidem Domino Episcopo, seu ejus attornato presens Scriptum ostendenti, apud Poutone, in Cornubia, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, Archangeli, proximo futurum. Ad quam, quidem, solucionem faciendam obligo me, heredes, ac Executores meos, per Presentes.—Dated at Exeter, 10 December.—*Defusancia super eodem,*—Ceste Endenture, faite parentre Thomas, Evesque Dexcestre, dune parte, et Thomas, le fitz Hughe Peverel, dautre parte, tesmoigne qe, come le dit Thomas, le fitz Hughe, soit obligez a le dit Thomas, Evesque, en deux centz marcz desterlinges, pur la mariage Raufe, cosin et heir Johan Darondelle, Chevaler, come contenu est en une Letre Obligatorie eut faite, le dit Thomas, Evesque, voet et grante qe, si le dit Thomas, le fitz Hughe, ses Executours, ou nulle autre en lour noun, paiount, ou faceont paier, a le dit Thomas, Evesque, ou a ses Executours, ou a lour atournes, cent marcz desterlinges, cestassavoir dys marcz a la Fest de la Nativite nostre Seignur prochein ensuant apres la date de cestes, et dys marcz a la Fest de Paske adonqes prochein ensuant, et dys marcz a la Feste de Nativite de Seint Johan Baptistre adonqes prochein ensuant, et dys marcz a la Fest de Seint Michel Larkangelle adonqes prochein ensuant, ou dedeinz le mois apres chescun de ditz termes, a Poutone, en Cornewaille, et issint continuelment de an en an as termes susditz, tanque les avautditz C marcz soient pleinement paiez, qadonqes mesme la Letre Obligatorie de CC marcz perde sa force et pur nul tenu. Et en cas qe si le dit Raufe deme devant ceo qe les ditz C marcz soient pleinement paiez, qadonqes le dit Thomas, fitz Hughe, soit descharge des paiementz des termes qi seront avenires apres la mort le dit Raufe, et nient empechez par force de la dit Escrit Obligatorie de CC marcz pur le noun paiement de la somme qe sera apaier as termes avantditz apres la mort le dit Raufe.—En tesmoignance de quele chose a ycestes Endentures les ditz parties entrechangeablement ont mys lour sealx.—Escrit a Clist Evesque, le xij jour de Decembre, lan du Roi Edwarde Tierce puis la Conqueste quarant neofyme.

fol. 63. Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, ibidem, xij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Bevyle, de Reskemmer [*in St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*], quod possit, etc., in Capella seu Oratorio ipsius apud Reskemmer, in presencia sua; quamdiu, etc.

Item, ibidem, xiij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Warino Ersedekne, Militi, quod possit, etc., in presencia sua, in Capellis sive Oratoriis de Antone [*East Antony*], Boduwen [*Bosuwen, in St. Columb-Major*], et Penpol [*in Quethiock*]; per unum annum duraturam.

Whimple [Wympelle, MS.]; John Wychebery, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford (Clyst, 19 Dec.).

A.D. 1375-6. Kilkhampton; Sir Reginald [Brugge], R.,—

JANUARIUS. Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, quam frequencius comode poterit ad dictam suam Ecclesiam personaliter accedat; super quo Dominus oneravit conscienciam suam" (Clyst, 15 Jan.).

Cheriton-Fitzpaine; Sir John Hitte, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "fructusque, redditus, et proventus interim ad firmam dimittendi" (same date).

A.D. 1375-6. Letters-Dimissory,—

Vol. I. Geoffrey Hogge, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 18 Jan.).

William Hendre, accolite, R. of Withiel, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 19 Jan.).

Exeter; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Clist, xxj[mo] die, Dominus concessit Rogero atte Welle et Isabelle uxori ejusdem Licenciam ad faciendum celebrari Divina, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Oratorio infra mansionem ipsorum in Exonia; quamdiu, etc.

Witheridge [Withrigge, MS.]; Master Henry de Littiltone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "a primo die mensis Januarii proximo futuri (*sic*); dum, tamen, stet per idem tempus in comitiva Fratris Walteri Bokelonde, Custodis Capelle Sancti Laurencii Criditonie, etc." (Clyst, 29 Jan.). [Perhaps we should read "a *tricesimo* primo die."]

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Frater Johannes Coletone, Guardianus Ordinis Fratrum Minorum Conventus Exoniensis, habuit Licenciam ad audiendum Confessiones omnium et singulorum sibi confiteri voleucium, ac ad absolvendum eosdem, casubus consuetis reservatis Domino; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Frater Willelmus Chuddeleghe, eorundem Ordinis et Conventus, habuit consimilem Licenciam, per unum annum.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Frater Thomas Keynoke, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Conventus Exoniensis, habuit Licenciam ad audiendum Confessiones sex personarum Archidiaconatus Barnastapoliensis sibi confiteri volencium, etc. (ut supra); per unum annum duraturam.

FEBRUARIUS. Churchstow; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, sexto die mensis Februarii, Johannes Biry et Claricia uxor sua habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra mansionem de Aylestone, in Parochia de Churstowe, per proprios suos capellanos; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, apud Farendone, xij die, Frater Henricus Nony, Prior Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Conventus Exoniensis, habuit Licenciam ad audiendum Confessiones omnium et singulorum sibi confiteri volencium, juxta facultatem Fratribus solite attributam; per unum annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Roger Boys, accolite, R. of Atherington, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Faringdon, 24 Feb.).

MARCIUS. Edward Craneforde, subdeacon, "ad Ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus" (Chidham, 14 March).

Appointment of Penitentiaries,—

Item, ibidem, xx[mo] die, Dominus deputavit Penitenciarios, in forma communi, in quatuor Archidiaconatubus, prout infrascribitur,—

Exonie. fol. 63b. In Archidiaconatu Exoniensi,—

In primis, *In Decanatu de Ken*, Dominos Robertum [Toly], Archipresbiterum de Haccombe, et Henricum [Maidegoud], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Pouderham.

In Decanatu de Dunsforde, Dominos Hugonem [Gilbert], Rectorem de Throuleghe, et Stephanum, Vicarium de Holecombe [Burnell].

In Decanatu de Cadebury, Magistrum Henricum Borage, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Shokebroke, et Dominum Rogerum [Harper, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Uppetonepyn.

In Decanatu de Tuvertone, Dominos Simonem [Yem] et Gregorium [Joyet], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Sampforde [Peverel] et Wayschfelde.

A.D. 1375-6. Vol. I. *In Decanatu de Plymptre*, Dominos Johannem [Burnel], Vicarium de Columptone, et Johannem [de Pillaunde], Rectorem de Plymptre.

In Decanatu de Dunkeswille, Dominos Radulphum [Duelonde] et Johannem [Stawelle], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Hemyoke et de Stauntone [*Churchstanton*].

In Decanatu de Honytone, Dominos Nicholaum [Godswayn], Vicarium de Axemouthe, et Ricardum [Pestour, Rectorem] de Wydeworthy.

In Decanatu de Aillesbere, Dominos Ricardum [Bolham], Vicarium de Buddeleghe, et Willelmum [Warde], Rectorem [de Clist] Sancti Georgii.

In Decanatu Exoniensi, Dominos Thomam [Andrew] et Johannem [Jordan], Rectores Ecclesiarum Sancte Marie de Gradibus [*St. Mary-Steps*] et Sancti Pancracii.

Tottonie. In Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi,—

In Decanatu de Mortone, Dominos Walterum Durlyuge, Rectorem de Manetone, et Willelmum [Rooke], Vicarium de Wydycombe.

In Decanatu de Ipplepene, Dominos Nicholaum [Stoketone] et Lucam [de Gadecote], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Hempstone Parva et de Devenbury [*Denbury*].

In Decanatu Tottonie, Dominos Benedictum [Riche] et Johannem [Wyndesore], Vicarios Ecclesiarum de Brente et Tottonia.

In Decanatu de Wodeleghe, Dominos Johannem [Shondone] et Ricardum [Cauntelbery], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Morleghe et Churletone.

In Decanatu Plymptonie, Dominos Johannem [Langhebroke] et Willelmum [Yurl], Vicarios Ecclesiarum de Ermyngtone et Yealmptoue.

In Decanatu de Tamertone, Dominos Willelmum [Nywynham], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Mewy [*Meavy*], et Walterum [Davy], Vicarium de Bokelonde Monachorum.

In Decanatu Tavystochie, Dominos Baldewynum [Langedone], Vicarium de Tavystochia, et Galfridum [Pachishulle], Rectorem de Lywtranchard.

In Decanatu de Hallesworthy, Dominos Ricardum [Heghene] et Robertum [de Godenecote], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Putteforde et de Holecombe [*Hollacombe*].

In Decanatu de Okamptone, Dominos Willelmum [Avenel], Rectorem de Sampforde [Courtenay], et Ricardum [Snellarde], Vicarium de Hatherleghe.

Barnastapolie. Iu Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi,—

In Decanatu de Chulmeleghe, Dominos Johannem [Wyndfelde] et Johannem, Rectores Ecclesiarum de Lappeford et Nymet Tracy.

In Decanatu de Torytone, Magistrum Johannem [Lugans], Rectorem Ecclesie de Petrokystowe, et Ricardum [de Bekeforde], Rectorem de Yeddesleghe [*Iddesleigh*], ac Dominum Willelmum Merkedone, Capellanum Parochialem de Torytone Magna.

In Decanatu de Hertlonde, Dominos Robertum [Haywarde[1]] et Willelmum [Payn], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Alwyngtone et Clovely.

In Decanatu de Barnastapolia, Dominos Thomam [Lyndwode], Rectorem de Bukyngtone [*High Bickington*], et Thomam [Wace], Vicarium Barnastapolie.

---

[1] The Institution of Sir Robert is not recorded. It, probably, occurred at the end of Bishop Grandisson's Episcopate, for the last few months of which the Register of Institutions fails us. It is certain, however, that his surname was Hayward. A Deed is preserved at Portledge, forming part of an entail, whereby David Coffyn, Lord of Alwyngtone (son and heir of David), grants to Robert Hayward, Parson of the Church of Alwyngtone, and to Thomas Thomas (son of John), Parson of the Church of Lytleham, his Manor of Alwyngtone, with the appurtenances, etc. This Deed is dated at Alwyngtone on the Monday next after the Feast of St. Dunstan, 44 Edw. III (1371).—*See* the 4th Report of Historical MSS. Commission, p. 377.

A.D. 1375-6. Vol. I. *In Decanatu de Schirewelle*, Dominos Willelmum [Belmyslond] et Edmundum [Hole], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Heauntone [Punchardone] et Parrecombe.

In Decanatu de Moltone, Dominos Petrum [Raveneswyke], Rectorem de Stodleghe, et Robertum, Capellanum Parochialem de Southmoltone.

Cornubie. In Archidiaconatu Cornubie,—

In Decanatu de Est, Dominos Johannem [Rawe], Rectorem Ecclesie de Rame, et Ricardum [Page], Vicarium de Quedeke [*Quethiock*].

In Decanatu de West, Dominos Guidonem [de Albo Monasterio], Rectorem Ecclesie de Lansalwys, et Henricum [Frunde], Vicarium de Leskerde.

In Decanatu de Poudre, Dominos Robertum [de Tresodorne], Vicarium Sancti Austoli, et Walterum [Cotel], Vicarium de Elerky [*St. Veryan*].

In Decanatu de Kerier, Dominos Johannem [Penleyn], Vicarium Sancti Constantini, et Henricum, Vicarium Sancte Grade.[1]

In Decanatu de Penwithe, Dominos Laurencium [de Treloskan] et Radulphum [Godman], Vicarios Ecclesiarum de Lanystly [*St. Gulval*] et Sancti Erci [*St. Erth*].

In Decanatu de Pydre, Dominos Robertum [Begethe], Rectorem Ecclesie Sancti Ermetis [*St. Ervan*], et Johannem [Harry], Vicarium Sancte Neuline.

In Decanatu Minoris Trigge, Magistros Johannem [Tyrel], Vicarium Bodminie, et Johannem [Restaurek], Vicarium de Lannowe [*St. Kew*].

In Decanatu Majoris Trigge, Dominos Willelmum [Treludeke] et Nicholaum [Stoke], Vicarios Ecclesiarum de Stratone et de Northpidirwyn [*North Petherwin*].

A.D. 1376. Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo sexto, et Consecracionis Domini sexto.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard Spernen, subdeacon, "ad Ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus" (Chidham, 26 March).

John Croulys, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).—He was illegitimate, "de soluto genitus et soluta," and obtained his Dispensation at the same time.

Aprilis. Atherington; Roger Boys, subdeacon, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year, "de insistendo Scolis Oxonie vel Cantebriggie" (Faringdon, 9 April).

fol. 64. Appointment of Penitentiaries,—

Item, apud Farendone, decimo die mensis Aprilis, Dominus deputavit Penitenciarios in quatuor Archidiaconatubus, ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones senium, debilium, infirmorum, ac mulierum eorundem Decanatuum eis confiteri volencium de peccatis suis, ipsisque pro commissis salutares penitencias injungendum, necnon eosdem absolvendum eciam in casubus eidem Domino a jure vel consuetudine permissis et a Canone reservatis; dampnis et injuriis prefato Domino et Ecclesie sue Cathedrali Exonie illatis, injeccionibus manuum violenter in Clericos, tam Seculares quam Regulares, in Sacris videlicet Ordinibus constitutos, in casubus a jure non permissis, perjuriis scienter in Causis matrimonialibus et in Assisis, aut alibi ubi sequitur mors vel exheredacio, aut gravis depauperacio alicujus, violacionibusque seu pollucionibus Ecclesiarum vel Cimiteriorum, necnon incestubus et adulteriis notoriis et manifestis diucius continuatis dumtaxat exceptis, et sibi specialiter reservatis; quamdiu sibi placuerit dura-

[1] There is, apparently, a clerical error here; St. Grade was (and still is) a Rectory.

A.D. 1376. Vol. I. turam ; cum clausula eidem adjecta,—*Noluit nec intendebat per premissa Officio Penitenciarii Generalis in dicta Ecclesia Cathedrali in aliquo derogare,* —in Archidiaconatu, videlicet, Exonie, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Plymptre; in Archidiaconatu Barnastapolie, Magistrum Johannem Lugans, Rectorem Ecclesie de Petrokystowe ; in Archidiaconatu Tottonie, Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Ermyngtone ; in Archidiaconatu Cornubie, Perpetuos Vicarios Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Lyskerde et Sancte Breace.

[fol. 65b.] Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo,*—

MAIUS. In favour of John More, clerk,—" et ipsum in Ordinem Accolitatus postea ordinavit (London, 11 May).

Anno Consecracionis Domini septimo incipiente.

fol. 64. Archdeaconry of Exeter (12) ; *Procuratorium, in bona forma, occupandi Beneficia in absencia Beneficiati* (in a later hand),—

Terciadecima die mensis Maii, Dominus recepit, in Hospicio suo Londoniensi, Procuratorium infrascriptum, sub hac forma verborum,—IN NOMINE DOMINI, AMEN.—Per hoc presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis pateat evidenter quod nos, Petrus, etc., Sancte Marie in Via Lata Diaconus Cardinalis, ad Archidiaconatum Exoniensem et membra ab ipso dependencia, necnon Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Lincolniensi, quos ex Concessione et Dispensacione Sedis Apostolice ad presens optinemus, specialis devocionis oculos dirigentes, cupientesque ut ipsi, et persone degentes in eisdem, salubrius et prospere dirigantur, et ad hoc plenis desideriis intendentes ; ac de circumspeccione, industria, et probitate Venerabilium Virorum, Dominorum Raymundi Pelegrini, Canonici Lincolnie, et Guillelmi de Sancto Claro, Canonici Cestrie, Lichefeldensis et Convelriensis (*sic*) Diocesium, dilectorum nostrorum, plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes ; Radulphum Pylatone, et alios quoscumque Vicarios et Procuratores nostros alias per nos ad infrascripta constitutos, revocando, ipsos Raymundum et Guillelmum presentes et quemlibet eorum insolidum ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis, set quod unus eorum inceperit alter ipsorum prosequi, mediare valeat et finire, omnibus melioribus modo, jure, causa, et forma, quibus melius possumus, in predictis Beneficiis nostris facimus, constituimus, et tenore Presencium ordinamus nostros in spiritualibus et temporalibus Vicarios et Procuratores, Actores, Factores, negociorum nostrorum Gestores, Nuncios speciales et generales; dantes et concedentes eisdem Vicariis et Procuratoribus nostris plenam et liberam potestatem ac speciale mandatum supradictos Archidiaconatum et membra ab eo dependencia, necnon Canonicatum et Prebendam, nomine nostro et pro nobis gubernandi, tenendi, et possidendi loca et personas in quibus nobis, racione hujusmodi Archidiaconatus et membrorum ab eo dependencium, Visitacio competit, de consuetudine, statuto, vel de jure visitandi, excessus corrigendi et puniendi, fructus, redditus, proventus, obvenciones, decimas, res, bona, pecunias, debita, arreragia, et jura quelibet, ac eciam fructus quoscumque et bona alia, tam pro reparacione edificiorum hujusmodi Beneficiorum nostrorum quam alias debita et deposita, necnon bona quecumque sequestrata et alienata ad nos, racione dictorum Archidiaconatus, membrorum ab eo dependencium ac Canonicatus et Prebende, quomodolibet pertinencia, petendi, levandi, exigendi, recipiendi, et recuperandi a quibuscumque personis, tam Ecclesiasticis quam Secularibus, cujuscumque
fol. 64b. status vel condicionis fuerint, ipsosque regendi, gubernandi, retinendi, vendendi, locandi, arrendandi, assensandi, et ad firmam seu annuam pensionem dandi pro precio, et personis quibus eisdem Vicariis et Procuratoribus nostris videbitur expedire ; computa et raciones a dicto Radulpho Pylatone

A.D. 1376. Vol. I. et quibuscumque aliis audiendi et discuciendi, et de hiis que nostro nomine receperint et pro nobis de dictis Beneficiis nostris finalem quitanciam, et pactum de ulterius aliquid non petendo faciendi et fieri concedendi sub quacumque verborum forma; contradictores quoslibet et rebelles per Censuram Ecclesiasticam, et aliis juris remediis compellendi, Vicarios presentandi, et omnia et singula faciendi et excercendi que ad Vicariatus in spiritualibus et temporalibus aut Procuracionis spectant Officium, alienacione et destruccione bonorum dumtaxat exceptis; necnon, pro premissis omnibus et singulis, si necesse fuerit, coram quocumque Judice Ecclesiastico vel Seculari, dato vel dando in quacumque Curia, agendi et defendendi; libellos, et quamlibet aliam peticionem, dandi, petendi, et recipendi, lites contestandi, juramenta calumpnie et de veritate dicenda, et quodlibet aliud licitum juramentum, in animam nostram prestandi, ponendi, et articulandi; posicionibus respondendi et contra articulos dicendi; terminos et dilaciones petendi et recipiendi; testes, Instrumenta, Literas, et Jura quelibet producendi, et alterius Partis jura contradicendi; testes Partis adverse jurare videndi, eosque reprobandi; crimina et defectus opponendi et contradicenda concludendi; Sentencias interlocutorias et diffinitivas audiendi et fieri petendi, et ab ipsis et quolibet alio gravamine appellandi et Appellaciones prosequendi; unum vel plures loco sui substituendi et revocandi Procuratores et Vicarios, presenti Mandato semper in suo robore duraturo; et generaliter omnia et singula alia faciendi et excercendi que ad hujusmodi Vicariatus spectant Officium, et que personaliter faceremus si interessemus. Promittentes perpetuo ratum et gratum habere et tenere quicquid per dictos Vicarios et Procuratores nostros, ac substituendum et substituendos ab ipsis vel eorum altero, et quemlibet eorum insolidum factum fuerit in premissis et quolibet premissorum; ac volentes ipsos, et substituendum ac substituendos ab eis vel eorum aliquo, et quemlibet eorum insolidum, relevare ab omni onere satis dandi judicio sisti, et judicatum solvi, sub ypotheca et obligacione bonorum et Beneficiorum nostrorum, presencium et futurorum. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium presentes Literas, seu presens Publicum Instrumentum, per Notarium infrascriptum Scribamque nostrum infrascriptum scribi et publicari mandavimus, et nostri sigilli appensione fecimus muniri.—Data et acta Avinione, in Hospicio habitacionis nostre, Anno a Nativitate Domini M^mo^. CCC^mo^ lxx^mo^ sexto, Indiccione xiiij, die vicesima nona mensis Februarii, Pontificatus Domini nostri, Domini Gregorii, Divina Providencia Pape XI^mi^ Anno sexto. Presentibus, etc., Dominis Johanne Rigaudi, Nomomensis, Arnaldo de Massanco, Bituricensis Ecclesiarum Canonicis, Geraldo de Cera et Fratre Petro de Panaco, Ordinis Minorum, cubiculariis nostris, testibus ad premissa vocatis pariter et rogatis.—Et ego, Theodericus Riquini, Trajectensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica et Imperiali Auctoritate Notarius, dictique Domini Cardinalis Scriba, premissis omnibus et singulis, dum sic, ut premittitur, per prefatum Dominum Cardinalem agerentur et fierent, cum prenominatis testibus, interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, ac de Mandato dicti Domini Cardinalis scripsi et publicavi, cum sui sigilli appensione, in testimonium veritatis omnium premissorum, facta collacione; presentibus Johanne Bateman, Johanne Luffwyke, Johanne Hethe, Notario Publico Wyntoniensis Diocesis. *See* pp. 356, 360.

Yarcombe,—

[A.D. 1373-4.] DEVONIE.—*De termino Sancti Hillarii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum Anglie quadragesimo septimo.—Rot. clviij.*

Henricus, filius Bartholomei Pouke, in propria persona sua, petit versus Thomam, Episcopum Exoniensem, unum mesuagium, duas carucatas terre, triginta acras prati, viginti acras pasture, duodecim acras bosci, et

[A.D. 1373-4.] Vol. I. viginti acras more, cum pertinenciis, in Yeartecombe, que Robertus Pouke dedit Willelmo Pouke et Margerie uxori ejus, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Willelmi et Margerie exeuntibus, et que post mortem predictorum Willelmi et Margerie, et Bartholomei, filii eorundem Willelmi et Margerie, prefato Henrico, filio predicti Bartholomei, et consanguineo et heredi predictorum Willelmi et Margerie, descendere debent, per formam donacionis predicte, etc. Et unde idem Henricus dicit quod predictus Robertus dedit predicta tenementa, cum perti-
fol. 65 nenciis, prefatis Willelmo et Margerie, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Willelmi et Margerie exeuntibus; per quod donum iidem Willelmus et Margeria fuerunt seisiti de tenementis predictis, cum pertinenciis, in dominico suo, ut de feodo et jure, per formam *tempore pacis* tempore Domini Regis nunc capiendam inde expletam ad valenciam, etc. Et de ipsis Willelmo et Margeria descendit jus, per formam, etc., cuidam Bartholomeo, ut filio et heredi, etc. Et de ipso Bartholomeo descendit jus, per formam, etc., prefato Henrico qui nunc petit, ut filio et heredi, etc. Et que post mortem, etc. Et unde producit sectam, etc. Et Episcopus, per Hugonem de Westwyk, attornatum suum, venit et defendit jus suum, quando, etc. Et dicit quod predictus Henricus nichil juris clamare potest in tenementis predictis, quia dicit quod quidam Gregorius de Wellyngtone et Johanna uxor ejus fuerunt seisiti de tenementis predictis nunc petitis; in quorum possessione quidam Robertus Pouke, proavus predicti Henrici, cujus heres ipse est, per quoddam Scriptum suum concessit et confirmavit eisdem Gregorio et Johanne, et heredibus et assignatis ipsius Gregorii, totum tenementum suum in Powkeheghe, in Manerio suo de Ertecombe, cum pertinenciis, que sunt eadem tenementa nunc petita, etc., et obligavit se et heredes suos ad warantizandum prefatis Gregorio et Johanne, et heredibus et assignatis ipsius Gregorii, totum predictum tenementum, cum pertinenciis, quorum statum ipse habet in tenementis predictis, etc. Et profert hic in Curia predictum Scriptum, sub nomine predicti Roberti, concessionem et confirmacionem et waranciam predictas testificans in forma predicta, etc. Et dicit quod predictus Robertus moriebatur vivente predicto Gregorio, et sic warancia predicta, tunc bona et effectualis, etc. Unde petit judicium si predictus Henricus contra Scriptum antecessoris predicti, quod comprehendit waranciam, accionem versus eum habere debeat. Et Henricus dicit quod ipse per preallegata ab accione sua in hac parte precludi non debet, quia dicit quod tempore confeccionis ejusdem Scripti predicti Gregorius et Johanna nichil habuerunt in tenementis predictis; et hoc paratus est verificare. Unde petit judicium, etc. Et predictus Episcopus dicit quod predicti Gregorius et Johanna fuerunt seisiti de tenementis predictis, cum pertinenciis, ut de libero tenemento, etc., tempore confeccionis Scripti predicti, prout ipse superius allegavit. Et hoc pretendit verificare per patriam. Et predictus Henricus similiter. Ideo preceptum est Vicecomiti quod venire faceret hic, in Octabis Sancte Trinitatis, xij, etc., per quos, etc. Et qui nec, etc., ad recognoscendum, etc. Quia tam, etc. Postea, continuato inde Processu inter Partes predictas per juratos positos in respectum hic usque ad hunc diem, scilicet a Die Pasche in xv dies, Anno Regni Domini Regis nunc Anglie quinquagesimo [1376], nisi Justiciarii Domini Regis ad Assisas, etc., die Lune proximo ante Festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis [3 March], apud Exoniam, prius, etc. Et modo ad hunc diem hic veniunt Partes, etc. Et Justiciarii ad Assisas, etc.; coram quibus, etc., miserunt hic recordum suum, in hec verba. Postea, die et loco infra contentis, coram Henrico Percehay et Waltero de Cloptone, Justiciariis Domini Regis, ad Assisas, etc., venit Henricus, filius Bartholomei Pouke, infra nominatus, in propria persona sua; et Thomas, Episcopus Exoniensis, per Thomam Tille, attornatum suum, venit; et Jurati similiter veniunt, qui, ad hoc electi, triati, et jurati, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod

A.D. 1376. Vol. I. tempore confeccionis Scripti de quo infra fit mencio, Gregorius de Wellyngtone et Johanna uxor ejus, infra nominati, fuerunt seisiti de tenementis de quibus infra fit mencio, ut de libero tenemento. Et dicunt quod quidam Walterus de Stapeldone, quondam Episcopus Exoniensis, predecessor predicti nunc Episcopi, perquisivit sibi, et Successoribus suis, tenementa predicta, cum pertinenciis, de quodam Roberto de Cantokeshevede,[1] per Cartam que gerit datam apud Peingtone, vicesimo die mensis Decembris, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, patris Domini Regis nunc, quintodecimo [1321]; et que Carta eisdem Juratis pro evidencia ex parte predicti Episcopi liberatur; qui, quidem, Robertus tenementa predicta tenuit de Abbate de Monte Sancti Michaelis in periculo maris; et idem Abbas tenementa illa tenuit de dicto Rege Edwardo, patre, etc., in capite; Licencia ipsius Regis Edwardi, patris, etc., de perquisicione predicta non optenta. Et postea Dominus Rex nunc donum et concessionem facta predicto Waltero, nuper Episcopo, etc., de tenementis predictis per predictum Robertum per Cartam predictam, per Cartam suam recitans ea, per eandem Cartam suam, pro se et heredibus suis, quantum in ipso fuit, concessit et confirmavit Johanni de Grandissono, tunc Episcopo Exoniensi, et Successoribus suis, prout Carta illa racionabiliter testatur; que Carta Domini Regis nunc gerit datam, apud Menros, tricesimo quinto (*sic*) die Augusti, Regni ipsius Domini Regis nunc Anglie sexto decimo [1342]; et que Carta prefatis Juratis pro evidencia ex parte predicti Episcopi similiter liberatur. Et dicunt quod predictus Robertus de Cantokeshevede perquisivit tenementa predicta de predicto Gregorio post mortem predicte Jo-
fol. 65b. hanne uxoris sue. Et dicunt quod nulla habetur collusio in hac parte inter Partes predictas prelocuta. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Episcopus eat inde sine die, et predictus Henricus nichil capiat per Breve suum, set sit in misericordia pro falso clamio suo, etc.

St. Ive [Sancti Ivonis, MS.]; Sir John Choparde, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (London, 15 May).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Petre, scholar, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Minores quam Sacros" (London, 16 May).

John Cheyny, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 24 May).

Confessions; *Ad eligendum Confessorem,*—

Item, ultimo die dicti mensis, ibidem, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Thome Stayndrope, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Northtautone, quod possit eligere sibi ydoneum Confessorem quociens oportunum fuerit, qui ipsum a peccatorum suorum maculis absolvere valeat, et penitencias pro commissis imponere salutares, eciam in casubus Domino specialiter reservatis.

Junius. . . . . ? [Whittele, Exon. Dioc., MS.,—*see* General Index]; Sir John de Mukeltone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Johannis de Campedene, clerici, si in obsequiis suis steterit per idem tempus" (London, 9 June).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Nicholao Wamford et Hugoni Gros Licenciam faciendi, etc., in presencia ipsorum et eorum alterius, in Capellis sive Oratoriis de Ebforde [*Ebbingford* (*or Efford*) *in Stratton*], Thurlebeare [*in Launcells*], et Whiteleye [*in Black Torrington*]; dum, tamen, Ecclesiis Matricibus, etc., prejudicium nullum fiat; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

---

[1] See *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, p. 570, note 4.

A.D. 1376. Vol. I. Item, Londoniis, x die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Johanni Wadham Licenciam quod possit, facere, etc., in presencia ipsius, in Capella infra Manerium suum de la Egge [*Edge, in Branscombe*]; quamdiu Domino placuerit, etc.

Item, ibidem, xxviij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Fitzpayn, Militi, et Margarete uxori ejusdem, quod possint facere Divina celebrari, etc., in presencia ipsorum et eorum alterius, in Capella infra Manerium de Westodeleghe, in Parochia de Estodeleghe; quamdiu, etc.

JULIUS. Item, ibidem, primo die mensis Julii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Radulpho Carmynowe, Militi, quod possit, etc., in Capella infra Manerium suum de Tynteyne [*in St. Tudy*]; quamdiu, etc.

Polsloe Priory; *Confessor deputatus pro Priorissa et Concanonichis de Polslo,—*

Item, Londoniis, tercio die, Dominus deputavit Fratrem Johannem Trewent Confessorem Priorisse et Concanonicharum Prioratus de Polslo, ad audiendum Confessiones ipsarum, et easdem absolvendum, eciam in casubus Domino a jure vel consuetudine reservatis; ad beneplacitum Domini duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Edmund Spychewyke, clerk, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Sacros quam Minores" (London, 8 July).

John Laugeforde, scholar, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Sacros quam Minores" (same date).

William Blakelonde, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Salisbury, 17 July).

William Spyne, scholar, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Sacros quam Minores" (same date).

Blisland [Blistone, MS.]; Sir John Cristenmasse, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Dominorum Cantuariensis et Londoniensis" (London, 20 July).

Oratories, etc.; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, in Palacio Exonie, xxiiij^to^ die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Ricardo de Chuseldene et ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra mansionem eorundem de Holecombe Roges, in Parochia de Holecombe Roges situatam; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit consimilem Licenciam Roberto Chalouns et ejus uxori, in Capella sive Oratorio infra mansionem eorundem de Chanounsleghe, in Parochia de Plymptone situatam; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Item, Criditonie, xxviij die, Agnes, relicta Willelmi de Uppehey, habuit Licenciam, etc., in presencia ipsius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium de Uppehey, in Parochia de Axeminstre; per unum annum.

AUGUSTUS. fol. 66. Item, Criditonie, xxv die, Dominus concessit Licenciam inhabitantibus Villam de Margheyewe [*Marazion*], in Cornubia, quod possint facere Divina celebrari, in presencia ipsorum et eorum alicujus, in Capella de Margheyewe predicta, in Parochia Sancti Hillarii; per unum annum duraturam.

SEPTEMBER. Bratton-Fleming [Brattone, MS.], Master William Crydye, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "ad studendum in aliquo studio generali" (Chudleigh, 3 Sept.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Grey, "habens Primam Tonsuram; "ad omnes Ordines tam Sacros quam Minores" (same date).

NOVEMBER. Nicholas Sparke, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes Ordines, etc." (Clyst, 11 Nov.).

Stephen Wenarde, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

A.D. 1376. Vol. I. East Stonehouse; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Willelmo Trerys, et ejus uxori, Licenciam, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium eorundem de Stonehous; quamdiu, etc.

Talaton [Taletone, MS.]; William Warre, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, to study at Oxford, "contemplacione Henrici Percehay, sub data apud Clist, sexto die mensis Januarii, Anno, etc., lxx^{mo} v^{to}, et Consecracionis Domini vj^{to}" (same date).

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, apud Clyst, xx^{mo} die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Johanni Stephenes, Ordinis et Conventus Fratrum Minorum Bodminie Gardiano, ad audiendum Confessiones quorumcumque subditorum infra Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem commorancium; casubus consuetis Domino specialiter reservatis; per unum annum tantummodo duraturam.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxij^{do} die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Willelmo Bonevyle, Militi, et ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella infra Manerium eorundem de Dowylleshay [*in Kilmington* (*Axminster*)]; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, ibidem, xxvj^{to} die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Henrico de Suttone, Priori Domus Fratrum Carmelitarum apud Plummouthe, ad audiendum Confessiones in foro anime omnium et singulorum parochianorum Archidiaconatus Tottoniensis, casubus consuetis Domino specialiter reservatis; per unum annum tantummodo duraturam.

DECEMBER. Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, viij die mensis Decembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Margerie, uxori Ricardi, filii Domini Ricardi de Stapeldone, quod possit facere, etc., in Capella de Stevenestone [*in St. Giles-in-the-Wood*], quousque comode poterit accedere ad Ecclesiam suam Parochialem.

A.D. 1376-7. Letters-Dimissory,—

JANUARIUS. Robert Harry, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 3 Jan.).
John Wylla, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

FEBRUARIUS. Confessions; *Ad eligendum Confessorem*,—

Item, ibidem, septimo die mensis Februarii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Brigthleghe, et Johanne uxori ejusdem, quod possint eligere sibi ydoneum Confessorem, qui de peccatis suis, etc., Confessiones audire valeat, et pro commissis penitencias injungere salutares; necnon, absolvere eosdem in casubus Domino a jure vel consuetudine reservatis, violacionibus Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie sue Cathedralis Exonie dumtaxat exceptis, et sibi ipsi, etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard Scrogusdone, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 12 Feb.).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xiij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Huwysche, quod possit, per unum annum, facere, etc., in presencia sua, in Capellis sive Oratoriis Prebende de Heys [*in Cowick*], juxta Civitatem Exonie, et Manerii de Dydesham, infra Parochiam de Dydesham [*Dittisham*], situati.

Item, ibidem, xiiij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Mulieri, Domine Johanne de Arundelle, quod possit facere, etc, in presencia sua, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium ipsius de Lanherne [*in St. Mawgan-in-Pyder*]; quamdiu, etc.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Magistro J. Wyliet,

A.D. 1376-7. Vol. I. Cancellario in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, quod possit, etc., in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis infra mansiones suas ubicumque in Civitate vel Diocesi Exonie situatis; dum, tamen, Ecclesiis Matricibus Locorum hujusmodi prejudicium nullum fiat; quamdiu, etc., duraturam.

Confessions; *Ad eligendum Confessorem*,—

Item, ibidem, decimo sexto die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Philippo Courtenay, Militi, ad eligendum sibi unum ydoneum Confessorem, qui Confessiones suas audire valeat, et eidem pro commissis penitencias injungere salutares; necnon, absolvere eundem in casubus Domino reservatis; violacionibus Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, ac injeccionibus manuum violentarum in clericos in Sacris constitutos, dumtaxat exceptis; per unum annum duraturam.

Chapels; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus Johannes Nanscuuel, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Maugani [in Pydre], habuit Licenciam ad celebrandum vel faciendum celebrari Divina in Capellis de Carnantone et Polgrun [*Polgreen*], infra Parochiam suam situatis; per unum annum duraturam.

fol. 66b. Confessions; *Ad eligendum Confessorem*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, idem Rector habuit Licenciam ad eligendum sibi unum ydoneum Confessorem, qui Confessiones suas audire valeat, et eidem pro commissis penitencias injungere salutares; necnon, eundem absolvere in casubus Domino reservatis, violacionibus Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, violacionibus seu corrupcionibus Sanctarum Monialium, injeccionibus manuum violentarum in clericos in Sacris constitutos a jure non permissis, adulteriis et incestubus notoriis ac manifestis, celebracionibus matrimoniorum clandestinorum, violacionibus Ecclesiarum et Cimiteriorum propter quas indigent reconciliari, et perjuriis scienter in Causis matrimonialibus et Assisis, aut alias ubi sequitur mors vel exheredacio aut gravis depauperacio alicujus, dumtaxat exceptis; per unum annum duraturam.

Farway [Farewey, MS.]; Sir Philip [Bogheleghe], R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, "dum, tamen, Ecclesie sue interim deserviatur laudabiliter, etc." (Clyst, 22 Feb.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Persone, deacon, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus" (same date).

Northleigh; Sir Stephen Bolestone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas (Chudleigh, 24 Feb.).

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, eodem die, Frater Willelmus Worle, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum Conventus Exoniensis Gardianus, habuit Licenciam, etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

North Tawton [Northtautone, MS.]; Edward Elier, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, to study at Oxford or Cambridge (same date).

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Taillour, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Chudleigh, 25 Feb.).

MARCIUS. Totnes; *Pro Capella Leprosorum*,—

Item, apud Peyngtone, duodecimo die mensis Marcii, Dominus concessit Priori et Fratribus Domus Sancte Marie Magdalene, Tottonie, Licenciam quod possint Divina celebrare in Capella sive Oratorio infra Domum ipsorum situato; per biennium duraturam.

A.D. 1376-7. Vol. I.

Plympton Priory; Dependent Chapelries,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Priori et Conventui Prioratus Plymptonie quod possint singulariter Divina celebrare, et per capellanos ydoneos facere celebrari, in Capellis seu Oratoriis suis quibuscumque, ab Ecclesiis quas in usus proprios possident dependentibus seu dotatis.

Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio cum illegitimis*,—

In favour of John and Richard Wendesore,—"de presbitero geniti et soluta" (Paignton, 15 March).

Lansallos; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, vicesimo quarto die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni de la Pomeray, Militi, et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium ipsorum de Rathwylle [*Raphel*], in Parochia de Lansalwys, in Cornubia, situatum; quamdiu Domino placuerit, etc.

Axminster; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni de Raleghe, Militi, et ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella Sancti Johannis Baptiste infra Manerium de Smalrige [*in Axminster*]; quamdiu Domino, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard Dulche, scholar, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Sacros quam Minores" (same date).

Appointment of Confessors; *Confessores deputati*,—

[Archdeaconry of Exeter],—

In Decanatu de Ken, Domini Johannes [Burleghe], Rector de Estwogwylle, et Petrus [Monyke], Vicarius de Cowyke.

In Decanatu de Dunsforde, Domini Hugo [Gilbert], Rector de Throughleghe, et Stephanus, Vicarius de Holecombe [Burnell].

In Decanatu de Cadbury, Magister Henricus Borage, Rector de Schokebroke.

In Decanatu de Tuvertone, Domini Henricus Brokelonde, Porcionarius in Ecclesia de Tuvertone, et Gregorius [Joyet], Rector de Wayschfelde.

In Decanatu de Plymptre, Domini Willelmus, et Johannes [de Pillaunde] Rectores de Kentisbeare et de Plymptre.

In Decanatu de Dunkeswille, Dominus Johannes [de Exonia], Rector d Stauntone [*Churchstanton*].

In Decanatu de Honytone, Domini Thomas [Hert] et Ricardus [Pestour], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Gydesham [*Gittisham*] et de Wydeworthy.

In Decanatu de Aillesbeare, Domini Ricardus [Bolham], Vicarius de Buddeleghe, et Johannes, Minister Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery.

In Decanatu Exoniensi, Domini Thomas [Andrew] et Johannes [Jordan], Rectores Sancte Marie de Gradibus [*St. Mary-Steps*] et [Sancti] Pancracii.

[Archdeaconry of Totnes],—

In Decanatu de Mortone, Domini Walterus Durlynge, Rector de Manetone, et Willelmus [de Trendelbeare], Vicarius de Wydycombe.

In Decanatu de Ipplepene, Domini Nicholaus [Stoketone] et Lucas [de Gadecote], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Hempstone Parva et de Devenebury [*Denbury*].

In Decanatu Tottoniensi, Domini Benedictus [Riche] et Johannes [Wyndesore], Vicarii Ecclesiarum de Brente et Tottonia.

In Decanatu de Wodelegke, Domini Johannes [Shondone] et Ricardus, Rectores de Morleghe et Thurlestone.[1]

---

[1] *See* page 367, where, in a corresponding entry, we find "Richard Cauntelbery, R. of Churletone" [*Charleton*], for which "Thurlestone," here, is, probably, a clerical error.

A.D. 1376-7. Vol. I. *In Decanatu de Plymptone*, Domini Johannes [Langhebroke] et Willelmus [Yurl], Vicarii Ecclesiarum de Ermyngtone et Yealmptone.

In Decanatu de Tamertone, Domini Willelmus [Nywynham], Rector de Mewy [*Meavy*], et Walterus [Davy], Vicarius de Bokelonde Monachorum.

In Decanatu de Tavystochia, Domini Baldewinus [Langedone], Vicarius de Tavistoke, et Galfridus [Pachishulle], Rector de Lieutrenchard.

In Decanatu de Halleswortky, Domini Ricardus [Hegheue] et Robertus [de Godeuecote], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Putteforde et de Holecombe [*Hollacombe*].

In Decanatu de Okamptone, Domini Ricardus [Yesterbroke] et Ricardus [Snellarde], Vicarii de Okamptone et de Hatherleghe.

[Archdeaconry of Barnstaple],—

In Decanatu de Chulmeleghe, Domini Johannes [Wyndfelde] et Johannes, Rectores de Lappeforde et de Eggesforde.

In Decanatu de Torytone, Magistri Johannes [Lugans] et Johannes [Astone], Rectores de Petrokystowe et Rowburghe, et Willelmus Merledone, Capellanus Parochialis de Torytone Magna.

In Decanatu de Hertlonde, Domini Robertus [Hayward—*see* page 367], et Willelmus [Payn], Rectores de Alwyngtone et Clovely.

In Decanatu Barnastapoliensi, Domini Willelmus [Man] et Thomas [Lyndwode], Rectores Ecclesiarum de Taustoke et Bukyngtone [*High Bickington*], et Thomas [Wace], Vicarius Barnastapolie.

In Decanatu de Schirwille, Domini Willelmus [Belmyslond] et Edmundus [Hole], Rectores de Heauntone [Punchardone] et Parrecombe.

In Decanatu de Moltone, Domini Petrus [de Raveneswyke], Rector de Stodleghe, et Robertus, Capellanus Parochialis de Southmoltone.

[Archdeaconry of Cornwall],—

In Decanatu de Est, Domini Johannes [Drake, senior] et Ricardus [Page], Vicarii de Esse [*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash*] et Quedeke [*Quethiock*].

In Decanatu de West, Domini Guido [de Albo Monasterio], Rector de Lansalwis [*Lansallos*], et Henricus [Frunde], Vicarius de Leskerde.

In Decanatu de Poudre, Domini Robertus [de Tresodorne] et Walterus [Cotel], Vicarii Sancti Austoli et de Elerky [*St. Veryan*].

In Decanatu de Kerrier, Domini Johannes [Penleyn] et Henricus, Vicarii Sancti Constantini et Sancte Grade.[1]

In Decanatu de Penwythe, Domini Laurencius [de Treloskan] et Radulphus [Godman], Vicarii de Lanystly [*St. Gulval*] et Sancti Erci [*St. Erth*].

In Decanatu de Pydre, Domini Petrus [Tresalyn] et Johannes [Harry], Vicarii Sancte Uvelis [*St. Eval*] et [Sancte] Neuline.

In Decanatu Minoris Trigge, Magistri Johannes [Tyrel] et Johannes [Restaurek], Vicarii Bodminie et de Lannowe [*St. Kew*].

In Decanatu Majoris Trigge, Domini Willelmus [Treludeke] et Nicholaus [Stoke], Vicarii Ecclesiarum de Strattone et Northpyderwyn [*North Petherwin*].

Mutacio Anni Domini.

A.D. 1377. fol. 67. Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo septimo, et Consecracionis Domini septimo.

Oratories ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, vicesimo sexto die mensis Marcii, Dominus concessit Ricardo Saymour, et ejus uxori, Licenciam quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium ipsorum de Northmoltone ; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

[1] St. Grade, which is a Rectory, is here (*see* page 368) again referred to as a Vicarage ; a clerical error probably ; but there may have been a "Vicar" in charge at the time, as in a few other cases.

A.D. 1377. Vol. I. Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Michaeli atte Mede et ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra mansionem ipsorum de Botystone; quamdiu Domino placuerit.

Aprilis. Atherington; Roger Boys, subdeacon, R,—

Licence of non-residence for a year to study (Chudleigh, 3 April).

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Worthe, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Chudleigh, 6 April).

Kilkhampton, Sir Reginald Brugge, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (Chudleigh, 16 April).

[A.D. 1376.] St. Ervan, Manor of Trembleth; *Firma dimissa per Dominum T. Peverel*,—

Pateat universis per Presentes quod nos, Thomas, etc., concessimus et ad firmam dimisimus Thome Peverel totas terras dominicales in Villa de Trembeleythe, quondam Johannis Aroundel, Militis, defuncti, cum domibus, ortis, pratis, pasturis, jamnis, busseris, et brueriis; redditibus, tamen, Curiis, wardis, maritagiis, escaetis, assisis, extrahuris, ac eciam omnibus aliis que ad dominium de Trembeleythe predictum pertinent, nobis et Successoribus nostris omnino reservatis. Habendum et tenendum dictas terras dominicales, de nobis et Successoribus nostris, ad terminum minoris etatis Radulphi Aroundel, filii et heredis Johannis Aroundel, Militis, defuncti; reddendo nobis et dictis Successoribus, annuatim, octo marcas bone et legalis monete ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Festa Pasche et Sancti Michaelis, equis porcionibus, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis quibuscumque. Et, si contingat dictum annuum redditum in parte vel in toto aretro esse per mensem post aliquod dierum supralimitatorum, quod liceat nobis, et Successoribus nostris antedictis, in predictas terras dominicales de Trembeleythe, cum omnibus pertinenciis prenotatis, reintrare, et dictum Thomam Peverel de predictis terris, cum pertinenciis, fore exclusum imperpetuum. Et predictus Thomas Peverel reparabit et sustentabit domos, parietes, sepes, et fossata dicte Ville ve[l] Manerii de Trembeleythe in adeo bono statu vel meliori quo eos invenit in primo introitu suo. Et nos, vero, predictus Thomas, etc, et Successores nostri, totas terras dominicales in Villa de Trembeleythe, cum domibus, ortis, pratis, pasturis, jamnis, busseris, et brueriis, ut predictum est, ad terminum minoris etatis dicti Radulphi Aroundel contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus, prout decet.—At Clyst, 29 Sept., 50 Edw. III. [A misplaced Entry.]

A.D. 1377. The Grammar-School at Crediton; *Pro Vicario de Elerky, de non residendo*,—

Thomas, etc., Domino Waltero Cotel, Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis de Elerky, in Cornubia, salutem, etc. Ut a Vicaria tua quam in eadem Ecclesia, Auctoritate Apostolica, esse dinosceris assecutus,—cum ad residenciam in ipsa continuam juramenti vinculo nullatenus sis astrictus,—per triennium a Festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli proximo nunc futuro [8 May] continuo numerandum, dum, tamen, per Capellanum ydoneum, qui ibi vice tua continuam moram agat, eidem facias Ecclesie in Divinis Officiis laudabiliter deserviri, absentare, et in Villa nostra Criditonie, ut in facultate Grammatica generales et publicas inibi Scolas regas, et informacione tua sedula lumen uberius intelligencie ad te juvenes properantes adquirere sibi valeant scripturarum optentu profectus, quem in nostris presertim subditis per te speramus subsequi corditer et optamus, tibi liceat commorari specialiter indulgemus. Ceterum, quoniam, ut intelleximus, plurimi nostre Diocesis, odii felle et invidie maculati, in facultate prefata, cum non sint, sciolos se fingentes, Magistros quos provectos esse

A.D. 1377. Vol. I. noverint argumentis vincere non valentes, eosdem, multiplicatis vicibus, verbis contumeliosis ac rixosis [et] garulis aggredi non postponunt, ipsos loquacitate verborumque copia, more femineo, cum sibi desiut alia, superantes, ut sic discipuli inscii et ignari, garulitatem auctoritatem esse putantes, eos deserant quos verbis sic viderint inanibus superatos. Nos, igitur, subditorum nostrorum profectum merito affectantes, quem per fol. 67b. premissa, retroactis temporibus, multipharie didicimus impediri, inhibemus districcius, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena, ne quis Scolas tuas, ut te in earundem regimine absque eorum connivencia ad quos ipsarum pertinet Collacio, impediat seu perturbet, aut verbis supervacuis in forma prescripta in Scolis eisdem te occupet, presumat amodo introire.—Dated at Chudleigh, 28 April.

MAIUS. St. Crantock, the Collegiate Church of; *Mandatum pro reparacione campanilis Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Carentoci, etc.*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Ade Sparke, Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, et Decano nostre Collegiate Ecclesie Sancti Carentoci, salutem, etc —Dudum, siquidem, cum, sub optentu Visitacionis Canonice Clero et populo nobis subditis solempniter impendende, prout nostris humeris incumbebat, nostram Diocesim post adventum nostrum primarium peragrantes, ad Ecclesiam Collegiatam predictam, que eciam Parochialis esse dinoscitur, ejusdem Ecclesie utilitate quinimmo et necessitate poscentibus, declinaverimus, ad errata ibidem diucius in statum pristinum debite reducenda, ac in duabus alis Ecclesie memorate, et ipsius campanili ejusdem Ecclesie medio collocato,[1] nonnullos defectus notabiles, refeccione congrua notorie indigentes, nedum fidedignorum assercionibus set eciam oculata comperimus ibi fide; cumque an ad Ecclesie predicte Canonicos vel ipsius parochianos onus reparacionis defectuum hujusmodi pertineret,—quibusdam ad hos, aliis autem ad illos, onus spectare predictum asserentibus,—coram nobis in dubium tunc temporis revocato, Canonici et parochiani prescripti nostre Ordinacioni super premissis, eciam juramenti vinculo, in alto se submiserunt pariter et in basso, et, prout nostris est auribus noviter intimatum, campanili predicto, in Ecclesie predicte manenti dedecus irrefecto, Canonici prefati, nostram in hac parte Ordinacionem nolentes subterfugere, alas fecerunt congrue suprascriptas, nostreque voluntatis sit, et esse debeat, onus reparacionis ejusdem campanilis parochianos predictos, absque juris sui seu immunitatis dispendio, si quod, seu que, eis videbitur competere, agnoscere hac vice, et eciam supportare; quocirca vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus parochianos prefatos, universos et singulos, auctoritate nostra moneatis et efficaciter inducatis quatinus ad refeccionem congruam prefati campanilis conferant et contribuant, ac onus supradictum nunc subeant, quatenus eorundem suppetunt facultates; necnon, ad refeccionem hujusmodi competentem et congruam infra Festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo jam futurum, materiam necessariam seu utilem, ex collecta communi, ita quod dicti fabrica campanilis citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum ex nunc proximo secuturum consummari valeat, sollicite faciant preparari. Quod si Monicionibus et Induccionibus vestris hujusmodi nullatenus acquieverint infra Festum Sancte Trinitatis prenotatum, citetis eosdem peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostro Commissario in hac

[1] This most interesting Church is now (1901) in course of restoration under the competent superintendence of Mr. Edmund Sedding, of Plymouth. There is a tower at the west-end of the Nave; but the *central* tower, here referred to, disappeared long ago. The repairs ordered by the Bishop were, apparently, attempted, for it has been discovered, in the course of the restoration, that arches were built up under the original arches which supported the tower. These original arches, which still remain, are of the thirteenth century.

A.D. 1377. Vol. I. parte, quarto die mensis Junii proximo jam futuro, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra Civitate vel Diocesi, causam, si quam pro se habeant racionabilem, quare ad premissa, juxta submissionem suam juramento vallatam, et Ordinacionem nostram saltem temporalem postmodum subsecutam, quam quo ad nunc imminentes defectus restriximus reparandos, per nos, ex Officio nostro, compelli non debeant Canonice et artari, dicturi, allegaturi, et propostituri debite et in scriptis; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod hujusmodi negocii qualitas poposcerit et natura. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, seu dictum nostrum Commissarium, dicto quarto die mensis Junii, debite certificare curetis per Literas vestras patentes, Presencium cum tenore, sigillo vestri Officii veraciter consignatas.—Dated at Chudleigh, 2 May.

Impostors collecting alms; *Mandatum pro falsis questoribus*,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiaconis Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, seu eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Fama publica referente, factique experiencia, comperimus quod nonnulli questores, cum falsis et fictis literis, fabricatis sigillis, a Sede Apostolica et nobis, ut mendaciter asserunt, impetratas, abusiones infrascriptas, in eis contentas, in nostris Civitate et Diocesi, in animarum decepcionem, ut pecuniam aliaque bona a populo nobis subdito extorquere valeant, coram Clero et populo, quasi pseudoprophete, ut simplices decipiant, in locis publicis predicant fallaciter et proponunt, ac, non sine multa temeritatis audacia et decepcione multiplici animarum, Indulgencias populo, motu suo proprio, de facto concedunt; super votis dispensant; a perjuriis, homicidiis, et peccatis aliis sibi confitentes absolvunt; male ablata, incerta data sibi aliqua pecunie quantitate, remittunt; terciam aut quartam partem de penitenciis injunctis relaxant; animas tres vel plures parentum vel amicorum
fol. 68. illorum qui elemosinas eis conferunt de Purgatorio se posse extrahere mendaciter asseverant; benefactoribus locorum quorum questores existunt remissionem plenariam peccatorum indulgent; ipsorumque plurimi eos a pena et culpa, ut eorum verbis utamur, absolvunt, contra Sanctorum Patrum Decreta salubriter edita in hac parte. Nos, igitur, hiis periculosis ausibus, per quos Claves Ecclesie plus solito contempnuntur, Ecclesiastica vilescit auctoritas, pluriumque nostrorum subditorum anime, quarum, ex Officio Pastorali, cogimur saluti prospicere, ex premissis et aliis multiplicitur indies sunt decepte, occurrere cupientes; vobis, omnibus et singulis, in virtute Obediencie, ac sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena, districcius inhibemus, ac per vos omnibus et singulis subditis nostris, quatenus vobis subsunt, inhiberi volumus et mandamus, ne aliquos questores hujusmodi de cetero, nisi Literas nostras, post datam Presencium confectas, nostro sigillo, una cum impressione anuli * * * * [The Entry ends here, space for its completion (8 lines) having been left, but never utilized.]

Cotleigh [Cotteleghe, MS.]; Sir Thomas Aspertone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "contemplacione Domini Johannis Dynham, Militis; dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis ejusdem per idem tempus, etc." (Chudleigh, 2 May).

Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini ut supra, et Consecracionis Domini Anno octavo incipiente,—

Illegitimacy,—

Item, Criditonie, terciodecimo die ejusdem mensis Maii, exhibita fuit quedam Dispensacio pro parte Thome Gerveys; cum quo Dominus Simon,

A.D. 1377. Vol. I. miseracione Divina Tituli Sancti Sixti Sancte Romane Ecclesie Presbiter Cardinalis, dispensavit, Londoniis, tercio die mensis Novembris, Pontificatus Domini Gregorii Pape XI Anno primo [1371].

Chapels and Oratories; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xxvj^to die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Roberto Irlande quod possit facere celebrari Divina in presencia sua, in Capella Sancte Clere in Parochia de Tounstalle; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Junius. Item, ibidem, octavo die mensis Junii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Henrico Thorne, et Elizabethe ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Manerii eorundem de Thorne in Parochia de Haldesworthy [*Holsworthy*]; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, ibidem, nono die, Dominus concessit Licenciam pauperibus Leprosis Hospitalis Beate Marie Magdalene, juxta Plummouthe, quod possint facere, etc., in Capella infra Hospitale predictum situata; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, Exonie, xv die, Dominus concessit Licenciam inhabitantibus Villam de Polruan quod possint facere, etc., in Capella Sancti Salvatoris de Polruan, in Parochia de Lanteglos [*by Fowey*], in presencia ipsorum; per unum annum duraturam.

Vol. II.] Testamentary; *Probacio Testamenti Hugonis de Courtenay, Comitis Devonie,*—

En le noun du Piere, et du Fitz, et du Seint Espiritz.—Jeo, Hughe de Courtenay, Counte de Devenscire, face cest mon Testament, en ma bone memoire, le quart jour Daust, lan del Incarnacion nostre Seignur Jhesu Crist Mille CCC lxxv, en ceste manere. Adeprimes jeo devise malme a Dieu, mon Creatour, et a nostre Dame Seint Marie, et a touz les Seintz de Paradys, et mon corps destre enterre en leglise parochial du Tuvertone. Et adonqes jeo voille qe mes dettes soient acquites. Et jeo voille qe ma sepulture ne soit atrope graundes costages. Et jeo voille qe nulle chival ne gentz armes ne soient apparailles destre offert pur moy namenees devant mon corps. Et jeo voille a mon enterment qe jeo eye deux cierges entour moun corps, et chescun cierge de cynk livres, sanz autre luminarie entour moi. Et jeo devise a la Measone de Forde dysze livres. Et jeo devise a la Measone de Couwyke cent souldz. Item, a les Friers Prechours Dexcestre cynke marcz. Item, a les Friers Menours Dexcestre cynke marcz. Item, jeo devise a Margrete, ma treschiere compaigne, tout mon Chapel, cestassavoir ma croise, encencers, chaundelers, un vesselle pur ewe benette, et touz mes vestementz et livres, et tout manere de ornementz qappendent a ma dit Chapelle, forpris certeins livres qe jeo devise a mes enfauntz. Item, jeo devise a ma dite treschiere compaigne toute ma vessel dargent. Item, jeo devise a William, mon treshonure fitz, une fermaille ove saffers et perles, ove un poire de Paternosters de laumbre blaunke. Item, jeo devise a Margrete, ma fille, mon graunt primer et vint livres. Item, a Elizabethe, ma fille, une livre Fraunceys, qe javoye de Katerine de Bukelonde, et vynt livres. Item, a Katerine, ma fille, mon sauter, qe feust a ma aunte de Mules, et vynt livres. Item jeo devise a Philippe, mon fitz, cent marcz. Item, jeo devise a Piers, mon fitz, cent marcz. Item, a ma Niece, Dame Elizabethe Courtenay, de Canonleghe, cynke marcz. Item, jeo devise a Sire Robert Sambourne une bolle dargent, ove une coverle dargent. Item, jeo devise a Sire Robert Vaggescombe dysze marcz. Item, a Sire William Poutone cent souldz. Item, a Richard Seint Johan disze marcz. Item, a Richard Hydone cent souldz. Item, a Villiam Wyche quaraunt souldz. Item, a Johan Barett quaraunt souldz. Item, a Johan Okham quaraunt souldz. Item, a Johan Oxene quaraunt souldz et trois de mes meillours gonnes. Item, a Henrie de Burtone quaraunt souldz. Item, a Piers Falewelle deux marcz. Item a Rychard Danyelle deux marcz. Item, a Henrie le porter vynt souldz.

A.D. 1377. [Vol. II.] Item, a Johan Hodrefelde vynt souldz. Item, a Robert Skyttysshe vint souldz. Et jeo voille qe le gres de toutz mes servauntz soit fait, si rien soit aderere de lour salarie. Et jeo voille qe soit offert et mys sour le haut autre de Colytone disze livres. Item, sour le haut autre de leglise de Tuvertone disze marcz. Item, sour le haut autre del eglise parochial de nostre Dame de Plymptone cessaunt souldz. Item, sour le haut autre del eglise parochial de Exmynstre cessaunt souldz. Item, sour le haut autre del eglise parochial de Dokhamptone vynt souldz. Item, jeo devise a Johan Warda xiijs. iiijd. Item, a Johan Bogger xiijs. iiijd. Et jeo voille qe mon devise soit tenuz a touz yceux qe sount en vie a mon departir de ceste siecle. Et jeo voille qe tout la residue de touz mes biens et chateux qe jay, ou par nulle voie me sount avenir outre ceo qe jay devise par ma fraunche voluntee et bone memorie, jeo donne et devise plenement et entierment a Margrete, ma treschiere compaigne, saunz nulle excepcioun. Et jeo voille qe ceste mon testament, fait en ma bone memorie, estois en sa force si jeo ne face un autre. Et a cest mon devise et ma darreyn et fraunche voluntes faire et acompliere, jeo face et ordeigne mes executours Margrete, ma treschiere compaigne, William, mon treshonure fitz, Evesque de Hereforde, Sire Robert Sambourne, Sire Robert Vaggescombe, et Sire William Poutone. En tesmoignaunce de quelle chose, a ceste ma darreine volentes jay mys mon seal. Done a Tuvertone, le jour et lan susditz.

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Ego, Hugo de Courtenay, Comes Devonie, apud Tuvertone, xxviij° die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini M^{mo} CCC^{mo} lxx^{mo} septimo, lego animam meam Deo, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in Ecclesia Cathedrali Beati Petri Exoniensi, non obstante quod in Testamento meo priori legaverim corpus meum ad sepeliendum alibi. Quod, quidem, Testamentum quo ad omnia alia in eo contenta volo totaliter observari. In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum loco, die, et anno supradictis.

Sextodecimo die mensis Junii, A.D. M^{mo}. CCC^{mo} $lxxvij^{mo}$, insinuatum et publicatum ac probatum fuit Testamentum infrascriptum, una cum codicillo Presentibus annexo, coram nobis, Thoma, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exoniensi, et per nos pro tribunali sedentes pro ipso Testamento legitime pronunciatum ; Executoribus infrascriptis, [juratis] ad exhibendum Inventarium de et super universis et singulis ejusdem defuncti facultatibus, mobilibus et se moventibus, infra nostram Civitatem et Diocesim existentibus ubicumque. [Copied on a blauk page in the Register of Ordinations, Vol. ii, fol. 26b.]

Vol. I. fol. 68. Confessions ; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Item, Criditonie, xxj die, Frater Johannes Laurence, Prior Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Conventus Exonie, habuit Licenciam ad audiendum Confessiones omnium et singulorum, etc., et ad absolvendum eosdem in casibus Domino reservatis ; casibus consuetis dumtaxat exceptis ; per unum annum duraturam.

Julius. Braunton ; Sir John Godmerstone, V.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years ; "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Domini Johannis [Gilbert], Herefordensis Episcopi, per idem tempus" (London, 15 July).

St. Ruan-Lanyhorne ; Martin Ercedeakne, subdeacon, R.,—

Dispensation : non-residence for two years, to study (London, 16 July).

Augustus. Bratton-Fleming [Brattone, MS.] ; Master William Cridy, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, from 5 Oct. (London, 28 Aug.).

[Vol. II.] St. German's Priory ; *Ad eligendum Coadjutorem Priori Sancti Germani,*—

Thomas, etc., Magistris Willelmo Trevellys, Sacre Pagine Professori, ac

A.D. 1377. [Vol. II.] nobis in remotis agentibus nostro Vicario in Spiritualibus deputato; necnon, Ade Sparke, Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Fama publica referente, ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod Frater Willelmus, Prior Prioratus Sancti Germani, in Cornubia, etc., oculorum visu privatus senioque confractus, ac ab adversa valitudine corporis detentus undique jam existit, adeo quod se et curam sibi incumbentem regere et gubernare nequeat ut deberet. Cupientes, igitur, ex nostri Officii debito, utilitatibus et necessitatibus dicti Prioratus, ne in suis bonis et facultatibus, necnon domibus, juribus, atque honoribus et devocionibus ac Religione, propter ipsius impotenciam et debilitatem dispendium paciatur, paternis studiis providere, ac tam sibi quam dicto Prioratui caritate fervida confovere, sibi ydoneum Coadjutorem, quem citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo jam futurum duxerit eligendum, decrevimus assignandum. Quocirca vobis, etc., mandamus quatinus prefatum Willelmum, Priorem, moneatis et efficaciter inducatis quod sibi unum ydoneum Coadjutorem, citra tempus predictum, curet eligere cum effectu, qui sibi assistere, ac curam ipsius tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus subire possit et valeat. Quod si Monicionibus vestris in hac parte parere noluerit seu neclexerit, de una persona ydonea ad hujusmodi Officium subeundum nobis constare celeriter faciatis.—Dated London, 28 August. [Written on a blank page in the Register of Ordinations, Vol. ii, fol. 26b.]

Vol. I. fol. 68b. Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard Nichol, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (London, 31 Aug.).

SEPTEMBER. Roger Lente, of Honiton, scholar, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Sacros quam Minores" (London, 1 Sept.).

Robert Yunge, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (London, 16 Sept.).

William Stancombe, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 17 Sept.).

William Bonoke, deacon,
Thomas Serjaunt, deacon,
John Row, deacon, } "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (London, 18 Sept.).

Cruwys-Morchard [Morcharde Crewes, MS.]; Sir Andrew Sedeburghe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford or Cambridge (London, 22 Sept.).

OCTOBER. St. Ewe; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, vto die mensis Octobris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Magistro Thome Bray, Rectori Ecclesie Sancte Ewe, in Cornubia, quod possit celebrare Divina, et per presbiteros ydoneos in sua presencia facere celebrari, in Capella sive Oratorio, aut loco alio honesto, infra Rectoriam suam; quamdiu, etc.

St. Ervan [Sancti Ermetis, MS.]; Master John Gascoyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (same date).

Whimple [Wympelle, MS.]; Master John Wychebury, R.,—

A similar Licence, to date from 28 Dec. (same date).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Midderhille, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 10 Oct.).

St. Ladock; Master Michael Serceaux, LL.B., R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for three years, to study, "et ad dimittendum Ecclesiam suam ad firmam per idem tempus" (London, 15 Oct.).

A.D. 1377. Vol. I. Bigbury [Bykebury, MS.]; Master William Poundestoke, LL.B., R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study (same date).

St. Erme [Sancti Ermetis, MS.]; Sir John Tregaeke, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (same date).

North Bovey [Northbovy, MS.]; Sir John de Lichefelde, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "quamdiu steterit in obsequiis Domini Willelmi [de Spridlingtone], Assavensis Episcopi; dum, tamen, Ecclesie sue deserviatur in Divinis, etc." (London, 17 Oct.).

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, ibidem, xx^{mo} die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Henrico Suttone, Priori Ordinis Fratrum Carmelitarum Domus de Suttone, juxta Plummouthe, ad audiendum Confessiones, etc.; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxvj^{to} die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo de Cervyngtone, et Imanie uxori ejusdem, quod possint facere celebrari, etc., in presencia, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium de Aury; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, xxix^{o} die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Magistro Baldewyno Schillyngforde, ad celebrandum Divina, et per presbiteros ydoneos in sua presencia faciendum celebrari, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Hospicium habitacionis sue Exonie; quamdiu Domino placuerit, etc.

NOVEMBER. Item, ibidem, primo die mensis Novembris, Dominus concessit Willelmo Prestecote, Johanne uxori ejusdem, ac Johanni Prestecote et Margerie ejus uxori, Licenciam quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alicujus, in Capella de Prestecote [*in Culmstock*], et Rake [*in West Alvington*]; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Johanni Mattisforde, et Johanne ejus uxori, Licenciam quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium ipsorum de Daledyche, in Parochia de Louepitte [*Luppit*] situatum; quamdiu, etc.

fol. 70.[1] Item, eisdem die et loco[1], Dominus concessit Willelmo Talbot, et Margarete ejus uxori, consimilem Licenciam quod possint in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum, infra Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie situatorum ubicumque, etc., quamdiu Domino, etc.

Bradninch [Bradenache, MS.]; Sir John Spaldynge, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford or Cambridge ("eisdem die et loco")[1].

Northill [Northulle, MS.]; Master Richard Barre, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, and to put the revenues out to farm (London, 29 Nov.).

Holsworthy [Haldesworthy, MS.]; Sir William Odecombe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, familiaris Nobilis Viri, Domini Willelmi Botryaux, Militis, existat, et in comitiva ejusdem per idem tempus steterit" (same date).

DECEMBER. Talaton [Taletone, MS.]; William Warre, subdeacon, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford, etc. (London, 7 Dec.)

---

[1] Fol. 69, containing most of the Entries for November (one, or more, of which must have been long Entries), has been cut out, the stump still remaining. The day of the month, therefore, implied in the words "eisdem die et loco," cannot be supplied.

A.D. 1377. Vol. I. St. Tudy [Sancti Tudii, MS.]; Master William Todeworthe, R.,—

"Licenciam specialem honorabili viro, Magistro Willelmo Todeworthe, Legum Doctori, etc., quod quamdiu steterit in Officio Advocati in Curia de Arcubus Londoniarum, quod possit se a dicta sua Ecclesia absentare, fructusque et proventus ejusdem integre percipere et habere, ac si in eadem personaliter resideret; presentibus Magistris H. Hickelynge, Cancellario ipsius Domini, ac Edmundo de Malmeshulle, Registrario ejusdem, testibus ad premissa" (London, 20 Dec.).

A.D. 1377-8. Confessions; *Ad absolvendum in casibus reservatis,*—

JANUARIUS. Item, ibidem, sexto die mensis Januarii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Thome Stayndrope, presbitero, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Parkham, quod cum presens fuerit, et in sua absencia per Capellanum ydoneum, per ipsum ad hoc specialiter deputandum, parochianos dicte Ecclesie de Parkham ad Confessionem in foro anime admittere et audire valeant, ipsisque universis et singulis salutares penitencias injungere; necnon, eosdem absolvere in casibus Domino reservatis (*etc., in the common form, with the customary exceptions*); quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

Meeth [Methe, MS.]; Walter Gibbe, accolite, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford, etc. (London, 15 Jan.). He was not required to proceed beyond Subdeacon's Orders, within a year after his admission to his Benefice (4 April, 1377).

Oratory; *General Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xix° die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Johanni Prideaux, Militi, et Elizabethe ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in presencia, etc., in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum ubicumque infra Diocesim Exonie situatorum; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier; Master John Landreyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Magistri Willelmi Cherletone, quod possit stare cum Magistro Umfrido Cherletone, Archidiacono Richemondie, infirmato, pro medicina corporali adhibenda eidem, ipsa infirmitate causante" (London, 23 Jan.).

Chapel of Marazion; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xxviij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam villanis inhabitantibus Villam de Marghesyewe, in Cornubia, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella de Marghesyewe predicta, infra Parochiam Sancti Hillarii situata; per unum annum duraturam.

FEBRUARIUS. Tiverton, the Prebendal Church of; Sir Henry Brokelonde, Portioner,—

Licence of non-residence, "quamdiu steterit in obsequiis Domine Margarete, Comitisse Devonie" (London, 9 Feb.).

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Item, ibidem, xij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Thome Hortone, Ordinis et Conventus Fratrum Minorum Exonie Gardiano, ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones subditorum quorumcumque infra Archidiaco-
fol. 70b. natus Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie commorancium ubicumque, ac ipsis pro commissis penitencias salutares injungendum; necnon, ad absolvendum eosdem de peccatis veraciter confitendis, eciam in casibus Domino reservatis, etc.

Chapels throughout the Diocese; a general Licence,—

Item, ibidem, xiij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Thome Stayn-

A.D. 1377-8. Vol. I. drope, Rectori Ecclesie de Parkham, quod possit celebrare Divina, vel facere celebrari in presencia sua per presbiteros ydoneos, in singulis Capellis infra Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie situatis ubicumque; dum, tamen, Ecclesiis Matricibus prejudicium nullum fiat; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Nicholas Kelly, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 22 Feb.).

Oratories; *General Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxiij die, Willelmus Huwysshe et ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum infra Civitatem et Diocesim situatorum ubicumque; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

MARCIUS. Item, Londoniis, decimo octavo die mensis Marcii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Willelmo Botryaux, Militi, et ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina per presbiteros ydoneos, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius; necnon, ipsis absentibus, quod Johannes Hone, Seneschallus ipsorum, in presencia sua, ipsoque absente deputatus ab eodem, Divina poterit facere celebrari, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis infra Civitatem et Diocesim situatis ubicumque; dum, tamen, etc.; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Ricardo Juyl, quod possit, etc., in presencia sua, in Capella Sancti Thome, Martiris, in Cimiterio Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Petroci Bodminie; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Andree atte More, Custodi in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancte Marie de Otery, ad celebrandum Divina, quociens et quando expediens videatur, et per presbiteros ydoneos facere celebrari, in Capella Sancti Salvatoris, juxta Pontem de Otery predicta situata; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

Item, ibidem, xxiiij^{to} die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Bevyle et Elizabethe uxori ejusdem, quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella de Lanerghe, in Cornubia [*Lanner, in St. Sithney*]; usque Festum Sancti Michaelis inde sequturum duraturam.

Mutacio Anni Domini.

Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo octavo, et Consecracionis Domini octavo.

A.D. 1378. Letters-Dimissory,—

John Dreyn, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (London, 30 March).

APRILIS. Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, Londoniis, sexto die mensis Aprilis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Morgano Seys et ejus uxori, quod possint, etc, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem eorundem in Parochia de Southleghe situatam; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Hemyock [Hemyoke, MS.]; Master William Trevellys, S.T.P., R.,—

Licence of non-residence for five years; "necnon ad dimittendum fructus, redditus, et proventus ejusdem Ecclesie alicui vel aliquibus personis

A.D. 1378. Vol. I. ydoneis interim ad firmam, seu eosdem in manu sua propria tenendum, pront sibi videbitur melius expedire; dum, tamen, Ecclesie sue, etc." (London, 7 April.)

Forde Abbey; *Professio et Obediencia Abbatis de Forde*,—

Memorandum quod Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum, videlicet xj die mensis Aprilis, in Capella Sancti Stephani, apud Westmonasterium, Frater Walterus Burstoke, Abbas Monasterii de Forde, etc., fecit suas Professionem et Obedienciam Domino, sub hac forma,—Ego, Frater Walterus Burstoke, Abbas Monasterii de Forde, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Subjeccionem, Reverenciam, et Obedienciam a Sanctis Patribus constitutam, secundum Regulam Sancti Benedicti, tibi, Domine Episcope, tuisque Successoribus Canonice substituendis, et Sancte Apostolice Sedi, salvo Ordine meo, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto. Et prefatus Abbas in testimonium premissorum manu propria subscripsit *Amen*, tunc ibidem.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Robert Mowta, accolite, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Presbiteratus (*sic*,—a clerical error for Diaconatus) Ordines" (East Horsley, 15 April).

Walter Maysmer, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (East Horsley, 23 April).

fol. 71. Andrew Kernere, "Primam Tonsuram habenti, ad omnes Ordines tam Minores quam Sacros; dum, tamen, inventus fuerit ydoneus" (East Horsley, 28 April).

MAIUS. Testamentary; *Probacio Testamenti Magistri Walteri Redenesse*,—

Item, Londoniis, octavo die mensis Maii, probatum fuit Testamentum Magistri Walteri Redenesse, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Columbe Majoris, in Cornubia, coram Domino, et per eundem approbatum. Dominos Thomam Stayndrope et Thomam Bartone, clericos, Executores in Testamento dicti defuncti nominatos, necnon Walterum Baret, Rectorem de Poghhulle [*Poughill, in Devon*], loco tercii Coexecutoris, in subsidium dictorum Executorum, ex Officio deputavit ad fidele Inventarium de omnibus bonis ipsius defuncti conficiendum, ceteraque omnia et singula faciendum, excercendum, et expediendum que ad Administracionem hujusmodi bonorum noscuntur pertinere, more solito oneravit, etc.

Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini ut supra, et Consecracionis Domini nono.

Northmolton; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxv^{to} die ejusdem mensis, Dominus concessit Ricardo Saymour, Militi, et ejus uxori, ac Murielle Blount, Licenciam quod possint, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium de Northmoltone, per presbiteros ydoneos, in presencia ipsorum et cujuslibet eorundem; quamdiu, etc.

JUNIUS. Letters-Dimissory,—

John Guynnowe, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes Minores et eciam ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (London, 3 June).

Chapel in the Old Park at Liskeard,—

Item, ibidem, viij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Ricardo Lagge, presbitero, quod possit celebrare Divina in Capella infra Vetus Parcum de Lyskerde situata, pro statu salubri Excellentissimi, etc., Domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie, etc., ac pro animabus Progenitorum suorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

A.D. 1378. Vol. I. Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Rowe, accolite, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (London, 9 June).

Blisland [Blistone, MS.]; John Cristenmasse, priest, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "dum, tamen, Ecclesie sue deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis, etc." (London, 10 June).

St. Ladock; Master Michael Sereeaux, subdeacon, LL.B., R.,—

Dispensation: "quod possit studere in Universitate Oxoniensi in Jure Canonico per unum annum; quodque ad Sacros Ordines ultra Ordinem Subdiaconatus, in quo constitutus existit, interim promoveri minime teneatur; dum, tamen, Ecclesie sue deserviatur, etc." (London, 18 June).

Ashprington [Aspryngtone, MS.]; Sir John Andrewe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "et de dimittendo Ecclesiam suam predictam interim ad firmam alicui viro Ecclesiastico; dum, tamen, Ecclesie sue deserviatur, etc.; sub data, Londoniis, quinto die mensis Julii proximo sequente" (London, 23 June).

Julius. Chapels; *Pro Capellis Comitis Devonie*,—

Item, Londoniis, ultimo die mensis Julii, Dominus concessit Nobili Viro, Edwardo de Courtenay, Comiti Devonie, et ejus uxori, Licenciam quod possint, etc., in presencia ipsorum et familie eorundem, per presbiteros ydoneos, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum quorumcumque infra Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie existencium ubicumque.

Augustus. Lanreath [Lanreythowe, MS.]; Sir John Durant, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Johannis Mountagu" (Faringdon, 11 Aug.).

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, Londoniis, xx^mo^ die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Willelmo Reynfrey, Priori Domus Fratrum Carmelitarum de Suttone, juxta Plummouthe, quod possit audire Confessiones subditorum suorum quorumcumque per totam Devoniam; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

Item, ibidem, xxij^do^ die, Dominus concessit Fratri Johanni Stephenes, Ordinis et Conventus Fratrum Minorum Bodminie Gardiano, Licenciam, etc. (*ut supra*), infra Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem commorancium ubicumque; per unum annum duraturam.

September. Letters-Dimissory,—

John Bale, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes Ordines tam Minores quam Sacros" (London, 5 Sept.).

Withiel; Master William Hendre, deacon, LL.B., R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford; "quodque ad Sacros Ordines, etc., promoveri minime teneatur,—sub data, Londoniis, penultimo die mensis Septembris" (East Horseley, 6 Sept.).

fol. 71b. Letters-Dimissory,—

Robert Mowta, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Windsor, 15 Sept.).

Serlo Bydoke, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

John Voys, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 18 Sept.)

Richard Nethercote, accolite, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (London, 25 Sept.).

October. Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, quinto die mensis Octobris, Dominus concessit Licenciam

A.D. 1378. Vol. I. Johanne de Asshe et Johanne de Wampforde, quod possint, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis, aut aliis locis honestis, infra Maneria de Efforde [et] Whiteleghe, in Parochiis de Strattone et de Blacktorytone [*Black Torrington*] situatis, in presencia ipsarum seu earum alterius; quamdiu, etc., duraturam.

Bampton [Bauntone, MS.]; Sir John Michelle, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (same date).

Northill [Northhulle, MS.]; Master Richard de la Barre, R.,—

"De non residendo, quamdiu Domino placuerit" (London, 11 Oct.).

Talaton [Taletone, MS.]; William Warre, subdeacon, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford or Cambridge (London, 12 Oct.).

Chapel of St. Margaret, at Pilton,—

Item, apud Gloucestre, xxj die, Dominus concessit Licenciam pauperibus Leprosis Domus sive Hospitalis Sancte Margarete de Piltone, juxta Barnstapoliam, quod possint facere celebrari Divina per presbiteros ydoneos, in presencia ipsorum, in Capella eorundem in honore Sancte Margarete fundata; dum, tamen, Ecclesie Matrici prejudicium nullum fiat; per triennium duraturam, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Westecote, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Chapels and Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxiij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Willelmo Bonevyle et Margarete ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, per presbiteros ydoneos, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum quorumcumque infra Diocesim Exoniensem ubilibet situatorum; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, ibidem, xxvij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Thome Bittelesgate et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capella de Knythestone [*in Ottery-St. Mary*], etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

NOVEMBER. Item, apud Gloucestre, xiiij die mensis Novembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Bevyle et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capellis, Oratoriis, aut locis ad hoc congruis et honestis, infra Diocesim Exoniensem ubique situatis, etc., quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Thome Nortone et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capella infra Manerium eorundem de Oxtone [*in Kenton*]; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Burdone et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Manerii eorundem de Burdone, in Parochia de Teyngtone Regis [*Kingsteignton*] situati; per unum annum duraturam.

Testamentary; *Probacio Testamenti Domini Johannis de Welyngtone*,—

Item, ibidem, xvij die, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Johannis de Welyngtone, Militis, defuncti, coram Domino, ac pro eodem pronunciatum; in quo nominati sunt Executores Thomas de Welyngtone, Willelmus de Brightleghe, Johannes Paulot, et Johannes Galmyngtone; quorum Executorum iidem Thomas et Johannes Paulot fuerunt presentes, et jurarunt ad conficiendum fidele Inventarium de omnibus bonis que habuit infra Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie mortis sue tempore, et de quibus testari potuit; et ad exhibendum idem Inventarium coram Domino, vel ejus Commissario, citra Festum Nativitatis Domini proximo jam futurum.

A.D. 1378. Confessions; *Ad eligendum Confessores*,—

Vol. I. Item, ibidem, viij die mensis Novembris, Dominus concessit Domino Laurencio de Brighteleghe, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Torytone Magna, Licenciam eligendi ydoneum Confessorem, unum vel plures, quociens fuerit oportunum, qui ipsum absolvere valeat, seu valeant, eciam in casibus Domino specialiter reservatis; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

DECEMBER. Letters-Dimissory,—

Robert Asshendene, clerk, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Minores quam Sacros" (London, 4 Dec.).

Roger Arnelle, accolite, } "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Farnham, 16 Dec.).
Laurence Drew, accolite, }

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Farendone, xix die, Dominus concessit Domino Johanni Stratche, Militi, et Katerine ejus uxori, Licenciam quod possint, etc.,
fol. 72. in Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum suorum de Pynhowe et Hampstert; et quod possint eligere sibi unum vel duos Confessores, qui ipsos absolvere valeant, eciam in casibus Domino reservatis; violacionibus Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, ac injeccionibus manuum violentarum in Clericos in casu a jure non permisso, dumtaxat exceptis; per unum annum tantummodo duraturam.

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, ibidem, xxijdo die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Johanni Coletone, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum Conventus Exoniensis, quod possit audire, etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

Chapels; *Pro Capellis—Northwode*,—

Item, ibidem, xxviij die, Dominus concessit Magistro Johanni Northwode, Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia ac Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Northtautone, Licenciam ad celebrandum Divina, et faciendum celebrari, in Capella Beate Marie de Croke, infra Parochiam suam situata, in singulis Festis Beate Marie, et in Capella Sancti Pauli in Cimiterio Ecclesie sue memorate constructa, in Festis ejusdem; necnon aliis, cum, propter peregrinos et hospites supervenientes, sibi videbitur expediens; quamdiu, etc.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Electo Prioratus Plymptonie Licenciam ad celebrandum Divina in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis infra Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie ubilibet constitutis; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

A.D. 1378-9. Meeth [Methe, MS.]; Walter Gybbe, subdeacon, R.,—

JANUARIUS. *Dispensation*: non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford (London, 17 Jan.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

Master Roger Page, R. of Cheriton-Fitzpaine, "[ad] Ordinem Sacrum Presbiteratus, seu Sacerdocii, in nostra Diocesi sive extra, ad titulum Ecclesie tue prefate" (London, 22 Jan.).

FEBRUARIUS. Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones in casibus reservatis*,—

Item, ibidem, xv die mensis Februarii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni de Cadyngtone, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie de Setone, et Capellano Parochiali de Mahynyet [*Menhenyot*], ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum, etc., in casibus reservatis, casibus consuetis exceptis,—videlicet pro Vicario usque Octabas Pasche, et pro Capellano per unum annum duraturam.

A.D. 1378-9. Chapel at Ladywell, in the Parish of Chulmleigh,—

Vol. I. Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Broun, Rectori de Chulmeleghe, quod possit, etc., in Capella Sancte Marie atte Wille, infra Parochiam de Chulmeleghe situata; per unum annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Lampyn, of Liskeard, literate, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Minores quam Sacros" (London, 17 Feb.).

William Vmfrey, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (London, 18 Feb.).

Henry Okerforde, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

The Coadjutor Bishop; *Commissio ad confirmandum pueros et alia faciendum*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Commissio directa Episcopo Cumanagensi, ad confirmandum pueros baptizatos, in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie, ac precipue in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi; ac Calices et Vestimenta benedicendum; necnon, ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones subditorum Domini utriusque sexus quorumcumque, dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, ac ipsis pro commissis penitencias salutares injungendum, ipsosque absolvendum eciam in casibus Domino reservatis, violacionibus Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, ac Parcorum Domini quorumcumque fraccionibus, corrupcionibusque Monialium, injeccionibus manuum violentarum in Clericos [in] Sacris Ordinibus constitutis, a jure non permissis; celebracionibus, insuper, Matrimoniorum clandestinorum, ac violacionibus Ecclesiarum et Cimiteriorum propter quas indigent Reconciliacione; perjuriis, eciam, in Assisis et in Causis matrimonialibus, scienter aut alias, ubi sequitur mors vel exheredacio, aut gravis depauperacio alicujus, dumtaxat exceptis; usque Octabas Pasche proximo futuras duratura.

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Duraunt, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes ordines tam Minores quam Sacros" (London, 24 Feb.).

Thomas Seyntaubyn, accolite, R. of Parracombe, and

Roger Seyntaubyn, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Master Thomas de Mountagu, subdeacon, LL.B., Canon of Ottery, and

Master Michael Serseaux, subdeacon, LL.B., Rector of St. Ladock,— "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (London, 26 Feb.).

MARCIUS. Creation of a Notary-Publick,—

Item, Londoniis, secundo die mensis Marcii, Dominus creavit Willelmum Combe, clericum, Exoniensis Diocesis, in Notarium Publicum, virtute Literarum Apostolicarum, in presencia Magistri Willelmi Todeworthe, LL.D., Notarii, et testium, videlicet Magistri Hugonis de Hickelynge,

fol. 72b. Rectoris Ecclesie de Mahynyet [*Menhenyot*], Thome Bartone, Rectoris de Bliclynge, Norwicensis Diocesis, et Johannis Langleghe, Rectoris de Lawittone.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Petreda, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 6 March).

Chapels; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Johanni Astone Licenciam quod possit facere celebrari, etc., in Capellis de Yowe et Berkedone; per unum annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Warde, subdeacon, R. of Clyst-St. Michael's, "ad Sacros Diaco-

A.D. 1378-9. Vol. I. natus et Presbiteratus Ordines." "Item, ibidem, Dominus dispensavit cum eodem Willelmo ad studendum per unum annum Oxonie, etc." (same date).

John Donke, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

Richard Opy, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Mutacio Anni Domini.

A.D. 1379. **Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo nono, et Consecracionis Domini nono.**

Confessions,—

Item, ibidem, vicesimo sexto die ejusdem mensis Marcii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Benedicto Riche, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Brente, ad audiendum Confessiones omnium parochianorum dicte Ecclesie, et eosdem absolvendum in casibus reservatis; casibus, tamen, consuetis exceptis; usque Festum Pentecostes duraturam.

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of; *Commissio pro Ecclesia de Glaseney*,—

Item, ibidem, xxix die, emanavit Commissio directa Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, et Domino Galfrido Carowe, Sacriste in Ecclesia Collegiata de Glaseney, ad inquirendum, corrigendum, et Canonice puniendum crimina, excessus, et defectus Canonicorum, Vicariorum, Clericorum, Ministrorum, et aliorum serviencium et degencium infra Clausum Collegii predicti; necnon, ad compellendum, viis et modis quibus melius expedire videbitur, ipsos Canonicos, etc., ut Divinum Officium, etc., laudabiliter peragant, ut tenentur; ac non perpetuatos quoscumque rebelles et circa Divina Officia necligentes, juxta Statuta et Consuetudines illius Ecclesie, amovendum et expellendum, aliosque loco eorum subrogandum; presenti Commissione Prepositi infirmitate durante tantummodo valitura.

Aprilis. Chapels; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, Londoniis, xxvij die mensis Aprilis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Colyn et Rose ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capellis Beate Marie de Boskarne, in Parochia Sancti Petroci Bodminie, et Sancte Katerine de Elwynse [*Elvans*], in Parochia Sancti Uvelis [*St. Eval*], situatis; quamdiu, etc.

Maius. Bosham; *Commissio pro Capella de Bosham*,—

Item, ibidem, secundo die mensis Maii, emanavit Commissio directa Magistro Johanni de Uppehulle, Canonico in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancte Crucis Criditonie, et Domino Willelmo Mewy, Libere Capelle Regie de Bosham Sacriste, ad inquirendum, corrigendum, et Canonice puniendum excessus Vicariorum, Clericorum, et quorumcumque aliorum Ministrorum prefate Capelle, etc.; cum illa clausula—*committimus vices nostras donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas, etc.*

Chapels and Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, tercio die, Dominus concessit Ottoni Bodrygan et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capellis de Newhome [*Newham*], in Parochia de Lansegee [*sic*—for Landege, *i.e.*, St. Kea], et de Trelowthas in Parochia Sancti Probi, situatis; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Bevyle et Isabelle ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capella de Lannarghe, in Parochia Sancti Siddinini [*Lanner, in St. Sithney*] situata; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini ut supra, et Consecracionis Domini decimo.

Item, ibidem, xviij die ejusdem mensis Maii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Ricardo Wheteleghe et Ismanie uxori ejus, quod possint, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansum eorundem de Newtone, in Parochia de Chirstowe; per unum annum duraturam, etc.

Item, ibidem, xxj die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Capellano de Londekeye [*Landkey*], quod possit celebrare Divina in Capella Beate Marie de Hereforde [*Harford*], dum, tamen, Ecclesie Matrici[1] prejudicium nullum fiat; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Ugborough; *Renunciacio facta per Robertum de Knyghthetone,*—

Item, xxj die, in Capella Hospicii Domini, comparuit personaliter Robertus Knyghthetone, clericus, Exoniensis Diocesis, coram Domino ibidem pro tribunali sedente; presente tunc ibidem Domino Roberto Vaggescombe, Canonico in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, ac Procuratore Magistri Johannis Cheyne, cui Sanctissimus, etc., Dominus Gregorius Papa de Ecclesia Parochiali de Uggeburghe [providerat]; pro quo tres Sentencie diffini-
fol. 73. tive in possessorio late fuerunt contra prefatum Robertum Knygh hetone. Idem Robertus renunciavit omni juri quod sibi ex Presentacione facta eidem per quosdam laicos se veros dicte Ecclesie Patronos asserentes, ac Institucione et Induccione inde secutis competebat seu competat seu competere poterit quoquomodo. Prefatus, insuper, Robertus Knyghtetone juravit, tunc ibidem, tactis ad hoc Sacrosanctis Dei Evangeliis, quod per se, nec per aliam interpositam personam, ipsum Magistrum Johannem Cheyne, nec aliquem alium ipsius nomine, se velle impedire vel molestare, aut inquietare, durante vita ipsius Magistri Johannis, quominus ipsam Ecclesiam habere, et de fructibus, redditibus, juribus, et obvencionibus libere disponere, per se et suos, prout eis placuerit et videbitur expedire, absque aliqua vexacione seu impedimento ipsius, seu alterius cujuscumque suo nomine faciendis, nisi interim prefatus Magister Johannes Cheyne ipsam Ecclesiam sponte dimiserit. Presentibus, tunc ibidem, Magistris Willelmo Bide, LL.D., et Hugone Hickelynge, Cancellario ipsius Domini.

[fol. 72b]. Bradninch [Bradenynche, MS.]; Sir John Spaldynge, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "quamdiu steterit in obsequiis Reverendi, etc., Domini Thome [de Arundelle], Eliensis Episcopi; dum, tamen, Ecclesie sue, etc." (London, 22 May).

fol. 73. Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, Londoniis, vicesimo quinto die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Stephano Derneforde et Cecilie ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Mansionis eorundem apud Suttone Voutour, juxta Plummouthe; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

[Vol. II. fol. 27b.] Cheriton-Fitzpaine, R.,—

Radulphus [Erghum], permissione Divina Saresbiriensis Episcopus, Executor unicus ad infrascripta a Sede Apostolica deputatus, Domino Abbati

[1] Bishop's Tawton, on which Landkey, now a separate parish, was dependent.

A.D. 1379. [Vol. II.] Westmonasterii ac Magistris Thome de Walkyntone, Decano Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, et Thome Spert, Canonico Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Saresbirie, LL.D., salutem, etc.—Literas Apostolicas xxv die mensis Maii, Anno Domini infrascripto, recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Urbanus Episcopus, etc., Venerabili Fratri, Episcopo Saresbiriensi, salutem, etc.—Sua nobis Venerabilis Frater noster, Thomas, Episcopus Exoniensis, Peticione monstravit quod, licet olim ipse Parochialem Ecclesiam de Cherintone Fitzpayne, tunc per obitum quondam Johannis Hytte, ipsius Ecclesie Rectoris, extra Romanam Curiam defuncti, vacantem, Rogero Page, ipsius Ecclesie Rectori, Canonice contulisset, tamen Ivo Killebury, presbiter, Exoniensis Diocesis, falso asserens se ad dictam Ecclesiam, sic vacantem, a quodam, quem ipsius Ecclesie verum Patronum fore mendaciter pretendebat, eidem Episcopo infra tempus legitimum presentatum, et quod dictus Episcopus eundem Ivonem in Rectorem ipsius Ecclesie instituere indebite recusaverat, ad Curiam Cantuariensem Loci Metropolitani appellavit, prefatumque Episcopum super hoc fecit coram Nicholao de Chadesdene, Canonico Lichefeldensi, locum tenente Officialis Cantuariensis, de Mandato Venerabilis Fratris nostri, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, tunc absentis, in Causa Appellacionis hujusmodi ad judicium evocari; et deinde, hujusmodi Causa sic pendente, predictus locum tenens, ad instanciam dicti Ivonis falso asserentis dictam Ecclesiam vacare, ad colligendum fructus dicte Ecclesie certos yconomos deputavit. Pro parte, vero, dicti Episcopi fuit, coram eodem locum tenente, excipiendo propositum quod, cum hujusmodi Ecclesia non vacaret, utpote quia idem Episcopus eam dicto Rogero Canonice contulerat, dictusque Rogerus eam Canonice possidebat, ut prefertur, prefatus locum tenens predictos yconomos deputare non poterat nec debebat; et ab eodem locum tenente, pro parte ipsius Episcopi, humiliter postulatum ut predictos yconomos, quos de facto deputaverat, revocaret; et quia idem locum tenens eundem Episcopum super hoc audire, contra justiciam, recusavit, pro parte ejusdem Episcopi, sencientis exinde ab eodem locum tenente indebite se gravari, fuit ad Sedem Apostolicam appellatum. Quocirca Fraternitati tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus quatinus, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, et auditis hinc inde propositis, quod Canonicum fuerit, Appellacione remota, decernas; faciens quod decreveris per Censuram Ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes, autem, qui fuerint nominati, si se gracia, odio, vel timore subtraxerint, Censura simili, Appellacione cessante, compellas veritati testimonium perhibere.—Data Rome, apud Sanctam Mariam in Transtiberim, Nonas Januarii, Pontificatus nostri Anno primo [5 Jan., 1378-9]. Nos, igitur, negociis Regiis ac aliis variis et arduis prepediti quominus dictarum Literarum Apostolicarum et contentorum in eisdem execucioni personaliter intendere valeamus, de consciencie vestre puritate, etc., ad exequendum in omnibus, et per omnia, Literas hujusmodi vice nostra, juxta vim, formam, et effectum earundem, vobis communiter, et cuilibet vestrum divisim, plenam tenore Presencium concedimus potestatem, quousque eam ad nos duxerimus revocandam.—Dated London, 27 May. [Sir John Hytte was inst. 20 Feb. 1353-4; see *Bishop Grandisson's Register*,, page 1431. On his death Bishop Brantyngham collated Master Roger Page, *by lapse*, 28 May, 1378; *see* page 54. Page retained the Benefice, for he occurs as Rector subsequently, instituting several clerks (as the Bishop's Commissary), in his Rectory-house at Cheriton. *See* pp. 75, 76.—The reference in the margin is to the Register of Ordinations, on a blank page of which this Document was written.]

Vol. I. fol. 73. Chapels and Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxviij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Basset et Margarete ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari, etc., in Capellis

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. sive Oratoriis Maneriorum eorundem de Tyhidy et de Carumbre [*Carnbrea*]; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, ibidem, penultimo die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Rogero Kentynge, de Parochia de Pensande [*St. Madron, in which Penzance was situated*], in Cornubia, quod possit facere celebrari Divina, per Presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Beate Marie de Pensande predicta; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam. [Penzance (St. Mary's) has been severed from St. Madron, and is, now, a separate Benefice.]

[Vol. II. fol. 27b.] Against Robert de Genève, the Antipope,—

Thomas, etc., Decano nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie, vel, ipso absente, Presidenti Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie, ac Officiali nostro Principali, seu, ipso absente, Presidenti nostri Consistorii Exoniensis, salutem, etc.—Literas Domini Willelmi [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, recepimus in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc., Literas Simonis [de Sudbury], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., recepimus, hunc habentes tenorem,—Simon, etc.—Literas Sanctissimi in Christo Patris ac Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape VIti, cum cordula canapis ipsius vera Bulla plumbea more Romane Curie bullatas, sanas et integras, nuper recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Urbanus Episcopus, etc., Venerabilibus Fratribus, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi ejusque Suffraganeis salutem, etc. Nuper cum Vinea Domini Sabaothe, Sancta videlicet Romana Ecclesia, ventrem suum doleret et amaritatis visceribus gravia emittere suspiria cogeretur, ex eo quia filios uteri sui, quos enutriverat et, de infimis erigens, ad culmina dignitatum extulerat, videlicet iniquitatis et perdicionis alumpnos, Robertum, olim Basilice duodecim Apostolorum, vulgariter dictum Gebennensem, Johannem, olim Tituli Sanctorum (*sic*) Marcelli, vulgariter dictum Ambianensem, Geraldum, olim Tituli Sancti Clementis, vulgariter dictum Majoris Monasterii, Presbiteros, et Petrum, olim Sancti Eustachii Diaconum, Cardinales, conspiciebat Matris ubera spernere et a rectitudinis tramite deviare, non solum leges et monita materna despicere set eorum Matris uterum, quantum in eis erat, viperinis conatibus laniare; et quod ipsi, inconsutilem Domini tunicam scindere satagentes, scandalorum et scis-[fol. 28.] matum seminaria preparabant, ac, fame sue prodigi et honoris proprii persecutores effecti, non tantum seipsos nexibus peccatorum involvere, set, in reprobum sensum dati, alios secum ad participium trahere conabantur; nos, qui Divina disponente clemencia predicte Vinee solicitudinem et curam gerebamus, prout gerimus, adversus hujusmodi pretergredientes veritatis et recte fidei semitam et prevaricacionem addentes, cum eandem Vineam demoliri valerent, in virtute Altissimi, de Fratrum nostrorum consilio, decrevimus exurgendum, et contra ipsos, et nonnullos alios eis adherentes et faventes inferius nominatos, per infrascriptum modum, mediante justicia, duximus procedendum; siquidem, cum predicti nequam viri, nescientes in semitis justicie dirigere gressus suos, et timorem Dei pre oculis non habentes, contra nos conspiraciones, colligaciones, machinaciones diversas facere, et in Ecclesia Dei scisma et divisionem ponere, ac Civitatem nostram Anagninam et Castrum Sancti Angeli de Urbe, et nonnulla alia castra, terras, et loca, nobis et dicte Ecclesie subjecta, occupare et occupari facere, seu illa occupantibus auxilium [vel] consilium prebere presumpsissent ac presumerent; et insuper, ut dictam Civitatem et alias terras Provincie nostre Campanie facilius occupare et occupata detinere, ac alios ad consenciendum eorum iniquis voluntatibus et operibus violenter attrahere possent, magnam multitudinem gencium armigerarum, que Britones et Vascones nuncupantur, ad dictas Civitatem et Provinciam venire fecissent, et exinde quamplura homicidia, sacrilegia, rapine, depopulaciones, et alia mala ac dampna et scelera fuissent secuta; nos, qui salutem zelabamur illorum, sperantes ipsos

A.D. 1379. [Vol. II.] ad cor reversuros et viam justicie repetituros, eos per Venerabilem Fratrem, Petrum, Episcopum Portuensem, et dilectos filios nostros, Simonem, Tituli Sanctorum Johannis et Pauli, Presbiterum, et Jacobum, Sancti Georgii ad Velum aureum, Diaconum, Cardinales, pluries, et per diversos alios probos Prelatos, et alios magne auctoritatis viros, ac eciam per Literas nostras iteratis vicibus, ut ad viam veritatis et justicie redirent, et ab hujusmodi erroribus resipiscere vellent, duximus exhortandos ac eciam requirendos. Set prefati nequam viri, in sua pertinacia et superbia obstinati, post moniciones et exhortaciones hujusmodi, contra nos, antea in Urbe per ipsos et alios ad quos spectabat in Papam electos, ac, debitis et consuetis solempnitatibus observatis, intronizatos ac publice coronatos, quos tanquam Papam et Summum Pontificem, Missarum solempniis et Consistoriis publicis et privatis, consulendo et ordinando de statu Romane Ecclesie, ac ea publice per plures menses tractaverant, recipiendo a nobis Ecclesiastica Sacramenta, ac Dignitates et Beneficia Ecclesiastica pro se et aliis a nobis impetrando, diversos libellos diffamatorios fecerunt, et ad diversos Prelatos et mundi Principes transmiserunt, per quos asserebant nos non verum Papam fore, ac multa alia mala et enormia de nobis dicere presumpserunt. Et tandem, in profundum descendentes malorum, et cupientes Sancte Matris Ecclesie scindere unitatem, in Civitate Fundana, cum quibusdam aliis, quos cum eorum machinacionibus et diabolicis suggestionibus ad eorum impium propositum attraxerunt, congregati in domo iniquitatis filii, Honorati Gaytani, olim Comitis Fundorum, cum ipsius Honorati auxilio et favore, prefatum Robertum temere eligendo Antipapam fecerunt, ipsumque ausu sacrilego Papam nominare presumebant, et presumunt. Ipseque Robertus se Papam nominare ausu temerario non pavescebat, nec pavescit. Preterea, cum eciam iniquitatis alumpnus Petrus, olim Archiepiscopus Arelatensis, et Camerarius noster, dudum diabolico spiritu instigatus, de Urbe predicta, ubi nobiscum erat, absque licencia nostra quasi furtive recessisset, et de Camera nostra quam plura jocalia et alia res et bona magni valoris et preciosa, ad nos et Romanam Ecclesiam pertinencia, secum asportasset, et ad dictam Civitatem Anagninam se conferens cum prefatis sceleratis viris, Roberto, Johanne, Geraldo, et Petro, olim Cardinalibus, diversas colligaciones et contra nos conspiraciones ordinare ac facere, et ad conducendum dictas gentes armigeras ad dictam Civitatem Anagninam consilium, auxilium, et favorem prebere, et tam ipse quam perdicionis filii, Jacobus, olim Patriarcha Constantinopolitanus, Nicholaus, olim Archiepiscopus Cusentinus, Petrus, olim Urbenetanus, Guillelmus, olim Urbinas, Petrus, olim Montisflascensis, Johannes, olim Gebennensis, et Franciscus, olim Cayatiensis, Episcopi, ac Bertrandus Ruffini, olim Clericus Camere Apostolice, et Masellus Casilli, olim Rector Ecclesie Sancte Marie Pedisgripte prope Neapolim, ac eciam iniquitatis filii Honoratus Gaytani, olim Comes Fundorum, Anthonius, olim Comes Casertanus, Franciscus de Vico, olim Prefectus Urbis, Johannes de Malestret, Nicholaus Spinellus de Juvenacio, alias dictus de Neapoli, Silvester Bude, Bernardus de Lasala, Petrus de Lasala, olim Milites, et Guilhonetus de Lasala, domicellus, in reprobum sensum dati, prefato Roberto Antipape adherere ac favere, et, eorum linguis transeuntibus super terram, os in celum ponere presumentes, non fuissent veriti nec verentur publice asserere, et per alios asseri et predicari facere, nos non esse Papam et Romanum Pontificem, et eorum falsis et confictis mendaciis quamplura enormia mala de nobis dicere, et se ab unitate Romane Ecclesie separare, et scissuram ac divisionem, quantum in eis erat, in Dei Ecclesia ponere; ac Franciscus de Vico Civitatem nostram Viterbiensem, et Johannes de Malestret, Silvester, Bernardus, Petrus de Lasaga, Guilhonetus, predicti, cum nonnullis eorum complicibus, dictam Civitatem Anagninam, ac eciam

A.D. 1379. [Vol. II.] nonnullas alias terras nostras et Romane Ecclesie occupare, et tam ipsi, quam eciam alii superius nominati, nonnullas alias terras nostras et dicte Ecclesie occupantibus et invadentibus auxilium, consilium, et favorem prebere presumpsissent ac presumerent, crimen heresis, scismatis, lese magestatis et apocrisie dampnabiliter incurrendo, et hujusmodi excessus et scelera tunc essent, prout sunt, adeo notoria quod nulla poterunt, prout nec possunt, tergiversacione celari, quod nos, absque alia informacione, juste potuissemus animadvertere in eosdem sceleratos viros. Nos, tamen, ad cautelam et majorem certitudinem premissorum, dilecto filio nostro, Johanni, Tituli Sancte Sabine, et bone memorie Guillelmo, Tituli Sancti Eusebii, Presbiteris Cardinalibus, divisim aut successive, commisimus ut se de premissis informarent, et que per informacionem hujusmodi reperirent nobis referre curarent; et tandem, hujusmodi in-[fol. 28b.]formacione recepta, cum ipsi nobis et Consistorio retulissent se reperisse premissa omnia et singula fuisse et esse notoria, nos, nequeuntes, absque gravi offensa Christi et remorsu consciencie, tot et tantos excessus et scelera amplius tollerare, adversus prefatos sceleratos viros, in virtute Altissimi, de dictorum Fratrum consilio, ut premittitur, duximus exurgendum, et contra ipsos super premissis procedendum. Ac, eis ad hoc legitime citatis, et aliis debitis juris solempnitatibus observatis, per nostram diffinitivam Sentenciam declaravimus prefatos Robertum, Johannem, Geraldum, et Petrum, olim Cardinales, necnon Jacobum, olim Patriarcham, Petrum, olim Arelatensem, Nicholaum, olim Cusentinum, Archiepiscopos, Petrum, olim Urbenetanum, Guillelmum, olim Urbinacensem, Petrum, olim Montisfloscensem, Johannem, olim Gebennensem, et Franciscum, olim Cayatiensem, Episcopos, ac Bertrandum et Masellum, necnon Honoratum et Anthonium olim Comites Fundorum, Franciscum de Vico, olim Prefectum, Johannem de Malestret, Nicholaum Spinellum, Silvestrum, Bernardum, Petrum de Lasaga, et Guilhonetum, fuisse et esse scismaticos et apostatas, et contra nos conspiratores et blasphemos, et tanquam hereticos puniendos, et reos criminis lese majestatis, ipsosque propter premissa fore excommunicatos et anathematizatos; ac eos excommunicavimus et anathematizavimus, ac ipsos incidisse in penas et Sentencias, tam a jure quam ab homine in talia perpetrantes inflictas et promulgatas, ac eciam in penas et Sentencias contentas in Processibus felicis recordacionis Johannis XXII, et Clementis VIti, Romanorum Pontificum, Predecessorum nostrorum, contra occupatores, invasores, et turbatores terrarum Romane Ecclesie factis; ac eciam declaravimus dictos Robertum, Johannem, Geraldum, et Petrum, olim Cardinales, fuisse et esse depositos, et ipsos deposuimus a Cardinalatibus dicte Romane Ecclesie, et ab omni Cardinalatus commodo et honore, ipsosque omnibus Honoribus, Dignitatibus, Prelaturis, Personatibus, et Officiis ac Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis quibuscumque fuisse et esse privatos, et fore ad illa inhabiles, et inhabilitavimus eciam ad habenda. Ac eciam declaravimus predictos olim Patriarcham, Archiepiscopos, et Episcopos fore depositos, et ipsos deposuimus ab omnibus Dignitatibus eciam Pontificalibus; et tam ipsos quam eciam Bertrandum et Masellum prefatos ab omnibus Officiis et Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis et Prelaturis quibuslibet; necnon, predictos Honoratum et Anthonium, olim Comites, Franciscum de Vico, Johannem de Malestret, Nicholaum Spinellum, Silvestrum, Bernardum, Petrum de Lasaga, et Guilhonetum a quibuscumque Dignitatibus et Honoribus, et gradu Milicie et cingulo Militari privatos et depositos fuisse et esse, ipsosque privavimus et deposuimus; ac eciam declaravimus tam predictorum olim Cardinalium quam eciam aliorum omnium proxime nominatorum et dampnatorum bona mobilia et immobilia ac jura et jurisdicciones fuisse et esse confiscata, et confiscavimus; et personas eorum detestabiles et infames fuisse et esse exponendas, et exposuimus, a Christi Fidelibus capiendas; et sic capta, si absque eorum

A.D. 1379. [Vol. II.] fuga et evasionis periculo fieri posset, nobis indilate transmitterentur; alioquin in artis carceribus de[s]cenderentur et sub fida custodia detinerentur donec aliud super hoc mandaremus; credentes, preterea, receptatores, defensores, et fautores eorum Excommunicacionis Sentencia innodavimus; Absolucione ipsorum, preterquam in mortis articulo, Romano Pontifici reservata. Et insuper decrevimus quod quicumque aliquem predictorum scienter presumerent Ecclesiastice tradere sepulture Excommicacionis Sentencie subjacerent, a qua absolvi non possent, nisi prius propriis manibus extumularent et procul eicerent ab Ecclesiastica sepultura corpora eorundem. Et subsequenter districcius inhibuimus omnibus et singulis Christi Fidelibus, utriusque sexus, cujuscumque status, gradus, ordinis, condicionis, dignitatis, vel preeminencie existerent, eciam si Regia, Reginali, Imperiali, vel Pontificali, seu quavis alia Dignitate fulgerent, eciam si essent Sancte Romane Ecclesie Cardinales, ne in Civitatibus, Castris, Villis, vel Locis suis aliquem predictorum dampnatorum scienter reciperent, seu illis ad illa aditum prebere, vel ad illa in quibus predicti dampnati, vel aliquis eorum, habitarent vel moram traherent blada, vinum, carnes, pannum, ligna, victualia, pecunias, merces, res, vel quecumque bona alia ad eorum usum utilia, portare, mittere, vel deferre, seu portari, aut mitti, vel deferri facere presumerent, nec per alios quoquomodo, si hec prohibere possent, mitti, deferri, seu portari permitterent. Prohibuimus, insuper, ne quis aliquod impedimentum prestare auderet, per se vel alium seu alios, publice vel occulte, directe vel indirecte, quominus predicti Robertus, Johannes, Geraldus, et Petrus, et alii dampnati superius nominati, caperentur, detinerentur, et ad nos transmitterentur; quinymmo omnibus Christi Fidelibus districte precipimus quod ipsi, vel eorum quilibet, prestarent eis qui eosdem capere, seu captos detinere et ad nos transmittere vellent, oportunum auxilium, consilium, et favorem, qui non contra premissa vel aliquod premissorum facerent, seu qui prefatum Robertum, qui se Clementem Papam nominat, scienter Papam nominarent, tenerent, crederent, seu predicarent, si persone singulares Excommunicacionis, si, vero, Communitas seu Universitas forent Interdicti Sentencias incurrerent eo ipso, ac Civitates et terre ipsorum aliorum carerent commercio Civitatum, terrarum, atque locorum, ac Civitates ipse Pontificali dignitate se noscerent fore privandos. Et volumus quod ab hujusmodi Excommunicacionis Sentencia nullus ab alio quam a Romano Pontifice, preterquam in mortis articulo, posset absolvi, nec Interdictum hujusmodi per alium quam per eundem Romanum Pontificem relaxari valeret. Omnes, insuper, qui a prefato Roberto, tanquam a Romano Pontifice, quascumque Gracias, Indulgencias, Devociones, Privilegia, Dispensaciones, seu Prelaturas, Dignitates, Personatus, seu quevis alia Beneficia vel Officia, Ecclesiastica vel mundana, per se aut interpositam personam peterent, seu eciam proprio motu oblata, donata, seu concessa acceptarent seu reciperent, decrevimus fore inhabiles, et eos inhabilitavimus, ad premissa et quevis alia Beneficia Ecclesiastica obtinenda, et privavimus jam obtentis; et nichilominus, si persona foret singularis Excommunicacionis, si, vero, Communitas vel quevis Universitas Interdicti, incurrerent Sentencias ipso facto; a qua, quidem, Excommunicacionis Sentencia aliquis absolvi, et Interdictum hujusmodi ab alio quam a Romano Pontifice relaxari non possent. Decrevimus, quoque, fore absolutos a debito fidelitatis, homagii, seu ligii, et alterius cujuscumque obsequii, omnes et singulos qui eisdem dampnatis, superius nominatis,
[fol. 29.] juramento, obligacione, promissione, submissione, vel pacto, quacumque firmitate vallato, antea fuissent astricti; alias penas eisdem dampnatis infliximus et a jure inflictas decrevimus in suo robore duraturas. Volumus, insuper, quod omnes et singuli Christi Fideles qui, Crucis assumpto caractere, ad prefatorum scismaticorum et dampnatorum exterminium

A.D. 1379. [Vol. II.] se accingerent, et eos pro posse persequerentur, illa gauderent Indulgencia, illoque Privilegio essent muniti, que accedentibus in Terre Sancte subsidium conceduntur. Volentes, igitur, quod premissa ad communem noticiam omnium Christi Fidelium deducantur, Fraternitati vestre per Apostolica Scripta districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus quilibet vestrum ad quos presentes Litere, vel earum transumptum, tuo, Frater Archiepiscope, sigillatum sigillo, pervenerint, sub pena Excommunicacionis, quam quemlibet vestrum qui Mandato nostro hujusmodi non paruerit cum effectu incurrere volumus ipso facto, in Ecclesiis vestris, Verbo Dei primitus per vos, vel alios ad hoc ydoneos, coram populo solempniter ac publice proposito saltem semel, ac eciam per Religiosos Predicatorum, Minorum, Heremitarum Sancti Augustini et Sancte Marie de Monte Carmelo, quos, quidem, Religiosos, si Monicionibus et Mandatis meis in hac parte non paruerint, Excommunicacionis Sentenciam incurrere volumus ipso facto, in vestris Cathedralibus et ipsorum Religiosorum Ecclesiis, et Locis aliis de quibus vobis videbitur, dum Missarum celebrantur solempnia, vel alias cum ibidem major populi aderit multitudo, ac eciam in vestris et dictorum Religiosorum predicacionibus publicis, singulis Diebus Dominicis, omnia et singula supradicta publicetis et exponatis, seu publicari et exponi, alta voce et intelligenter in vulgari faciatis, ac presencium Literarum copias portis dictarum vestrarum Cathedralium et dictorum Religiosorum Ecclesiarum publice faciatis affigi; contradictores per Censuram Ecclesiasticam, Appellacione postposita, compescendo; non obstantibus quibuscumque Exempcionibus et aliis Privilegiis eisdem Ordinibus, eorumque Personis et Locis, vel quibusvis aliis ab Apostolica Sede concessis, seu si prefatis Religiosis vel quibusvis aliis, communiter vel divisim, a prefata Sede indultum existat quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint per Literas Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de Indulto hujusmodi eorumque Ordinibus, Locis, et nominibus propriis mencionem. Verum, quia presentes Litere nequirent forsan, propter viarum discrimina vel alias, vestrum singulis commode presentari, volumus quod per te, Frater Archiepiscope, vobis Suffraganeis et aliis Prelatis Civitatis et Diocesis Cantuariensis, et per vos Suffraganeos vestris subditis, dictarum Literarum transumptum, manu publica confectum, et illius ex vobis qui hujusmodi transumptum transmittet sigillo sigillatum transmittatur; cui adhiberi volumus velut originalibus plenam fidem.—Data Rome, apud Sanctam Mariam Transtiberim viij° Idus Novembris, Pontificatus nostri Anno primo [6 Nov., 1378].

Nos, itaque, Simon, etc., Archiepiscopus supradictus, volentes dictas Literas Apostolicas, et contenta in eis, ad vestram ac aliorum Suffraganeorum nostrorum omniumque Christi Fidelium nostre Cantuariensis Provincie noticiam deducere et deduci facere, Fraternitati vestre, Auctoritate Apostolica, committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictas Literas Apostolicas, ac omnia et singula in eis contenta, in predicacionibus publicis per vos et alios faciendis, ad noticiam Christi Fidelium vestrorum deducatis et publicetis, ac per Venerabiles Fratres et Suffraganeos nostros, in singulis eorum Civitatibus et Diocesibus, quibus omnibus et singulis dictarum Literarum Apostolicarum transumpta sub forma predicta scribi volumus et mandamus, ac alios nobis et eis subditos, necnon per Religiosos Viros quoscumque eciam exemptos, juxta dictarum Literarum Apostolicarum continenciam et tenorem, publicari pariter et exponi, earumque Literarum transumptum, sive copias, portis Ecclesiarum Cathedralium et Religiosorum predictorum evidenter affigi, ipsaque transumpta singulis Suffraganeis nostris predictis per vos, seu alios nomine vestro, liberari. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium atque fidem presentes Literas per Notarium subscriptum scribi et publicari mandavimus, ac sigilli nostri appensione fecimus com-

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. muniri.—Data et acta in Palacio nostro Cantuariensi, penultimo die mensis Maii, Anno Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCCmo lxxix, Indiccione secunda, Pontificatus Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Urbani Pape VIti, supradicti, Anno primo. Presentibus Magistro Roberto de Bradegare, Canonico Ecclesie Londoniensis, et Domino Henrico de Mideltone, Rectore Ecclesie Parochialis de Knelworthe, Lincolniensis Diocesis, testibus vocatis ad premissa.—Et ego, Johannes de Bartone juxta Humbre, Lincolniensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica Auctoritate Notarius, dictas Literas Apostolicas, de Mandato, etc., Domini Simonis, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi supradicti, ut superius recitatur, copiavi, et copiam cum Literis Apostolicis originalibus predictis ac collacionem feci; necnon, omnibus aliis et singulis per eundem Reverendum Patrem actis, gestis, et habitis, Anno, etc., predictis, una cum prenominatis testibus, presens interfui, eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, et de Mandato dicti Patris hic me subscripsi, signumque meum apposui Presentibus consuetum rogatus in fidem et testimonium premissorum.—Vobis, igitur, Auctoritate et sub penis predictis, mandamus quatinus Literas ipsas, per Notarium subscriptum de nostro Mandato in hanc publicam formam redactas, sigilloque nostro munitas, exequamini juxta earum formam et effectum.—Data et acta sunt hec in Manerio nostro de Fulham, iiijto die mensis Maii, Anno Domini et Indiccione predictis, Pontificatus Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Urbani Pape VIti Anno secundo. Presentibus Magistro Adam de Mottrum et Domino Thoma de Neylonde, clericis, Lichefeldensis et Norwicensis Diocesium, testibus ad premissa vocatis.—Et ego, Johannes Prophete, clericus, Menevensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica Auctoritate Notarius, Literas prefati Domini Archiepiscopi, Domino Londoniensi Episcopo supradicto, ut prefertur, directas, sub Anno, etc., deductas, in dictorum testium ultimo descriptorum presencia diligenter inspexi; et, quia earundem Literarum tenorem per eundem Reverendum Patrem, Londoniensem Episcopum, superius recitatum, cum dictis originalibus Literis repperi in omnibus concordare, de Mandato ipsius Reverendi Patris hic me subscripsi; et presentes Literas, signo et nomine meis consuetis, una cum sigillo dicti Patris eisdem apposito, sigillatas, signavi, in fidem et testimonium premissorum.

[The references in the margin indicate certain folios of the Register of Ordinations, on four blank pages of which this Document was written.]

fol. 73. Junius. Oratory ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, Londoniis, sexto die mensis Junii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Carselake et Alicie ejus uxori, de Parochia de Plymptone, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Sancti Martini, infra Parochiam de Harestone[1]; dum tamen, etc.; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Robert Crokker, deacon, "quod possit ordinari in presbiterum, etc." (London, 7 June).

Chapel of Marazion ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Renewal of the Licence granted in Jan., 1377-8 (*see* p. 385) in the same terms and for another year (London, 13 June).

[1] Brixton, a Parochial Chapelry, then dependent on Plympton but now a separate Parish. It is here designated by the name of the *Manor* which "was successively in the families of Reynald, Harston, and Silverlock; afterwards in the Carslakes, whose heiress brought it to Wood."—*Lysons' Devon*, p. 74.

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. The College of Stapeldon Hall, Oxford; *Ad restituendum Socium Collegio de Stapeldonhalle*,—

Item, ibidem, xx die, Dominus commisit vices suas Rectori Collegii sui de Stapildonehall, in Universitate Oxoniensi, ad assumendum et restituendum, ex gracia et misericordia suis, Magistrum Henricum Bewmonde dicto Collegio; a quo, propter sua demerita, in ultima Visitacione ibidem auctoritate Domini excercita, comperta et detecta per Commissarios suos, legitime fuerat amotus; recepto primitus publice, coram omnibus dicti Collegii Sociis, ab eodem Henrico juramento, quod de cetero talia pro quibus amotus fuerat amplius non committet, set quod bene et honeste in omnibus se habebit. Et idem Rector habet ad certificandum Dominum, expedito negocio, quid fecerit in premissis.

Matrimonial; *Examinacio testium super conversacione et gestu Domini W. Fitzwauter*,—

Item, ibidem, xxvij die, Dominus fecit examinari testes, in forma juris juratos, super conversacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Willelmi Fitzwauter; per quam [examinacionem] invenit dictum Dominum Willelmum a vinculo cujuscumque matrimonii contracti penitus solutum, et valentem absque impedimento aliquali cum Alicia de Hickelynge, quondam uxore Roberti de Hickelynge, defuncti, extra Diocesim Exonie, in facie Ecclesie [matrimonium] contrahere, et illud facere solempnizari, absque ulteriori bannorum edicione; de quibus per Literas suas patentes testimonium perhibuit; et Licenciam prefato Domino Willelmo, in quantum ad ipsum et Diocesim suam attinet in hac parte, concessit specialem.

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Willelmo Payn, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum Conventus Bodminie, ad audiendum Confessiones, et ad absolvendum eciam in casibus reservatis, etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

JULIUS. Item, ibidem, primo die mensis Julii, Dominus commisit potestatem Fratri Waltero, Suppriori Prioratus Plymptonie, etc., ad audiendum Confessiones in foro penitenciali omnium et singulorum Canonicorum dicti Prioratus, quousque de Priore ibidem legitime fuerit provisum; et ad absolvendum eosdem in casibus in quibus Priores dicti Prioratus de jure poterunt absolvere.

[fol. 74.] Slapton—Poundstock; *Copia Litere misse Decano et Capitulo Exonie, pro parte Domini Guidonis Briene*,—

Dilecti filii,—Devocionem ferventem, quam Nobilem Virum, carissimum nostrum Dominum Guidonem de Bryene, Militem, ad Divini Cultus augmentum, et numerum Deo servencium in Capella Collegiata infra Manerium suum de Slaptone devote fundata majorem ordinandum, noverimus optinere, idem Guydo nobis humiliter exposuit et devote; et quod propterea Ecclesiam Parochialem de Poundestoke, in Cornubia, cujus jus Patronatus illa intencione laudabiliter adquisivit, ut eandem prefate Capelle, auctoritate nostra, consensu et assensu vestris, imperpetuum ad usum illum appropriare, annectere, et unire dignaremur. Vos, igitur, affeccione paterna requirimus et rogamus quatinus hujusmodi future Appropriacioni, Unioni, seu Annexioni, absque, tamen, prejudicio vestro si quod imminere valeat in hac parte, prehabito primitus tractatu cum parte dicti Domini Guydonis super interesse vestro, consensum vestrum concordem prebere velitis et assensum. Rescribentes nobis Literis vestris per Officialem nostrum, latorem Presencium, quid nostri con-

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. templacione feceritis, et decreveritis finaliter faciendum in premissis. In caritate perfecta vos conservet Trinitas Indivisa!—Dated London, 4 July.

Letters-Dimissory,—

fol. 73. John Hantisforde, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes Ordines tam Minores quam Sacros" (London, 2 July).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, quarto die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Roberto Carndone et Margarete ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capella Manerii eorundem de Niewatone [*West Newton-Ferrers*], infra Parochiam Sancti Melani [*St. Mellion*] situati; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Reskemmer et Matildi ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis Mansionum eorundem de Reskemmer et Trelewithe, in Cornubia; per biennium tantummodo duraturam.

fol. 73b. Ottery-St. Mary, the Collegiate Church of; *Ad terminandum quandam litem pro construccione unius parietis*,—

Item, quarto die Julii, emanavit Commissio directa Magistris Willelmo Trevellys et Nicholao Braybroke, Canonicis prebendatis in Ecclesia Exoniensi, ad inquirendum et fine debito terminandum quandam litem motam inter Magistrum Thomam de Mountagu, Canonicum in Ecclesia Collegiata de Otery, et Dominum Johannem Bitlesgate, Canonicum ejusdem Ecclesie Collegiate, pro construccione sive refeccione unius parietis inter mansiones eorundem. Et non habent ad certificandum.

Frithelstock Priory; *Ad cognoscendum et procedendum in negocio Eleccionis de Fratre J. Pynnoke*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Commissio directa Magistro Willelmo Bide, LL.D., ac Officiali Exoniensi Principali, ad cognoscendum et debite procedendum in negocio Eleccionis de Religioso Viro, Fratre Johanne Pynnoke, in Priorem Prioratus de Frithelestoke, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, electo celebrate, ipsumque Electum in corporalem possessionem Prioratus predicti, in eventu quo hujusmodi Eleccionem duxerit confirmandum, inducendum et installandum, seu induci et installari mandandum; et, si contingat dictam Eleccionem cassari aut nullam pronunciari, ad preficiendum ydoneam personam in Priorem dicti Prioratus; omniaque alia, etc. Et habet ad certificandum, expedito negocio, et ad remittendum Domino Decretum Eleccionis predicte, ac omnia alia Munimenta ipsam Eleccionem concernencia, citra Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie proximo futurum.

— *Proclamacio ejusdem Eleccionis*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Decano de Torytone, et Rectoribus Ecclesiarum de Patrikstowe [*Petrockstowe*] et de Methe, ac Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Bokelonde Bruer, ad faciendum publicam et solempnem proclamacionem in Prioratu de Frithelestoke, ac alibi ubi videbitur expedire, ut, si qui sint qui se velint contra Eleccionem futuri Prioris, Elective personam, quomodolibet opponere, compareant coram Magistro Willelmo Bide, LL.D., ac Officiali Exoniensi Principali, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli, proximo jam futurum, si dies Juridica fuerit; alioquin, proximo die Juridico extunc sequente; opposiciones suas in forma juris propositури, et eas effectualiter prosecuturi; ulteriusque facturi, etc.; et ad denunciandum eisdem quod, sive venerint sive non, ad finalem expedicionem dicti negocii procedetur, quatenus de jure fuerit procedendum. Et habent ad certificandum dic-

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. tum Magistrum Willelmum Bide, dictis die et loco, modum et formam Proclamacionis hujusmodi in hac parte facte, per Literas suas, etc., nomina eciam oppositorum, si qui fuerint, dilucide continentes.

Crediton, the Collegiate Church of; *Monicio ad restituendum fructus Prebende de Cridia,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Dominis Johanni Hope, Rectori Ecclesie de Hamme Sancti Georgii [*Georgeham*], et Johanni Laweneke, presbitero, ad monendum ipsos, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, in personas eorundem, etc., fulminande, quatinus, infra viginti dies post recepcionem Presencium, singulos denarios de fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus Prebende de Cridia, quam Nicholaus Salesbury occupat, in presenti, in Ecclesia Collegiata Criditonie, provenientibus, et Auctoritate Apostolica sequestratis, per ipsos perceptos, et quos percipere potuerunt et debuerunt a tempore quo Commissionem Domini receperunt in ea parte, Domino Willelmo Wodeman, presbitero, occasione cujusdam Sentencie diffinitive, ad instanciam suam et contra prefatum Nicholaum late per Auditorem Cause inter eosdem Willelmum et Nicholaum in Romana Curia terminate, vel Procuratori ejusdem potestatem recipiendi et acquietandi cuicumque habenti in hac parte, fideliter persolvant, seu persolvi faciant. Et habent ad certificandum Dominum infra decem dies dictos viginti dies inmediate sequentes, in Hospicio suo Londoniensi, una cum vero compoto omnium per eosdem et utrumque ipsorum receptorum de fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus antedictis; Presencium et Mandati alterius eisdem prius directi cum tenoribus, etc.

Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo,*—

In favour of John Gatycombe, scholar,—"de soluto genitus et soluta," . . . "presentibus Magistris Willelmo Bide et H. Hickelynge, Canonicis in Ecclesiis Cathedralibus Saresbirie et Exonie (London, 7 July).

Sacrilege at Warland, near Totnes; *Denunciacio pro Capella Sancti Spiritus de Werlande, etc.,*—

Item, ibidem, xj die, emanavit Mandatum directum Decano Tottonie, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium Tottonie, Brixham, et de Byrypomeray, ad denunciandum omnes et singulos fuisse et esse excommunicatos qui Capellam Sancti Spiritus de Werlande, juxta Tottoniam, et alia loca ad eandem Capellam pertinencia, preter et contra voluntatem Custodis ejusdem, ingrediebantur clanculo, temere, et dolose, ac Calices, Vestimenta, Libros, necnon Cartas, Literas, et Munimenta, vasa, et utensilia ad dictam Capellam pertinencia, arboresque infra Sanctuarium ejusdem Capelle nuper crescentes scindebant et asportarunt; juxta Constitucionem Dominorum Ottonis et Octoboni,—*Ad tutelam, etc., etc.*

fol.74. Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Item, ibidem, undecimo die, Dominus concessit Fratri Johanni Michelle, Ordinis Predicatorum, Licenciam ad audiendum Confessiones subditorum suorum infra Archidiaconatus Tottonie et Cornubie commorancium ubicumque, et ad absolvendum eosdem, etc.; usque Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum tantummodo duraturam.

Illegitimacy; *Commissio ad inquirendum de vita et conversacione cujusdam illegitimi,*—

Item, ibidem, quartodecimo die, emanavit Commissio directa Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Cornubia, ad inquirendum de vita et conversacione Thome Cornwaille, scolaris, Exoniensis Diocesis, illegi-

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. timi, ad effectum Dispensacionis Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice optinende. Et habet ad certificandum Dominum, expedito negocio, quid fecerit in premissis.

St. Ruan-Lanyhorne; Master Martin Lercedeakne, R.,—
Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study (London, 15 July).

Plymouth; *Deputacio Curatoris Ecclesie de Suttone*,—
Item, Londoniis, xxij[do] die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Hogge, presbitero, ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum Ecclesie de Suttone, juxta Plummouthe, eisque pro commissis penitencias salutares injungendum; necnon, absolvendum eosdem in casibus quibus Vicarius Loci absolvere posset; ac ipsis, contritis, penitentibus, et confessis, quociens opus erit, Sacramenta et Sacramentalia ministrandum, Vicario ibidem absente; ac ipsum Curatorem Loci interim deputavit.

Pro execucione Mandati Collectoris,—
Item, ibidem, xxiij die, emanavit Mandatum execucionis Literarum Collectoris, directum Magistro Willelmo Bide, Legum Doctori, et Officiali Exoniensi Principali, seu, ipso absente, Magistro Rogero Page, Consistorii Exoniensis Presidenti. Et habet ad certificandum citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo jam futurum. Et liberatum fuit Mandatum Domino Johanni Folkyngham.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—
Item, ibidem, ultimo die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo de la Pomeray et ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum eorundem de Schullestone et Deadone; per unum annum duraturam.

St. Kea; *Litera reparacionis*,—
Augustus. Item, ibidem, decimo octavo die mensis Augusti, emanavit Litera reparacionis, directa Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, pro parte Domini Johannis Kestelle, Perpetui Vicarii Ecclesie Parochialis de Landegee, ad inquirendum de defectibus domorum et clausurarum, rerumque aliarum dicte Vicarie. Et habet ad certificandum, dicte Inquisicionis negocio expedito.

Oratories, etc.; *Pro Capellis, et ad eligendum Confessores*,—
Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Stretche, Militi, et Katerine ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis infra Maneria eorundem de Pynhowe et Hampstert, etc.; necnon, quod possint, quociens indiguerint, eligere sibi unum vel duos Confessores, qui ipsos de peccatis suis, sibi confitendis, audire valeat et valeant; necnon, eosdem absolvere in casibus Domino reservatis, violacionibus jurium, etc., dumtaxat exceptis. Presentibus a xix[o] die mensis Decembris proximo nunc futuri per biennium extunc secuturum duraturis.

Ordination by the Coadjutor-Bishop; *Ad celebrandum Ordines*,—
Item, ibidem, xxviij die, emanavit Commissio directa Fratri Johanni Warre, Episcopo Cumanagensi, ad celebrandum Ordines die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum mensis Septembris proximo jam futuri. Et liberata fuit W. Skynner.

[September.] St. Mabyn; *Relaxacio fructuum Ecclesie Sancte Mabene*,—
Item, Londoniis, primo die mensis Septembris, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum in fructibus, etc., Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Mabene, in Cornubia, et pro publicacione direxit Literas Decano Minoris Trigge et Vicario de Egloshaille. Et habent ad certificandum citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo jam futurum.

A.D. 1379. Confessions ; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Vol. I. fol. 74b. Item, Londoniis, xiiij die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Waltero Durlynge, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Manatone, ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum dicte Ecclesie de Manatone, ipsisque pro commissis, etc. ; per biennium duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard Pynwyn, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (London, 16 Sept.).

Philip Holman, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

Bampton [Bauntone, MS.] ; Sir John Michelle, R.—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini [Willelmi de Courtenay], Londoniensis Episcopi" (same date).

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of ; *Dacio coadjutorum, sub condicione,*—

Item, ibidem, xxmo die, emanavit Commissio directa Officiali Principali Exoniensi, et, ipso absente, Consistorii Exoniensis Presidenti, ad admittendum securitatem de debito Officii Officialitatis Magistri Ade Sparke, ipsis, vel Generali Receptori Domini, si ipsum invenerint sane mentis ; et ad absolvendum in ea parte Curatores ipsius Ade, ac Sequestracionem primitus interpositam relaxandum ; alioquin, ipsos ad excercendum suum Officium more solito ordinandum. Et habent ad certificandum Dominum citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum, cum tenore Commissionis antedicte.

Morthoe ; *Monicio ad residendum,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali, ad monendum Magistrum Johannem Sweyneseye, Rectorem Ecclesie de Mortho, ad residendum infra mensem a tempore Monicionis, sub pena juris ; alioquin, ad citandum ipsum ad comparendum coram Officiali Principali Exoniensi, seu, ipso absente, Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente, tercio die Juridico post lapsum dicti mensis, ad proponendum causas racionabiles, etc. Et habet ad certificandum dictum Officialem, seu Presidentem, citra Festum Sancti Leonardi proximo jam futurum.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Gwynne, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

Laurence Stevyn,[1] *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Minores quam Sacros" (same date).

John Stoke, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (London, 23 Sept.).

Adam Abraham, accolite, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).

John Lynde, accolite, "ad Sacros, etc. (*ut supra*)" (London, 24 Sept.).

October. The Salaries of Priests ; *Pro salariis Presbiterorum,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, seu, ipso absente, Presidenti Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie, salutem, etc.—Literas Domini Willelmi [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, recepimus in hec verba,—Reverendo, etc., salutem, etc.—Literas Simonis [de Sudbury], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., nuper recepimus, in hec verba,—Simon, etc.—Effrenata generis humani cupiditas, cujus conatus, nisi justicia sua virtute reprimeret, ita ex sibi innata malicia excresceret quod caritas extra mundi terminos exularet. Sane com-

[1] *alias* Bedeman, elected Fellow of Stapeldon-Hall (Exeter College) in 1372, and Rector, 1379-80.

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. munis ad nos querela perduxit, et magistra rerum experiencia manifestat, quod moderni temporis sacerdotes nostrarum Civitatis, Diocesis, ac Provincie Cantuariensis, adeo cupiditatis vicia infecerunt quod, stipendiis racionabilibus non contenti, pro labore salaria vendicant et recipiunt plurimum excessiva; Sacerdotesque predicti, sic cupidi et delicati, salariis excessivis hujusmodi farcinati, evomunt indomiti, delirant, et deficiunt, ac eorum nonnulli, post ventris ingluviem et varias carnis illecebras, spumant in libidinem, et tandem in malorum voraginem funditus demerguntur, in virorum Ecclesiasticorum detestabile scandalum et exemplum perniciosum laicorum. Et, quamquam bone memorie fol. 75. Dominus Simon de Islepe, dudum Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Predecessor noster, dum in humanis agebat, de Fratrum suorum consilio et assensu, statuit et ordinavit quod Capellani Analia celebrantes, et ceteri animarum cure intendentes, quinque marcis; Ecclesiis, vero, seu Capellis Parochialibus, et cure eisdem imminenti officiantes sex marcis, pro suis stipendiis annuis deberent contentari; in Sacerdotes non parentes Statuto hujusmodi penam Suspensionis ab Officio, ipso facto, imponendo; nos, tamen, temporis qualitate attenta, de Fratrum et Suffraganeorum nostrorum, xvj^to^ die Novembris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxxviij^o^, in quadam camera infra septa Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Gloucestrie, Wygorniensis Diocesis, propter hoc insimul congregatorum, consilio et assensu, super salariis Sacerdotum Parochialium et Annalium, in dictis nostris Civitate, Diocesi, et Provincia Cantuariensi de cetero percipiendis, ordinavimus et statuimus, sub forma inferius annotata,—IN DEI NOMINE, AMEN.—Nos, Simon, etc., de consilio Fratrum et Suffraganeorum nostrorum statuimus ut quicumque in nostris Civitate, Diocesi, seu Provincia Cantuariensi, pro animabus defunctorum Annalia celebraturi, septem marcis aut cibariis et tribus marcis; alii, autem, qui cure animarum deservient octo marcis aut cibariis et quatuor marcis sterlingorum, annuatim, contententur; nullatenus ex pacto ultra id percepturi nisi aliter Loci Diocesani cum hiis qui cure animarum deservient primitus decreverint fore faciendum. Si quis, autem, clericus contra hanc nostram Constitucionem, dando seu recipiendo, venire presumpserit, Excommunicacionis Senteneiam incurrat, ipso facto; a qua, nisi per Diocesanum Loci in quo deliquerit, non poterit absolvi; Sentencias, vero, in dicto Statuto nostro contentas, post publicacionem hujusmodi juxta Canonum exigenciam, contrafacientes eisdem ligari volumus et involvi. Fraternitati, igitur, vestre committimus quatinus premissa omnia et singula in Civitate et Diocesi vestris celeriter publicetis et execucioni debite demandetis; ipsaque omnibus et singulis Suffraganeis nostris et Confratribus, in suis Civitatibus et Diocesibus publicanda et execucioni debite demandanda, quantocius transmittatis. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium execucionisque vestre, ac modo et forma ejusdem, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo nunc futurum, certificetis per Literas vestras. Injungentes eisdem Suffraganeis nostris ut eorum quilibet de facto suo in hac parte habito nos, citra Festum predictum, certificet per Literas suas patentes harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Lamhethe, quo ad consignacionem Presencium, vj^to^ die Septembris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxxix^o^, et nostre Translacionis anno quinto.—Quarum auctoritate Literarum vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus premissa omnia et singula, juxta dictarum exigenciam Literarum, execucioni debite demandetis. Et quid in premissis feceritis dictum Reverendum Patrem, citra Festum Natalis Domini supradictum, clare et distincte certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem. Datum in Manerio nostro de Fulham, xviij^a^ die mensis et Anni predictorum, et nostre Translacionis anno quarto.—Verum, quia arduis Regis et Regni negociis multipliciter occupati existimus in presenti, quominus expedicioni dictarum Literarum

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. personaliter intendere valeamus, vobis, igitur, auctoritate ipsarum, committimus, etc., quatinus premissa omnia et singula in eisdem Literis contenta, juxta exigenciam earundem, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali predicta, in Processionibus solempniter faciendis, quociens videbitur expedire, debite publicetis; certificantes nos, aut nostrum Officialem Principalem Exoniensem, seu, ipso absente, nostri Consistorii Presidentem, citra Festum Sancti Andree proximo jam futurum, distincte et aperte, quid feceritis in premissis, una cum nominibus et cognominibus rebellium et contradicencium, si qui fuerint, in hac parte, per Literas vestras, etc.—Dated London, 4 October.—Item, eodem die, emanarunt quatuor alia Mandata consimilia directa quatuor Archidiaconis, de eadem materia. [See *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 1116.]

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, Londoniis, vjto die mensis Octobris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Johanni Laurencii, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, ad audiendum fol. 75b. Confessiones subditorum Domini quorumcumque, etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xj die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanne Fouke, facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem ipsius de Pylle, in Parochia de Tautone [*Bishop's Tawton*]; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Huda et Dionisie ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in Capella Sancte Wenne, infra Parochiam de Lannowe [*St. Kew*]; per unum annum duraturam.

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones—Haukesworthe*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licencias Dominis Roberto Haukesworthe, Perpetuo Vicario Curato in Ecclesia Collegiata Criditonie, et Rogero Perour, Sacriste in Ecclesia Collegiata Beate Marie de Otery, quod eorum uterque valeat eligere sibi unum vel plures Confessores, quociens et quando fuerit oportunum, qui ipsos a peccatorum suorum maculis absolvere possit, et penitencias pro commissis imponere salutares, eciam in casibus Domino specialiter reservatis.

Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo*,—

Item, Londoniis, xija die, Dominus dispensavit cum Edmundo Knythe, clerico, de soluto genito et soluta, auctoritate Literarum Reverendi, etc., Domini Johannis, miseracione Divina Tituli Sancte Sabine Presbiteri Cardinalis, ad omnes Ordines et Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, etc., ut in forma; presentibus Magistro Hugone de Hickelynge, Canonico in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, et Domino Thoma de Organo, Canonico in Libera Capella Regia Sancti Stephani Westmonasterii, Londoniensis Diocesis, testibus ad premissa, etc.

Chapels; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Magistro Hugoni Hickelynge, Rectori Ecclesie de Mahynyet [*Menhenyot*], quod possit celebrare, et facere celebrari, Divina in Capellis Beate Marie de Trengof et Trethu, necnon in Capella Beate Marie Magdalene,[1] juxta Lyskerde, in Parochia de Mahynyet predicta situatis, etc.

---

[1] This was a Hospital for lepers. Trengoff (now Trengove) and Trethew are both in Menhenyot, and the former must not be confounded with the Manor of the same name in the neighbouring Parish of Warleggan, which was the Seat for centuries of the antient Family of Trengoff.

A.D. 1379. Letters-Dimissory,—

Vol. I Walter Aylmere, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Sacros quam Minores" (same date).

Episcopal Manors, etc.; *Ad audiendum compotum*,—

Item, ibidem, xiij die, emanavit Commissio directa Dominis Thome de Stayndrope et Waltero Myn, communiter et divisim, ad audiendum compotum sive raciocinium Magistrorum Rogeri Page, Johannis Northwode, Willelmi Hendre, Walteri Nywatone, et Johannis Twyforde, de quibuscumque proventibus Ecclesiasticis per eosdem communiter seu divisim receptis, et ad faciendum eisdem acquietancias de solutis.

Clayhidon [Hydone, MS.]; Sir John Benet, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Johannis de Beverleghe per idem tempus" (same date).

Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xix die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo de Cervyngtone et Ismanie uxori ejus, quod possint, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis infra Maneria eorundem de Aury, et Southdone [*in Dunsford*], etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

A contumacious excommunicate; *Pro capcione corporis excommunicati*,

Item, xxvij die, emanavit Litera Significacionis Domino Regi, pro capcione corporis Henrici Pestour, laici, excommunicati per xl dies et amplius, prout per Certificatorium Officialis Principalis Exoniensis et per acta ejusdem apparebit.

Launceston Priory; *Subdelegacio pro parte Prioris Launcestonie*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Frater Stephanus Tredidan, Prior Prioratus Launcestonie, in presencia Edmundi de Malmeshulle, Notarii Publici, Dominorum Johannis Luffewyke et Johannis Langeleghe, ac Johannis Coterelle, presbiterorum Lincolniensis et Exoniensis Diocesium, exhibuit Literas Apostolicas Delegacionis, Domino Exoniensi Episcopo directas, quarum tenor sic incipit,—Urbanus Episcopus, etc., et sic finit,—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, vj^to Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo [27 May, 1379]. Quibus cum debita reverencia in Capella sua receptis, propter varias occupaciones, etc., subdelegavit et vices suas commisit Magistris Willelmo Trevellys et Rogero Payn, Canonicis in Ecclesiis Cathedralibus Exoniensi et Wellensi; donec eas, etc.

Another Subdelegation; *Subdelegacio pro parte Domini W. Fitz Raufe, Militis*,—

Item, Londoniis, xxviij die, Dominus commisit vices suas Magistris Thome Schyptone et Rogero Payn, Canonicis prebendatis in Ecclesiis Cathedralibus Wellensi et Exoniensi, ad exequendum Literas Apostolicas Delegacionis prefato Domino a Sede Apostolica pro parte Nobilis Viri, Domini Willelmi Fitz Raufe, Militis, impetratas, et eidem Domino directas, ad exequendum; donec eas, etc.

Testamentary; *Dimissio Executorum Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Welyngtone, Militis*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus dimisit Thomam de Welyngtone, Dominum Johannem Paulot, Militem, et Dominum Johannem Galmyngtone,
fol. 76. Rectorem Ecclesie de Parva Torytone, Executores Testamenti Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Welyngtone, Militis, defuncti, ab ulterioris compoti, calculi, seu raciocinii reddicione, etc., bonorum ejusdem de-

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. functi in quodam Inventario, sigillo Officialis Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia sigillato, Londoniis in Cancellaria exhibito; summa cujus se extendit a[d] CCC viij*li.* xiij*d.*

[November.] Chapel; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, Londoniis, quinto die mensis Novembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Thome Bittelisgate et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in Capella de Knyghestone [*in Ottery-St. Mary*]; per unum annum duraturam.

Tithe of the Coinage Dues; *Acquietancia pro decima Cunagii*[1],—

Item, ibidem, sexto die, Rogerus Jule, Receptor Domini Ricardi, Regis Anglie, etc., in Comitatibus Devonie et Cornubie, habuit acquietanciam a Domino, pro decima Cunagii eorundem Comitatuum, de sexdecim libris, tresdecim solidis, et quatuor denariis, pro termino Sancti Michaelis proximo jam preterito, videlicet, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxxix°.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Coveley, accolite, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Licence renewed to Brother Henry Suttone, Prior of the Carmelites of Plymouth,—"quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam" (same date).

Axminster; *Sequestrum interpositum in fructibus, etc, Porcionis Magistri W. Wymondeswolde, Porcionarii in Ecclesia de Axeminstre,*—

Item, ibidem, xij die, emanavit Sequestracio directa Decano de Honytone et Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie de Axeminstre, ad sequestrandum bona Magistri Willelmi Wymondeswolde, Prebendarii sive Porcionarii in Ecclesia Parochiali de Axeminstre predicta, que habuit mortis sue tempore, etc., racione Approbacionis Testamenti ejusdem et reparacionis Rectorie Ecclesie de Axeminstre pro rata, etc. Et habent ad certificandum citra Festum Sancti Thome, Apostoli, proximo futurum, communiter vel divisim, autentico sub sigillo, una cum descripcione et quantitate bonorum, etc.

Chapels; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Cole et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in Capella infra Mansionem eorundem in Suttone Vautort; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Martyn et Margarete ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capella infra Manerium eorundem de Warleghe [*Warkleigh*]; per unum annum duraturam.

Talaton [Taletone, MS.]; William Warre, subdeacon, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford (same date).

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of; *Sequestracio pro xxli, legatis nove Fabrice Ecclesie Glasneye,*—

Item, Londoniis, xiij die, emanavit Mandatum directum Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini, et Archidiaconi, in Cornubia, ad sequestrandum fructus Ecclesie Sancti Sidinnini [*St. Sithney*], ad valorem viginti librarum, legatarum per Magistrum Willelmum Carslake, nuper Canonicum prebendatum in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Thome, Martiris, de Glaseney, nove Fabrice ipsius Ecclesie, usque persolucionem earundem; et ad citandum Dominos Johannem Carslake et Thomam Swane quod com-

---

[1] Cunagium,—Jus signandi monetam, seu tributum pro impressione typi exsolvendum (A.D.1337).—*D'Arnis.*

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. pareant coram Officiali Principali Exoniensi, seu Commissario, etc., in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, die Lune proximo post Festum Concepcionis Beate Marie proximo futurum, etc. Et habent ad certificandum dictum Officialem, etc., ad dictos diem et locum, etc.

Parliament; *Pro Parliamento,—*

Item, ibidem, xv^to die, emanavit Mandatum directum Officiali Principali Exoniensi, seu, ipso absente, Presidenti Consistorii Exoniensis, ad exequendum Breve Regium pro Parliamento Domino directum, etc.

St. German's Priory; *Manda um pro Curatore, sive Coadjutore, Prioris Sancti Germani,—t*

Item, ibidem, xvj^to die, emanavit Mandatum directum Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, ad amovendum Fratrem Johannem Averey, Concanonicum Prioratus Sancti Germani, in Cornubia, quem Frater Willelmus, Prior Prioratus predicti, in Coadjutorem, sive Curatorem, elegit, ab omni administracione spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem Prioratus; et ad eligendum et fideliter preficiendum unum virum ydoneum de Confratribus ejusdem Prioratus, et ad recipiendum ab eodem
fol. 76b. debitum ad ea juramentum quod inutilia dictis Prioratui, Priori, et Conventui nullatenus excercebit nec procurabit, nec excerceri permittet; fidele, insuper, Inventarium per Indenturam, quamcicius fieri poterit, conficiet, quod in fine cujuslibet anni Domino, aut deputando per eundem, et Conventui, quamdiu in hujusmodi Officio steterit, de omnibus receptis et expensis reddet racionem; contradictores et rebelles, etc., Canonice compescendo. Et habet ad certificandum Dominum, aut Officialem Principalem, infra viginti dies post recepcionem dicti Mandati, una cum modo et forma execucionis ac tenore prioris Mandati alias Magistro Ade Sparke missi in hac parte, per Literas suas patentes, etc.

Chapel; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Ricardo Serceaux, Militi, et ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc.; necnon, in absencia eorundem, pro liberis et familia eorundem; in Capella infra Manerium ipsorum de Kilquide [*Kilquite* or *Colquite*], infra Parochiam Sancte Mabene, in Cornubia, situatum, etc.; quamdiu Domino placuerit, etc.

A rebellious Friar; *Mandatum pro abusionibus perpetratis per Fratrem Martinum Halscombe, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum,—*

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Exonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Nuper Sanctissimus, etc., Dominus Urbanus, Divina Providencia Papa Sextus, volens Populum Anglicanum de erroribus enormibus per quendam Robertum, Antipapam, qui ausu temerario se Clementem Papam nominat, contra Sedem Apostolicam et eundem Dominum Urbanum, dudum attemptatis, devocius informari, Reverendis, etc., Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, Episcopis, et ceteris in Regno Anglie Prelatis, suis precepit et dedit Literis in mandatis ad predicandum contra iniquitatis filios, Robertum, Antipapam supradictum, et ejus complices et sequaces, necnon credentes, receptatores, et fautores eorum, erroresque eorum, ac nonnullos Processus, Sentencias, et Censuras, per dictum Dominum Urbanum contra ipsos habitos et prolatos, publicandum et exponendum sollempniter in vulgari; quibus Literis et Mandatis tam dictus Dominus Archiepiscopus quam nos et Confratres nostri humiliter in omnibus obsequentes, devocione et diligencia quibus potuimus et debuimus omnia nobis in ea parte demandata per nos et nostros ad plenum executi fuimus reverenter, populusque nobis subditus et subjectus eadem obedienter intellexerunt et firmiter crediderunt, dictum Dominum nostrum Ur-

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. banum, tanquam Beatissimum, verum, justum, et Canonicum nostrum et eorum Papam nominantes, venerantes, et debite admittentes, ac dictum Robertum Antipapam, et facta sua ac suorum complicum et fautorum, communiter detestantes. Et post hec, ex facti notorietate, fama publica, et vulgari relacione ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod quidam Martinus Halscombe, Fratrem Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum et Professorem Ordinis eorundem se pretendens, qui eciam a diu negocia a Sede Apostolica sibi, ut asserit, commissa, predicacionem, publicacionem, et exposicionem hujusmodi concernencia, perfecit et totaliter adimplevit, questum pecuniarium a subditis nostris simplicibus, in nostra Diocesi, suis confictis fallaciis et subtili quodam ingenio extorquens, ac Sacramentum Penitencie venale passim exhibens et exponens, populum nobis commissum ac hujusmodi subditos nostros, ipsorum Confessionem audiendo, in grave animarum suarum periculum decipit et subvertit, et nullam in ea parte a Sede Apostolica seu nobis, aut a jure, optinens potestatem, eos ab omnibus peccatis suis, eciam in casibus Domino nostro Pape et Majori Penitenciario suo, ac nobis, specialiter reservatis, recepta ab eisdem pecunia illicite, indifferenter absolvit. Et, ut hec et similia liberius excerceret, inter Seculares et Religiosos alterius Professionis et habitus, in nostra Civitate et Diocesi sibi elegit et facit perpetuam mansionem, in nostri et subditorum nostrorum animarum periculum notorium et gravamen ac scandalum plurimorum, prout hec omnia et singula in nostra Diocesi manifesta existunt, notoria, atque vera. Unde nos, tantis erroribus dictisque periculis volentes ex Officii nostri debito obviare, vobis committimus, etc., quatinus in singulis Convocacionibus, Capitulis, et Sessionibus vestris, et eciam in qualibet Ecclesia vestre Jurisdiccionis Archidiaconalis, Absoluciones hujusmodi de facto in casibus dicto Domino nostro Pape, et Majori ac Minori Penitenciario suo, et nobis, specialiter reservatis, post predicacionem, publicacionem,
fol. 77. exposicionem, et expedicionem negociorum ejusdem Domini nostri Pape, sic, ut premittitur, per Dominos Archiepiscopum Episcoposque, et alios Regni Anglie Prelatos, ac nos et nostros, ac eundem Martinum, ut prefertur, factas, ab eodem Martino nostris hujusmodi subditis impensas, nullas ac irritas et inanes de jure fuisse et esse, ac dictos subditos nostros in casibus supradictis nullatenus absolutos, set notorie et dampnabiliter circumventos; et quod potestas dicti Martini, si quam habuit, ad predicandum, ut premittitur, et subditos nostros absolvendum, per predicacionem, publicacionem, et exposicionem hujusmodi negociorum Domini nostri Pape per Reverendos, etc., Archiepiscopum, Episcopos, ac nos et nostros, de quibus antedicitur, ante adventum dicti Martini in Angliam et postea, per ipsum Martinum prehabita, totaliter expiravit; quodque jam cessat causa propter quam idem Martinus, ut asserit, per eundem Dominum nostrum Papam ad Angliam missus erat; omnibus subditis nostris infra ambitum Archidiaconatus predicti existentibus, Religiosis et Secularibus, beneficiatis et non beneficiatis, literatis et illiteratis publice et solempniter nuncietis eciam in vulgari, ac faciatis per alios nunciari taliter et exponi. Inhibentes, insuper, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, omnibus et singulis nostris subditis et subjectis nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, ne de cetero dicto Martino, excepto mortis articulo, in foro penitenciali confiteantur, neque Absolucionem recipiant ab eodem. Monentes, eciam, Priorem et Conventum Sancti Nicholai, Civitatis nostre Exonie, etc., sub pena predicta, primo, secundo, et tercio, ne eundem Fratrem Martinum in Ecclesia ipsorum Conventuali, aut aliis Domibus suis, ad excercendum inibi abusiones hujusmodi et excessus de cetero quovismodo illicite foveant vel defendant; presertim cum juri aut racioni non congruat ut homines disparis Professionis et habitus simul in eodem Monasterio socientur; nec, eciam

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. secundum Legem Divinam simul in bove et asino est arandum. Certificantes nos, seu nostrum Officialem Principalem Exoniensem, in Palacio nostro Exonie, hujusmodi negocio expedito, quod feceritis in premissis, per Literas, etc.—Dated London, 18 November.—Item, eisdem die et loco, emanarunt sex alia consimilia Mandata; unum, videlicet, directum Decano Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, seu, ipso absente, Presidenti Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie, et tria alia Archidiaconis Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie; necnon, duo alia directa Officialibus Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia et Cornubia, de eadem materia.

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Excestre, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes Ordines, tam Minores quam Sacros; dum, tamen, inventus fuerit ydoneus" (London, 21 Nov.).

Exeter Cathedral, violent assault on certain of the Ministers of; *Denunciacio excommunicatorum pro manuum violentarum injeccione in clericos,—*

Item, Londoniis, xxj die, emanavit Mandatum directum Officiali Archidiaconi Exonie ac Decano Christianitatis Civitatis Exonie, ac singulis Rectoribus, Vicariis, necnon Presbiteris curatis et non curatis, ejusdem Civitatis, ad denunciandum omnes et singulos fuisse et esse excommunicatos qui, etc., in Dominos Willelmum Trey, Willelmum Wythyman, ac Johannem Sparke, presbiteros, necnon Thomam Lange, clericum, Ministros in dicta Ecclesia, manus injecerunt violentas, etc.; necnon, ad inquirendum, [et] citandum eosdem ad comparendum coram Officiali Principali Exoniensi, seu Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente quocumque, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, tercio die et Juridico proximi Consistorii a die Citacionis secuturo, super premissis. Et habent ad certificandum de die recepcionis, ac modo et forma execucionis Citacionisque, etc., prefatum Officialem, seu Presidentem, dictis die et loco, per suas Literas patentes, etc.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, ibidem, xxiij [die], Dominus concessit Licenciam Roberto Marchaunt et ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem eorundem in Parochia de Inwardeleghe situatam; per unum annum duraturam.

Stoke-Damarel [Stokedaumarle, MS.]; William de Burtone, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford, etc. (London, 24 Nov.).

Ottery-St. Mary, the Collegiate Church of; *Sequestracio bonorum Domini Andree More,—*

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Litera Sequestracionis directa Domino Rogero Perour, Sacriste, et Johanni Bittelysgate, Canonicis in Ecclesia Beate Marie de Otery, ad sequestrandum omnia bona que fuerunt Domini Andree More, Custodis in ipsa Ecclesia, quousque Testamentum ipsius probetur, et aliud super hoc habuerint in mandatis. Et commissa est illis Custodia Sequestri. Et habent ad certificandum citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum.

fol. 77b. Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones—Suardeby,—*

Item, Londoniis, xxv die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Magistro Roberto de Suardeby, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Roche, in Cornubia, ad audiendum Confessiones omnium parochianorum suorum, etc.; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

DECEMBER. Ottery-St. Mary, the Collegiate Church of; *Ad inquirendum de Canonicis et aliis Ministris Ecclesie Collegiate de Otery,—*

Item, ibidem, secundo die mensis Decembris, emanavit Commissio directa

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. Magistris Willelmo Trevellys et Willelmo Bide, ad videndum et inquirendum an Canonici ceterique Ministri Ecclesie de Otery Moniciones et Injuncciones in Decreto Domini contentas, oneraque eisdem incumbencia, obedienter, ut decuit, observarunt. Et de rebellibus et inobedientibus habent ad certificandum Dominum per suas Literas patentes, expedito negocio.

St. Neot; *Inquisicio pro parte Domini Johannis Trengofe*,—

Item, ibidem, septimo die, emanavit Litera Inquisicionis directa Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubie et Magistro Waltero Nywatone, communiter et divisim, ad capiendum Inquisicionem pro parte Domini Johannis Trengofe, capellani, per Dominum Regem ad Perpetuam Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Neoti, in Cornubia, racione Prioratus de Monte acuto alienigene presentati, etc. Et habent ad certificandum Magistrum Willelmum Trevellys, ipsius Domini Vicarium in Spiritualibus, ut in eventu quo dicta Inquisicio, etc., Officium suum poterit exequi, juxta effectum sue Commissionis.

Townstal; *Sequestracio fructuum, etc., Vicarie de Tunstalle*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Litera Sequestracionis, interposite in fructibus, etc., Vicarie de Tunstalle, directa Rectori Ecclesie de Ipplepenne et Vicario de Brixham; pro parte, videlicet, Domini Johannis Brigge, Vicarii pretensi de Tunstalle predicta, juxta effectum Capituli *Ad compescendas*. Qui habent subire onera eidem incumbencia, et id restituere, etc.; necnon, Dominum erga Romanam Curiam et Partem servare indempnem,—in forma communi, cum tenore Literarum Apostolicarum.

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Shorte, of Launceston, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 7 Dec.).

Robert Saunder & John Busschelle, accolites, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (East Horsley, 13 Dec.).

John Alen, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

Master Martin Ercedeakne, subdeacon, R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (East Horsley, 14 Dec.).

Richard Luilyn, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes alios Minores, et eciam ad Sacrum Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

William Perys, accolite, "ad Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (East Horsley, 15 Dec.).

Broad Nymet—Farringdon (*Devon*); *Ad expediendum Permutacionem*,—

Item, ibidem, xv die, emanavit Commissio directa Magistro Willelmo Trevellys, Sacre Pagine Professori, ac Vicario Domini in Spiritualibus, ad expediendum Permutacionem inter Dominos Johannem Boytone, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Brodenymet, et David Fote, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Farendone, Exoniensis Diocesis, et ad certificandum Dominum, dicte Permutacionis negocio expedito, sub data Londoniis, viij die mensis Januarii proximo extunc secuturo.—*See* pp. 57, 125.

Non-residence on Benefices in Cornwall; *Monicio ad residendum*,—

Item, ibidem, xvj^to^ die, emanavit Mandatum directa Officialibus Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Cornubia, et Archidiaconi Cornubie, ad monendum in genere omnes et singulos Rectores et Vicarios Archidiaconatus Cornubiensis predicti, tam infra Jurisdiccionem Peculiarem quam Archidiaconalem, absentes, quod resideant infra mensem a tempore Monicionis, etc.; alioquin, ad comparendum coram Officiali Prin-

A.D. 1379. Vol. I. cipali, seu Presidenti, tercio die Juridico post lapsum dicti mensis, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, ad proponendum causam seu causas, etc., quare ad residenciam minime debeant compelli. Et habent ad certificandum dictum Officialem, seu Presidentem, dictis die et loco.—Item, ibidem, xxij die, emanarunt tria Mandata pro absentibus in Archidiaconatibus Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie, sub forma predicta.

Convocation; *Pro Convocacione,*—

Item, ibidem, xxij die, emanavit Mandatum directum Magistro Willelmo Bide, Officiali Principali Exoniensi, seu, ipso absente, Presidenti Consistorii Exoniensis, pro execucione Mandati Convocacionis. Et habent ad certificandum citra Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli, Apostoli, proximo jam futurum, cum nominibus et cognominibus citatorum, etc., per suas Literas patentes, etc.

Axminster; *Citacio super contemptu,*—

Item, ibidem, xxiiijto die, emanavit Mandatum directum Domino Rogero Perour et Magistro Johanni Twyforde, ad citandum Decanum de Honytone et Vicarium de Axeminstre, quod compareant, divisim, coram fol. 78. Officiali Principali, seu Presidenti, quarto die Juridico proximi Consistorii post Citacionem factam; videlicet, super contemptu et inobediencia per ipsos commissis, pro eo quod alias certificarunt se nulla bona Magistri Willelmi de Wymondeswolde, nuper Prebendarii sive Porcionarii in Ecclesia de Axeminstre, invenisse, responsuri. Et habent ad certificandum dictum Officialem, seu Presidentem, dictis die et loco.

St. German's Priory; *Ad removendum unum Coadjutorem et alium subrogandum,*—

Item, ibidem, xxvjto die, emanavit Mandatum directum Priori Sancti Germani, quod Fratrem Ricardum Harpathe, alias ad Officium Coadjutoris sui electum et assumptum, ad hujusmodi Officium peragendum, juramentum corporale prestare faciat; Fratrem, vero, Johannem Averey, ac alios contradictores et rebelles, etc., Canonice compescendo. Et habet ad certificandum citra Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli proximo futurum, sub sigillo suo.

Convocation; *Ad levandum salaria Procuratorum Cleri,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubie, pro salario levando Magistri Willelmi Bide et Hugonis de Hickelynge duarum Convocacionum. Et habet ad certificandum citra Festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra proximo jam futurum.

Chapel of St. Katherine, in St. Breoke; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Radulpho Hustyn et Alicie ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella Sancte Katerine infra Parochiam de Powtone, in Cornubia, situata; per unum annum tantummodo duraturam.

Cotleigh [Cotteleghe, MS.], Sir Thomas Asshepertone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis Dynham, Militis, per idem tempus" (East Horsley, 26 Dec.).

A.D. 1379-80. Januarius. Stokefleming, Sir Walter de Colmptone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for three years, "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Domini Comitis Marchie per idem tempus" (London, 20 Jan.).

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Fratri Benedicto Lugans, Sacre Pagine Professori, Priori Domus Fratrum Predicatorum de Truru, Licenciam ad audiendum Confessiones omnium et singulorum parochi-

A.D. 1379-80. anorum infra Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem commorancium, etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

Vol. I. St. Michael's Mount, Priory of; *Ad eligendum Confessorem,*—

Item, Londoniis, xxj die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Johanni [de Volant], Priori Prioratus Sancti Michaelis in Monte, ad eligendum sibi unum ydoneum Confessorem, qui ipsum absolvere possit, etc.; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Case of assault; *Absolucio excommunicatorum,*—

Item, ibidem, xxiij die Januarii, Dominus absolvit Thomam Lane et Willelmum Lane a Sentenciis Excommunicacionis Majoris, quas incurrebant pro eo, et ex eo, quod manus violentas, in casu a jure non permisso, in Dominos Willelmum Trey, Willelmum Wythyman, ac Johannem Sparke, presbiteros, necnon Thomam Lange, clericum, Ministros in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, temere injecerunt, a Canone *Si quis, suadente diabolo,* et aliis Constitucionibus editis in ea parte; injuncta eisdem pro commissis penitencia salutari; videlicet, quod sex Diebus Dominicis a loco quo deliquerint, discalciati, sine togis, capuciis, et zonis, usque ad Ecclesiam Cathedralem properent, et coram Processionibus publicis faciendis ibidem more penitencium incedant, cereos in manibus deferentes; quos, quidem, cereos singulis Diebus Dominicis dictorum sex Dierum ad Majus Altare dicte Ecclesie offerent, ut est moris, reatus sui crimen in ea parte publice confitendo.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, Londoniis, xxiiij^to die mensis Januarii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Burdone et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem eorundem de Burdonewere [*in Kingsteignton*], etc.; per unum annum duraturam.

St. Probus, the Prebendal Church of; *Ad citandum adversarium Willelmi Ledes,*—

Item, ibidem, xxiiij^to die, emanavit Mandatum, sub data xx^mi diei Januarii, directum Magistro Roberto Suardeby, Henrico Nanvan, Johanni Uda Pengelly, Johanni Walter Tremynyon, et Johanni Emmot, ad citandum Benedictum Caunterbury ad comparendum in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, coram Officiali Principali seu Presidente Consistorii, die Lune proxima ante Festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis proximo futurum, ad respondendum super intrusione cujusdam Porcionis in Ecclesia Sancti Probi, absque auctoritate seu titulo sufficienti,—fructus percipiens, etc.; alioquin ad exhibendum titulum, si quem habuerit, in eadem Porcione, et quicquid pro jure suo in hac parte respondere voluerit. Et habent ad certificandum dictis die et loco.

St. Neot; *Litera reparacionis,*—

Item, ibidem, xxx^mo die Januarii, emanavit Mandatum ad inquirendum de defectibus Vicarie Sancti Neoti, in Cornubia, pro parte Domini Johannis Trengoffe, Vicarii nunc ejusdem Vicarie, quos Dominus [Ricardus Galy] dimisit incorrectos, etc.

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Item, ibidem, ultimo die Januarii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Roberto Haukesworthe, Perpetuo Vicario Curato in Ecclesia Collegiata Criditonie, ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum suorum, etc.; per unum annum tantummodo duraturam, etc.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Jacobo de Chuddeleghe et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem eorundem de Shirwelle, in

A.D. 1379-80. Parochia de Shirwelle; quamdiu Domino placuerit tantummodo duraturam.

Vol. I. Meeth [Methe, MS.]; Walter Gibbe, subdeacon, R.,—
Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford (same date).

Confessions; *Ad eligendum Confessorem*,—
Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Thome Stayndrope, ad eligendum sibi unum vel plures ydoneos Confessores, quociens fuerit oportunum, etc.; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

fol. 78b. Uploman [Lomene, MS.]; Sir Peter Lamoren, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for a year; "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Domini Willelmi [Rede], Dei gracia Cicestrensis Episcopi, per idem tempus, etc." (same date).

Letters-Dimissory,—
John Averey, accolite, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines, etc." (same date).

Matrimonial; *Dispensacio cum Johanne Seintaubyn et Johanna ejus uxore, Auctoritate Literarum Apostolicarum*,—
Thomas, etc., Johanni Seintaubyn et Johanne uxori ejusdem, salutem, etc. Duas Literas Commissionum Domini Johannis, Episcopi Penestrini, pro parte vestra nobis exhibitas in presencia Notarii infrascripti et testium subscriptorum, cum ea qua decuit reverencia nos noveritis recepisse; quarum tenores sequntur, in hec verba,—[i] Venerabili, etc., Episcopo Exoniensi, vel ejus Vicario in Spiritualibus, Johannes, etc., salutem, etc.—Ex parte Nobilium Johannis Syntaubyn, domicelli, et Johanne ejus uxoris, vestre Diocesis, nobis oblata Peticio continebat quod ipsi olim, ignorantes aliquod impedimentum existere inter eos, quominus possent invicem licite matrimonialiter copulari, matrimonium inter se, per verba de presenti in facie Ecclesie, bannis juxta morem Patrie editis, nemine se opponente, publice contraxerunt, illudque carnali copula consummarunt. Postmodum, vero, ad eorum pervenit noticiam quod ipsi quarto consanguinitatis gradu invicem se contingunt. Verum [quia], si divorcium fieret inter eos, gravia possent inde dampna et scandala exoriri, supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem conjuges eis super hoc per Sedem Apostolicam de oportuno remedio misericorditer provideri. Nos, igitur, cupientes ipsorum conjugum animarum provideri saluti, et hujusmodi dampnis et scandalis obviare, Auctoritate Domini Pape, cujus Penitentiarie curam gerimus, et de ejus Commissione in talibus generaliter nobis facta, Circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, et dicta Johanna a quoquam propter hoc rapta non fuerit, cum eisdem conjugibus quod, impedimento quod ex dicta consanguinitate provenit nequaquam obstante, possint in sic contracto inter eos matrimonio licite remanere misericorditer dispensetis; prolem ex ipso susceptam matrimonio, si qua sit, et suscipiendam legitimam decernendo.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, vj Idus Junii, Pontificatus Domini Urbani Pape VI^ti Anno primo [8 June, 1378].—[ii] Venerabili, etc.—Ex parte Nobilium Johannis Syntaubyn, domicelli, et Johanne ejus uxoris, nobis oblata Peticio continebat quod, licet ipsi olim, in certa et solita forma, Commissionis vobis directas a Sede Apostolica Literas impetraverint, continentes quod, non obstante quod iidem conjuges quarto consanguinitatis gradu sint conjuncti, possint in contracto inter eos matrimonio licite remanere dispensaretis misericorditer cum eisdem; tamen ipsi timentes Literas hujusmodi ex eo surrepticias et invalidas fore quod unus ipsorum conjugum tercio, alter, vero, quarto gradibus a stipite communi distabant, et quod alter ipsorum distaret tercio, in ipsis Literis factam mencionem aliquam non fuisse, humiliter supplicari

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. I. fecerunt eis in hac parte per Sedem Apostolicam de oportuno remedio misericorditer provideri. Nos, igitur,—attendentes quod felicis recordacionis Dominus Clemens Papa Sextus quaslibet Dispensaciones, in simili casu ab eadem Sede optentas et optinendas, omissione mencionis de distancia tercii gradus predicti a stipite non facte in Dispensacionibus ipsis nequaquam obstante, validas et sufficientes existere et robur plenarie firmitatis habere, Auctoritate Apostolica, declaravit,—Auctoritate Domini Pape, cujus Penitenciarie curam gerimus, Circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, juxta hujusmodi Apostolicam Declaracionem, declaretis ipsas Literas adeo sufficientes et validas fore ac si de distancia tercii gradus predicti in eis mencio facta foret.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, iiij Idus Junii [10 June], Pontificatus Domini Urbani Pape VIti Anno primo.—Post quarum, quidem, Literarum recepcionem, fuimus in hac parte per Partem dictorum Johannis et Johanne debite requisiti ut ad earum execucionem procedere dignaremur. Nos, igitur, pro informacione nostra suggestiones in dictis Literis contentas deliberacione provida examinantes, et, causis hujusmodi suggestionum in hujusmodi Literis veris in omni parte per nos inventis, vobiscum dispensamus in hunc modum,—In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Nos, Thomas, etc., sufficientem habentes potestatem ad infrascripta, quia invenimus predictos Johannem Seyntaubyn, et Johannam uxorem ipsius, vera in suggestione in Romana Curia super contractu inter ipsos matrimoniali habito expressisse, et omnia in hujusmodi Literis nobis directis suggesta in hac parte veritatem continere; ut ipsi, igitur, Johannes et Johanna possint in sic contracto inter eos matrimonio remanere, hujusmodi impedimento quod ex dicta consanguinitate provenit nequaquam obstante, Auctoritate Apostolica nobis in hac parte commissa, misericorditer dispensamus, [et] prolem ex ipso matrimonio susceptam, si qua sit, et suscipiendam Auctoritate predicta legitimam decernimus per Presentes. Et, licet unus ipsorum conjugum tercio, alter, vero, quarto gradibus a stipite communi distabant et distant; et quod alter ipsorum distaret tercio in primis Literis hujusmodi facta mencio non fuisset; hujusmodi primas Literas, omissione mencionis de distancia tercii gradus predicti a stipite non facte in dictis Literis et Dispensacionibus ipsis nequaquam obstante, validas et sufficientes fore et robur plenarie firmitatis habere, juxta felicis recordacionis Domini Clementis Pape Sexti
fol. 79. Declaracionem in hac parte factam, ac si de distancia tercii gradus predicti in hujusmodi Literis et Dispensacionibus mencio facta fuisset, Auctoritate Apostolica eciam declaramus. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium atque fidem, presentes Literas nostras, sive hoc Publicum Instrumentum, sigilli nostri appensione ac signo et subscripcione Edmundi de Malmeshulle, clerici, Auctoritate Apostolica Notarii Publici et nostri Registrarii, subscripti, fecimus et mandavimus communiri.—Data et acta in Hospicio nostro, in Parochia Sancti Clementis, Martiris, extra Templebarre, prope Civitatem Londoniensem, ultimo die Januarii, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCCmo lxxix°, Indiccione tercia, Pontificatus Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape Sexti, Anno secundo. Presentibus tunc ibidem Magistris Willelmo Byde, Legum Doctori, et nostro Officiali Exoniensi Principali, et Hugone de Hickelynge, Canonico prebendato in nostra Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Carentoci, ac aliis quampluribus testibus ad premissa vocatis pariter et rogatis.—Et ego, Edmundus de Malmeshulle, clericus, Herefordensis Diocesis, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, etc.

Februarius. Ordinations, Confirmations, etc., by the Coadjutor-Bishop; *Ad celebrandum Ordines et alia facienda,*—

Item, Londoniis, tercio die mensis Februarii, emanavit Commissio Fratri

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. I. Johanni Warre, Episcopo Cumanagensi, ad celebrandum Ordines die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in prima septimana Quadragesime mensis Februarii, in Loco ubi Magister Willelmus Trevellys, Vicarius Domini in Spiritualibus, duxerit limitandum; necnon ad confirmandum pueros, ac Calices et Vestimenta benedicendum, etc.; usque Festum Pentecostes proximo futurum duraturam; videlicet, ad confirmandum et benedicendum.

Alimony; *Ad citandum Dominum Johannem Dynham, juniorem, in Causis alimentorum*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Decano de Hertylonde, Johanni Baucombe, et Henrico Messager, ad citandum Dominum Johannem Dynham, juniorem, Militem, et Elenam ejus uxorem, quod compareant coram Officiali Exoniensi Principali, seu Commissario, etc., in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, vij° die mensis Marcii, in Causa, seu Causis, alimentorum, etc., juxta contenta in Literis Domini Officialis de Arcubus Londoniarum. Et habent ad certificandum Dominum seu Commissarium, eisdem die et loco.

Bishopsteignton; *Ad audiendum compotum Vicarii de Teyngtone*,—

Item, ibidem, quarto die, emanavit Commissio directa Magistro Johanni Northwode, Dominis Thome Stayndrope, et Waltero Myn, ad audiendum compotum sive raciocinium Domini Johannis [Yeurde], Vicarii Perpetui de Teyngtone Episcopi, de proficuis provenientibus de Capella de Teynmouthe, et ad faciendum eidem acquietanciam de solutis, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard Payne, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes alios Minores, et eciam ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).

Tiverton, the Prebendal Church of; *Commissio pro parte Comitis Devonie*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Commissio directa Officiali Archidiaconi Exonie et Decanis de Honytone et de Tuvertone, pro parte Edwardi Comitis Devonie, pro Porcionariis in Ecclesia de Tuvertone. Et habent ad certificandum Officialem, aut Commissarium Domini, una cum nominibus et cognominibus Porcionariorum citatorum, videlicet in Ecclesia Cathedrali, proximo die Juridico post Festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis proximo futurum.

A rebellious Friar (*see* page 410); *Pro Fratre Martino Halscombe*,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Exonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc. —Literis nostris vobis dedimus in mandatis ad inhibendum, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, omnibus et singulis nostris subditis et subjectis, nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, ne extunc Martino Halscombe, —Fratrem Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum et Professorem, ac ad predicandum contra hereticos scismaticos dampnatos missum, et ad audiendum Confessiones subditorum nostrorum, et absolvendum eosdem, in casibus Minori Penitenciario Domini nostri Pape et Officio ejusdem spectantibus, durante predicacione sua hujusmodi et exposicione negociorum Apostolicorum, et Confessorem se dicenti,—excepto mortis articulo, in foro penitenciali confiterentur, neque Absolucionem reciperent ab eodem, propter notorios excessus per eundem Martinum, contra vim, formam, et effectum Commissionis Apostolice pretense circa premissa sibi facte, ut dicebatur, commissos; et, quia Commissionem prefatam nobis exhibere debite non curavit. Verum, quia ad plenum, prout fieri debuit, per Literas vestras certificatorias de excessibus hujusmodi nullatenus nobis constare potuit, vobis iterato committimus et mandamus

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. I. quatinus, viis et modis quibus poteritis et sciveritis, de excessibus dicti Martini, de quibus in dictis Literis nostris prioribus, vobis directis et liberatis, ut predicitur, in quantum audivimus vos sufficienter informavimus, citra Festum Pentecostes proximo futurum plenius inquiratis. Certificantes nos, distincte, clare, et aperte, ad idem Festum, quid per Inquisicionem hujusmodi inveneritis in et de excessibus antedictis et singulis circumstanciis eorundem; ipsum Martinum interim in negociis antedictis, pro quibus, velut dicitur, missus erat, citra, tamen, omnem excessum mandati sui, ex tollerancia nostra exequi permittentes.—Dated London, 4 Feb.—Istud Mandatum fuit directum Officiali Principali Exoniensi, seu, ipso absente, Presidenti Consistorii Exoniensis; necnon, Archidiaconis Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, etc.

Non-resident Vicars; *Citacio pro Vicariis non residentibus*,—

Item, Londoniis, quinto die, emanavit Mandatum directum Officialibus Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Devonia et Archidiaconi Tottonie, ad citandum omnes Vicarios non residentes, etc., quod compareant coram Officiali Principali Exoniensi, seu Commissario, etc., in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, proximo die Juridico post Festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis proximo futurum, ad proponendum Canonicum, etc., quare ad residenciam continuam et personalem compelli minime debeant, etc.

Chawleigh [Chalveleghe, MS.]; Thomas Esse, deacon, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year (London, 7 Feb.).

Parracombe; *Ad citandum Thomam Seintaubyn*,—

Item, ibidem, xij die, emanavit Mandatum directum Archidiacono Barna-
fol. 79b. stapolie, vel ejus Officiali, ad citandum Thomam Seintaubyn, Rectorem pretensum Ecclesie de Parrecombe, quod compareat coram Officiali Principali Exoniensi, seu Commissario, etc., proximo die Juridico post Festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis proximo futurum, ad proponendum causam quare pro privato de Ecclesia predicta non debeat pronunciari, etc.

Purloined Deeds, etc.; *Monicio ad restituendum Cartas*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Monicio generalis, sub data octavi diei Februarii, directa Rectori Ecclesie de Mosebury [*Musbury*], ac Vicariis de Axeminstre et de Colytone, ad monendum in genere omnes et singulos detentores, etc., Cartarum, Literarum, et Munimentorum, tangencium jus et hereditatem Ricardi Ockebere, ad restituendum, etc., infra quindecim dierum spacium, etc.

Plympton Priory; *Ad custodiendum bona temporalia Prioratus de Plymptone*,—

Item, Londoniis, xiij die, emanarunt due Commissiones, directe Magistro Rogero de Chestrefelde et Domino Thome de Stayndrope, ad regendum, custodiendum, et servandum bona temporalia Prioratus de Plymptone, tam infra Prioratum quam extra existencium, vacacione ipsius Prioratus durante; cum potestate onerosam familiam et inutilem amovendi ab eodem, ac aliam subrogandi; necnon in eorum absencia, alium vel alios loco ipsorum ibidem ponendi.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Walter Shaunke, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

John Menhir, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes alios Minores" (London, 15 Feb.).

Churchstow [Chirstowe Sancte Marie, juxta Kyngesbrigge, MS.]; Sir Roger Bachiler, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Martini Ferrers per idem tempus" (same date).

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. I. Letters-Dimissory,—

John Loo, and Ralph Bleyn, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes alios Minores, et eciam ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (London, 17 Feb.).

Robert Hokwaye, Roger Masoun, Richard Aylemere, William Keliou, John Bele, and William Dounewylle, accolites, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).

Robert Aller and John Richowe, subdeacons, "ad Sacros Diaconatus, etc." (same date).

John Trezelan and John Blakelake, deacons, "ad Sacros Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

Axminster ; *Relaxacio fructuum Ecclesie de Axminstre*,—

Item, Londoniis, xviij die, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum alias interpositum in fructibus, etc., Ecclesie Parochialis de Axeminstre, et quo ad reparacionem in Rectoria congrue faciendam reliquit ordinacioni et disposicioni Magistri Johannis Thoresby ; ipsius conscienciam in ea parte onerando. Et Mandatum fuit directum, ad publicandum relaxacionem hujusmodi Sequestri, Decano de Honytone et Vicario de Axeminstre predicta, etc.

Instow [Yenstowe, MS.] ; John Gorwelle, clerk, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1380, to study at Oxford (London, 19 Feb.).

Lanreath [Lanreythowe, MS.] ; Sir John Duraunt, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Domini Johannis de Mountagu, Militis, seu Magistri Thome de Mountagu, filii ejusdem Militis, absque fraude, per idem tempus," etc. (London, 20 Feb.).

Confessions ; *Ad audiendum Confessiones*,—

Item, ibidem, xxvjto die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Willelmo Nortone, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Bradeworthy, ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum ipsius Ecclesie, etc. ; usque Octabas Pasche proximo futuras duraturam.

Oratory ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Thome Nortone et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint facere, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Mansionis de Oxtone [*in Kenton*], per annum duraturam.

MARCIUS. Matrimonial ; *Dispensacio cum Johanne Bevyle et Johanna Colatone*,—

Memorandum quod Londoniis, primo die Marcii, Dominus dispensavit cum Johanne Bevyle et Johanna Colatone, auctoritate duarum Literarum Commissionum Reverendi, etc., Domini Elziari, Tituli Sancte Sabine Presbiteri Cardinalis ; quarum data prime Litere, Rome, apud Sanctam Mariam apud Transtiberim, sub sigillo quo dudum ut Episcopus Theatinus utebatur, viij Kalendas Decembris, Pontificatus Domini Urbani Pape Sexti Anno primo [24 Nov., 1378] ; data, vero, secunde, ibidem, sub sigillo predicto, tercio Kalendas Decembris [29 Nov.], Pontificatus et Anni Pape predictorum ; de et super eo quod ipsa Johanna Colatone cuidam Cecilie, prime uxori dicti Johannis, in tercio et quarto consanguinitatis gradu communi stipite attingebat, juxta effectum Declaracionis felicis recordacionis Domini Clementis Pape Sexti ; presentibus,

A.D. 1379-80. Vol. I. tunc ibidem, Magistro Hugone de Hickelynge et Willelmo de Empyngham, ac Rogero Hunt, testibus ad premissa. Et super hoc habuerunt Literas in forma communi.

Anno, etc., lxxx^mo incipiente, et Consecracionis Domini decimo.

A.D. 1380. Letters-Dimissory,—

William Penhalwyn, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes alios Minores, et eciam Sacros" (East Horsley, 26 March).

St. Phillack; *Relaxacio fructuum Ecclesie Sancte Felicitatis*,—

Item, ibidem, xxviij^o die, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum alias interpositum in fructibus, etc., Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Felicitatis, in Cornubia, occasione non residencie Magistri Roberti Trethewy, ipsius Ecclesie Rectoris, contemplacione Domini Roberti Tresilian, Militis; et ad publicandum hujusmodi Sequestri relaxacionem. Et Mandatum fuit directum Officialibus Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Cornubia et Archidiaconi Cornubie; necnon, Decano de Penwythe. Et non habent in mandatis ad certificandum.—On the same day, Licence of non-residence for a year was granted to the said Robert, "contemplacione ejusdem Domini Roberti Tresilian."

The War with France; *Mandatum ad arraiandum Clerum tempore hostili, pro defensione Ecclesie et Patrie*,—

[Aprilis.] Thomas, etc., Abbatibus de Hertylonde et de Torre, ac Priori Prioratus Plymptonie, salutem, etc.—Fama publica referente et facti experiencia attestante, jam noviter didicimus quod Gallici inimici nostri, et alii sibi adherentes, magnam classem navium, cum maxima multitudine homi-
fol. 80. num bellatorum et armatorum, in diversis Anglie partibus applicare disposuerunt, et disponunt in presenti, ad invadendum Ecclesiam Anglicanam, Dominum nostrum Regem, et Regnum Anglie, ipsosque debellandum et pro viribus destruendum, ac ipsam Ecclesiam Anglicanam undique subvertendum, nisi, gracia opitulante Divina, remedium in manu forti et brachio extento celerius apponatur. Nos, vero, volentes salvacioni et defensioni Sancte Ecclesie, Regis, et Regni predictorum, modis omnibus quibus de jure poterimus, cum toto posse nostro, prout convenit, providere, ad hoc per Excellentissimum, etc., Dominum nostrum Regem memoratum, per suas Literas specialiter requisiti, advertentesque quod nos, et alii Prelati ac totus Clerus nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, una cum aliis Prelatis et Clero Regni Anglie supradicte, ad resistendum malicie dictorum inimicorum nostrorum, pro salvacione Sancte Ecclesie, Regis, et Regni predictorum ac nostra, manus tenemur apponere adjutrices, prout nobis communiter liceat in hac parte; cum sit licitum unicuique vim vi repellere secundum Legum et Canonum Instituta; vobis, igitur, committimus, etc., quatinus, consideratis tam gravibus dampnis et periculis inminentibus per ingentes et instantes aggressus inimicorum predictorum, tam Clericos Seculares nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie ac nostrarum Ecclesiarum Collegiatarum quam Conventualium, ac alias quascumque Personas Ecclesiasticas in Devonia ubicumque, justo et legitimo impedimento cessante, cum armis defensivis competentibus, juxta statum et facultates earundem, ad certos dies et loca eis et eorum singulis per vos limitanda, quatenus licite fieri poterit in hac parte, efficaciter premuniri, preparari, et excitari ad hujusmodi defensionem; non exemptos, videlicet, et non privilegiatos, nostra ordinaria

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. auctoritate; exemptos, vero, et privilegiatos auctoritate Regia, solicite faciatis, vosque omnes et singuli quibus presens nostrum Mandatum dirigimus, prefatis diebus et locis, coram Secularibus et Regularibus ac aliis Personis Ecclesiasticis supradictis, secundum statum et exigenciam vestrum cujuslibet taliter exhibentes quod ad premissa sitis prompti et parati, dispositis ad hec gubernatoribus et ductoribus in singulis locis in Devonia predicta in quibus necesse fuerit et videbitur expedire; scituri quod dictus Dominus noster Rex diversis Militibus, ac aliis laicis et ligeis suis existentibus in illis Partibus, scripsit eadem de causa, ut, Divina gracia precedente ac eciam opitulante, necnon sano consilio a viris in armis doctis et expertis accepto, pro defensione hujusmodi contra inimicos predictos ab universis Prelatis et Clero dictoque Domino nostro Rege, ac Regni sui Anglie Populo, ex facto vestro valeatis merito commendari atque laudari, pro tuicione et salvacione ipsorum ac Anglicane Ecclesie memorate, et in confusionem inimicorum predictorum. Ad que facilius et liberius facienda, excercenda, et expedienda, vobis, de quorum circumspeccione, etc., communiter et divisim, vices nostras committimus et plenariam potestatem. Nolumus, autem, nec intendimus per premissa, privilegiis exemptorum et privilegiatorum pro temporibus futuris in aliquo derogare. Si quos, vero, contradictores vel rebelles inveneritis in premissis, de nominibus et cognominibus eorundem nobis constare fideliter faciatis. Quid, autem, feceritis in premissis nos, hujusmodi negocio expedito, certificetis per vestras, etc.—Dated London, 7 April.

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit consimile Mandatum, directum Prioribus Launcestonie, Bodminie, et Tywardraythe; necnon, Magistro Thome Bevyl, et Dominis Johanni Nanscunel ac Johanni Duraunt, de Poundestoke, Maugani [in Pydre], et de Lanreythowe, Ecclesiarum Parochialium Rectoribus, pro Cornubia.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Newtone, literate, "ad omnes Minores Ordines" (London, 11 April).

Irregular Ministrations; *Dispensacio cum presbitero celebrante in minori etate*,—

Item, ibidem, decimo quinto die, Dominus dispensavit cum Rogero Hulle, presbitero, super irregularitate contracta per eundem, pro eo quod infra etatem legitimam ad Sacros Ordines promoveri se fecit, et in suis susceptis Ordinibus ministravit, et alias immiscuit se Divinis; non, tamen, in contemptum, etc.; auctoritate, videlicet, Literarum Augustini de Linzano, Licenciati in Decretis, Canonici Salernitani, Domini Pape Capellani, sub data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, iij Nonas Februarii, Pontificatus Domini Urbani Pape Sexti Anno secundo [3 Feb., 1379-80]; injuncta sibi pro modo culpe penitencia salutari; videlicet, quod remaneat amodo suspensus usque Festum Pentecostes proximo futurum, ac postea celebret prout sibi placuerit. Presentibus tunc, ibidem, Magistris W. Bide et H. Hiclynge.

St. Gerrans [Sancti Gerendi, MS.]; Sir Matthew Bodrygy, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, from 30 Sept. next (London, 20 April). —Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum pro parte dicti Mathei, directum Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, ad relaxandum Sequestrum alias in fructibus, etc., ejusdem Ecclesie interpositum occasione non residencie, etc., et ad publicandum relaxacionem, etc.

fol. 80b. Berry-Narbor [Burynerber, MS.]; Sir Thomas de Dentone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Domini Willelmi de Sleforde, Decani Libere Capelle Regie Sancti Stephani Westmonasteriensis, etc.; per biennium duraturam" (same date).—Item,

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum pro parte dicti Domini Thome, directum Presidenti Consistorii Exoniensis et Decano de Shirwelle, ad relaxandum Sequestrum alias in fructibus dicte Ecclesie interpositum occasione non residencie sue, etc. [It would seem that this Licence was not issued till the 26th of April; *see* fol. 81.]

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Luscote et Margarete uxori ejusdem, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansiones suas de Luscote, in Parochia de Brauntone, et de Spraycombe, in Parochia de Mortho; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

St. Erth; *Relaxacio Sequestri,*—

Item, ibidem, xxj die mensis ejusdem, emanavit Mandatum pro parte Domini Radulphi [Godman], Vicarii Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Erci in Cornubia, directum Officialibus Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Cornubia et Archidaconi Cornubie, ad relaxandum Sequestrum alias in fructibus, etc., dicte Ecclesie interpositum occasione non residencie ejusdem Vicarii. Ac postea, eodem die, apud Horsley, prefatus Radulphus corporale prestitit juramentum de residendo continue in Vicaria sua predicta juxta mentem Constitucionum Dominorum Ottonis et Octoboni, quondam Sedis Apostolice in Anglia Legatorum, prout in Institucione sua primaria alias prestitit; reservata Domino correcione ipsius pro tempore non residencie sue hujusmodi.

For the arrest of a contumacious priest; *Pro capcione corporis excommunicati,*—

Item, ibidem, xxiiijto die ejusdem mensis, Dominus scripsit Regie Majestati pro capcione corporis Domini Willelmi Luna, alias dicti Watte, presbiteri, excommunicati propter ipsius manifestam offensam in non satisfaciendo Magistro W. Todeworthe, LL.D., Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Tudii, in Cornubia, de xix *libris*.

[About two-thirds of this page was left blank; but a portion of it was utilized, at a later date, for a copy of Bishop Grandisson's "Ordinacio et Taxacio Vicarie de Quedyke" (*Quethiock*), taken from his Register, vol. iii, fol. 53.]

fol. 81. Concerning the Reconciliation of Churches and Cemeteries; *Bulla ad faciendum reconciliari Ecclesias, etc.,*—

Urbanus Episcopus, etc., Thome, etc., salutem, etc.—Tue devocionis precibus benignum impercientes assensum, libenter ea tibi concedimus graciose que tue quietis commodum respicere dinoscuntur. Cum, itaque, sicut pro parte tua fuit propositum coram nobis, sepe contingat Ecclesias et Cimiteria tuarum Civitatis et Diocesis, per effusionem sanguinis vel seminis, aut excommunicatorum inhumacionem, violari, que non potes reconciliare commode per teipsum, nobis humiliter supplicasti ut providere tibi super hoc de oportuno remedio dignaremur. Nos, itaque, tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, quod Ecclesias et Cimiteria supradicta per aliquem sacerdotem ydoneum reconciliare valeas, quociens fuerit oportunum, corporibus excommunicatorum predictorum, si ab aliis corporibus discerni valeant, primitus exhumatis, et procul ab Ecclesiastica sepultura jactatis, et aqua prius per te vel alium Antistitem, ut moris est, benedicta, Presencium tibi auctoritate concedimus facultatem. Per hoc, autem, Constitucioni que id precipit per Episcopos tantum fieri nullum volumus imposterum prejudicium generari; Presentibus post biennium minime valituris.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, ij Idus Septembris, Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo [12 Sept., 1379].—*See* the next Entry.

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. Bickleigh (near Tiverton); *Commissio de reconciliando Ecclesiam de Bykeleghe,*—

Quarum Literarum auctoritate emanavit Commissio Precentori Exoniensi, ad reconciliandum Ecclesiam Parochialem de Bykeleghe, cum Cimiterio ejusdem, sanguine pollutam, aqua prius per Dominum benedicta; reservatis feodis, ut in forma.

St. Keverne; *Relaxacio Sequestri in fructibus Ecclesie Sancti Kyerani,*—

Thomas, etc., nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia ac Archidiaconi nostri Cornubie Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Quia nos Sequestrum in fructibus, etc., Vicarie Perpetue Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Kyerani in Cornubia predicta, propter absenciam Domini Thome Whyta, ejusdem Vicarie Vicarii Perpetui, non residentis personaliter in eadem, juxta formam et effectum Constitucionum Dominorum Otonis et Octoboni, quondam in Anglia Sedis Apostolice Legatorum, editarum, auctoritate nostra alias interpositum, ad instanciam dicti Vicarii coram nobis personaliter comparentis, seque pro premissis nostris disposicioni et gracie in omnibus et per omnia submittentis, ac de cetero in predicta Vicaria personaliter et continue residere juxta mentem Constitucionum predictarum promittentis, relaxavimus, et eciam tenore Presencium relaxamus; vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus relaxacionem hujusmodi Sequestri publicetis; permittentes dictum Vicarium de fructibus, etc., quibuscumque Vicarie sue prefate libere disponere, prout decet.—Dated London, 26 April.

Bosham; *Commissio ad inquirendum, etc., super excessibus Vicariorum de Boseham,*—

Thomas, etc., ac Libere Capelle de Boseham Ordinarius inmediatus, Magistro Johanni de Uppehulle, Canonico et Prebendario in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Sancte Crucis Criditonie, ac Domino Waltero Mewy, dicte Libere Capelle de Boseham Concanonico et Sacriste, salutem, etc. —Ex quorundam fidedignorum relacione ad nostram audienciam est deductum quod nonnulla correccionem et reformacionem necessarias requirencia, citra nostram Visitacionem per nos personaliter excercitam in Capella Libera antedicta, cujus regimini, precipue quantum ad Chorum, Canonicos, Vicarios, et quoscumque Ministros ejusdem, ac bona Prebendariorum que ipsi ibidem obtinent, presidemus, per quosdam Vicariorum seu Ministrorum Capelle prefate notorie sunt commissa. Nos, autem, descendere et videre utrum clamorem opere compleverint affectantes; set, quia diversis et arduis Regis et Regni negociis sumus ad presens multipliciter impediti quominus hujusmodi negocio personaliter intendere valeamus; ad inquirendum, igitur, in Libera Capella predicta, vocatis ibidem omnibus et singulis Vicariis et Ministris ejusdem, quam cito commode poteritis, super sinistris hujusmodi sive excessibus, per quoscumque ibidem nostre Jurisdiccioni subjectos commissis seu perpetratis, ipsaque et eos, nisi majora et talia fuerint que nobis ipsis reservanda et eciam rescribenda videritis, corrigendum, reformandum, et Canonice puniendum; vobis, conjunctim, de quorum circumspeccionis industria, etc., committimus vices nostras et plenam, hac vice, tenore Presencium potestatem. Quid, autem, inveneritis, etc., nos, citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum, certificetis per Literas, etc.—Dated London, 28 April.

fol. 81b. Georgeham [Hamme Sancti Georgii, MS.]; Sir John Hope, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (same date).—Item, ibidem, eodem die, mandatum fuit Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali, super relaxacione Sequestri in fructibus Ecclesie de Hamme predicte alias interpositi occasione non residencie Rectoris ejusdem.

A.D. 1330. Vol. I. Maius.

Privilege of Clergy; *Mandatum contra capientes et incarcerantes Dominum Ricardum Bryta, presbiterum,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, et de Chaggeforde, de Lydeforde, et de Brydestowe Ecclesiarum Rectoribus ac Tavystochie et de Okehamptone Ecclesiarum Perpetuis Vicariis, salutem, etc.—Non absque cordis dolore et gravi turbacione, sceleris notorietate manifestante, didicimus quod quidam Johannes Pafforde, Randulphus Hunte, et alii eorum complices in hac parte, animarum suarum salutis immemores, quendam Dominum Ricardum Bryta, presbiterum, in possessione Presbiteratus existentem, habitumque et tonsuram presbiterales notorie deferentem, absque causa racionabili et in casu eis a jure non permisso, non sine manuum violentarum injeccione, auctoritate ymmo verius temeritate eorum propria, capere et eum carcerali custodie mancipare, ut asseritur, presumpserunt. Unde, si sit ita, non est dubium eos in Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam dampnabiliter incidisse. Quocirca vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus, auctoritate nostra ordinaria, dictos Johannem et Randulphum, et eorum in hac parte complices, cum instancia debita requiratis et Canonice moneatis ut errorem suum hujusmodi et factum dampnabile, caucius quo valeant, studeant revocare, sic quod dictus presbiter nobis reddatur, secundum Canones libere judicandus. Alioquin, nisi hujusmodi Requisicioni et Monicioni paruerint, ut tenentur, eos omnes et singulos citetis, seu citare faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant in Consistorio nostro Exoniensi, coram Officiali nostro Principali, vel, in ipsius absencia, dicti Consistorii Presidente, aliquo certo die quem eis videritis prefigendum, causam racionabilem, si quam habeant, in hac parte allegaturi, et in forma juris propositiri quare in dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, auctoritate Concilii Oxoniensis, ipso facto incidisse pronunciari non debeant; ulteriusque facturi, etc. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis, ac dicti Johannes, Randulphus, et alii supradicti fecerint, in premissis, certificetis dictum Officialem, aut, in ipsius absencia, Presidentem predictum, distincte et aperte, per Literas vestras, etc.—Dated London, 1 May.

Bickleigh (near Tiverton); *Mandatum de inquirendo super violencia in Ecclesia de Bykeleghe commissa,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, mandatum fuit Magistro Willelmo Trevellys ad inquirendum et certificandum an injuria seu violencia inter Dominum Thomam Puntyngdone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Bykeleghe, et Thomam Puntyngdone, domicellum, in Ecclesia de Bykeleghe nuper commissa, atrox fuerat sive levis.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John de Setone, scholar, "ad omnes Ordines" (same date).

Testamentary; *Pro Testamento J. Beawmonde,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, mandatum fuit Officiali Peculiari in Devonia de accedendo, ex causis legitimis, ad Dominam Johannam Beawmonde, relictam Domini Johannis Beawmonde, Militis, defuncti, ad approbandum Testamentum dicti defuncti, et omnia alia idem Testamentum concernencia faciendum; finali calculo Domino reservato.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate, etc.,*—

Item, ibidem, secundo die mensis Maii, Magister Henricus de Litlyntone, Rector Ecclesie de Dueltone [*Dolton*], habuit Licenciam de celebrando et celebrari faciendo in Oratorio suo infra Rectoriam predictam; per unum annum duraturam.—Item, eisdem die et loco, idem Rector habuit Licenciam de absentando ab Ecclesia sua per unum annum.—Item, eis-

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. dem die et loco, mandatum fuit Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali, de relaxando Sequestrum alias in fructibus Ecclesie de Dueltone occasione absencia Rectoris ejusdem interpositum.

Cheriton-Bishop ; *Licencia dimittendi ad firmam,*—

Item, ibidem, septimo die mensis Maii, Dominus Johannes Batheman, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Chyrytone Episcopi, habuit Licenciam ad dimittendum Ecclesiam suam ad firmam a Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo futuro ; per biennium, etc.

Clyst Bridge ; *Indulgencia pro Ponte Clyst,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit quadraginta dies Indulgencie ad reparacionem Pontis de Clyst.

[Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini,—Anno undecimo.]

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Notteclyve, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 13 May).
Richard Adow, clerk, "ad omnes Minores" (same date).

Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo,*—

In favour of Andrew Speare, clerk,—"de soluto genitus et soluta" (London, 15 May).

fol. 82. Letters Dimissory,—

John Gorewelle, R. of Instow, "ad omnes Minores, et Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (London, 16 May).
Thomas Payntour, clerk, "ad omnes Minores Ordines" (same date).
Andrew Speare, accolite, "ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus" (same date).

Richard Laurence, John Holonde, Stephen Resker,	subdeacons, "ad Sacros Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).
John Mortone, William Hamone, John Benny,	clerks, "ad omnes Minores Ordines" (London, 17 May).
Vincent Troyt, David Bos,	subdeacons, "ad Sacros Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).
John Leym, John Elyote, Walter Bonewylle, Robert Hokway, Roger Masone, John Bele, Richard Aylemere,	deacons, "ad Sacros Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio,*—

In favour of John Mortone, clerk,—"de presbitero et soluta" (same date). —The Letter of John, Bishop of Palestrina, is dated at St. Peter's in Rome, "iiij Kalendas Marcii, Pontificatus Domini Gregorii Pape XI Anno octavo" (27 Feb., 1377-8) ; on behalf of John and Nicholas Mortune, "fratrum carnalium, scolarium, . . . de *presbitero* geniti et soluta."

Little Torrington ; *Indulgencia pro Hospitali de Tadieporte,*—

Item, ibidem, xviij die ejusdem mensis, Dominus concessit quadraginta dies Indulgencie benefactoribus Hospitalis pauperum Leprosorum, apud Tadieporte.

Whitstone [(*Cornwall*), Wytestone MS.] ; Sir Henry Potyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (London, 25 May).—Item, eisdem die

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. et loco mandatum fuit Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubie de relaxando Sequestrum alias interpositum in fructibus Ecclesie predicte, occasione absencie Rectoris ejusdem.

The Subsidy granted by the Clergy to the King; *Mandatum de exequendo super solucione certi Subsidii, concessi Domino nostro Regi,*—

Thomas, etc., Precentori Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, ac Officialibus tam nostre quam Decani et Capituli singulorumque Canonicorum Ecclesie nostre predicte Jurisdiccionum Peculiarium in Devonia; necnon, Archidiaconorum nostrorum Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Nuper deputavimus Abbatem de Donkyswille Collectorem Subsidii ultimi per Prelatos et Clerum, in Partibus Devonie, predicto Domino nostro Regi concessi, prout in Commissione per nos inde sibi facta plenius continetur. Et, licet, ut concepimus, hujusmodi sua Commissio in Partibus predictis rite fuerit publicata, nonnulli, tamen, Beneficiati et alii, tam Vicarii in Ecclesia nostra prefata et in aliis diversis Ecclesiis Collegiatis, quam alii presbiteri, porciones eos in hac parte singulariter concernentes dicto Collectori non curant solvere, ut deberent, in nostri et Commissionis nostre hujusmodi quasi contemptum, ac Domini nostri Regis et Regni prejudicium manifestum. Vobis, igitur, conjunctim, et vestrum cuilibet divisim, committimus, etc., fol. 82b. quatinus, legitimis Monicionibus premissis, per Censuras Ecclesiasticas quascumque indies compellatis singuli vestrum, videlicet in Jurisdiccionibus vobis commissis, omnes et singulas Personas Ecclesiasticas Beneficia taxata ad sex marcas, aut infra vel ultra, in Jurisdiccionibus Peculiaribus et Archidiaconatibus predictis quomodolibet obtinentes, ad satisfaciendum indilate, citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum, Collectori predicto, de singulis marcis videlicet Beneficiorum suorum, prout antiquitus taxata fuerunt, sexdecim denarios, absque diminucione quacumque; ac alias Personas, Beneficia non taxata obtinentes, de duabus partibus veri valoris eorundem, prout juste valent estimari, de singulis marcis eciam sex denarios, nullis oneribus predeductis, nisi quatenus Persone supradicte prefato Abbati, Collectori, satisfecerint in forma prenotata; necnon, singulos Vicarios et Capellanos, tam in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali et in singulis Collegiatis, quam alibi in Jurisdiccionibus et Archidiaconatubus predictis, Capellanis Religiosis dumtaxat exceptis, constitutos, ad satisfaciendum memorato Collectori de duobus solidis usualis monete, nisi quatenus per eosdem eidem Collectori antea fuerit satisfactum. Scientes quod nullos Beneficiatos nec Presbiteros ad valorem sex marcarum annuatim in victu et vestitu percipientes in hac parte haberi volumus excusatos. Ad que omnia et singula facienda, necnon ad inquirendum specialiter per viros fidedignos, coram vobis, singulis videlicet in Jurisdiccionibus vestris, juratos, de vero valore dictorum Beneficiorum non taxatorum, vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Et quid in premissis feceritis, ac [de] modo et forma execucionis vestre per vos auctoritate nostra in hac parte facte, predictum Abbatem, Collectorem Subsidii predicti, die Mercurii proximo ante Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis predicti, distincte et aperte certificetis, divisim, per Literas, etc.—Dated London, 27 May.

Junius. Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo, Willelmo Kendale, clerico,*—

— "de soluto genitus et soluta, ut possit ad omnes Minores et Sacros Ordines promoveri, et Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, eciam curatum, obtinere" (London, 6 June).

A.D. 1380. Launceston, Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene; *Indulgencia*,—

Vol. I. Item, ibidem, xij die mensis ejusdem, Dominus concessit xl dies Indulgencie omnibus audientibus Missam Matutinalem in Capella Sancte Marie Magdalene, in Burgo Ville Lancestonie, et pie Deum orantibus pro statu et pace Ecclesie et Regni, ac Domini Regis Ricardi ac Procerum Regni sui, ac orantibus pro animabus Dominorum Edwardi Tercii, quondam Regis Anglie, et Edwardi, primogeniti sui, ac Domini Hugonis de Courtenay, quondam Comitis Devonie, ac animabus sustentancium Presbiteros ibidem, et omnium fidelium defunctorum.—Item, eisdem die et loco, Maior et Communitas Burgi Ville Lancestonie habuerunt Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Beate Marie Magdalene infra Burgum predictum; quamdiu, etc.,—exceptis diebus et temporibus oblacionum.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Johannes Coullyn et ejus uxor, ac Johannes Moungombre, habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capellis seu Oratoriis infra Maneria de Trewrennen [*in St. Madron*] et Kerthyn [*in St. Crowan*]; quamdiu nobis, etc., duraturam.

A contumacious Friar; *Contra Fratrem Martinum Halscombe*,—

Thomas, etc., Bodminie et Lancestonie Prioribus, necnon Jurisdiccionis nostre Peculiaris et Archidiaconi nostri Cornubie Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Literas nostras salutares infrascriptas nostre Diocesis nobis subditis alias meminimus direxisse, formam verborum que sequitur continentes,—Thomas, etc. (*see* page 410).—Et post hec audiens idem Martinus Inquisiciones captas et Informaciones super excessibus suis de quibus antedicitur, tanquam leo fugiens ad speluncam, a Partibus illis in quibus in ea parte fuerat inquisitum ad Partes nostre Diocesis in Cornubiam se transtulit angulares; in quibus, remocius a nobis et Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali, excessus suos vetitos voluit secrecius excercere, questum pecuniarum sub velamento potestatis Apostolice sibi commisse, ut asserit, a subditis nostris simplicibus suis confictis fallaciis et subtili quodam ingenio extorquens, ac, Sacramentum Penitencie venale passim exhibens et exponens, populum nobis commissum ac hujusmodi subditos nostros, ipsorum Confessionem audiendo, in grave suarum animarum periculum decipit et subvertit; et, nullam in ea parte a Sede Apostolica seu nobis, aut a jure, obtinens potestatem, eos ab omnibus peccatis suis, eciam in casibus Domino nostro Pape et Majori Penitenciario suo, ac nobis, specialiter reservatis, recepta ab eisdem pecunia, illicite indifferenter absolvit, prout hec omnia et singula adeo publica, famosa sunt, et notoria in Partibus Cornubie, quod nulla, ut informamur, tergiversacione celari poterunt nec debebunt. Quocirca vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus, etc., quatinus iterato et ex

✠ ut supra folio quarto ad signum Crucis.

fol. 83. habundanti de excessibus dicti Martini supradictis, et aliis majoribus, si que repperiantur, in Monasteriis vestris Ecclesiisque Parochialibus et circumvicinis, ac Cleri Convocacionibus et Capitulis Archidiaconalibus, a subditis nostris qui sibi de facto confitebantur, ut predicitur, aliisque personis fidedignis, diligencius inquiratis veritatem, una cum fama et notorietate premissorum. Et, si dictum Martinum in et super premissis in Partibus illis inveneritis infamatum, prefatis subditis nostris publice inhibeatis ne de cetero confiteantur eidem Martino, obstantibus sibi excessibus et erroribus suis antedictis. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, subditos nostros et subjectos sibi in ea parte de facto confessos, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, die Lune proxima post Festum Beate Marie Magdalene proximo futurum, super illicitis Absolucionibus, in casibus a jure non permissis, ab eodem Martino, ut dicitur, receptis, divisim responsuri,

A.D. 1330. Vol. I. et de factis suis propriis publicis hujusmodi et famosis personaliter, si oportuerit, juraturi; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod ad meram animarum suarum correccionem poterit pertinere. Et quid feceritis, etc. —Dated London, 15 June.

Bodmin; *Pro Reconciliacione Cimiterii Ecclesie Bodminie*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus commisit vices suas, hac vice, Priori Bodminie, ad reconciliandum Cimiterium Ecclesie Parochialis Bodminie, sanguinis effusione pollutum; aqua ad hoc prius per Dominum benedicta, juxta formam Bulle Domino super hoc concesse, cum clausula consueta de reservando procuracionem Domini et feoda, prout moris est in talibus, pro clericis aliisque ministris. [*See* page 423.]

Blisland; *Relaxacio Sequestri Ecclesie de Blystone*,—

Item, ibidem, xviij die dicti mensis, relaxatum fuit Sequestrum in fructibus Ecclesie de Blystone, in Cornubia, occasione non residencie Domini Johannis Cristemasse, Rectoris ejusdem, alias auctoritate Domini interpositum; dum, tamen, aliud Canonicum non obsistat.

Brendon; Sir Robert Fynore, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "contemplacione Prioris Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusolimitani in Anglia" (same date).

Chapel of St. Laurence, at Goscot, in Wyke-St. Mary,—

Item, ibidem, xx die mensis Junii, Dominus Willelmus Aylesham, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Marie Wyke, habuit Licenciam de celebrando et celebrari faciendo Divina in Capella Sancti Laurencii in Villa de Goscote, infra Parochiam suam predictam situata; quamdiu, etc.

Braunton; *Citacio ad respondendum super Custodia Sequestri alias interpositi in fructibus Ecclesie de Brauntone*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Shirewylle, salutem, etc.—Alias per Brevia Regia habuimus in mandatis ut faceremus Johannem de Godmersham, Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Brauntone, clericum nostrum, venire coram Justiciariis Domini nostri Regis, ad respondendum Roberto [Sumpter], tunc Decano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, de Placito quod redderet ei centum marcas, etc., prout in dictis Brevibus plenius continebatur; et, licet dictus Vicarius fuerat sufficienter, auctoritate nostra, citatus de veniendo et comparendo coram dictis Justiciariis, certis diebus et loco sibi prefixis, juxta effectum Brevium predictorum, non curavit, tamen, coram ipsis Justiciariis comparere. Unde fructus, etc., predicte Vicarie sequestravimus, et sub arto Sequestro, quousque predictus Vicarius, ut tenebatur, coram prefatis Justiciariis compareret, facturus secundum exigenciam dictorum Brevium Regiorum, mandavimus custodire; et, ut meminimus, hujusmodi Sequestri custodia Willelmo de Heantone et Philippo de Kentysbury, Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, ac Domino Henrico Compynge, capellano, est commissa. Nunc, autem, propter contumaciam predicti Vicarii non comparentis coram Justiciariis memoratis, certe pecuniarum summe a nobis in Curia Regia exiguntur; nec est justum nos pati dispendium unde premium credidimus meruisse. Quocirca tibi committimus, etc., quatinus dictos Willelmum, de Heantone, et Philippum, de Kentysbury Ecclesiarum predictarum Rectores, et Dominum Henricum Compynge, capellanum prefatum, cites, seu citari facias, peremptorie, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, vel, in ejus absencia, coram nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente, die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancte Marie Magdalene proximo nunc futurum, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, super custodia dicti Sequestri debite responsuri, ac de fructibus et redditibus predictis Domino nostro Regi de pecuniarum summis propter culpam et contumaciam predicti Vicarii in ea parte debite satisfacturi; ulteriusque, etc. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc.—Dated London, 19 June.

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. Testamentary; *Acquietancia super Testamentis Ricardi Beaumonde et Johannis Beaumonde, Militis,*—

Presentibus noverint universi quod nos, Thomas, etc., auditis compotis seu raciociniis super execucionibus Testamentorum, sive Ultimarum Voluntatum, quondam Ricardi Beaumonde, domicelli, et eciam Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis Beaumonde, Militis, defunctorum; quia invenimus Executores, etc., in bonis ipsa Testamenta concernentibus juxta Voluntates dictorum defunctorum bene et fideliter administrasse, ipsos ab ulteriori calculo seu raciocinio super premissis nobis aut nostris Ministris reddendo, quatenus ad nostrum Officium in hac parte pertinet, dimittimus, et eos tenore Presencium quietamus, etc.—Dated London, 20 June.

fol. 83b. Blisland [Blystone, MS.]; Sir John Cristemasse, R.—

Licence of non-residence for two years, " contemplacione Simonis [de Sudbury], Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, Domino super hoc supplicantis" (London, 30 June).

Julius. Chapel at Lidwell, Dawlish; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, secundo die mensis Julii, Dominus Willelmus de Dounebrugge, Canonicus in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, habuit Licenciam ad celebrandum, etc., in Capella Beate Marie de Lidewelle, in Parochia de Doulysshe, in singulis Festis Virginis predicte; quamdiu, etc.

[fol. 84.] Plympton Priory; *Processus in negocio provisorio Edneves,*—

Memorandum quod, iij die [mensis] Julii, ibidem, Dominus fecit Processum, in forma communi, pro Johanne Edneves, paupere clerico, expectante, ad Collacionem, cum cura vel sine cura, Prioris et Conventus Plymptonie,—sub data Idus Maii [15 May], Anno primo.

fol. 83b. Confessions; *Contra Fratres Mendicantes; ne admittantur ad Confessiones audiendas, nisi doceant de Mandato,*—

Thomas, etc., omnibus et singulis Archidiaconis in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, et eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Quorundam insinuacio querula ad nostrum multociens deduxit auditum, quod nonnulli habitu Religiosi, nostre Diocesis, Mendicantes, obtentu questus pecuniarii a subditis nobis et nostro regimini commissis colligendi, se fore nostros Penitenciarios asserentes, vel saltim secundum formam Clementinam dudum de sepultura per nos admissos, dictos subditos nostros a quibusdam peccatis, eciam in casibus quibuslibet nobis specialiter reservatis, in gravem decepcionem animarum sibi confitencium, indifferenter absolvunt; quibus vices nostras, aut potestatem aliquam, nos in ea parte non meminimus commisisse, nec eos ad hujusmodi Confessiones audiendas, ut premittitur, admisisse. Cum, igitur, ex injuncta nobis cura regiminis Pastoralis (que, sicut pia vota Religiosorum summo favore prosequitur, sic supersticiosos conatus insolencium hominum detestatur dissimulare), nequeamus quin contra tam grandia animarum pericula provideamus, quantum possumus, de remediis oportunis; vobis injungimus, etc., quatinus, presens Mandatum nostrum in singulis Capitulis per vos citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo nunc futurum celebrandis solempniter publicantes, inhibeatis subditis nostris omnibus et singulis, prout vobis subsunt, et faciatis per Locorum Curatos, secundum quod vobis subsunt, ipsorum parochianis modo simili inhiberi, ne alicui Religioso Mendicanti, se Penitenciarium nostrum, ut premittitur, vel ad audiendum Confessiones nostrorum hujusmodi subditorum per nos admissum asserenti, in foro anime communicent, vel fidem in ea parte adhibeant aliqualem, nisi quatenus per Literas nostras patentes, sigillo nostro, una cum impressione anuli nostri in dorso ejusdem, signatas, de Commissione vel Admissione hujusmodi doceat evidenter. Insuper, auc-

A.D. 1380. Vol I. toritate nostra ordinaria tenore Presencium declaramus et decernimus numerum quaternarium de Ordine Minorum et tantum numerum de Ordine Predicatorum Mendicancium, in singulis videlicet Archidiaconatibus predictis unum de Ordine Minorum et alium de Ordine Predicatorum, una cum aliis Curatis Secularibus, ibidem posse sufficere, et sufficere debere, ad hujusmodi Confessiones audiendas et salutares Penitencias confitentibus imponendas, et ipsum numerum tantum, et non ultra, ad hec fore assumptum vel assumendum pro tota nostra Diocesi; attenta diligencius ipsius Cleri et populi paucitate; cum scimus nostram Diocesim majori numero quam premittitur in hac parte nullatenus indigere. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quomodo presens Mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nos, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis predictum, certificetis, etc.—Dated London, 4 July.

Marystowe; *De inquirendo super reparacione,*—

Item, ibidem, quinto die Julii, mandatum fuit Archidiacono Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, ad inquirendum super reparacione facienda in domibus Ecclesie de Stowe Sancte Marie.

Chagford; *Contra manus violentas inicientes in Thomam Crydye, de Chaggeforde,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiaconi nostri Tottonie Officiali ac Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Chaggeforde, salutem, etc.—Cum omnes et singuli, eciam laici in laicos, manus inicientes temere violentas, infra Ecclesias vel Cimiteria nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, per Constituciones Synodales latas in ea parte provide et admissas, sint, ipso facto, Majoris Excommunicacionis vinculo innodati, quodque nonnulli iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina et cognomina nobis penitus ignorantur, Thomam Crydye, Servientem armorum Domini nostri Regis, infra Cimiterium Ecclesie Parochialis de Chaggeforde predicte, usque non modicam sanguinis effusionem, ut dicitur, graviter vulnerarunt; unde non est dubium, si ita sit, dictum Cimiterium fore pollutum, et a sepultura in eodem fienda quousque Reconciliacionis beneficium obtinuerit a parte juris penitus sequestratum, prefatosque
fol. 84. injuriantes in Majorem Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, ipso facto, dampnabiliter incidisse. Quocirca vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus, super premissis diligencius inquirentes, si hujusmodi violenciam modo quo premittitur reppereritis fore factam, prefatum Cimiterium pollutum, ut prefertur, existere, dictosque vulnerantes et injuriantes sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse, cum omni solempnitate debita, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chaggeforde prefata, singulisque Ecclesiis Decanatus de Mortone, in quo dicta Ecclesia de Chaggeforde situata existit, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia publicetis et denuncietis; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Si quos, vero, reclamantes inveneritis in hac parte, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, eosdem, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, vel, in ejus absencia, nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, aliquo certo die Consistoriali quem eis videritis prefigendum, causam reclamacionis sue in forma juris proposituri, et, si necesse fuerit, personaliter juraturi, ulteriusque, etc. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis dictum Officialem aut Presidentem, hujusmodi die et loco, una cum hujusmodi citatorum nominibus et cognominibus, per Literas vestras, etc.—Dated London, 5 July.

Testamentary; *Relaxacio Sequestri in bonis Willelmi Gilberde, defuncti, intestati, et acquietancia finalis,*—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Johanni de Northwode, Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Quia nos Sequestrum in bonis quondam Willelmi Gylberde, defuncti, per vos interpositum, tamen, certis ex causis et legitimis nos ad hoc moventibus, relaxavimus, Adminis-

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. tracionem omnium bonorum dicti defuncti, tanquam intestati, Elizabet, relicte ejusdem defuncti, coram nobis personaliter comparenti, et jurate de conficiendo fidele Inventarium bonorum predictorum, et de fideliter solvendo debita ejusdem defuncti, commisimus, in debita juris forma; has Literas nostras patentes, sub sigillo nostro, eidem in premissorum testimonium concedentes.—Dated London, 6 July.

The War with France; *De orando pro excercitu in Partibus transmarinis,*—

Item, Londoniis, ix die Julii, Dominus mandavit Decano et Capitulo Exonie de faciendo Processiones, etc., pro felici expedicione Nobilis Domini, Domini Thome, Comitis Bukynghamie, et excercitus sui in Partibus transmarinis, juxta vim et effectum Brevis Regii habiti in hac parte.—Item, simile Mandatum fuit directum singulis Archidiaconis. Et Dominus concessit xl dies Indulgencie omnibus suis subditis hujusmodi Processiones facientibus, vel eas sequentibus ac pie Dominum orantibus, ut in forma; duraturas quousque dictus Comes reversus fuerit de Partibus transmarinis.

[fol. 84b.] Dartmouth; *Relaxacio Sequestri in fructibus Ecclesie de Tonstalle, Auctoritate Apostolica alias interpositi,*—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Rogero de Chestrefelde, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Ipplepene, et Domino Ricardo [Holrygge], Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis de Bryxham, salutem, etc.—Quia Johannes Brigge, Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis de Tonstalle, nobis exhibuit certas Literas Apostolicas, in se effectualiter continentes quomodo idem Johannes tres Sentencias diffinitivas, in Curia Romana, contra Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Torre, etc., et quemdam Willelmum Raysscheleghe, presbiterum, super jure Vicarie de Tonstalle prefate, in possessorio judicio reportavit; nosque, ad instanciam ipsius Johannis, Sequestrum in fructibus dicte Vicarie, occasione litis hujusmodi alias interpositum, relaxavimus, sicud tenebamur, et eciam tenore Presencium relaxamus; vobis, conjunctim et divisim, quibus nuper Custodiam predicti Sequestri nos meminimus commisisse, committimus et mandamus quatinus Relaxacionem Sequestri hujusmodi personis quarum interest publicetis, dictoque Johanni de fructibus Vicarie prescripte, in vestra custodia racione Sequestri memorati existentibus, curetis, ut convenit, respondere. —Dated London, 19 July.

fol. 84. Stokenham; *Certificatorium querele delate Curie Cantuariensi—Todeworthe,*—

Reverende discrecionis viro, Domino Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, aut alii dicte Curie Presidenti cuicumque, Thomas, etc., obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum dicte Curie, x Kalendas Augusti [23 July], recepimus, in hec verba,—Reverendo, etc., Decanus Ecclesie Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, Domini Officialis Curie Cantuariensis, in ipsius absencia, Commissarius Generalis, reverenciam, etc.—Cum nos, in quadam Causa subtraccionis Divinorum Officiorum Ministracionisque Sacramentorum et Sacramentalium ad prefatam Curiam legitime devoluta, que in eadem vertitur inter Willelmum Style, Thomam Govys, Johannem Martyn, Johannem Colyn, Andream atte Fursen, et Michaelem Sanger, ac ceteros parochianos Ecclesie Parochialis sive Capelle de Shirforde, juxta Stokenham, Partem actricem, ex parte una, et Dominum Willelmum Clistone, Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesie de Stokenham predicta, Partem ream, ex altera, legitime pro Ordinacione dicte Vicarie, seu vera copia ejusdem in Registro vestro existente, in subsidium probacionis intencionis dicte Partis actricis, in quadam proposicione in termino ad proponendum omnia in facto consistencia in secunda instancia in dictis Causa et Curia assignato proposita deducte, ad eandem Curiam transmittenda, facta fide que de jure requiritur in hac parte, scribendum forte decreverimus, justicia suadente; quocirca

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. vestre Paternitati reverende mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus, scrutato Registro vestro, Ordinacionem predictam, seu veram copiam ejusdem, dicto Domino Officiali, nobis, aut alii dicte Curie Presidenti, ad Ecclesiam Beate Marie de Arcubus predictam, proximo die Juridico post
fol. 84b. Festum Sancti Bonifacii, Episcopi, proximo futurum, sub sigillo vestro fideliter transmittatis inclusam. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid in premissis feceritis, dictum Dominum Officialem, nos, aut alium dicte Curie Presidentem, dictis die et loco, certificare curetis per Literas vestras, etc. (Dated London, 9 May).—Verum, quia aliis arduis negociis Regiis, et Ecclesie nostre, multipliciter prepediti, non possumus eidem Parti querelanti, infra tempus nobis in dicto Mandato vestro superius limitatum, super premissis facere justicie complementum, nec dictam Partem querelatam citare, volumus et concedimus quod dictum querele negocium, cum omnibus suis emergentibus, dependentibus, incidentibus, et connexis, in prefata Curia tractetur, et in eadem fine debito terminetur.—Dated London, 24 July.

SEPTEMBER. St. Clether; *Sequestrum in fructibus Rectorie Sancti Cledri, et Capelle seu Cantarie sue apud Sanctum Austolum*,—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Ad nostram audienciam est deductum quod Ricardus Whitfote, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Cledri, in Cornubia predicta, plures defectus notabiles tam in Cancellis Ecclesie predicte et Capelle Sancti Michaelis, in Cimiterio Ecclesie Sancti Austoli, Ecclesie Sancti Cledri annexe, quam in domibus et clausuris ejusdem Rectorie et Capelle pertinentibus, sua negligencia et incuria dimittit notorie incorrectos; nec Ecclesie aut Capelle prefatis officiat, ut tenetur, set ab eis, absque nostra Licencia et causa racionabili, in grave anime sue periculum, se absentat. Vobis, igitur, committimus, etc., quatinus, si est ita, fructus, etc., dicti Domini Ricardi, tam presentes quam futuros, infra nostram Diocesim existentes, in quorumcumque manibus fuerint, sequestretis, et sub salvo custodiri faciatis Sequestro, quousque indempnitati dictarum Ecclesie et Capelle, quo ad reparacionem hujusmodi, fuerit provisum, et aliud inde a nobis habueritis in mandatis.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 18 September.

Lifton; Sir Robert Raundes, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year; and the Sequestration of his revenues removed (London, 30 Sept.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Averey, deacon, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus" (same date).

OCTOBER. Oratories; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, iiij^to^ die Octobris, Nobilis Mulier, Domina Johanna, relicta quondam Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis Beaumonde, Militis, defuncti, habuit Licenciam de celebrari faciendo, etc., in Capellis seu Oratoriis infra Maneria sua seu Habitaciones ubicumque infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim Exonienses situata; quamdiu, etc.

Exeter, St. Mary-Arches; Sir John Frye, R.,—

Licence of non-residence "causa studii" (London, 6 Oct.).

Redemption of Captives; *Indulgencia pro captivis*,—

Item, ibidem, xj die Octobris, Dominus concessit xl dies Indulgencie omnibus manus adjutrices porrigentibus ad Redempcionem Henrici Chyvaler, Roberti Blake, Johannis Dighere, Johannis Stile, et Willelmi Godzare, marinorum, per inimicos et piratas Francie captorum; usque ad Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie proximo nunc futurum tantummodo duraturas.

fol. 85. St. Hilary; *Mandatum contra J. Browdrer ejusque fautores, etc.*,

A.D. 1380. Vol. I.

super decapitacione Presbiteri in Cornubia, tribus Archidiaconis directum,—

Thomas, etc., Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi Archidiaconis, aut eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Non absque cordis dolore et turbacione gravissima, sceleris notorietate manifeste didicimus quod quidam Johannes Browdrer, asserens se Servientem Domini nostri Regis ad arma, cum nonnullis aliis ipsius Johannis in hac parte complicibus, quorum nomina et personas ad presens penitus ignoramus, apud Villam de Trevarthyan, infra Parochiam Sancti Hillarii in Cornubia situatam, quendam Dominum Walterum Sancre, in Presbiteratus Ordine notorie constitutum, vestesque et tonsuram clericales publice deferentem, absque causa racionabili, cepit violenter, in casu sibi a jure non permisso, et sciens eum esse clericum, manusque suas ad dorsum ipsius inhumaniter ligavit, et postmodum ejus capud cum gladio, ausu sacrilego, amputavit; ac demum ipsum capud, ac si fuisset nephandissimi proditoris, quamvis super nullo crimine irretitus set bone fame et opinionis illese secundum reputacionem vulgarem extiterat, supra hastam ad Civitatem Londoniarum fecit publice et horribiliter deportari. Unde non est dubium dictum Johannem Browdrer, cum omnibus et singulis suis in hac parte complicibus, consiliariis, et fautoribus quibuscumque, cum non careant scrupulo societatis occulte qui manifesto facinori obviare desunt, in Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, ipso facto, dampnabiliter incidisse. Ne, igitur, temeritas facinoris tam nephandi sub silencio pallietur, set ab hujusmodi ausibus sacrilegis cohibeantur deinceps manus temerarie, formidine ulcionis, quas Dei reverencia non cohercet, presertim cum predicta omnia adeo nobis, et subditorum nostrorum universitati tam notoria existunt quod nulla tergiversacione celari poterunt nec debebunt; quocirca vobis committimus, etc., quatinus predictum Johannem, et omnes et singulos suos in hac parte complices, consiliarios, et fautores, in Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam hujusmodi, occasionibus premissis, [incidisse] in omnibus et singulis Ecclesiis infra Archidiaconatus vestros situatis, ubi expediens fuerit, quatenus ad vestrum singulos attinet, per Rectores, Vicarios, ac Presbiteros, sacris indutos vestimentis, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, dum major intererit populi multitudo, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et ad humum extinguendo projectis, Cruceque erecta, ac omni solempnitate et rubore adhibitis, faciatis publice ac solempniter nunciari; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes quousque predicti sacrilegi super premissis debite Absolucionis beneficium meruerint optinere, et aliud inde a nobis habueritis in mandatis. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, necnon de modo et forma execucionis Mandati nostri hujusmodi per vos facte, nos, citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo nunc futurum, dilucide certificetis vestris Literis, etc.—Dated London, 12 October. [*See* page 156, No. 111.]—Item, eodem die, consimile Mandatum emanavit Decano et Capitulo Exonie, mutatis mutandis.—Item, simile Mandatum, eodem die, fuit directum Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubie, pro execucione hujusmodi facienda in omnibus et singulis Ecclesiis in Cornubia, tam Collegiatis Secularium et Religiosorum quam Parochialibus; tam Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris quam Archidiaconalis.

St. Neot's Chapel; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, ibidem, xiiij° die mensis Octobris predicti, Dominus Johannes [Trengof], Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Neoti, in Cornubia, habuit Licenciam celebrandi Divina, et faciendi celebrari, in Capella Sancti Neoti predicti, absque prejudicio alieno; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Lawhitton; *Licencia dimittendi ad firmam—Langeleghe,—*

Item, ibidem, xvj^{to} die dicti mensis, Dominus Johannes Langeleghe, Rector

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. Ecclesie Parochialis de Lawhittone, habuit Licenciam dimittendi fructus Ecclesie sue predicte ad firmam per biennium, cum clausulis consuetis.

[fol. 86.] Impoverished Benefices; *Certificatorium in Scaccario Regis super exilitate certorum Beneficiorum, pro exoneracione Collectoris,*—

Thomas, etc., Thesaurario et Baronibus Scaccarii Domini nostri Regis, salutem, etc.—Prudencie vestre tenore Presencium intimamus quod Capella de Clist Sechevylle in Decanatu de Aillesbeare, ac Ecclesie de Affetone et Crewcombe in Decanatu de Moltone, necnon Ecclesia de Trendelsho in Decanatu de Schirwylle, adeo sunt tenues et exiles quod ad supportandum onera eisdem incumbencia ipsarum proprie non sufficiunt facultates. Vobis, insuper, intimamus quod non habetur in tota nostra Diocesi Vicaria de Southmoltone nec Vicaria Sancti Pancracii, neque fuerunt tales Vicarie ibidem a tempore cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit.[1] Vestram, igitur, Prudenciam rogamus quatinus Collectorem Subsidii in Partibus Devonie per Clerum Domino nostro Regi concessi, quo ad summas dictas Capellam, Ecclesias, et Vicarias contingentes, totaliter exonerare velitis.—Dated London, 18 October.

[fol. 86.] Ottery-St. Mary; *Mandatum Canonicis de Otery ut reintegrant* (*sic*) *quandam particulam gardini, assignati ad usum Magistri Scolarum ibidem,*—

Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, facta fuit Commissio Presidenti Consistorii Exoniensis et Officiali Archidiaconi Exonie, vel ejus locumtenenti, ad monendum et efficaciter inducendum Custodem et Canonicos Ecclesie Collegiate de Otery, ut revocent et reintegrent quandam particulam gardini ad usum Magistri Scolarum gramaticalium ibidem per Fundatorem ipsius Collegii assignati; quam particulam dicti Custos et Canonici cuidam laico ad firmam sub censu annuo dimiserunt; et certificent citra Festum Natalis Domini. [*In the margin,*—" ac de xls., pro eo quod Scole vacarunt per annum et ultra.]

fol. 85. Convocation at Northampton; *Super Convocacione Cleri et Concilii Northamptonie,*—

Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., Willelmus [de Courtenay], Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem, etc.—Literas, etc., Simonis [de Sudbury], Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., nuper recepimus, in hec verba,—Simon, etc.—Ingens et indissimulata negociorum auctoritas arduorum, nedum Anglicane concernencium utilitatem Ecclesie Sancte, [set] eciam Domini nostri Regis Anglie et Regni statum, et tranquillitatem ejusdem Regni ac bonum publicum, ut speramus, multipliciter nos urget, licet cum fastidio, Prelatos et Clerum nostre Cantuariensis Provincie convocare; et ad hoc eciam faciendum Breve Regium recepimus, in hec verba,—Ricardus, etc.—Quali-
fol. 85b. ter inimici nostri et alii sibi adherentes, inter se alligati et undique hostiliter congregati, Regnum nostrum Anglie per terram et per mare sepius invaserunt, mala quamplurima et intollerabilia nobis et ligeis nostris inferendo, et non solum de hoc contenti dictum Regnum nostrum et Ecclesiam Sanctam, nosque et totam Linguam Anglicanam subvertere et destruere, de die in diem, totis viribus se conantur, nisi eorum malicie, adjuvante Deo, forcius resistatur, vos non credimus ignorare. Unde in salvacionem status Ecclesie Sancte, et Regni ac Populi nostrorum necessariam defensionem, sumptus ac census et expensas inestimabiles effundere nos oportet. Verum, quia ad ipsorum onerum et sumptuum supportacionem absque juvamine fidelium nostrorum non sufficimus, sicut scitis,

[1] Both Benefices were then Rectories, and St. Pancras is still a Rectory. The Bishop is referring to the blunders frequently made, in the description of Benefices, by those who drafted Royal Writs.

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. vobis in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini rogando mandamus quatinus, tam arduitate negociorum predictorum quam grandibus periculis, que Ecclesie et Regno predictis oculata fide imminere conspicitis, attentis et debite consideratis, Suffraganeos vestros, Decanos et Priores Ecclesiarum Cathedralium, Abbates et Priores et alios Electivos, exemptos et non exemptos, necnon Archidiaconos, Capitula, Conventus, et Collegia, totumque Clerum cujuslibet Diocesis vestre Provincie, ad comparendum coram vobis in Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum Norhamptonie, vel alibi, prout expedire videritis, ad breviorem diem quem poteritis, more solito convocari faciatis; et, eis dictis negociis et periculis ibidem plenius expositis et declaratis, ipsos ad Subsidium in hoc casu competens et necessarium, in supportacionem dictorum onerum et sumptuum nobis concedendum, eo specialius et cum efficacia qua magis sciveritis vel poteritis, tanta necessitate causante, inducatis, et partes vestras ad hoc effectualiter apponatis; nos, in Cancellaria nostra, de quantitate Subsidii illius ac de terminis solucionis ejusdem certificantes. Et hoc, sicut nos et honorem nostrum ac salvacionem et defensionem Ecclesie et Regni predictorum diligitis, nullatenus omittatis.—Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xxviij die Septembris, Anno Regni nostri quarto.—Quocirca Fraternitati vestre committimus et mandamus [*etc., in the common form, mutatis mutandis.* They were to assemble in the Church of All Saints, Northampton, on the 1st of December].—Datum apud Lamhethe, iiij^to^ die Octobris, A.D. M° CCC^mo^
fol. 86. octogesimo, et nostre Translacionis Anno sexto.—Quarum auctoritate Literarum, etc.—Datum Londoniis, viij° die mensis et anni predictorum, et nostre Translacionis Anno quinto.—Dictum Mandatum recepit Dominus, Londoniis, xx^mo^ die Octobris; et xxj° die dicti mensis, pro execucione dicti Mandati facienda mandatum fuit Officiali Principali, et, in ejus absencia, Presidenti Consistorii Exoniensis, et de certificando Dominum, cum nominibus citatorum in Cedula separata, citra Festum Sancte Katerine proximo nunc futurum.

De orando pro pace Ecclesie ac statu Regis et Regni, ac precipue Domini Comitis Bukynghamie cum excercitu suo in Partibus transmarinis,—

Thomas, etc., Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, ac Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, in eadem Ecclesia Archidiaconis, vel eorum Officialibus aut locumtenentibus, salutem, etc.—Dominus noster Rex, salubriter considerans et attendens quomodo Progenitores sui, et ipse tempore suo, ac Regnum suum Anglie, necnon precipue avunculus suus, Dominus Comes Bukynghamie, qui jam est, cum suo excercitu, in Partibus transmarinis, pro defensione et salvacione Regni predicti contra potenciam et maliciam adversariorum ejusdem Regni, per pias et devotas oraciones Prelatorum et aliorum Virorum Ecclesiasticorum, meliorem expedicionem, prosperitatem, et majorem graciam reportarunt, et in futurum per Dei clemenciam obtinebunt, prout eidem Domino nostro Regi firmissima fides datur, nobis specialius quo potuit supplicavit ut pro statu suo ac Regni sui prefati, ac expedicione felici Domini Comitis Bukynghamie supradicti, cum toto excercitu suo, Altissimum exoremus, et per Viros Ecclesiasticos nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, tam Religiosos quam Seculares, faciamus assidue exorari. Nos, autem, devocionem predicti Domini nostri Regis in hac parte plurimum commendantes, vobis, quibus nostras Literas super hujusmodi materia direximus non est diu, ex habundanti committimus et mandamus quatinus vos, Decane et Capitulum, Processiones, ut alias in consimilibus facere consuevistis, singulis quartis et sextis feriis, pro premissis continuari devocius quo poteritis faciatis, et in Missis ac aliis suffragiis vestris assiduis Altissimum exoretis; vosque, Domini Archidiaconi predicti, vestri Officiales aut locumtenentes, per Archidiaconatus vestros, quatenus ad vestrum singulos attinet, eciam in Ecclesiis tam Religiosorum quam nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis, auctoritate nostra, Processiones hujusmodi, ut prefertur,

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. singulis quartis et sextis feriis continue fieri procuretis. Et, ut ad premissa facienda mentes subditorum nostrorum devocius excitentur, omnibus et singulis nobis subjectis, et aliis quorum Diocesani hanc nostram Indulgenciam ratam habuerint et acceptam, qui hujusmodi Processiones fecerint, aut eas secuti fuerint, pieque Deum pro premissis oraverint, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis, de Omnipotentis misericordia et Beate Marie Virginis, Matris Sue, ac Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum, Patronorum nostrorum, Omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, quadraginta dies Indulgencie misericorditer in Domino concedimus per Presentes, etc.—Dated London, 22 October.

fol. 86b. The Secular arm ; *Pro excommunicatis capiendis,*—

Excellentissimo, etc., Ricardo, etc., in Cancellaria sua, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Excellencie vestre Regie intimamus quod Domini Thomas [Lacche], Rector de Combepyn, Thomas Baron, de Colyforde, Guydo Axebrigge, Philippus [Pampilouu], Vicarius de Southtautone, Willelmus [Syward], Vicarius de Pynho, Gregorius [Cooke], Rector Ecclesie de Jacobestowe, Willelmus [Foger], Rector Ecclesie de Inwardeleghe, et Johannes [Duraunt], Rector Ecclesie de Wascheforde, propter eorum manifestas contumacias et offensas in non parendo nostris Monicionibus Canonicis contractas, fuerint et sint nostra auctoritate ordinaria Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia rite et legitime innodati et excommunicati publice nunciati, ac in hujusmodi Excommunicacionis Sentencia per xl dies et amplius a tempore denunciacionis hujusmodi perseverarunt, et adhuc perseverant, animo indurato, Claves Ecclesie dampnabiliter contempnendo. Verum, cum Ecclesia non habeat quid ultra faciat, Potestati Regie supplicamus quatinus, ut quos Dei timor a malo non revocat pena saltem temporalis cohibeat a peccato, pro capcione dictorum Thome, etc., excommunicatorum, ut in consimilibus est fieri consuetum, scribere dignetur vestra Regia Celsitudo.—Dated London, 21 October.

Exeter ; St. John's Hospital ; *Commissio ad inspiciendum Statuta et Ordinaciones in Hospitali Sancti Johannis Exonie,*—

Item, Londoniis, xxiiij^to die Octobris, scriptum fuit Magistro Willelmo Trevellys, ad inspiciendum Statuta et Ordinaciones Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Exonie, et de rescribendo cum poterit in qua parte, seu quibus partibus, indigeant reparari seu emendari.

NOVEMBER. Non-residence ; *Mandatum contra non residentes,*—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Nobis subditorum, et precipue Curatorum, periculosas necligencias, quas ulterius tollerare non possumus, ne ipsorum sanguis de nostris manibus requiratur, ex Officii nostri debito cogimur increpare. Sane, tacti dolore cordis intrinsecus, fidedignorum relacione intelleximus quod nonnulli Rectores et Vicarii Perpetui Ecclesiarum Parochialium nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, a Curis eis deputatis, pro quibus Domino tenentur reddere racionem, se mercenarios, quibus non est cura de ovibus cum animarum lucra non querant, pocius ostendentes, a suis Ecclesiis, absque nostra Licencia seu aliqua causa racionabili, se absentant, et absentarunt per tempora diuturna, Ecclesiarum hujusmodi et parochianorum suorum regimen temere deserendo ; ex quo in populo vicia pululant, Divinus Cultus diminuitur, hospitalitas retrahitur, edificia collabuntur, et gravia scandala suscitantur, ac, prochdolor, anime ad quorum salutem spirituales medici deputantur, evidentibus periculis exponuntur. Nos, igitur, tot et tantis malis et periculis oportunis obviare remediis affectantes, vobis committimus, etc., quatinus omnes et singulos Rectores et Vicarios Perpetuos, tam in nostra Civitate predicta quam in Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie Archidiaconatibus, ubilibet constitutos, qui a Curis suis hujusmodi absque nostra Licencia se absentant, si personaliter inveniri

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. valeant, alioquin in Ecclesiis suis et domibus Rectoriarum ac Vicariarum suarum, necnon denunciacionibus factis Procuratoribus ipsorum, si quos dimiserint, moneatis et efficaciter inducatis eosdem ut, infra mensem a tempore Monicionis hujusmodi eis singillatim per vos faciende, ad Ecclesias et Vicarias suas, quatenus ad eorum singulos attinet, effectualiter redeant, facturi in eis, ut tenentur, sub pena juris, extunc residenciam personalem. Si, vero, hujusmodi Monicionibus Canonicis parere contempserint, fructus, etc., Beneficiorum suorum hujusmodi sequestretis, et sub salvo custodiri faciatis Sequestro, preter porciones congruas pro Divinis inibi fieri faciendis. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos certificetis quamcito commode poteritis, per Literas vestras, etc., una cum nominibus hujusmodi se absentancium, in Cedula separata, vestro hujusmodi Certificatorio annectenda.—Dated at Northampton, 6 November.

—Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit consimile Mandatum Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, mutatis mutandis, ut in forma, tam pro Jurisdiccione Archidiaconali quam Peculiari.

Chapels ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Johannes Martyn et ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam faciendi Divina celebrari in Capella, etc. (*sic*) ; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, x die ejusdem mensis, Thomas Bittlesgate et ejus uxor habuerunt similem Literam pro Capella sua apud Knyghtetone ; per unum annum.

[fol. 87.] Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo*,—

In favour of John Forde, clerk,—"de soluto et soluta genitus," etc. (Northampton, 10 Nov.).

[fol. 87.] Letters-Dimissory,—

John Huit, "ad omnes Ordines" (same date).

[fol. 87]. Crediton, the Collegiate Church of ; *Sequestracio W. Wodeman in bonis, etc.*,—

Item, ibidem, eodem die, emanavit Sequestrum in bonis Domini Willelmi Wodeman, Canonici in Ecclesia Criditonensi, defuncti ; et fuit directum Officiali Peculiari in Devonia, ac Magistris Henrico Borage et Rogero Payn, Canonicis ibidem.

fol. 86b. The tithe on the Coinage dues ; *Acquietancia super cunagio seu stagnaria*,—

Item, Northamptonie, xij die dicti mensis, facta fuit acquietancia Rogero Jule, Receptori denariorum Domini nostri Regis in Comitatibus Devonie et Cornubie, de sexdecim libris, tresdecim solidis, et quatuor denariis, pro decima cunagii eorundem Comitatuum ; videlicet, pro Cornubia decem marcas, et pro Devonia decem libras.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Roger Goseley, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Northampton, 13 Nov.).

Excommunication ; *Mandatum ad denunciandum Trewynnarde excommunicatum* (*see* page 434),—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Vobis scripsimus non est diu [*see page* 156, No. 111], pro certa execucione facienda contra quendam Johannem Browdrer, asserentem se Servientem Domini nostri Regis ad arma, et nonnullos alios ipsius in ea parte complices et fautores, quorum nomina tunc penitus ignoravimus, pro eo, et ex eo, quod quendam Dominum Walterum Saucre, presbiterum, nostre Diocesis, in Presbiteratus Ordine notorie constitutum, vestesque et tonsuras clericales publice deferentem, scientes ipsum esse clericum, apud fol. 87. Villam de Trevarthyan, absque causa racionabili, et in casu sibi a jure non permisso, horribiliter occiderunt. Verum, quia quidam Rogerus

A.D. 1380. Vol. I. Trewynnarde fautor dicti Johannis in hujusmodi facto nephandissimo extitit, prout ad nostram audienciam notorie jam pervenit, et hoc est ita notorium in Partibus quod nulla poterit tergiversacione celari; vobis committimus, etc., quatinus dictum Rogerum Trewynnarde premissorum occasione excommunicatum nominatim sic fuisse et esse denuncietis, et denunciari faciatis, in omnibus ac per omnia sicut denunciari facere debetis predictum Johannem Browdrer, ejusque complices, consiliarios, et fautores in ea parte quoscumque, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Literarum nostrarum vobis nuperime directarum; quas hic haberi volumus pro insertis.—Dated at Northampton, 13 Nov.

Chulmleigh [Chulmeleghe, MS.], Sir John Broun, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "et de dimittendo Ecclesiam suam predictam ad firmam per unum annum, contemplacione Domini [Willelmi de Courtenay], Londoniensis Episcopi" (Northampton, 16 Nov.).

DECEMBER. Letters-Dimissory,—

Philip Kylyowe, accolite, "ad Sacrum Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (London, 14 Dec.).

Testamentary; *Approbacio Testamenti W. Todeworthe, Canonici Exoniensis, Curieque Cantuariensis Advocati,*—

Item, Londoniis, xvj die mensis Decembris, approbatum fuit Testamentum Magistri Willelmi Todeworthe, Canonici Exoniensis Curieque Cantuariensis Advocati, Londoniis, defuncti, sub hac forma verborum,—Presens Testamentum, coram Officiali Curie Cantuariensis Londoniis probatum, coram nobis, Thoma, etc., in Hospicio nostro Londoniensi, xvj die mensis Decembris, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo}, fuit insinuatum, et per nos, quatenus per Officialem predictum probatum extitit, approbatum; ac commissa fuit per nos Executoribus in hujusmodi Testamento nominatis Administracio omnium bonorum hujusmodi Testamentum concernencium et in nostra Jurisdiccione ubicumque existencium, in debita juris forma. Recepto prius ab eisdem Executoribus, et eorum singulis, corporali juramento de fideli Inventario super omnibus bonis infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie existentibus, predictum Testamentum concernentibus, faciendo, nobisque citra Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futurum realiter exhibendo.

Letters Dimissory,—

David Bohs, Henry Hornebroke, Vincent Troyt, } deacons, "ad Sacros Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

John Treverbyn, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 17 Dec).

Thomas Smythetone, Richard Tuou, } accolites, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus Ordines" (London, 18 Dec.).

Benedict Boleghe, Richard Kyttowe, } clerks, "ad omnes Minores Ordines" (same date).

John Pellowe, clerk, "ad omnes Minores, et eciam ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).

A.D. 1380-81. JANUARIUS. Confessions; *Penitenciarie,*—

Item, Londoniis, xxv^{to} die Januarii, Magister Willelmus Beauson, Ordinis Carmelitarum, Magister in Sacra Pagina, habuit Commissionem de audiendo Confessiones, etc., eciam in casibus reservatis, quatuor de gravioribus casibus dumtaxat exceptis; per unum annum duraturam.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus Robertus Haukesworthe, Vicarius de Kyrtone [*Crediton*], habuit Commissionem pro parochianis suis, eciam in casibus reservatis, ut in forma; quamdiu, etc.

Sequestrations; *Mandata de sequestrando,*—

A.D. 1380-81. Vol. I. Item, eodem die, ibidem, mandatum fuit Officiali Peculiari in Devonia quod inquirat de defectubus in Cancello Ecclesie de Teyngtone Drew [*Drewsteignton*], et in domibus Rectorie, et compellat Rectorem ibidem de reparando hujusmodi defectus per Sequestracionem fructuum ipsius Ecclesie. Et habet certificare citra Festum Pasche proximo futurum.

Item, eisdem die et loco, mandatum fuit Precentori et Magistro Henrico Borage, Canonico in Ecclesia Criditonensi, de monendo Prebendarios Prebendarum de Aller et Henstylle ut satisfaciant de certis pecuniarum summis, per eos ad onera Chori dicte Ecclesie debitis, et compellendo eosdem ad hoc per Sequestracionem fructuum suorum ibidem.

Item, eisdem die et loco, mandatum fuit Officiali Peculiari in Cornubia, de monendo Rectorem Sancte Mabene ut reparari faciat defectus in Rectoria sua, et compellendo eum ad hoc per Sequestracionem medietatis fructuum suorum ibidem. Et habet certificare citra Festum Pasche predictum.

fol. 87b. Meeth [Methe, MS.]; Walter Gibbe, subdeacon, R.,—

FEBRUARIUS. Licence of non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford (London, 4 Feb.).

Southmolton; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, quinto die dicti mensis, Willelmus Worthy et Johanna uxor ejusdem habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capella infra Manerium suum de Blakepole, in Parochia de [South] Moltone situatum; quamdiu, etc.

Letters Dimissory,—

John Combe, clerk, "ad omnes Ordines," } (same date)
Robert Pyteman, deacon, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus." }

Chawleigh [Chalveleghe, MS.]; Sir Thomas Esse, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study (same date).

Letters Dimissory,—

Richard Welyngtone, R. of St. Tudy, "ad Minores et Sacros Subdiaconatus Ordines" (London, 6 Feb.).—Item, idem, eodem die, habuit Licenciam absentandi per annum; dum, tamen, sit in obsequiis Domini Roberti Tresilian.—Item, idem, eodem die, habuit Literam pro reparacione, directam Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubie.

Adam Abraham, of Barustaple, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus" (same date).

Tavistock; *Pro Capella*,—

Item, undecimo die Februarii, Rogerus Milatone, de Tavystochia, habuit Licenciam de faciendo celebrari Divina in Capella quam suis sumptibus de novo construxit juxta Ecclesiam Parochialem de Tavystochia predicta; quousque, etc.

Confessions, etc.; *Penitenciaria*,—

Item, eodem die, Frater Benedictus Lugans, de Conventu de Truru, habuit Commissionem de audiendo Confessiones et predicando, per annum.

Landewednack [Ecclesia Sancti Winwolai, MS.], Guy Mone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "contemplacione Domini [Willelmi de Courtenay], Episcopi Londoniensis, quamdiu steterit in obsequiis suis" (London, 12 Feb.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

Henry Portejoye, accolite, "ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus" (same date).

Southill [Suthhylle, MS.]; Sir William Mortone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "contemplacione [Hugonis], Comitis Staffordie; dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis dicti Comitis" (same date).

Letters-Dimissory,—

Benedict Boleghe, } { accolites, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus
John Soor, } { Ordines" (London, 14 Feb.).

A.D. 1380-81. Vol. I. John Tuon, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

John Trevelwithe, Thomas Gayen, } accolites, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Confessions, etc.; *Penitenciaria,*—

Item, apud Farendone (*Hants*), xix die dicti mensis, Frater Willelmus Kyngestone habuit Commissionem de audiendo Confessiones et predicando, usque Festum Pentecostes proximo futurum.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Edmund Knight, clerk, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines, contemplacione [Johannis de Harewelle], Episcopi Bathoniensis" (Faringdon, 22 Feb.).

Confessions; *De audiendo Confessiones,*—

Item, ibidem, xxiij die dicti mensis, Dominus Thomas Amcotes, Perpetuus Vicarius de Plymmouthe, habuit Commissionem de audiendo Confessiones parochianorum suorum, et absolvendo eosdem eciam in casibus reservatis, ut in forma, usque ad Festum Pentecostes proximo nunc futurum. Et in sua absencia vel infirmitate Capellanus suus Parochialis eandem habuit potestatem, non obstantibus Commissionibus Religioso Viro, Priori Fratrum Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmeli, Conventus de Plymmouthe predicta, et aliis quibuscumque in hac parte factis.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Osbert Daukyn, accolite, "ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus," Faringdon (*Hants*, 28 Feb.).

Roger Jordan, clerk, "ad omnes Minores Ordines" (same date).

MARCIUS. Case of assault; *Mandatum ad supersedendum de execucione facienda contra Johannem de Chichestre, juniorem,*—

Thomas, etc., Officiali Archidiaconi nostri Barnastapolie singulisque Curatis Decanatus Barnastapoliensis, salutem, etc.—Quia nos quendam Johannem de Chichestre, juniorem, a Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam incurrebat manus temere violentas in Dominum Willelmum Cridie, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Brattone [Fleming], iniciendo, super certis modo et forma in hac parte debitis absolvimus et sibi penitenciam injunximus quam secundum Deum eidem vidimus injungendam; vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus, etc., quatinus ab execucione quacumque occasione Sentencie predicte contra dictum Johannem facienda supersedeatis omnino, quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 6 March.

fol. 88. Letters-Dimissory,—

Ralph Canon, accolite, "ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus" (Faringdon, 8 March).

Thomas Trencuke, accolite, "ad Sacros Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (Faringdon, 11 March).

Dolton; *Sequestracio bonorum Rectoris de Dueltone,*—

Item, apud Clyst, xviij die mensis Marcii, Dominus sequestravit omnia bona que habuit Magister Henricus Litlintone, Rector dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Dueltone, quousque Testamentum sive Ultima Voluntas fuerit probata; et commisit potestatem ad publicandum Sequestrum et illud custodiendum, quousque, etc., Rectori Ecclesie de Witherigge et Perpetuo Capellano Capelle Sancti Laurencii Criditonie, communiter et divisim.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Lache, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 22 March).

Ralph Canon, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

A.D. 1381. **Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo octogesimo primo.**

Vol. I. Episcopal Visitation; *Mandatum pro Visitacione in Ecclesia Cathedrali,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, vel ejus Locumtenenti, aut Capituli Ecclesie nostre predicte Presidenti, salutem, etc.—Quia nos, Divina favente clemencia, die Lune proxima post Diem Dominicam qua cantatur Officium *Quasimodo geniti* proximo nunc futuram, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium, in prefata Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi debite Visitacionis Officium, ad honorem Dei et animarum salutem, excercendum fore decrevimus et actualiter proponimus excercere; necnon, quomodo et qualiter, ac si, Statuta, Ordinaciones, et Decreta, tam Predecessorum nostrorum [quam nostra], a vobis et vestrum singulis ac ejusdem nostre Ecclesie Vicariis et Ministris ceteris fuerint observata investigare, inquirere, et videre, ac ea que [tam] in ipsa Ecclesia nostra quam Ministris ejusdem, cujuscumque status, dignitatis, seu condicionis extiterint, correccionis et reformacionis officio repererimus indigere, paterna affeccione corrigere et in statum debitum, prout nostris incumbit humeris, reformare; vobis, tenore Presencium, committimus, etc., quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, omnes et singulos in Dignitatibus seu Officiis prefate nostre Ecclesie constitutos, Canonicos eciam et Prebendarios, Vicarios, Annuelarios, et ceteros quoscumque ejusdem Ministros, personaliter si [ipsi][1] apprehendi valeant, alias Procuratores eorundem si quos dimiserint; alioquin, publice Citacionis edicto in dicta nostra Ecclesia publice proposito, juxta modum et formam [ac consuetudinem][2] in hujusmodi Visitacionis negocio in prelibata Ecclesia nostra hactenus debite observatos, quod compareant, et quilibet eorum compareat, coram nobis, vel [Commissariis nostris, si nos, personaliter prepediti, id facere nequimus][2], vices nostras gerentibus in hac parte, dicto die Lune, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium, in Domo Capitulari ejusdem nostre Ecclesie (hora prima vel circiter modo solito congregati), hujusmodi Visitacionis nostre Officium Canonice subituri, Dignitatumque suarum et Ecclesiarum appropriatarum eisdem, Officiorum insuper Prebendarum et Canonicatuum ac Beneficiorum suorum [que in dicta nostra Ecclesia][1], Pensionumque et Porcionum [quas in aliquibus Ecclesiis nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis se habere pretendunt][2], que in sepedicta Ecclesia obtinent, titulos, necnon Literas Ordinum suorum [et Dispensaciones super defectu natalium et aliis impedimentis si que paciantur],[2] plenius exhibituri; facturi[que ulterius][1] et recepturi, communiter et divisim, quod hujusmodi Visitacionis Officium de sui natura exigit et requirit, ac Canonicis et Sanctorum Patrum in hac parte convenit Institutis; quodque ad observacionem Statutorum [et][1] Consuetudinum memorate Ecclesie nostre, Decretorumque et Ordinacionum Predecessorum nostrorum et nostri dinoscitur pertinere. Vos, eciam, Domine Decane, ad predictos diem et locum tenore Presencium peremptorie citamus, quatenus ad vos attinet, ad omnia et singula supradicta. Quem terminum peremptorium et hujusmodi comparicionem,—animarum periculis, natura negocii, pietatum causis et aliis, per nos primitus debite pensatis,—taliter duximus moderandum. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid super hiis feceritis et duxeritis faciendum, nos, aut vices nostras gerentes hujusmodi, dictis die et loco et hora, certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem et citatorum nomina et cognomina continentes, in formam publicam redactas, seu saltem sigillo aliquo publico consignatas.—Dated at Clyst, 27 March.

Mandatum pro Visitacione Archidiaconatuum,—

[Cornubie].—Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Cornubie in Ecclesia nostra

---

[1] Inserted above the line. [2] Added in the margin.

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. Exoniensi, et ipsius Officiali in sua absencia, salutem, etc.—Quia nos, juxta Officii nostri debitum, Ecclesias, Clerum, et populum, tam nostre et cujuscumque alterius Peculiaris quam eciam Archidiaconalis Jurisdiccionis fol. 88b. Archidiaconatus Cornubie predicte, diebus et locis in Cedula Presentibus annexa seriosius expressatis, ad honorem Dei et animarum salutem visitare intendimus, et tam ea que in vobis quam Clero et populo dicti Archidiaconatus, cujuscumque status aut condicionis existant, correccionis et reformacionis Officio invenerimus indigere, paterna affeccione corrigere et in statum debitum pro viribus reformare; vobis tenore Presencium committimus, communiter et divisim, et in virtute Sancte Obediencie qua nobis tenemini injungendo mandamus quatinus citetis seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, omnes et singulos Ecclesiarum Rectores et Vicarios, Presbiteros Parochiales, et alios quoscumque Divina in dicto Archidiaconatu celebrantes, et ceteros dictarum Ecclesiarum seu Capellarum ubilibet infra Archidiaconatum predictum sitarum Ministros, ac Zenodochiorum Magistros, Fratres, et Conversos; necnon, de qualibet Parochia tres vel quatuor viros fidedignos et legales, juxta Locorum exigenciam et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis Consuetudinem hactenus usitatam, tam dictarum Peculiarium quam eciam Archidiaconalium Jurisdiccionum, quod compareant coram nobis, vel vices nostras gerentibus in hac parte, diebus et locis in eadem Cedula contentis, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum et locorum subsequencium, super inquirendis ab eisdem in negocio Visitacionis hujusmodi veritatem quam noverint personaliter deposituri; Rectoresque Ecclesiarum, Vicarii, et ceteri qualitercumque intitulati, necnon Presbiteri Parochiales, ac omnes alii et singuli in Ordine Sacerdotali constituti, Literas Beneficiorum suorum et Ordinum hujusmodi; [necnon, si qui eorum defectum natalium aut aliud impedimentum quodcumque paciantur, Dispensacionem, si quam habeant in ea parte, tam in Ordinibus quam Beneficiis][1]; Presbiteri, vero, de alienis Diocesibus oriundi eciam suarum conversacionum Literas exhibituri, et veras copias earundem, coram nobis aut aliis a nobis deputandis, realiter dimissuri, seu alias de Ordinibus eorum et conversacionibus fidem, ut premittitur, legitime facturi; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, communiter et divisim, quod hujusmodi Visitacionis Officium in omnibus suis partibus exigit et requirit. Citetis, eciam, peremptorie, omnes et singulos in dicto Archidiaconatu pluralitatem Beneficiorum, cum cura animarum, seu aliunde Beneficia Ecclesiastica tamquam sibi appropriata obtinentes, necnon quoscumque alios Pensiones aliquas ab Ecclesiis, seu Porciones aut Decimas infra limites alterius Parochie, contra jus commune percipientes, aut Cantarias aliquas in Domibus suis, Mansis, vel Maneriis habentes, quod eisdem diebus et locis in forma premissa compareant coram nobis, vel vices nostras in hac parte gerentibus, hujusmodi Dispensaciones suas, aut jus speciale vel factum, si quod habeant, quibus opitulantibus dictam pluralitatem Beneficiorum, et alia Beneficia, tanquam sibi appropriata, Pensiones, Porciones, et Decimas predictas percipiant, prefatasque Cantarias possideant, pro termino peremptorio proposit
uri et probaturi; facturi ulterius, etc. Terminum, vero, peremptorium, et hujusmodi comparicionem, animarum periculis, natura negocii, pietatum causis, et aliis per nos diligenter pensatis, taliter duximus moderandum. Vobis, eciam, Domine Archidiacone, et vestro Officiali, tenore Presencium inhibemus ne, per vos, alium seu alios, in Jurisdiccione Archidiaconali vestra, procedendo aut cognoscendo [seu terminando][2], quicquam in prejudicium Visitacionis nostre predicte, et ea durante et pendente inexpleta, a tempore Presencium recepcionis quovismodo attemptetis, faciatis, seu permittatis aliqualiter attemptari, quominus in omnibus solidam Jurisdiccionem in hujusmodi Visitacione nostra, et in Visitacionibus consimilibus Predecessorum nostrorum usitatam pacifice et obtentam, jure nostro

[1] Added in the margin. [2] Inserted above the line.

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. ordinario valeamus [libere][1] excercere, sub gravibus penis et censuris in vos, si Presentibus minime parere duxeritis, non immerito fulminandis. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid super hiis feceritis, seu duxeritis faciendum, nos, aut nostras vices gerentes hujusmodi, citra Festum Sancti Georgii, Martiris, proximo jam futurum, certificetis per vestras, seu ille vestrum certificet qui presens Mandatum receperit exequendum per suas Literas patentes, harum seriem, et citatorum nomina, juxta gradum, statum, et qualitatem eorundem, una cum modo et forma Citacionis vestre, [ac specificacione defectuum in natalibus et aliorum impedimentorum, si que paciantur][2], seriosius continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Dated at Clyst, 22 March.—Item, eisdem die et loco, consimilia Mandata fuerunt directa Archidiaconis Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Exonie.—Item, quinto die Aprilis, pro Collegiis Criditonie, Sancte Marie de Otery, Glasneye, et Sancti Carentoci, emanarunt Mandata similia Mandato pro Ecclesia Cathedrali, paucis mutatis.

Pro Religiosis in Visitacione,—

Thomas, etc., Religioso Viro, Prioratus Sancti Nicholai Exonie Priori, etc., salutem, etc.—Quia nos, etc., *ut supra, tali die, ut supra,* vos, et Domum vestram tam in capite quam in membris, in Domo vestra Capitulari, intendimus visitare, necnon quomodo et qualiter Ordinaciones et Decreta fol. 89. in prefata Domo, ad laudem Dei Suique Nominis gloriam et honorem edita, a vobis ac omnibus et singulis Monachis ceterisque Ministris ejusdem Domus fuerint observata, qualiterque versemini circa Discipline observanciam Regularis; de statu, eciam, et regimine prefate Domus interius et exterius investigare, inquirere, et videre, ac ea que invenerimus neglecta vel omissa in premissis paterna affeccione corrigere et in statum debitum reducere juxta vires; quocirca vobis committimus, etc., quatinus citetis, etc., omnes et singulos sepefate Domus Commonachos quod, etc., dicto die, etc., cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum et locorum tunc sequencium, in Domo vestra Capitulari predicta more solito congregati, hujusmodi Visitacionis nostre Officium Canonice subituri, statumque ejusdem Domus vestre nobis plenius exhibituri; necnon, veritatem quam noverint super tunc ab eis inquirendis Visitacionem nostram hujusmodi concernentibus depondituri; facturi, etc., *ut scribitur pro Ecclesia Cathedrali,*—Vos, eciam, Domine Prior, etc. Quem, autem, terminum, etc. Vobis, eciam, Domine Prior, tenore Presencium inhibemus ne quicquam in prejudicium Visitacionis nostre hujusmodi, a tempore Presencium recepcionis, quovismodo attemptetis, faciatis, seu permittatis aliqualiter attemptari. De die, etc., dictis die et loco certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem et Commonachorum vestrorum hujusmodi citatorum nomina seriosius continentes, vestro sigillo sigillatas.—Dated at Clyst, 27 March.—Item, eisdem die et loco, consimili modo mandatum fuit aliis Religiosis.

—Pro Cathedratico in Archidiaconatibus Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie colligendo, durante Visitacione in eisdem,—

Thomas, etc., Magistris Johanni Northwode, Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, et Willelmo Piers, Advocato nostri Consistorii Exoniensis, salutem, etc.—Ad levandum, colligendum, et recipiendum, meliori modo quo poteritis, Cathedraticum et eciam Synodaticum in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi nobis pro instanti anno debita seu debenda, a Viris Ecclesiasticis et eorum Beneficiis ibidem annis singulis solvi consueta; necnon, denarios Indulgenciarum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, durante Visitacione in Archidiaconatu predicto et pendente inexpleta; vobis conjunctim et divisim, de quorum fidelitate, etc., committimus facultatem, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate.—Dated at Clyst, 5 April.—Simili modo commissum fuit dicto Officiali et Magistro

---

[1] Inserted above the line. [2] Added in the margin.

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. Johanni Lugans, Rectori de Patrokestowe, pro Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi.—Item, eodem modo Officiali Peculiari in Cornubia et Magistro Ricardo Trenemyny pro Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi.

[fol. 88.] Letters-Dimissory,—

Athelard Smythe, William Moggerige, } accolites, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 30 March).

Philip Row, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

fol. 89. Testamentary; *De sequestrando bona Henrici Skam, Civis Exonie, durante Visitacione incompleta,*—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, ac Magistro Johanni More, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Petroci, nostre Civitatis Exonie, salutem, etc.—Cum Insinuacio et Approbacio omnium Testamentorum quorumcumque infra nostram Civitatem predictam et Diocesim Exonie decedencium, pendente nostra Visitacione in eisdem incompleta, ac Commissio Administracionis bonorum ipsa Testamenta concernencium, et audicio et approbacio Administracionis eorundem, et absolucio ac liberacio ab eisdem, ad nos solum et in solidum noscantur notorie pertinere; dilectusque nobis in Christo filius, Henricus Skam, Civis nostre Civitatis Exonie predicte, hujusmodi nostra Visitacione in ipsa pendente incompleta, viam universe carnis, ut dicitur, sit ingressus; vobis conjunctim et divisim, ne bona mobilia ipsius defuncti consumantur vel dilapidentur, certisque ex causis aliis et legitimis nos in hac parte moventibus, committimus, etc., quatinus bona hujusmodi defuncti predicti ubique in nostras Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie sequestretis, prout nos ex habundanti tenore Presencium sequestramus, ac sub arto custodiatis Sequestro, quousque Executores Testamenti predicti defuncti ad nos venerint, Testamentum hujusmodi probaturi, Administracionem bonorum ipsum Testamentum concernencium in forma juris debita recepturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod postulat ordo juris, etc., (without date).

Illegitimacy; *Dispensaciones cum illegitimis,*—

In favour of John Scote, scholar, "de soluto genitus et soluta" (Clyst, 30 March), and

APRILIS. John Camelforde, clerk, "de presbitero genitus et soluta" (Clyst, 4 April).

Merton; Sir John Monke, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1382 (same date).

fol. 89b. Chagford [Chaggeforde, MS.], Sir Thomas [de Fulforde], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (Clyst, 10 April).

High Bickington [Bukyngtone, MS.]; Sir Thomas [Lyndwode], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Guidonis de Bryan, Militis, in cujus obsequiis stat" (Clyst, 12 April).

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Holebym, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

Confessions; *Penitenciaria,*—

Thomas, etc., Religioso Viro, Fratri Johanni Ywelle, Ordinis Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Conventus Bristollie, Sacre Theologie Lectori. Ad audiendum, etc., ipsosque in casibus in quibus Curati nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis absolvere possunt debite absolvendum; tibi, de cujus consciencie puritate, etc., potestatem concedimus per Presentes; per j annum, etc. In cujus, etc., cum impressione anuli nostri in dorso ipsius, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 12 April.

A.D. 1381. For the arrest of an excommunicate; *Significavit*,—

Vol. I. Item, Exonie, xxiij die Aprilis, Dominus scripsit Regie Majestati pro capcione cujusdam Roberti Donyngtone excommunicati.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John atte Beere, deacon, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus" (Exeter, 25 April).

[Anno] Consecracionis Domini duodecimo.

Ringmore; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Tavystochiam, xvj die Maii, Dominus Willelmus Ferrers, Rector Ecclesie de Rydemore, habuit Licenciam de celebrando, vel celebrari faciendo, etc., in Capella Sancte Katerine, Virginis, infra Parochiam suam predictam situata, in Festo ejusdem; quamdiu, etc.

[fol. 90.] Tavistock; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xvij die Maii, Dominus Baldewinus [Langedone], Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis de Tavystoke, habuit Licenciam de celebrando, etc., quociens viderit expedire, in Capella Sancti Johannis Baptiste, juxta Tavystochiam, infra Parochiam predictam situata; per unum annum duraturam.

Maius. fol. 89b. Bradstone; *Assignacio Coadjutoris*,—

Item, apud Lawhittone, xix die Maii, emanavit Litera pro Coadjutore Rectoris de Bradestone, sub hac forma,—Thomas, etc., Domino Roberto [Cargyntel], Rectori Ecclesie de Kelly, salutem, etc.—Quia nobis notorie constat quod Dominus Willelmus Bernarde, Rector Ecclesie de Braddestone tantis senio et corporis invalitudine perpetua detinetur, quod seipsum et sua, neque regimen animarum sibi commissum excercere nequid personaliter, ut tenetur; de tuis fidelitate, etc., te Coadjutorem ejusdem, cum potestate regendi, custodiendi, et administrandi ipsum et bona ejusdem ad dictam Ecclesiam pertinencia, ita ut sibi et Ecclesie sue utilia in regimine et administracione hujusmodi non omittas et inutilia non excerceas, prout ad hec juramentum te astringit nobis prestitum in hac parte, ex Officio nostro deputamus; ulterius injungentes, ex hujusmodi juramenti tui debito, ut nobis, aut deputato nostro in hac parte, de administracione et regimine tuis supradictis fidelem annuatim reddas racionem; quodque, antequam administracionem et regimen inchoaveris antedicta, Inventarium plenum de omnibus bonis ad ipsum Willelmum, Rectorem, et Ecclesiam suam pertinentibus conficias, in fidedignorum presencia noticiam habencium eorundem; ipsumque Dominum Willelmum compellendi ad te informandum de bonis eisdem et valore eorundem, ac de nominibus et cognominibus debitorum hujusmodi, una cum summis veris ipsorum; tenore Presencium tibi committimus potestatem, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Et quid in premissis feceris, nos, aut dictum deputatum nostrum, in fine cujuslibet anni, durante administracione hujusmodi, debite certifices, autentico sub sigillo.

Marystowe; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus Nicholaus Kelly, Vicarius Perpetuus Ecclesie Parochialis de Stowe Sancte Marie, habuit Licenciam de celebrando, etc., in Capellis Sanctorum Johannis et Nicholai, infra Parochiam suam predictam situatis, in Festis eorundem Sanctorum.

fol. 90. Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio*,—

In favour of Thomas Cornewaille, alias Noe, scholar, "de presbitero genitus et soluta" (Grampound [Grauntpont, MS.], 26 May). Habet Processum.

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. St. Mawes; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, apud Penryn, xxviij die Maii, [Dominus Ricardus Soor], Rector Sancti Justi in Roslonde, in Cornubia, habuit Licenciam celebrandi Divina, etc., in Capella Sancti Mawdeti, infra Parochiam suam situata, quociens sibi videbitur expedire; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Bray, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Camborne [Kambroune, MS.], 29 May).

Confessions; *Penitenciaria,*—

Junius. Item, apud Powetone [*in St. Breoke*], secundo die mensis Junii, Dominus commisit potestatem suam Fratri Benedicto Lugans, Sacre Pagine Professori, Priori Domus Fratrum Predicatorum de Truru, ad audiendum Confessiones, etc., et ipsos absolvendum in casibus reservatis, consuetis casibus exceptis; per biennium.

Exeter Cathedral; *Licencia dedicandi septem Altaria,*—

Item, apud Powetone, iiij die Junii, Dominus commisit potestatem [Willelmo de Courtenaye], Episcopo Londoniensi, de consecrando Altare in Navi Ecclesie Exoniensis, et sex alia Altaria portabilia, ad instanciam Comitisse Devonie.

St. Breoke; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, quinto die Junii, [Dominus Thomas de Stayndrope], Rector de Powetone, alias Nansent, habuit Licenciam de celebrando Divina, etc., in singulis Capellis infra Parochiam suam; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Trevetheke, scholar, "ad omnes Ordines" (Lawhitton, 8 June).
Master Thomas Noel, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros" (Lawhitton, 9 June).

St. German's Priory; *Assignacio Coadjutoris,*—

Thomas, etc., Domino Ricardo Harepathe, Prioratus Sancti Germani, etc., Canonico Regulari, ac Domini Willelmi, Prioris ejusdem Prioratus, Coadjutori, salutem, etc.—Nuper eundem Prioratum in capite et in membris, ordinario jure nostro personaliter visitantes, propter nonnullas dilapidaciones et consumpciones bonorum ejusdem Prioratus, administracionem temporalium ipsius Prioratus prefato Priori interdiximus, ut debuimus, ex Officio nostro; eundem Priorem in spiritualibus ut prius in dignitate regiminis spiritualium tolerantes. Et demum, post deliberacionem nostram providam captam in hac parte, ob reverenciam tanti status Prioratus, prerogativam dicto Priori concessimus et ordinavimus specialem, per quam idem Prior recipiet ad terminum vite sue, pro vestura et aliis secretis sibi necessariis ad cameram suam pertinentibus, decem libras sterlingorum, ad iiij terminos in iiij^or quarteriis anni, Michaelis, Natalis Domini, Annunciacionis Dominice, et Sancti Johannis Baptiste, ad terminum vite sue sibi solvendas per manus Coadjutoris sui ad usum illius. Quocirca tibi, Coadjutori predicto, committimus, injungimus, precipimus, et mandamus quatinus ipsi Priori de summa predicta, in terminis antedictis, solvas, nostri Decreti auctoritate supradicti. Et nostre Litere hujusmodi tibi cedent in futurum in testimonium premissorum.—Dated at Lawhitton, 9 June.

St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier; *Relaxacio Sequestri,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum in fructibus Ecclesie Sancti Maugani in Keriere, per Commissarium Domini occasione non residencie Rectoris ibidem interpositum, contemplacione Domini nostri Regis.

St. Crantock, the Collegiate Church of; *Sequestracio,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus sequestravit bona Magistri Willelmi

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. Muge, Prebendarii in Ecclesia Sancti Carentoci dum vixit, ad instanciam Magistri Johannis Landreyn.

St. Teath ; *Indulgencia pro Ecclesia Sancte Tethe,*—

Item, ibidem, x^mo^ die Junii, Dominus concessit xl dies Indulgencie pro visitantibus Ecclesiam Sancte Tethe, in Cornubia, cum diversis clausulis specialibus, et aliis consuetis ut in forma.

fol. 90b. Royal Manors ; *Contra fractores Domini Regis in Cornubia,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum singulis Decanis Cornubie directum, de monendo fractores Parcorum Domini nostri Regis ibidem existencium ut satisfaciant Domino Regi, vel ejusdem Custodibus, infra xl dies, sub pena Excommunicacionis ; et extunc, si non paruerint, excommunicando eosdem. Et habent certificare Dominum infra sex dies post lapsum dictorum xl dierum.

Lanteglos-by-Camelford ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, [Dominus Ricardus Bolham], Rector de Lantegles, habuit Licenciam de celebrando Divina, etc., in Capella Sancti Thome [Martiris] de Camelforde ; quamdiu, etc.

Liskeard ; *Mandatum de observando Dedicacionem Ecclesie de Lyskerde,*—

Thomas, etc., Domino Henrico [Frunde], Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie de Lyskerde, ac omnibus et singulis parochianis ejusdem presentibus et futuris, salutem, etc.—Quia certis et legitimis de causis, coram nobis allegatis et per nos veris inventis, ut Diem Dedicacionis Ecclesie vestre, cum Octabis, in die Translacionis Sancti Martini [4 July], de cetero imperpetuum tenere [valeatis], et in Divinis Serviciis, oblacionibus, et aliis operibus pietatis solempnizare, auctoritate nostra Pontificali, vobis concedimus potestatem ; vobis precipimus et mandamus ut de cetero eundem Diem, seu Festum, Dedicacionis hujusmodi taliter celebretis, ut ab omni opere manuali illo die abstineatis quociens et quando contingit, et Divino Servicio solum et devocius intendatis. Ab observacione, vero, Festivitatis antique in Vigilia Sancti Bartholomei [23 Aug.], ante hec tempora ibidem usitate, [vos] eisdem de causis absolvimus per Presentes.—Dated at Lawhitton, 11 June.

Confessions ; *Penitenciaria,*—

Item, ibidem, xiij die Junii, Dominus commisit potestatem Fratri Johanni Michelle, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, ad audiendum Confessiones, etc., et ipsos absolvendum in casibus reservatis, casibus consuetis dumtaxat exceptis, per j annum.

St. Austell ; *Condempnacio Vicarii Sancti Austoli,*—

Item, apud Launcestone, xv die mensis Junii, emanavit Mandatum directum Decano de Poudre et Rectori Ecclesie Sancti Stephani in Branelle, ac eciam Domino Johanni [Noe], Vicario Ecclesie Sancti Goroni, in Cornubia, ad monendum Dominum Johannem Kylmynant, Vicarium Sancti Austoli, ad satisfaciendum Priori et Conventui de Tywardraithe de octo libris, nomine Pensionis annue quatuor marcarum dictis Religiosis debitis, et ab eisdem per tres annos elapsos subtractis. Et habent ad certificandum Dominum, vel Commissarios, cum per partem dictorum, etc.

Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio,*—

In favour of Henry Carwynneke, clerk, "de soluto genitus et soluta" (Launceston, 16 June).

Bradninch ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, apud Tantone [Episcopi], xx die Junii, [Henricus Bernake], Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Bradenynche, habuit Licenciam de celebrando Divina, etc., in Capella Sancte Trinitatis, infra Parochiam suam situata, cum melius sibi videbitur ; quamdiu, etc.

A.D. 1381. Great Torrington,—

Vol. I. [*Verte proximum folium sequens ad hoc signum* ✣ } *margin.*
[fol. 91b.] *Ista Litera fuit facta per Principalem Officialem et missa Domino.*]

Omnibus quorum interest, seu interesse poterit, in subscriptis, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Nuper Diocesim nostram Exoniensem ordinario nostro jure actualiter visitantes, per Inquisicionem, ad meram animarum subditorum nostrorum correccionem in Ecclesia Parochiali de Torytone captam, coram nobis compertum, detectum extitit et delatum, quod quidam Dominus Robertus de Bonyngtone, presbiter, per quendam Johannem Clays, Burgensem ejusdem Burgi de Torytone, in omnibus terris et tenementis que idem Johannes habuit in dicto Burgo, et in aliis Burgis et Locis aliis adquisivit, feoffatus et seisitus extiterat, prout de consuetudine antiqua licuit, et in Testamento seu Ultima Voluntate ejusdem Johannis fideliter oneratus, ut idem Dominus Robertus, post mortem prefati Johannis, Aliciam, filiam Johannis prenotati, de Elienora uxore sua procreatam, de eisdem terris et tenementis, et heredes dicte Alicie, feoffaret et seisiret imperpetuum; ipseque Robertus, anime sue salutis immemor, post mortem Johannis supradicti, Testamentum sive Ultimam Voluntatem de quibus antedicitur impedivit voluntarie et retardavit, et dicta terras et tenementa, contra Ultimam Voluntatem ejusdem defuncti, quibusdam Elizabethe, uxori dicti Johannis, et filiis inter eosdem Johannem et Elizabetham procreatis, dimissa et invita Alicia memorata, dedit de facto et alienavit; sicque Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, a Sanctis Patribus contra impedientes Testamentum seu Ultimam Voluntatem defunctorum provide latam, et ipsum Robertum, presbiterum, efficaciter artantem, idem presbiter dampnabiliter incurrebat ipso facto; et sic excommunicatus existens Missas de facto celebravit, ymmo verius prophanavit, in anime sue periculum valde grave. Unde nos, per Dominum Robertum Palmere, Ecclesie Parochialis ejusdem Ville Presbiterum, ac per Rogerum atte Deene, Walterum Wyan, Rogerum Spycere, Johannem Pottere, Robertum Northwyke, Willelmum Moret, Johannem Wodelonde, Henricum Bayleghe, Johannem Colebroke, et Ricardum Crosse, Burgenses dicte Ville de Torytone et inhabitantes eandem, viros fidedignos premissorum noticiam optinentes, in forma juris et singillatim juratos et examinatos, super premissis omnibus et singulis inquiri fecimus plenam et meram veritatem. Et, quia per examinacionem hujusmodi invenimus omnia predicta comperta, detecta, et delata vera fuisse et esse, atque publica, notoria pariter et famosa, testimonium perhibemus super eisdem per Literas nostras patentes, quas sigillo nostro fecimus communiri.—Dated at Torrington, 21 June.

fol. 90b. Beaford [Beauforde, MS.]; Sir Robert Amyet, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Nobilis Mulieris, Domine Matilde de Welyngtone; dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis ejusdem per idem tempus" (Bishop's Tawton, 21 June).

Ilfracombe [Ilfridecombe, MS.]; Sir William Polgrime, R.,—

"Dominus concessit Licenciam *oretenus*[1] . . . absentandi se, etc., usque Festum Pasche proximo futurum" (Bishop's Tawton, 22 June).

Shirwell; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxiij die Junii, Nobilis Vir, Dominus Jacobus de Chuddeleghe, Miles, et Johanna ejus uxor, habuerunt Licenciam de celebrari Divina faciendo, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Mansionis sue in Parochia de Shirewylle; quamdiu, etc.; volumus, autem, quod diebus, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Dounheys, clerk, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines, ad

[1] Inserted above the line.

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. instanciam [Willelmi de Courtenay], Episcopi Londoniensis" (Crediton 27 June).

Milton-Damerel; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xxviij die Junii, Dominus Walterus [Woollecombe], Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Myltonedamarle, habuit Licenciam de celebrando vel celebrari faciendo Divina, in presencia sua, per presbiterum ydoneum, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Rectoriam suam situato; quamdiu, etc.

Bridestowe; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Talbot, domicello, quod possit, facere celebrari Divina per presbiterum ydoneum, in presencia sua et suorum tenencium, in Capella de Sourtone, infra Parochiam de Bridestowe situata; quamdiu Domino placuerit, etc.

Bigbury; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam [Willelmo Poundestoke], Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Bykebury, celebrandi et celebrari faciendi Divina quociens sibi videbitur expedire, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Sancte Milburge, infra Parochiam de Bykebury situata; quamdiu Domino placuerit, etc.

fol. 91. Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio,*—

In favour of Robert Bakere, scholar, "de soluto genitus et soluta" (Crediton, 29 June).

Exeter, St. Leonard's; *Ad inquirendum,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Magistris Waltero Bamptone, Canonico Exoniensi, et J. Northwode, Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, ad inquirendum de defectibus in Cancello, Libris, Ornamentis, domibus, et clausuris, rebusque aliis ad Ecclesiam Parochialem Sancti Leonardi, juxta Exoniam, pertinentibus, quos Dominus Paschasius, ultimus Rector ibidem, dimisit suis temporibus per suam incuriam et negligenciam incorrectos, etc.

Plymouth; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Thome Amcotes, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Plümmouthe, ad celebrandum, etc., in Oratorio infra Mansionem suam, et in singulis Capellis infra Parochiam suam situatis, quociens et quando sibi videbitur expedire; quamdiu, etc.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Stephano Derneforde, Willelmo Cole, Thome Fysshacre, Willelmo Rys, Johanni Sampsone, et eorum uxoribus, quod possint et quilibet eorum possit, facere Divina celebrari, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Sancte Katerine super le Howe [*hodie* "the Hoe"]; quamdiu, etc.

Confessions; *Penitenciaria,*—

Item, ibidem, penultimo die Junii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Dompno Ricardo Staveley, Monacho, quod possit audire Confessiones subditorum, etc.; et predicandi ubique per Diocesim; quamdiu, etc.

Julius. Heanton-Punchardon; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, apud Criditone, primo die Julii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Willelmo Belameslonde, Rectori de Heauntone [Punchardone], quod possit, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium Nobilis Mulieris, Domine Johanne, relicte Domini Johannis Beaumonde, Militis, defuncti, de Heauntone, in presencia filiorum et filiarum ejusdem; quamdiu dicta Domina Johanna absens fuerit a dicto Manerio.

Christow; *Sequestracio bonorum Domini Nicholai Bursetre, nuper Vicarii de Cristowe; [et] Monicio ad liberandum bona Vicarii de Cristowe defuncti, intestati, personis infrascriptis,*—

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. Item, apud Clyst, secundo die Julii, emanavit Mandatum directum Decano de Dunsforde, et Rectoribus Ecclesiarum de Dodiscombeleghe et de Asshertone [*Ashton*], communiter et divisim, ad sequestrandum omnia et singula bona Domini Nicholai Bursetre, nuper Perpetui Vicarii Ecclesie Parochialis de Cristowe, ab intestato, ut dicitur, decedentis, quousque Testamentum ipsius, si quod, etc., fuerit probatum, et ad inquirendum de quantitate bonorum ipsius defuncti; necnon, ad custodiendum Sequestrum, etc., quousque, etc.; et ad ordinandum pro cura ejusdem Ecclesie; et ad certificandum, citra Festum Sancti Jacobi proximo futurum, de summa et quantitate bonorum.

Item, ibidem, tercio die Julii, emanavit Mandatum directum personis suprascriptis, ad monendum Baldewinum Asshe, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quod liberaret certa bona que fuerunt Vicarii de Cristowe, defuncti, intestati, tam in pecunia numerata quam aliis rebus que occupat auctoritate propria et injuste detinet, prefatis personis; alioquin ad citandum ipsum, peremptorie, quod compareat personaliter coram Domino, in Capella Manerii de Clyst, die Sabbati proximo [*a blank space, left for* post *or* ante] Festum Translacionis Sancti Martini proximo nunc futurum, super detencione hujusmodi responsurus; necnon, de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturus; ulteriusque facturus, etc., quod ad meram anime sue correccionem dinoscitur pertinere. Vult, autem, Dominus quod dicte persone corpus dicti defuncti, moderatis expensis de bonis seu fructibus ipsius, debite sepeliri (*sic*). Et habent ad certificandum, dictis die et loco, quid factum fuerit in premissis.

Testamentary; *Approbacio Testamenti Johannis Rede*,—

Item, apud Clyst, quinto die Julii, Alicia, relicta Johannis Rede, de Exonia, defuncti, et Andreas, filius eorundem, Executores ejusdem, comparuerunt coram Domino personaliter, et exhibuerunt Inventarium bonorum dicti defuncti ad summam DCCxvij*li.* ij*s.*, et petierunt humiliter Administracionem bonorum hujusmodi Testamentum concernencium; quibus, quidem, Alicie et Andree Dominus ipsam Administracionem, una cum supervisione Ade Scut, Johannis Nymet, et Johannis Powtone, in forma juris juratis, commisit tunc ibidem.

Christow (*see above*),—

Item, ibidem, sexto die Julii, Dominus fecit preconizari sepius Decanum de Dunsforde et Rectores Ecclesiarum de Dodiscombeleghe et de Asshertone, super eo quod non certificarunt de Mandato eis, communiter et divisim, directo, et Johanni Brooke, clerico, de Honytone Clyst, tradito, ad monendum seu alias citandum Baldewynum Asshe, prout prefertur; quos omnes et singulos, sic preconizatos ac diucius expectatos, pronunciavit contumaces; pena sibi specialiter reservata.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Master Richard Broune, clerk, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines" (Ottery, 8 July).

fol. 91b. Collumpton; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni [Burnel], Perpetuo Vicario de Columptone, quod possit, etc., in Capella Sancti Jacobi semel in anno, et in Capella Sancti Georgii, infra Parochiam suam situata, quociens sibi videbitur expedire.

Testamentary; *Probacio Testamenti*,—

Item, apud Peterhayes, decimo die Julii, probatum fuit Testamentum nuncupativum Roberti Gybbe, coram Domino, et pro eodem Testamento legitime pronunciatum; exhibito Inventario ad summam xxvj marcarum x*s.* viij*d.* Commissa fuit Administracio bonorum, etc., Margerie, uxori ejusdem, et Roberto, filio suo.

A.D. 1381. Langport (Dioc. B. & W.) ; *Indulgencia*,—

Vol. I. Item, ibidem, eodem die, Dominus concessit xl dies Indulgencie omnibus conferentibus subsidia caritatis Leprosis Beate Marie Magdalene de Langporte, Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis.

St. Ruan-Lanyhorne ; Master Martin Lercedeakne, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, to study (14 July).

Dolton ; *Ad inquirendum*,—

Item, apud Clyst, xv^to^ die mensis Julii, emanavit Mandatum directum Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia pro parte Domini Johannis de Dosseforde, Rectoris de Dueltone, ad inquirendum de defectibus in Cancello, Libris, Ornamentis, etc.

Whimple [Whympel, MS.]; Sir John Wychbury, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (Clyst, 29 July).

Stoodleigh [Stodeleghe, MS.] ; Sir Richard [Traunce], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Willelmi Cogan, Militis, cujus obsequiis vacare dicitur ; proviso, etc. ; et quod faciat interim juxta vires debite reparari defectus in domibus et clausuris Rectorie sue" (Clyst, 30 July).

fol. 92. AUGUSTUS. St. Veep ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, Criditonie, xxj die mensis Augusti, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Willelmo FitzWatere, Militi, et Alicie ejusdem uxori, de celebrari faciendo Divina, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis infra Maneria sua de Leghe et Langonet situatis, etc. ; quamdiu, etc.

SEPTEMBER. Okehampton ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, primo die Septembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam inhabitantibus Villam de Ochamptone, quod possint facere celebrari, etc., in Capella quadam de Okhamptone, exceptis Diebus Festivis ; quamdiu, etc. ; contemplacione [Edwardi], Comitis Devonie.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Piparde, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Chudleigh, 4 Sept.).

Okehampton ; *Pro exhumacione filie Comitisse Devonie*,—

Item, ibidem, vij die Septembris, emanavit Litera Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Ochamptone, et aliis quorum interest, quod permittant corpus cujusdam Elizabethe, filie defuncte inpuberis Domine Comitisse Devonie, a sepultura ibidem removeri, et alibi sepeliri juxta disposicionem parentum ejusdem.

Holne ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xj die Septembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Thome de Audeley, Militi, quod possit facere, etc., in sua presencia, in Capella Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli, de Holne, nuper fundata, bis in septimana, et in Festis ejusdem Sancti ; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Master Robert Bosone, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Chudleigh, 21 Sept.).

Dean-Prior ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxiiij die mensis Septembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam parochianis de Dene, de celebrari faciendo, etc., in ala Ecclesie sue Parochialis, in aliquo superaltari rite consecrato, usque ad Quindenam Pasche proximo jam futurum ; ita quod interim instent, ut tenentur, pro Consecracione principalis Altaris.

St. Goran ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Mulieri, Isabelle Kerneke, ut possit facere celebrari Divina, etc., in sua presencia, in Capella seu Oratorio ad hoc congruo et honesto, infra Manerium de Treneneyke situato; quamdiu, etc.

Confessions; *Penitenciaria,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Johanni Stephenes, Ordinis Minorum et Conventus Bodminie, ad audiendum Confessiones infra Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem, ipsisque, etc., ut supra; per j annum, etc.

General Licence to celebrate,—

Item, ibidem, xxv die mensis Septembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Johanni Strache, et Katerine ejus uxori, ad celebrari faciendum, etc., in ipsorum alterius seu Margarete Latymer presencia, quamdiu, etc., in Capellis singulis infra Maneria sua in Diocesi Exoniensi situatis.

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Knyght, subdeacon, "ad Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Chudleigh, 27 Sept.).

October. Dolton [Dueltone, MS.]; Sir John Dosseforde, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford or Cambridge (Clyst, 5 Oct.).

Stokenham; *Pro Capella de Shireforde,*—

Item, ibidem, x die Octobris, Dominus Bartholomeus Chynowythe, presbiter, habuit Licenciam de celebrando Divina in Capella de Shyreforde, infra Parochiam de Stokenham, quociens oporteat, etc.; dum, tamen, Sacramenta, etc., nec per hoc Ecclesie Matrici prejudicium; quamdiu, etc., cum clausula—Volumus, si quod prejudicium per hoc fiat, etc.

Chawleigh [Chalveleghe, MS.]; Sir Thomas Esse, deacon, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year to study (Clyst, 11 Oct.).

Dunsford, etc.; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Ismanya de Cervyngtone habuit Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina, etc., in sua presencia, in Capellis suis de Southetone, Asshe, et Aury; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Adam Haye, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

William Smythe, of Clerkstone, scholar, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Uploman [Lomene, MS.], Sir Peter [Lanmoren], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc., "contemplacione Thome de Welyngtone, etc.; ita quod decem solidos in recompensacionem, etc., citra Festum Michaelis proximo futurum" (Clyst, 12 Oct.).

Budleigh (East); *Pro Capellis,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus Ricardus [Bolham], Vicarius Ecclesie de Buddeleghe, habuit Licenciam de celebrando, etc., in Capella Sancti Leonardi de Doldiche semel in anno, videlicet in Festo ejusdem Sancti, et in Capella Beate Margarete de Exmouthe bis in septimana, infra Parochiam suam situatis; quamdiu, etc.

fol. 92b. Murder of Archbishop Simon de Sudbury; *Mandatum de denunciando excommunicatos eos qui interfecerunt Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem,*—

Thomas, etc., Presidenti et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis Decanisque (*sic*) Christianitatis ac Sanctorum Nicholai et Johannis Prioratuum Prioribus,

A.D. 1381. Vol. I.

nostre Civitatis Exoniensis, salutem, etc.—Willelmi [de Courtenay], Episcopi Londoniensis, [Literas], x die Octobris recepimus, in hec verba,—W., etc.,—Literas Venerabilium et Religiosorum Virorum, Johannis, Prioris Ecclesie Christi Cantuariensis, et ejusdem Loci Capituli, Sede Archiepiscopali vacante, nuper recepimus, in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc.—Paternitatis vestre noticiam latere non credimus, cum factum notorium existat quod dolentissime referimus, quo pallida facta est Sancte Matris Ecclesie facies pre dolore, qualiter quidam malediccionis alumpni, virus imbuti nequicia et furoris spiritu concitati, Deo nec Ecclesie, aut Sancte Archiepiscopatus Dignitati, qua Fides ortodoxa cultu laciori distenditur, aliqualiter deferentes, Palacium Archiepiscopale Cantuarie ac nonnulla Maneria Archiepiscopatus Cantuariensis, et ad Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem qui est pro tempore notorie spectancia, preter et contra voluntatem bone memorie Simonis de Sudburia, ultimi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis dum vixit, jam defuncti, et ministrorum suorum in eisdem existencium ac deputatorum ad custodiam eorundem, violenter intrarunt, et vinum dicti Archiepiscopi, in doleis in prefatis Palacio et Maneriis existentibus, consumpserunt et nequiter effuderunt, bonaque nonnulla ejusdem Archiepiscopi in eisdem tunc existencia rapuerunt et abstulerunt, ac nonnulla mala et dampna eisdem Palacio et Maneriis multipliciter intulerunt, carceremque Archiepiscopalem, in Villa de Maidestone Cantuariensis Diocesis situatum, fregerunt, et incarceratos in eodem ceperunt et abire compellebant; necnon, Chaceam Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, vulgariter nuncupatam *le Bruylle*, Cicestrensis Diocesis, et parcos ejusdem Archiepiscopi adjacentes eidem, fregerunt, et feras bestias in eisdem existentes ceperunt, fugarunt, et penitus quasi interfecerunt; et, hiis maleficiis non contenti, set eorum dampnacioni reprobe [d]editi, in ipsum Reverendum in Christo Patrem, Dominum Simonem de Sudburia, Dei gracia tunc Archiepiscopum, honorabile membrum Ecclesie et columpnam, ac Patrem eorum Spiritualem, et pugilem Crucifixi, in Turri Londoniarum tunc personaliter existentem, manu hostili irruerunt, ac ipsum inhumaniter pertractarunt, verberarunt, vulnerarunt, ac proditorem Regni Anglie ipsum fuisse et esse publice voce furibunda et infamissima dixerunt; et demum eum extra dictam Turrim duxerunt, ac prope ipsam Turrim eundem crudelissime decapitarunt; capud, quoque, ejusdem super unam hastam per vicos et plateas Civitatis Londoniensis publice deferendo, et clamando *Hoc est capud proditoris*; ac capellum Episcopale cum uno clavo (quod terribile est dictu), eidem capiti per cerebri medium affixerunt, et dictum capud honorabile, in signum prodicionis, supra Pontem Londoniarum dampnabiliter posuerunt; quos omnes et singulos, scelera hujusmodi maleficia, aut eorum aliquod, tam crudeliter committentes, ac eisdem prebentes in premissis, aut ipsorum aliquo, consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, publice vel occulte, varias Majorum Excommunicacionum Sentencias, a Sanctis Patribus rite latas, non ambigitur ipso facto dampnabiliter incurrisse. Cumque premissa adeo sunt notoria, publica, et famosa, quod nulla poterunt tergiversacione celari, et debita execucio super tanta acerbitate delicti jam diu est commissi, quatenus Forum concernit Ecclesiasticum, per nos apposita non extitit ut deberet, ac considerantes illud abhominabile flagicium in tocius Cleri et Universalis Ecclesie libertatis dispendium redundare; volentesque premissa, sicut ad nos notorie pertinet, vindicare gladio spirituali; Paternitati vestre reverende committimus et mandamus, in virtute Sancte Obediencie per vos nostre Cantuariensi Ecclesie prestite firmiter injungentes, quatinus, sine more diffugio, omnes et singulos malefactores hujusmodi in Ecclesia vestra Cathedrali, et in omnibus et singulis Ecclesiis vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, per vos, vel Ministros vestros, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, cum major in ipsis Ecclesiis fuerit populi multitudo, Cruce erecta, campanis pulsatis, candelis accensis et extinctis ac in terram projectis, occasione premissa,

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. dictis Excommunicacionum Majorum Senteuciis innodatos, ipsosque sic, ut premittitur, excommunicatos fuisse et esse publice et solempniter nuncietis, et per alios faciatis nunciari. A denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes donec, de tam dampnatis excessibus satisfaciendo, Mandatis Ecclesie humiliter paruerint, et Absolucionis beneficium meruerint optinere. Omnibus, insuper, et singulis Suffraganeis Ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis vestris Literis harum seriem continentibus, nostra auctoritate,
fol. 93. injungatis ut singuli eorum, in suis Ecclesiis Cathedralibus, ac omnibus et singulis Ecclesiis suarum Civitatum et Diocesium, omnia et singula contenta in Literis nostris supradictis, prout ad unumquemque eorum attinet, modo premisso debite exequantur, et per suos Ministros faciant exequi cum effectu.—Datum Cantuarie, sub sigillo nostro communi, Kalendis Septembris, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxxj^{mo}.—Quarum auctoritate Literarum, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos hujusmodi malefactores, in vestra Cathedrali ac omnibus et singulis Ecclesiis vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse publice et solempniter, secundum formam dictarum Literarum, faciatis denunciari. Ab hujusmodi denunciacione non cessantes quousque beneficium Absolucionis in hac parte meruerint optinere.—Datum Londoniis, xvj die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini supradicto, et nostre Translacionis anno sexto.—Vobis, igitur, committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus omnia et singula contenta in Literis supradictis, prout ad unumquemque vestrum attinet, modo premisso debite in Ecclesia nostra predicta, et aliis omnibus et singulis dicti Decanatus Ecclesiis, tam Collegiatis quam aliis, excommunicatos hujusmodi publice nunciando, exequamini vice nostra. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis nos, citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo nunc futurum.—Dated at Clyst, 12 October.—Item, consimile Mandatum fuit directum cuilibet Officiali Archidiaconorum Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, singulisque Abbatibus, Prioribus, ac aliis Officialibus, tam Domini Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris quam alterius cujuscumque infra dictos Archidiaconatus existentibus.

Ottery-St. Mary—Colyton ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Clyst, xvj die Octobris, Thomas Bittelisgate et Johanna ejus uxor habuerunt Licenciam, etc., in Capellis infra Maneria sua, de Kyngestone infra Parochiam de Otery Sancte Marie, et de Sparkheighs infra Parochiam de Coletone, situatis ; quamdiu, etc.

Heanton-Punchardon ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, nobilis Mulier Johanna Beaumonde, relicta Domini Johannis Beaumonde, Militis, defuncti, habuit Licenciam de celebrari faciendo, etc., in sua vel liberorum suorum presencia, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium suum de Heauntone situato ; quamdiu, etc.

Cotleigh [Cotteleghe, MS.] ; Sir Thomas [de Ayschpertone], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Johannis de Dynham, Militis, cujus obsequiis vacare dicitur ; . . . ita quod, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo nunc futurum, dimidiam marcam in recompensacionem, etc." (same date).

General Licence to celebrate ; *Pro Capellis*,—

Item, ibidem, xviij die Octobris, Dominus Thomas Fychet, Miles, et Richarda uxor ejusdem, habuerunt Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina, etc., in singulis Capellis infra Maneria sua ubilibet per Diocesim Domini constituta situatis ; quamdiu, etc.

Confessions ; *Penitenciaria*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Frater Thomas Truru, Ordinis Predicatorum,

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. habuit Licenciam de audiendo Confessiones, etc., in Archidiaconatibus Cornubie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie.

Cornworthy Priory; *Pro Capella*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Priorissa de Corneworthy habuit Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina, etc., in Capella Sancte Marie Magdalene, in Festo videlicet ejusdem, semel in anno; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Scoyt, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 19 Oct.).
Thomas Baker, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Southmolton—Ashreigney—Chulmleigh; *Pro Capellis*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Suthemoltone habuit Licenciam de celebrando et celebrari faciendo per presbiteros ydoneos Divina, in sua presencia, in Capellis—Sancti Jacobi infra Parochiam de Suthemoltone, Sancti Leonardi infra Parochiam de Regnysasshe, et Sancti Edmundi, Episcopi, infra Parochiam de Chulmeleghe, situatis; quamdiu, etc.

Talland; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, inhabitantes Villam sive Hameletam de Porthbighan habuerunt Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Sancti Nicholai, infra Parochiam de Tallan; quamdiu, etc. [See *Bishop Grandisson's Register*, page 819.]

fol. 93b. [November.] Warkleigh; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, Londoniis, octavo die mensis Novembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Martyn et Margarete uxori ejusdem, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc, in Capella sive Oratorio Manerii de Warleghe; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Holsworthy; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xij^mo^ die, Dominus concessit consimilem Licenciam Henrico Thorne et Elizabethe ejus uxori, pro Capella de Thorne.

Clericus Precentoris Exonie. Letters-Dimissory,—

Roger Cokesway, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Maker—Calstock; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xv die ejusdem mensis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Trerys et ejus uxori, quod possint, etc., in Capellis sive Oratoriis infra Mansiones suas de Stonehous et Harebeare; quamdiu eidem Domino placuerit duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Wynnyslonde, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 18 Nov.).

Clayhidon [Hydone, MS.]; Sir John Benet, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Amicie, relicte Johannis Beverley, armigeri, defuncti; dum, tamen, medio tempore studio Literarum, seu in obsequiis ejusdem Amicie, steterit, etc.; et eodem die relaxatum fuit Sequestrum alias in fructibus, etc., interpositum" (London, 21 Nov.).

St. Ewe [Sancte Wewene, in Cornubia, MS.]; Sir Henry [Bodylly], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Roberti Tresilian; dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis suis per idem tempus, et dicte Ecclesie deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis (London, 30 Nov.).

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. [DECEMBER.]

East Downe,—

Item, ibidem, tercio die mensis Decembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Petro Perour, Rectori Ecclesie de Estdone, absentandi se a dicta sua Ecclesia quamdiu steterit in Collegio Domini nostri Regis de Walyngforde ; dum, tamen, eidem Ecclesie deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis, ac edificia ad Rectoriam ejusdem Ecclesie pertinencia debite reparentur, et animarum cura ibidem nullatenus necligatur ; proviso quod procurator, etc. Et relaxatum fuit quodcumque Sequestrum in fructibus ejusdem Ecclesie occasione absencie sue interpositum. Et Dominus injunxit eidem quod, singulis annis, durante absencia sua hujusmodi, in recompensacionem dampni absencie sue, unam marcam inter pauperes parochianos suos faciat erogari; alioquin hujusmodi Licencia sibi nullatenus suffragetur.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Roger Berzi, clerk, "ad omnes Minores quos nondum fuerit assecutus, et eciam Sacros Ordines" (London, 12 Dec.).

Walter Ferers, literate, "ad omnes Minores Ordines. Et dispensavit secum literatorie super defectu natalium quem patitur de soluto et soluta genitus" (same date).

non habuit Literam, nec serviit.

Warkleigh, Sir Stephen Eyr., R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Foci Corbet, Militis, dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis suis per idem tempus" (London, 15 Dec.). [Sir Fulk Corbet : "Focus" is a curious form of "Fulco."]

Michaelstowe : *Relaxacio*,—

Item, ibidem, eodem die, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum alias in fructibus, etc., Ecclesie de Mighelstowe, certis ex causis, et maxime propter defectus notorios imminentes in Cancello dicte Ecclesie, interpositum ; dum, tamen, dicti defectus debite reparentur citra Festum Michaelis proximo futurum.

[Bosham, the King's Free Chapel of,—

Ricardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie, et Dominus Hibernie, dilectis sibi Vicecomiti nostro Sussexie et Willelmo Fraunkeleyn,[1] salutem.—Sciatis quod, cum Capella de Boseham Libera Capella nostra existat, et ab omni jurisdiccione ordinaria immunis penitus et exempta, absque hoc—quod Dominus Summus Pontifex de Provisionibus aut Collacionibus de Capella predicta aut Prebendis in eadem existentibus aliquo tempore se intromisit, aut intromittere debeat, quovis modo ; ac jam intellexerimus quod quidam, Jus nostrum Regium ac jura et privilegia Capelle nostre predicte impugnare machinantes, diversa Beneficia in Capella predicta, colore[2] quarundam Provisionum per Dominum Summum Pontificem in nostri prejudicium sic minus juste eis factarum, attemptare intendunt, in nostri et Juris nostri Regii prejudicium et Corone nostre lesionem manifestam, et aliter quam in hujusmodi Capellis nostris hactenus fieri consuevit ; nos, volentes Jura nostra Regia, prout vinculo juramenti astringimur, in omnibus observari, assignavimus vos ad omnes illos qui Privilegia Juris Corone nostre, colore[2] hujusmodi Provisionum in hac parte impugnare presumpserint, [juxta formam Ordinacionis Provisionum et Statutorum inde editorum],[3] sine dilacione arestandos, et eos coram nobis et Concilio nostro duci faciendos, ad respondendum super contemptibus nobis et Corone nostre in hac parte perpetratis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod circa premissa intendatis, et ea faciatis et exequamini in forma predicta. In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

[1] Above the line, instead of "Thome Haket,' struck out.

[2] Altered (above the line) from "racione."

[3] The words within brackets are interlined.

A.D. 1381. Vol. I. Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, xviij die Decembris, Anno Regni nostri quinto.[1]

BRUDENELLE.

A stray MS. recently found in the Principal Registry at Exeter. It is the original Writ, having the Great Seal, mutilated round the edge but otherwise fairly perfect, attached to it by a tag, on which the words "Mandatur Fraunkeleyn" may still be deciphered.]

A.D. 1381-2. Letters-Dimissory,—

JANUARIUS. John Wygworthy, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 30 Jan.).

Thomas Cliffort, accolite, R. of Blisland [Blistone, MS.], "ad omnes Sacros Ordines, etc. Et concessit, insuper, eidem Thome Licenciam ad studendum Oxonie vel Cantebriggie per unum annum, etc." (same date).

FEBRUARIUS. Walter Cruklogas, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 1 Feb.).

Bridestowe; Sir Walter Aumeney, R.,—

fol. 94. Licence of non-residence for two years; "dum, tamen, dicte Ecclesie deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis, et domus Rectorie ibidem debite sustententur; quodque procuratorem, etc., ut in forma; contemplacione Domini T. Coke" (London, 6 Feb.).

Ermington, the Mediety of; Sir William Fallewylle, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years; "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Domini [Willelmi de Wykeham], Wyntoniensis Episcopi, per idem tempus" (same date).

Letters Dimissory,—

Richard Hughe, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 9 Feb.).

Master John Henry, V. of St. Gwennap, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (London, 25 Feb.).

John Nanfan, Nicholas Jory, Sampson Noel, } clerks, "ad omnes Minores Ordines, quos nondum, etc." (London, 26 Feb.).

John Watty, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

John Pascowe, accolite, "ad Sacrum Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

Odo Borogan, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

Oto Fraunkeleyn, Richard Edmund } subdeacons, "ad Sacros Diaconatus Ordines" (same date).

Walter Beare, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 27 Feb.).

John Huvelle, subdeacon, "ad Ordinem Diaconatus" (same date).

MARCIUS. nil; quia Clericus Regis. John Luddra, clerk, "ad omnes Minores et Sacros Ordines" (Windsor, 5 March). [A space (6 lines) was left blank here.]

Anno Domini M^mo CCC^mo Octogesimo secundo incipiente, et Consecracionis Domini xij^mo.

A.D. 1382. Letters-Dimissory,—

John Kempe, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Chudleigh, 29 March).

APRILIS. John Hoker, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Chudleigh, 2 April).

William Bodmyn, clerk, "ad omnes Minores Ordines" (Chudleigh, 3 April).

Great Torrington [Torytone Magna, MS.]; Sir Laurence Brightelegbe, R.,—

nil. Licence of non-residence for a year; "dum, tamen, Diebus Majoribus

[1] Altered from "tercio."

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Duplicibus, precipue Pasche, Pentecostes, Patroni et Dedicacionis dicte Ecclesie, Assumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis, et Natalis Domini, ibidem existat personaliter in Divinis Serviciis, et in mensa; dum, tamen, edificia ejusdem Rectorie debite reparentur. Et relaxavit Sequestrum in fructibus ejusdem Ecclesie occasione absencie sue interpositum" (Chudleigh, 4 April).

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Holande, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Chudleigh, 5 April).

Hennock; *Pro Capella de Knyghtetone*,—

xl*d*. Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam, sine termino, Incolis Ville de Knyghtetone, quod possint facere Divina celebrari in Capella de Knyghtetone, absque prejudicio Matricis Ecclesie; relaxando Sequestrum si quod interpositum fuerit in hujusmodi celebracione; contemplacione Domini Edwardi, Comitis Devonie.

Pro Capella,—

xl*d*. Item, ibidem, nono die Aprilis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Egidio Asshe et Alicie ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella. [A blank space, left for the rest of the Entry, has not been utilized.]

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Dahylle, deacon, "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (Chudleigh, 11 April).

Robert Moteleghe, Laurence Haukyn, } accolites, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

fol. 94b. John Coteler, clerk, "ad omnes Minores quos nondum, etc., et eciam Sacros Ordines" (Chudleigh, 12 April).

Testamentary; *Probacio Testamenti Rectoris de Dideshham*,—

Item, apud Tottoniam, xvij die mensis Aprilis, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Walteri Gatecombe, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Dydysham [*Dittisham*]; in quo nominati sunt Executores Robertus Frenche, Domini Gervasius Combe, Egidius Frenche, capellani, et Johannes Gatecombe; et pro eodem Testamento pronunciatum. Et, exhibito Inventario apud Chuddeleghe xxij^{do} die ejusdem mensis, commissa fuit illis, in forma juris juratis, Administracio bonorum; et fecerunt finem,—xl*d*.

Modbury; Incontinency of the Vicar,—

Decimo nono die mensis Aprilis, Dominus Willelmus Daltone, Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis de Modbury, in Manerio de Chuddeleghe coram Magistro H. Hickelynge, Venerabilis, etc., Thome, etc., Commissario in hac parte deputato, spontanea voluntate personaliter comparuit; et objecto eidem, ex officio mero et ad correccionem anime sue, crimine residive incontinencie cum quadam Margeria Lange, filia Johannis Lange, de Malleburghe [*in West Alvington*], ut dicitur, per eundem commisso; quod, quidem, crimen, sic sibi objectum, per se fore commissum humiliter fatebatur, et illud sponte et absolute, absque coaccione quacumque, sub pena privacionis Vicarie sue de Modbury antedicte, abjuravit; presentibus tunc, ibidem, testibus vocatis, Domino Johanne Luffewyke, Rectore de Mersshe, Lincolniensis Diocesis, et Willelmo Ledes ac Henrico Gardyner, clericis. [Written on a small strip of parchment and bound up with the Register.]

[fol. 95.] Letters-Dimissory,—

William Gyle, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 19 April).

fol. 94b. Dunkeswell Abbey; *Professio et Obediencia Abbatis de Dunkeswil*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, xx^{mo} die mensis Aprilis, promisit Domino Subjec-

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. cionem Abbas de Dunkeswylle, sub hiis verbis,—Ego, Frater Robertus Orcharde, Abbas Monasterii Beate Marie de Dunkeswylle, Ordinis Cisterciensis, electus, Subjeccionem, Reverenciam, et Obedienciam a Sanctis Patribus constitutam, secundum Regulam Sancti Benedicti, tibi Domine Episcope, tuisque Successoribus Canonice substituendis, et Sancte Apostolice Sedi, salvo Ordine meo, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto. Et idem Abbas, in testimonium premissorum, manu sua propria fecit signum ✠.

Harford; *Deputacio Coadjutoris,*—

Item, ibidem, xxj^mo^ die Aprilis, Dominus deputavit Dominum Michaelem Menethy, presbiterum, Curatorem Domini Johannis Odynelle, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Hereforde, occulto Dei judicio visu oculorum quodammodo privati, senioque confracti; et quod faciat dicte Ecclesie in Divinis Officiis et cure excercicio animarum fideliter deserviri, etc.—xl*d.*

Axminster; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xxv^to^ die ejusdem mensis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Hugoni Doune et ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella Sancti Thome, Martiris, infra Mansionem eorundem de Dounsheys, in Parochia de Axeminstre; per unum annum duraturam.—nichil, Seintaubyn.

Nota. Launcells; *Ordinacio facta inter Abbatem et Conventum de Hertilonde et Vicarium de Lancels, super onere construccionis Cancelli, etc.,*—

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes Literas inspecturis, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod, licet inter Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Hertylonde, etc., Ecclesie Parochialis de Lancels in Cornubia proprietarios, ex parte una, et Dominum Johannem Nanskelly, Vicarium Perpetuum ejusdem Ecclesie, ex altera, super onere construccionis nove et reparacionis sive refeccionis antiqui Cancelli Ecclesie supradicte, materia litis et dissensionis fuisset, prout fuerat, suscitata; Partes, tamen, supradicte Ordinacioni nostre inferius designate, expresso eorum consensu interveniente, simpliciter, pure, et sponte se submiserunt, eamque nostra auctoritate ordinaria auctorizari cum instancia petiverunt; volentes subditis nostris quietem preparare et finem litibus imponere, de expresso consensu Parcium predictarum, ordinamus quod dictus Vicarius qui nunc est, singulique Vicarii successores sui in eadem Vicaria Canonice instituti, qui pro tempore fuerint, temporibus suis successivis, onus construccionis nove, refeccionis, sive reparacionis antiqui Cancelli Ecclesie de Lancels antedicte, necnon omnia et singula onera ordinaria que ad parochianos ejusdem Ecclesie non pertinent, suis sumptibus supportabunt, et quilibet eorum tempore suo supportabit. Et habebit idem Vicarius qui nunc est, et singuli successores sui habebunt, comprehensis sive combinatis clausuris quas nunc habet idem Vicarius et loco mansi sui, decem acras terre juxta mansum dicte Vicarie. Et solvet Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit in eadem Vicaria Proprietariis supradictis, annuatim, in Festo Pasche, xij*d.* usualis monete. Quam, quidem, Ordinacionem nostram antedictam auctoritate nostra ordinaria, perpetuis temporibus duraturam, auctorizamus, et sigilli nostri impressione communimus.—Et nos, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Hertylonde, Proprietarii, etc., pro parte nostra, et ego Johannes Nanskelly, Perpetuus Vicarius ejusdem Ecclesie, pro parte mea, in fidem et testimonium premissorum, sigilla nostra fecimus hiis apponi.—Dated at Chudleigh, 25 April.—dimidia marca.

Lydford; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, xxvj^to^ die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Licen-

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. ciam Thome Crydy et Margerie uxori ejusdem, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio, aut alio loco honesto, infra Mansionem eorundem de Dounebrigge [*Dunnabridge*], in Parochia de Liddeforde ; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Cosyn, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

General Licence ; *Pro Capellis*,—

Item, apud Clist, xxviij die Aprilis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Saxtone, Precentori, et Magistro H. Hickelynge, Canonico Ecclesie Exoniensis, ad celebrandum et celebrari faciendum Divina, in presencia ipsorum, per presbiteros ydoneos, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis, aut aliis locis honestis infra Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie ubilibet constitutis; quamdiu, etc.

fol. 95. Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Boeffe, Richard Clerc, } subdeacons, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Diaconatus Ordines" (Clyst, 30 April).

Plymouth ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, eodem die, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Cole et ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Mansionis ipsorum de Plummouthe ; per unum annum duraturam.

Maius. Letters-Dimissory,—

John Ferrour, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Colyford, 2 May).

Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis Domini terciodecimo.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Walter Werynge, clerk, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines" (London, 17 May).

Berry-Narbor [Burynerberde, MS.], Sir Thomas de Dentone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, "quamdiu steterit in obsequiis Domini Willelmi de Sleforde, Decani Libere Capelle Regie Sancti Stephani infra Palacium Regium Westmonasterii" (London, 21 May).

Lifton ; Sir Robert Raundes, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (London, 23 May).

Letters Dimissory,—

John Pascowe, John Huvelle, John Withielle, Thomas Coke, } deacons, "ad Sacros Presbiteratus Ordines" (East Horsley, 26 May).

Cheriton-Bishop [Chiritone Episcopi, MS.]; Sir John Bateman R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (East Horsley, 27 May).

Letters Dimissory,—

Walter Yonge, subdeacon, "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

Thomas Smythe, of Polruan, accolite, "ad Sacrum Subdiaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

William Trefrufe, clerk, "ad omnes Minores et eciam Sacros Ordines" (East Horsley, 28 May).

Henry Nanskilly, Richard Edmunde, } deacons, "ad Sacros Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

A.D. 1382. [Vol. II. fol. 4b.][1] The Lollards; *Mandatum Archiepiscopi contra quosdam hereticos Lollardos et eorum dampnatas Conclusiones* [Received on the 3rd of June by the Bishop of London, who sent a copy to the Bishop of Exeter on the 5th of June],—

Willelmus [de Courtenay], etc., Roberto [de Braybroke], etc.—Ecclesiarum Prelati circa Gregis Dominici sibi commissi custodiam eo vigilancius intendere debent quo lupos intrinsecus, ovium vestimentis indutos, ad rapiendum et dispergendum oves noverint fraudulencius circuire. Sane frequenti clamore et divulgata fama, quod dolentes referimus, ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod, licet, [secundum] Canonicas Sancciones, nemo prohibitus, vel non missus, absque Sedis Apostolice vel Episcopi Loci auctoritate, sibi predicacionis officium usurpare debeat publice vel occulte, quidam, tamen, eterne dampnacionis filii, insania mentis producti, sub magne sanctitatis velamine, auctoritatem sibi vendicant predicandi, ac nonnullas Proposiciones et Conclusiones infrascriptas hereticas, erroneas, atque falsas, ab Ecclesia Dei dampnatas, et Determinacionibus Sancte Ecclesie repugnantes, que statum tocius Ecclesie nostreque Provincie Cantuariensis, et tranquilitatem Regni, subvertere [et] enervare nituntur, tam in Ecclesiis quam in plateis et quampluribus aliis locis prophanis dicte nostre Provincie non verentur asserere, dogmatizare, et publice predicare, illis nonnullos Christi Fideles inficientes, et a Fide Catholica, sine qua non est salus, facientes flebiliter deviare. Nos, itaque, attendentes quod tam perniciosum malum, quod in plurimos [serpere] poterit, eorum animas letali contagione necando, non debeamus, sicuti nec debemus, sub dissimulacione transire, ne sanguis earum de nostris manibus requiratur, set illud, quantum nobis ex Alto permittitur, extirpare volentes, de quam- [fol. 5.] plurium Fratrum et Suffraganeorum nostrorum consilio et assensu, convocavimus plures Sacre Theologie Doctores ac Juris Canonici et Civilis Professores, et alios Clericos, quos famosiores et periciores de Regno credidimus, ut super dictis Conclusionibus vota sua dicerent et sentirent. [Verum], quia, premissis Conclusionibus et assercionibus in nostra et eorundem Confratrum nostrorum ac dictorum convocatorum presencia patenter expositis et diligenter examinatis, finaliter est compertum, nostroque et eorum omnium convocato consilio declaratum, quasdam Conclusionum illarum hereticas esse, quasdam vero erroneas atque Determinacionibus Ecclesie repugnantes, prout inferius describuntur; Fraternitati vestre committimus, etc., quatinus omnibus et singulis Fratribus nostris, Coepiscopis nostris et Ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis Suffraganeis, cum ea celeritate qua poteritis, injungatis, prout eis et eorum singulis ac vobis injungimus, ut ipsorum singuli in Ecclesiis suis et aliis suarum Civitatum et Diocesium, vosque in vestra et ceteris vestre Civitatis et Diocesis Ecclesiis, moneant et inhibeant, moneatis et inhibeatis, prout tenore Presencium monemus, primo, secundo, et tercio, ut distinccius inhibemus, pro prima Monicione unum diem, pro secunda alium diem, et pro tercia Monicione Canonica ac peremptoria unum alium diem assignando, ne quis de cetero, cujuscumque etatis seu condicionis existat, hereses seu errores predictos, vel eorum aliquem, teneat, doceat, predicet, seu defendat, aut aliquem prohibitum non missum, vel alium de cujus potestate non constiterit, ad predicandum admittat, aut hereses seu errores hujusmodi, vel eorum aliquem, predicantem audiat vel auscultet, seu ei faveat vel adhereat publice vel occulte, set statim tanquam serpentem venenum pestiferum emittentem fugiat et evitet, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam (in omnes et singulos in hac parte rebelles et nostris Monicionibus non parentes), lapsis ipsis tribus diebus pro Monicione Canonica

[1] This Entry and the next will be found at the beginning of the *Register of Commissions*, where several stray folios were inserted by the binder.

A.D. 1382. [Vol. II.] assignatis, mora, culpa, et offensa ejus precedentibus et id fieri merito exigentibus exnunc, prout extunc, ferimus in hiis Scriptis, et per singulos Confratres et Suffraganeos nostros in suis Civitatibus et Diocesibus, ac per vos in vestris Civitate et Diocesi, quatenus ad eos et ad vos attinet, exhabundanti precipimus fulminari. Dictos, insuper, Confratres nostros, omnes et singulos, nostri ex parte per vos hortari volumus et mandamus, per aspersionem sanguinis Jhesu Christi, et similiter vos hortamur, quod, cum juxtá Sacrorum Canonum Instituta quilibet eorundem in suis Civitatibus et Diocesibus heretice pravitatis inquisitor existat, ac vos in vestris similiter existatis, de hujusmodi presumptoribus solicite et diligenter inquirant, et inquiratis, ac contra eos, juxta Officii sui debitum, cum effectu procedant, et similiter procedatis, ad laudem et honorem Nominis Crucifixi et salvacionem Fidei Ortodoxe.

Conclusiones heretice et Determinacionibus Ecclesie repugnantes, de quibus supra fit mencio, in hec verba sequntur,—

Quod substancia panis materialis et vini maneat post Consecracionem in Sacramento Altaris.—Item, quod accidencia maneat sine subjecto post Consecracionem in eodem Sacramento.—Item, quod Christus non sit in Sacramento Altaris ydemptice, vere, et realiter, in propria presencia corporali.—Item, quod, si Episcopus vel Sacerdos existat in peccato mortali, non ordinat, conficit, nec baptizat.—Item, quod, si homo fuerit debite contritus, omnis confessio exterior est sibi superflua vel inutilis,—Item, pertinaciter asserere non esse fundatum in Evangelio quod Christus Missam ordinaverit.—Item, quod Deus debet obedire diabolo.—Item, si Papa sit prescitus et malus homo, ac per consequens membrum diaboli, non habet potestatem supra Fideles Christi ab aliquo sibi datam, nisi forte a Cesare.—Item, quod post Urbanum Sextum non est aliquis recipiendus in Papam, set vivendum est more Grecorum sub legibus propriis.—Item, asserere quod est contra Sacram Scripturam quod viri Ecclesiastici habeant possessiones temporales.

Conclusiones erronee et [De]terminacionibus Ecclesie repugnantes in hec verba sequntur,—Quod nullus Prelatus debet aliquem excommunicare, nisi prius [fol. 5b.] ipsum sciat esse excommunicatum a Deo.—Item, quod sic excommunicans ex hoc sit hereticus vel excommunicatus.—Item, quod Prelatus excommunicans clericum qui appellavit ad Regem et Consilium Regni eo ipso traditor Dei est, Regis, et Regni.—Item, qui dimittunt predicare, seu audire Verbum Dei vel Evangelium predicatum, propter Excommunicacionem hominum, sunt excommunicati, et in die Judicii traditores Dei habebuntur.—Item, asserere quod liceat alicui, tam diacono quam presbitero, predicare Verbum Dei absque auctoritate Sedis Apostolice vel Episcopi Catholici, seu alia de qua sufficienter constet.—Item, asserere quod nullus est Dominus Civilis, nullus est Episcopus, nullus est Prelatus, dum est in peccato mortali.—Item, quod Domini temporales possint, ad arbitrium suum, auferre bona temporalia ab Ecclesiasticis habitualiter delinquentibus, vel quod populares possint, ad eorum arbitrium, Dominos delinquentes corrigere.—Item, quod decime sunt pure elemosine, et quod parochiani possint, propter peccata suorum Curatorum, detinere eas et ad libitum aliis conferre.—Item, quod speciales oraciones applicate uni persone per Prelatos vel Religiosos non plus prosunt eidem persone quam oraciones generales, ceteris paribus, eidem.—Item, quod, eo ipso quod aliquis ingreditur Religionem privatam quamcumque, redditur inepcior et inhonorabilior ad observanciam Mandatorum Dei.—Item, quod Sancti instituentes Religiones privatas quascumque, tam possessionatorum quam mendicancium, in sic instituendo peccaverunt.—Item, quod Religiosi viventes in Religionibus privatis non sunt de Religione Christiana.—Item, quod Fratres tenentur per labores manuum, et non per mendicacionem, victum suum adquirere.—Item, quod conferens elemosinam Fratribus, vel Fratri predicanti, excommunicatus est; et recipiens.—Datum in Manerio

A.D. 1382. [Vol. II.] nostro de Otteforde, penultimo die mensis Maii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxxxij^do et nostre Translacionis anno primo.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati, vobis, Reverende Pater, cum ea qua decet reverencia, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in Mandato prelibato contenta, quatenus vos, Civitatem et Diocesim vestras, aut personas earundem, concernunt, juxta formam et tenorem ejusdem, execucioni plenarie demandetis et faciatis effectualiter demandari. Vos, eciam, eadem, quatenus personam vestram contingunt, curetis diligencius adimplere. Et, insuper, ex parte dicti Venerabilis Patris, vos hortamur, per aspersionem sanguinis Jhesu Christi, quod, cum, juxta Sacrorum Canonum Instituta, in vestris Civitate et Diocesi inquisitor existatis heretice pravitatis, de premissis presumptoribus diligenter et solicite inquiratis, ac contra eos, juxta Officii vestri debitum, effectualiter procedatis, ad laudem et honorem Crucifixi et salvacionem Fidei Ortodoxe.—Datum Londoniis, die quinta mensis Junii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxxxij^do, et nostre Consecracionis Anno primo.

[fol. 5b.] The Pestilence in England; *Mandatum Archiepiscopi ut fiant Processiones et Oraciones speciales ac Misse celebrentur contra Pestilenciam dominantem,*—

Directed to the Bishop of London, who received it 3 June, and sent a copy to the Bishop of Exeter, 5 June :—Terribilis super filios hominum Deus, Cujus nutibus subduntur omnia Sue Voluntatis imperio, quos diligit arguit et castigat, variisque flagiciorum et tempestatum generibus quandoque punit temporaliter, ut eos eternaliter non condempnet. Et hoc, siquidem, Regnum Anglie guerrarum discriminibus que ipsius diversarum substanciam exhauriunt et consumunt, et aliis multis miseriis, propter superbias et abusiones incolarum invalescentes plus solito ac peccata eorum innumera, multis temporibus turbatum extitit et afflictum, et per pestilencias ac diversarum genera tempestatum, que jam diu in aliis Regnis dolenter efferbuerant, dubitatur deprimi, nisi misericors Dominus, ad Fidelium preces conversus, iram contineat et misericordie recordetur.
[fol. 6.] Unde Excellentissimus Princeps, etc., Ricardus, etc., premissa intenta meditacione considerans, nobis in pleno suo Parliamento, una cum Proceribus et Communitate Regni sui tunc presentibus, instancius supplicavit ut pro pace Sancte Ecclesie ac Regni sui, et aeris temperie, quodque Regnum suum Anglie ab hujusmodi miseriis, pestilenciis, tempestatibus, et subitanea morte, Ipse Deus Omnipotens sua magna misericordia salvet et custodiat, preces devotas fundi per totam nostram Provinciam faceremus. Vestre, igitur, Fraternitati injungimus et mandamus quatinus cum celeritate possibili, omnibus et singulis nostris Confratribus et Coepiscopis, nostre Cantuariensis Ecclesie Suffraganeis, absenciumque eorundem, si qui fuerint, Vicariis Generalibus, et eorum loca tenentibus, necnon Custodi Spiritualitatis Diocesis Assavensis, Sede ibidem vacante, vice et auctoritate nostris, firmiter injungatis ut ipsi singuli suos subditos inducant et moneant, inducive faciant et moneri, ut premissis piis oracionibus Altissimum interpellent, ipsique nostri Suffraganei, et ceteri in Sacerdotali Ordine constituti, Missas celebrent in quibus oraciones subscriptas specialiter dicant ; predicaciones, eciam, diebus et locis competentibus, et processiones singulis quartis et sextis feriis faciant, seu procurent fieri, aliaque pie placacionis officia excerceant humiliter et devote, ut Deus noster Omnipotens, eorum precibus complacatus, Populum Anglicanum de tribulacionibus hujusmodi eripiat, Sueque gracie sibi prestet auxilium, atque a tempestatum periculis et subitanea morte preservet, Sua ineffabili pietate. Et, ut mentes Fidelium nostre Provincie ad premissa propensius excitentur, omnibus Christicolis per dictam nostram Provinciam constitutis, de peccatis suis vere contritis, pro premissis Missas celebrantibus, predicaciones vel processiones facientibus, aut ipsis devote interessentibus et orantibus, necnon illis qui, propter locorum distanciam aut alias impe-

A.D. 1382. [Vol. II.] diti, dictis quartis et sextis feriis processionibus hujusmodi interesse non poterunt, quinquies *Pater noster* et *Ave Maria* devote dicentibus pro predictis, quadraginta dies de injunctis sibi penitenciis misericorditer in Domino relaxamus. Vos, autem. premissa omnia in vestris Civitate et Diocesi Londoniarum faciatis efficaciter observari.—Oraciones de quibus premisimus in hec verba sequuntur,—*Oracio* : Deus, Qui iminentem inmunitis interitum sola misericordia removisti, quibus ut misericors existeres conversionis penitenciam prestitisti ; respice, quesumus, populum Tuum ante conspectum misericordie Tue prostratum, ut quos Unigeniti Tui sanguine redemisti non paciaris, propter misericordiam Tuam, subitanee mortis interire supplicio ; per Eundem, etc.—*Secreta* : Ecclesie Tue, quesumus, Omnipotens Deus, minus placatum intende, et misericordia nos pocius quam ira preveniat ; Qui si iniquitates nostras observare volueris, nulla poterit creatura subsistere ; set, admirabili pietate qua nos fecisti, opera manuum Tuarum non sinas interire ; per Dominum, etc.—*Postcommunio* : Omnipotens et misericors Deus, respice populum Tuum, Majestati Tue subjectum ; et, ne nos furor sevientis mortis inveniat, Sacramentorum Tuorum percepcio sancta proficiat ; per Dominum, etc.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Otteforde, penultimo die mensis Maii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxxxij^do^, et nostre Translacionis Anno primo.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati, etc. (*in the common form*).

Vol. I. fol. 95. Junius. Michaelstowe [Mighelstowe, MS.] ; Sir Bartholomew Porter, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year from Michaelmas next, "dum, tamen, interim effectualiter insistat studio Literarum" (London, 11 June).

Exeter Cathedral ; *Testamentary*,—

Item, apud Farendone [*Hants*], xvj die Junii, emanavit Mandatum directum Magistro H. Hickelynge, Precentori Ecclesie Exoniensis, et Johanni Northwode, Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, ad sequestrandum omnia bona et singula Dominorum Johannis Saxtone, nuper Precentoris Ecclesie Exoniensis, et Roberti Vaggescombe, Canonici ejusdem Ecclesie, defunctorum, et ad custodiendum Sequestrum, etc., quousque Testamenta seu Ultime Voluntates ipsorum defunctorum auctoritate Domini rite fuerint approbate, et Executoribus Administracio Canonice commissa.

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Hugoni Bridham, Magistro Baldewyno de Schillyngforde, Canonicis Exonie, ac Magistro Johanni Northwode, et [Rogero de Chesterfelde], Rectori de Ipplepenne, ad inquirendum, conjunctim et divisim, de defectibus quos predictus Magister Hugo, Precentor prefatus, in domibus et clausuris, rebusque aliis ad Precentoriam suam spectantibus, invenit, ut dixit, reparacione debita et necessaria indigentes, et quos Dominus Johannes Saxtone, dum vixit, dimisit, suis temporibus, incorrectos, etc.

Irregular Confirmations and tonsurings ; *Inquisicio et Citacio ad citandum crismatos, seu pueros crismari procurantes, et tonsuratos, ab ignoto Episcopo*,—

Thomas, etc , Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, in nostra Exoniensi Ecclesia Archidiaconis, et eorum Officialibus vel locatenentibus, salutem, etc.—Ad nostram audienciam noviter est deductum quod nonnulli nostri subditi Archidiaconatuum predictorum procurarunt, et de facto fecerunt, suos pueros a quodam ignoto, Episcopum se dicente, qui Clero carens et populo Christiano, ac in stabilitate vagacionis et mendicitatis obprobrio serenitatem obnubilans, falcem suam in messem alienam presumpsit mittere, fronte crismari et aliquos symoniace eciam tonsurari, Vestimentaque et Calices ac Altaria benedici et consecrari, ymmo verius execrari, in animarum suarum decepcionem nostreque Jurisdiccionis enervacionem et prejudicium, ac aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Vobis,

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. fol. 95b. igitur, committimus, etc., quatinus, in singulis Capitulis per vos celebrandis, inquiratis et inquiri solicite faciatis, de nominibus et cognominibus delinquencium predictorum ; crismatorumque hujusmodi et tonsuratorum parentes citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostris in hac parte Commissariis, certis diebus et locis quos eis videritis prefigendos, super premissis responsuri, ulteriusque facturi, etc. Tonsuratosque predictos ab usu tonsure et superpellicii, necnon Vestimenta, Calices, et Altaria, modo quo premittitur execrata, a Divino Servicio penitus suspendatis. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis nos, vel prefatos nostros Commissarios, dictis die et loco quilibet vestrum quatenus ad eum attinet, per Literas suas patentes harum seriem, una cum citatorum hujusmodi nominibus et cognominibus, plenius continentes.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 16 June.

St. Crantock, the Collegiate Church of ; *Mandatum ad denunciandum excommunicatos inicientes manus violentas in presbiterum in Ecclesia, Divinum Servicium impediendo,*—

nichil. Thomas, etc., nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia ac Archidiaconi nostri Cornubiensis Officialibus, Decano de Pidre, omnibusque aliis et singulis Decanis et Curatis per Cornubiam ubilibet constitutis, salutem, etc.—Auribus nostris relacione fidedigna est nunc noviter nunciatum quod quidam iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina et persone pariter ignorantur, Ecclesiam Collegiatam nostram Sancti Carentoci vi armata hostiliter sunt ingressi, atque exinde Dominum Willelmum, ipsius Ecclesie Decanum, in Presbiteratus Ordine constitutum, ac alios Ministros Ecclesie supradicte, Divinis laudibus insistentes, violenter extraxerunt, ausu temerario et sacrilego, Divinum Officium nequiter impediendo, manusque violentas in Clericos et Personas Ecclesiasticas memoratas, non sine Dei offensa Clerique et populi scandalo valde gravi, temere injecerunt ; unde non est dubium prefatos malefactores Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia, a Canone et Sanctorum Patrum Decretis lata in hac parte, fore multipliciter innodatos. Vobis igitur, conjunctim et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, in omnibus et singulis Ecclesiis Archidiaconatus predicti, quatenus ad unumquemque vestrum attinet, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major in eisdem affuerit populi multitudo, omnes malefactores hujusmodi excommunicatos fuisse et esse solempniter, publice, et in genere denuncietis, et faciatis per alios nunciari ; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes quousque passis injuriam in hac parte satisfecerint competenter et Absolucionis beneficium meruerint optinere, ac aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Si quos, autem, reclamantes inveneritis, citetis eosdem, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostris Commissariis, certis die et loco quos eis videritis prefigendos, causam reclamacionis sue in forma juris propositurí, ulteriusque facturi, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. (same date).

[fol. 107.] Wiclifism ; the King grants powers for its suppression,—

Ricardus, etc., omnibus ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint salutem.—Significante nobis Venerabili Patre, Willelmo [de Courtenay], Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, etc., per Peticionem suam nobis exhibitam, pleno concepimus intellectu quod quamplures conclusiones sane doctrine obviantes, et in Fidei Catholice Ecclesieque Sancte ac sue Provincie subversionem notorie redundantes, in Locis diversis infra Provinciam predictam fuerint palam et publice, licet dampnabiliter, predicate. Quarum, quidem, conclusionum quedam ut hereses, cetere vero ut errores per Ecclesiam dampnati, habita inde prius bona et matura deliberacione, ac communi consilio ipsius Archiepiscopi et Suffraganeorum suorum quamplurium, in Theologia Doctorum, aliorumque clericorum in Sacris Scripturis peritorum, fuerunt finaliter et salubriter declarate. Super quo idem nobis Archiepiscopus supplicavit ut, pro cohercione debitaque casti-

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. gacione illorum qui conclusiones predictas exnunc predicare seu manutenere voluerint animo obstinato, dignemur apponere brachium Regie potestatis. Nos, zelo Fidei Catholice, cujus sumus et esse volumus defensores in omnibus, ut tenemur, commoti, nolentesque sustinere hujusmodi hereses aut errores infra terminos nostre potestatis aliqualiter pululare, prefato Archiepiscopo, ejusque Suffraganeis, ad omnes et singulos qui dictas conclusiones sic dampnatas predicare seu manutenere voluerint, clam vel palam, ubicumque inveniri poterunt arestandos et prisonis suis propriis seu aliorum pro eorum beneplacito committendos, in eisdem detinendos quousque ab errorum et heresum pravitatibus resipiscant, vel de hujusmodi arestatis per nos et Concilium nostrum aliter fuerit provisum, auctoritatem et licenciam tenore Presencium concedimus et committimus speciales. Mandantes, insuper, et injungentes universis et singulis ligeis Ministris et subditis nostris, cujuscumque status seu condicionis fuerint, in fide et ligeancia quibus nobis tenentur, [fol. 107b.] ne ipsi manutentoribus sive predicatoribus dictarum conclusionum sic condempnatarum, aut eorum fautoribus, faveant, consulant, aut auxilientur ullo modo, sub forisfactura omnium que nobis forisfacere poterunt in eventum, set pocius prefato Archiepiscopo, ejusque Suffraganeis ac Ministris suis, in execucione Presencium pareant, obediant humiliter, et intendant, sic quod debita et aperta publicacio adversus conclusiones predictas, et earum manutentores, absque perturbacione fieri valeat, prout pro defensione et conservacione Fidei Catholice fuerit salubrius faciendum. In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. —Tested at Westminster, 26 June.

fol. 95b. Ottery-St. Mary ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

nichil. Item, apud Clist, xxix^no^ die Junii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Coterelle, Custodi Ecclesie Beate Marie de Otery, quod possit facere Divina celebrari, per presbiteros ydoneos, in presencia sua, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem ejusdem, durante infirmitate qua tunc detentus erat, propter quam ad Ecclesiam antedictam accedere nequebat.

Julius. For the arrest of two excommunicated persons,—

Item, ibidem, quarto die mensis Julii, Dominus scripsit Regie Majestati pro capcione corporum Dominorum Johannis Aubre et Simonis Cogan, excommunicatorum.

dimidia marca. Axminster; *Monicio quod parochiani faciant claudi Cimiterium,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Honytone, et Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis de Axeminstre, salutem, etc.—Quia, propter defectum clausure Cimiterii Ecclesie Parochialis de Axeminstre predicte, prout vidimus oculariter quando ultimo eramus ibidem, dictum Cimiterium per diversa animalia, eciam porcos, vilissime deturpatur, in parochianorum dicte Ecclesie vituperium, ipsiusque Ecclesie scandalum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum ; vobis, igitur, conjunctim, et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus moneatis et effectualiter inducatis parochianos predictos quod predictum Cimiterium, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo nunc futurum, sufficienter claudi faciant, ut tenentur, sub pena Interdicti a sepultura Christi fidelium inibi facienda. Si quos, autem, parochianorum predictorum in hac parte reclamantes, vel hujusmodi vestris, ymmo verius nostris, Monicionibus obtemperare non curantes, inveneritis, citetis eosdem, seu citari faciatis, quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostris in hac parte Commissariis, certis die et loco quos eis videritis prefigendos, causam reclamacionis sue, et quare dictum Cimiterium extunc a sepultura hujusmodi interdici non debeat, in forma juris propondituri, ulteriusque, etc. (without date).

[fol. 106.] Exeter Cathedral ; [*Quedam Ordinacio in Ecclesia Cathedrali,— in a later hand*],—

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Thomas, etc., universis et singulis nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie Canonicis, residentibus et non residentibus, presentibus et futuris, et aliis quorum interest seu quos infrascriptum tangit negocium, seu tangere poterit in futurum, salutem et rei geste memoriam perhenniter retinere.—Etsi cunctarum Ecclesiarum nostre Diocesis, nostro regimini commissarum, utilitatibus ex assumpto Pastoralis solicitudinis officio prospicere teneamur; principaliter, tamen, et precipue pro reformacione status et honoris dicte Ecclesie Sponse Canonicorum et aliorum Ministrorum ejusdem, jugiter et continue ibidem Deo famulancium, utilitate, pace, et tranquillitate communi, nos oportet, cum opus fuerit, cum vigilancia sedula totis viribus insudare. Sane dicta Ecclesia nostra, dudum temporibus Beatissimi Confessoris Edwardi, Regis Anglie illustris, translata Episcopali Sede de Criditone ad Civitatem Exoniensem, Cathedralis primo effecta, ac subsequenter ipsius Regis Anglie devotissimi, successorumque suorum Anglie Regum, et aliorum devotorum pia liberalitate, de Maneriis, Ecclesiis, predijs, et possessionibus temporalibus et spiritualibus, pro Canonicorum et aliorum Ministrorum necessaria et honesta sustentacione collatis, fundata, dotata, et ditatá, pre ceteris Regni Ecclesiis sui status, per magna ex tunc continuata tempora, secundum Fundatorum ejusdem intencionem et institucionem primariam, in tranquilla pace et fraterna caritate floruit eleganter, sicut ex Cartis Regiis, Apostolicis Literis, et aliis Munimentis et Documentis legitimis nobis constat, et aliis constare poterit luculenter. Ceterum, effluxis postmodum annorum plurium curriculis, prout displicenter audivimus, Maneriis et Ecclesiis, ac possessionibus aliis antiquis dicte Ecclesie nostre, cum quibusdam eciam Ecclesiis Capitulo nostro diversis insuper temporibus Canonice appropriatis, sub nomine firmarum et firmularum, Canonicis singularibus pro singulari eorum commodo, ambiciosa quorundam subtilitate ac aliorum propria et presumpta temeritate, omissis licitacionibus antiquitus consuetis, ad firmam traditis et concessis pro certis pensionibus annuis, vix medietatem justi hujusmodi precii excedentibus, licet qualiter, et a quibus vel a qua auctoritate constitutis et impositis patere non valeat, nedum ex indebitis et iniquis hujusmodi tradicionibus et pensionum pro firmis debitarum retardacionibus et procrastinacionibus frequentibus, et interdum—quod intollerabilius esse dinoscitur—tam ipsis superstitibus quam post eorum decessum subtraccione subdola earundem, necnon ex eo quod quamplures ejusdem Ecclesie nostre Canonici, completa unica annuali residencia, firmas pinguiores casualiter optinentes, et illinc absque reditu recedentes, firmarum suarum hujusmodi excrescencias que in prefata forent Ecclesia expendende, in locis aliis ab eadem, eciam extra nostram Diocesim, distantibus et remotis, consumunt indebite, ubi est eis placitum conversantes, contra institucionem dicte Ecclesie et ejusdem Fundatorum intencionem; ceteris suis Confratribus in dicta Ecclesia quasi continuam agentibus residenciam, ac pondus diei et estus subeuntibus, firmas exiguas et parum commodiferas assecutis, nichil penitus tribuentes; dicte Ecclesie nostre honoribus, juribus, et libertatibus, et Cultui Divino in eadem multipliciter derogatur. Proinde, quod non absque gravi cordis amaritudine referimus, nosque ipsi sepius per experienciam didicimus, ex litibus et dissensionibus multiphariis occasione hujusmodi firmarum et firmularum inter Canonicos frequentissime suscitatis et indies invalescentibus, dicta Ecclesia nostra plurimum scandalizatur, ac Confratrum mutua et invicem jurata fidelitas non servatur. Unde super premissis et aliis abusionibus et excessibus reformandis et debite corrigendis, vocatis omnibus et singulis Canonicis, juxta antiquam laudabilem Consuetudinem dicte Ecclesie nostre hactenus usitatam, cum aliorum non intererat in hac parte, ad comparendum coram nobis in Domo Capitulari ejusdem competentibus ad hoc terminis assignatis, et per contumaciam absentibus, ut est moris, debite preconizatis, et in terminos ulteriores de gracia expectatis non comparentibus, set

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. pro contumacibus tunc merito reputatis et habitis, et in pena contumacie hujusmodi absencium in negocio procedere decernentibus, cum presentibus Canonicis tunc Capitulum facientibus tractatu prehabito inter se diligenti, frequenti, et solempni; demum, propter causas premissas et alias [fol. 106b.] racionabiles eos moventes, finaliter et unanimiter, quatenus ad eos pertinuit et de jure licuit, consenserunt expresse quod, cessantibus deinceps firmarum et firmularum hujusmodi tradicionibus et assignacionibus, Maneria omnia et singula, Ecclesie, possessiones et predia quecumque, ut prefertur, ad dictam Ecclesiam nostram et eos qualitercumque spectancia, tam illa que per obitus vel cessiones Canonicorum sunt ad Capitulum devoluta, ac per eos hactenus occupabantur, quam alia adhuc per Canonicos Firmarios occupata, et que ad eorum manus quomodolibet devenerint in futurum, ac redditus et emolimenta inde proveniencia quecumque equali porcione dividenda, secundum institucionem primariam et antiquissimam Ecclesie Consuetudinem et intencionem dicte Ecclesie Fundatorum, ad utilitatem et usum communem Canonicorum residencium remaneant, sub custodia, disposicione, et regimine eorundem; ac quod Statuta, Ordinaciones, et Consuetudines dicte Ecclesie, eciam si sint ipsorum juramentis vallata seu qualitercumque firmata, in contrarium edita seu obviancia in hac parte, si que sint, pro utilitate ejusdem Ecclesie penitus subducantur; prout ipsi postea, in Domo Capitulari Capitulariter congregati, nos, eciam personaliter tunc ibidem presentes, plenius informarent; nobisque cum instancia debita supplicarunt ut hiis nostrum consensum et auctoritatem Pontificalem impendere in hac parte, ac, ad majorem firmitatem premissorum, statuere et ordinare, decernere, et diffinire, super eisdem et aliis quorum communiter compererimus reformacionem dicte Ecclesie nostre necessariam, utilem, seu expedientem, ac eciam in posterum profuturam, paterna benevolencia dignaremur. Nos, igitur, Thomas, etc., peticioni dicti Capituli nostri, tanquam pie et racionabili, annuere cupientes, ac considerantes premissa dampna et inconveniencia absque nostro remorsu consciencie et gravi Ecclesie scandalo tollerari diucius non valere, set Divino adjutorio et nostre cooperacionis ministerio, ut speramus, que Presidencium aut aliorum incuriis seu desidiis, non sine animarum periculis, sunt mutata hactenus vel dispersa, seu indebite tollerata, ad statum et ordinem debitos et antiquos, diucius alias approbatos, debere secundum formam et exigenciam juramenti Canonicorum prestiti, prout expedit, pocius revocari; habito primitus per nos cum dicto Capitulo nostro, super premissis omnibus et singulis superius annotatis ac eciam infrascriptis, et eorum causis, tractatu diligenti et solempni; quia comperimus, per informacionem plenam rite super hoc habitam et receptam, et alias probaciones sufficientes, premissa eciam cause cognicione debita, concurrentibus omnibus et singulis in hac parte requisitis, quod evidens necessitas et manifesta utilitas exposcunt fieri que petuntur, Christi Nomine invocato, de unanimi et communi omnium presencium consensu, consilio, et deliberacione, statuimus et ordinamus, decernimus et diffinimus, quod omnia et singula Maneria, Ecclesie, et possessiones dicte Ecclesie nostre quecumque, ut prefertur, ac redditus et emolimenta inde proveniencia, equali porcione dividenda, in communem omnium Canonicorum vere residencium usum et utilitatem cedant, ac integre et fideliter convertantur, sub disposicione, custodia, et regimine eorum vel Senescallorum futuris perpetuis temporibus remansura; corporibus Prebendarum singulis Canonicis, tam presentibus quam absentibus, ac aliis oneribus dicte Ecclesie, juxta Primariam Fundacionem, semper solidis; et quod hujusmodi Maneria, Ecclesie, et possessiones nullis deinceps Canonicis vel aliis, nisi plus offerentibus, extra ipsorum vel dictorum Senescallorum custodiam de cetero committantur, nisi major necessitas vel probabilior utilitas Ecclesie id exposcat. Promittimus, tamen, de consensu omnium presencium, quod Canonici firmas

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. primitus assecuti suas adhuc firmas quas nunc obtinent, nisi gratis eis renunciare voluerint, retinere valeant, juxta traditam per Capitulum eis formam; oneribus incumbentibus per ipsos medio tempore integraliter supportandis. Statutaque, Ordinaciones, et Consuetudines Ecclesie supradicte, eciam si sint ipsorum Canonicorum juramentis vallata vel quovis alio modo roborata, si que sint in contrarium edita, seu premissis vel eorum alicui obviancia, revocamus, annullamus, cassamus, et irritamus expresse, revocata, annullata, cassa, et irrita pronunciamus et eciam declaramus, ac ea de ejusdem Ecclesie Capitularibus volumus ammoveri, et, quantum in nobis est, ea totaliter ammovemus. Verum, quia morum ac vite honestatem in agendis singulis Utriusque Juris Instituta nos edocent observare; quam, cum laici spernere seu aspernari non debeant, [fol. 107.] eciam tenentur clerici, et presertim Ecclesie Cathedralis Canonici, omni quo poterunt conamine, in suis operibus et actis, publice et occulte, ostendere ac monstrare; quorum, tanquam Personarum sublimium, verba, actus, et opera cedunt de facili ceteris in exemplum; ceterum per nos et nostros certo cercius est compertum quod quidam dicte Ecclesie nostre Canonici, servitore duntaxat unico in vestitu sordido incedente, adinstar unius vidue paupercule; quidam, vero, duobus tantummodo parvulis ad similitudinem Magistri Artis gramaticalis, in Ecclesie ac ceterorum suorum Confratrum dedecus et scandalum, pro tota familia contentantur; et, quod deterius cunctis esse dinoscitur, hospitibus et pauperibus nedum domorum suarum set eciam cordium januas non tantum [non] aperiunt set penitus precludunt; necnon, Dei dona temporalia, quibus taliter est utendum ut ad id quo eternaliter fruendum est solomodo, reserantur nimis tenaciter et absconduntur; cum, igitur, decor familie et honestas Magistrum sublevent sepius et decorent, impios quoque et improbos se ostendunt qui inquinata eciam exterius utuntur familia, ac per pietatis opera nullatenus indigentibus proximis condescendunt; nos, attendentes premissorum pretextu honori dicte nostre Ecclesie ac Canonicorum omnium plurimum derogari, de consilio et consensu Canonicorum presencium ejusdem nostre Ecclesie omnium et singulorum, statuimus et ordinamus quod quilibet prefate nostre Ecclesie Canonicus, pro status sui modulo, competentem et honestam deinceps sibi familiam eligat et assumat, hospitalemque ceteris [se] exhibeat, prout Sacris est Canonibus diffinitum. Et, quia parum est Statuta nova condere, nisi sint qui ea solicite tueantur, precipimus, injungimus, et mandamus cuicumque Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie pro tempore Presidenti, quatinus ad proximo premissa dicte Ecclesie Canonicos singulos, cujuscumque sint status, dignitatis, et honoris, cause cognicione Capitulariter prehabita, per cotidianarum suarum distribucionum subtraccionem cogere non differat et artare, ut sic sepedicta nostra Ecclesia lumine honestatis ab antiquo solite, quod optamus corditer, in suis Ministris amodo elucescat.—Datum in Domo nostra Capitulari Exonie, septimo die mensis Julii, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo} secundo, et Consecracionis nostre tercio decimo.—Et nos, Presidens Capituli, et Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, Decano ejusdem in remotis agente, habito primitus cum Reverendo in Christo Patre, Domino Thoma, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo antedicto, diligenti et solempni tractatu qui de jure requiritur in hac parte, concurrentibusque de jure requisitis, pro nobis successoribusque nostris, premissis omnibus et singulis per ipsum Reverendum Patrem utpote rite gestis consentimus expresse, eaque admittimus, collaudamus, ac eciam approbamus. In quorum omnium, etc.—Datum quo ad consignacionem, in Domo nostro Capitulari, decimo die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini supradicto.

fol. 96. Sequestration on account of anticipated dilapidation and waste; *Sequestracio in bonis defuncti propter timorem dilapidacionis et consumpcionis,*—

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Item, apud Chuddeleghe, emanavit Mandatum sub hac forma,—Thomas, etc., Decano Plymptonie, et Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis de Ermyngtone, salutem, etc.—Nostris auribus relacione fidedigna est nunc noviter nunciatum quod Johannes Uppecote, qui de nostro, dum vixit, et mortis sue tempore, extabat consilio ac robas nostras gessit, ab hac luce, prout Deo placuit, est subtractus. Cum, igitur, omnium et singulorum prefate nostre Diocesis gerencium robas nostras, quique de nostro, mortis sue tempore, fueriut consilio, Testamentorum, si que condiderint, Insinuacio, Examinacio, ac Probacio eorundem, ipsis, vero, ab intestato decedentibus, bonorum suorum mobilium omnium et singulorum Administracio, seu ejusdem personis aliis quibus de jure seu consuetudine debuerimus, aut alias viderimus sue saluti anime plus expediens, facienda Commissio, de antiqua laudabili consuetudine notorie ad nos spectet ; ut Voluntas Ultima prefati Johannis, nostro mediante Officio, effectum debitum efficacius sorciatur, ac bona hujusmodi, absque ammocione qualibet illicita seu dissipacione temeraria, de quibus verisimiliter formidamus, in tuta conserventur custodia, ut deberent : necnon, ex ceteris causis legitimis nos ad id moventibus, bona dicti Johannis mobilia, universa et singula, ubicumque tunc extiterint, eciam si in nominibus fuerint debitorum, duxerimus sequestranda, prout tenore Presencium sequestramus, ac per vos auctoritate nostra sequestrari volumus et mandamus, hujusmodi nostri Sequestri vobis custodiam committentes, prout vestro volueritis periculo imposterum respondere. Inhibentes, insuper, publice et expresse, et per vos volumus inhiberi, sub pena in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus expressata, ne quis Sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi presumat temere violare. Vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum nostrum Sequestrum sic, ut premittitur, fuisse et esse interpositum, locis et temporibus ad id congruis publicetis, et faciatis per alios more simili publicari. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis nos citra xx^mum diem instantis mensis Julii, per vestras, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 10 July. [This Entry and the next are repeated on folio 97.]

Totnes Priory ; *Sequestracio in bonis mobilibus Prioratus Tottonie, vacantis per mortem Prioris ejusdem,*—

Thomas, etc., Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum de Brixham et Byrypomeray, Domino Willelmo Ambroke, capellano, Johanni Raufe, necnon Willelmo Redeclife, salutem, etc.—Quia nos universa et singula bona mobilia, ac eciam se movencia, que ad Prioratum Tottonie et Dompnum Johannem Boners, Priorem dum vixit, et mortis sue tempore, ejusdem Prioratus, quorum omnium disposicio, gubernacio, et administracio ad nos, per ejus obitum, sunt notorie devolute, necnon fructus, redditus, et proventus Ecclesiarum Tottonie, Brixham, et Clistone [*Broadclyst*], dicto Prioratui unitarum et annexarum, jam extantes, et vacacionis tempore imposterum proventuros, ex certis causis et legitimis nos ad id moventibus, duximus sequestrandos, etc., ut supra in proximo Mandato precedente.—Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos, cum proximo vobis man-
fol. 96b. daverimus, certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, una cum Cedula vestris certificatoriis Literis annectenda, res ac bona premissa, eorumque estimaciones seu precia, necnon creditorum et debitorum nomina, ac eciam hinc inde debitas quantitates, distincte et aperte, ac veraciter, declarante, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Dated at Chudleigh, 11 July.

Testamentary ; *Citacio ad citandum Executores Beneficiati defuncti, Testamentum ejus exhibituros et probaturos,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Majoris Trigge, et Vicariis Perpetuis Ecclesiarum Parochialum de Strattone et de Launcels, salutem, etc.—Cum Rectorum

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. ac Vicariorum Perpetuorum Ecclesiarum Parochialium quorumcumque, nostre Diocesis, ab hac luce migrancium Testamentorum, si que condiderint, Insinuacio, Examinacio, eorundemque Approbacio, ipsorumque Ultime Voluntatis tuicio, tam de jure quam de antiqua laudabili consuetudine ad nos spectet; nostrisque auribus noviter sit deductum quod quidam Reginaldus Smythe,[1] dum vixit et obitus sui tempore Rector de Kilkehamptone, suo primitus condito Testamento, cujus quendam Johannem Greynvyle Executorem constituit, universe carnis viam, prout Deo placuit, est ingressus; quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatum Johannem, Executorem predictum pretensum, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareat coram nobis, seu nostris in hac parte Commissariis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chuddeleghe, die Sabbati, videlicet in crastino Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli, proximo nunc futuro, Testamentum prefati Domini Reginaldi, Rectoris memorati, si quod condiderit, exhibiturus in forma juris debita et eciam probaturus, ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod Canonicis et Sanctorum Patrum est consonum Institutis. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc. Data, etc. (*sic*).

[fol. 96.] Holcombe-Rogus; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, xiij die Julii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domine Elenore, uxori Domini Johannis Dynham, Militis, junioris, quod possit facere Divina celebrari, in presencia sua, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio honesto infra Manerium de Kytone situato; per unum annum duraturam.

[fol. 96.] Stockleigh-English [Stokeleghe Englys, MS.]; Sir Roger Batyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year,—"ex certa sciencia et gracia speciali, . . . eo non obstante quod Vicarius in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancte Crucis Criditonie existit; proviso quod procuratorem, etc." (Chudleigh, 14 July).

[fol. 96.] St. Ewe; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xvj^{to} die Julii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Magistro Thome Bray, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Ewe, in Cornubia, quod possit facere Divina celebrari, in presencia sua, etc., absque prejudicio alieno, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansum Rectorie sue situato, durante infirmitate sua, etc., propter quam ad Ecclesiam suam, ut suggestum fuit, accedere non potuit supradictam.

fol. 96b. Bodmin; [*Reconciliacio Cimiterii*],—

Vicesimo quarto die Julii, apud Chuddeleghe, Dominus commisit vices suas, hac vice, Priori Prioratus Bodminie, ad reconciliandum Cimiterium Ecclesie Parochialis Bodminie, sanguinis effusione pollutum, aqua ad hoc prius per Dominum benedicta, juxta formam Bulle eidem Domino super hoc concesse; necnon, ad absolvendum in debita juris forma quendam Rogerum Treffry a Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia, quam pretextu violencie in Cimiterio predicto per ipsum temere commisse dinoscitur incurrisse; ei cui tantam presumpsit injuriam irrogare primitus, ut convenit, satisfacto.

[fol. 98b.] Sequestration; *Sequestrum interpositum in bonis Domini Willelmi Cogan, Militis, defuncti*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Tuvertone, ac Rectoribus Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Bamptone et Bradeninche, ac Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Halbertone et Columptone, necnon Henrico, nuncio nostro, salutem, etc.—Cum quorumcumque Nobilium dicte nostre Diocesis ab hac luce migrancium Insinuacio Testamentorum, si que condiderint, ipsorumque Approbacio, ac sue Ultime Voluntatis tuicio, necnon calculi per

---

[1] Called "Brugge" in the Register of Institutions (*see* page 81); *i.e.*, no doubt, "Reginald Smythe atte Brugge."

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Executores quos in suis hujusmodi ultimis deputaverint eulogiis reddendi audicio, eorundemque liberacio ab Officio nostro ; cumque, si ultimum ab intestato clauserint diem suum, bonorum suorum mobilium, omnium et singulorum, que in Diocesi nostra prefata eos optinere contigerit Administracio, ac Administracionis hujusmodi, quibus de jure seu consuetudine id agendum ipsorumque animarum saluti plus esse expediens prospexerimus, facienda Commissio, ad nos, de antiqua laudabili consuetudine, sint notorie devolute; nostrisque auribus sit noviter nunciatum quod quidam Dominus Willelmus Cogan, Miles, quem dum vixit nullus est qui ambigit Nobilem [fol. 99.] extitisse, sortis humane debitum persolvebat ; nos, igitur, qualiter prefatus Nobilis, testatus videlicet aut intestatus, suam redditit animam Creatori nondum plenarie informati, de bonorum mobilium que idem Nobilis sui decessus tempore in nostra Diocesi antedicta obtinebat dissipacione verisimiliter metuentes, et ut Voluntas Ultima Nobilis memorati, si quam expresserit, clarius atque efficacius effectum debitum sorciatur, bona mobilia predicta, universa et singula, ejusdem Nobilis tenore Presencium duximus sequestranda ac per vos volumus eciam sequestrari, necnon sub arto conservari Sequestro, prout vestro volueritis periculo nobis imposterum respondere. Quocirca vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum nostrum Sequestrum, locis et temporibus ad id congruis, publicetis, et faciatis per alios more simili publicari. Inhibentes, sub pena in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus expressata, ne quis Sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi presumat temere violare. Citetis, insuper, Executores in Testamento prefati Domini Willelmi, si quod condiderit, nominatos, alioquin dictorum bonorum occupatores seu administratores, quod compareant coram nobis sexto die Juridico a tempore recepcionis Presencium computando, ubicumque in nostra Diocesi predicta extiterimus, Testamentum hujusmodi, si quod confectum fuerit, exhibituri et probaturi ; alias, autem, qua auctoritate bona hujusmodi occupaverint seu administraverint legitime propositури et allegaturi ; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod ejusdem negocii qualitas poposcerit et natura, legitimis quoque ac Canonicis convenit Institutis. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 24 July.

fol. 96b. Testamentary (*see* p. 471),—

Vicesimo quinto die Julii, in Cancellaria Domini apud Chuddeleghe, probatum fuit Testamentum Johannis Uppecote, qui dum vixit, et mortis sue tempore, dicti Domini gessit robas ; in quo nominati sunt Executores Florencia, uxor ejusdem Johannis, et Edmundus Beaucombe. Et, quia dicta Florencia non potuit comparere, senio confracta, prestito per dictum Edmundum juramento de fidele Inventarium conficiendo, et de exhibendo illud xiij die mensis Augusti proximo futuro, commissa fuit potestas [Domino Johanni Langhebroke], Vicario de Ermyngtone, dicte Florencie juramentum, more simili, ut convenit recipiendi. Quo, quidem, xiij die, in Cancellaria prefata apud Chuddeleghe, coram Magistro Rogero Page, Commissario Domini in hac parte deputato, comparuit dictus Edmundus, Executor prefatus, predicta Florencia tunc absente, et exhibuit Inventarium de bonis mobilibus prefati Johannis ad summam ciiij^{xx}ij*li.* xv*s.* x*d.* ; et, prestito per dictum Edmundum juramento de fideliter administrando et calculando, nisi graciam in hac parte uberiorem optinere meruerit, commissa fuit potestas Vicario de Ermyngtone prefatam Florenciam more simili onerandi.

fol. 97b. Kilkhampton ; *Denunciacio contra violatores Sequestri Domini*,—

Thomas, etc., ...[1] Cum omnes et singuli Episcopale Sequestrum

[1] A blank space, left for the names of those to whom this Mandate was directed, was not filled in.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. legitime interpositum temere violantes Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia, in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus provide prolata, non sit dubium innodari, nostrisque sit auribus noviter nunciatum quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii, quorum ignorantur nomina et persone, Sequestrum nostrum in pecoribus et bonis Ecclesiasticis que Domini Reginaldi [Smythe, *or* Brugge ; *see* pp. 81, 472 *n.*], Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Kylkehamptone, in Cornubia, dum vixit et mortis sue tempore extiterunt, ex causa interpositum legitima, temere infregerunt ; quocirca vobis communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus universos et singulos predicti nostri Sequestri violatores dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam incurrisse, eaque ligatos fuisse et jam esse innodatos, pulsatis campanis, etc., Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major Cleri et populi affuerit multitudo, publice et solempniter nuncietis, et faciatis ab aliis more simili nunciari. Inquirentes de nominibus et cognominibus hujusmodi violatorum ; et quos ac quot sic, ut premittitur, compereritis deliquisse, citetis eosdem peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis, seu Commissariis nostris quos in hac parte duxerimus deputandos, certis die et loco quos cis videritis prefigendos, ubicumque in Diocesi nostra tunc fuerimus, super crimine violacionis hujusmodi temerarie personaliter responsuri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod animarum suarum congruere poterit medicine. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum certificetis nos, dictis die et loco, per Literas vestras patentes, etc. (without date).

Minster Priory ; *Denunciacio contra invasores bonorum Ecclesiasticorum, post obitum possessoris perperam abstractorum,*—

Thomas, etc., Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis nostre in Cornubia, Decano Minoris Trygge, et Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Tethe, ac Domino Waltero Lul, capellano, salutem, etc.—Nostris est auribus assercione indubia noviter inculcatum quod nonnulli nequicie filii et Sathane satellites, de quorum nominibus et personis pariter ignoratur, Dei timore ac Ecclesie Sacrosancte reverencia postpositis penitus et abjectis, quendam Locum Ecclesiasticum et Religiosum, de la Minstere vulgariter nuncupatum, in Decanatu prefato eciam collocatum, confestim postquam eis [de] ejusdem Loci obitu Ministri fuerat nunciatum, ad Locum ipsum personaliter accedentes, non sine nimia temeritatis audacia, res et bona plurima Ecclesiastica ejusdem Ministri decessus sui tempore remanencia ac dimissa, absque nostra, licet eorundem disposicio, gubernacio, administracio, ac custodia notorie ad nos spectent, aut alterius cujuscumque, vice seu auctoritate nostris fungentis quomodolibet in hac parte, permissione seu licencia, abstulerunt, ac suis conantur usubus applicare. Cum, igitur, universos et singulos rerum et bonorum Ecclesiasticorum hujusmodi invasores Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia, in Constitucionibus bone memorie Octoboni, nuper Apostolice Sedis Legati, edita, publica[ta] insuper et admissa, [contra] taliter delinquentes provide prolata, nemini sit ambiguum innodari ; vobis committimus, etc., quatinus universos et singulos sacrilegos memoratos dicta Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia fuisse et jam esse sic, ut premittitur, irretitos, publice et solempniter more solito nuncietis. Inquirentes, nichilominus, de nominibus et cognominibus prefatorum ; et quos ac quot per vestram hujusmodi Inquisicionem in premissis deliquisse, seu super hiis infamia esse respersos comperitis, citetis, seu citari faciatis, eosdem peremptorie quod compareant coram
fol. 93. nobis, seu nostris in hac parte Commissariis, die, etc., super dicto sacrilegii crimine eis et ipsis singulis, ad suarum correccionem debitam animarum, divisim et singulariter obiciendo et debite exponendo personaliter responsuri, et juri parituri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod Sanctorum Patrum sanxerunt Instituta. Et quid, etc. (without date).

Kilkhampton ; *Denunciacio consimilis ut supra,*—

Thomas, etc., [*a blank space was left, here, for the names*]—Ad audienciam

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. nostram perlatum est noviter conquerendo quod nonnulli nequicie filii et Sathane sathellites (*sic*), quorum nomina ignorantur eciam et persone, Dei timore postposito ac Ecclesie Sacrosancte reverencia prorsus abjecta, pecuniam non modicam in auro et argento consistentem, firmacula, anulos, equos, necnon res alias diversorum generis ac nature, que Ecclesie Parochialis de Kilkehamptone et Domini Reginaldi Brygge, ejusdem Ecclesie dum vixit Rectoris, ut dicitur, extiterunt, de ejusdem Ecclesie locis et domibus, preter et contra voluntatem Executorum Testamenti per eundem Rectorem legitime conditi, seu aliorum quorumcumque ad quos administracio, custodia, seu conservacio bonorum et rerum hujusmodi extiterañt devolute, quibus commisse fuerant seu injuncte, non absque vehementis et horrende temeritatis audacia, per se et alios asportarunt ac sacrilege abduxerunt. Unde, cum universos et singulos hujusmodi sacrilegos Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam in quadam Constitucione bone memorie Domini Octoboni, dudum Apostolice Sedis in Anglia Legati, que incipit *Ad tutelam*, in malefactores hujusmodi provide latam, neminem latet incurrisse; vobis, etc., ut supra in proximo Mandato precedente, usque ad—quod compareant coram nobis, seu Commissariis nostris quos in hac parte duxerimus deputandos, certo competenti termino per vos eisdem et eorum singulis prefigendo, ubicumque in Diocesi nostra tunc fuerimus, super dicto sacrilegii crimine, etc., ut supra. Et quid feceritis certificetis nos, etc. (without date).

Citacio super violacione Sequestri,—

Thomas, etc., Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Strattone, et Curato Ecclesie Parochialis de Kilkehamptone, ac Henrico, nuncio nostro, salutem, etc.—Cum universos et singulos Episcopalis Sequestri violatores temerarios Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia a Sanctis Patribus provide prolata non sit dubium innodari; ac ad audienciam nostram, plurimorum clamoribus, noviter sit deductum quod quidam Dominus Walterus Rewe, Johannes Brygge, Stephanus Polsa, Rogerus Jogelere, et Ricardus Yeme, Executores nominatos in Testamento Domini Reginaldi Brugge, dudum, dum vixit, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Kilkehamptone predicte, se dicentes, necnon quidam Johannes Greynvile, sue salutis immemores et medele, veriusque Censuris Ecclesiasticis spretis penitus et contemptis, Sequestrum nostrum in bonis et rebus, que prefati Domini Reginaldi, mortis sue tempore, extiterint, legitime interpositum, nephanda cum audacia, per se et personas interpositas violarunt: quocirca vobis,
fol. 98b. communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus prefatos Walterum, etc., omnes et singulos, necnon dictum Johannem Greynvile, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, seu nostris in hac parte Commissariis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chuddeleghe, in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii proximo futura, super premissis et ea contingentibus, ad debitam animarum suarum et ipsorum cujuslibet correccionem obiciendis clarius et debite exponendis, personaliter responsuri, et juri parituri, ulteriusque facturi, etc. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum certificetis nos, etc. (without date).

[fol. 96b.] Testamentary (Kilkhampton),—

Vicesimo sexto [die] Julii, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chuddelegh, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Reginaldi Brigge, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Kilkehamptone, coram Magistris Hugone Hickelynge, Precentore Ecclesie Exoniensis, et Willelmo Hendre, Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Cornubia, dicti Domini Commissariis in hac parte specialiter deputatis, et pro eodem Testamento pronunciatum; in quo nominati sunt Executores Dominus Walterus Rewe, Johannes Brigge, Stephanus Polsa, Rogerus Jogeler, et Ricardus Yeme, quorum duo personaliter comparuerunt, videlicet Johannes Brigge et Ricardus Yeme, et jurarunt de fidele Inventarium conficiendo de bonis defuncti predicti,

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. et de exhibendo illud coram Domino, vel ejus Commissario ad hoc deputando.

fol. 98b. Ludgvan; *Sequestrum interpositum in bonis Domini Jacobi Treverbyn, Rectoris de Ludvone, defuncti,—*

Thomas, etc., Decano de Penwythe, et Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Hillarii, in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Cum virorum Ecclesiasticorum Secularium, et presertim Rectorum ac Vicariorum Perpetuorum Ecclesiarum, dicte nostre Diocesis, ab intestato decedencium, bonorum omnium mobilium Administracio ad nos, de antiqua et laudabili consuetudine, sit notorie devoluta, ac, si quidam Testamentis conditis migraverunt ab hac luce, Testamentorum suorum hujusmodi Insinuacio, Examinacio, et Approbacio, necnon disposicionum Ultimarum suarum Voluntatum tuicio, tam de jure quam eciam consuetudine nobis competere dinoscantur; cumque nostris sit auribus noviter nunciatum Dominum Jacobum Treverbyn, Rectorem dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Ludvone, sortis humane debitum persolvisse; ne bonorum suorum mobilium, et precipue Ecclesiasticorum, ammocio seu dissipacio, de quibus verisimiliter formidamus, subsequantur, mobilia bona universa et singula que prefati Rectoris dum vixit, et mortis sue tempore, propria, seu comodata, aut apud ipsum deposita extiterint, cum nemini jus sibi dicere liceat, et ut via fraudibus precludatur, tenore Presencium sequestramus, ac per vos sequestrari volumus et mandamus; hujusmodi nostri et vestri Sequestri custodiam vobis in Domino committentes. Inhibemus, insuper, et per vos volumus inhiberi, sub pena in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus expressata, ne quis Sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi presumat temere violare. Vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus dictum nostrum Sequestrum sic, ut premittitur, fuisse et esse interpositum, locis et temporibus ad id congruis publicetis, et faciatis per alios more simili publicari. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis nos citra Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie proximo nunc futurum, per Literas vestras (without date).

fol. 99. Torre Abbey; *Quomodo Abbas de Torre fecit Obedienciam,—*

Item, xxvij die Julii, in Capella Manerii Domini de Chuddeleghe, Frater Willelmus Nortone, Abbas Monasterii de Torre, Ordinis Premonstratensis, fecit Subjeccionem, Reverenciam, et Obedienciam, sub hac forma verborum,—Ego, Frater Willelmus Nortone, Abbas Monasterii de Torre, etc., electus, Subjeccionem, Reverenciam, et Obedienciam a Sanctis Patribus constitutam, secundum Regulam Sancti Augustini, tibi, Domine Episcope, tuisque Successoribus Canonice substituendis, et Sancte Apostolice Sedi, salvo Ordine meo, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto.

Kingsteignton; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Burdone et Johanne ejus uxori, quod possint facere Divina celebrari, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem eorundem de Burdonewere, infra Parochiam de Teyngtone Regis situatam; per unum annum duraturam.

Archdeaconry of Barnstaple; *Citacio super defectibus in Cancellis et aliis Ornamentis Ecclesiarum infra Archidiaconatum Barnastapoliensem,—*

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali seu Commissario locumve tenenti, salutem, etc.—Cum non sint ferendi comoda amplectentes si annexa onera voluerint recusare, ac in Visitacione nostra in Archidiaconatu predicto ultimo Canonice exercita, in Cancellis Ecclesiarum appropriatarum et non appropriatarum, ac eciam in non appropriatarum domibus, necnon in Libris Matutinalibus, defectus notabiles imminere

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. [invenerimus], cumque refeccionis Cancellorum hujusmodi, Librorumque invencionis et emendacionis, ac capellanorum conduccionis seu stipendiorum prestacionis annue onera, in Cedula hiis annexa distinccius designata, ad Personas Ecclesiasticas, Regulares et eciam Seculares in eadem expressata Cedula spectare, easque concernere, detectum fuerit Canonice et delatum;
fol. 99b. cupientes, igitur, Divini Cultus augmentum in premissis singulis competens et Deo placitum celerius quo poterimus remedium adhibere, vobis committimus, etc., quatinus omnes et singulas Personas hujusmodi citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, seu nostris in hac parte Commissariis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chuddeleghe, die Sabbati, videlicet in crastino Sancti Jacobi Apostoli proximo nunc futuro, causam seu causas, si quam seu quas pro se habeant racionabilem seu racionabiles, quare ad onera hujusmodi supportanda compelli non debeant Canonice et artari, divisim in forma juris propondituri, ulteriusque facturi, etc. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos, seu dictos nostros Commissarios in hac parte legitime deputandos, loco et termino memoratis, certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum et dicte Cedule tenorem, una cum nominibus per vos citatis, distincte et aperte continentes, vestri sigillo Officii, seu aliquo autentico, consignatas (without date).

[Vol. II. fol. 6.][1] Against certain hereticks; *Mandatum Archiepiscopi* [Willelmi de Courtenay] *ad denunciandum Nicholaum Hereforde et Philippum Repyngdone, de heretica pravitate suspectos, propter eorum contumaciam in non comparendo excommunicatos, et ad citandum eosdem,*—

Directed to the Bishop of London, who sent a copy to the Bishop of Exeter, from Woodstock, 6 Aug.:—Cum nos Magistro Nicholao Hereforde et Philippo Repyngdone, Canonico Regulari Monasterii Beate Marie Leycestrie, Sacre Theologie Doctoribus, de heretica pravitate vehementer suspectis, post quasdam responsiones, minus plene et impertinenter, heretice, et erronee per eosdem factas, ad nonnullas Conclusiones hereticas et erroneas in quampluribus locis dicte nostre Provincie communiter et generaliter ac publice predicatas et doctas, coram nobis judicialiter comparentibus, prefixerimus certos competentes diem et locum ad faciendum et recipiendum peremptorie in ea parte quod ipsius negocii qualitas suaderet, ipsosque propter eorum contumaciam in non comparendo coram nobis eisdem die et loco judicialiter contractam, excommunicaverimus, justicia exigente; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatos Nicholaum et Philippum sic per nos fuisse et esse excommunicatos, in Ecclesiis et Locis insignibus vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, cum populi multitudo convenerit, denunciari publice faciatis; citantes eosdem citarive facientes peremptorie, si valeant apprehendi, quod compareant coram nobis aliquo competenti termino, per vos aut vestros mandatarios prefigendo eisdem, ubicumque nos infra Provinciam nostram Cantuariensem tunc esse continget, ad videndum et audiendum per nos procedi contra eosdem, et eorum quemlibet, super dictis Conclusionibus hereticis et erroneis, juxta formam retroactorum in hac parte habitorum et negocii qualitatem. Injungatis, insuper, auctoritate nostra, omnibus et singulis Suffraganeis nostris nostre Cantuariensis Provincie Episcopis et Confratribus, per Literas vestras patentes harum seriem continentes, quod ipsorum singuli eosdem Nicholaum et Philippum per suas Civitates et Dioceses faciant modo simili denunciari; quodque citent eosdem, aut citari faciant, peremptorie, si poterunt apprehendi, quod compareant coram nobis aliquo termino competenti, eis per dictos Confratres nostros vel eorum aliquem prefigendo, ubicumque fuerimus infra Provinciam nostram predictam, ad faciendum

[1] Written on a stray folio and bound in at the beginning of the Register of Commissions.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. quod superius est expressum; et quod nos certificent, seu ille eorum certificet qui ipsos, vel eorum aliquem citaverit, aut citari fecerit, citra terminum hujusmodi, Literis suis patentibus habentibus hunc tenorem; vosque de toto Processu vestro in hac parte habendo nos, citra Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo futurum, certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Dated at Otteforde, 30 July.

fol. 99b. Luppit; *Licence to celebrate*,—

[Augustus.] Item, apud Chuddeleghe, primo die mensis Augusti, Dominus concessit Licenciam Vincencio Hille, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Lonepit, quod possit absque prejudicio alieno Divina celebrare in Capella Beate Marie Virginis, de Mirihille, infra Parochiam suam situata, in Festo solummodo Assumpcionis Beate Marie proximo futuro.

nil; Dominus condonavit.

Nota bene. Archdeaconry of Cornwall; *Mandatum directum Archidiacono Cornubie, seu ejus Officiali, ad supersedendum a Visitacione tempore messium*,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono Cornubie, seu ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Cum tempore feriato messium, quod ob necessitates hominum esse dinoscitur adinventum, judicialem conquiescere strepitum et vigorem, nisi eorum accedente consensu de quorum vexacione agitur ac dispendio, legitime et Canonice jubeant Sancciones; cumque frequenti querela ac clamore valido nostris auribus sit perlatum quod vos subditos nostros in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi ubilibet collocatos, quos operibus vacare et intendere Autumpnalibus nunc urget necessitas cunctis patens, in Visitacione vestra, ut dicitur jam incepta, ad vestram audienciam trahitis et invitos, eosque compellitis in vestris Convocacionibus et Sessionibus, non absque gravibus eorundem dispendiis, convenire; nos, igitur, cupientes nostros subditos et subjectos, in quorum quiete quiescimus, fovere merito, et in pace ab injuriis, molestiis, et fatigacionibus indebitis, quatenus nostrum concernit Officium, cum vigilancia sedula preservare; vos tenore Presencium, primo, secundo, tercio ac peremptorie, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena,—quam, si nostris hujusmodi Monicionibus et Requisicionibus non parueritis cum effectu, in vestri personas intendimus fulminare,—requirimus et monemus, ac nichilominus in virtute Sancte Obediencie precipimus et mandamus, quatinus, confestim perspectis Presentibus, hoc instanti tempore messium, dictos nostros subditos juris utriusque beneficio indulgenciaque gaudere, ac operibus intendere rusticis, vestrum uterque sustineat ut deberet. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, infra sex dierum spacium a tempore recepcionis Presencium connumerandum, certificetis nos, ubicumque in nostra Diocesi tunc fuerimus, per vestras Literas, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 4 August.

Bodmin; *Commissio ad reconciliandum Cimiterium Ecclesie Parochialis Bodminie*,—

fol. 100. [A renewal, in the same words, of the Commission directed to the Prior of Bodmin on the 24th of July (*see page* 472).—Dated at Chudleigh, 6 Aug.].

Marhamchurch; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, vij die Augusti, Dominus concessit Licenciam Philippo Trewythosa et Margarete ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, etc., in Capella de Walesburwe; per unum annum duraturam.

Marazion; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, ix die Augusti, Dominus concessit Licenciam universis apud Marghesyew, juxta Montem Sancti Michaelis, commorantibus, quod possint facere Divina Officia celebrari, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella in Villa predicta consistente; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Plymouth; *Sequestrum interpositum in bonis Domini Thome Amcotes, Vicarii de Plummouthe, defuncti,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Plymtone, et Perpetuo Vicario de Tamertone, ac Domino Johanni Hogge, et Thome Waturbaily, capellanis, salutem, etc.—Cum omnium et singularum Personarum Ecclesiasticarum Secularium, nostre Diocesis, ab hac luce migrancium, quas Beneficia Ecclesiastica in eadem nostra Diocesi, mortis sue tempore obtinere contigerit, Testamentorum, si que condiderint, Insinuacio et Approbacio, si vero ab intestato decesserint, bonorum suorum mobilium Administracio, ac Executoribus in Testamentis per ipsas conditis nominatis bonorum suorum Administracionis, Ultimarumque Voluntatum et disposicionum suarum execucionis Commissio, seu eas committendi facultas, ipsarumque tuicio, ad nos de consuetudine laudabili sint notorie devolute; cumque nostris sit auribus noviter nunciatum Dominum, etc., Thomam Amcotys (*sic*), Vicarium Perpetuum dum vixit, et mortis sue tempore, Parochialis Ecclesie de Plymmouthe, sortis humane debitum persolvisse; ne bona mobilia et Ecclesiastica que prefatus, etc., decessus sui tempore obtinebat amoveantur temere seu eciam dissipentur, que in usus pios, pro anime sue salute, et precipue in ejusdem Ecclesie utilitatem forent de jure pocius convertenda, de quibus verisimiliter formidamus; ex hiis causis et aliis nos ad id moventibus, bona mobilia universa et singula, que dicti Domini Thome, Vicarii memorati, tempore sui obitus extiterunt, necnon oblaciones et proventus quoscumque ad Vicariam prefatam quomodolibet pertinentes, cum nondum de cujusquam titulo veraciter nobis constet, tenore Presencium sequestramus, ac per vos sequestrari volumus et mandamus; hujusmodi nostri et vestri Sequestri custodiam, cum Stephani Darneforde, Willelmi Cole, Johannis Sampson, et Umfridi Passoure consilio et juvamine, vobis in Domino committentes. Vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum nostrum Sequestrum, locis et temporibus ad id congruis, publicetis; inhibentes, sub pena in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus expressata, ne quis Sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi presumat temere violare. Citetis, insuper, Incumbentem, si quis fuerit, necnon Executores quoscumque in Testamento prefati, etc., si quod condiderit, nominatos, quod compareant et compareat coram nobis, die Martis proximo post Festum Sancti Bartholomei, Apostoli, proximo futurum, in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Sancte Crucis Criditonie,—Executores prefati Testamentum hujusmodi ostensuri; predictus, autem Incumbens titulum quem in Vicaria hujusmodi pretendit et asserit se habere plenarie exhibiturus et probaturus, ulteriusque facturus, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. (without date). fol. 100b.

Instow [Yenstowe, MS.]; Master John Gorwelle, subdeacon, Bachelor in Laws, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study at Oxford or Cambridge (Chudleigh, 18 Aug.).

Plymouth; *Relaxacio facta ad instanciam Magistri Johannis Lankarne,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Plymtone, ac Perpetuo Vicario de Tamertone, necnon Dominis Johanni Hogge et Thome Waturbaily, capellanis, salutem, etc.—Licet alias vobis dederimus in mandatis ad sequestrandum oblaciones et proventus quoscumque ad Vicariam de Plymmouthe quomodolibet pertinentes, cum tunc de cujusdam titulo nobis veraciter non constabat; quia, tamen, citra, Magister Johannes Langkarne,[1] habens quandam Graciam in communi pauperum forma, per Sanctissimum, etc., Dominum Urbanum, Divina Providencia Papam VI, de Beneficio Ecclesi-

[1] "Magistrum Johannem" in the MS., a clerical error.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. astico competenti, pertinente ad Collacionem Religiosorum Virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Plymptone, etc., ad quorum Presentacionem dicta Vicaria notorie dinoscitur pertinere, coram nobis Bullas super dicta Gracia factas et Processus inde secutos exhibuit et ostendit, per quos apparet eundem Johannem ad prefatam Vicariam jus habere ; et nos, ad ipsius Johannis peticionem instantem, ac ex aliis certis causis legitimis nos ad id moventibus, prefatum Sequestrum a tempore Induccionis prefati Johannis in eadem, salvo jure cujuscumque, relaxavimus, prout tenore Presencium relaxamus ; ita quod idem Johannes ejusdem Ecclesie Cancellum, pro porcione ipsum contingente, refici et reparari faciat, ut tenetur ; vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum per nos fuisse et esse relaxatum publice et solempniter nuncietis.—Dated at Chudleigh, 18 August.

Chawleigh (*and* Plymouth) ; *Probacio Testamenti*,—

Item, ibidem, xxiiij[to] die mensis Augusti, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Thome Esse, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Chalveleghe, coram Magistro Rogero Page, Commissario Domini in hac parte specialiter deputato, et pro eodem Testamento legitime pronunciatum ; in quo nominati sunt Executores David Cervyngtone et Dominus Laurencius Drewe, capellanus, qui jurarunt de fidele Inventarium conficiendo, et de exhibendo illud apud Criditone xxvij[mo] die Augusti ex tunc proximo sequente.—Quo, quidem, xxvij[mo] die prefati David et Laurencius comparuerunt, et exhibuerunt Inventarium ad summam xxj*li.* ij*s.* ij*d.*, et jurarunt de fideliter administrando bona predicta ; necnon, de solvendo debita et legata, etc., et de calculando cum congrue fuerint requisiti, etc., nisi, etc.

Item, apud Cryditone, eodem xxvij[o] die, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Thome Amcotes, Perpetui Vicarii dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Suttone juxta Plummouthe, coram Domino, et pro eodem Testamento legitime pronunciatum ; in quo nominati sunt Executores . . . [The Entry ends here abruptly, a space of five lines being left for its completion].

Illegitimacy ; *Dispensacio*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus dispensavit, auctoritate Literarum Reverendi in Christo Patris, etc., Domini Augustini, Episcopi Pennensis et Adriensis, cum Johanne Mouns, clerico, Exoniensis Diocesis, de soluto genito et soluta ; ut in forma.

fol. 101. General Licence to celebrate,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Magistro Johanni Northwode, quod possit celebrare, et per presbiteros ydoneos in sua presencia facere Divina celebrari, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis, aut aliis Locis honestis, infra Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie ubililibet situatis ; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Wiclifism ; *Contra Laurencium Bedeman*,[1]—

---

[1] Laurence Stevine, *alias* Bedeman, was elected Fellow (Cornwall) of Exeter College, Oxford, in 1372. He was Rector of the College, 1379—1380, vacating his Fellowship, 16 April, 1380. "The Wiclifite movement largely influenced Exeter ; its history has been written by John Lewis, a member of the College." Bedeman renounced Wiclifism shortly after this Mandate was issued, and the Archbishop restored him to his academical rights, 18 Oct., 1382. He was in favour afterwards, and while Rector of Lifton, Devon, was licensed to preach in Latin or English by Bishop Stafford, 11 June, 1410 ; having, a short time before, been appointed to serve as a Penitentiary, 15 Jan., 1409-10. See *the Register of Exeter College* by C. W. Boase, pp. lxv., 17.—*See*, also, page 158 (*supra*), No. 129.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Thomas, etc., Religiosis Viris, Prioribus Launcestonie et Bodminie, Fratri Benedicto Lugans, Sacre Pagine Professori, Preposito Ecclesie nostre Beati Thome, Martiris, de Glasney, ac Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, ac Perpetuo Vicario Sancti Probi, salutem, etc.—Cum Reverendus, etc., Dominus Willelmus [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, Tocius Anglie Primas, et Apostolice Sedis in Anglia Legatus, ac nonnulli ipsius Suffraganei, de quorum numero nos eramus, in loco competenti et congruo alias congregati, de consensu unanimi provide ordinassent quod singuli Cantuariensis Provincie Suffraganei, in suis Diocesibus, cum solicitudine debita de heretica inquirerent ac inquiri facerent pravitate; nostrisque auribus noviter sit deductum quod quidam Laurencius Bedeman, in vestibus incedens, ovium nostrum ingressus Ovile latenter, subdole ac furtive sue simulate sanctitatis ymagine, vulpina calliditate suis sermonibus publicis ac occultis nostras nititur oves decipere, easque in hereses deducere varias et errores; nos, igitur, vulpem hujusmodi a nostro volentes Ovili, ne oves nostras dilaniet, propulsare, vobis committimus, etc., quatinus que et qualia in quibus prefatus Laurencius Ecclesiis, seu Locis aliis in Cornubia, quibusque Festis temporibus seu diebus prefatus Laurencius filiis et subditis nostris predicaverit, proposuerit, dixerit, seu protulerit; necnon, generaliter de ceteris universis et singulis infra partes Cornubie ubilibet collocatis, cujuscumque condicionis, status extiterint seu honoris, de Fide Catholica ipsiusque Articulis singulariter sencientibus et aliter quam deberent, auctoritate nostra solicite inquiratis; et quid per vestram hujusmodi Inquisicionem compereritis certificetis nos, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, ubicumque in nostra Diocesi fuerimus, per vestras patentes Literas, harum seriem continentes; que, eciam, et qualia prefatus pseudopropheta Laurencius, seu alius quiscumque, contra Fidem Catholicam ejusque Articulis predicaverit, ut est premissum; nomina, quoque, et cognomina ceterorum omnium et singulorum in hereses incidencium hujusmodi seu errores; ac per ipsos proposita, dicta, seu predicata, dilucide continentes legitime, ut est moris. Citantes, insuper, prefatum Laurencium quod compareat coram nobis, in Manerio nostro de Clyst, die Jovis proximo post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, super premissis singulis et ea contingentibus, eidem tunc, ad debitam anime sue correccionem, obiciendis, exponentibus personaliter juraturus, responsurus, ulteriusque . . . . [Unfinished and without date].

Holcombe-Rogus; *Licencia pro Purificacione in Capella*,—

Thomas, etc., Domine Elenore, uxori Domini Johannis Dynham, Militis, junioris, salutem, etc.—Ut in Capella quam Dominam Isabellam Percehay, cum qua commoraris, infra domorum suarum septa asseris obtinere, post tuum puerperium consuete Purificacionis Ecclesiastice subire tibi liceat solempnia, ac Capellano cuicumque ydoneo ea more Ecclesiastico ibidem peragere, dummodo Parochialis et Matrix Ecclesia inde non senciat detrimentum, tenore Presencium facultatem concedimus, tantummodo ista vice (without date).

Tavistock; *Mandatum contra impedientes oblaciones*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano Tavistochie et [Domino Baldewino Langedone], Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Tavystoke, necnon Domino Willelmo Lychfelde, capellano, ac Thome Mewy, literato, salutem, etc.—Dilectorum filiorum nostrorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Tavistochie, etc., Ecclesiam Parochialem de Tavystoke, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, in suos proprios usus, salva Porcione Vicarii Perpetui in eadem, Canonice obtinencium, gravem querelam recepimus, continentem quod, licet omnes et singuli Cantuariensis Provincie, et presertim nostre Exoniensis Diocesis, subditi, qui in nubencium solempniis, mulierum purificacionibus, mortuorum obsequiis, vel aliis in quibus Ipse Deus in Minis-

fol. 101b.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. trorum Suorum personis solebat oblacionum libamine populariter honorari, oblacionem populi ac devocionem ad unius denarii vel alterius modice quantitatis valorem restringere sunt conati, per quorum nephandas ymaginaciones Ecclesiis vel ipsarum Rectoribus aut Ministris quicquam dampni infertur vel subtrahitur honoris aut commodi consueti, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia lata in quadam Constitucione Provinciali Provincie supradicte, que incipit *Item, quidam malediccionis filii*, per bone memorie Dominum Simonem [de Mepeham], nuper Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, rite et Canonice edita et publice promulgata, ipso facto sunt dampnabiliter involuti; quidam, tamen, iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina et persone pariter ignorantur, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, ac aliis, mense Augusti sub Anno Domini jam instante contingentibus, devocionem populi ac oblacionem in exequiis mortuorum in prefata Ecclesia Parochiali de Tavystoke Diebus hujusmodi celebratis, juxta morem antiquum offerre volentis, ad hujusmodi modicam quantitatem predictam restringere nequiter molientes, quamplures Christi fideles in hujusmodi exequiis pro tunc existentes, et ibidem juxta morem offerre volentes, quominus offerre valebant impedire temere presumpserunt, et ipsis sic offerre volentibus ne offerrent palam et publice vetuerunt; per quorum, quidem, malefactorum nephandas ymaginaciones, prohibiciones, et instigaciones, eidem Ecclesie Parochiali de Tavystoke, dictisque Religiosis Viris ipsius Ecclesie nomine, grave dampnum est illatum et plurimum subtrahitur honoris ac commodi, ipsaque Ecclesia dampna graviora passura est verisimiliter in futurum, nisi sibi subtrahatur de remedio oportuno. Unde non est dubium hujusmodi malefactores, omnes et singulos, dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, occasione premissorum, dampnabiliter incurrisse; qua remanent hactenus innodati, in animarum suarum grande periculum, aliorumque quamplurium perniciosum exemplum, dictorumque Religiosorum Virorum et Ecclesie sue predicte prejudicium et gravamen. Quocirca vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus hujusmodi malefactores, omnes et singulos, in prefata Ecclesia Parochiali de Tavystoke, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major Cleri et populi aderit multitudo, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis ac in terram projectis et extinctis, Cruce in manibus erecta, publice et solempniter in genere nuncietis, et faciatis per alios modo simili nunciari; inquirentes de nominibus et cognominibus hujusmodi malefactorum. Et quos per Inquisicionem hujusmodi culpabiles seu in fama respersos repereritis in hac parte, citetis eosdem peremptorie quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, seu alio Consistorii nostri Exoniensis Presidente quocumque, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, die Martis proximo post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli, proximo futurum, super premissis et ea contingentibus ex Officio nostro, ad promocionem eorundem Religiosorum Virorum si prosequi voluerint, alioquin ex Officio nostro mero, eisdem tunc ad animarum suarum correccionem obiciendis et debite exponendis divisim responsuri, et de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi, ulteriusque facturi, etc. Et quid in premissis feceritis, etc. (without date).

Ludgvan; *Pro reparacione*,—

Item, apud Criditone, xxvij die Augusti, emanavit Mandatum directum
fol. 102. Archidiacono Cornubie, seu ejus Officiali, ad instanciam Domini Thome Gervays, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Ludvone, ad inquirendum super reparacione ejusdem Ecclesie, et ceteris consuetis.

Parliament; *Pro Parliamento*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, ultimo die Augusti, emanavit Mandatum pro

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Parliamento tenendo, apud Westmonasterium, in Octabis Sancti Michaelis proximo futuris, directum Decano Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, ac Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie Archidiaconis.

[fol. 102b.] *Pro Vigilia Nativitatis Beate Marie conservanda,—*

[Septem-ber.] Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., Robertus [de Braybroke], Ejusdem permissione Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem, etc.—Literas, etc., Domini Willelmi [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., nuper recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Venerabili, etc.—Nuper Sanctissimus in Christo Pater et Dominus, Urbanus Sextus, Papa modernus, super observacione Vigilie Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis Literas suas recolende memorie Domino Simoni [de Sudburia], Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, Predecessori nostro, sub eo qui sequitur tenore direxit,—Urbanus, etc., Cantuarie et Eboraci Archiepiscopis, eorumque Suffraganeis, salutem, etc.—Dudum pie memorie Gregorius Papa Undecimus, Predecessor noster, ad Gloriosam Virginem Dei Genetricem Mariam gerens eximie devocionis affectum, et provide advertens quod, sicut Nativitas Beati Johannis[1] Babtiste, Domini Precursoris, cum debita jejunii observancia celebratur, ita eciam dignum et debitum reputans ut dicte Beate Marie Virginis Nativitas cum simili observacione a cunctis Christi fidelibus devocius veneraretur, ad Omnipotentis Dei gloriam et jubilacionem et Catholice Fidei exaltacionem; et, ad exhortacionem devocionis Christi fidelium, Auctoritate Apostolica statuit et eciam ordinavit, ultra Vigiliam Assumpcionis predicte Gloriose semper Virginis Marie hactenus institutam, predictam Nativitatem ipsius Gloriose Virginis de cetero habere Vigiliam, eandemque Vigiliam cum debita jejunii observancia ab eisdem Christi fidelibus, perpetuis futuris temporibus, devocione qua convenit venerari; prout in ejusdem Predecessoris inde confectis Literis plenius continetur. Nos, igitur, qui, eciam, ad eandem Beatam Virginem devocione afficimur singulari, cupientes quod hujusmodi Statutum et Ordinacio dicti Predecessoris a cun[c]tis fidelibus inviolabiliter observetur, Fraternitati vestre per Apostolica Scripta committimus et mandamus quatinus vos, vel vestrum singuli in vestris Civitatibus et Diocesibus, per vos vel alios Statutum et Ordinacionem hujusmodi publicetis, et per vestros subditos mandetis et faciatis firmiter observari.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, xj Kalendas Decembris, Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo [21 Nov., 1379].—Verum, quia hujusmodi Litere Apostolice, propter varia impedimenta, tempore ejusdem Predecessoris nostri non fuerant execucioni debite demandate, nos, Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire volentes, Fraternitati vestre dictarum Literarum vigore committimus et mandamus quatinus Nativitatem dicte Beatissime Virginis Marie, Matris Dei, de cetero debere habere Vigiliam, eandemque Vigiliam, cum debita jejunii observancia, a quibuscumque subditis vestris, perpetuis futuris temporibus, devocione qua convenit venerari, Auctoritate Apostolica supradicta, in Ecclesiis vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, faciatis debite publicari. Singulis, insuper, Confratribus nostris Ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis Suffraganeis, absenciumque eorundem, si qui fuerint, Vicariis Generalibus, ac Custodi Spiritualitatis Diocesis Assavensis, Sede ibidem vacante, per suas Literas patentes, harum seriem continentes, Auctoritate predicta firmiter injungatis ut ipsi singuli per suas Civitates et Dioceses, in Ecclesiis et Locis aliis insignibus, Ordinacionem et Statutum predictum, prout ad ipsos attinet, faciant debite publicari, et perpetuis futuris temporibus [fol. 103.] observari.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Lamheht, iiij^to^ die mensis

[1] Nativitatis Beate Marie Babtiste, MS.,—a clerical error.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Junii, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxxij^{do}, et nostre Translacionis Anno primo.—Quarum auctoritate Literarum vobis injungimus quatinus ipsas, cum omni celeritate qua poteritis, in vestris Civitate et Diocesi, juxta earum exigenciam et effectum, publicari, nunciari, et debite exequi faciatis.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Wykham, xx die mensis Julii, Anno Domini supradicto, et nostre Consecracionis primo.[1]—Quarum auctoritate Literarum, ymmo verius Apostolica, emanavit Mandatum tercio die mensis Septembris, apud Chuddeleghe, et directum Presidenti Capituli Ecclesie Exoniensis, [ad] superius descripta cum celeritate possibili in Ecclesia Exoniensi debite publicandum ac execucioni congrue demandandum.—Item, eodem tercio die, emanarunt alia Mandata directa quattuor Archidiaconis, seu eorum Officialibus, ad premissa in Capitulis per ipsos proximo celebrandis cum solicitudine debita publicandum, et faciendum per Rectores et Vicarios Archidiaconatuum predictorum, in suis Ecclesiis, Diebus Dominicis et reliquis Festivis, more simili publicari. Et habent ad certificandum citra Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli, proximo futurum.

fol. 102. Confessions ; *Penitenciaria*,—

Thomas, etc., Fratri Johanni Laurencii, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones subditorum nostrorum quorumcumque tibi confiteri volencium, ac ipsis pro commissis salutares penitencias injungendum ; necnon, ad absolvendum eosdem de peccatis veraciter confitendis, eciam in casibus nobis a jure vel consuetudine reservatis ; violacionibus Jurium seu Libertatum nostre Cathedralis Exoniensis Ecclesie, ac Parcorum nostrorum quorumcumque fraccionibus ; violacionibus, eciam, seu corrupcionibus Monialium Deo dedicatarum, et injeccionibus manuum violentarum in clericos in Sacris Ordinibus constitutos in casibus a jure non permissis, ac adulteriis et incestibus notoriis et manifestis ; celebracionibus, insuper, matrimoniorum clandestinorum ; necnon violacionibus Ecclesiarum et Cimiteriorum propter quas indigeant reconciliari, dumtaxat exceptis ; tibi, de cujus circumspeccione et industria plurimum in Domino confidimus, vices nostras committimus et plenariam potestatem, per biennium a data Presencium tantummodo duraturas.—In cujus, etc., sigillum nostrum, una cum impressione anuli nostri in dorso, fecimus hiis apponi.—Dated at Chudleigh, 4 September.

Testamentary ; *Probacio Testamenti*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, quinto die mensis Septembris, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Johannis Choparde, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Ivonis [*St. Ive*], in Cornubia, coram Magistro Rogero Page, Commissario Domini in hac parte specialiter deputato, et pro eodem Testamento legitime pronunciatum ; in quo nominati sunt Executores Dominus Walterus Byestcolump, Nicholaus Heye, Johannes Mark, et Walterus Huwysshe, quorum tres comparuerunt, videlicet Dominus Walterus Byestcolump, Nicholaus, et Johannes prescripti ; et, exhibito per eosdem fideli, ut jurarunt, Inventario, cum protestacione addendi vel diminuendi, etc., commissa fuit illis Administracio bonorum in forma juris, juratis de fideliter administrando, etc. ; et reservata fuit potestas committendi Administracionem dicto Waltero, cum venerit et eam petierit, ac ipsam admittere voluerit.

General Licence to celebrate,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, vj^{to} die mensis Septembris, Dominus concessit

[1] "tercio decimo" in the MS. ; *i.e.*, the current year of Bishop Brantyngham's Episcopate, entered by the scribe *per incuriam*.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Thome de Audeleghe, Militi, et ejus uxori, quod possint facere Divina celebrari, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in singulis Capellis sive Oratoriis Maneriorum eorundem et patris ejusdem Domini Thome, infra Diocesim Exoniensem situatis ubicumque; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

St Breoke; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Thome Stayndrope, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Poutone, quod in Capella de Wade [*Wadebridge*], infra limites Parochie sue de Poutone predicte consistente, sibi et capellano suo, necnon cuicumque alii sacerdoti ydoneo illuc accidenter seu peregre proficiscenti, quamdiu eidem Thome placuerit, Divina liceat celebrare.

Testamentary; *Probacio Testamenti,*—

Item, ibidem, vj^to^ die Septembris, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Willelmi Luccombe, Vicarii Perpetui dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Holbetone, coram eodem Magistro Rogero [Page], Commissario Domini in hac parte specialiter deputato, et pro eodem Testamento fol. 102b. legitime pronunciatum; in quo nominati sunt Executores Magister Johannes Lankarne, Johannes Ferrour, et Johannes Godeman; quorum duo comparuerunt, videlicet Johannes Ferrour et Johannes Godeman, et, exhibito per eosdem fideli, ut jurarunt, Inventario, cum, protestacione addendi vel diminuendi, etc., commissa fuit illis Administracio bonorum ut in forma juris juratis de fideliter administrando, etc. Reservata fuit potestas committendi Administracionem dicto Johanni, cum venerit et eam petierit, ac ipsam admittere voluerit.

fol. 103. Stoodleigh [Stodeleghe, MS.]; Sir Richard Traunce, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (Clyst, 11 Sept.).

The Peculiar Jurisdiction; *Commissio Officialis Peculiaris in Devonia,*—

Item, ibidem, xiiij die dicti mensis, Magister Johannes Wychebury, Rector de Whympelle, habuit Commissionem pro Jurisdiccione Peculiari excercenda, in forma qua Magister Johannes Northwode eandem optinuit.

Pyworthy; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xvj^to^ die mensis ejusdem, Dominus Johannes Flemynge, Rector de Pyworthy, habuit Licenciam ad celebrandum Divina, et per presbiteros ydoneos facere celebrari, in presencia sua, in Capella Beate Marie Virginis infra Parochiam suam situata, in Festis Nativitatis ejusdem Virginis; per triennium duraturam.

Hollacombe; *Litera reparacionis,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum directum Archidiacono Cornubie,[1] seu ejus Officiali, ad inquirendum super reparacione Ecclesie de Holecombe.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard Penros, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Clyst, 21 Sept.).

Aveton-Giffard; Sir John Juhelfyete, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years (same date).

---

[1] Possibly a clerical error for "Tottonie," to which Archdeaconry Hollacombe belonged till the recent changes: it is now included in that of Barnstaple.

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. November.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Jule, of Barnstaple,
John Boneclerke,
William Boneclerke,
Simon Body,
John Waryn,
Thomas Heydere,
clerks, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines" (Oxford, 22 Nov.).

Thomas Bodwdoke,
John Thon,
Henry Dury,
Oliver Rys,
accolites, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

St Ladock; Master Michael Serjeus, Doctor of Laws, R.,—

"Licenciam de dimittendo ad firmam alicui viro Ecclesiastico dictam Ecclesiam suam, et absentando per biennium, etc." (same date).

December.

Confessions; *Penitenciaria*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, xxij[do] die mensis Decembris, Frater Johannes Coletone, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, Conventus Exoniensis, habuit Licenciam a Domino ad audiendum Confessiones quorumcumque subditorum ubique infra, etc., per annum, etc.

Ludgvan; *Mandatum ad administrandum bona Jacobi Treverbyn, intestati, defuncti*,—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris in Cornubia, et Johanni Treverbyn, domicello, salutem, etc.—Quia Dominus Jacobus Treverbyn, nuper dum vixit Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Ludvon, decessit, ut dicitur, intestatus, cujus pretextu bonorum mobilium dicti defuncti disposicio ad nos pertinet in hac parte; vobis, conjunctim, de quorum circumspeccionis industria et consciencie puritate plenam in Domino fiduciam optinemus, Administracionem bonorum quorumcumque mobilium dicti defuncti, ubique infra Civitatem et Diocesim existencium, quatenus ad nos attinet, committimus tenore Presencium potestatem. Volumus, autem, quod super Inventario bonorum predictorum, per vos fideliter faciendo, et eorum bonorum administracione, pro salute anime prefati defuncti per vos debite facienda, nos, cum requisiti fueritis, curetis reddere cerciores (without date).

The Dean and Chapter, scandalous condition of certain Churches appropriated to; *Citacio pro reparacione Ecclesiarum, Capellarum, et Cancellorum*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Johanni Chaumberlein, Officiali Jurisdiccionis Peculiaris Dominorum Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, salutem, etc.—Quia nobis luculenter constat per inspeccionem Registri (fol. 103b.) Visitacionis Ecclesiarum et Capellarum, quarum nomina in Cedula hiis annexa plenius describuntur, per Commissarios in ea parte legitime deputatos exercite, quod nonnulli graves defectus, tam in Cancellis quam in Navibus Ecclesiarum et Capellarum hujusmodi, ac Libris et aliis Ornamentis earundem, propter nimis leves penas in ea parte hucusque appositas, in Ecclesie scandalum Divinique Cultus diminucionem ac nostri vituperium remanent incorrecti; vobis, igitur, in virtute Sancte Obediencie committimus, etc., quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, dictos Dominos, Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, dictarum Ecclesiarum et Capellarum proprietarios, omnesque et singulos Vicarios Perpetuos earundem Ecclesiarum et Capellarum hujusmodi, quod compareant, et eorum quilibet compareat, coram nobis, nostrove Officiali Principali, vel, in ipsius absencia, nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente quocumque, in Ec-

A.D. 1382. Vol. I. clesia nostra Exoniensi, die [*a blank space*], causam et causas, si quam vel si quas, legitimam vel legitimas, pro se habeant quare ad construccionem et reparacionem Cancellorum hujusmodi, ac Librorum et aliorum Ornamentorum, ad ipsorum ibidem emendacionem, invencionem, et sustentacionem pertinencium, per fructuum suorum Ecclesiasticorum Sequestracionem compelli non debeant, in forma juris divisim propposituri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Parochianos, autem, Ecclesiarum et Capellarum prescriptarum ex parte nostra moneatis et effectualiter inducatis, ut [vel, MS.], non obstantibus penis et injunccionibus per memoratos Commissarios alias factis (quibus derogare nolumus, set eas volumus in suo robore permanere), defectus quoscumque in Capellis hujusmodi et Navibus Ecclesiarum, Librisque et aliis Ornamentis in Visitacione prefata detectis et compertis, quorum refeccio, reparacio, et sustentacio ad eos de jure vel consuetudine hactenus usitatà et observata pertinere dicuntur, faciant effectualiter reparari infra novem menses a tempore hujusmodi Monicionis vestre eis facte continue numerandos; quorum tres menses pro primo, tres pro secundo, et reliquos tres pro tercio ac peremptorio termino et Monicione Canonica eis assignari volumus, et nos, eciam, tenore Presencium assignamus, sub pena Suspensionis Ecclesiarum et Capellarum prefatarum a Divinorum celebracione in eisdem, et Interdicti a sepultura in eis et Cimiteriis earundem; quas, quidem, Suspensionis et Interdicti Sentencias in Ecclesiis et Capellis memoratis, et earum Cimiteriis, si parochiani prefati Monicionibus vestris hujusmodi, ymmo verius nostris, parere contempserint, mora et culpa eorum precedentibus, exnunc prout extunc ferimus in hiis Scriptis. Et quid feceritis in premissis quo ad Citacionem Decani et Capituli ac Vicariorum predictorum, certificetis nos, Officialem aut Commissarium prefatos, in Ecclesia nostra prescripta, antedicto die, per Literas vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Quid, autem, ad parochianos prescriptos feceritis, et ipsi in premissis duxerint faciendum, nos, prefatum Officialem, vel Commissarium, infra Quindenam post Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo nunc futuram, certificetis legitime, ut est moris.—Dated at Chudleigh, 23 December.

[fol. 104.] Cornwood; *Denunciacio excommunicati cum alia execucione facienda,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Quia nos Johannem Mareys, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Cornewode se dicentem, ad comparendum coram nobis, certis die et loco sibi ad hoc legitime assignatis, super perjurio et aliis certis articulis sibi ex Officio nostro mero ad debitam anime sue correccionem obiciendis responsurum personaliter citatum, publice preconizatum, diucius expectatum, et nullo modo comparentem, pronunciavimus merito contumacem, et ipsum in penam contumacie hujusmodi excommunicavimus in Scriptis, justicia suadente; vobis committimus, etc., quatinus dictum Johannem Mareys sic excommunicatum fuisse et esse, in Ecclesia de Cornewode predicta et aliis circumvicinis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major in eis affuerit populi multitudo, denuncietis et denunciari faciatis; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Citetis, insuper, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatum Johannem Mareys, quod compareat coram nobis, vel Officiali nostro Principali, aut, in ipsius absencia, nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente quocumque, die Lune proximo post Festum Epiphanie proximo futurum, super perjurio et aliis certis articulis eidem ex Officio nostro, ad debitam anime sue correccionem, sibi obiciendis, et tunc ibidem ei

A.D. 1382. Vol. plenius exponendis, responsurus, et super eis et ea concernentibus, si necesse fuerit, personaliter juraturus, ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. Terminum, autem, hujusmodi peremptorium et personalem vocacionem prefati Johannis Marcys, propter grave anime ipsius Johannis periculum et celerem reformacionem quam inde facere speramus, sic duximus moderandum. Et quid feceritis, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 24 Dec.

A.D. 1382-3. Ilfracombe; *Pro Capellis,*—

Januarius. fol. 103b. Thomas, etc., Domino Thome Bartone, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Ilfridecombe, salutem, etc.—Ea que sincere devocionis augmentum respiciunt pronis cupimus affectibus promovere. Ut, igitur, in duabus Capellis que infra limites tue Parochie situantur, Diebus Sanctorum dumtaxat in quorum honore eedem Capelle construuntur, Divina possis personaliter celebrare, vel per alium ydoneum presbiterum facere celebrari; dum, tamen, Ecclesie Matrici in suis obsequiis et honore per hoc nullatenus detrahatur, nec alias eidem Ecclesie aut alii cuicumque ea occasione prejudicium aliquod generetur, quodque sollempnizaciones matrimoniorum, purificaciones mulierum, aliave Sacramentalia seu Sacramenta aliqua Ecclesiastica aliquibus ibidem nullatenus ministrentur seu fiant; Liceneiam tibi per Presentes concedimus, ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturam.—Dated London, 15 Jan. 1382-3.

The Secular Arm; *Intimacio Regi super Absolucione cujusdam excommunicati incarcerati auxilio brachii secularis,*—

Excellentissimo in Christo Principi et Domino suo, Domino Ricardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie et Francie illustri, et Domino Hibernie, in Cancellaria sua, Thomas, etc., salutem, etc.—Licet alias supplicaverimus Regie Majestati pro capcione cujusdam Simonis Cogan, capellani, qui auctoritate nostra ordinaria, propter suam manifestam contumaciam, legitime tunc excommunicatus extitit et sic publice denunciatus, et in eadem Excommunicacione per unum annum et ultra animo pertinaci perduravit, Claves Ecclesie dampnabiliter contempnendo; scire velit vestra Regia Celsitudo quod dictus Simon, xx^{mo} die presentis mensis Januarii, coram nobis personaliter comparens, humilime supplicavit sibi per nos de Absolucionis beneficio a Sentencia Excommunicacionis predicte misericorditer provideri; et juravit, tactis per eum Sacrosanctis Dei Evangeliis, de parendo juri et mandatis Ecclesie debitis in hac parte; unde eundem Simouem a Sentencia Excommunicacionis prefate absolvimus in forma Ecclesie consueta. Idcirco Ex-
fol. 104. cellencie vestre supplicamus quatinus ab execucione quacumque contra predictum Simonem et ejus manucaptores, si quos invenerit, in Cancellaria vestra prescripta qualitercumque in hac parte facienda, supersedere dignetur eadem vestra Excellencia supradicta. Quam Dominus dominancium conservare dignetur incolumem per tempora feliciter duratura!—Dated London, 20 Jan.

Testamentary; *Acquietancia Executorum Relicte Domini Johannis de Welyngtone.*—

Presentibus noverint universi nos, Thomam, etc., de fidelitate Executorum Testamenti Nobilis Mulieris, Domine Matildis, relicte Domini Johannis de Welyngtone, Militis, defuncti, ad plenum in Domino confidentes, Executores eosdem a reddicione compoti, quatenus ad nostrum spectat Officium, salvo jure cujuscumque alterius, dimittimus absolutos.—Dated London, 23 Jan.

Impostors collecting alms; *Inhibicio contra elemosinarum questores,*—

A.D. 1382-3. Vol. I. Thomas, etc. [Archidiaconis] Exonie, etc., et eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Clamosa fidedignorum insinuacione ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod nonnulli elemosinarum questores, infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim Exonie, in multitudine excessiva, abusiones varias seminantes colore Literarum fictarum seu falsatarum, non sine multe temeritatis audacia et decepcione multiplici animarum, Indulgencias populo motu suo proprio de facto concedunt, super votis dispensant, a perjuriis, homicidiis, et peccatis aliis absolvunt, male ablata incerta data eis aliqua pecunie quantitate remittunt, et animas parentum vel amicorum illorum qui elemosinas eis conferunt de Purgatorio, ut asserunt mendaciter, extrahunt, et sic et alias per nonnulla frivola et mendacia nostros subditos decipiunt, et ab eis magnas pecuniarum summas extorquent subtili ingenio ab eisdem, in animarum suarum grave periculum et scandalum plurimorum. Vobis, igitur, committimus, etc., quatinus omnibus Curatis et aliis subditis nostris inhibeatis et inhiberi faciatis ex parte nostra, infra Archidiaconatus vestros constitutis, quatenus ad vestrum singulos attinet in hac parte, publice, tam in Capitulis per vos celebrandis quam alibi ubi expediens esse videritis, ne aliqui hujusmodi questoribus, nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie dumtaxat exceptis, nisi Apostolicas sufficientes vel nostras Literas, manu et munimine nostris propriis sub plica earundem signatas, una cum impressione anuli nostri in dorso sigilli Literis hujusmodi appositi, patenter exhibuerint, quomodolibet admittant. Et in casu quo Apostolicas vel nostras Literas hujusmodi modo quo premittitur exhibuerint sufficienter, eis inhiberi volumus, sicut et tenore Presencium inhibemus, ne quid populo nobis subjecto predicare, aut aliud exponere presumant quam continetur in Literis supradictis. Et, si contrarium fecerint, Literas nostras eis concessas in hac parte, vel in posterum concedendas, ipso facto carere volumus omni robore firmitatis, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc., certificetis nos, etc., citra Quindenam Pasche, etc. (without date).

Milton-Damarel ; *Relaxacio Sequestri*,—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, salutem, etc.—Quia nos Sequestrum alias in bonis que Dominus Walterus Wollecombe, Rector dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Miltone Daumarle, auctoritate nostra interpositum, tam propria quam Prioratus Tottoniensis optinuit, certis ex causis duximus relaxandum, sicut illud tenore Presencium relaxamus, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus ejusdem Sequestri relaxacionem pro congruis loco et tempore debite publicetis, etc. (without date).

FEBRUARIUS. fol. 104b. Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Wyndout, clerk, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines" (East Horsley, 13 Feb.).

Case of assault ; *Contra inicientes manus violentas in Johannem Calesteke, presbiterum*,—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia ac Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Gluviaci, salutem, etc.—Insinuacione fidedigna clamosa dolenter concepimus quod nonnulli nostri subditi, quorum nomina et personas penitus ignoramus, quendam Johannem Calesteke, presbiterum, et in possessione Presbiteratus notorie existentem, habitumque et tonsuram presbiterales publice gerentem, apud Villam de Penryn, in casu eis a jure non permisso, ceperunt, et eum, non absque manuum violentarum injeccione, duxerunt, per Villam predictam, ad quandam Crucem in via publica ibidem erectam, ac ipsum ad eandem inhumaniter et horribiliter ligaverunt, in animarum suarum grave periculum dictique presbiteri dampnum

A.D. 1382-3. Vol. I.

et prejudicium non modicum, ac Sancte Matris Ecclesie contemptum et scandalum manifestum; Majoris Excommunicacionis Senteneiam a Canone latam dampnabiliter incurrendo. Vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim committimus, etc., quatinus omnes et singulos hujusmodi malefactores, eorumque in hac parte complices et fautores, publice et in genere sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse, in Ecclesia Sancti Gluviaci predicta aliisque Ecclesiis vicinis prout expedire videritis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major in eisdem affuerit populo multitudo, cum solempnitate debita denuncietis, et faciatis per alios denunciari; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes quousque Absolucionis beneficium meruerint optinere, et aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Si quos, autem, reclamantes in hac parte seu super premissis notorie irretitos inveneritis, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, eosdem quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostris in hac parte Commissariis, certis die et loco quos eis videritis prefigendos, causam reclamacionis sue hujusmodi in forma juris propositurí, et innocenciam suam probaturi; ulteriusque facturi, etc. (without date).

Brushford; *Relaxacio Sequestri*,—

In Christo fili precarissime.—Supplicat (*sic*) nobis, ex parte Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus de Hertylonde, etc., proprietariorum Ecclesie Parochialis de Brissheforde, ut Sequestrum in ipsius Ecclesie fructibus, ad promocionem parochianorum ibidem, pro eo quod non habebant Presbiterum eis Sacramenta et Sacramentalia ministrantem auctoritate nostra interpositum, relaxare vellemus; volumus, igitur, quod, si parochiani predicti ad id consenciant, Sequestrum hujusmodi relaxetis. Alioquin Ecclesie memorate, secundum quantitatem fructuum ipsius, faciatis in Divinis ut convenit ministrari. Vale, etc. (without date).

Bideford [Bydforde, MS.]; Master R. Beaumont, Bachelor in Laws, subdeacon, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for *seven* years, to study at Oxford or Cambridge (London, 23 Feb.).

MARCIUS.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John atte Mile, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 3 March).

nil pro Licencie concessione. Tremayn et Magister R. Suardeby, qui Ricardo liberavit.

St. Crowan; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, vij die ejusdem mensis, Ricardus Brune et uxor ejus habuerunt Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella infra Manerium suum de Clowyns [*Clowance, in St. Crowan*], in Parochia Sancte Cruenne situatum, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Cooke, of Kingsbridge, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 19 March).

Exeter Cathedral; *Mandatum super penitencia injuncta pro abstraccione cujusdam confuge ab Ecclesia Exoniensi*,—

Thomas, etc., Presidenti Capituli Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, salutem, etc.—Quia nos Nobili Viro, Domino Johanni de Dyneham, Militi, et certis ejus familiaribus, ac personis aliis infrascriptis, propter violacionem Libertatis Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis in extrahendo quendam Johannem Broun, confugam, per eos factam nuperime, prout scitis, certas penitencias injunximus peragendas, quamvis idem confuga sit ad eandem Ecclesiam debite restitutus; videlicet, dicto Militi, ut aliquo Die Dominico citra Festum Pentecostes proximo futurum, stet ad

A.D. 1382-3. Vol. I. parvum Altare inter Chorum Ecclesie nostre predicte et Summum Altare, ex parte Australi, capite discooperto, cum cereo ponderis duarum librarum cere in manu sua ardente, a principio Magne Misse, videlicet *Confiteor*, usque in finem ejusdem Misse, et tunc, vel (si voluerit) ad Offertorium, offerat eundem cereum ad manus Summam Missam celebrantis; Johannes, vero, Fylly, domicellus dicti Militis, habet precedere processionem in Ecclesia prefata per tres Dies Dominicos citra Festum Pentecostes predictum faciendam, sine capucio, mantello, et zona, cum quodam cereo in manu sua ponderis unius libre cere ardente; et, finita processione hujusmodi, stabit in Navi Ecclesie nostre supradicte, ad
fol. 105. introitum Chori, toto tempore quo celebrabitur Magna Missa, offeretque dictum cereum ad manus Summam Missam celebrantis, tempore Offertorii vel in fine ejusdem Misse, prout sibi placuerit; Nicholaus de Asshepertone, Willelmus Nortone, Robertus Cooke, et Walterus Holbem de Niwatonebusshelle, habent penitenciam ut quilibet eorum precedat processionem in memorata Ecclesia nostra per memoratos tres Dies Dominicos citra Festum Pentecostes predictum faciendam, sine capucio, mantello, zona, et caligis, cum cereo ponderis dimidie libre cere in manu sua ardente; et, finita processione, stabit ad introitum Chori, et offeret cereum hujusmodi modo quo superius est expressum; vobis, igitur, mandamus quatinus memoratos Militem Johannem, Nicholaum, Willelmum, Robertum, et Walterum vocetis, singulis Diebus Dominicis, usque ad Festum Pentecostes antedictum, ut convenit, ad hujusmodi penitencias peragendas. Et quid ipsi, vel ipsorum quilibet, fecerint vel fecerit in premissis, certificetis nos, vel Presidentem nostri Consistorii Exoniensis, citra Festum Trinitatis proximo futurum, Literis vestris patentibus habentibus hunc tenorem.—Dated at Clyst, 21 March.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Master Martin Lercedekne, R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 23 March).

[Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.]

A.D. 1383 Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo octogesimo tercio incipiente, et Consecracionis Domini terciodecimo.

Liskeard; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxviij die mensis Marcii, Jacobus de Firsdone et Margeria uxor ejus habuerunt Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium suum de Firsdone, in Parochia de Lyskerde situatum, per presbiteros ydoneos, in presencia, etc.

St. Kew; *Pro Capella*,—

Item, ibidem, xxix die Marcii, Magister Johannes Restaurek, Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis de Ladohou, in Cornubia, habuit Licenciam celebrandi et celebrari faciendi Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Sancti Aldelmi, de Ammelle, infra Parochiam suam situata; quamdiu, etc.

Confessions; *De eligendo Confessorem*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus Thomas Bartone, Rector Ecclesie de Ilfridecombe, habuit Licenciam eligendi Confessorem; quamdiu, etc.

A.D. 1383. St. Illogan ; *Pro reparacione Ecclesie Sancti Illogani,*—

Vol. I. Item, ibidem, ultimo die dicti mensis, Dominus Thomas Cottesforde, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Illogani, habuit Literam reparacionis, directam Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubie.

Testamentary ; *Sequestracio bonorum Domini Thome Barnolby, Cancellarii dum vixit Exoniensis,*—

Thomas, etc., Vicariis Perpetuis Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Brixham et de Pomeray [*Berry-Pomeroy*], salutem, etc.—Cum virorum Ecclesiasticorum Secularium, et precipue Canonicorum Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, Rectorumque ac Vicariorum Perpetuorum Ecclesiarum dicte nostre Diocesis, Testamentorum, si que condiderint, Insinuacio et Approbacio ; si, vero, ab intestato decesserint, bonorum suorum mobilium Administracio; ad nos de consuetudine laudabili sint notorie devolute; cumque nostris sit auribus noviter nunciatum Dominum Thomam Barnolby, Cancellarium dum vixit Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis predicte, sortis humane debitum persolvisse ; ne bona mobilia et Ecclesiastica que prefatus Dominus Thomas decessus sui tempore optinebat amoveantur temere seu dissipentur, que in usus pios pro anime sue salute forent de jure convertenda, de quibus verisimiliter formidamus ; ex hiis causis et aliis legitimis nos ad id moventibus, bona universa et singula, in quorumcumque manibus infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim existencia ubicumque, que dicti Domini Thome tempore sui obitus extiterunt, necnon fructus, redditus, et proventus quoscumque ad prefatam Cancellariam quomodolibet spectantes, sequestravimus, prout illa et illos tenore Presencium sequestramus; hujusmodi nostri Sequestri custodiam [vobis] in Domino committentes, sicut in omnem eventum pro eisdem vestro volueritis periculo respondere. Inhibemus, insuper, publice et expresse, et per vos volumus inhiberi, ne quis sub pena juris Sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi presumat temere violare. Vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum pro congruis loco et tempore debite publicetis, et faciatis per alios more simili publicari. Et quid feceritis, etc., certificetis nos citra decimum diem mensis Aprilis, per vestras, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 31 March.

[Aprilis.] Letters-Dimissory,—

John Wylly, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 5 April).

William Wodebourn, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 8 April).

Thomas Losquyt, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (same date).

Thomas Cade, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Clyst, 10 April).

fol. 105b. Philip Bole, John Gybbys, subdeacons, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Clyst, 11 April).

John Hele, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Robert Hyrwarde, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 12 April).

Ashprington ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xiiij die mensis ejusdem, Dominus Johannes Andrew, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Ashepringtone, habuit Licenciam celebrandi, et celebrari faciendi Divina per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Sancti David, infra Parochiam suam, in ejusdem et Sancti Petri dicto ad Vincula Festis ; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard More, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (same date).

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. John Stoute, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (Clyst, 15 April).

[fol. 6b.][1] The Expedition of the Bishop of Norwich against the adherents of the Anti-pope; *Mandatum Archiepiscopi ut processiones et oraciones fiant pro felici expedicione Episcopi Norwicensis, Cruciatam a Sede Apostolica sibi concessam contra scismaticos excercentis, cum Indulgencia ejusdem Archiepiscopi,—*

Directed to the Bishop of London, who sent a copy to the Bishop of Exeter, from Wykham, 16 April,—Rex pacificus, Christus Jhesus, de hoc mundo transiturus ad Patrem, discipulo Suo Petro, suisque Successoribus, oves suas pascendas commisit, ac omnibus Electis Suis pacem et unitatem precipue commendavit, ut per observenciam pacis temporalis in unitatem Fidei occurrerent, in virum perfectum, et ad pacem pertingerent sempiternam; quod, utique, satis advertens, humani ge- [fol. 7.] neris hostis antiquus, qui sua dissensione pacem et universam concordiam Nacionum semper satagit violare, quasi universa mundi Regna, sua versucia, ad guerras et discordias suscitavit, et tandem nonnullas Ecclesie columpnas, Robertum videlicet, olim Basilice Duodecim Apostolorum, vulgariter dictum Gebennensem, Johannem, olim Tituli Sancti Marcelli, vulgariter dictum Ambianensem, Geraldum, olim Tituli Sancti Clementis, vulgariter dictum Majorismonâsterii, Presbiteros, et dampnate memorie Petrum, olim Sancti Eustachii Diaconum, Cardinales, intra materna viscera positos, in sensum reprobum et tortuosum laqueum, ad scindendum inconsutilem tunicam Domini et Sancte Matris Ecclesie unitatem, sua fallaci calliditate subvertit in tantum quod, post multa enormia per dictos Robertum et alios olim Cardinales contra Romanam Ecclesiam et Vicarium Christi, Dominum nostrum Papam Urbanum Sextum, notorie perpetrata, descendentes in profundum malorum, predicti Johannes, Geraldus, et Petrus, olim, ut premittitur, Cardinales, prefatum Robertum temere eligendo Antipapam, ymmo verius Antichristum, fecerunt, et ipsum Papam nominare ausu sacrilego presumpserunt; ipseque Robertus se Papam nominare ausu temerario non erubuit, nec erubescit. Et, licet Dominus noster, Papa Urbanus predictus, apud eos primo precibus et paternis monitis, deinde gravibus Processibus spiritualis gladii, tam contra eos quam eorum complices factis, insteterit, pro ipsorum reduccione et reconciliacione salubri; iidem, tamen, Pharaonis imitantes duriciam, obturantes more aspidis aures suas, elata obstinacione preces et monita ac Processus hujusmodi despexerunt. Unde idem Dominus Papa, non valens absque gravi offensa Christi, Cujus vicem gerit in terris, tantum scisma tantasque iniquitates amplius tollerare, contra eos et eorum complices, in exterminium tam gravis scismatis, cogitur, urgente eum consciencia, materialis gladii erigere potestatem, ut belli pestis interimat quos delinquentes ad rectitudinis viam Ecclesiastica non revocat disciplina. Et, quia bellum geritur ut pax adquiratur, dictus Dominus noster Papa Venerabili Fratri nostro, Domino Henrico [le Despenser], Dei gracia Norwycensi Episcopo, contra dictos scismaticos et eorum fautores quandam Cruciatam commisit, per Apostolica Scripta districte precipiendo quod idem Venerabilis Frater noster, fidei loricam induens et gladium Spiritus, quod est Verbum Dei, assumens, contra scismaticos et Dei ac Ejus Sancte Ecclesie inimicos, et eis faventes et adherentes, vehementer insurgat; graciose concedens quod omnes et singuli Christi

[1] The marginal references indicate certain folios bound in at the beginning of the Register of Commissions, and numbered therewith.

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. Fideles, qui, Crucis assumpto carrectere, ad prefatorum scismaticorum exterminium se accingerent, et eos pro posse persequerentur in personis et sumptibus propriis; necnon, hii qui in personis propriis, alienis tamen expensis, pro viribus expugnabunt per unum annum Ecclesie sequendo vexillum; illi, insuper, qui ad hoc, juxta facultates suas, sufficiencia stipendia ministrabunt, eandem habeant Indulgenciam que per Sedem Apostolicam proficiscentibus in Terre Sancte subsidium consuevit concedi. Cum, itaque, prefatus Frater noster, ut obediencie filius, onus sibi injunctum ex debito devocionis, precipue contra Francigenas, ipsorum scismaticorum principales fautores, et Domini nostri Regis et Regni Anglie capitales inimicos, pro pace Ecclesie adquirenda, necnon pro salute et defensione Regni, ex affectu vinculi naturalis, susceperit exequendum, prudenter advertens quod neque pax Ecclesie sine Regno, neque Regno salus poterit nisi per Ecclesiam provenire; quam, eciam, meritorium sit pugnare pro Fide, quamque decorum dimicare pro Domino; accedens, nichilominus, quod actus eciam meritos incassum aggreditur humana prudencia nisi Divine propiciacionis virtus assistat; nobis supplicavit humiliter et devote ut apud Altissimum, in Cujus manu omnis potestas est, et quibus vult victoriam impartitur, fideles populos pro ipsius et suorum felici expedicione jugiter exorare facere curaremus. Nos, igitur, ipsius Venerabilis Fratris nostri in hac parte laudabile propositum et sincere devocionis affectum in Domino commendantes, cupientes intense ipsius et exercitus sui, in tam arduo et necessario Universalis Ecclesie et Regni negocio, progressum felicem et victoriosum aggressum honorabilemque regressum, [fol. 7b.] vestre Venerabili Fraternitati injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis Fratribus nostris et Coepiscopis nostris, et Ecclesie Cantuariensis Suffraganeis, cum ea celeritate qua poteritis, injungatis ut ipsorum singuli, in Ecclesiis suis et aliis suarum Civitatum et Diocesium expositis publice ipsius negocii meritis, suos subditos, clericos et laicos, efficaciter moneant et inducant, monerive faciant et induci, ut ipsi dictum Venerabilem Fratrem nostrum et ejus exercitum, omnesque sibi in premissis adherentes vel auxilium adhibentes, ac pacem Ecclesie et Regni, in Missarum solempniis, sermonibus, et processionibus, publice, ea de causa, frequencius, et precipue singulis quartis et sextis feriis saltem, in singulis Ecclesiis, nisi racionabile impedimentum supervenerit, faciendis, habeant specialiter commendatos, humiles et assiduas preces apud Dominum pro ipsorum felici expedicione fundentes; vosque vestros subditos ad premissa facienda viis et modis quibus poteritis inducatis, et per alios faciatis induci. Et, ut mentes Fidelium ad tante pietatis opera propensius excitentur, omnibus Fidelibus per nostram Cantuariensem Provinciam constitutis, vere penitentibus et confessis, devote premissa facientibus vel aliquod premissorum, tociens quociens, quadraginta dies de injunctis sibi penitenciis misericorditer in Domino relaxamus; et a vobis ac ceteris Confratribus nostris consimiles Indulgencias petimus elargiri.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Otteforde, x° die mensis Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo} lxxxiij°, et nostre Translacionis secundo.

fol. 105b. Meeth; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xvij die ejusdem mensis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Croker, de Hele, et ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella Sancti Martini, de Hele, infra Parochiam de Methe, in presencia sua; per j annum tantummodo duraturam.

St. Breoke; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xviij die Aprilis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Ude, de Parochia de Powtone, quod, cum necesse fuerit, exceptis Diebus

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. Dominicis et Festivis, quibus idem Dominus vult ipsum ad Ecclesiam suam Matricem personaliter accedere, possit facere celebrari Divina per presbiteros ydoneos, in presencia sua, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem suam de Pengelly in eadem Parochia situatam; per unum annum duraturam. Ista clausula subsequens inserta fuit in fine Litere dicti Johannis Ude, sub hac forma,—Si quis, autem, presbiter, in dicta Capella sive Oratorio celebrans, hiis nostris Literis in aliquo contravenerit, ipsum penam suspensionis a celebracione Divinorum incurrere volumus ipso facto.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Sir Richard Kyttowe, deacon, "ad Ordinem Presbiteratus" (same date). [But in the margin is written,—"non emanavit. Clericus Stayndrope. Alibi subsequenter scribitur"; viz. on folio 107ᵇ.—*See* p. 496].

Lezant; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, xix die Aprilis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Henrico Trekarle et Christiane ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem eorundem de Trekarle [*Trecarrel*], in Festo Beate Marie Magdalene; quamdiu, etc.

Wyke-St. Mary; *Pro reparacione,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Magister Radulphus Pylatone, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Wyke Sancte Marie, habuit Literam reparacionis, ut in forma directam.

Restitution of Muniments,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum sub data xiiij die mensis Aprilis predicti, directum Archidiaconis Exonie et Cornubie, seu eorum Officialibus aut loca tenentibus, singulisque Rectoribus et Vicariis Perpetuis ac Capellanis Parochialibus dictorum Archidiaconatuum, ad monendum in genere omnes et singulos detentores, subtractores, et concelatores Cartarum, Instrumentorum, et aliorum Munimentorum, jus et hereditatem Mariote, filie et heredis Johannis Yrysshe, tangencium, quod restituant Cartas, Instrumenta, et Munimenta predicta prefate Mariote infra xxxᵗᵃ dierum spacium a tempore Monicionis, etc.

[fol. 107b.] Thorncombe [now included in the Diocese of Salisbury]; *Sequestracio fructuum, reddituum, et proventuum Vicarie de Thornecombe, pro annuo redditu, etc.,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Honytone, ac Vicariis Perpetuis Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Axemouthe et Axemynstre, salutem, etc.—Cum Excellentissimus in Christo Princeps et Dominus noster, Dominus Ricardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie, Vicecomiti Devonie per suum Breve Regium dederit in mandatis quod nos poneret per vadia et salvos plegios, ita quod haberemus coram Justiciariis suis, apud Westmonasterium, a Die Pasche in tres septimanas, Dominum Thomam Stremynge, Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Thornecombe, clericum nostrum, ad respondendum Religioso Viro, Fratri Waltero, Abbati de Forde, de Placito quod reddat ei sexaginta et octo solidos, qui ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu sex marcarum, quem ei debet, ut dicit; quem, quidem, Dominum Thomam, Vicarium, ad comparendum coram nobis, vel nostris in hac parte Commissariis, certis die et loco sibi ad hoc limitatis, super premissis et ea tangentibus de justicia responsurum; facturum, eciam, et recepturum quod tenor dicti Brevis in se exigit et requirit, nostro precedente Decreto, legitime fecerimus evocari; ipsumque Dominum Thomam, Vicarium, prefatis die et loco preconizatum, diucius expectatum, ac nullo modo comparentem, prefatus noster Commissarius reputavit contumacem, et, in penam contumacie sue hujusmodi, fructus,

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. redditus, et proventus Vicarie sue usque ad summam superius designatam sequestravit; quocirca vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum sic per dictum Commissarium nostra ordinaria auctoritate interpositum fuisse et esse, in Ecclesia de Thornecombe predicta, ac alibi ubi magis videbitur expedire, debite publicetis; inhibentes palam, publice, et expresse, sub testimonio fidedignorum, ne quis hujusmodi Sequestrum violare presumat, sub pena que incumbit; custodientes, nichilominus, seu facientes hujusmodi Sequestrum firmiter custodiri, quousque a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis. Quid, autem, feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo jam futurum, certificetis per vestras, seu certificet ille vestrum, etc.—Dated London, 29 April.

[MAIUS.] fol. 105b.[1] Crediton, the Collegiate Church of; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, Londoniis, ij° die mensis Maii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Johanni Belameslonde, Precentori in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancte Crucis Criditonie, ad celebrandum, vel per presbiteros ydoneos in presencia sua Divina celebrari faciendum, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem suam de Wolvesgrove; dum, tamen, per hoc prejudicium nullum fiat; per unum annum duraturam.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Bartholomew Grey, *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines" (same date).

John Halgavere, *prim. tons.*, *similiter* (London, 4 May).

John Bodylly, *prim. tons.*, Rector of St. Ewe; Licence of non-residence, "quamdiu steterit in obsequiis Domini Roberti Tresilian, Militis" (same date).—On the same day he obtained Letters-Dimissory "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines."

[A blank space (four lines) was left here. In the margin is written—"Inseratur hic Mandatum ad orandum pro Episcopo Norwicensi." It was inserted elsewhere (*see* page 493.)].

Mutacio Consecracionis Domini.

fol. 107b. **Anno Domini, etc, octogesimo tercio, et Consecracionis Domini Exoniensis Episcopi Anno quartodecimo incipiente.**

Letters-Dimissory,—

Henry Karwynneke, } { deacons, "ad Sacros Presbiteratus Ordines"
John Commowe, } { (Faringdon, *Hants*, 12 May).

Richard Kyttowe, subdeacon, "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (Faringdon, 13 May).

Master William Piers, subdeacon, R. of Exminster, *similiter* (Faringdon, 16 May).

St. Ruan-Lanyhorne; Master Martin Lercedeakne, priest, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years (same date).

Thurlestone; Sir John Whyteleghe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1384, "et dimittendi Ecclesiam suam predictam ad firmam per idem tempus Domino Rogero Sare, presbitero; dum, tamen, prefate sue Ecclesie fecerit in Divinis lauda-

---

[1] For the contents of folio 106 and 107a *see* pp. 467—470.

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. biliter deserviri, et quod in comitiva Reverendi, etc., Domini Henrici [le Despenser], Norwycensis Episcopi, steterit per idem tempus" (Faringdon, 24 May).

[JUNIUS.] St. Michael's Mount, Priory of; [*Ne fiat Induccio in Monte Sancti Michaelis* (*in a later hand*)],—

Item, apud Farendone, xv[to] die mensis Junii, emanavit Mandatum sub hac forma verborum,—Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium Bodminie et Sancti Hillarii, in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Quia Excellentissimus in Christo Princeps et Dominus noster, Dominus Ricardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie, per suas Literas nobis monstravit quod quidam Ricardus Harepathe, Canonicus Regularis, virtute quarundam Literarum falso modo fabricatarum sub ipsius nomine, per suum Escaetorem in Comitatu Cornubie conceptarum, Priorem Prioratus alienigeni de Monte Sancti Michaelis se fieri, necnon ipsum Prioratum vi et armis ingredi totum suum posse fecit atque adhibuit, prout eidem Domino nostro Regi in hac parte plenius est suggestum; vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus [Archidiacono] Cornubie et ejus Officiali, quibus nuper recepcionem Literarum Regiarum predictarum mandavimus, per nostras certi tenoris Literas, ad inducendum prefatum Ricardum Harepathe in corporalem dicti Prioratus Sancti Michaelis de Monte possessionem, juriumque et pertinenciarum ejusdem, ne, visis Presentibus, ulterius procedant procedive faciant; necnon, Ricardo Harepathe antedicto, ne pro hujusmodi Induccione habenda prosequatur erga eosdem, vel ad Prioratum predictum modo quo prefertur accedat, quousque de jure Patronatus dicti Prioratus in Curia dicti Domini nostri Regis plenius fuerit discussum et aliud a nobis inde habuerit in mandatis, inhibeatis et inhiberi faciatis palam, publice, et expresse, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, in ipsorum singulos, si contrarium fecerint, fulminande. Quid, autem, feceritis, et prefati Archidiaconus ac ipsius Officialis, necnon Ricardus predictus faciendum duxerint in premissis, nos, citra Festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur Ad Vincula proximo nunc futurum, distincte et aperte certificetis per vestras, etc., Presencium cum tenore, sigillo Officii prefati nostri Officialis seu saltem sigillo autentico alio veraciter consignatas.—Dated at Faringdon, 15 June.

Feast of St. Anne; *Festum Sancte Anne indicitur solempniter celebrandum* (*in a later hand*),—

Thomas, etc., Presidenti Capituli Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exoniensis, Decano ejusdem in remotis agente; necnon, Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie, et Cornubie Archidiaconis, seu eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—[He tells them that he had received a Letter from the Bishop of London, enclosing one from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the following effect.]—Willelmus [de Courtenay], etc., Domino Roberto [de Braybroke], Dei gracia Londoniensi Episcopo, salutem, etc.—Literas Sanctissimi, etc., Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape Sexti, nuper recepimus, in hec verba,—Urbanus, etc., Venerabilibus Fratribus, universis Archiepiscopis et Episcopis in Regno Anglie constitutis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Splendor Paterne Glorie, Qui Sua ineffabili mundum illuminat claritate, pia fidelium vota de Ipsius clementissima Majestate sperancium benigno tunc precipue favore prosequitur, cum devota ipsorum humilitas Sanctorum precibus et meritis adjuvatur. Cum, itaque, nuper, pro parte nonnullorum Christi fidelium in Regno Anglie degencium, fuerit expositum coram nobis quod populus predicti Regni ad Beatam Annam, genetricem

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. Gloriose Virginis Marie, Matris Dei, eciam ob reverenciam ejusdem Beate Marie Virginis, singularem gerunt devocionis affectum, et pro parte ipsorum Christi fidelium nobis fuerit humiliter supplicatum ut ipsius Beate Anne Festivitatem in dicto Regno solempniter et devote celebrari a Prelatis, et aliis Christi fidelibus in ipso Regno commorantibus, mandaremus; nos, hujusmodi piam voluntatem et devocionis affectum predictorum populorum plurimum in Domino commendantes, et cupientes Christi fideles Domino reddere acceptabiles et bonorum operum sectatores, hujusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati Fraternitati vestre Presencium tenore, districte precipiendo, mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus Festivitatem Beate Anne, annis singulis, perpetuis futuris temporibus, devote et solempniter celebretis et in vestris Civitatibus et Diocesibus mandetis et faciatis per vestros subditos celebrari.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, xj Kalendas Julii, Pontificatus nostri Anno quarto [21 June, 1381].[1]

[Julius.] Brushford; *Relaxacio Sequestri,*—

fol. 108b. Thomas, etc., Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Wemmeworthy, salutem, etc.—Licet alias fructus, redditus, et proventus Ecclesie Parochialis de Brysshforde, pro eo quod eidem Ecclesie in Divinis Officiis minime extitit deservitum, sequestraverimus, justicia id poscente; set, quia citra intelleximus quod prefate Ecclesie in Divinis deservitur laudabiliter in presenti, idem Sequestrum duximus relaxandum, prout illud tenore Presencium relaxamus; tibi, igitur, committimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestri relaxacionem in Ecclesia de Brysshforde memorata, ac alibi ubi magis videbitur expedire, debite publices, et per alios facias publicari.—Dated at Clyst, 7 July.

Willand [Wildelonde, MS.]; Sir Robert Rauf, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "quodque domos Rectorie sue, quatenus in illo est, juxta suas facultates reparari, sive reedificari, faciat competenter" (Clyst, 14 July).

Stockleigh-English [Stokeleghe Englys, MS.]; Sir Roger Batyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, in the same terms as the above (Clyst, 15 July).

St. Ewe; *Sequestracio bonorum Domini Thome Bray, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie Sancte Ewe,*—

Item, ibidem, xx die Julii, emanavit Mandatum directum Decano de Est, ac Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Tudii, ac Johanni Ude Pengelly, ad sequestrandum omnia et singula bona que fuerunt Domini Thome Bray, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie Sancte Ewe, et ad citandum Executores coram Domino vel ipsius Commissario, in Manerio suo de Poutone, die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii proximo jam futurum, Johanni Bodylly, nunc ipsius Ecclesie Sancte Ewe Rectori, in causa reparacionis responsuros, etc.

Coleridge; *Absolucio,*—

Item, apud Clyst, xxj die Julii, Walterus atte Mille, et xxvj^to^ die ejusdem

fol. 109. mensis, ibidem, Edmundus et Willelmus, filii ipsius Walteri, fuerunt absoluti a Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris quam incurrebant propter manuum violentarum injeccionem in Dominum Thomam Sprot, Vicarium Perpetuum Ecclesie Parochialis de Colrigge, patrem ejus spiritualem; et penitencie salutares eisdem per Dominum injuncte, etc.

---

[1] This Document is imperfect. A blank space (29 lines) was left for its completion.

A.D. 1383. Clayhidon; *Ad celebrandum super unum superaltare*,—

V . I. I. Thomas, etc., Domino Johanni Benet, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Hydone, salutem, etc.—Ut ad Summum Altare in prefata Ecclesia, non dedicatum, Divina possis super unum superaltare, rite dedicatum, celebrare, et per presbiteros ydoneos tu, et parochiani tui ejusdem Ecclesie hujusmodi, Divina possitis rite celebrari; tam tibi et parochianis tuis premissa faciendi, quam presbiteris memoratis ea, ut premittitur, celebrandi, tenore Presencium Licenciam usque Octabas Pasche proximo jam futuras concedimus duraturam.—Dated at Clyst, 24 July.

Pilton; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Clyst, xxix die Julii, Dominus concessit Licenciam pauperibus Leprosis Domus sive Hospitalis Sancte Margarete de Pyltone, juxta Barnastapoliam, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella ipsorum in honorem Sancte Margarete fundata; per triennium duraturam.

Boconnoc; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, penultimo die Julii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Nobili Viro, Domino Radulpho Carmynowe, Militi, et ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina per presbiteros ydoneos, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Manerium eorundem de Bodconoke, in Parochia de Bodconoke situatum; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Cotleigh [Cotteleghe, MS.]; Sir Thomas de Asshepertone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, steterit per idem tempus in comitiva Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis Dynham, Militis, (Clyst, 31 July).

[AUGUSTUS.] Tavistock; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Tavystochiam, vj^{to} die mensis Augusti, Dominus concessit Licenciam David Bukketorre, pauperi heremite Capelle Sancti Johannis Baptiste, juxta Tavystochiam, quod possit facere Divina celebrari, per presbiteros ydoneos, in eadem Capella; quamdiu, etc.

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit consimilem Licenciam Roberto Crese, pauperi heremite Capelle Sancte Margarete, juxta Tavystoke, etc., in omnibus ut supra.

Illegitimacy; [*Dispensacio cum illegitimo*],—

In favour of John Derdene, clerk, "de soluto genitus et soluta; auctoritate Literarum . . . Domini Luce, miseracione Divina Presbiteri Cardinalis Tituli Sancti Sixti, ut in forma (Crediton, 6 Aug.).

St. Allen; *Sequestracio*,—

Item, apud Poutone, xj die Augusti, emanavit Mandatum directum Dominis Johanni Nanscunel ac Johanni Tregacke, Rectoribus Ecclesiarum Parochialium Sanctorum Maugani et Ermetis [*St. Erme*], in Pydre et Poudre, in Cornubia, ac Ricardo Trewroncke et Johanni Waleys, literatis, ad sequestrandum fructus, redditus, et proventus Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Aluni, in Cornubia antedicta, usque ad summam viginti librarum, in usum reparacionis defectuum in Cancello dicte Ecclesie Sancti Aluni, ac Libris et Ornamentis ejusdem, in Visitacione Domini compertorum, per eosdem merito convertendarum. Et commissa est eis custodia hujusmodi Sequestri, prout inde, etc. Et habent ad certificandum Dominum, in Palacio Exoniensi, citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo nunc futurum.

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. St. Issey; *Sequestracio*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit consimile Mandatum in omnibus, mutatis mutandis, directum dicto Domino Johanni Nanscunel supradicto ac Osberto Hamelyn, pro Cancello, etc., Ecclesie Parochialis Sanctarum Ide et Lide, in Cornubia memorata.

Lanlivery; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Thome Curteys et Matildi ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem eorundem de la Pyle [*Pill*], in Parochia de Landlyvery; quamdiu, etc.

Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio cum illegitimo*,—

In favour of Peter Gerveys, clerk; "de soluto genitus et soluta, auctoritate Literarum . . . Domini Elziarii, miseracione Divina Presbiteri Cardinalis Tituli Sancte Balbine, ut in forma; presentibus Henrico Nanfan et Johanne Colyn" (same date).

Hollacombe [Holecumbe, MS.]; Sir John Cosyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Prioris Bodminie. Et relaxavit Sequestrum, si quod in fructibus, etc., ejusdem Ecclesie, occasione non residencie sue, fuerit interpositum" (same date).

fol. 109b. Georgeham [Hamme Sancti Georgii, MS.]; Sir John Hope, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years (Crediton, 20 Aug.).

Newport; *Mandatum ad supersedendum ab execucione facienda contra excommunicatum*,—

Thomas, etc., dilectis filiis [*a blank space left for the names*], salutem, etc.—Vobis committimus etc., quatinus omni et omnimode denunciacioni et execucioni Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencie late in Canone illo, *Si quis, suadente diabolo*, qua Johannes Rassheleghe, senior, et et Johannes Rassheleghe, junior, occasione occisionis cujusdam Domini Ricardi atte Wode, capellani, in Villa de Newport [*in Bishop's Tawton*] nuper occisi, sunt, ut dicitur, involuti, penitus supersedeatis, quousque cum Officiali nostro Principali colloquium habuerimus personale, et aliud vobis dederimus in mandatis; Literis nostris ac dicti nostri Officialis quibuscumque, ante datām Presencium vobis in ea parte directis, nequaquam obstantibus.—Dated at Crediton, 20 August.

St. Just-in-Roseland [Sancti Justi in Roos, MS.]; Sir Thomas Raulyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year; "dum, tamen, steterit in obsequiis Domini Roberti Tresilian, Militis, per idem tempus" (Chudleigh, 25 Aug.).

Sampford-Courtenay; Thomas Cornewaille, accolite, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study at Oxford (Chudleigh, 27 Aug.).

SEPTEMBER. Paul (*or* St. Paul), near Penzance; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Peyntone, secundo die Septembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Benedicto Bottesane et inhabitantibus Villam de Mousehole, in Parochia Sancti Pauli, in Cornubia, quod possint facere celebrari Divina per presbiteros ydoneos, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alicujus, in Capella Beate Marie de Mousholo (*sic*) predicta; per unum annum.

Oratory; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, viij die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Ricardo atte Wode, de Milestone, et ejus uxori, quod possint

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. facere celebrari Divina, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella Sancte Brigide de Milestone predicta; quamdiu, etc.

Testamentary; *Probacio Testamenti*,—

Decimo octavo die mensis Septembris, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Johannis Whiteleghe, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Thurlestone dum vixit, coram Domino in Manerio de Clyst. Et commissa est potestas Johanni Bouden, capellano, Johanni Elmede, Johanni Craky, et Waltero Goof, Executoribus ejusdem, ad conficiendum fidele Inventarium de omnibus bonis ipsius defuncti que habuit tempore mortis sue, et de quibus testari potuit de jure vel consuetudine. Et habuerunt diem ad exhibendum illud Inventarium coram Domino, vel certis suis Commissariis, sexto die mensis Octobris, in Manerio de Clyst predicto. [Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1384, had been granted to him on the 24th of May, to join the expedition of the Bishop of Norwich. *See* page 496].

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Bodmyn, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Clyst, 19 Sept.).

Lenton Priory (*Notts*); *Pro conservacione Prioris de Lentone*[1],—

October. Item, Londoniis, secundo die mensis Octobris, Dominus fecit Commissionem directam Abbati Monasterii Beate Marie Leycestrie, et Decanis Ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Pauli Londoniarum et de Malignis [*Malines*], ac Precentori in Ecclesia Cathedrali Lincolnie, pro conservacione Prioris de Lentone, Eboracensis Diocesis, etc.; et commisit eis vices suas, conjunctim et divisim, donec eas duxerit revocandas.

Bigbury [Bykebury, MS.]; Master William Poundestoke, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year; "dum, tamen, per idem tempus in Universitate Oxoniensi insistat studio Literarum, et Ecclesie sue antedicte interim deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus negligatur" (East Horsley, 7 Oct.).

Colyton; *Sequestrum interpositum, etc., pro reparacione Cancelli Ecclesie de Colytone*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Honytone, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Setone et Axemynstre, salutem, etc.—Cum nuper in nostris Civitate et Diocesi, jure ordinario, per nos et certos Commissarios ad hoc
fol. 110. legitime deputatos a nobis, Visitacionis Officium debite excercentes, inter cetera [defectus] nonnullos in Cancello Ecclesie Parochialis de Colytone iminentes, reparacioneque sive refeccione necessaria indigentes comperimus manifeste, quorum defectuum occasione fructus, redditus, et proventus prefate Ecclesie de Colytone, usque ad summam viginti marcarum in usus reparacionis sive refeccionis defectuum predictorum convertendarum, duxerimus sequestrandos, prout ex habundanti ipsos, in quorumcumque manibus nostrorum subditorum infra dictas Civitatem et Diocesim extiterint, sequestramus; necnon, hujusmodi Sequestri custodiam vobis commiserimus per Decretum; vobis, igitur, communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus Sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi pro congruis loco et tempore debite publicetis, et faciatis per alios publicari; inhibentes districcius, palam et publice, sub testimonio fidedigno, ne quis dictum Sequestrum, sub pena juris,

---

[1] "William Peverell built a Priory here to the honour of the Holy Trinity, and made it subject to the great foreign Abbey of Cluny. It was accounted among the alien Priories, and had their fate till the Cluniac Monks here got it made denizen, by which means it continued till the general dissolution" (*Tanner*).

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. presumat temere violare; facientes, insuper, dictam summam viginti marcarum de fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus antedictis cum diligencia debita levari, et in usus reparacionis defectuum compertorum hujusmodi bene, fideliter, ac utiliter, ex industria vestra converti, una cum supervisione, consilio, et auxilio Domini Willelmi Bonevyle, Militis, et Johannis Baret, quos supervisores, consiliarios, et auxiliatores, ex certa sciencia, deputavimus in premissis. Quid, autem, inde feceritis certificetis nos in Palacio nostro Exoniensi, citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo jam futurum, per vestras, etc.—Dated at East Horsley, 7 October.—*See* p. 160 (No. 142).

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Cornewaille, acolite, R. of Sampford-Courtenay, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (East Horsley, 9 Oct.).

Master John Gardyner, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Lifton; Master Laurence Steven, alias Bedeman, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "ut in Litera Rectoris de Bykebury (p. 501)," (East Horsley, 21 Oct.).

Letters-Dimissory,—

Ralph Cawle, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (East Horsley, 22 Oct.).

St. Phillack [Sancte Felicitatis, MS.]; Master Robert Trethewy, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "dum, tamen, in Universitate Oxoniensi, medio tempore, insteterit studio Literarum" (London, 29 Oct.).

Exeter Cathedral; *Relaxacio Sequestri*,—

Item, ibidem, penultimo die mensis ejusdem, Dominus relaxavit Sequestrum in fructibus Precentorie et Prebende in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, racione primorum fructuum ex causa Provisionis facte Magistro Hugoni Hyckelynge per Sedem Apostolicam de eisdem interpositum, auctoritate Literarum Magistri Thome Southam, Subcollectoris ipsorum, Domino directarum, sub data Londoniis, xxix^no^ die mensis ejusdem.

November. Letters-Dimissory,—

John Mouns, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 31 Oct.)

Roger Payn, accolite, *similiter* (London, 6 Nov.).

John Trewarge, scholar, "ad omnes Minores quos nondum, etc., et eciam Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Convocation; *Mandatum pro Convocacione Cleri*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, seu, ipso absente, Presidenti Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie; necnon, Archidiaconis nostris Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, seu eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Literas, etc., Domini Roberti [de Braybroke], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, sexto die instantis mensis Novembris, in Hospi-
fol. 110b. cio nostro Londoniensi recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur per omnia continentes,—Reverendo, etc.,—Mandatum Venerabilis, etc., Domini Willelmi [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., die ultima mensis Octobris recepimus, tenorem continens infrascriptum, —Willelmus, etc.,—Ingens et [in]dissimulata negociorum necessitas arduorum, etc., ... nullatenus omittatis (*ut supra*, *page* 435).—Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, viij^o^ die Octobris, Anno Regni nostri septimo. [The remainder of this Document, being in the common form, also corresponds with the earlier Entry, with a few merely verbal variations, and (of course) *mutatis mutandis*,—Convo-
fol. 111. cation was to meet in St. Paul's Cathedral Church on the 2nd of December. The Archbishop's Mandate is dated at Lambeth, 29 October

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. the Bishop of London's Mandate for its execution, at Stepney, 4 November; and the Mandate of the Bishop of Exeter, in London, 7 November].

fol. 111b. Holbeton ; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, Londoniis, xij die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Willelmo Fortescu et Margerie ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem eorundem de Combe, in Parochia de Holbetone; quamdiu, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Morhay, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Menhenyot [Mahynyet, MS.]; Sir John Philipe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, "ad studendum in Universitate Oxonie vel Cantebriggie; . . . necnon, fructus, redditus, et proventus ejusdem sue Ecclesie alicui viro Ecclesiastico interim ad firmam dimittere; dum, tamen, dicte sue Ecclesie deserviatur, etc." (London, 14 Nov.).

DECEMBER. Holsworthy ; *Ad eligendum Confessorem,*—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Johanni de Shillyngforde, Legum Doctori, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Holdesworthe, salutem, etc.—Ut liceat tibi ydoneum presbiterum, unum et plures, tot et quot, tociens et quociens tibi placuerit, in Confessorem et Confessores eligere, qui super peccatis et censuris Ecclesiasticis, que et quas illi et illis confiteberis, eciam in casibus nobis specialiter reservatis, tibi provideat et provideant de Absolucionis debite beneficio et penitencia salutari, tociens quociens fuerit oportunum, quantum de jure possumus liberam tibi concedimus facultatem. Super votis, vero, que emisisti vel emittes dispenset et dispensent iidem Confessor et Confessores, et ea commutet et commutent in alia opera pietatis; nisi peccata, censure, et vota hujusmodi talia vel tales sint propter que vel quas merito sit Sedes Apostolica consulenda; Presentibus duraturis quousque eas expresse duxerimus revocandas.—Dated London, 3 December.

Testamentary ; *Acquietancia Executorum Magistri Johannis Wylyot, Cancellarii dum vixit Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie,*—

Noverint universi per Presentes quod nos, Thomas, etc., de fidelitate Domini Willelmi Feryby, Canonici Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, ac Magistri Johannis More, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Petroci, nostre Civitatis Exoniensis, Executorum Testamenti Magistri Johannis Wylyot, etc., defuncti, ad plenum in Domino confidentes, eosdem Executores a reddicione compoti, quatenus ad nostrum spectat Officium, salvo jure cujuscumque alterius, dimittimus absolutos.—Dated at Clyst, 14 December.

Ugborough ; *Sequestrum interpositum in fructibus Ecclesie Parochialis de Uggeburghe,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Plymptone ac Dominis Johanni, Rectori Ecclesie de Cornewode, et Johanni, Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie de Ermyngtone, salutem, etc.—Cum nos Magistrum Johannem Cheyne, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Uggeburghe, ad comparendum coram Justiciariis Excellentissimi Principis et Domini nostri, Domini Ricardi, Regis Anglie et Francie, et Domini Hibernie, ad respondendum Priori de Plymptone de Placito quod redderet ei quadraginta et octo marcas, que eidem restant solvendas de annuo redditu duodecim marcarum, sibi ab ipso et dicta Ecclesia sua, ut dicitur, debito, juxta Brevia Regia nobis

A.D. 1383. Vol. I. in hac parte directa, fecerimus sepius legitime citari et eciam premuniri; ipsumque, coram dictis Justiciariis comparere nullo modo curantem, reputaverimus contumacem, et, in penam contumaciarum suarum hujusmodi, fructus, redditus, et proventus quoscumque ad dictam Ecclesiam suam pertinentes, eciam si in nominibus aut manibus debitorum existant, duxerimus sequestrandos, prout tenore Presencium sequestramus; custodiam hujusmodi Sequestri vobis in Domino committentes: fol. 112. quocirca vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum in fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus hujusmodi fuisse et esse interpositum, locis et temporibus ad hec magis congruis et oportunis, solempniter publicetis, eosdemque fructus, redditus, et proventus sub arto et salvo custodientes (*sic*) Sequestro, sicuti de eisdem nobis in eventum vestro periculo volueritis respondere; proviso quod de hujusmodi fructibus eidem Ecclesie interim deserviatur laudabiliter in Divinis. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos, cum pro parte nostra fueritis congrue requisiti, certificetis, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 31 December.

A.D. 1383-4. Kingskerswell; *Licence to celebrate*,—

JANUARIUS. nil pro feodo sigilli. Item, apud Clyst, tercio die mensis Januarii [A.D. 1383-4], Dominus Johannes de Dynham, Miles, et Elianora uxor sua, habuerunt Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina, etc., in sua vel ipsorum alterius presencia in Capella sive Oratorio, aut alio loco honesto, infra Manerium suum de Carswelle Regis; quamdiu, etc.

St. Ives; *Licence to celebrate*,—

iij*s*. pro sigillo. Item, eisdem die et loco, parochiani Capelle de Porthye, ab Ecclesia Parochiali de Lananta [*St. Uny Lelant*], in Cornubia, dependentis, habuerunt Licenciam de celebrari faciendo Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in eadem Capella; quamdiu, etc. (same date).

Stoke-Damarel [Stoke-Damarlle, MS.]; Sir John Hamelyn, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Nobilis Viri, Domini Philippi Courtenay, Militis, Domino in hac parte supplicantis" (Clyst, 5 Jan.).

Letters-Dimissory,

respondeat Skydymore pro feodo. John Fisshertone, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Clyst, 6 Jan.).

John Deyman, clerk, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines quos nondum, etc." (Clyst, 9 Jan).

Colyton; *Certificatorium Sequestri interpositi in fructibus Ecclesie de Colytone pro xx marcis levandis*,—

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., sui humiles et devoti in Christo filii, Decanus de Honytone, et Johannes de Setone, et Johannes de Axemynstre, Ecclesiarum Parochialium Perpetui Vicarii, obedienciam, reverenciam, et honorem debitos tanto Patri.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepimus, tenorem continens infrascriptum,—Thomas, etc., *ut in fine tercii folii precedentis* [*see* page 501].—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, Sequestrum vestrum in fructibus, etc., prefate Ecclesie de Colytone, per Paternitatem vestram, ut premittitur, interpositum, solempniter publicavimus, ut mandatur; nichilominus, eciam, ne quis dictum Sequestrum vestrum presumat temere violare. Dictam, vero, summam viginti marcarum de fructibus dicte Ecclesie provenientem a tempore date Litere vestre reverende levare non potuimus quoquo modo, pro eo et ex eo quod fructus, redditus et proventus dicte Ecclesie interim recepti ad solucionem salarii Capellani Parochialis de Colytone minime se extendunt. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reveren-

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. dum sumus humiliter executi. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Officialis Archidiaconi Exonie apponi Presentibus procuravimus. Et ego, Officialis antedictus, ad rogatum personalem prefatorum Decani ac Johannis et Johannis Vicariorum predictorum, sigillum Officii mei Presentibus apposui.—Dated at Seaton, 12 December [1383,—misplaced; but, probably, entered when it was received.]

Stoke-Rivers; *Inquisicio capta super injeccione manuum violentarum in Dominum Galfridum, Rectorem de Stokeryvers,—*

Reverende discrecionis viro, Presidenti Consistorii Exoniensis, suus humilis Archidiaconi Barnastapolie Officialis, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum Reverendi, etc., Thome, etc., recepi, tenorem continens subsequentem,—Thomas, etc., Officiali Archidiaconi Barnastapolie, salutem, etc. —Fama publica referente, ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod quidam Johannes Aklane, suasione diabolica instigatus, in Dominum Galfridum Lange, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Stokeryvers, sacerdotem in Ordine Presbiterali notorie constitutum, in habitu et tonsura clericalibus incedentem, mense Decembris Anno jam instante, in fol. 112b. villa sive hameleta de Stokeryvers predicta, manus injecit temere violentas, ipsumque Dominum Galfridum usque ad sanguinis effusionem non modicam enormiter vulneravit, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam latam a Canone illo *Si quis, suadente diabolo*, dampnabiliter incurrendo; qua hactenus remansit et adhuc remanet involutus, in anime sue grande periculum aliorumque plurium perniciosum exemplum. Nos, autem, volentes in predictis plenius noscere veritatem, vobis committimus, etc., quatinus, vocatis ad hoc prefatis Domino Galfrido et Johanne, ac aliis in hac parte de jure vocandis, per viros fidedignos juratos pleniorem noticiam in premissis optinentes, inquiratis debite veritatem. Et quid per hujusmodi Inquisicionem inveneritis seu faciendum duxeritis in premissis certificetis Officialem nostrum Principalem, seu in ejus absencia nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidentem, die Jovis proximo post Octabas Epiphanie Domini proximo nunc futuras, per Literas vestras patentes harum seriem continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas. Dated at Clyst, 20 December.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati reverendi, vocatis dictis Domino Galfrido et Johanne, ac aliis de jure vocandis, per viros fidedignos juratos pleniorem noticiam in premissis optinentes, super contentis in dicto Mandato veritatem debite inquisivi. Qui dicunt quod in Vigilia Concepcionis Beate Marie proximo preterita, juxta Cimiterium Ecclesie Parochialis de Stokeryvers, predictus Johannes Aclane dictum Rectorem alloquebatur in modum qui sequitur,—*Tu detines unum librum meum, seu partem unius libri mei: reddas eum incontinenti; alioquin tu lues in corpore.* Et Rector sibi respondebat quod ipsum librum sibi tradidit. Qui, quidem, Johannes dixit quod mentitus fuerat; et statim gladium suum extraxit, cum quo ipsum Rectorem in capite atrociter vulneravit, in ipsum irruendo non seipsum defendendo; et postea cum cultello, *dagger* vulgariter nuncupato, eundem Rectorem in scapulo sinistro ter vulneravit, et semel sub curto latere eciam ipsum vulneravit, usque ad sanguinis effusionem non modicam de quolibet loco predictorum locorum. Et sic predictum reverendum Mandatum pro posse meo sum executus.—Datum quo ad consignacionem apud Hertylonde, die Martis proximo ante Octabas Epiphanie Domini proximo preteritas.

Tithes; *Citacio in causa decimarum,—*

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, xviij die mensis Januarii, emanavit Mandatum directum Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium Sanctorum Uvelis et Winnoci [*St.*

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. *Eval and St. Winnow*], ac Domino Johanni Kyttowe, presbitero, ad citandum, seu citari faciendum, Osbertum Hamelyn, quod compareat coram Officiali Domini Principali, seu, ipso absente, coram Presidente Consistorii Exoniensis quocumque, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, die Mercurii post Festum Sancte Agathe, Virginis, proximo jam futurum, Decano et Capitulo dicte Ecclesie in causa decimarum responsurus.

St. Issey; *Relaxacio Sequestri interpositi in fructibus Ecclesie Parochialis Sanctorum Ide et Lydy, de Eglescruk,—*

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium Sanctorum Uvelis et Winnoci, ac Domino Johanni Kyttowe, presbitero, salutem, etc.—Cum nos nuper in nostris Civitate et Diocesi, jure ordinario, per nos et certos nostros Commissarios, ad hoc legitime deputatos a nobis, Visitacionis Officium debite excercentes, inter cetera nonnullos defectus in Cancello Ecclesie Parochialis Sanctorum Ide et Lydy de Eglescruk, Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie unite et appropriate, notorie imminentes, ac reparacione et refeccione necessariis indigentes comperimus manifeste; quorum defectuum occasione fructus, redditus, et proventus prefate Ecclesie usque ad summam viginti librarum sterlingorum in usus reparacionis et refeccionis defectuum predictorum convertendarum, duxerimus sequestrandos; verum, quia pro parte dictorum Decani et Capituli nobis sufficienter extitit facta fides de parendo juri et de stando nostre Ordinacioni pro porcione ipsos contingente in eadem, quo ad refeccionem sive reparacionem Cancelli predicti; ideo prefatum Sequestrum, alias in fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus Ecclesie memorate per nos interpositum, quatenus ipsos ut Rectores ejusdem Ecclesie concernit, duximus relaxandum, prout ex habundanti tenore Presencium relaxamus. Volumus, tamen, fructus, etc., Vicarie dicte Ecclesie, usque ad certam summam quam pro Porcione Vicarii dicte Ecclesie ad reparacionem hujusmodi defectuum, secundum estimacionem et consciencias vestras, sufficere reputaveritis, sub Sequestro nostro hujus-
fol. 113. modi remanere. Vobis, igitur, communiter et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus relaxacionem hujusmodi Sequestri nostri fuisse et esse in fructibus, etc., dicte Ecclesie Porcionem ipsorum Decani et Capituli concernentibus, per nos factam, ut prefertur, necnon dictum Sequestrum nostrum in fructibus ejusdem Ecclesie Porcionem dicti Vicarii concernentibus, sub Sequestro, ut premittitur, remanere, publice et solempniter nuncietis, et per alios faciatis modo simili nunciari. Monentes, insuper, et debite moneri facientes omnes et singulos quarumcumque pecuniarum summarum pro decimis dicte Ecclesie eisdem Decano et Capitulo debitarum illicitos detentores, qui, pretextu et sub colore fucato nostre Sequestracionis predicte, ipsas pecuniarum summas detinuerunt, et adhuc detinent in presenti, in dictorum Decani et Capituli prejudicium non modicum et gravamen, ut in terminis eis limitatis de ipsis pecuniarum summis Senescallo dictorum Decani et Capituli, seu procuratoribus ipsorum in Partibus Cornubie deputatis, satisfaciant competenter, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, in rebelles et contradicentes illicite Canonice fulminande; ad que facienda vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, committimus vices nostras. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, dictum Vicarium quod compareat coram Officiali nostro Principali, seu, ipso absente, coram nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente quocumque, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exoniensi, die Mercurii proximo post Festum Sancte Agathe nunc futurum, causam seu causas, si quam vel quas pro se habeat racionabilem seu racionabiles, quare ad onera reparacionis et refeccionis hujusmodi Cancelli integre supportanda compelli non debeat Canonice et artari, in forma juris propositurus, ulteriusque

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. facturus et recepturus in premissis et ea tangentibus quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis omnibus certificetis dictum nostrum Officialem, aut dicti Consistorii nostri Exoniensis Presidentem quemcumque, per vestras, etc., seu certificet ille vestrum qui presens, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 18 January.

Ilfracombe; *Monicio ne fiant negociaciones vel nundine in Cimiterio de Ilfridecombe,*—

Thomas, etc., dilectis filiis [*space was left here for the names*], salutem, etc.—Cum, secundum Canonicas Sancciones et Sanctorum Patrum Statuta in hac parte rite edita, in Ecclesiis earumque Cimiteriis negociaciones cessare, et precipue nundinarum ac fori cujuscumque tumultus omnis in eis secularium judiciorum strepitus conquiescere, nulla inibi causa per laicos, criminalis maxime, agi debeant, set sunt loca eadem a laicorum cognicionibus aliena; quod volens Dominus Jhesus Christus, tam verbis quam operibus, specialiter designare, flagello facto de funiculis, ementes et vendentes ejecit de Templo, asseverans Domum Suam Domum fore Oracionis, et per tale commercium factam fuisse speluncam latronum; nonnulli, tamen, de diversis Parochiis ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Ilfridecombe et Cimiterium ejusdem confluentes, negociacionesque diversas et forum in eisdem Ecclesia et Cimiterio excercere, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, ac inibi tumultum facere non verentes, Divina Officia in eadem dictis Diebus celebranda impediunt temere et injuste, in animarum suarum grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Nos, vero, hujusmodi delicta sub dissimulacione tolerare ulterius conniventibus oculis non valentes, vobis conjunctim et cuilibet vestrum divisim, etc., mandamus quatinus, semel, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, in genere legitime moneatis, et efficaciter inducatis, omnes et singulos in dicta Ecclesia aut Cimiterio ejusdem negociaciones, nundinas, seu forum exercere, aut aliqua mercimonia emere seu vendere, tumultumque fori cujuscumque facere consuetos, infra decem dierum spacium a tempore Monicionis vestre continue numerandum, a premissis nundinarum et fori excercicio et tumultu, in dictis Ecclesia et Cimiterio fieri solitis, cessent penitus et desistant, talia de cetero excercere aut facere in locis predictis nullatenus presumentes, sub Excommunicacionis Majoris pena in contravenientes, contradictores, seu rebelles in hac parte quoscumque non immerito fulminande. Alioquin, si quos hujusmodi Monicionibus vestris contravenire, et eisdem parere repereritis non curantes, Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris, dicta Canonica Monicione premissa, in eosdem studeatis debite promulgare. Ad que premissa facienda vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, citra Festum Pasche, com-
fol. 113b. muniter vel divisim, debite certificetis, Presencium cum tenore.—Dated at Chudleigh, 18 January.

Colyton; *Relaxacio Sequestri interpositi in fructibus Ecclesie Parochialis de Colytone,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Honytone, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Setone et Axemynstre, salutem, etc.—Cum nos in nostris Civitate et Diocesi, jure ordinario, per nos et certos Commissarios nostros, ad hoc a nobis legitime deputatos, Visitacionis Officium debite excercentes, inter cetera nonnullos defectus in Cancello Ecclesie Parochialis de Colytone notorie imminentes, ac reparacione et refeccione necessaria indigentes, qui vix cum xv libris sterlingorum congrue poterunt reparari, comperimus manifeste; quorum defectuum occasione fructus, redditus, et proventus prefate Ecclesie de Colytone, in quorum-

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. cumque manibus existerent, duximus sequestrandos; verum, quia Dominus Hugo Bridham, dicte Ecclesie de Colytone, Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, salva Porcione Vicarii Perpetui in eadem, Canonice appropriate, firmarius, in decem libris sterlingorum, pro Porcione dictos Decanum et Capitulum nomine reparacionis dictorum defectuum contingente, se nobis effectualiter obligavit, dictum Sequestrum nostrum in fructibus dicte Ecclesie, quatenus Porcionem ipsorum Decani et Capituli, proprietariorum predictorum, concernit, relaxavimus, prout tenore Presencium relaxamus; volentes, tamen, fructus, redditus, et proventus Vicarie dicte Ecclesie usque ad summam centum solidorum, quam pro Porcione Vicarii dicte Ecclesie, ad reparacionem hujusmodi defectuum contribuendam, juxta communem estimacionem sufficere reputamus, sub Sequestro nostro hujusmodi remanere. Vobis, igitur, etc., mandamus quatinus Relaxacionem hujusmodi Sequestri nostri fuisse et esse in fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus dicte Ecclesie Porcionem ipsorum Decani et Capituli concernentibus per nos, ut prefertur, factam; necnon, dictum Sequestrum nostrum in fructibus dicte Ecclesie Porcionem Vicarii ejusdem contingentibus, ut premittitur, remanere; publice et solempniter nuncietis, et per alios faciatis modo simili nunciari; dictos centum solidos de fructibus ejusdem Ecclesie Porcionem Vicarii concernentibus, quamcicius commode poteritis, levari et colligi facientes, in usus reparacionum hujusmodi defectuum pro Porcione ipsius Vicarii per vos juxta consilium eorundem debite et celeriter convertendos. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, debite certificetis, Presencium cum tenore.—Dated at Chudleigh, 20 January.

Silverton; *Monicio ad residendum in Beneficio*,—

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, xx die mensis Januarii, emanavit Mandatum directum Archidiacono Exonie, vel ejus Officiali, ad monendum Dominum Johannem Prest, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Silfertone, quod resideat in dicta Ecclesia sua infra mensem a tempore Monicionis, etc., sub pena juris.

Northmolton; Sir Richard Raundes, R.,—

Admonished to reside on his Benefice (on the same day, and in the same terms). Mandate directed to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, or his Official.

Confessions; *Penitenciaria*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Religioso Viro, Fratri Johanni Colytone, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, Conventus Exoniensis, ad audiendum Confessiones quorumcumque subditorum Domini, utriusque sexus, etc.; per unum annum a data Presencium duraturam.

St. Ludgvan [Sancti Ludvone, MS.]; Sir Thomas Gerveys, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (Chudleigh, 23 Jan.).

Penryn; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Dominus concessit Licenciam Domino Waltero Myn, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Gluviaci, in Cornubia, Patronatus et Diocesis Domini, ad celebrandum vel celebrari faciendum Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Beate Marie de Penryn, infra Parochiam suam situata, quociens et quando, etc.; quamdiu, etc.

fol. 114. St. German's Priory; *Commissio ad inquirendum super defectibus, etc., in Prioratu Sancti Germani*,—

Thomas, etc., Religioso Viro, Fratri Stephano, Priori Prioratus Launcestonie, ac Magistris Willelmo Piers, de Poutone, alias dicta Nansant

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. [*hodie, St. Breoke*], et Willelmo Hendre, de Withielle, Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, salutem, etc.—Quia nos nuper Monasterium sive Prioratum Canonicorum Regularium Sancti Germani, etc., visitavimus, prout ex Pastoralis Officii nostri debito tenebamur, et in Visitacione nostra hujusmodi quam in eodem Monasterio sive Prioratu excercuimus quamplures defectus emendacione et correccione necessariis invenimus indigentes, super quibus, plena deliberacione prehabita, Decretum nostrum Priori et Conventui ejusdem Prioratus pro hujusmodi defectuum emendacione, correccione, et reformacione duximus transmittendum; ex relacione, tamen, fidedignorum ad nostrum jam noviter, quod dolenter referimus, pervenit auditum, quod tam per Priorem quam Canonicos ejusdem Prioratus contra dictum Decretum nostrum, laxatis habenis, modestia et Regulari Observancia per eosdem penitus abjectis, nonnulla sunt contra Regularem Disciplinam et dicti Prioratus utilitatem temere attemptata, ac inter eosdem diversa crimina et defectus noviter pulularunt et imminent de presenti. Nos, vero, premissa sub dissimulacione, sana consciencia, nolentes incorrecta diucius tollerare, ne subditorum nostrorum sanguis, quod timemus, de manibus nostris requiratur; vobis, igitur, omnibus, vel duobus vestrum, de quorum fidelitate et sincere consciencie puritate plenam fiduciam in Domino optinemus, ad videndum et diligenter inquirendum super premissis criminibus et defectibus plenius veritatem, et an dicti Prior et singuli Canonici, in eodem Prioratu professi, Moniciones et Injuncciones in dicto nostro Decreto contentas obedienter, ut decuit, hactenus observarunt, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium et Inquisicionis vestre hujusmodi, necnon quid per Inquisicionem hujusmodi reppereritis, seu duxeritis faciendum in premissis, nos, expedito hujusmodi negocio, certificetis Literis vestris clausis, habentibus hunc tenorem, sigillis vestris veraciter consignatis, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 23 January.

St. Allen: *Mandatum ad denunciandum violatores Sequestri alias interpositi in fructibus Ecclesie Sancti Aluni fore excommunicatos,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Pydre, et Poudre, ac Rectoribus Ecclesiarum Parochialium Sanctorum Maugani et Ermetis [*St. Erme*], in Pydre et Poudre predictis, salutem, etc.—Cum, secundum Sanctorum Patrum Statuta in hac parte rite edita, omnes et singuli Cantuariensis Provincie et Diocesis nostre Exoniensis subditi, qui Episcoporum vel Vicariorum suorum Generalium, aut ipsorum Officialium Principalium Sequestra, ex causis justis et veris, in bonis Ecclesiasticis vel aliis, in casibus a jure permissis interposita legitime, calcata reverencia injuste violare presumunt, adeo quod ipsorum Precepta Canonica illicite contempnuntur, sint Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris dampnabiliter innodati; quidam, tamen, iniquitatis filii, dicte Cantuariensis Provincie et nostri subditi, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, spiritu furoris ducti ac mentis audacia perversa et temeraria excitati, rebellionis cervicem nequiter erigentes, Sequestrum nostrum in fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus Ecclesie Sancti Aluni, in Cornubia, ex causis justis et veris legitime interpositum, violare temere presumpserunt, Precepta nostra Canonica illicite contempnendo, ac dicte Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam dampnabiliter incurrendo; qua hactenus remanent innodati, in anime sue grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Quocirca vobis conjunctim, et cuilibet vestrum divisim, etc., mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestri nostri violatores temerarios, omnes et singulos, sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse, in

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. dicta Ecclesia Sancti Aluni et aliis Ecclesiis circumquaque vicinis, in genere publice et solempniter nuncietis, et faciatis per alios publice nunciari. Inquirentes, nichilominus, per viros fidedignos pleniorem noticiam in premissis optinentes, si oporteat coram vobis juratos, de nominibus et cognominibus dictum Sequestrum nostrum violancium, ut prefertur. Et quos per Inquisicionem vestram hujusmodi culpabiles seu infamia respersos inveneritis in hac parte, citetis, seu citari faciatis, eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, aut Commissariis, etc., in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, decimo die Juridico post Citacionem vestram de eis aut ipsorum aliquo factam inmediate sequente, super hujusmodi violacione Sequestri, ac aliis articulis hujusmodi violacionem Sequestri concernentibus, eisdem tunc ex Officio nostro obiciendis et exponendis, divisim responsuri, et de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac execucionis ejusdem, et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos, aut dictos Commissarios nostros, dicto decimo die certificetis per vestras, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 23 January.

fol. 114b.

Ipplepen ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxvij^mo^ die dicti mensis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Magistro Rogero de Chestrefelde, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Ipplepene, quod possit celebrare facereque Divina celebrari, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Rectoriam suam situato, absque prejudicio alieno; quamdiu, etc.

Morthoe ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, ibidem, xxviij^vo^ die Januarii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Exoniensis, ac [Ricardo Hopkyn], Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Estmortho, communiter et divisim, ad celebrari faciendum Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in Capella Sancti Johannis Baptiste, de Pensworthe, infra Parochiam de Estmortho predictam situata, quociens videbitur expedire; quamdiu, etc.

Penitenciaries ; *Revocacio Penitenciariorum*,—

Item, eisdem die et loco, emanavit Mandatum super revocacione Penitenciariorum per totam Diocesim sub forma contenta in principio quaterni noni precedentis. (fol. 63. *See* page 366.)

Glasney—Plymouth ; *Certificatorium Citacionis Magistri Johannis Edneves*,—

Reverendo, etc., Domino Thome, etc., suus humilis Decanus de Plymptone, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum Paternitatis vestre reverende, xxviij^vo^ die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini infrascripto, recepi, tenorem continens subsequentem,—Thomas, etc., Decano Plymptonie, ac Curato Ecclesie Parochialis de Plymmouthe, et singulis Capellanis Divina celebrantibus in eadem, salutem, etc.—Cum pluralitas Beneficiorum curam animarum habencium Canonibus sit inimica, ac ex hoc, quod unus, qui unicum, quamvis modicum, vix officium implere sufficeret, plura Beneficia curata in diversis Partibus optineat, et sibi vendicet stipendia plurimorum, que multis literatis viris qui mendicant satis abunde, equa distribucione facta, sufficere valeant; habenti ipsa paratur vagandi materia, Divinus Cultus minuitur, hospitalitas in ipsis Beneficiis debita non servatur, et, dum non sunt sui in unoquoque Loco Rectores, Ecclesiarum detrahitur commodo et honori; que, carentes defensorum auxilio, in juribus suis et libertatibus multipliciter collabuntur, ruinis patent edificia nobilia que magnificencia extruxerat decessorum, et (quod amarius est dolendum), animarum cura negligitur et viciorum sensibus fomentum periculose prebetur; quidam, tamen, Magister

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I.

Johannes Edneves, presbiterum et Decretorum Doctorem se pretendens, Preposituram Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, in Cornubia, et Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis de Suttone, in Devonia, Beneficia curata, per nonnulla tempora, ut dicitur, occupavit, et eadem simul retinere contendit, quibus jure aut titulo penitus ignoramus, in anime ipsius detrimentum perquam grave. Volentes, igitur, cerciorari an dictus Magister Johannes per ostium intraverat in ovile seu ascenderat aliunde ; ad meram correccionem anime ipsius Magistri Johannis in hac parte procedere volentes ; vobis communiter, et cuilibet vestrum divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatum Magistrum Johannem Edneves, dictorum Beneficiorum detentorem, quod compareat coram nobis, aut Commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, die Sabbati proximo post Festum Sancte Scolastice, Virginis, nunc futurum, titulos et jura quecumque quibus hujusmodi Beneficia curata contendit insimul retinere exhibiturus et legitime ostensurus, super eisdemque fidem facturus, ac copiam eorundem nobis aut nostris Commissariis traditurus, facturusque ulterius et recepturus quod in hac parte
fol. 115. dictaverit ordo juris. De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac Citacionis vestre, modoque et forma ejusdem, et si dictum Magistrum Johannem Edneves personaliter citaveritis, necnon quid feceritis in premissis, nos seu dictos Commissarios nostros, prefatis die et loco, certificetis per vestras, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 17 January.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, prefatum Magistrum Johannem Edneves, xxviij die dictorum mensis et anni, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Suttone per me personaliter apprehensum, ad comparendum coram vobis, seu vestro in hac parte Commissario, die et loco in Mandato vestro reverendo superius expressatis, exhibiturum facturumque per omnia et recepturum quod dicti Mandati vestri tenor in se per omnia exigit et requirit, citavi peremptorie, ut mandatur. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum per omnia sum humiliter executus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Officii mei Presentibus apposui.—Dated at Suttone, 28 January.

The Archbishop's Visitation ; *Mandatum pro Visitacione Archiepiscopi*, —

Item, apud Chuddeleghe, penultimo die mensis Januarii, Dominus recepit Mandatum Reverendi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Willelmi [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, et Apostolice Sedis Legati, sibi directum, pro Visitacione ejusdem Domini Archiepiscopi exercenda, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum,—Willelmus, permissione Divina Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, etc.—Pridem Sanctissimus in Christo, etc., Urbanus, Divina Providencia Papa Sextus, pro celeriori expedicione Visitacionis nostre Cantuariensis Provincie, suas nobis Literas Apostolicas sub hac forma concessit,—Urbanus Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri Willelmo, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Devocionis tue sinceritas, quam ad nos et Romanam geris Ecclesiam, promeretur ut peticionibus tuis, quantum cum Deo possumus, favorabiliter annuamus. Hinc est quod nos, tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, ut, quocienscumque, usque ad biennium a data Presencium computandum, tuam Provinciam volueris visitare, possis, Ecclesie tue Capitulo ac Civitate et Diocesi Cantuarie prius minime visitatis, alias Civitates et Dioceses, ac Ecclesias, Monasteria, et alia Loca Ecclesiastica Provincie Cantuariensis que malueris visitare ; et quod, quocienscumque te de quacumque Civitate vel Diocesi dicte Provincie, quam Civitatem vel Diocesim ceperis visitare, exire contigerit, Visitacionis Officio in-

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. tegraliter completo, vel eciam non completo, possis ad Civitatem et Diocesim hujusmodi Visitacionis causa libere redire, priusquam alie Civitates et Dioceses dicte Provincie, vel tua, denuo in toto vel in parte per te fuerint visitate; quodque, postquam predictam Provinciam in toto vel in parte visitaveris, ut prefertur, tibi liceat Visitacionem predictam per eandem iterare Provinciam, Suffraganeorum tuorum consilio minime requisito, nec diffinicione tua super hoc aliqua precedente; et quod procuraciones tibi debitas ab Ecclesiis, Monasteriis, Locis, et Personis taliter visitatis perinde integre possis percipere, ac si in Visitacione hujusmodi debitum ordinem observasses, felicis recordacionis Innocencii Pape Quarti, Predecessoris nostri, et aliis Constitucionibus contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, Fraternitati tue, si evidens utilitas aut necessitas id exposcat, super quo tuam conscienciam oneramus, auctoritate Presencium indulgemus. Nulli, ergo omnino hominum, etc.—Data Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, x Kalendas Decembris, Pontificatus nostri Anno quinto [22 Nov., 1382].—Volentes, siquidem, nostri Metropolitici Officii debitum, prout ad id de jure astringimur, efficacius quo poterimus, ipsarum viribus Literarum suffulti, exequi, sicut decet; attendentesque utile fore ut a vestris Ecclesia, Civitate, et Diocesi Exoniensibus Visitacionem nostram hujusmodi Metropoliticam inchoemus; Fraternitati vestre tenore Presencium intimamus quod nos Personam vestram et Ecclesiam vestram Exoniensem, ipsiusque Decanum et Capitulum, Clerum et Populum vestre Diocesis, jure Metropolitico, favente Domino, per nos, seu Commissarios nostros si fuerimus personaliter impediti, proponimus visitare. Quocirca volumus, et vobis, in virtute Obediencie qua Ecclesie Cantuariensi estis astricti, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, hoc vestris subditis intimantes seu intimari facientes, premuniatis, seu premuniri faciatis, eosdem, quod se preparare studeant ad Visitacionem nostram hujusmodi, secundum Sancciones Canonicas, subeundam. Denunciari, autem, faciatis omnibus qui in dicta Civitate et Diocesi Ecclesias, seu Ecclesiarum Porciones, tanquam appropriatas detinent, quive in alienis Ecclesiis aut Parochiis Pensiones vel Porciones aliquas percipiunt decimarum, Capellasve seu Oratoria infra limites alicujus Parochie, vel alias qualitercumque se habere pretendentibus, in quibus Divina faciunt celebrari; necnon, universis Rectoribus, Vicariis, et quibuscumque aliis Beneficia Ecclesiastica optinentibus qualiacumque, quod tam Ecclesias, Porciones Ecclesiarum seu eciam decimarum hujusmodi tenentes et percipientes, necnon Capellas et Oratoria hujusmodi se habere dicentes, jus, si quod habeant super illis, quam Rectores, Vicarii, ac alii Beneficiati, titulos suos, quibus mediantibus Ecclesias aut Beneficia hujusmodi fuerint assecuti, si fortassis plurales extiterint, Dispensacionem, si quam habeant in ea parte Canonicam, cum, causa Visitacionis hujusmodi excercende, per nos vel Commissarios nostros fiet transitus per eosdem, diebus et locis per alias Literas nostras designandis pro termino peremptorio, et sub pena juris, coram nobis, aut Commissariis nostris, exhibeant, detegant, et ostendant. Et, quia ad Cathedralem Ecclesiam vestram Exoniensem predictam visitandam die Lune secunde Ebdomade XLme, videlicet septimo die mensis Marcii proximo futuri, intendimus declinare, circa Personam vestram et dilectos filios, Decanum et Capitulum vestre Ecclesie antedicte, ac ceteras Personas ejusdem que Visitacioni nostre interesse tenentur de consuetudine vel de jure, cum continuacione dierum sequencium nostre Visitacionis Officium impensuri, tenore Presencium peremptorie vos citamus, et per vos Decanum et Capitulum predictos et Personas alias hujusmodi citari peremptorie volumus; et mandamus quatinus vos, dicto die Lune, prefati, vero, Decanus et Capitulum et alii Per-

fol. 115b.

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. sone ejusdem Ecclesie die Martis proximo tunc sequente, de mane, ut convenit, in Domo vestro Capitulari personaliter compareatis et compareant, nostram Visitacionem hujusmodi, per nos, seu Commissarios nostros si nos personaliter impediti id facere nequeamus, Canonice faciendam, prout jus exigit admissuri; facturi et recepturi quod, juxta morem Visitacionis hujusmodi, justicia suadebit. Vobis, insuper, inhibemus, et per vos eisdem Decano et Capitulo ac ceteris subditis vestris inhiberi volumus et mandamus, ne in prejudicium nostre Visitacionis hujusmodi faciende quicquam attemptetis vel attemptent, faciatis aut faciant aliqualiter attemptari. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, et qualiter presens Mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, die Lune et loco predictis, de mane, cum nominibus citatorum in separata Cedula, vestro Certificatorio annectenda, conscriptis, nos, vel nostros Commissarios, certificare curetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Otteforde, viij^vo^ die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini M^mo^. CCC^mo^ lxxx^mo^ tercio, et nostre Translacionis Anno tercio.

Sequitur Execucio Mandati precedentis: Mandatum directum Decano seu Presidenti Capituli Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, pro Visitacione Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis,—

FEBRUARIUS. Thomas, etc., Decano, seu Presidenti, Capituli Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, salutem, etc.—Literas Reverendi, etc., Domini Willelmi, etc., penultimo die mensis Januarii proximo preterito recepimus, in hec verba,—Willelmus, etc.—Quarum Literarum auctoritate vobis committimus et mandamus, in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnia et singula in Literis predictis contenta, juxta vim,
fol. 116. formam, et effectum ipsarum, quatenus vos et Capitulum nostre Ecclesie supradicte ac ceteras Personas ejusdem concernit, exequamini, et exequi in omnibus et per omnia faciatis; necnon, eidem Mandato, quantum ad vos attinet, pareatis cum effectu. Quid, autem, feceritis in premissis nos, citra primum diem mensis Marcii proximo nunc futuri, una cum nominibus et cognominibus citatorum, in Cedula separata vestro Certificatorio annectenda, clare et distincte et aperte certificare curetis Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem.—Dated at Chudleigh, 1 February.

Stoodleigh [Stodeleghe, MS.]; Sir Nicholas Colecote, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Domini Johannis Cheyne, Canonici Exoniensis, super hoc Domino supplicantis" (Chudleigh, 3 Feb.).

The Archbishop's Visitation; *Mandatum directum Archidiaconis [Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnstapolie] pro Visitacione Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis,—*

Ut supra: the Mandate was addressed, also, to the Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Devon and to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, *mutatis mutandis* (Chudleigh, 4 Feb.).

Stoke-Rivers; *Certificatorium Citacionis Johannis Akelane pro injeccione manuum violentarum in Clericum,—*

Venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., sui humiles et devoti, Decanus de Shirewille et Curatus de Londekey [*Landkey*], obedienciam et reverenciam, cum honore debito tanto Patri.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum xxix die mensis Januarii recepimus, tenorem continens verborum subsequentem,—Thomas, etc., Decano de Shirewille ac Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis Barnastapolie, et Curato de Londekey, salutem,

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I.

etc.—Cum, secundum Sacrorum Canonum Instituta, omnes et singuli in Clericum Religiosum vel Conversum, in casu a jure non permisso, manus injicientes temere violentas sint Sentencia Majoris Excommunicacionis dampnabiliter involuti; quidam, tamen, Johannes Aklane, noster notorie subditus, sue salutis immemor, spiritu nephando ductus, ausu temerario et mente sacrilega, prout ex fidedignorum relacione ac fama publica referente accepimus, in quendam Dominum Galfridum [Lange], clericum et presbiterum, ac Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Stokeryvers, in habitu et tonsura clericalibus et sacerdotalibus decenter notorie incedentem, manus temere injecit violentas, ipsum Dominum Galfridum graviter et atrociter vulnerando, ac ea occasione Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris latam a Canone *Si quis, suadente diabolo*, dampnabiliter incurrendo. Et, quia super premissis voluimus plenius informari, ad inquirendum super hiis diligencius veritatem Archidiaconi nostri Barnastapolie Officiali commisimus potestatem. Et, quia per hujusmodi Inquisicionem, per Dominum Officialem de Mandato nostro captam, fuit et est manifeste compertum ipsum Johannem Akelane prefatum Dominum Galfridum, etc., atrociter sepius vulnerasse et in eundem manus violentas temere injecisse, prout per Literas certificatorias ejusdem Officialis, nobis in hac parte transmissas, evidenter poterit apparere; quocirca vobis conjunctim, et cuilibet vestrum per se divisim, in virtute Obediencie nobis prestite et jurate, firmiter injungimus et districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatum Johannem Aklane quod compareat coram nobis, aut nostris in hac parte Commissariis, in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, die Sabbati proximo post Festum Sancte Agatha, Virginis et Martiris, nunc futurum, contra dictam Inquisicionem quicquid sciverit, in forma juris debita, pro defensione sua, si quam habeat, in hac parte allegaturus, dicturus, et legitime probaturus; alioquin causam racionabilem, si quam pro se habeat, quare dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam occasione premissorum incurrisse pronunciari et taliter excommunicatus denunciari, ac pro hujusmodi commissis suis Canonice puniri non debeat, legitime propositurus ac precise et peremptorie, probaturusque, ulteriusque recepturus quod Canonice in hac parte dictaverint Sancciones; premunientes, insuper, et citantes predictum Dominum Galfridum quod compareat coram nobis, vel nostris Commissariis antedictis, die et loco superius expressatis, ad audiendum et videndum omnia et singula que super premissis fuerint facienda.—De diebus, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac Citacionis vestre modoque et forma ejusdem, ac si dictum Johannem Aklane personaliter citaveritis, necnon quid feceritis in premissis, nos, seu Commissarios nostros hujusmodi, dictis die et loco, certificetis, etc.—Dated at Chudleigh, 17 January. —Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, prefatum Johannem Aklane,[1] ad citandum, juxta vim, formam, et effectum ejusdem Mandati, diligenter quesivimus, et ipsum nullo modo invenire potuimus. Prefatum, vero, Dominum Galfridum, Rectorem predictum, premunivimus et citavimus, ut mandatur. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum pro posse nostro humiliter sumus executi.—Dated at Londekey,[1] "sub sigillo Officii mei, Decani antedicti," 4 February.

fol. 116b.

[1] (*hodie* Landkey).—"Acland, in this parish, anciently written Accelana, was the original seat of the family of Acland, to whom it belonged nearly as early as the time of the Conquest. It is, now [1822], a farm belonging to Sir Thomas Dyke-Acland, Bart." *Lysons' Devon*, p. 309.

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. Testamentary; *Probacio Ultime Voluntatis, nuncupative facte, Rectoris de Bradestone,*—

Item, in Manerio de Chuddeleghe, terciodecimo die mensis Februarii, probata fuit Ultima Voluntas Domini Willelmi Bernarde, Rectoris Ecclesie de Bradestone, defuncti, nuncupative facta, coram Magistro Willelmo Piers, Cancellario et Commissario Domini Thome, etc., in hac parte specialiter deputato; videlicet, quod idem Dominus Willelmus, dum vixit, nuncupative Voluntatem suam expressit, et voluit quod Ricardus Hychecok, filius suus, haberet omnia bona sua, et de eisdem disponeret pro salute anime sue, prout idem Ricardus, secundum bonam conscienciam coram Deo, vellet respondere. Voluitque quod Dominus Johannes Bradeforde portiphorium suum haberet, ad orandum pro anima sua. Eundem Ricardum Hychecoke bona sua hujusmodi voluit administrare, debita sua et legata integre, quatenus bona sua sufficerent, persolvendo; et ipsum Ricardum ad premissa facienda Executorem constituit et eciam ordinavit. Et pro eadem, quatenus superius est probata, per ipsum Cancellarium et Commissarium fuit pronunciatum. Et subsequenter idem Ricardus exhibuit Inventarium ad summam ix*li.* xiiij*s.* iiij*d.*, cum protestacione consueta; et juravit de fideliter administrando bona ejusdem defuncti. Et eidem Ricardo, sic jurato, commissa est Administracio bonorum predictorum. Necnon, Robertus Yeo et Nicholaus Byllerecombe fidejusserunt pro dicto Ricardo quod ipse satisfaciet de reparacionibus debitis successori, quatenus bona dicti defuncti sufficiunt. Et ad hoc bona fide se astrinxerunt, et uterque eorum se astrinxit.

The Archbishop's Visitation of the Cathedral; *Certificatorium Presidentis Capituli Ecclesie Cathedralis Exoniensis super Visitacione Archiepiscopi,*—

Venerabili, etc., Domino Thome, etc., suus humilis in Christo filius, Hugo de Hyckelynge, Precentor Ecclesie Cathedralis vestre Exoniensis, ac Presidens Capituli ejusdem in absencia Decani, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum secundo die Februarii recepi, tenorem continens infrascriptum,—Thomas, etc., *ut supra in fine secundi folii precedentis.*—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, omnes et
fol. 117. singulos Dignitates ac Officia in dicta Ecclesia optinentes, singulosque Canonicos residentes personaliter; ceteros absentes per Cedulas in eorum Stallis fixas, juxta morem antiquitus in dicta Ecclesia observatum; ad comparendum in Domo Capitulari predicta coram dicto Venerabili Patre, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, etc., vel ejus Commissariis quibuscumque per ipsum legitime deputandis in hac parte, die Martis secunde Ebdomade XLme, videlicet viij° die mensis Marcii proximo jam futuri, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum extunc sequencium, ad subeundum Visitacionem suam, secundum Sancciones Canonicas; Vicariosque ejusdem Ecclesie ac Annuellarios, ac eciam Secundarios omnes et singulos, ac alias Personas ejusdem Ecclesie vestre que Visitacioni hujusmodi interesse tenentur de jure vel consuetudine, personaliter, juxta vim, formam, et effectum in Mandato suprascripto expressatos, peremptorie, ut mandatur, citavi; ceteraque omnia que in dicto Mandato continentur facturos, admissuros, et recepturos quod juxta morem Visitacionis hujusmodi justicia suadebit. Et, quantum ad me attinet, Mandato supradicto in omnibus et per omnia parebo cum effectu. Nomina, vero, et cognomina, ut prefertur, per me citatorum in Cedula Presentibus annexa aperte describuntur. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum, pro modulo sciencie mee, reverenter sum, ut decet, executus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. Vicariatus vestri, quod habeo ad manus, Presentibus apposui.—Dated at Exeter, 23 Feb.

NOMINA RESIDENCIUM ET PERSONALITER CITATORUM,—

Magister Hugo de Hyckelynge, *Precentor*, ac Canonicus et Prebendarius Ecclesie vestre Cathedralis Exonie.

Magister Robertus Bosone, *Cancellarius*, ac Canonicus et Prebendarius ejusdem Ecclesie.[1]

Magister Robertus Broke, *Thesaurarius*, ac Canonicus, etc.

Magister Henricus Whittefelde, *Archidiaconus Barnastapolie*, ac Canonicus, etc.

Dominus Hugo Brydham, *Archidiaconus Tottonie*, ac Canonicus, etc.

Dominus Johannes Podesdone, Subdecanus ejusdem Ecclesie.

Magister Willelmus Trevellys, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Willelmus Pyle, Canonicus, etc.

Dominus Henricus Blacbourne, Canonicus, etc.

Dominus Walterus Colmptone, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Baldewynus Shyllyngforde, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Radulphus Pylatone, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Johannes Cheyny, Canonicus, etc.

Dominus Willelmus Donebrygge, Canonicus, etc.

Dominus Willelmus Feryby, Canonicus, etc.

Dominus Willelmus Poutone, Canonicus, etc.

NOMINA ABSENCIUM, *per Cedulas in Stallis suis, juxta Consuetudinem ejusdem Ecclesie antiquitus observatam, affixas, citatorum,*—

Magister Thomas Walkyngtone, *Decanus*, ac Canonicus, etc.

Dominus Philippus de Alenconico, *Archidiaconus Exonie.*

Magister Nicholaus Braybroke, *Archidiaconus Cornubie*, ac Canonicus, etc.

Magister Johannes de Lydeforde, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Walterus Levenaunt, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Johannes Aylmere, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Thomas Cary, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Martinus Lercedeakne, Canonicus, etc.

fol. 117b. Magister Willelmus Poundestoke, Canonicus, etc.

Magister Johannes Bartone, Canonicus, etc.

NOMINA VICARIORUM,—

Dominus Robertus Kardewylle.
Dominus Johannes Beaumonde.
Dominus Johannes Dogethe.
Dominus Johannes Frake.
Dominus Johannes Gyffarde.
Dominus Thomas Homans.
Dominus Walterus Langerigge.
Dominus Reginaldus Bryta.
Dominus Johannes Mayow.
Dominus Johannes Sparke.
Dominus Galfridus Hosyer.
Dominus Johannes Brigge.
Dominus Stephanus Dryw.
Dominus Edmundus Stokeleghe.
Dominus Willelmus Withyman.
Dominus Johannes Vorn.
Dominus Johannes Gloucestre.
Dominus Willelmus Sywarde.
Dominus Thomas Asseer.

NOMINA PRESBITERORUM ANNUELLARIORUM,—

Magister Johannes Mora.
Dominus Matheus Stoke.
Dominus Willelmus Wytte.
Dominus Ricardus Skynner.
Dominus Rogerus Bugger.
Dominus Ricardus Scot.
Dominus Johannes Langa.
Dominus Johannes Row.
Dominus Ricardus Bakere.

[1] *ac . . . Ecclesie.*—These words are repeated in every case, the Subdean and the Archdeacon of Exeter, who were not Canons, alone being excepted. It will be seen that there were then, as now, twenty-four "Canonici et Prebendarii" in Exeter Cathedral.

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I.

NOMINA CLERICORUM SECUNDARIORUM,—

Dominus Bartholomeus Persone.	Willelmus Clerke.
Johannes Mora, junior.	Johannes Puk.
Robertus Motheleghe.	Hugo atte Paleys.
Robertus Bolla.	Johannes Cornewaille.

—*Certificatoria Archidiaconorum Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, super Visitacione Archiepiscopi,—*

[i] Venerabili, etc., vestri Archidiaconi Cornubie Officialis obedienciam et reverenciam, cum omni honore.—Mandatum vestrum recepi tenoris infrascripti,—Thomas, etc., *ut supra in secundo folio precedenti*,—Cujus auctoritate Mandati suprascriptas Literas, et singula contenta in eisdem, subditis vestris intimavi, eosdemque, ut mandatur in eisdem, premunivi ac eisdem denunciavi; et sic Mandatum vestrum, quatenus ad me attinet, reverenter sum executus, juxta earundem Literarum exigenciam et tenorem.—Dated at St. Stephen's-in-Branel, 20 February.

[ii] Venerabili, etc., suus humilis et devotus Archidiaconi Barnastapolie Officialis obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepi, tenorem continens subsequentem,—Thomas, etc., *ut supra*.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, omnes et singulos Rectores et Vicarios, necnon subditos alios quoscumque dicti Archidiaconatus Barnastapolie, premunivi, seu premuniri feci, eisque denunciavi. juxta vim, formam, et effectum dicti Mandati vestri reverendi, ad Visitacionem Metropoliticam supradictam, ut convenit, subeundam. Et sic Mandatum vestrum, etc.—Dated, "quo ad consignacionem," at Petrockstowe, 28 February.

[iii] Venerabili, etc., suus humilis Archidiaconi Exonie Officialis obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepi in hec verba,—Thomas, etc., *ut supra*.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, omnia et singula in prefatis Literis contenta, juxta omnem vim, formam, et effectum earundem, quatenus Archidiaconum Exonie concernit, publicavi, eaque in eodem Archidiaconatu debite execucioni demandavi. Et sic Mandatum vestrum, etc. In cujus rei testimonum sigillo Officii mei presens Certificatorium consignavi.—Dated at Exeter, 28 Feb.

fol. 118.

[iiii] Reverendo, etc., suus humilis Officialis Archidiaconi Tottonie, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum, etc., *ut supra in tercio folio precedenti*.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, omnibus et singulis Personis Archidiaconatus Tottonie supradicti quibus Mandatum vestrum antedictum exigebat nunciari, in Convocacionibus Cleri ob causam predictam nomine meo factis ad faciendum quod dictum Mandatum reverendum in se exigit et requirit, et publice et in genere nunciari, et ipsos insuper, legitime, peremptorie premuniri feci. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Officii mei Presentibus duxi apponendum.—Dated at Exeter, 29 February.

[MARCIUS.] *Certificatorium Domini factum Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi super Visitacione sua Metropolitica excercenda in Civitate et Diocesi Exoniensibus,—*

Reverendo, etc., Domino Willelmo, etc., Thomas, etc., omnimodo obedienciam, reverenciam, et honorem.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum penultimo die mensis Januarii ultimo preteriti recepimus, tenorem continens subsequentem,—Willelmus, etc., *ut supra in quarto folio precedenti*.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, premissa omnia et singula in eodem Mandato vestro contenta Decano et Capitulo dicte Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, Cleroque et populo nostre Diocesis intimari, ac eosdem juxta omnem vim, formam, et effectum ejusdem Mandati premuniri fecimus; necnon, omnibus qui in dictis Civitate et Diocesi

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. nostris Ecclesias, seu Ecclesiarum Porciones, tanquam appropriatas detinent, quive in alienis Ecclesiis aut Parochiis Pensiones aut Porciones aliquas percipiunt decimarum, Capellasve seu Oratoria infra limites alicujus Parochie, vel alias qualitercumque se habere pretendentibus, in in quibus Divina faciunt celebrari; necnon, universis Rectoribus, Vicariis, et quibuscumque aliis Beneficia Ecclesiastica optinentibus qualiacumque; quod tam Ecclesias, Porciones Ecclesiarum seu eciam decimarum hujusmodi tenentes et percipientes, necnon Capellas et Oratoria hujusmodi se habere dicentes, jus, si quod habeant super illis; quam Rectores, Vicarii, ac alii Beneficiati titulos suos, quibus mediantibus Ecclesias aut Beneficia hujusmodi fuerint assecuti, si fortassis plurales extiterint, Dispensacionem, si quam habeant in ea parte Canonicam, cum, causa Visitacionis hujusmodi excercende, per vos vel Commissarios vestros, ut in dicto Mandato vestro continetur, fiet transitus per eosdem, diebus et locis per alias Literas vestras designandis pro termino peremptorio, et sub pena juris, coram vobis aut Commissariis vestris exhibeant, detegant, et ostendant, eciam fecimus denunciari. Quodque eidem Mandato vestro, in quantum contenta sive expressata in eodem personam nostram concernunt, dignitate, juribus, et consuetudinibus nostris Episcopalibus, personeque nostre ac Ecclesie, Civitatis, et Diocesis nostrarum predictarum semper salvis in omnibus, paruimus, paremus, et parebimus obedienter et reverenter, quatenus de jure vel consuetudine tenemur. Citari, insuper, fecimus peremptorie Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesie nostre antedicte, ac ceteras Personas ejusdem que Visitacioni vestre interesse tenentur de consuetudine vel de jure; quorum citatorum nomina in Cedula Presentibus annexa conscribuntur, quod compareant coram vobis, seu Commissariis vestris, die, loco, et hora in dicto vestro Mandato contentis, vestram Visitacionem per vos, seu Commissarios vestros si vos, personaliter impediti, id facere nequeatis, Canonice faciendam, prout jus exigit admissuri; facturi et recepturi quod juxta morem Visitacionis hujusmodi Canonice dictaverint Sancciones. Inhiberi, eciam, fecimus eisdem Decano et Capitulo, ac ceteris subditis nostris, ne in prejudicium vestre Visitacionis hujusmodi faciende quicquam attemptent, aut faciant aliqualiter attemptari.—Dated at Salisbury, (fol. 118b.) "quo ad consignacionem," 3 March.—Nomina, vero, de quibus in isto Certificatorio fit mencio in secundo folio precedenti inserta sunt.

Appointment of Penitentiaries; *Penitenciarii deputati*,—

Item, apud Clyst, decimo die mensis Marcii, Dominus deputavit Confessores in Archidiaconatibus Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, ut inferius continetur; et super hoc Archidiaconis Archidiaconatuum predictorum, seu eorum Officialibus, emanaverunt Mandata, ut in forma,—

Exonia. In Archidiaconatu, videlicet, Exonie,—

In Decanatu de Ken, Magistrum Thomam [Tuggel] et Dominum Johannem [Dagenelle], de Stokeintynhyde et de Ken Ecclesiarum Parochialium Rectores.

In Decanatu de Donsforde, Dominos Willelmum [Schute] et Johannem [de Strattone], de Tettebourne et Whitstone Ecclesiarum Rectores.

In Decanatu de Cadebery, Dominos Henricum [Borrige] et Willelmum [Oke], de Shogbroke et de Cadeleghe Ecclesiarum Parochialium Rectores.

In Decanatu de Tuvertone, Dominos Simonem [Yem], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Sampforde [Peverel], et Alexandrum [Tympeyn], Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Burlescumbe.

In Decanatu de Plymptre, Dominos Johannem [de Pillaunde] et Willelmum, de Plymptre et Kentysbeare Ecclesiarum Parochialium Rectores.

In Decanatu de Donkeswylle, Dominos Johannem [Wyllys], Rectorem Ec-

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. clesie Parochialis de Chiristauntone [*Churchstanton*], et Vincencium [Hille], Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Louepyt [*Luppit*].

In Decanatu de Honytone, Dominos Johannem [de Cadyngtone], Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Setone, et Willelmum [Michel], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Mosbery [*Musbury*].

In Decanatu de Aylesbeare, Dominos Johannem [Langeleghe], Ministrum in Ecclesia Collegiata de Otery, et Henricum [Andreu], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Luvenystone [*Lympstone*].

In Decanatu Christianitatis Civitatis Exonie, Dominos Nicholaum [Wyrham], Rectorem Ecclesie Beate Marie Majoris, et Thomam [Andreu], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis Beate Marie de Gradibus.

Tottonia. Item, in Archidiaconatu Tottonie,—

In Decanatu de Mortone, Dominos Walterum Durlynge, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Manatone, et Rogerum Hore, Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Teyngtone Regis.

In Decanatu de Ipplepene, Dominos Lucam Godecote, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Devenbyry [*Denbury*], et Ricardum Holrygge, Vicarium Ecclesie de Brixham.

In Decanatu Tottonie, Dominos Johannem [Andrewe], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Ashpryngtone, et Thomam, Rectorem Ecclesie de Dupeforde [*Diptford*].

In Decanatu de Wodeleghe, Dominos Johannem [de Horncastre], Rectorem Ecclesie de Lodyswylle, et Rogerum Bacheler, Rectorem Ecclesie de Chirystowe [*Churchstow*].

In Decanatu de Plymptone, Dominos Johannem Langhebroke, Vicarium Ecclesie de Ermyngtone, et Thomam [Pykenet], Vicarium Ecclesie de Holboghetone.

In Decanatu de Tamertone, Dominos Willelmum Nywynham, Rectorem Ecclesie de Mewy [*Meavy*], et Symonem [Nywenham], Vicarium Ecclesie de Tamertone.

In Decanatu Tavystochie, Dominos Nicholaum [Kelly], Vicarium Ecclesie de Stowe Sancte Marie [*Marystowe*], et Johannem Milatone, Capellanum Ecclesie Parochialis de Lyftone.

In Decanatu de Halleswortthe, Dominos Johannem [Flemynge], Rectorem Ecclesie de Pyworthe, et Ricardum [Heghene], Rectorem Ecclesie de Putteforde.

In Decanatu de Okhamptone, Dominos Willelmum Fychet, Rectorem Ecclesie de Northliew, et Ricardum [Yestebroke], Vicarium Ecclesie de Okhamptone.

Barnastapolia. Item, in Archidiaconatu Barnastapolie,—

In Decanatu de Chulmeleghe, Dominos Johannem [Hoper], de Boneleghe [*Bondleigh*], et Henricum, de Wemworthy, Ecclesiarum Rectores.

In Decanatu de Torytone, Dominos Johannem [de Galmyngtone], de Torytone Parva, et Robertum [Amyet], de Beauforde, Ecclesiarum Rectores.

In Decanatu de Hertylonde, Magistrum Rogerum [Beaumont], de Bydeforde, et Dominum Johannem [Rauf], de Were[-Giffard], Ecclesiarum Rectores.

In Decanatu Barnastapolie, Dominos Thomam [Wace], Vicarium Barnastapolie, et Thomam [Lyndwode], de Bukyngtone [*High Bickington*] Rectorem.

In Decanatu de Shirewylle, Dominos Rogerum, de Combemartyn, et Philippum [Pym], de Kentysbyry, Ecclesiarum Rectores.

In Decanatu de Moltone, Dominos Walterum [Charlys], de Esserafe[*Roseash*], et Robertum [Precheour], de Westwolryngetone, Ecclesiarum Rectores.

Cornubia. Item, in Archidiaconatu Cornubie,—

In Decanatu de Penwythe, Dominos Willelmum, et Michaelem [Lerce-

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I.

dekne], Vicarios Perpetuos Ecclesiarum Parochialium Sanctorum Justi et Wynery [*St. Gwinear*].

In Decanatu de Pydre, Dominos Johannem [Nanscunel], Rectorem Ecclesie Sancti Maugani, et Johannem, Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Neulyne.

In Decanatu de Keriere, Dominos Thomam [Wyta], et Johannem [Penleyn], Vicarios Perpetuos Sanctorum Kierani [*St. Keverne*] et Constantini.

In Decanatu Majoris Trigge, Dominos Johannem [Hesylle], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Jacobystowe, et Ricardum [Doty], Perpetuum Vicarium de Launceles.

In Decanatu Minoris Trigge, Magistros Johannem Restauroke, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Mabene, et Johannem [Tyrel], Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis Bodminie.

In Decanatu de Poudre, Magistros Thomam [Wille], Rectorem Ecclesie de Truru, et Willelmum [Hendre], Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Probi.

In Decanatu de Est, Dominos Nicholaum [Cresa] et Thomam [Tysho], Ecclesiarum Parochialium Sanctorum Melani [*St. Mellion*] et Johannis, Rectores.

In Decanatu de West, Magistrum Willelmum [Cergeaux], Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Martini juxta Loo, et Dominum Henricum [Frunde], Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Lyskerde.

fol. 119. Ugborough ; *Relaxacio Sequestri*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Plymptone, ac Dominis Johanni, Rectori Ecclesie de Cornewode, et Johanni, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie de Ermyngtone, necnon Capellano Parochiali Ecclesie de Uggeburghe, salutem, etc.—Cum nos Sequestrum in fructibus, etc., prefate Ecclesie Parochialis de Uggeburghe, occasione non comparicionis Magistri Johannis Cheyne, Rectoris ejusdem Ecclesie, coram Justiciariis Domini nostri Regis, ad respondendum Priori Plymptonie de Placito quod redderet ei xlviij marcas, que eidem restant solvende de annuo redditu duodecim marcarum, sibi ab ipso et dicta Ecclesia, ut dicitur, debitarum, per nos alias rite interpositum, eo quod idem Magister Johannes coram dictis Justiciariis comparere, et prefato Priori in hujusmodi Placito jam noviter respondere curavit, relaxaverimus, justicia suadente ; vobis, igitur, communiter et divisim, injungimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum sic per nos fuisse et esse relaxatum publice et solempniter nuncietis, et faciatis per alios eciam nunciari. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, cum pro parte dicti Magistri Johannis fueritis congrue requisiti, debite certificetis, Presencium cum tenore.—Dated in the Palace at Exeter, 15 March.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Richard Tokere, clerk, "ad omnes" (same date).

William Dunham, R. of Bradstone, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines, eo non obstante quod in Diocesi Exoniensi beneficiatus existit" (same date).

Institutions to Benefices to be granted by the Diocesan Bishop alone ; *Mandatum Domini ne quis petat Instituciones ab alieno Episcopo, etc., ut infra, absque Licencia sua*,—

Thomas, etc., Presidenti Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, ac Magistro Edmundo Malmeshulle, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Wytherygge, dicti nostri Consistorii Registrario et Actorum Scribe ; necnon, Peculiarium nostrarum Jurisdiccionum in Devonia et Cornubia, ac Archidiaconorum nostrorum Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie Officialibus,

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. singulisque Decanis Ruralibus et Ecclesiarum Parochialium Curatis per Civitatem et Diocesim nostras Exonie ubilibet constitutis, salutem, etc.—Cum Presentatos quoscumque ad Beneficia nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis vacancia, quecumque et qualiacumque fuerint, ad quorumcumque Presentaciones spectancia, admittere et instituere Canonice in eisdem, ceteraque Beneficia pleno jure seu devoluto ad nos pertinencia eciam vacancia conferre, Electosque quoscumque in Abbates seu Priores, non exemptos, in Monasteriis seu Prioratibus dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis confirmare, et exemptos confirmatos benedicere, ac Beneficiatis quibuscumque in eisdem Civitate et Diocesi Beneficia sua permutare volentibus auctoritatem prestare, et hujusmodi Permutaciones ex causis legitimis expedire; necnon, in quibuscumque Causis et negociis nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis ad Forum Ecclesiasticum spectantibus, coram nobis aut Commissariis nostris introductis vel introducendis, per nos nostrosque Officiales et Commissarios cognoscere et procedere, ipsasque et ea fine debito terminare, ac de quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum criminibus et excessibus inquirere, eaque corrigere reformare Canonice et punire, notoriis criminibus et excessibus in Visitacione Metropolitica compertis dumtaxat exceptis; Ordinesque quibuscumque subditis nostris in hac parte ydoneis conferre; necnon Testamenta quorumcumque Beneficiatorum et Nobilium Personarum dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, in eisdem seu earum altera decedencium, insinuare et examinare, ipsaque approbare, et hujusmodi Ultimas Voluntates tueri; necnon, Executoribus quos in suis hujusmodi ultimis deputaverint eulogiis Administraciones bonorum suorum mobilium in Civitate et Diocesi nostris hujusmodi ubicumque existencium committere, ipsorumque Executorum calculos seu raciocinia super receptis et administratis reddenda exigere et audire; ac eosdem Executores ab Officio nostro, receptis hujusmodi calculis, dimittere et totaliter liberare; necnon, si ab intestato diem suum clauserint extremum, bonorum suorum mobilium hujusmodi in Civitate et Diocesi nostris prefatis que ipsos tempore mortis eorundem optinere contigerit administrare, seu Administraciones hujusmodi quibus de jure vel consuetudine id agendum ipsarumque animarum saluti plus esse expediens prospexerimus, eciam committere; jus, quoque percipiendi et habendi fructus, redditus, et proventus quarumcumque Ecclesiarum et Prebendarum ac ceterorum Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum
fol. 118b. in Civitate et Diocesi vacancium, ipsosque percipere et habere; ad nos solum et insolidum, tam de jure communi quam de antiqua laudabili consuetudine, in dictis Civitate et Diocesi nostris usitata et legitime prescripta, dinoscatur notorie pertinere, fuerintque Precessores et Predecessores nostri, Episcopi Exonienses omnes et singuli qui pro tempore extiterant, ac nos toto tempore nostro extiterimus et permanserimus, sumusque in presenti in pacifica possessione vel quasi juris faciendi et excercendi omnia et singula premissa modo quo prefertur, eciam durante tempore Visitacionis Metropolitice per Reverendum in Christo Patrem, Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, quocienscumque, quandocumque, et qualitercumque contigerit eam excerceri, a tempore et per tempus de cujus contrario memoria hominum non existit; premissaque omnia et singula excercuerint et fecerint, excercuerimus et fecerimus, excercereque et facere consueverint et consueverimus per tempora prelibata, eciam durante Visitacione Metropolitica, pacifice et quiete; nos, juri et consuetudini nostris prefatis innitentes, et inniti volentes, vobis, conjunctim et divisim, in virtute Obediencie ac sub Excommunicacionis Majoris pena firmiter injungentes committimus, et districte precipiendo mandamus, quatinus, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, in genere

A.D. 1383-4. Vol. I. legitime moneatis omnes et singulos subditos nostros, quos nos eciam tenore Presencium sic monemus, ne quis eorum, absque nostra Licencia speciali, Instituciones Beneficiorum seu Collaciones eorundem, Eleccionumve Confirmaciones, Benedicciones, Permutacionum Auctorizaciones, aut Ordinum Collaciones hujusmodi, ab alio quam a nobis, Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice dumtaxat excepta, petere, recipere, admittere, seu aliqualiter optinere, Testamentaque quorumcumque Beneficiatorum et Nobilium Personarum hujusmodi, in nostris Civitate et Diocesi supradictis ab hac luce migrancium, coram alio quam coram nobis, aut Commissariis nostris, qui in omnibus et singulis supra et infra scriptis parati erimus et sumus complementum justicie exhibere, probare, seu ab alio bonorum mobilium hujusmodi testancium, aut ab intestato decedencium, Administraciones eciam petere vel admittere quomodolibet presumat, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena, quam in contravenientes, omnes et singulos, culpa, mora, et offensa eorum precedentibus, ferimus in hiis Scriptis. Absolucionem, vero, omnium et singulorum dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam incurrencium nobis expresse et specialiter reservamus. Nostre, tamen, intencionis non existit, per premissa seu aliquod eorundem, in prejudicium Visitacionis Metropolitice Venerabilis Patris, Domini Willelmi, etc., in nostra Diocesi jam durantis inexplete, quicquam illicite attemptare, eo quod nobis non constat supradicta jura, seu eorum aliquod, occasione Visitacionis sue hujusmodi, ad eundem Venerabilem Patrem de jure communi, consuetudine, privilegio, vel alio jure speciali quomodolibet pertinere. Mandantes quatinus dictum Mandatum nostrum, ac omnia et singula contenta in eodem, in dicto Consistorio nostro, et aliis Locis publicis dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis ad hoc magis congruis et oportunis, quatenus ad singulos vestrum pertinet, solempniter publicetis, et exponatis eciam in vulgari, et per alios publicari et exponi more simili faciatis. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra Festum Sancti Georgii, proximo nunc futurum, communiter seu divisim, certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem, sigillo autentico consignatis. Quis, vero, vestrum presens Mandatum primo receperit, retenta sibi copia ejusdem, id alteri non habenti transmittat celeriter exequendum.—Dated at Clyst, 23 March.

Mutacio Anni Domini.

A.D. 1384. **Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo lxxxmo quarto, et Consecracionis Domini quartodecimo.**

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Laurence, R. of Blisland [Blistone, MS.], "ad omnes Ordines" (Clyst, 26 March).

Richard Plymmyn, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Clyst, 27 March).

Dawlish ; *Ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum Capelle de Coktone*,—

Thomas, etc., Rogero [de Saresbiria], Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Kentone, et Willelmo Skynnere, capellano, salutem, etc.—Cum occasione subtraccionis cujusdam Capellani idonei in Capella de Coktone [*Cofton*], infra fines et limites Parochie Ecclesie de Doulysshe situata, per Vicarium dicte Ecclesie de Doulysshe, sumptibus suis solum et in

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. solidum inveniendi, ac parochianis dicte Capelle Missas et alia Divina Officia in eadem Capella singulis annis imperpetuum celebraturi, Sacramentaque et Sacramentalia eisdem ministraturi, inter dictos parofol. 120. chianos, ex parte una, et ipsius Ecclesie Vicarium qui nunc est, ex altera, lis in Curia Cantuariensi pendeat indecisa, nichilque, pendente hujusmodi lite, in prejudicium alicujus Parcium predictarum debeat innovari; vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim, ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum ejusdem Capelle, ipsosque de peccatis suis, vobis aut alteri vestrum confessis, absolvendum, ac eisdem penitencias salutares injungendum; necnon, Sacramentum Eukaristie in Festo Pasche proximo nunc futuro, salvo in omnibus jure prefate Ecclesie Parochialis et Matricis de Doulyshe, et, absque ejus et litis prescripte dependencie prejudicio, in dicta Ecclesia de Kentone ministrandum, tenore Presencium committimus potestatem.—Dated at Clyst, 27 March.

Winkleigh; *Mandatum ad ministrandum Eukaristiam parochianis Capelle de Holecombe*,—

Thomas, etc., Domino Ricardo [Troubrigge], Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Wynkeleghe, salutem, etc.—Ex parte parochianorum Capelle de Holecombe, Parochiam et parochianos habentis distinctos, infra fines et limites Parochie dicte Ecclesie Parochialis et Curate de Wynkeleghe[1] situata, et ab eadem Ecclesia notorie dependentis, graviter conquerendo nobis extitit intimatum quod tu Confessiones eorum audire et Sacramentum Eukaristie ministrare in Capella predicta, loco ubi et prout hec per Vicarios ejusdem Ecclesie, seu Capellanum alium ydoneum sumptibus ipsorum Vicariorum solum inventum, ab antiquo fieri consueverant, denegas minus juste, prout super hiis sufficiens coram nobis extitit facta fides; super quibus pro parte eorundem fuerat nobis humiliter supplicatum ut eis de oportuno in hac parte providere remedio dignaremur. Quocirca tibi, in virtute Obediencie et sub pena juris, injungimus et districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus dictis parochianis Capelle de Holecombe Sacramenta Penitencie et Eukaristie in dicta Capella, loco ubi ac prout hec ab antiquo fieri consueverant, per te, vel alium Capellanum ydoneum, studeas ministrare; sin, autem, ipsis ab aliquo Curato vicino hujusmodi Sacramenta recipere tribuas facultatem; alioquin tenore Presencium te citamus quod compareas coram nobis, in Manerio nostro de Clyst, quarto die Juridico a tempore recepcionis Presencium continue numerando, causam racionabilem, si quam pro te habeas, quare ad premissa facienda compelli non debeas, ac hujusmodi Licencia per nos concedi non debeat, in debita juris forma propositurus et legitime probaturus; facturusque ulterius et recepturus quod justicia suadebit, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 30 March.

Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones, etc.*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Willelmo Piers, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Pontone, alias dicte Nansantz [*St. Breoke*], et Domino Ricardo Dreyn, Capellano Parochiali ejusdem Ecclesie, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones parochianorum dicte Ecclesie quorumcumque, ac ipsis pro commissis penitencias injungendum, necnon ad absolvendum eosdem de peccatis veraciter confitendis et confessis, in casibus a jure vel consuetudine nobis reservatis; violacionibus Jurium seu-

[1] The Manor of Hollacombe, or Holcombe, in this parish, belonged, in the reign of Henry III, to William de Portu Mortuo, who, in the year 1260, had a charter for a market on Monday and a fair for three days at the festival of the Ascension.—*Lysons' Devon*, p. 563.

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. Libertatum nostre Cathedralis Ecclesie, (*etc., in the common form, ut supra*); vobis, de quorum circumspeccione et industria plurimum in Domino confidimus, divisim, vices nostras committimus et plenariam potestatem; Presentibus ad nostrum beneplacitum tantummodo duraturis.—Dated at Clyst, 29 March.

Plympton Priory; *Ad eligendum Confessorem, et audiendum Confessiones quorumcumque subditorum, etc.*

Item, ibidem, eodem die, Frater Johannes Shaldone, Prior Prioratus Plymptonie, Patronatus et Diocesis Domini, habuit Literam ad eligendum sibi Confessorem, et audiendum Confessiones quorumcumque subditorum Domini, etc., per omnia sub eadem forma qua Magister Rogerus Beaumonde, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Bydeforde habuit Literam suam.

fol. 120b Convocation; *Mandatum ad levandum procuraciones N. Braybroke et T. Bartone, Procuratorum Cleri Diocesis Exoniensis,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiaconorum nostrorum Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Cum nuper totus Clerus nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis Exonie, de communi et unanimi deliberacione, consilio, et assensu ejusdem Cleri, Magistrum Nicholaum Braybroke, Canonicum Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, et Dominum Thomam Bartone, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Ilfredycombe, Procuratores suos ad comparendum et interessendum, nomine ejusdem Cleri, una cum Prelatis et reliquo CleroCantuariensis Provincie, coram Reverendo, etc., Domino Willelmo [de Courtenay], Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, etc., in ultima Convocacione Prelatorum et Cleri dicte Cantuariensis Provincie, auctoritate ipsius Reverendi in Christo Patris, Archiepiscopi predicti, in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, secundo die mensis Decembris ultimo preteriti facta, ac ad consenciendum hiis que tunc, ibidem, ad utilitatem Ecclesie Anglicane et Regni Anglie per Prelatos et Clerum ejusdem Provincie contigerit concorditer ordinari, fecissent, ordinassent, constituissent, et legitime deputassent. Cumque iidem Nicholaus et Thomas, Procuratores predicti, in Convocacione predicta nomine tocius Cleri nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis predictarum et pro eo comparuissent, et in eadem ad utilitatem Ecclesie Anglicane et Regni Anglie per non modica tempora pro viribus institissent indefesse, sub gravibus eorum laboribus, sumptibus, et expensis; fuissetque et sit ex parte eorundem nobis expositum quod ipsis pro hujusmodi laboribus, sumptibus, et expensis suis nullatenus extiterat satisfactum; super quibus de oportuno petierunt eis per nos remedio provideri; nos, igitur, attendentes juri aut racioni consonum non extare quod quis dampnum senciat unde meruit premiari, aut quod debeat quis stipendiis propriis militare; in recompensacionem aliqualem, licet pusillam, suorum hujusmodi sumptuum et laborum, et si Clerum noverimus diversis gravaminibus plus solito nunc affici et jacturis, eorum peticioni, justicia previa, duximus annuendum. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus, in virtute Obediencie nobis prestite ac jurate, et sub Excommunicacionis pena firmiter injungentes, quatinus vos et singuli vestrum, quatenus ad vos divisim attinet, legitime moneatis et efficaciter inducatis omnes et singulos in Archidiaconatibus Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie Beneficia Ecclesiastica ubilibet optinentes, eciam si de nostris Peculiaribus Jurisdiccionibus existant, quos nos tenore Presencium requirimus et monemus quatinus eorundem singuli de singulis libris Beneficiorum suorum Ecclesiasticorum, prout et quatenus ad Decimam sunt taxata, predictis procuracionibus unum denarium usualis monete, citra Festum Pentecostes proximo nunc fu-

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. turum, fideliter integraliterque persolvant. Quos, vero, in hac parte contumaces inveneritis forsitan vel rebelles, per Censuras Ecclesiasticas, Canonica Monicione premissa, ad solucionem pecunie memorate Canonice compellatis; ad que premissa facienda vobis tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Vosque ad hujusmodi pecuniam recipiendum, et de eadem Procuratoribus predictis satisfaciendum, Collectores tenore Presencium deputamus. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, cum per partem prefatorum Procuratorum congrue fueritis requisiti, certificetis per Literas vestras divisas, harum seriem, et non solvencium Beneficiatorum nomina et cognomina, si qui fuerint, dilucide continentes, vestris sigillis veraciter consignatas, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 30 March.

Philleigh; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, eisdem die et loco, Radulphus Soor et Johanna uxor ejusdem habuerunt Licenciam ad celebrari faciendum Divina, etc., in Capellis Beate Marie Virginis et Sancti Georgii, infra Mansionem suam de Talverne, in Parochia Sancti Filii de Eglosros, in Cornubia, situatam; quamdiu, etc.

Great Torrington [Torytone Magna, MS.]; Sir Laurence de Brighteleghe, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "ex certis causis et legitimis eidem Domino ex parte ejusdem Laurencii plenius expressatis, etc. Vult, tamen, Dominus quod Procuratorem, etc.; et quod absencia sua hujusmodi elemosinarum largicione, inter pauperes parochianos ejusdem Laurencii facienda, recompensetur, dicti Domini arbitrio moderanda."

fol. 121. Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Webber, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

Confessions; *Ad eligendum Confessorem—Merle,*—

Thomas, etc., Alexandro Merle, domicello nostro, salutem, etc.—Ut liceat tibi ydoneum presbiterum, unum vel plures, tot et quot, tociens et quociens tibi placuerit, in Confessorem et Confessores eligere, qui super peccatis et Censuris Ecclesiasticis, que et quas illi et illis confiteberis, eciam in casibus nobis specialiter reservatis; injeccione manuum violentarum in clericos, ac Jurium et Libertatum Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie violacione, necnon Ecclesiarum et Cimiteriorum violacione seu pollucione dumtaxat exceptis; tibi provideat et provideant de Absolucionis debite beneficio et penitencia salutari, tociens quociens fuerit oportunum, quantum de jure possumus liberam tibi concedimus facultatem. Super votis, vero, que emisisti, vel emittes, dispenset et dispensent iidem Confessor et Confessores, ac ea commutet et commutent in alia opera pietatis, nisi peccata, censure, et vota hujusmodi talia vel tales sint propter que vel quas merito sit Sedes Apostolica consulenda; Presentibus ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturis quousque eas expresse duxerimus revocandas.—Dated at Clyst, 31 March.

Aprilis. Plymouth; *Licence to celebrate,*—

Item, ibidem, quarto die Aprilis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Radulpho Thorpe et Margerie ejus uxori, quod possint facere celebrari Divina, etc., in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio, aut alio loco honesto, infra Mansionem eorundem de Plummouthe, juxta Plummouthe; quamdiu, etc.

Marwood; *Mandatum contra parochianos Ecclesie Parochialis de Merewode,*—

Thomas, etc., Dominis Johanni Stoke et Johanni de Kyngestone, Capel-

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. lanis Parochialibus Ecclesiarum de Heauntone [Punchardone] et Merewode, salutem, etc.—Cum bene decimantibus Deus fructuum omnium habundanciam, corporis sanitatem, indulgenciam peccatorum, et eternum premium largiatur; male, vero, decimantes Divini Precepti prevaricatores existant, et qui non solvunt decimas ad decimam convertantur, Dominusque non increpet locustas nec plagas ammoveat, ac quod non accipit Christus tollat fiscus; Divineque et humane leges precipiant decimas fore integre persolvendas, omnesque et singuli subditi Exoniensis Diocesis debitas oblaciones vel devotas in Ecclesiis Dei fieri impedientes sint Sentencia Majoris Excommunicacionis in Constitucione Synodali nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis in hac parte rite edita, que incipit *Ut Ornamenta Ecclesiarum*, dampnabiliter involuti; quidam, tamen, incole ex parte Boreali Aque de Whitefelde, parochiani Ecclesie Parochialis de Merewode predicte, et infra eandem Parochiam notorie commorantes, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, decimas minores, omnes et singulas, ad dictam Ecclesiam et Rectorem ejusdem Ecclesie qui est pro tempore pertinentes, a Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo preterito provenientes, prout ex fidedignorum testimonio accepimus, minime persolverunt, debitasque et devotas oblaciones Rectori ejusdem Ecclesie solvi et largiri impediverunt perperam et inique, Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris predictam in hac parte dampnabiliter incurrendo, in animarum suarum grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Quocirca vobis, communiter et divisim, etc., mandamus quatinus prefatos incolas et parochianos, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, in genere legitime moneatis, et efficaciter inducatis, quod de decimis hujusmodi satisfaciant, ut tenentur, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena in rebelles aut non parentes in hac parte non immerito fulminande; ceterosque hujusmodi debitas vel devotas oblaciones fieri impedientes sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse publice et solempniter in genere nuncietis; inquirentes de nominibus et cognominibus in premissis aut eorum aliquo delinquencium. Et quos in hac parte culpabiles seu infamatos reppereritis, citetis eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, in Manerio nostro de Clyst, decimo die Juridico a tempore Citacionis vestre continue numerando, super premissis debite responsuri et juri parituri, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Terminum, autem, peremptorium hujusmodi, vicinitate loci et qualitate negocii debite consideratis, taliter duximus moderandum. Et quid feceritis, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 5 April.

fol. 121b. Exeter, St. Laurence, R.; *Mandatum ne quis admittatur ad Ecclesiam Sancti Laurencii, Civitatis Exonie,—*

Thomas, etc., Dominis Johanni Luffewyke ac Roberto Burgeys, ac Thome Aumenet, Capellanis nostris familiaribus et commensalibus, salutem, etc.—Cum Presentatos quoscumque ad Beneficia Ecclesiastica nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis vacancia, quecumque et qualiacumque fuerint, ad quorumcumque Presentaciones spectancia, admittere, et ipsos Canonice instituere in eisdem, ad nos solum et in solidum, et ad nullum alium, Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice dumtaxat excepta, negligencia nostra in ea parte nullatenus precedente, dinoscatur notorie pertinere; ad nostrum, tamen, ex fidedignorum relacione, noviter pervenit auditum quod quidam Johannes Avery, presbiterum dicte nostre Diocesis se pretendens, in Ecclesiam Parochialem Sancti Laurencii, Civitatis Exoniensis predicte, et corporalem possessionem ejusdem, absque Sedis Apostolice seu nostra vel alia legitima quacumque auctoritate, se procuravit induci, seu verius intrudi, contra Canonicas Sancciones, curamque ipsius Ecclesie, tanquam Rector ejusdem, licet non sit, indebite excercere, ac

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. fructus, redditus, et proventus dicte Ecclesie nititur sibi temere usurpare, in ipsius et parochianorum dicte Ecclesie animarum grave dispendium et aliorum quamplurium perniciosum exemplum. Quocirca vobis, communiter et divisim, etc., mandamus quatinus palam, publice, et expresse inhibeatis parochianis omnibus et singulis Ecclesie supradicte, et quibuscumque aliis, ne quis ipsorum eidem Domino Johanni Avery, tanquam Rectori Ecclesie memorate, obediat quomodolibet vel intendat, seu eidem de fructibus et proventibus prefate Ecclesie aliqualiter satisfaciat, donec nobis de titulo ipsius Johannis in hac parte sufficienti constiterit evidenter, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, in contravenientes non immerito fulminande. Omnes, insuper, et singulos Sequestri nostri in fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus predicte Ecclesie, alias rite et legitime interpositi, violatores temerarios Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte provide latam, dampnabiliter incurrisse, eaque ligatos fuisse et esse, in genere, publice et solempniter nuncietis, et faciatis per alios more simili nunciari; inquirentes, nichilominus, de nominibus et cognominibus hujusmodi Sequestri violatorum. Et quos ac quot in hac parte culpabiles seu infamatos reppereritis, citetis seu citari faciatis eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, in Manerio nostro de Clyst, secundo die Juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur Officium *Quasimodo geniti* proximo nunc futuram, super hujusmodi violacione Sequestri debite responsuri et juri per omnia parituri, ac de veritate dicenda in hac parte, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 9 April.

Tawstock; *Sequestrum interpositum in bonis Rectoris de Toustoke, defuncti*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano Barnastapolie, ac Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Atheryngtone; necnon, Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium Barnastapolie et de Tautone [Episcopi], et Domino Johanni Boys, capellano, salutem, etc.—Cum virorum Ecclesiasticorum, ac presertim Rectorum ac Vicariorum Perpetuorum Ecclesiarum dicte nostre Diocesis, ab intestato decedencium, bonorum omnium mobilium Administracio ad nos, de antiqua et laudabili consuetudine, sit notorie devoluta, ac si, quidem, testamentis conditis migraverint ab hac luce, Testamentorum suorum hujusmodi Insinuacio, Examinacio, et Approbacio, necnon disposicionum Ultimarum suarum Voluntatum tuicio, ac Administracionis bonorum hujusmodi ex Testamento, seu ab intestato decedencium, Commissio, tam de jure quam eciam consuetudine nobis competere dinoscantur; cumque nostris sit auribus noviter nunciatum Dominum Willelmum Wollastone, Rectorem dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Toustoke prefate, sortis humane debitum persolvisse; ne bonorum suorum mobilium, et precipue Ecclesiasticorum, ammocio seu dissipacio, de quibus verisimiliter formidamus, subsequantur, bona mobilia universa et singula, que prefatus Rector dum vixit, et mortis sue tempore, infra nostras Civitatem et Diocesim habuit
fol. 122. et optinuit, tenore Presencium sequestramus ac per vos sequestrari volumus et mandamus; hujusmodi nostri Sequestri custodiam vobis in Domino committentes. Inhibemus, insuper, et per vos volumus inhiberi, sub pena in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus expressata, ne quis Sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi presumat temere violare. Vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim, committimus, etc., quatinus dictum nostrum Sequestrum sic, ut premittitur, fuisse et esse interpositum, locis et temporibus ad id congruis publicetis, et faciatis per alios more simili publicari. Citantes, seu citari facientes, nichilominus, peremp-

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. torie, Executores Testamenti, sive administratores aut occupatores dicti defuncti bonorum, quod compareant coram nobis, in Manerio nostro de Clyst, die Sabbati proximo post Festum Sanctorum Tiburcii et Valeriani proximo nunc futurum; dicti, videlicet, Executores Testamentum ipsius defuncti, si quod condiderit, exhibituri, ostensuri, et legitime probaturi; alioquin, ipsi bonorum administratores et occupatores, super hujusmodi occupacione bonorum illicita debite responsuri, et de veritate dicenda super premissis, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi; facturique ulterius et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Terminum, autem, peremptorium hujusmodi, vicinitate loci et qualitate negocii diligenter attentis, taliter duximus moderandum. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 11 April.

Ashcombe; *Mandatum ne quis admittatur ad Ecclesiam de Asshecombe,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Chuddeleghe, ac Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Mammehede; necnon, Domino Johanni Heanoke, presbitero, nostre Diocesis, et Johanni Chestrefelde, clerico, salutem, etc.—Cum quoscumque clericos, ad quecumque Beneficia Ecclesiastica, nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, vacancia presentatos, admittere, et ipsos instituere Canonice in eisdem, ad nos solum et in solidum, et ad nullum alium, Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice dumtaxat excepta, dinoscatur notorie pertinere, negligencia nostra in hac parte nullatenus precedente; vobis, igitur, in virtute Obediencie, communiter et divisim, firmiter injungendo committimus, et districte precipiendo mandamus, quatinus parochianis Ecclesie Parochialis de Asshecombe, omnibus et singulis, palam, publice, et expresse inhibeatis ne quis eorum aliquem ad dictam Ecclesiam admissum, vel admittendum, seu institutum vel instituendum in eadem, ab alio quam a nobis, vel Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice supradicta, tanquam Rectorem admittat, eique obediat aliqualiter vel intendat, seu sibi de fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus ejusdem Ecclesie quomodolibet satisfaciat, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris in contravenientes in hac parte non immerito fulminande. Omnes, insuper, et singulos, etc. (*ut supra, p.* 527, *to the end, mutatis mutandis*).—Dated at Clyst, 12 April.

Tawstock; *Mandatum ad excommunicandum illos qui abstulerunt bona Rectoris de Toustoke,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Barnastapolie, ac Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Atheryngtone, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium Barnastapolie, Fremyngtone, et de Toutone [*Bishop's Tawton*]; necnon, Domino Johanni Boys, capellano, ejusdem Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Cum omnes et singuli Cantuariensis Provincie subditi impedientes, seu impediri procurantes, quominus Ultime Voluntates defunctorum procedant in hiis que de jure vel consuetudine legari possunt, sint Sentencia Majoris Excommunicacionis in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte rite et legitime editis provide lata, dampnabiliter involuti; quidam, tamen, iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignoramus pariter et personas, spiritu nephando fol. 122b. ducti, ausu temerario et mente sacrilega, prout ex fidedignorum testimonio accepimus, Mansum Rectorie Ecclesie Parochialis de Toustoke noviter sunt ingressi, ac universa et singula bona Domini Willelmi Wollastone, dum vixit Rectoris ejusdem Ecclesie, qui, condito per ipsum primitus Testamento, sortis humane debitum persolvebat, preter et contra voluntatem Executorum in eodem Testamento nominatorum, inibi existencia ammovere et asportare, absque causa racionabili seu legitima quacumque, temere presumpserunt, Ultimamque Voluntatem

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. dicti defuncti quominus procedat in hiis que de jure et consuetudine legari possunt impediverunt, et nituntur nequiter impedire, Senteneiam Majoris Excommunicacionis antedictam, ac alias Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias in diversis Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte provide latas, premissorum occasione, dampnabiliter incurrendo; qua hactenus remanent innodati, in anime sue grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Quocirca vobis, in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatos malefactores, omnes et singulos, excommunicatos fuisse et esse, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Toustoke predicta ac aliis Ecclesiis circumquaque vicinis, in genere, publice et solempniter nuncietis, et faciatis per alios modo simili nunciari. Inquirentes, nichilominus, de nominibus et cognominibus hujusmodi malefactorum; et quos ac quot culpabiles seu respersos infamia reppereritis in hac parte citetis, seu citari faciatis eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis in Manerio nostro de Clyst, sexto die Juridico post Citacionem vestram de ipsis factam immediate sequente, super premissis et ea tangentibus, ex Officio nostro eisdem tunc communiter seu divisim obiciendis et exponendis, debite responsuri, ac de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, super hiis personaliter juraturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod Canonice in hac parte dictaverint Sancciones, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 12 April.

—*Mandatum ne aliquis admittatur ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Toustoke,*—

Thomas, etc., Priori de Pyltone ac Decano Barnastapolie, Rectorique Ecclesie Parochialis de Atheryngtone, et Perpetuis Vicariis Barnastapolie et de Tautone [Episcopi]; necnon, Domino Johanni Boys, capellano, nostre Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Cum quoscumque clericos, etc. (*ut supra, as far as* fulminande, *mutatis mutandis*); presens Mandatum in Ecclesia Parochiali de Toustoke predicta, ac alibi ubi magis videbitur expedire, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis solempniter publicantes, et exponentes eciam in vulgari. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis nos in Manerio nostro de Clyst, communiter vel divisim, in Festo Sancti Marci, Evangeliste, proximo nunc futuro, per Literas vestras patentes harum seriem continentes, autentico sub sigillo.—Dated at Clyst, 12 April.

—*Probacio Testamenti Rectoris de Toustoke,*—

Decimo quinto die mensis Aprilis, in Capella Manerii Reverendi, etc., Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, de Clyst, probatum fuit Testamentum Domini Willelmi Wolastone, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Toustoke, coram eodem Reverendo Patre, et per eundem approbatum; ac Dominus Exoniensis Episcopus prefatus prefixit Magistro Johanni Lugans, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Petrokstowe, uni de Executoribus in Testamento dicti defuncti nominatis, diem Sabbati proximo tunc sequentem ad comparendum coram dicto Domino, Exoniensi Episcopo, aut ejus Commissario, in Capella predicta, ad jurandum, una cum Coexecutoribus suis memoratis, de conficiendo fidele Inventarium de omnibus et singulis bonis mobilibus dicti defuncti, que dum vixit, fol. 123. et mortis sue tempore, in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie optinuit et possedit. Quo, quidem, die Sabbati, videlicet decimo sexto die mensis Aprilis predicti, comparuerunt coram dicto Reverendo Patre, in Capella predicta, idem Magister Johannes Lugans et Dominus Johannes Wasshborne, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Roweburghe, Executores nominati, et jurarunt de faciendo fidele Inventarium de bonis predictis. Et habent diem ad exhibendum hujusmodi Inventarium citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum.—Item, vicesimo primo die ejusdem mensis, apud Clyst, comparuit personaliter Dominus Johannes Boys, unus de Executoribus dicti Rectoris defuncti, et juravit de conficiendo

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. fidele Inventarium dicti defuncti, una cum Coexecutoribus predictis. Et habet diem ad exhibendum dictum Inventarium citra idem Festum Sancti Johannis.

[fol. 124.] The Archbishop's Visitation; *Mandatum Archiepiscopi contra Episcopum Exoniensem, eo quod attemptavit aliqua, durante Archiepiscopi Visitacione* (*in a later hand*),—

Willelmus, permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Tocius Anglie Primas, et Apostolice Sedis Legatus, dilectis in Christo filiis, 'Archidiacono Exonie et ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Quamvis, durante Visitacione Metropolitica in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie, nostre Cantuariensis Provincie, per nos actualiter inchoata, de quorumcumque subditorum earundem Civitatis et Diocesis criminibus et excessibus inquirere, et eadem corrigere, punire, et Canonice reformare, ac quecumque Causas et negocia dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, tam ex Officio mero vel promoto, quam ad querelam et instanciam Parcium quarumcumque Civitatis et Diocesis predictarum ad Forum Ecclesiasticum qualitercumque spectancia, coram nobis introducta et introducenda, per nos et Commissarios nostros audire, eaque fine debito terminare; ac quibuscumque subditis ipsarum Civitatis et Diocesis, sicut et ceteris, Diocesanorum suorum Literas Dimissorias nobis exhibentibus, in ea parte ydoneis, Ordines tam Minores quam Sacros conferre; necnon, quoscumque ad Beneficia Ecclesiastica dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, qualiacumque et quomodocumque vacancia et vacatura, et ad quorumcumque Presentaciones spectancia, nobis tempore Visitacionis nostre hujusmodi presentatos, admittere et Canonice instituere in eisdem, ac facere sic admissos et institutos in corporalem ipsorum possessionem, nostra auctoritate, induci; ceteraque Beneficia Ecclesiastica dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis Exonie, ad nostram Collacionem per lapsum temporis devoluta, et alia que per privacionem seu ammocionem illorum qui eisdem Beneficiis de facto incumbebant seu incumbunt, auctoritate nostra Metropolitica in Visitacione nostra hujusmodi per nos factam, aut faciendam, vacare contigerit, personis ydoneis conferre; et quibuscumque in Civitate et Diocesi predictis Beneficia sua permutare volentibus auctoritatem prestare, et Permutaciones hujusmodi ex causis legitimis finaliter expedire; atque Electos quoscumque in Abbates seu Priores non exemptos, in Monasteriis seu Prioratibus dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis non exemptis confirmare, et tam exemptos quam non exemptos confirmatos, si ad nos recurrant, benedicere; ac tam Beneficiatorum et Nobilium Personarum quam aliorum subditorum ipsarum Civitatis et Diocesis, in eisdem seu earum altera decedencium, bona mobilia seu immobilia, de quibus testati fuerint, tempore mortis sue inibi optinencium, Testamenta insinuare et examinare, ipsaque approbare, et hujusmodi Testamenta seu Ultimas Voluntates tueri et defendere, et Executoribus quos in suis hujusmodi Testamentis aut Ultimis Voluntatibus deputaverint, seu, si ab intestato decesserint, bonorum suorum Administraciones personis ydoneis committere; Executorum seu bonorum Administratorum calculos seu raciocinia, super hujusmodi bonorum Administracione reddenda, exigere et audire; ac eosdem Executores et bonorum Administratores ab Officio nostro dimittere et finaliter liberare, prout nobis ad salutem animarum suarum videbitur expedire; jus, quoque, percipiendi et habendi fructus, redditus, et proventus quorumcumque Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum in dictis Civitate et Diocesi Exonie, predicta nostra Visitacione Metropolitica durante vacancium et vacaturorum, ad nos de jure ac de antiqua laudabili et approbata, et in dicta nostra Cantuariensi Provincia legitime prescripta consuetudine, et eciam de Prerogativa dicte Ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis notorie pertinere noscantur, fuerintque

A.D. 1384. Vol. I.

Sancti Predecessores et Precessores nostri, Archiepiscopi Cantuarienses qui erant pro tempore, suis temporibus successivis, in pacifica possessione juris, vel quasi, excercendi et expediendi omnia et singula supradicta, ut premittitur, tempore sue Metropolitica Visitacionis durante, a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, ac premissa excercuerunt et fecerunt, per hujusmodi Visitacionis tempora, inconcusse, pacifice, et quiete; tamen, Venerabilis Frater noster, Thomas, Dei Gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, noster et Ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis predicte Suffraganeus, quem premissa verisimiliter non latebant, sicut [fol. 124b.] nec latere poterant, cum sint notoria atque vera, asserens et confingens omnia et singula premissa, quatenus Civitatem et Diocesim suas predictas concernunt, notoriis criminibus et excessibus in nostra Visitacione Metropolitica compertis dumtaxat exceptis, ad ipsum solum et in solidum pertinere, nedum contra nos, set contra dictam Ecclesiam Cantuariensem, Matrem suam, cujus Privilegia et Jura servare, defendere, et tueri pro posse corporali juramento firmiter se astrinxit, indebite se opponens, ac nostram Visitacionem seu Jurisdiccionem Metropoliticam temere impedire et pro viribus perturbare, nosque et dictam Ecclesiam nostram Privilegiis, Juribus, et Consuetudinibus, Libertatibus, et Prerogativis predictis, quantum in ipso erat, satagens maliciose privare, per Literas suas injuriosas quoscumque subditos dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis in genere monuit, et moneri mandavit, ne quis eorum, absque Licencia sua speciali, Instituciones Beneficiorum seu Collaciones eorum, Eleccionumve Confirmaciones, Benedicciones, Permutacionum Auctorizaciones, Ordinum Collaciones hujusmodi, ab alio quam ab ipso, Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice dumtaxat excepta, petere, recipere, admittere, seu aliqualiter optinere; aut Testamenta quorumcumque Beneficiatorum vel Nobilium Personarum hujusmodi in Civitate et Diocesi suis predictis decedencium, coram alio quam coram eo, vel suis Commissariis, seu ab alio bonorum mobilium hujusmodi testancium, aut ab intestato decedencium, Administraciones eciam petere vel admittere quoquo modo, presumat, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena, quam in contravenientes, omnes et singulos, tulit in Scriptis; mandando ea, omnia et singula, tam in Consistorio suo quam in aliis locis publicis dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, per quoscumque subditos dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis Exonie solempniter publicari, in nostri et Ecclesie nostre predicte prejudicium, premissorumque Visitacionis Metropolitice, ac Jurium, Libertatum, Privilegiorum, Consuetudinum, et Prerogative derogacionem et enervacionem manifestam; cujus pretextu idem Venerabilis Frater noster se reatum perjurii incurrisse poterit merito formidare. Nos, igitur, attendentes premissa in nostri et Ecclesie nostre predicte grave dispendium et manifestam injuriam attemptata fuisse, et graviora inde sequi posse dispendia nisi tante presumpcioni celerius obvietur; ea omnia et singula, et exinde secuta, in nostri et Ecclesie nostre predicte dampnum et injuriam, atque Privilegiorum, Libertatum, Jurium, Consuetudinum, et Prerogative predictorum enervacionem presumpta et illicite attemptata, ac in posterum attemptanda, eciam exnunc revocamus, cassamus, annullamus, et eciam irritamus, ac ea revocata, cassa, nulla, et irrita pronunciamus et declaramus, ac omnino carere decernimus robore firmitatis; vobis, communiter et divisim, mandantes, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris firmiter injungendo, quatinus has Literas nostras, et omnia contenta in eis, in Ecclesia Exoniensi predicta et aliis locis publicis dicte Civitatis et Archidiaconatus Exonie ad hoc magis congruis, maxime in locis illis in quibus Litere et Monicionese prefati Episcopi de quibus supra fit mencio extiterant publicate, quamcicius poteritis solempniter publicetis et exponatis eciam in vulgari, seu per alios publicari et exponi modo simili faciatis. Inhibentes palam, publice, et expresse, dicto Exoniensi

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. Episcopo, Suffraganeo nostro, ac Officiali suo Principali, et Presidenti dicti Consistorii, in specie, ac aliis in genere, quibus nos tenore Presencium eciam inhibemus; ipsosque, omnes et singulos, primo, secundo, tercio ac peremptorie moneatis, quos nos eciam earundem tenore simili modo monemus, ne quis, in dicte Visitacionis nostre seu Jurisdiccionis Metropolitice prejudicium, aut Privilegiorum, Libertatum, Jurium, Consuetudinum, vel Prerogative predictorum, circa premissa aut eorum aliquod quicquam attemptet, aut attemptari faciat directe vel indirecte, publice vel occulte, seu ad hoc consilium prebeat vel favorem. Quod si in contrarium in aliquo, quod absit, fecerit aliquis eorundem, illud, infra sex dies ex tunc inmediate sequentes (quorum dierum duos pro primo, duos pro secundo, et reliquos duos pro tercio ac peremptorio termino, eis, omnibus et singulis, tenore Presencium assignamus), revocet cum effectu, atque ab impedimentis et perturbacionibus hujusmodi omnino desistat; et quod illicite presumptum est seu attemptatum in hac parte de cetero non defendat, sub pena Sentencie Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in contravenientes, omnes et singulos, et [fol. 125]. dictis Monicionibus nostris non parentes, mora, dolo, culpa, aut negligencia ipsorum seu alicujus eorum precedentibus, preterquam in ipsum Suffraganeum nostrum, post lapsum dictorum sex dierum postquam ad eorum noticiam presentes Litere aut contenta in eis pervenerint, peremptoriaque Canonica Monicione nostra premissa, exnunc prout extunc, in hiis Scriptis Excommunicacionis Sentenciam promulgamus. Dicto, vero, Suffraganeo nostro, cui ob reverenciam Pontificalis Dignitatis deferimus in hac parte, si contra premissa vel aliquod premissorum fecerit per se, vel submissam personam, publice vel occulte, nisi id infra terminum suprascriptum effectualiter revocaverit, in hiis Scriptis, predicta Canonica Monicione nostra premissa, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus. Si, autem, hujusmodi Interdictum per alios sex dies, prefatos sex inmediate sequentes, sustinuerit, ipsum in hiis Scriptis, dicta nostra Canonica Monicione premissa, suspendimus a Divinis. Verum, si prefatas Interdicti et Suspensionis Sentencias per alios sex dies, prefatos duodecim dies immediate sequentes, sustinuerit, quod absit, animo indurato; cum sit dignum ut secundum quod excessus exegerit vindicta procedat, et, rebellione crescente, pene severitas amplius extendatur; in ipsum Episcopum, Suffraganeum nostrum, exnunc prout extunc, predicta nostra Canonica Monicione premissa, Excommunicacionis Sentenciam proferimus in hiis Scriptis. Et, ne quis quem presens tangit Processus ignoranciam pretendere valeat in hac parte, volumus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, sub pena Excommunicacionis predicte, quod hunc Processum in valvis dicte Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie publice affigatis. Inhibemus, eciam, quibuscumque, et eos primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, Presencium tenore monemus, ne quis eundem sic affixum evellat vel corrumpat, sub pena Sentencie Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in personas singulas contrarium facientes, exnunc prout extunc, dicta nostra Monicione Canonica precedente, ferimus in hiis Scriptis. Absolucionem, vero, omnium et singulorum qui suprascriptas nostras Sentencias, seu earum aliquam, quovismodo incurrerint, nobis, vel Superiori nostro, specialiter reservantes. De die recepcionis Presencium, modoque et forma execucionis earum, nos, citra Festum Ascensionis Domini proximo futurum [19 May], certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Exemynstre, dicte Exoniensis Diocesis, xviij die Aprilis, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ lxxxiiij^to^, et nostre Translacionis tercio.

fol. 123. St. Breoke; *Licence to celebrate,—*

Item, apud Clyst, xx die mensis Aprilis, Johannes Ude, de Parochia de

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. Poutone, alias Nansant, in Cornubia, et Dionisia, ejus uxor, habuerunt Licenciam ad faciendum celebrari Divina, per presbiteros ydoneos, in sua vel ipsorum alterius presencia, cum necesse fuerit, exceptis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, quibus ad Ecclesiam suam Matricem Dominus voluit eos personaliter accedere, nisi propter infirmitates seu impedimenta legitima illuc laborare non possent; per unum annum duraturam; cum tali clausula,—Si quis, autem, presbiter, in dicta Capella celebrans, hiis nostris Literis in aliquo contravenerit, ipsum penam Suspensionis a celebracione Divinorum incurrere volumus ipso facto.

A Marriage-Licence; *Licencia pro nupciis celebrandis,*—

Thomas, etc., Domino Henrico Grene, Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis de Chitelhamptone, salutem, etc.—Ut matrimonium inter Thomam Brighteleghe, dicte nostre Diocesis, et Cristinam Corum, ejusdem Diocesis, ut dicitur, legitime contractum, per te, vel alium Capellanum ydoneum, solempnizare in dicta Ecclesia, seu in Capella vel alio Oratorio honesto, ac omnia que ad hujusmodi matrimonii solempnizacionem pertinent peragere valeas, bannis inter eosdem in facie Ecclesie primitus rite editis, ut est moris; dum, tamen, nullum impedimentum Canonicum obstiterit in hac parte, tibi, et Capellano hujusmodi, Licenciam tenore Presencium concedimus specialem, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 20 April.

The Archbishop's Visitation; *Mandatum ne quis auferat Instrumenta affixa in ostio Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie,*—

Thomas, etc., omnibus et singulis subditis nostris, cujuscumque status, gradus, condicionis, preeminencie, aut sexus existant, salutem, etc.—Vos, omnes et singulos, necnon quoscumque alios infra nostras Civitatem vel Diocesim ubilibet constitutos, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie requirimus et monemus; vobis, eciam, et illis inhibemus, ac, districte precipiendo, mandamus, ne quis vestrum aut illorum presencia Instrumenta publica, de et super Appellacione a gravaminibus nobis et subditis nostris per Reverendum in Christo Patrem, Dominum Willelmum, permissione Divina Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, etc., salva reverencia sibi debita, injuste illatis, ex parte nostra interposita, confecta, et in hoc hostio affixa, auferre, delere, infringere, violare, aut ipsa aut has Literas nostras indebite tractare presumat, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in quoscumque in hac parte contravenientes ferimus in hiis Scriptis. Si qui, tamen, fuerint qui in hac parte pretendere valeant interesse, et copiam eorundem habere desiderant, faciemus, pro loco et tempore ad hoc congruis et oportunis, copiam ipsorum ministrari eisdem, prout juris fuerit et racionis.—Dated at Clyst, 22 April.

Totnes Priory; *Mandatum pro Priore Tottonie, pro Calicibus, etc.,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Tottonie, ac singulis Capellanis in Ecclesia Parochiali Tottonie predicte Divina celebrantibus, salutem, etc.—Cum omnes et singuli Regni Anglie incole, et presertim Cantuariensis Provincie subditi, qui de domibus, maneriis, grangiis, aut locis aliis, ad Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, vel alias Personas Ecclesiasticas, seu ad ipsas Ecclesias pertinentibus, quicquam preter et contra voluntatem aut permissionem Dominorum, vel eorum qui sunt hujusmodi rerum custodiis deputati, abstrahere, abducere, consumere, vel contrectare presumpserint, abstrahive, consumi, vel contrectari fecerint, seu hujusmodi abstraccionem, consumpcionem, aut contrectacionem, nomine suo aut a familiaribus suis factam, ratam habuerint, sint Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris, in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte rite editis

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. fol. 123b.

contra taliter delinquentes provide lata, dampnabiliter involuti; quidam, tamen, Dominus Willelmus Ambroke, capellanus, et Johannes Raufe, nostre Diocesis et Cantuariensis Provincie subditi, nonnulla bona et res, videlicet Calices, Libros, Vestimenta, ac alia bona et res de bonis Prioratus Tottonie, et infra eundem Prioratum existencia, preter et contra voluntatem aut permissionem Prioris Prioratus ejusdem, aut alterius cujuscumque qui hujusmodi rerum custodiis fuerant deputati, de eodem Prioratu abstrahere, abducere, et contrectare, eaque occupare et detinere, temere presumpserunt, abstrahive, abduci, vel contrectari fecerunt, seu hujusmodi abstraccionem aut contrectacionem, nomine suo factam, ratam habuerunt pariter et acceptam, eademque bona et res nequiter detinent et occupant de presenti, prout ex gravi conquestione Prioris dicti Prioratus Tottonie nobis extitit intimatum, in animarum suarum grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Quocirca vobis communiter et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus, si est ita, dictos Dominos Willelmum et Johannem, et ipsorum utrumque, semel, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, legitime moneatis, et efficaciter inducatis, quod hujusmodi Calices, Libros, Vestimenta, ac alia bona quecumque de bonis predicti Prioratus, per ipsos aut ipsorum alterum qualitercumque occupata, Priori ejusdem Prioratus, infra decem dies post Monic*iones vestras hujusmodi inmediate sequentes, quatenus eosdem communiter seu divisim attinet, restituant, ut tenentur, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris in eosdem et eorum quemlibet non immerito fulminande. Alioquin citetis, seu citari faciatis eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, seu, in ejus absencia, Presidente nostri Consistorii Exoniensis. die Mercurii in crastino Festi Invencionis Sancte Crucis proximo futuri, causam racionabilem, seu causas racionabiles, si quas pro se habeant, quare ad restitucionem hujusmodi Calicum, Librorum, Vestimentorum, et aliorum bonorum predictorum compelli non debeant, in debita juris forma, prout eos communiter seu divisim concernit, propositurí et legitime probaturi, et, si oporteat, de veritate dicenda personaliter juraturi; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 22 April.

Irregular Ministrations by Religious; *Mandatum ne Religiosi ministrent Sacramentum Eukaristie,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Christianitatis Exonie; necnon, Domino Nicholao, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis Sancte Marie Majoris, nostre Civitatis Exonie, ac Johanni Lucas, clerico, salutem, etc.—Cum, secundum Sacrorum Canonum Instituta, omnes et singuli Religiosi qui clericis aut laicis Sacramentum Unccionis Extreme vel Eukaristie, matrimoniave solempnizare, non habita super hiis Parochialis Presbiteri licencia speciali, presumpserint, sint Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris ipso facto dampnabiliter involuti, dumtaxat per Sedem Apostolicam absolvendi, ac per Locorum Ordinarios, postquam de hoc eis constiterit, sic excommunicati publice nunciandi; quidam, tamen, Frater Johannes [*a blank space*], Religiosus de Ordine Fratrum Predicatorum, in eodem Ordine expresse professus, Sacramentum Eukaristie Johanni Grey,[1] Civi dicte Civitatis Exonie, infra Parochiam Ecclesie Sancti Georgii, ejusdem Civitatis Exonie, parochiano, in hoc Sacro et celebri Festo Pasche proximo preterito, prout ex fidedignorum testimonio, et fama publica referente, accepimus, non habita super hoc nostra aut Rectoris ejusdem Ecclesie, vel Presbiteri Parochialis, licencia aliquali, set preter et contra voluntatem eorundem, et ipsorum cujuslibet, temere ministravit; dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam ipso facto pub-

[1] He was Mayor of Exeter in 1376, 1381, 1399, and 1400.

A.D. 1384 Vol. I. lice dampnabiliter incurrendo. Ac, citra, Missas celebravit, agens in officio, ut prius notam irregularitatis miserabiliter incurrendo. Que, omnia et singula, sunt adeo publica, manifesta, et notoria quod nulla tergiversacione possunt celari. Volentes, tamen, super premissis plenius informari, vobis communiter et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatum Fratrem Johannem [*blank*], Religiosum predictum, quod compareat coram Officiali nostro Principali, aut, in ejus absencia, coram Presidente Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi proximo futurum, probaciones quascumque super premissis tunc, ibidem, producendas, ministrandas et legitime
fol. 124. faciendas visurus et auditurus, facturusque ulterius et recepturus quod Canonice in hac parte dictaverint Sancciones. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac Citacionis vestre, modoque et forma ejusdem, et si dictum Fratrem Johannem personaliter citaveritis; necnon, quid feceritis in premissis, prefatum Officialem seu Presidentem, dictis die et loco, certificetis per vestras, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 23 April.

fol. 125. The Archbishop's Visitation; *Appellacio Exoniensis Episcopi* (*in a later hand*),—

IN DEI NOMINE, AMEN.—Per presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo} quarto, Indiccione septima, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape Sexti, Anno septimo, mensis Aprilis die vicesima tercia, in Capella Manerii Reverendi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, de Clyst, in mei, Notarii Publici infrascripti, et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter constitutus, discretus vir, Magister Rogerus Hunte, clericus, Eboracensis Diocesis, Procurator Reverendi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Thome, etc., Episcopi predicti, ad infrascripta sufficienter deputatus, prout per quoddam Mandatum suum Procuratorium, signo et subscripcione meis signatum, cujus tenor inferius plenius describitur, michi ad plenum constabat, quandam Appellacionem, in Scriptis redactam, nomine Procuratorio dicti Reverendi Patris, fecit, legit, et interposuit ac appellavit; Apostolosque pluries petiit, et juravit, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—

IN DEI NOMINE, AMEN.—Coram vobis, autentica persona, Notario Publico, et testibus fidedignis hic presentibus, ego, Rogerus Hunte, clericus, Eboracensis Diocesis, Procurator et Procuratorio nomine Venerabilis in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, dico, allego, et in hiis Scriptis propono quod idem Venerabilis Pater, etc., fuit et est dictum Episcopatum Exoniensem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, Canonice assecutus, ipsumque sic assecutum per non modica tempora possedit pacifice et quiete; quodque, tam de jure communi quam eciam consuetudine antiqua laudabili, in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie observata et legitime in hac parte prescripta, Presentatos quoscumque ydoneos ad Beneficia Ecclesiastica dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis vacancia, et pro tempore vacatura, quecumque et qualiacumque fuerint, ad quorumcumque Presentaciones spectancia, admittere et instituere Canonice in eisdem; ceteraque
fol. 125b. Beneficia Ecclesiastica, pleno jure seu devoluto ad ipsum pertinencia eciam et vacancia, conferre, et ipsa de Personis ydoneis ordinare; Electosque quoscumque in Abbates seu Priores, non exemptos, in Monasteriis seu Prioratibus dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, confirmare, ac exemptos et non exemptos confirmatos benedicere; Beneficiatisque quibuscumque, in eisdem Civitate et Diocesi, Beneficia sua permutare

A.D. 1384. Vol. I.

volentibus auctoritatem prestare, et Permutaciones hujusmodi ex causis legitimis expedire; necnon, in quibuscumque causis et negociis dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, ad Forum Ecclesiasticum spectantibus, coram eodem Venerabili Patre, aut suis in hac parte Commissariis legitime introductis, vel eciam introducendis, per eundem Venerabilem Patrem suosque Officiales et Commissarios quoscumque cognoscere et procedere, ipsasque et ea fine debito terminare; ac quorumcumque subditorum suorum crimina, defectus, et excessus, postquam sibi debite de premissis constiterit, corrigere, reformare Canonice, et punire; notoriis criminibus et excessibus in Visitacione Metropolitica compertis dumtaxat exceptis; Ordinesque Minores et quoscumque Sacros Majores quibuscumque subditis suis, in hac parte ydoneis, conferre; necnon, quorumcumque Beneficiatorum et Nobilium Personarum, dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, in eisdem seu earum altera decedencium, eciam si iidem Beneficiati vel Nobiles Persone bona in diversis Diocesibus Cantuariensis Provincie tempore mortis sue optineant, Testamenta insinuare et examinare, ipsaque approbare, et hujusmodi Ultimas Voluntates tueri, necnon Executoribus, quos in suis hujusmodi Ultimis deputaverint Eulogiis, Administraciones bonorum suorum omnium mobilium, in Civitate vel Diocesi Exonie memoratis ubicumque existencium, committere, aut, si ab intestato dicte Nobiles Beneficiateve Persone diem suum clauserint extremum, bonorum suorum mobilium hujusmodi in Civitate et Diocesi prelibatis, que ipsas tempore mortis earundem optinere contigerit, administrare, seu Administraciones hujusmodi quibus de jure vel consuetudine id agendum, ipsorumque animarum saluti plus esse expediens prospexerit, committere, ipsorumque Executorum et bonorum Administratorum calculos seu raciocinia super receptis et administratis reddenda exigere et audire, ac eosdem Executores et bonorum Administratores ab Officio dicti Venerabilis Patris, receptis hujusmodi calculis, dimittere et totaliter liberare; jus, quoque, percipiendi et habendi fructus, redditus, et proventus quarumcumque Ecclesiarum et Prebendarum, ac ceterorum Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie vacancium et pro tempore vacaturorum, ipsosque percipere et habere, et in suos usus convertere, ad Episcopum Exoniensem qui pro tempore fuerit, dum, tamen, ipsius negligencia in hac parte merito notari non possit, solum et in solidum pertinuerunt, pertinent, ac pertinere debent, pertinuit, pertinet, et pertinere debet quodlibet eorundem similiter in futurum, eciam durante tempore Visitacionis Metropolitice Venerabilis Patris Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, et Apostolice Sedis Legati, quocienscumque ac quandocumque, et qualitercumque eam contigerit exerceri in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie prelibatis, sive premissa ante tempus Visitacionis hujusmodi Metropolitice, sive ipsa Visitacione durante, emerserint vel fuerint quomodolibet facienda; fueruntque Precessores et Predecessores ejusdem Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Episcopi Exoniensis, omnes et singuli qui pro tempore extiterant, a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, ac dictus Dominus Thomas, etc., Dominus meus, toto tempore suo extitit et permansit in possessione, vel quasi, juris exercendi, faciendi, et expediendi omnia et singula premissa modo quo prefertur, eciam durante Visitacione Metropolitica superscripta; premissaque omnia et singula exercuerunt et fecerunt, exercuit et fecit, exercereque et facere exerceri per alios consueverunt, et consuevit quilibet eorundem, per tempora prelibata, eciam durante Visitacione Metropolitica, usque ad tempus gravaminum per infrascriptum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum eidem Domino Exoniensi Episcopo perperam illatorum, pacifice et quiete; que omnia fuerunt a tempore et per tempus

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, et sunt in presenti adeo publica, manifesta, et notoria quod nulla possunt tergiversacione celari in Civitate et Diocesi prelibatis; quodque ex parte dicti Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Exoniensis Episcopi, integri status, bone fame, et opinionis illese, atque in possessione premissorum notorie existentis; metuentis, tamen, ex quibusdam causis probabilibus et verisimilibus conjecturis sibi circa statum, jus, et possessionem sua premissa grave fol. 126. posse in futurum prejudicium generari; ne quis, quavis auctoritate, quocumque quesito titulo vel colore, in ipsius Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Exoniensis Episcopi, prejudicium circa premissorum aliquod quicquam attemptaret, seu faceret aliqualiter attemptari, ad Sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam, palam, publice, et legitime extitit provocatum; quodque idem Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Thomas, Exoniensis Episcopus, propter conservacionem Jurium et Jurisdiccionum sibi racione premissorum competencium, ac ex aliis certis causis, veris et legitimis, ipsum ad id moventibus, omnes et singulos subditos suos sepius et legitime ac peremptorie monuit, et fecit moneri, ne quis eorum, absque sua Licencia speciali, Instituciones Beneficiorum hujusmodi, dicte Civitatis vel Diocesis, seu Collaciones eorundem, Eleccionumve Confirmaciones, Benediccciones, Permutacionum Auctorizaciones, aut Ordinum Collaciones hujusmodi, ab alio quam ab ipso, Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice dumtaxat excepta, petere, recipere, admittere, seu aliqualiter optinere, Testamentave quorumcumque Beneficiatorum aut Nobilium Personarum hujusmodi, in eisdem Civitate et Diocesi ab hac luce migrancium, coram alio quam coram eodem Venerabili Patre, aut suis in hac parte Commissariis, probare, seu ab alio bonorum mobilium hujusmodi testancium, aut ab intestato decedencium, infra dictas Civitatem vel Diocesim sic, ut prefertur, consistencium, Administraciones petere vel admittere presumeret quoquo modo, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencie pena, quam in contravenientes, omnes et singulos, culpa, mora, et offensa eorundem precedentibus, tulit in Scriptis; eo quod ipse, in omnibus et singulis suprascriptis, cuicumque paratus extitit complementum justicie exhibere; mandando ea, omnia et singula, tam in Consistorio suo Exoniensi quam in aliis Locis publicis dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis, solempniter publicari. Reverendus, tamen, in Christo Pater et Dominus, Dominus Willelmus, permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Tocius Anglie Primas, et Apostolice Sedis Legatus, asserens—minus, tamen, veraciter—omnia et singula premissa, quamvis idem Dominus meus, Exoniensis Episcopus, in premissis exequendis nullatenus negligens extiterit quomodolibet vel remissus, ad ipsum, Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, occasione sue Visitacionis Metropolitice pretense in dictis Civitate et Diocesi de facto durantis inexplete, ipsa Visitacione pretensa durante, pertinere, cum non pertineant, atque ea occasione prefata Monicionos et Mandata Domini mei, Exoniensis Episcopi, ac sua auctoritate, sicut prefertur, facta, et quecumque exinde secuta, in ipsius Archiepiscopi et Ecclesie sue Cantuariensis prejudicium atque Visitacionis Metropolitice, ac Jurium, Libertatum, Privilegiorum, Consuetudinum, et Prerogative suorum pretensorum derogacionem et enervacionem tendere manifeste; cum, tamen, nullum eorum sit notorium neque verum; satagens prout sibi placuit in suis causis, ac in casibus non manifestis nec notoriis neque veris, et in quibus potuisset, eciam si notorii vel manifesti extitissent, tanquam suspectus merito recusari Judex esse, ac sibi et contra dictum Dominum meum, Exoniensem Episcopum, sibique adherentes, jus dicere sive judicare presumens indebite, maxime cum in supra vel infra scriptis nullam habet, aut habuit, jurisdiccionem, auctoritatem, seu aliquam aliam legitimam potestatem; nullaque de ipsius

A.D. 1384. Vol. I.

potestate in hac parte pretensa fide facta, nec ipsa aliqualiter nota aut eciam subsistente, dicta provocacione ejusdem Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Exoniensis Episcopi, Domini mei, ceterisque premissis, que ipsum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem verisimiliter non latebant, nequaquam obstantibus; sc̄t post, preter, et contra ea, eodem Venerabili Patre, Domino Thoma, Exoniensi Episcopo, ad hec non legitime citato, non monito, non confesso nec convicto, absente non per contumaciam; Cause cognicione ac juris et judiciorum ordine in ea parte de jure requisitis penitus pretermissis; absque causa racionabili seu legitima quacumque, omnes et singulas Moniciones et Mandata, necnon cetera premissa per dictum Venerabilem Patrem, Exoniensem Episcopum, et auctoritate sua pro conservacione Juris et Jurisdiccionum suorum hujusmodi rite et legitime facta et excercita, et quecumque inde secuta, quatenus in eodem Archiepiscopo erat, de facto cum de jure non potuit, cassavit, revocavit, adnullavit, et eciam irritavit, ac ea revocata, cassa, annullata, et irrita pronunciavit et declaravit, ac omnino robore firmitatis carere decrevit injuste. Inhibuit, eciam, palam, publice, et
fol. 126b. expresse, per Literas suas injuriosas et Edictum suum publicum in prefata Ecclesia Exoniensi publice propositum, eidem Venerabili Patri, Domino meo, Exoniensi Episcopo, necnon Officiali suo Principali, et Presidenti Consistorii sui Exoniensis, in specie, ac aliis in genere, ipsosque, omnes et singulos, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, simul et unico contextu, intervallis dierum competentibus in hac parte minime observatis, absque causa racionabili seu legitima quacumque, monuit, et publice moneri fecit, ne quis ipsorum circa premissa ad dictum Dominum meum, Exoniensem Episcopum, pertinencia, ut prefertur, aut aliquod eorundem, quicquam de cetero attemptet aut attemptaret, vel faceret aliqualiter attemptari, directe vel indirecte, publice vel occulte, seu ad hoc consilium prebeat vel favorem, neque de premissis, vel aliquo eorundem, se quomodolibet intromitteret, seu attemptatum vel presumptum pretensum in hac parte defenderet, sub gravibus penis et censuris Ecclesiasticis, ac eciam sub Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencie pena, quas et quam in contravenientes, omnes et singulos, et dictis suis Monicionibus non parentes, eciam in eundem Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum meum, Exoniensem Episcopum, si taliter attemptata vel presumpta pretensa non duceret, seu ducerent, revocanda; atque ab hujusmodi non destiterit seu destiterint, cum effectu, infra tempora per ipsum Dominum Archiepiscopum nimis voluntarie et injuste limitata, tulit in Scriptis perperam et inique; eciam, contra Statuta Concilii Generalis, asserens pro firmo, minus tamen veraciter, si que fuerint taliter attemptata vel presumpta, ipsa et quodlibet eorundem in dicte Visitacionis sue pretense Jurisdiccionisque Metropolitice prejudicium, ac Privilegiorum, Libertatum, Jurium, Consuetudinum, et Prerogative suorum pretensorum predictorum tendere manifeste. Mandavit, insuper, idem Archiepiscopus facta sua predicta, omnia et singula, in prefata Ecclesia Exoniensi, et aliis Locis dictarum Civitatis et Diocesis Exonie magis publicis et famosis, affigi ac solempniter publicari, et exponi eciam in vulgari.

Probacio Testamenti per Archiepiscopum [*in a later hand*].

Bona, eciam, Domini Willelmi Wollastone, nuper dum vixit Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Toustoke [*Tawstock*], prefate Exoniensis Diocesis, ac infra eandem Diocesim diem suum claudentis extremum, omnia et singula eciam in eadem Diocesi tempore mortis sue existencia, contra justiciam sequestravit, ac sub arto suo Sequestro mandavit et fecit, quantum in ipso erat, nequiter custodiri; Executoresque Testamenti prefati defuncti, et Administratores et occupatores bonorum suorum hujusmodi, ad comparendum coram ipso,—dicti, videlicet, Executores ipsum Testamentum coram dicto Domino meo, Exoniensi Episcopo,

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. prout debuit legitime probatum, iterum exhibituri et eciam probaturi; Administratores, vero, et occupatores bonorum hujusmodi auctoritatem administracionis seu occupacionis sue hujusmodi coram eo ostensuros, mandavit et fecit ad judicium evocari injuste. Atque quendam Dominum Robertum Baby, presbiterum pretensum ejusdem Exoniensis Diocesis, ad Capellam Sancti Nectani, infra Parochiam Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Winnoci, in Cornubia, prefate Diocesis, Decano [et] Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie et ipsi Ecclesie Cathedrali, salva Porcione Vicarii Perpetui in eadem, unite et annexe, ac in proprios usus perpetuo possidende Canonice concesse, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, notorie situatam, atque ab eadem Ecclesia Sancti Winnoci Parochiali et Matrice notorie dependentem, eidemque annexam et unitam, tanquam ad Ecclesiam Parochialem Matricem et per se stantem nec aliqualiter dependentem, ad Presentacionem Domini Willelmi Fitzwautere, Militis, ejusdem Ecclesie pretense, ymmo veraciter Capelle, ut pretenditur Patronum, cum non sit, de facto admisit et Rectorem instituit in eadem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. Sicque et alias eundem Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum meum, Exoniensem Episcopum, in premissis suis Juribus omnibus et singulis, et circa ea, molestavit, inquietavit, et perturbavit, molestat, inquietat, et perturbat, ac molestari, inquietari, et perturbari mandavit et fecit, seu saltem hujusmodi molestacionem, inquietacionem, et perturbacionem. nomine suo factas, ratas habuit pariter et acceptas, ac alias multipliciter impedivit et impedit, fecit et facit, quominus idem Dominus meus, Exoniensis Episcopus, pacifica possessione vel quasi sua hujusmodi in premissis libere possit gaudere, ut deberet; in ejusdem Venerabilis Patris, etc., prejudicium non modicum et gravamen. Unde ego, Procurator predictus, senciens dictum Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum meum, Exoniensem Episcopum, et me ipsius nomine, ex premissis gravaminibus, omnibus et singulis et eorum quolibet, indebite pregravari, ab eisdem gravaminibus, omnibus et singulis, ac propter ea et eorum quodlibet et que ex hiis colligi possunt, ad Sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam et Dominum nostrum Papam directe, nomine Procuratorio pro eodem Venerabili Patre, Domino meo, Exoniensi Episcopo, et sibi adherentibus adherereque volentibus quomodolibet in futurum, palam et publice in hiis Scriptis appello, et Apostolos, si et quatenus in hoc casu sunt petendi, peto, primo, secundo, et tercio, instanter, instancius, et instantissime, michi nomine quo supra dari, fieri, et liberari cum effectu; subiciens eundem Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum meum predictum, et me ipsius nomine, necnon suos statum, Ecclesie, Civitatis et Diocesis suarum predictarum, Clerique et populi earundem, omnesque eidem Venerabili Patri, Domino meo predicto, adherentes, adherereque volentes in futurum, proteccioni, tuicioni, et defensioni Domini nostri Pape et Sedis Apostolice supradicte. Et juro ad hec Sancta Dei Evangelia, per me corporaliter tacta, quod infra quinque dies proximo preteritos de gravaminibus antedictis, et eorum quolibet, eidem Domino meo, et michi ipsius nomine, primo certitudinaliter innotuit, et non ante; et quod idem Dominus meus nescit, nec ego scio, ubi dictus Dominus meus potest, vel ego possum, habere copiam ipsius Venerabilis Patris, Domini Willelmi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, a quo, vel Judicis ad quem, est, ut premittitur, appellatum, ad tute et secure notificandum sibi vel eorum alteri presentem Appellacionem, vel ad petendum Apostolos ab eodem Reverendo Patre, Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, infra terminum juris ad hoc limitatum, quamvis idem Dominus meus et ego diligencias nostras in hac parte de jure requisitas adhiberemus; sic Deus me adjuvet, et hec Sancta! Ac propterea hanc Appellacionem coram vobis autentica persona, Notario Publico, et

Institucio per Archiepiscopum [*in a later hand*].

fol. 127.

A.D. 1384. Vol. I.

testibus fidedignis interpono; ac Apostolos peto, ut supra; ipsamque, et omnia in hujusmodi Appellacione contenta, intimo et notifico; necnon, ad vestram, et quorumcumque aliorum quorum intererit, noticiam in quantum possum deduco; protestans palam et expresse, nomine dicti Domini mei, me velle hanc Appellacionem corrigere et emendare, eidemque addere et detrahere ab eadem, pro loco et tempore oportunis, prout michi et dicto Domino meo melius videbitur expedire, juxta juris consilium, peritorum juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo.—Acta sunt hec, prout supra scribuntur, Anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis; presentibus tunc, ibidem, honorabilibus et discretis viris, Magistris Willelmo Piers et Rogero Payn, juris peritis, Auctoritate Apostolica Notariis Publicis, ac Domino Johanne Luffewyke, Rectore Ecclesie Parochialis de Mersshe, Lincolniensis Diocesis, et Johanne Vincent, clerico, dicte Lincolniensis Diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Procuratorium Episcopi Exoniensis [*in a later hand*].

Tenor, vero, Mandati Procuratorii de quo supra fit mencio dinoscitur esse talis,—

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Per presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCC^mo^ lxxx^mo^ quarto, Indiccione septima, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape Sexti, Anno sexto, mensis Aprilis die tercia, in Manerio Reverendi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, de Clyst, idem Reverendus Pater, Episcopus predictus, in mei Notarii Publici et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter constitutus, dilectos sibi in Christo Magistros Willelmum Coltone, de Ledes, et Rogerum Hunte, clericos, Eboracensis Diocesis, Auctoritate Apostolica Notarios Publicos, conjunctim et divisim, ac quemlibet eorum in solidum, ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis, set quod unus eorum inceperit alter prosequi, mediare valeat, et finire, suos veros et legitimos Procuratores, negociorum Gestores, et Nuncios speciales, citra revocacionem aliorum Procuratorum suorum per ipsum antea constitutorum, ordinavit, fecit, et constituit, tunc, ibidem, deditque et concessit eisdem Procuratoribus suis, et utrique eorum per se, divisim et in solidum, potestatem generalem et Mandatum speciale, pro se et nomine suo, in quibuscumque Causis et negociis ipsum Dominum Episcopum ac Dignitatem suam Episcopalem, seu Ecclesiam suam Exoniensem, qualitercumque tangentibus, motis seu movendis, provocandi et appellandi, Provocaciones et Appellaciones intimandi et notificandi, Apostolos petendi et recipiendi, ac quodlibet genus liciti Sacramenti in animam suam prestandi, alium vel alios Procuratorem vel Procuratores loco eorum et ipsorum utriusque substituendi, substitutos seu substituendos revocandi, Procuratorisque Officium reassumendi, quociens et quando sibi vel eorum alteri videbitur expedire; omniaque alia et singula faciendi, excercendi, et expediendi que in premissis vel eorum aliquo necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna, eciam si in se Mandatum magis exigant speciale. Pro eisdem, vero, Procuratoribus suis et eorum altero, ac substituto et substitutis ab eisdem vel eorum altero, idem Dominus
fol. 127b. Episcopus michi, Notario Publico infrascripto, nomine et vice omnium quorum interest vel interesse poterit, solempniter stipulanti, se ratum, gratum, et firmum perpetuo habiturum quicquid dicti Procuratores sui aut eorum alter, seu substitutus vel substituti ab eisdem seu ipsorum altero, fecerint seu fecerit in premissis promisit, et cauciones exposuit sub obligacione bonorum suorum et rerum omnium ypotheca.—Acta sunt hec Anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis; presentibus discretis viris, Magistris Rogero Payn, Ecclesie Sancte

A.D. 1384. Vol. I.

Crucis Criditonie Canonico, ac Willelmo Piers, de Powtone, et Johanne Lugans de Petrokestowe, Ecclesiarum, predicte Exoniensis Diocesis, Rectoribus, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Subscripcio Notarii,—

Et ego, Edmundus de Malmeshulle, clericus, Herefordensis Diocesis, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, dicte Appellacionis facture, lectureque ac interposicioni ejusdem, necnon Apostolorum peticionibus; juramenti, quoque, Procuratoris predicti prestacioni, ac ceteris omnibus et singulis suprascriptis, dum sic, ut premittitur, sub Anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis agerentur et fierent, una cum testibus prenominatis, presens interfui, eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, ac aliis occupatus negociis per alium scribi feci; hicque me propria manu subscripsi, publicavi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi; necnon, presens Publicum Instrumentum signo meo consueto signavi, in fidem et testimonium premissorum, per prefatum Procuratorem ad hoc specialiter requisitus.

Mandatum ad publicandum Appellaciones Domini, etc.,—

Thomas, etc., dilectis filiis, Officiali nostro Principali, et, in ejus absencia, Presidenti Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, necnon Archidiaconis nostris Exonie, Tottonie, Cornubie, et Barnastapolie, vel eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Vobis, communiter et divisim, in virtute Obediencie nobis prestite et jurate, ac sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena, quam in non parentes in hac parte intendimus fulminare, committimus et, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnes et singulas Appellaciones nostras ex parte nostra vobis aut alicui vestrum liberandas, et presertim quandam Appellacionem ex parte nostra a nonnullis gravaminibus per Reverendum in Christo Patrem, Dominum Willelmum, Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, Tocius Anglie Primatem, et Apostolice Sedis Legatum, in quodam Mandato suo in Ostio Occidentali Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie nuper affixo plenius contentis, interpositam, et vobis, ac cuilibet vestrum, ex parte nostra liberandam et tradendam, in dicta Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, ac aliis Locis dictorum Archidiaconatuum magis publicis et famosis, presertim illis ubi Mandatum dicti Archiepiscopi fuerit aut sit publicatum, notificetis, intimetis, ac solempniter publicetis, et exponatis eciam in vulgari. Quis, vero, vestrum, etc. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Pentecostes proximo nunc futurum, debite certificetis, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 24 April.

Irregular Ministrations by Religious; *Mandatum ad publicandum ne Religiosi ministrent Sacramentum Eukaristie* (*see* p. 534),—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostro Principali, et, in ejus absencia, Presidenti Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, necnon Archidiaconis nostris Exonie, Tottonie, Cornubie, et Barnastapolie, vel eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Cum, secundum Sacrorum Canonum Instituta, omnes et singuli Religiosi qui clericis aut laicis Sacramentum Unccionis Extreme vel Eukaristie, matrimoniave solempnizare, non habita super hiis Parochialis Presbiteri licencia speciali, aut qui excommunicatos a Canone, preterquam in casibus a jure expressis vel per Privilegia Sedis Apostolice concessis eisdem, vel a Senteneiis per Statuta Provincialia aut Synodalia promulgatis, absolvere quemquam presumpserint, sint Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris ipso facto dampnabiliter involuti, dumtaxat per Sedem Apostolicam absolvendi, ac per Locorum Ordinarios, postquam de hoc eis constiterit, sic excommunicati publice nunciandi, donec de Absolucione ipsorum eis fuerit facta fides; nonnulli, tamen, Religiosi, presertim de Ordinibus Mendicancium, quorum nomina ignorantur

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. pariter et persone, Sacramenta Eukaristie et Unccionis Extreme nonnullis subditis nostris, clericis et laicis, nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, ministrare, ac matrimonia solempnizare, non habita super hiis Presbiterorum Parochialium Locorum licencia speciali; necnon, plures subditos nostros, excommunicatos a Canone, preterquam in casibus a jure expressis vel per Privilegia Sedis Apostolice concessis eisdem, et a Sentenciis per Statuta Provincialia et Synodalia promulgatis, absque auctoritate nostra seu alia legitima quacumque, absolvere, ut ex fidefol. 128. dignorum testimonio et fama publica referente accepimus, temere presumpserunt; dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, in hac parte contra taliter delinquentes provide latam, dampnabiliter incurrendo; qua remanent hactenus innodati, in animarum suarum grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Nos, igitur, hujusmodi delicta pertransire nolentes impunita, sicuti nec debemus, vobis, communiter et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos hujusmodi Religiosos, in premissis vel eorum aliquo culpabiles, et in eisdem, seu circa ea aut eorum aliquod, ut prefertur, delinquentes, in dicto Consistorio nostro, ac aliis Locis publicis singulorum Decanatuum dictorum Archidiaconatuum ad hoc magis congruis et oportunis, cum omni solempnitate in talibus fieri consueta, publice et solempniter, prout ad singulos vestrum attinet, in genere nuncietis, et faciatis per Locorum Curatos modo simili nunciari. Inquirentes, nichilominus, de nominibus et cognominibus in premissis aut eorum aliquo delinquencium; et quos ac quot in hac parte culpabiles seu infamia respersos inveneritis, citetis, seu citari faciatis eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, aut Commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, in Manerio nostro de Clyst, decimo die Juridico a die Citacionis vestre continue numerando et immediate sequente, super premissis et ea contingentibus, eisdem tunc ex Officio nostro obiciendis et exponendis divisim responsuri, et, si oporteat, de veritate dicenda in hac parte personaliter juraturi; ac quascumque probaciones in hac parte ministrandas et faciendas visuri et audituri; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos aut dictos Commissarios nostros, unum vel plures, prout ad vestrum singulos pertinet, citra Festum Pentecostes proximo jam futurum, debite certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem, sigillo autentico consignatis. Quis, vero, vestrum, etc.—Dated at Clyst, 24 April.

Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxxxiiij^to^, et Consecracionis Domini quintodecimo incipiente.

A.D. 1384. [Maius.] Letters-Dimissory,—

Sir Nicholas Vesee, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (New Sarum, 13 May).

Thomas Laverake, clerk, "ad omnes, tam Minores quos nondum, etc., quam eciam Sacros, etc." (Normantone, in the Diocese of Salisbury, 14 May).

Thomas Dyre, clerk, *prim tons.*, "ad omnes, tam Minores quam, etc." (Normantone, 16 May).

John Langeleghe, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Normantone, 19 May).

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. Guardianship of a Minor; *Vendicio et Concessio Custodie Johannis Arundelle,*—

[fol. 131.] Sachent touz gents nous, Thomas de Brantyngham, par la grace de Dieu Evesque Dexcestre, avoir vendu et graunte a Robert Tresilian, Chivaler, la garde du corps de Johan Arundelle, frier et heir a Raufe Arundelle, del Countee de Cornewaille, ove la mariage de dit Johan, saunz disparagacione de mesme cesti Johan; qi garde et mariage a nous apertient par resone des terres queux le dit Raufe de nous tient par servico de Chivaler et morust en nostre homage. A avoir et tenir la garde du corps le dit Johan a dit Robert, et ses Executours, tanque al plein age mesme cesti Johan, ensemblement ove la mariage suisdite. En tesmoignance de quelle chose a ycestes avons mys nostre seal.—Done a Saresbirie, le quatursisme jour de May, lan du Regne le Roi Richarde le Second apres la Conquest Dengleterre seoptisme.[1]

Robertus Tresilian, Chivaler, Henricus Giffarde, et Johannes Tregorreke recognoverunt se, et quemlibet eorum in solidum, debere Thome, Episcopo Exoniensi, quadringentas libras, solvendas ei in Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo futuro. Et nisi fecerint concedunt quod predicta pecunia levetur de terris et catallis suis, in Comitatu Cornubie et alibi. —Teste Rege apud Novam Saresbiriam, xvij die Maii, Anno septimo.

fol. 128. Dunchideock; *Monicio ad residendum in Beneficio, etc.,*—

Item, apud Saresbiriam, xx^mo^ die Maii, emanavit Mandatum directum Archidiacono Cornubie, vel ejus Officiali; necnon, Domino Thome Gregory, capellano; ad monendum Dominum Johannem Seryvyn, Rectorem Ecclesie de Donschidioke, ad residendum infra mensem, etc., sub pena juris; alioquin quod compareat coram Domino, vel Officiali suo Principali, seu, in ejus absencia, coram Presidente Consistorii Exoniensis quocumque, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, tercio die Juridico post lapsum dicti mensis, causam seu causas, etc., quare ad residenciam personalem minime compelli debeat, etc., propositurus, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Orioan, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Salisbury, 23 May).

The College of Stapeldon Hall; *Mandatum pro Scolaribus de Stapledone*[2] *Halle, Oxonie,*—

Thomas, etc., dilectis nobis in Christo filiis, Rectori et Scolaribus Aule nostre de Stapeldonehalle, Universitatis Oxoniensis, Lincolniensis Diocesis, salutem quam huic mundo Uterus peperit Virginalis.—Cum Statuta hominum, suis conformia factoribus, a quibus velut de fontibus derivantur in rivulos, sub perpetua nequeant constancia perdurare; quinymmo, inopinatis rerum eventibus noviter emergentibus, quos humane condicionis fragilitas previdere nequiverat, nedum doceat verum eciam expediat immutare, prout experiencia, rerum efficax magistra, frequencius manifestabat; hinc est quod, Statutum Collegii nostri de Stapeldonehalle, Universitatis Oxoniensis predicte, per bone memorie Dominum Walterum Stapledone (*sic*), Predecessorem nostrum, prefati Collegii Fundatorem, nuper editum, solicite perscrutantes, in eodem comperuimus esse cautum quod Officium Rectoris memorati Collegii solummodo sit annuale; attendentes, insuper, ac corditer revolventes

---

[1] A faded and slightly mutilated copy of this Document will be found amongst some *Memoranda* written on a fly-leaf of Vol. I (*see* page 212, No. 9).

[2] *Sic* MS.—The first instance in the Registers of this corrupt spelling. It will be observed, however, that the name is spelt in *both* ways in the body of the Mandate.

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. fol. 128b. quod quanto cujusque brevius extiterit tempus regiminis tanto se geret segnius in agendis, minorque cura de hiis geritur a quibus quis se noverit celeriter discessurum; necnon, in eleccionibus Rectoris hujusmodi tociens frequentatis inter Socios eligentes graves discordie fuerant sepius suscitate, que dampna et dispendia non modica eidem Collegio intulerunt, ac graviora et deteriora est verisimile posse eciam in futurum suboriri; Statutum prefatum, pro vitandis dampnis, dispendiis, et periculis que ex eleccionis frequencia ejusdem Rectoris in posterum sequi possent, velut primitus evenerunt; et, ut quisque ad Officium hujusmodi provectus, sive provehendus, tanto amplius ad conservandum jura, redditus, obvenciones, res et bona dicti Collegii animetur quanto se viderit diucius permansurum in Officio memorato, taliter duximus reformandum; videlicet, quod discretus vir, Magister Willelmus Slade, dicti Collegii modo Rector, et quilibet in Rectorem ejusdem Collegii amodo eligendus, in hujusmodi Officio perpetuo perseveret, nisi per Socios ejusdem Domus, coram nobis vel Successoribus nostris, seu nostras aut ipsorum Successorum nostrorum in hac parte vices gerentibus, negligens et inydoneus esse comprobetur; quo cognito et comperto, ipsoque per nos vel Successores nostros, aut hujusmodi vices gerentes, amoto, ad eleccionem alterius, juxta formam Statutorum, celerius quo fieri poterit procedatur; Statutis aliis per dictum Predecessorem nostrum editis, Collegium supradictum ejusdemque Socios concernentibus et personas, quo ad hic non expressa, in suis perdurantibus robore et effectu[1].—Dated at Salisbury, 23 May.

Letters-Dimissory,—

William Tettewylle, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Salisbury, 26 May).

John Coke, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Salisbury, 27 May).

John Tybbe, clerk, "ad omnes tam Minores quam eciam Sacros Ordines" (same date).

John Trewyn, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Normantone, 28 May).

John Breyt, subdeacon, "ad Sacros Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines" (Normantone, 29 May).

The Archbishop's Visitation; *Certificatorium Presidentis Capituli Exoniensis super Mandato pro J. Cade, etc.; [contra impedientes Jurisdiccionem Ecclesiasticam (in a later hand)]*,—

Reverendo, etc., Thome, miseracione Divina Exoniensi Episcopo, sui humiles in Christo filii, Presidens et Capitulum et singuli Canonici Ecclesie vestre Exoniensis, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepimus, tenorem continens subsequentem,—Thomas, etc., Presidenti Capituli Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, singulisque Canonicis ejusdem Ecclesie; necnon, Precentori ac omnibus et singulis Canonicis Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancte Crucis Criditonie, salutem, etc.—Cum omnes et singuli Cantuariensis Provincie, et maxime Civitatis et Diocesis nostrarum Exonie, subditi, qui in Ecclesiis vel Cimiteriis earundem in clericum vel laicum manus iniciunt temere violentas, aut qui cum turmis et strepitu ad judicia concurrunt Ecclesiastica, aut Judices litigantesque, seu ibidem habentes alia expedire, graviter sic exterrent quod Ecclesiastica confunditur Jurisdiccio et obprobriose Officium Prelatorum suspenditur et nequiter impeditur; seu qui Episcopos, Jurisdiccionem suam in Civitatibus seu Locis aliis eis subditis debite excercere volentes, in et super hiis que spectant notorie ad eosdem, seu pro excercicio Jurisdiccionis Ecclesiastice Mandata sua licita et Canonica destinan-

[1] See *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, pp. 303-310.

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. tes, execucionesque eorum debite faciendas impediunt vel impediri procurant injuste, ac nuncios, Mandata hujusmodi deferentes et facere debite justas execuciones volentes, capere, verberare, et male pertractare presumunt; aut qui Libertatem Ecclesiasticam scienter violant; aut qui in Clericum aut Religiosum vel Conversum manus iniciunt eciam temere violentas, seu hujusmodi violentas manuum injecciones in Clericos, aut pertractaciones eorundem malas et injustas fieri mandantes seu procurantes, aut eas nomine suo factas ratas et acceptas habentes, sint Sentenciis Excommunicacionis Majoris a Canonibus et Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte editis, et eosdem efficaciter artantibus, contra taliter delinquentes provide latis, dampnabiliter involuti; quidam, tamen, iniquitatis filii, Sathane satellites, sue salutis immemores, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, ausu temerario et mente sacrilega, cum turmis in multitudine copiosa, centum et quadraginta in numero et ultra, diversorum armorum generibus armati, ad Ecclesiam nostram Collegiatam Criditonie predictam, in Festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi proximo preterito, accesserunt, et more hostili eandem Ecclesiam intrarunt, ac in quendam Johannem Cade, in eadem Ecclesia existentem et Missam suam inibi audientem, manus injecerunt temere violentas, eidemque minas mortis intulerunt, et inhumaniter pertractarunt, ac hujusmodi maleficiis non contenti, set animo indurato et pertinaci, Presidenti Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, et ceteris ejusdem Consistorii Ministris, metum mortis et cruciatum corporis nequiter intulerunt; nosque, et Ministros nostros, Jurisdiccionem nostram in Civitate nostra predicta, et aliis Locis dicte nostre Diocesis nobis subditis,
fol. 129. debite excercere, ac Consistorium nostrum tenere et celebrare volentes, in et super hiis que ad nos notorie pertinent, ac Mandata nostra licita et Canonica impediverunt injuste, ac nuncios Mandata hujusmodi deferentes et facere debite justas execuciones eorundem volentes, capere, verberare, seu saltem male pertractare; necnon, in Magistrum Willelmum Calwe, Johannem Godeman, Adam Row, et Johannem Duffelde, clericos, ac nonnullos alios clericos, nostre Diocesis, manus sacrilegas inicere scienter, Dei timore postposito, eosdemque verberare et letaliter vulnerare temere presumpserunt; ac nuncios ad Consistorium nostrum Exoniense Certificatoria deferentes et mandatarios nostros, eciam clericos, hujusmodi Certificatoria commedere per violenciam compulerunt, et nonnulla Munimenta eorundem furibunde arserunt, in Divine Majestatis offensam, enervacionemque, derogacionem, ac violacionem Ecclesiastice Libertatis, Jurisque et Jurisdiccionis Ecclesiasticorum impedimentum et lesionem enormia ac eciam manifesta; unde non est dubium hujusmodi malefactores, in premissis vel eorum aliquo delinquentes, dictas Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias, a Canonibus et Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte, ut premittitur, provide latas, dampnabiliter incurrisse; quibus remanent innodati, in animarum suarum grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Nos, igitur, hujusmodi scelera sub dissimulacione pertransire et tollerare impunita sana consciencia non volentes, vobis, communiter et divisim, in virtute Obediencie et sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena firmiter injungentes, committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatos malefactores, omnes et singulos, in premissis seu eorum aliquo delinquentes et culpabiles, hujusmodique violentarum manuum injecciones in clericos, et malas ac injustas pertractaciones eorundem fieri mandantes seu procurantes, aut eas, nomine suo factas, ratas habentes pariter et acceptas, pulsatis campanis, Cruce in manibus erecta, candelis accensis ac in terram projectis et extinctis, necnon cum alia solempnitate in similibus denunciacionibus in Partibus illis fieri consueta, in Ecclesia Cathedrali et Collegio nostris predictis, ac aliis

A.D. 1384. Vol. I.

Locis publicis nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis ubi magis videbitur expedire, sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse publice et solempniter in genere nuncietis, ac per alios faciatis modo simili nunciari; quos nos sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse, tenore Presencium, in genere nunciamus; ab hujusmodi denunciacione non cessantes donec a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis. Absolucionem, vero, omnium et singulorum in premissis aut eorum aliquo delinquencium nobis expresse et specialiter reservamus; inhibentes palam et expresse ne quis presens Mandatum nostrum a quocumque loco in quo illud affigi contigerit, auferre, delere, dilacerare, aut alio modo nequiter contrectare presumat, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena, quam in contravenientes, omnes et singulos, mora, culpa, et offensa eorum precedentibus, ferimus in hiis Scriptis. Inquirentes, nichilominus, de nominibus et cognominibus hujusmodi malefactorum; et quos ac quot per Inquisicionem hujusmodi culpabiles reppereritis in hac parte, citetis eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, aut Vicario seu Commissario nostro Generali, vicesimo die Juridico post Citacionem vestram de eis factam inmediate sequente; certum locum competentem eis primitus assignantes; super premissis et ea contingentibus, eisdem tunc communiter et divisim, ad correccionem animarum suarum, per nos, seu dictum Commissarium vel Vicarium, ex Officio nostro obiciendis et exponendis, personaliter debite responsuri, et de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, aut dictum Vicarium vel Commissarium nostrum, citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi predicta debite certificetis per vestras, seu certificet ille vestrum qui presens Mandatum fuerit executus per suas patentes Literas, harum seriem continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Datum apud Normantone, ix die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxxxiiij^to, et Consecracionis nostre quartodecimo.—Quod, quidem, Mandatum vestrum reverendum exequi non potuimus, propter Mandatum Inhibicionis Venerabilis Patris, Domini Willelmi, Dei gracia Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, nobis in hac parte directum et per nos receptum; cujus tenor sequitur, in hec verba,—Willelmus, etc., Precentori et Capitulo Ecclesie Exoniensis, necnon Archidiaconis Tottonie, Barnastapolie, Exonie, et Cornubie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Nuper, in Visitacione nostra Metropolitica, per nos in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie, nostre Cantuariensis Provincie, actualiter inchoata, verisimiliter presumentes quod quidam, sue salutis immemores, in dicte nostre Visitacionis et Jurisdiccionis ad nos, eadem Visitacione pendente, notorie pertinentis prejudicium, * ac Jurium, Libertatum, Privilegiorum, Consuetudinum, et Prerogative Ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis derogacionem et enervacionem, presumerent attemptare, per nostras certi tenoris Literas inhibuimus, et inhiberi fecimus quibuscumque, ne quis eorum circa premissa vel aliquod premissorum aliqualiter indebite attemptaret, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in contravenientes, omnes et singulos, eciam si eorum aliquis Pontificali Dignitate fulgeret, protulimus in debita forma juris, prout in dictis Literis nostris, tam in Ecclesia Exoniensi predicta quam in dictis Archidiaconatibus publicatis, et in valvis Ecclesie Exoniensis predicte et aliarum Ecclesiarum dicte Exoniensis Diocesis patenter affixis, plenius continetur. Quia, tamen, sicut fama publica referente et facti notorietate recepimus, quidam Thomas, Exoniensis Episcopus, noster et Ecclesie nostre predicte Suffraganeus, contra nos et eandem Ecclesiam, Matrem suam, velud degener et ingratus filius cervicem erigens, ipsius Matris ubera impudenter dilacerare non veritus, cujus Jura, Libertates, et Privilegia pro posse defendere et immutilata servare corporali jura-

Mandatum Archiepiscopi directum Precentori et Capitulo Exonie, et Archidiaconis ibidem, ne, pendente Visitacione Archiepiscopi, ipsi seu ipsorum subditi obediant Episcopo [*in a later hand*].

*fol. 129b.

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. mento firmiter se astrinxit, post et contra Inhibicionem nostram hujusmodi, sibi debite intimatam, non solum Jura, Libertates, et Privilegia supradicta, sibi nota, minuere, ymmo omnino destruere, satagebat, set eciam, ad ea que ad nos de jure communi, dicta nostra Visitacione inibi nondum expleta, solum et in solidum notorie pertinere noscuntur, temerarias manus apponens, vobis certa ipsius Mandata super quibusdam notoriis excessibus, tam in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancte Crucis Criditonie et in Villa ejusdem, quam in Civitate Exonie predicta, noviter perpetratis, per nos tantummodo dicte Visitacionis nostre tempore puniendis, publice exequenda direxit, in nostri contemptum et Ecclesie nostre, ac Visitacionis Jurisdiccionis prefate notorium impedimentum ac injuriam manifestam; quorum pretextu idem Episcopus tam reatum perjurii quam dicte Excommunicacionis Sentenciam per nos latam se incurrisse poterit non immerito formidare; nos, tantis malicie et errori, qui in aliorum redundare poterunt perniciosum exemplum, volentes quatenus possumus obviare, vos, omnes et singulos, et illos ad quorum noticiam presentes Literas nostras pervenire contigerit, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, Presencium tenore monemus, vobisque firmiter inhibemus, ac per vos Archidiaconis aut Officialibus predictis, subditis vestris, similiter volumus inhiberi, ne quis vestrum aut eorum Mandata dicti Episcopi, vobis, ut prefertur, directa, seu imposterum, predicta nostra Visitacione durante, in similibus dirigenda, que, et omnia inde secuta, exnunc, tenore Presencium revocamus, cassamus, annullamus, et irritamus, ac viribus carere decernimus, per se vel alium exequi quovismodo presumat, seu tradat alteri exequenda, aut publicet seu faciat publicari, sub pena Sentenciarum Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in vestrum et illorum singulares personas contrarium facientes, necnon et Interdicti quam in Ecclesiam Cathedralem et Civitatem predictas, ac omnia et singula Ecclesias et Loca in quibus Mandata dicti Episcopi supradicta contigerit publicari, mora, dolo, seu culpa vestris aut suis in ea parte precedentibus, et Canonica nostra hujusmodi Monicione premissa, ferimus in hiis Scriptis. Et, quia excessus notorios antedictos parati sumus, prout jus exigit et ad nos pertinet, Canonice corrigere et punire, vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus et, in virtute Sancte Obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus de nominibus et cognominibus delinquencium predictorum diligenter et solicite inquiratis, ac de die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos citra Festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo futurum, una cum nominibus et cognominibus hujusmodi delinquencium, certificetis Literis vestris patentibus habentibus hunc tenorem. Proviso quod quis vestrum presens Mandatum primo receperit, retenta inde sibi copia, id alii non habenti transmittat celeriter exequendum.—Datum apud Honytone, dicte Exoniensis Diocesis, xiiij^{mo} die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo} lxxx^{mo} quarto, et nostre Translacionis tercio.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum in Domo nostra Capitulari ultimo die mensis Maii predicto, Anno Domini supradicto.

Appellacio Domini Exoniensis ab eodem gravamine [*in a later hand*],—

Dei Nomine, Amen.—Coram vobis, autentica persona, Notario Publico, et testibus fidedignis hic presentibus, ego, Willelmus Coltone, de Ledes, clericus, Eboracensis Diocesis, Procurator et Procuratorio nomine Venerabilis, etc., Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, dico, allego, et in hiis Scriptis propono quod idem Venerabilis Pater, Dominus fol. 130. Thomas, Exoniensis Episcopus, fuit et est dictum Episcopatum Exoniensem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, Canonice assecutus, ipsumque sic assecutum per non modica tempora possedit pacifice et quiete; quodque, tam de jure commun iquam eciam de Consuetu-

A.D. 1384. Vol. I.

dine antiqua laudabili in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie usitata, observata, et legitime in hac parte prescripta, de criminibus et excessibus eciam notoriis quorumcumque dicti Patris subditorum infra Civitatem vel Diocesim Exonie ubicumque commissis inquirere, ipsosque et ea corrigere, punire, et Canonice reformare, ad eundem Venerabilem Patrem pertinuit, pertinet, et pertinere debet eciam in futurum, eciam durante tempore Visitacionis Metropolitice Venerabilis Patris Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, et Apostolice Sedis Legati, quocienscumque ac quandocumque, et qualitercumque eam contigerit excerceri in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie prelibatis, sive premissa ante tempus Visitacionis hujusmodi Metropolitice sive ipsa Visitacione durante emerserint, vel fuerint quomodolibet facienda; illis super quibus Diocesani ejusdem negligencia merito possit notari, atque in Visitacione hujusmodi Metropolitica antea detectis sive compertis, dumtaxat exceptis; fueruntque Precessores et Predecessores ejusdem Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Exoniensis Episcopi, omnes et singuli qui pro tempore extiterint, a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, ac dictus Dominus Thomas, Exoniensis Episcopus, Dominus meus, toto tempore suo extitit et permansit in possessione vel quasi juris excercendi, faciendi, et expediendi omnia et singula premissa modo quo prefertur, eciam durante Visitacione Metropolitica supradicta; premissaque omnia et singula excercuerunt et fecerunt, excercuit et fecit, excercereque et facere excerceri per alios consueverunt, et consuevit quilibet eorundem, per tempora prelibata, eciam durante Visitacione Metropolitica hujusmodi, usque ad tempus gravaminum per infrascriptum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum eidem Domino, Exoniensi Episcopo, perperam illatorum, pacifice et quiete; que omnia fuerunt a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit, et sunt in presenti, adeo publica, manifesta, et notoria quod nulla possunt tergiversacione celari in Civitate et Diocesi prelibatis; quodque ex parte dicti Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Exoniensis Episcopi, integri status, bone fame, et opinionis illese, atque in possessione premissorum notorie existentis; metuentis, tamen, ex quibusdam causis probabilibus et verisimilibus conjecturis, sibi circa statum, jus, et possessionem sua premissa grave posse in futurum prejudicium generari; ne quis quavis auctoritate, quocumque quesito titulo vel colore, in ipsius Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Exoniensis Episcopi, prejudicium circa premissorum aliquod quicquam attemptaret, seu faceret aliqualiter attemptari; ad Sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam, palam, publice, et legitime extitit provocatum. Quodque idem Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Thomas, Exoniensis Episcopus, contra quosdam malefactores, suarum Civitatis et Diocesis, quorum nomina et personas pariter ignoravit, qui ausu temerario et mente sacrilega, cum turmis in multitudine copiosa, cum diversorum armorum generibus armati, ad Ecclesiam suam Collegiatam Sancte Crucis, Criditonie, in Festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi proximo preterito, accesserunt, et more hostili eandem Ecclesiam intrarunt, ac in quendam Johannem Cade, in eadem Ecclesia existentem et Missam suam inibi audientem, manus injecerunt temere violentas, eidemque minas mortis intulerunt, et inhumaniter pertractarunt; ac, hujusmodi maleficiis non contenti, set animo indurato et pertinaci, Presidenti Consistorii ipsius Reverendi Patris, Episcopi Exoniensis, ac ceteris ejusdem Consistorii Ministris minas mortis et cruciatus corporis nequiter intulerunt, ipsumque Reverendum Patrem et Ministros suos, Jurisdiccionem suam in Civitate Exonie predicta, et aliis Locis dicte sue Diocesis sibi subditis, debite excercere, ac Consistorium suum tenere et celebrare volentes, in et super hiis que ad ipsum notorie pertinent,

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. ac Mandata sua licita et Canonica impediverunt injuste, nunciosque Mandata hujusmodi deferentes, et facere debite justas execuciones eorundem volentes, capere, verberare, seu saltem male pertractare, necnon in Magistrum Willelmum Calwe et Johannem Godeman, Adam Row, et Johannem Duffelde, clericos, ac nonnullos alios clericos dicte sue Diocesis, manus sacrilegas inicere, scienter, Dei timore postposito, eosdemque verberare, et ipsorum quosdam letaliter vulnerare temere presumpserunt, ac nuncios ad Consistorium ipsius Reverendi Patris predictum Certificatoria deferentes, necnon mandatarios ipsius Reverendi Patris et Presidentis Consistorii supradictorum, eciam clericos, hujusmodi Certificatoria commedere per violenciam compulerunt, et fol. 130b. nonnulla Munimenta eorundem furibunde arserunt, in Divine Majestatis offensam, enervacionemque, derogacionem, ac violacionem Ecclesiastice Libertatis, Jurisque et Jurisdiccionis Ecclesiasticorum impedimentum et lesionem enormia ac eciam manifesta; quorum premissorum occasione iidem malefactores Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias, a Canonibus et Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus Provincialibus Cantuariensis Provincie et Synodalibus prefate Exoniensis Diocesis in hac parte rite editis et eosdem efficaciter artantibus, provide latas, dampnabiliter incurrebant, sua Canonica direxit Mandata, prout ex Officii sui debito tenebatur; ipsos, omnes et singulos, sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse mandando in genere publice nunciari; certis super hoc Mandatariis deputatis. Reverendus, tamen, in Christo Pater et Dominus, Dominus Willelmus, permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Tocius Anglie Primas, et Apostolice Sedis Legatus, nullam in hac parte habens Jurisdiccionem, auctoritatem, seu aliquam aliam legitimam potestatem, nullaque de ipsius potestate pretensa in hac parte fide facta, nec ipsa aliqualiter nota vel eciam subsistente, dicta Provocacione ejusdem Venerabilis Patris, Domini mei, Exoniensis Episcopi, ceterisque premissis que eundem Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum verisimiliter non latebant nequaquam obstantibus, set post, preter, et contra ea; dicto Venerabili Patre, Domino Thoma, Exoniensi Episcopo, ad hec non citato, non monito, non confesso nec convicto, absente non per contumaciam, Cause cognicione juris et judiciorum ordine, in ea parte de jure requisitis, penitus pretermissis, absque causa racionabili seu legitima quacumque, asserens, minus tamen veraciter, omnia et singula premissa, quamvis idem Dominus meus, Exoniensis Episcopus, in premissis exequendis nullatenus negligens extiterit, sicut nec extitit quomodolibet, vel remissus, eciam si ea in Visitacione Metropolitica hujusmodi pretensa comperta non fuerint, sicut nec fuerunt, quomodolibet vel detecta, ad ipsum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, occasione Visitacionis Metropolitice pretense, in dictis Civitate et Diocesi de facto durantis inexplete, ipsa Visitacione pretensa durante, solum et in solidum pertinere, cum non pertineant, eaque occasione prefata Mandata Domini mei, Exoniensis Episcopi, sic, ut prefertur, directa, ac eciam inposterum, hujusmodi Visitacione pretensa durante, in similibus dirigenda, et omnia inde secuta extunc per suas certi tenoris Literas revocavit, cassavit, annullavit, et irritavit, ac viribus carere decrevit; eisdemque Mandatariis, omnibus et singulis, inhibuit, palam, publice, et expresse, ne quis eorum per se vel alium prefata Mandata Domini mei, Exoniensis Episcopi, exequi presumeret quoquo modo, seu alteri traderet exequenda aut publicaret, seu faceret publicari, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris Sentencie, quam in singulares personas contra facientes; necnon, Interdicti, quam in Ecclesiam Collegiatam predictam, ac in omnia et singula Ecclesias et Loca in quibus Mandata dicti Domini mei, Exoniensis Episcopi, supradicta contigerit publicari, tulit in Scriptis perperam et inique; quorum pretextu prefata Mandata

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. Domini Exoniensis Episcopi Canonica et licita, ac eciam Jurisdiccio et Juris execucio eidem Domino meo, Exoniensi Episcopo, competentes fuerunt et sunt nequiter impedite. Sicque et alias eundem Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum meum, Exoniensem Episcopum, in premissis suis juribus, omnibus et singulis, et circa ea, molestavit, etc., *ut supra in fine quarti folii precedentis, usque* Acta sunt hec, prout, etc.; *excepto quod ubi in illa Appellacione ibidem scripta dicuntur verba* infra quinque dies, *dicentur in ista Appellacione verba* infra decem dies, etc.—*See* page 539.

Facta, lecta, et interposita fuit suprascripta Appellacio per Magistrum Willelmum Coltone, de Ledes, clericum, Procuratorem et Procuratorio nomine Reverendi Patris, Domini Thome, etc. (de cujus Procuratorio in hac parte, signo et subscripcione Magistri Edmundi Malmeshulle, clerici, Notarii Publici, Herefordensis Diocesis, signato, constabat ad plenum), xxvj^to^ die mensis Maii, Anno Domini, etc., lxxxiiij^to^, Indiccione septima, Pontificatus Domini Urbani Pape Sexti Anno septimo, in Hospicio habitacionis Venerabilis Viri, Magistri Willelmi Byde, Canonici Saresbiriensis, infra Clausum Saresbiriense situato. Juravitque idem Procurator ad Sancta Dei Evangelia, per ipsum corporaliter tacta, et protestabatur prout superius est expressum. Presentibus discretis viris, Magistro Willelmo Piers, in Legibus Bacallario, Willelmo Clee, scutifero, literato, et Johanne Pope, clerico, Exoniensis et Lincolniensis Diocesium, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Letters-Dimissory,—

fol. 131. [JUNIUS.] John Morhay, accolite, Vicar of Padstow ("Ecclesia Parochialis de Aldestowe, alias dicta Padylstowe," MS.), "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (Normantone, 2 June).

Nicholas Tresulgan, subdeacon, Vicar of St. Kew ("Lannowe," MS.), "ad Sacrum Diaconatus Ordinem" (same date).

John Adekyn, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (New Sarum, 20 June).

St. Ervan; *Mandatum pro Domino Johanne Marke, Rectore Sancti Ermetis,*—

Thomas, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, et Archidiaconi nostri Cornubie Officialibus; necnon, Decano de Pydre, et singulis Curatis ejusdem Decanatus, salutem, etc.—Pridem, siquidem, Johannes Marke, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Ermetis, in Cornubia, in Beneficio antedicto, tam in petitorio quam in possessorio tres conformes diffinitivas Sentencias, ut dicitur, in Romana Curia optinuit pro se ferri. Vobis, igitur, communiter et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus, si est ita, amoto a Beneficio antedicto quolibet illicito detentore, fructus ejusdem Beneficii, ac eciam Vicarie Sancti Aluni [*St. Allen*] quam prius obtinuit, quoscumque sibi debitos eidem Domino Johanni, vel Procuratori suo pro ipso, effectualiter restitui faciatis, et de eisdem integre responderi; ipsumque Dominum Johannem pacifica possessione prefate Ecclesie Sancti Ermetis gaudere libere permittatis, et, quantum in vobis est, ab aliis permitti gaudere libere faciatis. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, cum pro parte dicti Domini Johannis fueritis congrue requisiti, certificetis per vestras, seu certificet ille vestrum, etc., per suas patentes Literas, harum seriem continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Dated at Clyst, 30 June.

[JULIUS.] Confessions; *Ad audiendum Confessiones,*—

Item, ibidem, primo die mensis Julii, Dominus commisit potestatem Magistro Willelmo Noee, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Probi, in Cornubia, ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones omnium

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. et singulorum subditorum ipsius Domini, utriusque sexus, infra Archidiaconatum Cornubie commorancium ubicumque, sibi confiteri volencium, ipsisque pro commissis penitencias salutares injungendum; necnon, eosdem absolvendum eciam in casibus eidem Domino a jure vel consuetudine reservatis, violacionibus Jurium et Libertatis Ecclesie sue Cathedralis Exonie, ac Parcorum suorum quorumcumque fraccionibus, corrupcionibusque Monialium Deo dicatarum, injeccionibus manuum violentarum in Clericos in Sacris Ordinibus constitutos a jure non permissis, ac adulteriis et incestibus notoriis et manifestis; celebracionibus, insuper, matrimoniorum clandestinorum ac violacionibus Ecclesiarum et Cimiteriorum, propter quas indigeant reconciliari; perjuriis, eciam, in Assisis, et in Causis matrimonialibus, scienter aut alias, ubi sequitur mors vel exheredacio, aut gravis depauperacio alicujus, dumtaxat exceptis; quamdiu Domino placuerit duraturam.

Southmolton; Sir John Hacche, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "contemplacione Thome Affetone" (Clyst, 4 July).

Clayhidon [Hydone, MS.]; Sir John Benet, R.,—

Licence—"ut ad Summum Altare in Ecclesia prefata nondum dedicatum Divina possit super unum Superaltare rite dedicatum celebrare; et fol. 131b. quod ipse et parochiani ejusdem Ecclesie hujusmodi Divina possit, et possint, per presbiterum ydoneum facere celebrari; usque Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum duraturam."

[Augustus.] Milton-Damarel; *Sequestrum interpositum in fructibus Ecclesie Parochialis de Miltone Daumarle,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Haldesworthe [*Holsworthy*]; necnon, Dominis Johanni, de Pyworthe, Rogero, de Bradeforde, Thome, de Halghewylle [*Halwill*], et Ricardo, de Westputteforde, Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, salutem, etc.—Cum omnium et singulorum Beneficiorum, in Civitate et Diocesi nostris ubilibet constitutorum, vacancium, fructus, redditus, et proventus quicumque temporibus vacacionum eorundem, quociens ea vacare contigerit, obvenientes, ad nos de Consuetudine antiqua laudabili, abolim usitata et legitime prescripta, dinoscantur notorie pertinere, Ecclesiaque Parochialis de Miltone Daumarle per nonnulla tempora vacasset, ac vacet ad presens, cujus fructus, redditus, et proventus, omnes et singuli, vacacionis tempore ejusdem qualitercumque obvenientes et obventuri, ad nos pertinent, ut prefertur; nos, igitur, fructus, etc., omnes et singulos, Ecclesie predicte, cum tempore vacacionis ejusdem Ecclesie qualitercumque provenientes ac proventuros, et ad ipsam Ecclesiam pertinentes, eciam si in nominibus aut manibus debitorum existant, propter timorem dilapidacionis et consumpcionis eorundem, ac ex aliis certis causis et legitimis nos in hac parte moventibus, duximus sequestrandos, prout tenore Presencium sequestramus; quocirca vobis, communiter et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum, diebus et locis ad hoc magis congruis et oportunis, et presertim in Ecclesia de Miltone Daumarle antedicta, solempniter publicetis, hujusmodi fructus, etc., sub arto et salvo custodientes Sequestro, sicuti de eisdem nobis, aut Officiali nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, in eventum vestro volueritis periculo respondere. Inhibentes, insuper, palam et expresse, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena, a nonnullis Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in contravenientes in hac parte provide late, ne quis hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum presumat quoquo modo temere violare. Et, si quos hujusmodi Sequestri violatores reppereritis in hac parte, citetis, seu citari faciatis, eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, aut Offici-

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. ali nostro Principali, seu nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente, cum potestate corrigendi et puniendi quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum crimina et excessus Commissario legitime deputato, certis loco et termino competentibus, eisdem per vos, aut unum vestrum, primitus assignatis; super quibusdam articulis violacionem Sequestri nostri hujusmodi concernentibus, eisdem tunc ex Officio nostro, ad debitam animarum suarum correccionem, obiciendis, divisim responsuri, et de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc., cum pro parte nostra fueritis congrue requisiti, certificetis per vestras, etc. —Dated at East Horsley, 2 August.

Exeter, St. John's Hospital; *Litera missa Domino pro nominacione Prioris seu Magistri Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Exonie,*—

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Willelmus Trevellys, Custos Hospitalis Sancti Johannis in Exonia, et ejusdem Hospitalis Confratres, obedienciam, etc.—Reverendissime in Christo Pater,—Quia Prior seu Magister dicti Hospitalis, vestrorum Patronatus et Diocesis, xxvj^to^ die mensis Julii diem suum clausit extremum, et in Statuto dicti Hospitalis quo cavetur de vacacione et eleccione Magistri seu Prioris habetur quod, cedente vel decedente aut alias Canonice amoto Magistro seu Priore, petita Licencia ab Episcopo, Patrono suo, per Custodem Domus quem Episcopus posuerit, ut fieri consuevit, Fratres professi, vel major pars, simpliciter et de plano, absque subtilitate juris seu curiositate alia, unum de seipsis, expresse professum, infra xv dies Episcopo, si in Diocesi extiterit, vel ejus Vicario Generali, aut, Sede vacante, Decano et Capitulo, seu alii vel aliis, ad quem seu ad quos de Jure vel Consuetudine vacacionis tempore Jurisdiccio Episcopalis pertinere dinoscitur, studerent nominare; et, quia ego sum per vos Custos prefati Hospitalis ordinatus; hinc est quod vestre Paternitati humiliter supplico quatinus dignemini concedere Confratribus prefati Hospitalis Licenciam eligendi sibi Magistrum seu Priorem. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium sigillum commune prefati Hospitalis Presentibus duxi apponendum.—Dated at Exeter, 3 Aug.

—*Licencia ad nominandum Magistrum sive Priorem Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Exonie,*—

Thomas, etc., Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste Exonie, nostrorum Patronatus et Civitatis, salutem, etc.—Ad nominandum unum ydoneum de vobis, expresse professum, in Priorem sive Magistrum
fol. 132. dicti Hospitalis, per mortem Fratris Johannis Bolehille, ultimi et inmediati Prioris seu Magistri ejusdem Hospitalis, jam vacantis, juxta Statuta et Consuetudines dicti Hospitalis vestri, vobis tenore Presencium Licenciam concedimus specialem. In cujus rei, etc.—Dated at East Horsley, 7 August.

—*Litera ad admittendum Priorem ibidem eligendum,*—

In Christo fili carissime,—Cum Hospitale Sancti Johannis Baptiste Exonie, nostrorum Patronatus et Civitatis, per mortem Fratris Johannis Bolehylle, ultimi et inmediati Prioris sive Magistri ejusdem, vacet ad presens, ac nos Licenciam Fratribus ejusdem Hospitalis, a nobis, dicti Hospitalis Patrono, ut convenit, petitam, ad nominandum unum ydoneum de ipsis, expresse professum, juxta Statuta et Consuetudines dicti Hospitalis, concesserimus specialem; volumus quod nominatum per eosdem, si ydoneus repertus fuerit, visis primitus Statutis eorundem, in Priorem sive Magistrum ejusdem Hospitalis, vigore et virtute Commissionis nostre generalis alias vobis facte, juxta modum et formam Admissionis et Prefeccionis Fratris Johannis Bolehille memorati, admittatis et preficiatis Canonice in eodem. Valete in Domino Jhesu

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. Christo et Ejus Matre, Virgine Gloriosa, cum Ipsorum benediccione et nostra!—Scripta in Manerio nostro de Horsley, vij die Augusti.

Letters Dimissory,—

Henry Collonde, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (same date).

St. Stephen's-by-Saltash; *Mandatum pro Pensione annua duarum marcarum, levanda de Ecclesia de Saltasshe,—*

Thomas, etc., Decano de Est, ac Curatis Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Landelpe [*Landulph*] et Lanrake; necnon, Johanni Rede, clerico, salutem, etc.—Cum quedam Pensio annua duarum marcarum nobis ab Ecclesia Parochiali Sancti Stephani juxta Saltaysshe, a Custode et Canonicis Collegii Libere Capelle Regie de Wyndesore, eandem Ecclesiam, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, salva Porcione Vicarii Perpetui in eadem, ipsis et dicte Libere Capelle Regie unitam et annexam, in proprios usus perpetuo possidendam concessam, optinentibus, annis singulis persolvenda, ex imposicione Canonica debeatur; fuerintque Precessores et Predecessores nostri, Episcopi Exonienses qui pro tempore erant, temporibus suis successivis, a tempore Unionis et Appropriacionis ejusdem Ecclesie, nosque tempore nostro extiterimus in possessione, seu quasi, juris percipiendi et habendi annuam Pensionem predictam, usque ad subtraccionem subscriptam, pacifice et quiete; iidem, tamen, Custos et Canonici, proprietarii predicti, dictam annuam Pensionem, sic, ut premittitur, nobis debitam, in cujus possessione eramus, ut prefertur, per nonnullos annos retrofluxos subtraxerunt temere et injuste; vobis, igitur, communiter et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus dictos Custodem et Canonicos, proprietarios predictos, aut Procuratorem eorundem, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, legitime moneatis et efficaciter inducatis ut nobis, seu Officiali Peculiaris nostre Jurisdiccionis in Cornubia, de quibuscumque pecuniarum summis de hujusmodi Pensione annua indebite subtractis, infra terminum competentem satisfaciant, ut tenentur; eosdemque Custodem et Canonicos, proprietarios antedictos, ad id faciendum per quascumque Censuras Ecclesiasticas, eciam per Sequestracionem fructuum dicte Ecclesie Sancti Stephani, ut prefertur appropriate, si opus fuerit, Canonice compellatis. Ad que premissa facienda vobis, communiter et divisim, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, aut dictum Officialem nostrum, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo nunc futurum certificetis per vestras, etc.—Dated London, 26 August.

[September.] Colyton; *Mandatum pro centum solidis solvendis ad reparacionem Cancelli Ecclesie Parochialis de Colytone,—*

Thomas, etc., Decano de Honytone et Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Sydemouthe, salutem, etc.—Cum in ultima Visitacione nostra, in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi per nos et Commissarios nostros Canonice excercita, extiterat notorie compertum quod nonnulli defectus in Cancello Ecclesie Parochialis de Colytone imminebant, construccione et refeccione debitis necessario indigentes; nosque, ea occasione, decem libras sterlingorum a Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, prefatam Ecclesiam de Colytone in proprios usus optinentibus, pro porcione ipsos concernente, necnon centum solidos de fructibus Vicarie dicte Ecclesie pro porcione Vicarium ejusdem contingente, per Decanum de Honytone ac Perpetuos Vicarios Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Setone et Axmynstre fore levandos decreverimus, in usus construccionis seu reparacionis dicti Cancelli utiliter et fideliter convertendos, fructusque dicte Vicarie usque ad summam dictorum centum solidorum

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. fol. 132b. ex causa premissa sequestraverimus, justicia suadente, ac Custodiam ejusdem Sequestri prefatis de Setone et Axmynstre Ecclesiarum Vicariis commiserimus per Decretum; qui hujusmodi centum solidos de fructibus prefate Vicarie Ecclesie de Colytone exegerunt, ac eciam receperunt; eosdem, tamen, Domino Nicholao, Vicario Ecclesie de Axmouthe, et Ricardo Brode, ad prefatum Cancellum Ecclesie de Colytone construi seu reparari faciendum per nos legitime deputatis, solvere, seu de eisdem ipsis satisfacere, prout ex relacione fidedignorum accepimus, absque causa racionabili quacumque, penitus recusarunt et recusant injuste, licet ex parte Decani et Capituli, proprietariorum predictorum, fuerit et sit de dictis decem libris porcionem ipsorum contingentibus integre satisfactum, sicque occasione non solucionis dictorum centum solidorum construccio et reparacio Cancelli prefati differtur et nequiter retardatur; vobis, igitur, communiter et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus, si est ita, Vicarios de Setone et Axmynstre prefatos, dicti Sequestri nostri Custodes, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, legitime moneatis, et efficaciter inducatis, quatinus, infra decem dies post Moniciones vestras hujusmodi, prefatis Domino Nicholao et Ricardo de dictis C solidis satisfaciant, ut tenentur; per ipsos in usus construccionis seu reparacionis hujusmodi celeriter convertendis. Et, ad hoc faciendum, eosdem per quascumque Censuras Ecclesiasticas Canonice compellatis. Ad que premissa facienda, vobis, communiter et divisim, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli proximo nunc futurum, certificetis, etc.—Dated London, 10 September.

Lifton; Master Laurence Steven, alias Bedeman, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford (East Horsley, 15 Sept.).

St. Crantock, the Collegiate Church of; *Sequestrum interpositum in Porcione sive Pensione Johannis Hanewelle in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Karentoci,*—
Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Karentoci, in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Cum quorumcumque Ecclesiasticorum Virorum secularium beneficiatorum, nostre Diocesis, ac familiarium nostrorum, ab intestato decedencium, bonorum omnium mobilium Administracio, necnon, si Testamentis conditis ab hac luce migraverint, Testamentorum suorum hujusmodi Insinuacio, Examinacio, et Approbacio, ac Ultimarum Voluntatum tuicio et Administracionis bonorum hujusmodi Commissio, ad nos, de jure et Consuetudine antiqua laudabili, abolim usitata legitime et prescripta, dinoscantur notorie pertinere; ad nostrasque aures noviter sit deductum Johannem Hanewelle, clericum et familiarem nostrum, in dicta Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Karentoci Porcionem seu Pensionem annuam sex marcarum dum vixit optinentem humane sortis debitum persolvisse; ne Porcio sive Pensio hujusmodi, nunc sibi debita, dilapidetur seu indebite dissipetur, de quibus verisimiliter formidamus, eandem Porcionem seu Pensionem sibi debitam tenore Presencium sequestramus, Custodiam hujusmodi Sequestri tibi in Domino committentes. Quocirca tibi, in virtute Obediencie, committimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum solempniter publicetis; hujusmodi Porcionem seu Pensionem sub arto custodiens Sequestro, sicuti de eadem nobis tuo volueritis periculo respondere. Inhibeas, insuper, palam et expresse, sub penis in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte provide latis, ne quis hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum presumat quomodolibet temere violare. Et

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. quid faciendum duxeris in premissis nos, citra Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste, proximo nunc futurum, debite certifices, etc.—Dated at East Horsley, 23 September.

[October.] Cheriton-Bishop [Chiritone Episcopi, MS.]; Master John de Eberstone, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study at Oxford or Cambridge, "et ad dimittendum eandem Ecclesiam suam ad firmam, per idem tempus, alicui viro Ecclesiastico" (London, 13 Oct.).

St. Mabyn [Sancte Mabene, MS.]; Master John Restaureke, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, to study at Oxford (London, 18 Oct.).

Warland (near Totnes); *Mandatum ad denunciandum excommunicatos in genere fractores clausi Fratris Thome Persone,*—

Thomas, etc., Priori Tottonie, ac Decano, et Domino Johanni Vicario ibidem; necnon, singulis Curatis Decanatus Tottonie predicte, salutem, etc.—Cum omnes et singuli Regni Anglie incole, et presertim Cantuariensis Provincie subditi, qui de domibus, maneriis, grangiis, aut locis aliis ad Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, vel alias Personas Ecclesiasticas, seu ad ipsas Ecclesias pertinentibus, quicquam preter et contra voluntatem aut permissionem dominorum, vel eorum qui sunt hujusmodi rerum custodiis deputati, abstrahere, abducere, consumere, vel contrectare presumpserint, abstrahive, consumi, vel contrectari fecerint, seu
fol. 133. hujusmodi abstraccionem, etc., nomine suo aut a familiaribus suis factam, ratam habuerint, sint Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris in Sanctorum Patrum Consuetudinibus, in hac parte rite editis contra taliter delinquentes provide lata, dampnabiliter involuti; quidam, tamen, iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, clausum Fratris Thome Persone, Custodis Capelle sive Hospitalis Sancti Spiritus de Werlande, preter et contra voluntatem ipsius Thome, persone Ecclesiastice, ingressi fuerunt temere et dolose, ac animalia sua inibi existencia abduxerunt; necnon, Capellam in honore Sancti Spiritus ibidem constructam intrarunt, ac tabulam et ymagines ad Altare positas nequiter fregerunt, et, quod terribile est dictu, Corpus Dominicum, supra idem Altare in Pixide repositum, ad terram abhominabiliter projecerunt, prout ex gravi questione dicti Fratris Thome nobis extitit intimatum; in animarum suarum grande periculum, necnon prefati Thome prejudicium non modicum et gravamen, et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Nolentes, igitur, premissa conniventibus oculis incorrecta ulterius pertransire, sicuti nec debemus, vobis, etc., conjunctim et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos hujusmodi malefactores, et Ecclesiastice Libertatis violatores, dicta Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia sic, ut prefertur, involutos, in Prioratu Tottonie et Ecclesia Parochiali ibidem, necnon in singulis Ecclesiis Decanatus Tottonie supradicti, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major in eisdem affuerit Cleri et populi multitudo, pulsatis campanis, cruce in manu erecta, candelis accensis et extinctis, et cum omni alia solempnitate in similibus fieri consueta, excommunicatos fuisse et esse publice et solempniter in genere denuncietis; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessantes, quousque aliud a nobis super hoc habueritis in mandatis. Et, si quos per Inquisicionem Canonicam, quam per vos in hac parte auctoritate nostra fieri volumus diligentem, reos seu suspectos, aut publice diffamatos inveneritis in premissis, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, eosdem, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, aut, in ejus absencia, nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente quo-

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. cumque, certis die et loco per vos eis limitandis, super premissis ex Officio nostro mero responsuri, et de factis suis hujusmodi singillatim, si oportuerit, personaliter juraturi; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod ad meram animarum suarum correccionem et Forum Ecclesiasticum poterit pertinere. Et quid in premissis feceritis, prefatum nostrum Officialem, seu Presidentem, dictis die et loco, una cum nominibus et cognominibus per vos in hac parte citatorum, distincte et aperte certificetis, etc.—Dated at East Horsley, 27 October.

Exeter Cathedral; *Relaxacio Sequestri alias interpositi in fructibus, etc., Prebende Walteri Levenant, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie consistentis,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, seu, in ejus absencia, Presidenti Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie, salutem, etc.—Cum nos vobis alias dederimus in mandatis ad fieri faciendum centum libras de bonis Ecclesiasticis Walteri Levenant, clerici, infra Civitatem et Diocesim nostras existentibus, et nobis easdem fideliter transmittendum, ut eas habere, et Magistro Ricardo Wynnewyke in Quindena Festi Sancti Michaelis proximo preterita reddere valuissemus; et, si eas fieri facere non potuissetis, fructus, redditus, et proventus quoscumque Prebende ipsius Walteri in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi sequestraretis, et sub salvo custodiri faceretis Sequestro, donec de eisdem centum libris prefato Magistro Ricardo integre fuerit satisfactum; vosque, Presidens, fructus, etc., hujusmodi, occasione premissorum, auctoritate dicti Sequestri nostri debite sequestrastis; Sequestrum, tamen, nostrum hujusmodi, ex certis legitimis causis nos in hac parte moventibus, relaxavimus, prout tenore Presencium relaxamus; vobis, igitur, committimus et mandamus quatinus relaxacionem hujusmodi Sequestri, pro congruis loco et tempore, ut convenit publicetis; certificantes nos quid in premissis feceritis, cum per partem dicti Walteri congrue fueritis requisiti, per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, autentico sub sigillo.—Dated at East Horsley, 29 October.

Colyton; *Relaxacio Sequestri alias interpositi in fructibus Ecclesie de Colytone, pro porcione Decani et Capituli Exonie,*—

Thomas, etc., Decano de Honytone, et Perpetuis Vicariis Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Setone et Axmynstre, salutem, etc.—Cum nos in nostra Civitate et Diocesi, jure ordinario, per certos Commissarios nostros ad hoc a nobis legitime deputatos, Visitacionis Officium debite excercentes, inter cetera nonnullos defectus, in Cancello Ecclesie Parochialis de Colytone notorie imminentes, ac reparacione et refeccione necessaria indigentes, qui vix cum xv libris sterlingorum congrue reparari poterunt, compererimus manifeste; quorum defectuum occasione fructus, redditus, et proventus prefate Ecclesie de Colytone, in quorumcumque manibus existerent, duximus sequestrandos; verum, fol. 133b. quia Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, prefatam Ecclesiam, salva porcione Vicarii Perpetui in eadem, in proprios usus Canonice obtinentes, de decem libris pro porcione dictos Decanum et Capitulum, nomine reparacionis hujusmodi defectuum, contingente, Domino Nicholao, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Axemouthe, et Ricardo Brode, ad construi seu reparari Cancellum hujusmodi faciendum per nos specialiter deputatis, satisfecerunt integraliter, ut tenentur; dictum Sequestrum nostrum in fructibus dicte Ecclesie, quatenus porcionem ipsorum Decani et Capituli, proprietariorum predictorum, concernit, relaxavimus, justicia exigente; volentes, tamen, fructus, redditus, et proventus Vicarie Ecclesie prefate usque ad summam centum

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. solidorum, quam pro porcione Vicarii dicte Ecclesie ad reparacionem hujusmodi defectuum contribuendam juxta communem estimacionem sufficientem reputamus, sub Sequestro nostro hujusmodi remanere. Vobis, igitur, firmiter injungentes, committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Sequestrum nostrum, in fructibus Ecclesie predicte porcionem Vicarii ejusdem contingentibus, ut premittitur, interpositum fuisse et esse, ac remanere, publice et solempniter nuncietis, et per alios faciatis modo simili nunciari; dictos centum solidos de fructibus ejusdem Ecclesie porcionem Vicarii concernentibus, quorum non solucionis occasione construccio et reparacio prefati Cancelli differuntur et nequiter retardantur, quamcicius commode poteritis, levari et colligi facientes; eosdemque centum solidos prefatis Domino Nicholao, Vicario predicto, et Ricardo Brode concito persolventes, per ipsos in usus reparacionis hujusmodi defectuum, pro porcione ipsius Vicarii debite et celeriter convertendos. Ad hec, vos, Decanum de Honytone, ac Vicarios Ecclesiarum de Setone et Axemynstre, tenore Presencium peremptorie citamus quod compareatis, et quilibet vestrum compareat, coram Presidente Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, primo die Juridico proximi Consistorii in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, post Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo nunc futurum, celebrando; super contemptu et inobediencia, eo quod consimile Mandatum per nos vobis directum, et per vos admissum et receptum, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo preteritum, prout habuistis in mandatis nostris, minime certificare curastis, debite responsuri, et de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi; facturique ulterius, etc. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, seu dicti Consistorii nostri Presidentem quemcumque, citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo nunc futurum, debite certificetis, communiter seu divisim, Presencium cum tenore (without date).

[November.] Confessions,—

Item, Londoniis, decimo die Novembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Fratri Johanni Suttone, Priori Prioratus de Suttone, juxta Plummouthe, ad audiendum Confessiones subditorum Domini quorumcumque infra Archidiaconatum Tottonie, ad beneplacitum Domini duraturam; reservatis casibus consuetis.

St. Phillack [Sancte Felicitatis, MS.]; Master Robert Trethewy, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year (London, 13 Nov.).

Colebrooke; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, Londoniis, penultimo die Novembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Ade Coplestone et Alicie uxori ejusdem; necnon, Johanni Coplestone, filio eorundem, et Alicie uxori dicti Johannis, quod possint, et quilibet eorum per se possit, facere Divina celebrari, etc., in Capella sive Oratorio Mansionis de Coplestone, in Parochia de Colbroke situate; ad beneplacitum Domini duraturam.

[December.] Brent—Buckfast Abbey,—

Thomas, etc., cujusdam Gracie Apostolice Domino Roberto Knythe, presbitero, nostre Diocesis, de Beneficio Ecclesiastico consueto abolim Clericis Secularibus assignari, ad Presentacionem, Collacionem, Provisionem, seu quamvis aliam disposicionem Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Bukfestrie, Ordinis Cisterciensis, communiter vel divisim pertinente, in forma qua Sedes Apostolica pro pauperibus clericis beneficiandis scribere consuevit, per Sanctissimum in Christo Patrem et Dominum nostrum, Dominum Urbanum, Divina Providencia Papam Sextum, facte et concesse, Executor unicus, a Sede Apostolica legitime deputatus, Decanis Tottonie, Wodeleghe, et

A.D. 1384. Vol. I.

Plymptonie, ac singulis Curatis eorundem Decanatuum, salutem, etc., et Mandatis nostris, ymmo verius Apostolicis, firmiter obedire.—Ex parte Domini Johannis Myngaunt, presbiteri, et Henrici Bolter, literati, ejusdem nostre Diocesis, Executorum Testamenti sive bonorum Administratorum cujusdam Domini Benedicti Riche, nuper dum vixit Ecclesie Parochialis de Brente Vicarii, nobis querelando graviter extitit intimatum quod, licet prefatus Dominus Robertus Knythe Vicariam Perpetuam dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Brente, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, vigore ejusdem Gracie sue Apostolice, sit et fuerit assecutus, ipsamque sic assecutam per nonnulla tempora possederit, prout possidet de presenti, pacifice et quiete; ac postmodum inter prefatos Dominum Johannem et Henricum, Executores Testamenti et bonorum Administratores predictos, occasione quarundam decimarum, oblacionum, et aliarum obvencionum Ecclesiasticarum ad eandem Vicariam spectancium,—dictis, videlicet, Executoribus ipsas decimas, oblaciones, et obvenciones, ad prefatum defunctum, et pro hoc ad ipsos nomine Executorio; prefato, vero, Domino Roberto, nunc ejusdem Ecclesie de Brente Vicario, premissa omnia et singula ad ipsum pertinere debere dicentibus,—orta fuisset materia questionis; quidam Thomas Pyltone, Rector[1] Ecclesie de Ryngestede, Saresbiriensis, et Walterus Tauntone, clericus,[1] Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis, ejusdemque Gracie Apostolice subexecutores per nos fuisse se, eciam divisim, deputatos asserentes, quamvis neuter ipsorum fuerit aut sit alicujus Ecclesie Cathedralis Canonicus, nec in aliqua Dignitate seu Personatu Ecclesiastico constitutus, partes Judicis in se assumentes,[2] et eorum uterque in se assumens, fines et terminos pietatis[3] quam asserunt per nos sibi traditam fore notorie et evidenter excedentes, nullam habentes in hac parte jurisdiccionem, auctoritatem, seu aliquam aliam legitimam potestatem, prefatos Dominum Johannem Myngaunt et Henricum Bolter, Executores Testamenti et bonorum Administratores predictos, ad comparendum coram ipsis, super occupacione et detencione decimarum, oblacionum, et ceterorum proventuum Ecclesiascorum predictorum, necnon causam racionabilem, si quam pro se haberent seu alter haberet eorundem, quare in penas et censuras latas in Processibus de et super hujusmodi Gracia per nos confectis et inde secutis, incidisse pronunciari non deberent, aut deberet, eo quod premissa, per dictos Executores, ut asseruerunt, occupata, ad ipsorum Thome Pyltone et Walteri Tauntone moniciones sive requisiciones restituere non curarunt, coram ipsis Thoma Pyltone et Waltero Tauntone propondituros, ad certos dies et loca eciam divisa, extra Diocesim nostram Exoniensem existencia, fecerunt, et eorum uterque fecit, ad judicium evocari; ipsosque Dominum Johannem et Henricum, Executores Testamenti predicti, coram ipsis, dictis diebus et locis, nullatenus comparentes, reputarunt, et ipsorum uterque reputavit, prout sibi placuit, contumaces, et, in penam contumaciarum suarum hujusmodi confictarum, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam in ipsorum utrumque, de facto licet non de jure, indebite fulminarunt, ac eciam fulminavit, ipsosque Dominum Johannem et Henricum sic excommunicatos fuisse Literis suis injuriosis mandarunt, mandavit, fecerunt et fecit uterque eorum, publice nunciari; in dictorum Domini Johannis et Henrici, Executorum predictorum, prejudicium non modicum et gravamen; ad ipsius Domini Roberti Knythe instanciam et procuracionem subdolas et injustas. Unde prefati Dominus

fol. 134.

[1] Rectorem . . . clericum", MS.; a clerical error.

[2] Assumens, MS.; a clerical error.

[3] Sic, MS.; probably a clerical error for "potestatis."

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. Johannes et Henricus nobis supplicarunt sibi provideri in premissis de remedio oportuno. Nos, igitur, advertentes quod in hoc casu duplici fungimur potestate, nostra videlicet ordinaria et eciam delegata; quodque, si premissa fulcita fuerint veritate, prout super hiis ad subscriptorum effectum coram nobis sufficiens extitit facta fides, ea que per prefatos Thomam Pyltone et Walterum Tauntone, seu eorum alterum, sunt, ut predicitur, facta vel eciam attemptata, nullatenus poterunt de jure subsistere quovismodo; quodque, ut recolimus, nos eidem Thome Pyltone ac Waltero Tauntone, et cuicumque alii in Processibus memoratis in specie vel iu genere nominato, sub ea forma vices nostras commisimus,—videlicet, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas; quodque nulli subditorum nostrorum volumus, sicuti nec debemus, in sua deesse justicia; quocirca vobis, communiter et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis peremptorie prefatum Dominum Robertum Knythe quod compareat coram Presidente Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, die Martis proximo post Festum Sancti Mauri, Abbatis, proximo nunc futurum, prefatas Literas Apostolicas et Processus per nos inde confectos, ut dicitur, et secutos, quibus mediantibus prefatam Vicariam Perpetuam detinet occupatam, ostensurus et exhibiturus; necnon, causam racionabilem, si quam pro se habeat, quare premissa per dictos Thomam Pyltone et Walterum Tauntone, ipsorumve alterum, et contra prefatos Dominum Johannem et Henricum, ut premittitur, attemptata, quatenus de facto processerunt, non debeant revocari, vel saltem cassari et annullari, seu cassa, irrita, et nulla, omni tempore fuisse et esse pronunciari et eciam declarari, in debita juris forma propositori; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis certificetis prefatum Presidentem dictis die et loco, etc., autentico sub sigillo.—Dated London, 1 Dec.

fol. 134b. Drewsteignton ; *Licence to celebrate*,—

Item, Londoniis, primo die mensis Decembris, Dominus concessit Licenciam Michaeli Ercedeakne, quod possit facere Divina celebrari, in presencia sua, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem suam de Combehalle, in Parochia de Teyngtone Drew,[1] situatam ; cum clausula,—Volumus quod ad Ecclesiam Matricem vestram, cum commode poteritis, etc.; quamdiu nobis placuerit, etc.

Letters-Dimissory,—

John Michel, accolite, "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" (London, 2 Dec.) [Three lines were left blank here, apparently for other similar Entries.]

West Alvington, Chapel at Malborough in ; *Commissio ad reconciliandum Cimiterium Capelle de Malleburghe pollutum*,—

Item, ibidem, nono die mensis Decembris, Dominus commisit vices suas Fratri Johanni, Dei gracia Episcopo Cumanagiensi, ad reconciliandum Cimiterium Capelle Parochialis de Malleburghe, ab Ecclesia Parochiali de Alvyngtone dependentis, jam sanguinis effusione pollutum.

London ; Grant of a Tenement in the Parish of St. Clement Danes,—

Hec Indentura, facta inter Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Thomam de Brantyngham, Exoniensem Episcopum, ex una parte, et Johannem Michel, Civem et Vinitarium Londoniarum, et Aliciam uxorem ejus, ex altera, testatur quod prefatus Venerabilis Pater tradidit et ad firmam dimisit Johanni Michel predicto et Alicie uxori ejus, heredibus et Executoribus suis, totum illud tenementum dicti Venerabilis Patris ex op-

[1] See *Bishop Grandisson's Register* (Part ii), page 660, *note*.

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. posito Ecclesie Sancti Clementis extra Barram Novi Templi Londoniarum, quod Dominus Johannes de Monte acuto dudum tenuit ex dimissione Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis de Grandissono, nuper Episcopi Exoniensis, Predecessoris sui inmediati, una cum domibus superedificatis et gardino adjacente, simul cum Capella Sancti Thome eidem tenemento annexa, pro Divinis Officiis ibidem tantummodo celebrandis, absque, tamen, prejudicio Matricis Ecclesie Sancti Clementis supradicte; domibus, vero, et shopis, cum parvis gardinis eisdem adjacentibus, a porta ingressus ad tenementum predictum, versus Regiam Stratam, usque ad tenementum Domini Bathoniensis Episcopi, dicto Domino Episcopo Exoniensi, et suis Successoribus, specialiter reservatis; habendum et tenendum totum predictum tenementum, una cum gardino et Capella, modo quo prefertur, prefato Johanni et Alicie, heredibus et Executoribus suis, ad terminum quinquaginta annorum proximo sequencium post diem confeccionis Presencium, de ipso Venerabili Patre, Episcopo predicto, et suis Successoribus, libere, pacifice, et quiete. Reddendo inde annuatim sibi et Successoribus suis decem libras sterlingorum, ad Festa Pasche, Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Michaelis, et Natalis Domini, per equales porciones. Reparabunt, itaque, manutenebunt, et sustentabunt iidem Johannes et Alicia, et Executores sui, dictum tenementum ac domos superedificatas, necnon Capellam predictam, murosque et clausuras predicti gardini, in bono statu et competenti in omnibus, sumptibus suis propriis et expensis, termino predicto perdurante; domibus, vero, et Capella predictis, horribilibus et subitaneis tempestatibus, in Civitate Londoniarum et partibus circumvicinis contingentibus, prostratis, aut incendio in domibus alienis ortum habente combustis, dumtaxat exceptis. Proviso quod iidem Johannes et Alicia, heredes aut Executores sui, tenementum predictum principale seu Capellam predictam alicui alteri non dimittant, seu dimittat eorum aliquis, absque expresso assensu et licencia speciali dicti Venerabilis Patris, Episcopi predicti, seu Successorum suorum, sub Literis suis aut Successorum suorum patentibus et sigillatis. Vult, tamen, et concedit idem Venerabilis Pater quod prefati Johannes et Alicia uxor ejus, heredes et Executores sui, tabernam, cameras, et shopas, per predictum Johannem de novo factas et reedificatas, situatas ex parte Orientis portus tenementi predicti, juxta Regiam Stratam, et gardinum eidem tenemento annexum, tenenti sive tenentibus diversis possint annuatim locare, prout ipsis videbitur expedire, termino predicto perdurante. Et, si contingat redditum predictum per quarterium unius anni post aliquem terminum predictum aretro existere, in parte vel in toto, aut si predicti Johannes et Alicia uxor ejus, heredes vel Executores sui, non reparaverint, manutenuerint, et sustentaverint, in forma prenotata, tenementum, domos, Capellam, muros, et clausuras predicta, infra quarterium unius anni postquam manutencione, reparacione, vel sustentacionie indiguerint, seu si dimiserint alicui tenementum predictum principale, seu Capellam predictam, aut aliquam partem eorundem, sine assensu et licencia ipsius Venerabilis Patris, Episcopi predicti, aut Successorum suorum, ut predictum est, extunc bene licebit dicto Venerabili Patri, et Successoribus suis, in omnia predicta tenementa, Capellam, domos et gardinum, cum pertinenciis, reintrare, et ea in statu pristino retinere imperpetuum, absque contradiccione et
fol. 135. calumpnia ipsorum Johannis et Alicie uxoris sue, heredum vel Executorum suorum, seu aliorum quorumcumque. Et, si contingat prefatum Dominum Episcopum, vel Successores suos, ob defectum solucionis redditus predicti vel aliam quamcumque causam superius expressatam, in dicta tenementa, domos, et Capellam, cum suis pertinenciis, reintrare, prefatus Johannes Michel obligat se, heredes et Executores suos,

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. in decem libris sterlingorum, solvendis eidem Domino Episcopo vel Successoribus suis, Die Dominica proxima postquam contigerit sic dictum Dominum Episcopum, vel Successores suos, in dicta tenementa, domos, et Capellam cum pertinenciis, ob causas prescriptas reintrare. In cujus rei testimonium Partes predicte hiis Literis indentatis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt; hiis testibus,—Waltero Cloptone, Ricardo Sidenham, Johanne Hylle, Johanne Wadham, Alexandro Merle, Domino Willelmo Crosse, Rectore Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Clementis extra Barram Novi Templi Londoniarum, Willelmo Pecche, et aliis.—Data Londoniis in Festo Natalis Domini, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum septimo. Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, prefatas tradicionem et dimissionem ratas et firmas habentes, eisdemque consensum et assensum nostros prebentes, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus Literis indentatis duximus apponendum, in fidem et testimonium premissorum.—Datum, quo ad apposicionem sigilli nostri, in Domo nostra Capitulari Exonie (*the date is omitted*).

Exeter Cathedral; *Mandatum ad reformandum Officia Divina in Ecclesia Cathedrali,—*

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, seu, in ejus absencia, Presidenti Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie, salutem, etc.—Subditorum nobis periculosas negligencias, quas ulterius tollerare sana consciencia non valemus, ne ipsorum sanguis de manibus nostris requiratur, ex Officii nostri debito cogimur increpare. Gravi ne mirum perturbacione movemur quod residencia, juxta ipsius Ecclesie nostre Statuta, Consuetudines, ac Ordinaciones Canonicas debite facienda, per Canonicos ejusdem Ecclesie fieri solita, miserabiliter subtrahitur, Officiumque Divinum, diurnum pariter et nocturnum, in Ecclesia nostra predicta plus solito, prout ex Magnatum et aliorum fidedignorum relacione accepimus, negligitur; adeo quod Horis Matutinalibus in eadem Ecclesia dicendis vix duo aut tres Vicarii ex una parte, et totidem ex altera, aliquando intersunt, qui Officium Matutinale, propter ipsorum paucitatem, nullatenus perficere poterant ut deberent, nonnullique Canonici ac Vicarii, et ceteri Ministri ejusdem Ecclesie, dum in Missis et aliis Horis Canonicis in ipsa Ecclesia celebrandis interesse, et offerre Deo sacrificium laudis fructumque labiorum suorum, in puritate consciencie ac animi devocione deberent, extra Chorum in Navi, ac aliquociens in Cimiterio ipsius Ecclesie, ac in circuitu Chori ejusdem, diebus solempnibus et aliis, discurrunt pariter et vagantur; extranea, et plerumque vana, prophana, et inhonesta, eciam cum laicis et mulieribus intermiscendo colloquia, tarde ad Chorum conveniendo, Ecclesiam ipsam, absque causa racionabili, ante finem Officii exeundo, aliquociensque dum Divina in eadem aguntur se penitus absentando, in Divine Majestatis offensam ac Ordinis Clericalis et astancium plurimorum scandalum manifestum; cotidianas distribuciones ac alia stipendia in eadem Ecclesia eis, pro premissis residencia et Officiis Divinis debite inibi faciendis, ab antiquo constituta, integre nichilominus vendicantes. Nos, igitur, tot et tantis malis ac periculis, que exinde poterunt verisimiliter evenire, oportunis obviare remediis affectantes, vobis committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus moneatis et efficaciter inducatis omnes et singulos prefate Ecclesie Canonicos, Vicarios, Annuellarios, et ceteros Ministros, quod dicti Canonici residenciam debitam faciant, ipsique et alii supradicti Divinis Officiis, Horis diurnis eciam et nocturnis, in eadem Ecclesia celebrandis, intersint, ut tenentur, juxta Canonicas Sancciones ac prefate Ecclesie Statuta, Consuetudines, et Ordinaciones, in hac parte hactenus usitata et legitime approbata, sub pena subtraccionis por-

A.D. 1384. Vol. I. cionis eisdem pro hujusmodi residencia et Divinis Officiis in eadem Ecclesia antiquitus deputate. Alioquin, si hujusmodi Monicionibus vestris, absque justa et racionabili causa ac cessante legitimo impedimento, parere rebelliter contempserint, seu eisdem distulerint contumaciter obedire, porciones suas hujusmodi, prout Constituciones, Statuta, et Consuetudines ac Ordinaciones predicta exigunt, prout juri congruit subtrahatis; cum propter officium detur beneficium, ac non sit ferendus qui lucrum amplectitur, onus autem annexum subire recusat. Ad que premissa facienda vobis tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, cum, etc. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Pasche proximo futurum, debite certificetis, etc.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 31 December.

fol. 135b. Non-resident Incumbents; *Monicio contra non residentes,*—

Item, apud Farendone, dicto ultimo die ejusdem mensis, emanavit Mandatum directum Archidiaconis Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, seu eorum Officialibus, ad monendum in genere Rectores et Vicarios a Beneficiis suis, absque Licencia, se absentantes, quod resideant in eisdem infra mensem a tempore Monicionis, etc., sub pena juris; et, si Monicionibus hujusmodi Canonicis non paruerint, ad sequestrandum fructus, etc., donec, etc. Et quid fecerint in premissis habent ad certificandum Dominum, seu Presidentem Consistorii Exoniensis et Commissarium Domini Generalem, citra Festum Annunciacionis Dominice proximo futurum.

A.D. 1384-5. [Januarius.] Testamentary; *Sequestrum interpositum in bonis Magistri Johannis Langkarn,*—

Thomas, etc., Magistris Hugoni Hyckelyng, Precentori Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, et Edmundo Malmeshulle, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Wytherugge, salutem, etc.—Cum Testamentorum omnium et singulorum in Civitate et Diocesi nostris beneficiatorum, ac Advocatorum, Procuratorum, et ceterorum Ministrorum Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, qui testati ab hac luce migraverint, Insinuacio et Approbacio, seu, si ab intestato decesserint, bonorum eorundem mobilium Administracio, et Administracionis Commissio, ad nos, et Commissarios nostros nomine nostro, de Consuetudine laudabili legitimeque prescripta dinoscantur notorie pertinere; ac, prout ex fidedignorum relacione plenius informamur, quidam Johannes Langkarn, clericus, Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis de Suttone [*Plymouth*], ac Procurator dicti Consistorii nostri, sortis humane debitum in Civitate nostra predicta noviter persolvebat; qui, ut accepimus, dum vixit, et mortis sue tempore, ere alieno extiterat multipliciter oneratus, diversisque creditoribus, et presertim Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, necnon Archidiacono nostro Exoniensi, et pluribus aliis, in nonnullis pecuniarum summis, ut dicitur, fuerat obligatus; nos, igitur, bona sua mobilia omnia et singula, que obitus sui tempore in Civitate et Diocesi nostris predictis habuit et possedit, in quorumcumque manibus qualitercumque existencia, eciam si in nominibus debitorum consistant; ne dilapidentur, dissipentur, seu subtrahantur injuste, et ne creditores sui hujusmodi suis debitis defraudentur; ac ex aliis justis et legitimis causis nos in hac parte moventibus, duximus sequestranda, prout tenore Presencium sequestramus; Custodiam hujusmodi Sequestri nostri vobis in Domino committentes. Quocirca vobis, conjunctim et divisim, firmiter injungentes, committimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum in bonis predictis fuisse et esse interpositum, locis et temporibus ad hec magis congruis et oportunis, solempniter publicetis, ac bona hujusmodi sub arto et salvo custodiatis Sequestro, sicuti de eisdem vestro volueritis periculo respondere. Inhibendo palam et expresse, sub penis

A.D. 1384-5. Vol. I. in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus in hac parte rite editis, ne quis hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum presumat quomodolibet temere violare; de nominibus, autem, hujusmodi bona occupancium, nichilominus, solicite inquirentes. Citetis, insuper, peremptorie, Executores Testamenti dicti Johannis defuncti, et bonorum suorum occupatores quoscumque, quod compareant coram Presidente Consistorii nostri Exoniensis ac Commissario nostro Generali, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, sexto die Juridico post Citacionem vestram de ipsis factam inmediate sequente; videlicet, prefati Executores Testamentum suum hujusmodi, si quod condiderit, legitime probaturi; alioquin bonorum occupatores predicti super hujusmodi occupacione bonorum debite responsuri; et de veritate dicenda in hac parte, si oporteat, personaliter juraturi; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, seu dictum Presidentem, et Commissarium nostrum, certificetis, citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis proximo jam futurum, communiter seu divisim, per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 5 January, 1384-5.

Clyst-St. Michael (*otherwise* Clyst-Fomison; *hodie* Sowton); *Monicio ad residendum, pro W. Oxenforde,*—

Thomas, etc., Dominis Stephano Longeneye, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Eglosros [*Philleigh*], Johanni Boytone, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Farendone, et Willelmo Coltone, de Ledes, Canonico et Prebendario in Ecclesia nostra Collegiata Sancti Karentoci in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Sacris Canonibus novimus esse cautum quod hii qui ad curam et regimen animarum assumuntur, ut Gregis sibi traditi curam possent gerere diligencius animarum, tenentur in eisdem personaliter residere. Fidedignorum, tamen, relacione, et facti notorietate attestante, ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod quidam Willelmus Warde, alias dictus
fol. 136. Oxenforde, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Clyst Sancti Michaelis, absque causa racionabili seu licencia nostra quacumque, ab Ecclesia sua prefata se absentans, Gregemque proprium deserens, curam animarum sibi commissam, hospitalitatem eciam, ac cetera que ad ipsum de jure et consuetudine pertinent, et effectualiter observare et tenere negligit et omittit, in anime sue grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Nolentes, igitur, premissa, prout sana consciencia nec possumus, conniventibus oculis sub dissimulacione pertransire ulterius incorrecta; vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus prefatum Willelmum, Rectorem predictum, legitime moneatis ut, infra mensem a tempore Monicionis vestre eidem facte continue numerandum, in Ecclesia sua prefata personaliter resideat sub pena juris, facturus in eadem prout Canonice dictaverint Sancciones. Et si Monicionibus vestris hujusmodi parere contempserit, citetis, seu citari faciatis, eundem, peremptorie, quod compareat coram nobis, aut nostris in hac parte Commissariis specialiter deputandis, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, vicesimo die Juridico post lapsum dicti mensis inmediate sequente, causam seu causas, racionabilem seu racionabiles, si quam seu quas pro se habeat, quare ad hujusmodi residenciam personalem per Sequestracionem fructuum Ecclesie sue antedicte compelli, seu si contumaciter et rebelliter residere, ut prefertur, contempserit, seu plus solito distulerit, privari dicta Ecclesia non debeat, secundum Canonica Instituta, in forma juris legitime propositurus; ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod justum fuerit et consonum racioni. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc.—Dated London, 20 January.

Tamerton-Foliot; *Citacio super violacione Sequestri,*—

Thomas, etc., Decanis de Plymptone et Tamertone, ac Domino Ricardo

A.D. 1384-5. Vol. I. Here, capellano, salutem, etc.—Cum nos fructus, redditus, decimas, oblaciones, et proventus quoscumque ad Dominum Simonem Niwenham, Vicarium Perpetuum Ecclesie de Tamertone, et Vicariam suam quomodolibet pertinentes, ex certis legitimis causis fecimus debite sequestrari; idem, tamen, Dominus Simon, Vicarius predictus, post hujusmodi Sequestrum auctoritate nostra interpositum, ut prefertur, ac solempniter publicatum, sibique debite notificatum, fructus, redditus, decimas, oblaciones, et proventus, ad ipsum et ad Vicariam suam spectantes, hujusmodi Sequestro non obstante, presumpsit scienter temere occupare, Sequestrum hujusmodi indebite violando. Vobis, igitur, communiter et divisim, firmiter injungendo, committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatum Dominum Simonem, quod compareat coram Officiali nostro Principali, seu Presidenti Consistorii nostri Exoniensis, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie, secundo die Juridico post Festum Sancte Agathe, Virginis, proximo jam futurum, super hujusmodi violacione Sequestri, ac quibusdam articulis et interrogatoriis dictam violacionem Sequestri concernentibus, eidem tunc ex Officio nostro obiciendis et exponendis, legitime responsurus, ac de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter juraturus; ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc.—Dated London, 23 January.

St. Crantock, the Collegiate Church of; *Relaxacio Sequestri*,—

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Carentoci in Cornubia, salutem, etc.—Licet alias Prebendam aut Porcionem, sive Pensionem annuam sex marcarum, quam Johannes Hanewelle, clericus noster, dum vixit, in Ecclesia nostra optinuit antedicta, ex Officio nostro certis de causis sequestraverimus, prout scitis; necnon, Sequestri custodiam vobis commiserimus fideliter conservandam, sicuti de eadem nobis vestro volueritis periculo respondere; idem, tamen, Sequestrum nostrum in dicta Prebenda aut Porcione, sive Pensione sex marcharum (*sic*), sic per nos, ut premittitur, interpositum, ex certis causis et legitimis nos in hac parte moventibus duximus relaxandum, prout illud tenore Presencium relaxamus; vobis, igitur, committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus dictum Sequestrum sic per nos fuisse et esse relaxatum, pro congruis loco et tempore, debite publicetis; dictas sex marcas in manibus vestris existentes, et a vobis dilecto clerico nostro, Willelmo Coltone, de Ledes, nunc eandem Prebendam aut Porcionem, sive Pensionem, Canonice optinenti, nomine Prebende, aut Porcionis, sive Pensionis hujusmodi debitas, [eidem clerico nostro], seu ejus Procuratori, fideliter persolventes.—Dated at Faringdon (*Hants*), 29 January. (fol. 136b.)

Bishop's Tawton; *Licence to celebrate*,—

[FEBRUARIUS.] Item, apud Farendone, quarto die Februarii, Dominus concessit Licenciam Hugoni Causy et Johanne uxori ejus, ad faciendum celebrari Divina, etc., in sua vel ipsorum alterius presencia, in loco honesto infra Manerium suum de Welse, in Parochia de Tautone situatum, per unum annum; cum clausula,—Volumus quod Diebus Dominicis et aliis Festivis, etc., ut in forma.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Walter Olneye, R. of Tawstock [Toustoke, MS.], "ad omnes Ordines" (Faringdon, 17 Feb.).

Alfred Gyffarde, clerk, R. of Lanivet, "ad omnes Ordines" (Faringdon, 20 Feb.); and on the same day he obtained a Dispensation to study for two years at Oxford, "dum, tamen, se faciat promoveri ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus infra annum a tempore regiminis commissi; cum clausulis consuetis."

Baldwin Baggetorre, clerk, "ad omnes Ordines" (Faringdon, 24 Feb.).

A.D. 1384-5. Vol. I. Tavistock; *Mandatum ad inquirendum super violacione Ecclesie Parochialis de Tavystoke,*—

[MARCIUS.] Thomas, etc., Magistris Johanni Lugans, nostro Vicario in Spiritualibus Generali, et Ricardo Wykeslonde, in Legibus Bacallariis, salutem, etc.—Gravem querelam Domini David Baggetorre, capellani, recepimus, continentem quod Religiosus Vir, Dompnus Thomas Cullynge, Abbas Monasterii de Tavystochia, et Ricardus Bonde, Commonachus suus, ac Dominus Johannes Naylour, capellanus, necnon Ricardus Doune, Galfridus Usshere, Johannes Shagevyle, Nicholaus Brake, Johannes Baker, Walterus Bachilere, Thomas Persone, Nicholaus Persone, Thomas Elys, et Thomas Clerke, servientes et familiares ejusdem Abbatis, nostri notorie subditi, sue salutis immemores, spiritu nephando ducti, ausu temerario et mente sacrilega, Deique timore postposito, et reverencia Christo et Ecclesie Sue Sancte debita spreta penitus et abjecta, Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis proximo preteritum, vi et armis Ecclesiam Parochialem de Tavystochia antedicta subito ingressi fuerunt, ac eundem Dominum David, ut Dei Ministrum in eadem Ecclesia pacifice sedentem, nequiter pertractarunt, et in ipsum Dominum David, presbiterum, et in possessione Presbiteratus notorie existentem, habitumque et tonsuram presbiterales publice gerentem, in casu eis a jure non permisso, manus violentas temere injecerunt, vestesque ipsius Domini David gladiis atrociter perforarunt, et ipsum in eadem Ecclesia ad terram maliciose projecerunt, et tandem eundem, preter et contra ipsius voluntatem, de Ecclesia predicta inhumaniter extraxerunt, in animarum suarum grande periculum, dictique David, presbiteri, dampnum non modicum et gravamen, ac Sancte Matris Ecclesie contemptum et scandalum manifestum; Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam a Canone latam, si ita sit, dampnabiliter incurrendo. Nos, autem, volentes in premissis plenius noscere veritatem, et an dicta Ecclesia per hujusmodi violenciam polluta existat et Reconciliacione indigeat in hac parte, vobis, conjunctim et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis ad hec dicto Domino David ac Dompno Thoma, Abbate predicto, ceterisque prenominatis, per quos hujusmodi violencia, ut asseritur, extitit perpetrata, per viros fidedignos, si qui in hujusmodi facto presentes fuerint, et alios pleniorem noticiam in hac parte optinentes, in forma juris juratos, super premissis inquiratis debite veritatem; ad que facienda vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate. Et, si quos per hujusmodi Inquisicionem culpabiles in premissis reppereritis, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie eosdem, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, seu, in ejus absencia, nostri Consistorii Exoniensis Presidente, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, secundo die Juridico in proximo Consistorio nostro post Citacionem vestram de ipsis factam celebrando immediate sequente, contra dictam Inquisicionem quicquid sciverint, in forma juris debita, pro defensione sua si quam habeant in hac parte, allegaturi, dicturi, et legitime probaturi; alioquin, causam seu causas, si quam seu quas pro se habeant racionabilem seu raciona-
fol. 137. biles, quare dictas Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencias occasione premissorum incurrisse pronunciari, et taliter excommunicati denunciari, ac pro hujusmodi commissis suis Canonice puniri non debeant, legitime propositurí, ac precise et peremptorie probaturi; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod Canonice in hac parte dictaverint Sancciones. Et quid per Inquisicionem hujusmodi reppereritis, et feceritis in premissis, nos, seu dictum nostrum Officialem, aut Presidentem, prefato secundo die Juridico, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali antedicta, certificetis per vestras, etc.—Dated at Faringdon *(Hants.)*, 2 March.

A.D. 1384-5. Vol. I. Rome, the Hospital of the Holy Ghost in; *Litera questus pro Hospitali Sancti Spiritus* [*de Urbe*] *Romana*,—

Thomas, etc., Archidiaconis Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, seu eorum Officialibus; necnon, Decanis Ruralibus Ecclesiarumque Rectoribus, Perpetuis Vicariis, et Presbiteris Parochialibus, tam nostre Peculiaris quam eciam Archidiaconalis Jurisdiccionis, nostrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Quoniam, ut ait Apostolus, *Omnes stabimus ante Tribunal Christi, recepturi prout in corpore gessimus, sive bonum fuerit sive malum*, oportet nos diem messionis extreme misericordie operibus prevenire, ac eternorum intuitu seminare in terris quod, reddente Domino, cum multiplicato fructu, recolligere debeamus in Celis, firmam spem fiduciamque tenentes; quoniam *qui parce seminat parce et metet, et qui seminat in benediccionibus de benediccionibus et metet vitam eternam.* Cum, igitur, ad sustentacionem Fratrum et egenorum Hospitalis Sancti Spiritus de Urbe Romana proprie non suppetant facultates, Universitatem vestram monemus et in Domino exhortamur, atque in vestrorum remissionem vobis injungimus peccatorum, quatinus, cum procuratores seu veri nuncii dicti Hospitalis Sancti Spiritus, presentes nostras Literas exhibentes, ad vos seu Ecclesias aut Loca vestra accesserint, Fidelium elemosinas ad sustentacionem pauperum et infirmorum in dicto Hospitali pie degencium petituri, ipsos ad hoc favorabiliter admittatis, Privilegia et Indulgencias eidem Hospitali rite concessa in Capitulis, Sinodis, Congregacionibus, Ecclesiis, et Capellis Clero et populo vobis commissis vulgariter exponatis, et eosdem exponere debite permittatis, temporibus consuetis, Missis minoribus Fratrumque predicacionibus, ac omnibus aliis negociis, interim cessantibus et suspensis, donec eadem negocia fuerint exposita et plenarie eciam expedita; dum, tamen, contenta in Literis Apostolicis non excedant. Mandantes, insuper, etc., quatinus, in proximis Capitulis post Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis proximo nunc futurum, ipsos procuratores seu veros nuncios Hospitalis predicti, ceteris questoribus quibuscumque illa vice dumtaxat exclusis, precipue admittatis. Et quicquid pia devocio Fidelium eisdem procuratoribus seu nunciis in hac parte duxerit conferendum seu legandum, sine diminucione quacumque faciatis celeriter liberari [sub penis in Literis Apostolicis comprehensis].[1] Volumus, autem, quod questores Fabrice Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, tempore Quadragesimali, questibus aliis tunc cessantibus, privilegio gaudeant singulari. Presentibus per biennium a data earundem tantummodo duraturis. Et, ut ad premissa vestra devocio propensius excitetur, de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia et Beatissime Marie Virginis, Matris Sue, necnon Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Patronorum nostrorum, Omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, de peccatis suis vere contritis, penitentibus, et confessis, qui de bonis suis ad predictum Hospitale contulerint quovismodo subsidium caritatis, quadraginta dies de injunctis eis penitenciis misericorditer in Domino relaxamus. Et, quia intelleximus, factique experiencia comperimus, quod nonnulli questores hujusmodi cum falsis et fictis Literis, sigillis fabricatis que nostra esse mendaciter asserunt sigillatis, multas abusiones ubicumque in nostra Diocesi, in animarum decepcionem, ut pecuniam et alia bona a populo extorquere valeant, predicant et proponunt; inhibemus vobis, sub debito Obediencie, ne aliquem ad questum hujusmodi faciendum, nisi veros nuncios seu procuratores Hospitalis Sancti Spiritus antedicti, nec eciam illos si nostras Literas, vero sigillo nostro munitas anulique

---

[1] The words within brackets have been cancelled—" va . . . . . cat."

A.D. 1384-5. Vol. I. nostri impressione in dorso sigilli consignatas, minime exhibuerint, de cetero admittatis. Et, si alique Litere suspecte, et taliter ut premittitur non signate vel exhibite fuerint et ostense, eas retineatis et ad nos celeriter transmittatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum impressione anuli nostri in dorso, fecimus hiis apponi.— fol. 137b. Dated London, 9 March.

Letters Dimissory,—

Richard Tresahar, deacon, "ad Sacrum Presbiteratus Ordinem" (London, 9 March).

Colyton ; *Penitenciaria*,—

Thomas, etc., Magistro Ricardo de Wykeslonde, Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis de Colytone, salutem, etc.—Ad audiendum in foro anime Confessiones parochianorum tuorum quorumcumque, ipsosque absolvendum de peccatis suis tibi veraciter confessis (*etc., in the common form*) ; tibi, de cujus consciencie puritate ac circumspeccione et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam gerimus, tenore Presencium vices nostras committimus et plenariam potestatem ; Presentibus ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturis.—Dated London, 11 March.

Dawlish ; *Ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum Capelle, lite pendente*,—

Thomas, etc., Domino Rogero [de Saresbiria], Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Kentone, et Willelmo Skynnere, capellano, salutem, etc.—Cum occasione subtraccionis cujusdam Capellani ydonei in Capella de Coctone [*Cofton*], infra fines et limites Parochialis Ecclesie de Doulysche situata, per Vicarium dicte Ecclesie de Doulysche sumptibus suis solum et insolidum inveniendi, ac parochianis dicte Capelle Missas et alia Divina Officia in eadem Capella singulis annis imperpetuum celebraturi, Sacramentaque et Sacramentalia eisdem ministraturi, inter dictos parochianos, ex parte una, et ipsius Ecclesie de Doulysche Vicarium qui nunc est, ex altera, lis in Curia Cantuariensi pendeat indecisa, nichilque pendente hujusmodi lite in prejudicium alicujus Parcium predictarum debeat innovari ; vobis, igitur, conjunctim et divisim, ad audiendum Confessiones parochianorum ejusdem Capelle, ipsosque de peccatis suis, vobis aut alteri vestrum confessis, absolvendum, ac eisdem penitencias salutares injungendum, necnon Sacramentum Eukaristie in Festo Pasche proximo nunc futuro, salvo in omnibus jure prefate Ecclesie Parochialis et Matricis de Doulysche, et absque ejus et litis prescripte dependencie prejudicio, in dicta Ecclesia de Kentone ministrandum, tenore Presencium committimus potestatem. In cujus rei, etc.—Dated London, 13 March.

Confessions, etc. ; *Contra Fratres audientes Confessiones et elemosinarum questores*,—

Thomas, etc., Officiali nostro Principali, et, in ejus absencia, Consistorii nostri Exoniensis Presidenti ; necnon, Archidiaconis nostris Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie, seu eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Sane ex fama publica referente et facti experiencia didicimus quod nonnulli Fratres Ordinum Mendicancium, ac alii, ad audiendum Confessiones subditorum nostrorum et eosdem de peccatis suis absolvendum, eciam in casibus Sedi Apostolice et nobis reservatis, potestatem habere mendaciter se asserunt et confingunt, aliique, questores elemosinarum pretendentes, ac sigillum nostrum falso fabricantes et confingentes, Literis pretensis nostris, cum non sint, de Indulgenciis pretensis sibi concessis, apponere presumunt, ut pecunias a subditis nostris ea occasione cicius valeant extorquere, in dictorum subditorum nostrorum decepcionem multiplicem animarum. Vobis, igitur, com-

A.D. 1384-5. Vol. 1. muniter et divisim, committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis subditis nostris palam et expresse inhibeatis, sub Majoris Excommunicacionis pena in contravenientes non inmerito fulminande, ne quibuscumque Fratribus, seu quibusvis aliis, peccata sua presumant quomodolibet confiteri, seu hujusmodi questores elemosinarum quovismodo admittant, nisi per veras Literas Apostolicas non revocatas, aut fol. 138. nostras sigillo nostro, una cum impressione anuli nostri in dorso, signatas, de potestate eorum constiterit evidenter. Quis, vero, vestrum presens Mandatum primo receperit, id alteri non habenti transmittat celeriter exequendum. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra Festum Sancte Crucis proximo nunc futurum, prout ad singulos vestrum attinet, certificetis per Literas vestras patentes harum seriem continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Dated London, 13 March.

Letters-Dimissory,—

Thomas Johan, of Helston [Hellestone in Cornubia, MS.], *prim. tons.*, "ad omnes tam Minores quam Sacros Ordines" (London, 13 March).

Minster Priory; *Retornum Brevis Regii super Admissione ad Prioratum de la Mynstre, alias de Talkarne,*—

Excellentissimo in Christo Principi ac Domino, Domino Ricardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie et Francie illustri et Domino Hibernie, in Cancellaria sua suus humilis Capellanus, Thomas, etc., miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Eo per Quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur.—Excellencie vestre Regie tenore Presencium intimamus quod, scrutatis Registris de tempore nostro et Predecessorum nostrorum, juxta exigenciam Brevis vestri hiis inclusi, comperimus,—Inprimis, videlicet, in Registro bone memorie Domini Walteri de Stapultone (*sic*), quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, Predecessoris nostri, quod ipse, apud Poutone in Cornubia, xxvj^to die mensis Februarii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo terciodecimo, admisit Religiosum Virum, Fratrem Ricardum Portel, Monachum, ad Prioratum de la Mynstre, alias de Talkarne, tunc vacantem; ad quem per Religiosum Virum, Fratrem Philippum, Priorem de Tywardraith, Procuratorem in ea parte, una cum Religioso Viro, Fratre Jocellino, Priore Prioratus de Tottonia, ad presentandum eundem Fratrem Ricardum, loco et nomine Religiosi Viri, Fratris Johannis, Dei gracia Abbatis Sancti Sergii Andegavensis, ad Prioratum predictum illa vice, conjunctim et divisim, legitime constitutum, eidem Domino Waltero extitit presentatus, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, prout ad ipsum pertinuit, salvo jure cujuscumque in ea parte, admisit, et ipsum Priorem Rectorem instituit Canonice in eodem; curam et regimen ipsius Prioratus eidem in Domino committendo. Item, comperimus in eodem quod idem Dominus Walterus, etc., apud Whitegyft, Eboracensis[1] Diocesis, vicesimo die Julii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo vicesimo tercio, contulit eundem Prioratum de Talkarne, alias de la Mynstre, Fratri Willelmo Bouges, Monacho Monasterii Sancti Sergii Andegavensis; qui, quidem, Prioratus tanto tempore vacavit quod ipsius Collacio ad ipsum Dominum Episcopum pertinuit illa vice; absque, tamen, prejudicio eorum qui ad dictum Prioratum, cum alias vacaverit, presentare deberent de jure vel consuetudine. Item, comperimus in Registro bone memorie Domini Johannis de Grandissono, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, Predecessoris nostri inmediati, quod ipse, apud Chuddeleghe, septimo die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo tricesimo quinto, contulit Fratri Gehello le Ferorer,[2] Monacho Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, presbitero, expresse professo, Prioratum Ecclesie de

[1] Exoniensis, MS.; a clerical error.

[2] *Sic* MS., a clerical error for "Fertrer," as in Bishop Grandisson's Register, which is here *quoted*.

A.D. 1384-5. Vol. I. la Mynstre, in Cornubia, vacantem, et ad ipsius Domini Exoniensis Episcopi Collacionem legitime devolutum; qui, quidem, Frater Gehellus juravit eidem Domino Episcopo Obedienciam, et optinuit Literas Collacionis et Induccionis in forma communi. Item, comperimus in eodem quod predictus Dominus Johannes, etc., apud Clyst, vicesimo die Septembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ quadragesimo primo, contulit Fratri Willelmo de la Hune, Monacho, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, presbitero, expresse professo, Prioratum sive Ecclesiam Parochialem de Talkarne, alias de la Mynstre, vacantem, et ad ipsius Episcopi Collacionem legitime devolutum, pro eo quod Abbas Monasterii Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi, ipsius Ecclesie sive Prioratus Patronus, Monachum notorie indignum, et tam in literatura quam aliis evidentem pacientem defectum, prout coram eodem Domino Episcopo judicialiter fuit compertum, in illa vacacione prefato Episcopo scienter presentavit. Et idem Frater Willelmus prestitit Obediencie juramentum et obtinuit Literas Collacionis et Induccionis, directas Archidiacono Cornubie, vel ejus Officiali. Item, comperimus in eodem quod, octavo die Julii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ quadragesimo nono, apud Chuddeleghe, Frater Guillelmus Decimarii admissus fuit per memoratum Dominum Johannem, etc., ad Prioratum
fol. 138b. de la Mynstre, vacantem, et institutus in eodem, ad Presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi, verorum dicti Prioratus Patronorum; qui, quidem, Frater Willelmus juravit Obedienciam, et optinuit Literas Institucionis et Induccionis in forma communi. Item, comperimus in Registro de tempore nostro, quod nos, apud Clyst, duodecimo die mensis Marcii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxx^mo^ quarto, contulimus Prioratum de la Mynstre, in Cornubia, per mortem Fratris Gulielmi Decimarii, quondam Monachi Monasterii Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi, prope Andegaviam, etc., ultimi ejusdem Prioratus Prioris vacantem, et ad nostram Collacionem, per lapsum temporis, jure nobis legitime devoluto, illa vice spectantem, Fratri Mileto Andree, Monacho Monasterii, etc., supradicti; et ipsum Priorem instituimus Canonice in eodem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis; et, prestita nobis Obediencia Canonica per eundem, mandavimus Archidiacono Cornubie, vel ejus Officiali, ad inducendum eundem. Que omnia et singula, sic per nos scrutata et inventa, Magestati vestre Regie per has Literas nostras patentes et clausas nostro innotescimus sub sigillo.—Dated London, 14 March.

[Mutacio Anni Domini.]

A.D. 1385. **Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ lxxx^mo^ quinto, et Consecracionis Domini quintodecimo.**

Hennock; *Mandatum ad denunciandum excommunicatos incientes manus violentas in Wenlake,—*

Thomas, etc., Decano Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie, seu, in ejus absencia, Presidenti Capituli predicte Ecclesie, singulisque Canonicis ejusdem Ecclesie; necnon, Exonie, Tottonie, Barnastapolie, et Cornubie in dicta Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi Archidiaconis, seu eorum Officialibus, salutem, etc.—Sane [non] absque cordis dolore et turbacione gravissima, sceleris notorietate attestante, noviter didicimus quod quidam perdicionis alumpni, Sathane sathellites, quorum nomina ignoramus pariter et personas, in quendam Dominum Thomam Wenlake, Vicarium Ecclesie

A.D. 1385. Vol. I. Parochialis de Heanoke, in Presbiteratus Ordine notorie constitutum, vestesque et tonsuram clericales publice deferentem, in manso suo ad Vicariam suam pertinente, in Sanctuario dicte Ecclesie de Heanoke situato, existentem, absque causa racionabili seu legitima quacumque, in casu a jure non permisso, hoc instanti celeberrimo tempore Quadragesimali, emulo satore zizannie procurante, manus injecerunt temere violentas, ipsumque vulnerarunt, et tandem, ausu temerario et mente sacrilega, inhumaniter occiderunt. Unde dubium non existit malefactores predictos, omnes et singulos, cum suis autoribus, complicibus, consiliariis, et fautoribus in hac parte quibuscumque, ac premissa rata habentibus, Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris, a Sacris Canonibus in ea parte provide latam, dampnabiliter incurrisse; qua sordescunt involuti, in animarum suarum grande periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Ne, igitur, temeritas facinoris tam nephandi sub silencio pallietur, set ab hujusmodi ausibus sacrilegis cohibeantur deinceps manus temerarie, formidine ulcionis, quas Dei reverencia non coherect; presertim cum premissa omnia adeo nobis et subditorum nostrorum universitati tam notoria existunt quod nulla tergiversacione celari poterunt vel debebunt; vobis committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus vos, Decanus, seu Presidens et Canonici, Sacris induti vestimentis, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali predicta; vos, vero, Archidiaconi, seu Officiales, in omnibus et singulis Ecclesiis infra Archidiaconatus vestros ubilibet constitutis, ubi magis expediens fuerit, quatenus ad singulos vestrum attinet, per Rectores et Vicarios ac Presbiteros, sacris eciam vestibus indutos, prefatos malefactores, omnes et singulos, cum suis autoribus, complicibus, consiliariis, et fautoribus, ac premissa rata habentibus quibuscumque, dictam Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam incurrisse, et ea sic ligatos fuisse et esse, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, dum major Cleri et populi multitudo convenerit ad Divina, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et ad humum extinguendo projectis, Cruceque in manibus erecta, ac omni solempnitate et rubore in talibus fieri consuetis in hac parte adhibitis, publice et solempniter nuncietis et faciatis publice nunciari; ab hujusmodi denunciacione non cessantes donec predicti sacrilegi super premissis debite Absolucionis beneficium meruerint optinere, et aliud inde a nobis habueritis in mandatis. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium ac modo et forma execucionis hujusmodi Mandati nostri per vos facte, nos, citra Festum Pentecostes proximo nunc futurum, prout vos divisim concernit, debite certificetis, etc.—Dated at Faringdon, 28 March, 1385.

Menhenyot; *Licence to celebrate,*—.

[Aprilis]. fol. 139. Item, Londoniis, xix die mensis Aprilis, Dominus concessit Licenciam Johanni Hellegane et Isabelle ejus uxori, quod possint facere Divina celebrari, in presencia ipsorum seu eorum alterius, in Capella sive Oratorio infra Mansionem ipsorum de Trenerukc, in Parochia de Mahynyet situatam; per biennium duraturam; cum clausula,—Volumus quod ad Ecclesiam vestram, etc.

Against non-resident Incumbents; *Sequestracio fructuum Beneficiatorum non residencium,*—

Thomas, etc., Archidiacono nostro Exonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Cum nos fructus, redditus, et proventus quoscumque Beneficiorum omnium et singulorum quorum nomina in Cedula Presentibus annexa plenius describuntur, propter non residenciam personarum eadem Beneficia occupancium, ad hujusmodi residenciam faciendam legitime monitorum, Monicionibus tamen hujusmodi non parencium, set, more mercenariorum quibus non est cura de ovibus, curas suas penitus deserencium, fecerimus Canonice sequestrari; vobis committimus et

A.D. 1385. Vol. I.

mandamus quatinus dictum Sequestrum in fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus Beneficiorum predictorum sic fuisse et esse interpositum, locis et temporibus ad hoc magis congruis et oportunis, solempniter publicetis, et faciatis per alios publicari, [et] fructus, etc., hujusmodi, preter Porciones congruas pro Divinis in Ecclesiis predictis celebrandis et faciendis, sub arto et salvo custodiatis et custodiri faciatis Sequestro, sicuti de eisdem in eventum vestro periculo volueritis respondere; inhibentes palam et expresse, sub penis in Sanctorum Patrum Constitucionibus, in hac parte rite editis, contentis, ne quis hujusmodi Sequestrum presumat quomodolibet temere violare. Et, si quos hujusmodi Sequestri violatores reppereritis, citetis, seu citari faciatis, eosdem, peremptorie, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Principali, seu Presidente Consistorii nostri Exoniensis et Commissario nostro Generali, in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, certis terminis competentibus, per vos aut mandatarium vestrum in hac parte eisdem et eorum cuilibet primitus assignatis, super quibusdam articulis violacionem hujusmodi Sequestri concernentibus, eisdem tunc ex Officio nostro obiciendis et exponendis prout eis divisim concernunt, legitime responsuri, ac de veritate dicenda, si oporteat, personaliter jnaturi, facturique ulterius, etc. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, necnon quid feceritis in premissis, nos, seu dictum Officialem, aut Presidentem et Commissarium predictum, citra Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli, proximo futurum, debite certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem ac Cedule predicte continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas.—Dated London, 19 April.

Hemyock [Hemyoke, MS.]; Sir Richard Spicer, R.,—
Licence of non-residence for two years (London, 20 April).

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 38, line 18; *for* Yesterbroke *read* Yestebroke; also, p. 377, line 10.

" 55, *under* ASHTON; *for* Parry *read* Pavy. See *Bp. Grandisson's Register*, p. 1494, *note* 2.

" 70, *under* HOLCOMBE-ROGUS; *for* "R." *read* "V."

" 73, line 31; *for* eadam *read* eadem.

" 74, *under* FOWEY; *for* Hants *read* Herts.

" 105, line 22; *for* premittur *read* premittitur.

" 146, *last line*; *for* depu mus *read* deputamus (letters dropped out).

" 253, lines 26 and 27; *after* una, *and also after* altera, *read* " (*sic*, MS.—clerical errors for "unam" and "alteram").

Pages 301—321; *see note on* page 321.

Page 324, line 18; *for* Dyvser *read* Doty.

" 332, line 1; *after* Willelmum *add* " (*sic*, MS.—a clerical error for "Henricum").

" 364, line 22; "Hynewylle" is spelt "Hynewyke" in the Register of Institutions (*see* p. 40).

" 368, line 19; *for* Harry *read* de Tregona; also, p. 377, line 38.

" 410, line 9; *note* that the letter "*t*" has dropped out of *Mandatum* into the line below.

LIST OF NEW SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

Acland, Sir C. Thomas Dyke, *Killerton, near Exeter.*

Arundell, W. Reinfred H., *South Pool Rectory, near Kingsbridge.*

Batten, H. B., *Aldon, near Yeovil.*

Brown, William, F.S.A., *White House, Northallerton.*

Chadwick, S. J., *Lyndhurst, Dewsbury.*

Coulton, G. G., *South Lynn, Eastbourne.*

Doe, G. M., *Enfield, Torrington.*

Easterbrook, W. J. Werrey (late of Torquay), *No. 240, Uxbridge Road, London, W.*

Exeter, the Bishop of, *the Palace* (6 copies).

Glencross, R. M., *No. 21, Chelmsford Road, Leeson Park, Dublin.*

Lethbridge, Sir Roper, K.C.I.E., *Exbourne Manor, Exbourne, North Devon.*

Peek, Lady, *Rousdon, near Lyme-Regis.*

Peter, Thurstan, *Redruth* (a second copy).

Square, Cecil, *St. Dominick Rectory, St. Mellion, R.S.O.*

Trist, Francis Warren, *Tristford, near Totnes.*

Warner, H. J., *Yealmpton Vicarage, near Plymouth.*